THE PERFORMING ARTS ON FILM & TELEVISION CATALOGUE

Film and video materials held by the archives and collections of BFI, Arts Council England, LUX, Central St Martins British Artists Film & Video Study Collection relating to theatre, dance, music, performance art, politics and poetry

Balletomines, 1954
Acknowledgements

This catalogue was commissioned by MI:LL (Moving Image: Legacy and Learning), an Arts Council England initiative to support projects and develop strategies that promote engagement with the arts through the moving image.

Researched, written, edited, designed and published by

Helena Blaker
James Bell
Michael Brooke
Elaine Burrows
Bryony Dixon
Christophe Dupin
Jane Giles
Amy Howerska
Edward Lawrenson
Deborah Salter
Dan Smith
Louise Watson

With thanks to Karen Alexander, Nigel Algar, Nigel Arthur, Steve Bryant, Mike Caldwell, Ros Cranston, David Curtis, Will Fowler, Philippa Johns, Nathalie Morris, Patrick Russell, David Sin, Mike Sperlinger, Gary Thomas, Rebecca Vick, Ian White, Andrew Youdell and Juliane Zenke.

All stills courtesy of BFI Stills, Posters & Designs

A BFI Publication 2011 available to download from www.bfi.org.uk
Contents

Please click on a word/link to be taken automatically to that part of the Catalogue

Acknowledgements .......................................................................................................................... 2
Contents ........................................................................................................................................ 3
How to Access Films ......................................................................................................................... 5
Introduction .................................................................................................................................... 10
Chapter 1: British Music Hall and Variety on Film 1895 - 1930 .................................................. 12
  Introduction .................................................................................................................................. 12
  Records of Performances and Actualities ................................................................................. 13
  Music Hall Artistes and Themes in films made for Cinema ....................................................... 28
  Films based on Music Hall Sketches and Plays ....................................................................... 35
  Fiction films about Music Hall ....................................................................................................... 36
Chapter 2: Theatre .......................................................................................................................... 48
  Introduction .................................................................................................................................. 48
  Classical Theatre ........................................................................................................................... 50
  William Shakespeare (1564 – 1616) ....................................................................................... 54
  Seventeenth to nineteenth century playwrights ......................................................................... 71
  European Playwrights of the Twentieth Century ........................................................................ 85
  Pre-War British and Irish Writers ............................................................................................. 91
  Post-War Theatre in Britain and Ireland .................................................................................. 100
  Other Dramatists: ...................................................................................................................... 128
  American Theatre ....................................................................................................................... 132
  Television Drama ......................................................................................................................... 140
  Missing Believed Wiped .......................................................................................................... 147
Chapter 3: Dance ............................................................................................................................ 154
  Introduction .................................................................................................................................. 154
  Classical Dance ............................................................................................................................ 155
  Ballet Film Collections ............................................................................................................ 155
  Classical Performers ................................................................................................................... 165
  Choreographers & Companies ................................................................................................. 178
  Ballet Films ................................................................................................................................ 198
  Composers .................................................................................................................................. 206
Modern, Postmodern and Contemporary Dance .............................................................................. 211
  Modern Performers ...................................................................................................................... 212
  Modern Dance Films .................................................................................................................. 227
  Dance Films for the Camera ......................................................................................................... 232
  Contemporary Dance Film-Makers ............................................................................................. 237
  Avant-Garde Dance Films ........................................................................................................ 256
  Folk Dance .................................................................................................................................. 272
  Popular Dance and Entertainment .............................................................................................. 280
Chapter 4: Music ............................................................................................................................. 297
  Introduction .................................................................................................................................. 297
  Musicals ......................................................................................................................................... 297
  Opera ............................................................................................................................................ 340
  Composers .................................................................................................................................. 373
  Performers .................................................................................................................................... 385
  Instruments .................................................................................................................................. 400
  Folk Music .................................................................................................................................... 402
  Jazz Music ..................................................................................................................................... 405
Chapter 6: From Politics to Poetry ................................................................. 657
  Introduction .................................................................................................. 657
  Speech and deconstructing language .......................................................... 657
  Political Oratory .......................................................................................... 660
  Propaganda .................................................................................................. 664
  Protest .............................................................................................................
  Identity .......................................................................................................... 677
  Social Order .................................................................................................. 696
  Film Poems & Adaptations (A-Z) ................................................................ 708
  Poets and Poetry .......................................................................................... 726

Chapter 7: Cinema Acting Styles ................................................................. 734
  Introduction .................................................................................................. 734
  Comedy ........................................................................................................... 749
  Method acting and post-war American writing for Cinema ....................... 752
  British cinema of the 1930s-50s .................................................................. 757
  British cinema of the 1960s & 1970s ............................................................. 763
  Post-War Independent European and American Cinema .......................... 770
  International Cinema / National Theatres .................................................... 778
  British cinema of the 1980s–2000s ................................................................. 781
  Experimental Narratives .............................................................................. 786

Indexes .......................................................................................................... 788
  Index of People ............................................................................................ 788
  Index of Directors ......................................................................................... 811
  Index of Titles ............................................................................................... 821
  Full Contents ................................................................................................. 842
How to Access Films

This Catalogue explores the relationship between the performing arts and film to provide both an index and an approach to programming. The film titles included represent a selection rather than a definitive subject listing from the archives of the BFI, Arts Council England, Central St Martins British Artists Film and Video Study Collection and LUX. A source is given for every title in the catalogue. The contact details for the sources are listed below along with some general information about each organisation.

**BFI**
21 Stephen Street
London
W1T 1LN
UK
Telephone +44 (0) 20 7255 1444
www.bfi.org.uk

The BFI National Archive is the largest collection of film and television material in the world and includes over 200,000 fiction and non-fiction film titles, 800,000 television titles and 1,000,000 stills, from 1895 to date. The BFI creates access to its collections through film distribution, research viewing facilities, online availability, video publication and footage sales to filmmakers.

**BFI Distribution**
Email bookings.films@bfi.org.uk
Telephone +44 (0)20 7957 4709

Access is offered to 35mm, 16mm film prints, DCPs, Digibetas, Blu-Rays, and DVDs for cultural, commercial and educational exhibition (eg cinemas, festivals, film clubs/societies, universities and schools). As archive film prints can be of variable quality, public exhibitors should check print condition at the time of booking.

If Distribution rights are owned by the BFI you will be charged a hire fee plus transport costs. If Distribution rights are not owned by the BFI you will be asked to make a rights clearance relating to the use of BFI Archive Viewing Copies, plus a print hire fee and transport costs. If BFI Distribution does not have rights holder contact details, the BFI’s Information Services may be able to assist you in locating this (see contact details below).

DVD copies: Please note that this Catalogue reference two types of DVDs (i) if the archive source indicated is 'BFI DVD' these can be publicly screened providing the rights are cleared, and are often available to purchase; (ii) if DVDs are listed as 'Reference copies only' and the archive source is the 'BFI National Archive', then these are reference copies which are viewable only via the BFI’s Research Booking Service and cannot be booked for public screenings.

**BFI Information Services**
http://www.bfi.org.uk/filmtvinfo/library/services/ask/
Telephone +44 (0)20 7255 1444
Opening Hours: Monday - Friday, 10am-12 noon; 3pm-5pm
You can find additional information about the research services offered here:
http://www.bfi.org.uk/filmtvinfo/library/services/research.html

BFI Research Viewing Service
Email researchviewings@bfi.org.uk
Telephone +44 (0)20 7957 4726
Film and DVD copies may be viewed for a fee by appointment at the BFI, 21 Stephen Street, London W1T 1LN. Our offices are just off Tottenham Court Road, which is also the location of the nearest underground station.

BFI Special Collections
Email: speccoll@bfi.org.uk
Tel: +44 (0)20 7957 4772
Special Collections holds a unique and diverse collection of cinema and television ephemera. It includes personal and working papers from individuals and organisations involved in film and TV production. The collections also include programmes, tickets, autographed letters and promotional material, including over 30,000 press books and other cinema memorabilia. Special Collections are available to view by appointment at the BFI's offices in Stephen Street, London W1.

BFI Mediatheques
You can watch over 2000 complete films and TV programmes from the BFI National Archive free of charge in the Mediatheques at BFI Southbank London; QUAD centre for art and film Derby; Cambridge Central Library; Wrexham Library North Wales; Discovery Museum, Newcastle-upon-Tyne
More information, and a full list of featured titles, can be found here:
http://www.bfi.org.uk/whatson/bfi_around_the_uk/mediatheques

BFI YouTube Channel
http://www.youtube.com/user/BFIfilms
Presenting hundreds of free films from the BFI National Archive, plus previews of new and forthcoming BFI releases and seasons, expert commentaries and interviews.

BFI InView
http://www.bfi.org.uk/inview/
Free to all UK Higher and Further Education users via an academic institution login, the BFI InView website makes available one thousand hours (2000 titles) of non-fiction film and TV to view or download, alongside eight thousand pages of related documents. Selected from the BFI National Archive, InView’s collection captures diverse perspectives on events, developments, and debates through the 20th and into the 21st century.

BFI Screenonline
www.screenonline.org.uk
An online encyclopaedia of British film and TV, featuring short films, single television programmes in their entirety and clips from feature-length films. Please note that the information and stills on the site can be seen by all, but the moving image content may only be accessed via UK educational organisations and public libraries.
Archive Film Search
www.bfi.org.uk
Launching in mid-2011, an online facility for searching the databases of titles held by the UK’s regional film archives (South West Film & Television Archive; North West Film Archive; Amber Films; Northern Regions Film & Television Archive; East Anglian Film Archive; Media Archive for Central England; Screen Archive South East; Yorkshire Film Archive; London’s Screen Archives; Wessex Film & Sound Archive) and the BFI National Archive. Some of the films held by the archives will also be available to view free online.

BFI Video Publishing
Specialising in British rediscoveries, archive non-fiction, Artists Film & Video and International classics, the BFI Video label is a collection of around 300 releases commercially available in the UK on DVD and Blu-ray, with 40 new editions published every year. Available to buy from all video stores and online (Amazon etc).

BFI Video on Demand
The BFI works with a number of commercial partners including LOVEFiLM.com, iTunes, etc to make its collections available to buy and download via Video on Demand (VoD).

BFI Footage Sales
Email footage.films@bfi.org.uk
Telephone +44 (0) 20 7957 4842
For rates and further information on clips of titles from the BFI National Archive for sale to UK and International film and television programme makers.

Arts Council England (ACE)
ACE funded film production from the 1950s-90s, specialising in documentaries about the arts and experimental work. Many titles in the collection contain rare material about individual artists, while others offer definitive coverage of their subject. Several hundred of these titles are available on DVD through Concord Video and Film Council Ltd.

ACE Film Bookings
Contact Concord Video and Film Council Ltd
Telephone: (01473) 726 012
www.concordmedia.co.uk (click on the link to ‘The Arts’ on the left hand side, and then on ‘Arts Council’)
Please note that Concord only distribute via DVD. For 16mm film bookings of ACE titles, please contact BFI Distribution, with rights clearances via the Arts Council (http://www.artscouncil.org.uk).

ACE Research Viewings
http://artsonfilm.wmin.ac.uk/
The University of Westminster’s Arts on Film Archive offers a complete database and online video streaming of all 450 films made by the film department of Arts Council England between 1953 and 1998 and several films produced up to 2003 by the dance Department of ACE. Due to copyright restrictions the ACE films can only be streamed to ac.uk domain addresses.
The British Artists' Film and Video Study Collection is dedicated to documenting the achievements of British moving-image artists. It contains over 4000 video copies of artists' works, approximately 5000 still images, files on 450 artists, a library of over 1000 books and magazines, a collection of historical posters and publicity materials, and documentation relating to key artist-led organisations, public funding bodies, etc. The Study Collection welcomes by appointment post-graduate researchers, curators, programmers, artists, and anyone interested in the academic study of British Artists' Film and Video.

Research: the British Artists Moving Image Database
http://www.studycollection.co.uk/bamid/index.php
The British Artists Moving Image Database is designed to assist research into British artists' film and video. It covers experimental and avant-garde film, video art, artists' television, gallery-based installations and other works that use moving image and audio-visual multimedia technologies, made by British and British-based artists. The database provides comprehensive information about several thousand works, including the date of making, first exhibition site (if known), the original format and often a short synopsis. It is also a guide to the dispersed national collection of British artists' moving image works. It identifies the holdings of public and academic collections, archives, distributors and dealers, their location and conditions of access.

LUX
Shacklewell Studios
18 Shacklewell Lane
London
E8 2EZ
UK
www.lux.org.uk
Telephone +44 (0)20 7503 3980
LUX is an arts agency which explores ideas around artists' moving image practice through exhibition, distribution, publishing, education and research. LUX is the only organisation of its kind in the UK, it represents the country's only significant collection of artists' film and video and is the largest distributor of such work in Europe (representing 4500 works by approximately 1500 artists from 1920s to the present day).
The LUX titles in this Catalogue feature the filmmakers’ own synopses (by kind permission of LUX).

**LUX Film Bookings**
http://lux.org.uk/collection/hire
All titles owned or archived by LUX can be hired through their booking service.

**LUX Research Viewings and Information**
LUX titles can be viewed and further information found at either the main LUX website: www.lux.org.uk (click on ‘Collection’ and then ‘Watch’) or at www.luxonline.org.uk

---

**Guide to Entries**

Title entries look like this:

**Black Nativity**
UK 1961 Dir Langston Hughes
1975 Feet
16mm B&W
Black American presentation of the nativity story. From the New York stage production by Langston Hughes.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

An explanation of what this information means is given in italics below:

**Black Nativity** (film title + TV or funding programme strand if applicable) [transmission date: 18/11/1980 (T)] (In the case of television broadcast titles, this indicates the date of the film’s first transmission on UK television)
UK 1961 Dir Langston Hughes (country of production / year of production / director)
1975 Feet (length of film footage if known, or length in minutes is indicated in many cases)
16mm B&W (film or video format – more than one format may be listed; ‘Reference copy only’ indicates no public screening materials / colour or Black & White)
Black American presentation of the nativity story. From the New York stage production by Langston Hughes. (short synopsis)
Archive source: BFI National Archive (where to get the copy from – more than one source may be listed; please note that the BFI National Archive and BFI Distribution collection may in some cases both hold a version of the title listed).
Introduction

This Catalogue was commissioned by MI:LL (Moving Image: Legacy and Learning), an Arts Council England initiative to support projects and develop strategies that promote engagement with the arts through the moving image.

Intended for use by programmers, curators, researchers, students, performers, practitioners, artists and filmmakers, this Catalogue gives an account of the histories of theatre, acting, dance, music, performance art and oratory (from politics to poetry) on film and television through referencing around 3500 titles selected from the combined collections of the BFI, Arts Council England, Central St Martins British Artists Film & Video Study Collection and LUX.

The film and television collections of these archives include titles from the very beginnings of cinema (1895) through to recent works. Some of the materials listed are 35mm film prints, but we have also included a wide range of titles with significant content available only on DVD viewing copies (these may be off-air copies of television programmes) and will be clearly indicated as ‘DVD (Reference copy only)’. Due to rights and materials issues, not all titles listed in this Catalogue will be available to screen in all contexts; the relevant Archive sources will be able to advise on any restrictions. Furthermore the material nature of the collections may create issues relating to the availability and quality of requested copies.

Please also note that the information in this Catalogue has been drawn from many different sources (including databases, online sources and other catalogues). While we have endeavoured to ensure consistency, continuity of style and the accuracy of all filmographic, material and historical information and synoptic accounts, some idiosyncrasies and errors may have crept into the listings. You are advised to double check any areas of particular concern at the time of booking materials.

The Catalogue shows the richness and particularity of the different collections, each of which preserves a distinct area of moving image culture and has its own relationship to performance, and which together add up to an extraordinary cultural resource.

The BFI’s fiction titles, documentaries and TV broadcast material, along with its Special Collections of Stills, Posters and Designs, provide an enormous range of material relating to the performing arts and to broader concepts of performance (concepts of theatrical presentation and of a relationship to and with the audience), as well as a view of the adaptation of the performing arts to the needs of cinema. They also offer a powerful insight into the work of performance that goes on behind the scenes.

The materiality of the medium of the moving image is examined in the Central St Martins British Artists’ Film & Video Study Collection, which also contains images derived from performances or records of performances by other artists.
The ACE documentaries give both a historical perspective to activity in the performing arts at specific periods, and critical context to the material in the other collections.

The LUX collection specialises in experimentation, which is particularly pertinent to this catalogue. LUX titles feature synopses by the filmmakers, giving a particular sense and feel of their films.

The combination of the collections provides a complex view both of the performing arts in history, and of their adaptation in, or contribution to, these various moving image practices (artists’ film and video; cinema features and documentaries; broadcast culture). They also give a perspective on how these practices have promoted the performing arts as disciplines and allowed them to grow. The collections show a range of different relationships between the moving image and live performance or the performing arts per se; one of the key distinctions is between material which provides a record of live performances and film which incorporates performance into the moving image artwork.

The Catalogue aims to support a discussion about performance that reflects both its social aspect and the composite phenomenon that is created on- and off-stage. It also looks at performance as a concept and a construct. Philosophically, and in recent cultural theory, this also applies to the performance of social roles. This process can be seen as part of the founding relationship between theatre and cinema, which, as these collections show, can be explored both in terms of illusion and fantasy and in terms of the overt deconstruction of fictional narratives. This casts light both on the backstage production of stage performances and on the construction of cinema icons and their effect on society’s subcultures through the power of the image. And it may also allow us a vantage point from which to look at the creation of theatrical spaces in public where engagement occurs on a number of different levels.

The Catalogue is organised in chapters by discipline, broadly following a chronology of subject matter and personalities, and within those sections listing films by production date, for a historical perspective, or alphabetically in the case of more miscellaneous groupings. However the chapter ‘From Politics to Poetry’ is organised predominantly by theme, and then chronologically.

We have tried to keep duplication of content to a minimum, but certain titles or personalities may belong in more than one chapter (or conversely appear to be ‘missing’ from a section). There is a Contents page upfront and at the back of the Catalogue are alphabetical indexes of personalities and titles plus a Full Contents Guide listing the subjects within each chapter to facilitate navigation. One of the benefits of online publishing is the ability to search and find within what we hope is a document that makes for enjoyable and informative browsing. The Catalogue is also available to download for free.

Helena Blaker
Jane Giles
March 2011
Chapter 1: British Music Hall and Variety on Film 1895 - 1930

Good Companions (1933)

Introduction

This chapter focuses on the holdings of the BFI National Archive that relate to films of music hall artistes. Amongst the holdings are direct recordings of performances (for example, the early sound on disc films such as Billy Merson In Harry Lauder Burlesque - a direct to camera performance spoofing another music hall personality) and actuality films involving music hall personalities. Films featuring music hall artistes in comedies or dramas made for cinema are also featured, such as Don Quixote (UK 1923) with George Robey in a semi-straight role as Sancho Panzer.

Films based on specific music hall sketches or plays are represented, also fiction films about the music hall of the era plus rare examples of music hall sketches from 1895–1930 made into later comedies such as The Bailiffs (UK 1932), based on a scenario by Fred Karno and featuring himself in a cameo role.

Please note:

- Titles in [Square Brackets] have been supplied by Archive cataloguers because the original title has been lost.
- All prints are 35mm unless indicated.
- The footage given relates to the viewing copy of the print and this can be watched at BFI Stephen Street.
- Many early film prints are incomplete, in which case every effort has been made to indicate this.
- Any missing data means that the films have not yet been fully catalogued by the Archive.
- Nitrate viewing copies are subject to viewing restrictions.
Records of Performances and Actualities

This section features films of music hall artistes where performances have been recorded more or less directly on film. For example, see the early sound on disc films such as Billy Merson in Harry Lauder Burlesque a direct to camera performance spoofing another music hall personality. This category also includes actuality film involving music hall personalities.

Comic Costume Race
UK 1896 Prod Paul’s Animatograph Works
43ft.
35mm B&W
An actuality film of a race in comic costume, in progress at the annual music hall Sports fundraising event on July 14th 1896 at Herne Hill, London. We see the view across the park from one end of the racetrack as four men race towards the camera and change into pantomime costume (clowns costumes, wig, top hat and tutu) which are held in wicker baskets. The participants race back down the other end to where a crowd is gathered. Note: The participants have not been identified as yet. Many of these occasions were filmed and the films distributed commercially, including the films of the most celebrated of all music hall artistes, Dan Leno, at the event of 1902.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lumière C.N.C. Compilation - Programme 1
France 1896 Prod Lumiere
249 ft.
35mm B&W
Compilation of Lumiere films shot in Britain, which includes variety acts filmed outside the Empire, Leicester Square. The relevant items are: Entrée Du Cinématographe (UK 1896), Danseuses Des Rues (UK 1896), Nègres Dansant Dans La Rue (UK 1896), Danse Javanaise (UK 1896), Jongleur Javanaïs UK 1896) And Lutteurs Javanaïs (UK 1896).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Agoust Family of Jugglers
UK 1898 Prod British Mutoscope and Biograph Company
35mm B&W
Note: There are several other music hall and variety acts contained within the Biograph collections of both the BFI National Archive and the Netherlands Filmmuseum. contained within NFM Biograph Compilation No. 3
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Has He Hit Me?
UK 1898 Prod British Mutoscope and Biograph Company
A comic boxing display by the McNaughton brothers, Gus and Tom.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

E. Williams and His Merry Men
UK 1899 Prod unknown
A seaside minstrel show, this film shows E.H. Williams' 'Merry Men', performing two sketches on a small outdoor stage in front of a wooden hut at Rhyl, Wales. Eight comedians in black face perform a minstrel comedy sketch, dressed as schoolchildren harangued by a schoolmaster. The troupe then perform as black-faced minstrels, wearing striped jackets and white flannels, with ten sitting in line on chairs, while two perform a dance routine in front of them. The two minstrels (the cornermen) on the ends of the seated line both hold tambourines. Note: Pierrot or Minstrel shows were traditional seaside entertainments and might feature artistes on tour while the London halls were closed during summer. The name of the troupe is written on the roof of a large hut with admission prices and directions for the location of the performance if it rained. This would indicate that the show was well established as a beach attraction.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

[Herbert Campbell As Little Bobby]
UK 1899 Prod British Mutoscope and Biograph Company
49ft
35mm B&W
Herbert Campbell filmed in the Biograph studio which was situated at that time on the Thames Embankment. Campbell is dressed as 'Little Bobby' for the 1899-1900 Drury Lane pantomime, 'Cinderella'. He is seated at table in front of large meal, with a glass of beer beside him. He eats messily then drinks the beer in one and grins at the camera.. Note: The British Biograph Company filmed celebrities from the theatre and s. They exhibited their films nationally, with their flagship show at the Palace Theatre of Varieties on Shaftesbury Avenue, which is still operating today showing Andrew Lloyd Webber musicals. Campbell was frequently partnered with Dan Leno, probably the best known of all artists, and made some other films with him which are now sadly lost. Campbell was a large man hence the comedic juxtaposition of him as a child. The film is operating on several levels, as a news item, as an advert for the pantomime and as a ‘facial’ comedy.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Will Evans, The Musical Eccentric
UK 1899 Prod Warwick Trading Company
35mm 67ft.
35mm B&W
Will Evans, the well-known performer, tumbles on to the stage, does a series of tumbling tricks with a chair, plays a mandolin, and finally bows. Note: Will Evans was a comic performer in the circus and pantomime tradition (eccentric in this case meaning acrobatic) he also sang, danced and played. He was also a writer, he co-wrote the farce 'Tons of Money' which was filmed in 1924 starring Leslie Henson. His father, Fred Evans was a celebrated pantomime performer and Will's nephew, another Fred, was the comedian best known for his film character 'Pimple' q.v.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Amann, The Great Impersonator
UK 1899 Prod British Mutoscope and Biograph Company
46ft.
35mm B&W
Ludwig Amann impersonates both Emile Zola and Captain Dreyfus. Note: these quick change impressionists were a popular act in the music halls. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Kitty Mahone**  
UK 1900 Prod Gibbons' Bio-Tableaux  
118ft.  
35mm B&W  
Lil Hawthorne sings 'Kitty Mahone' on stage (actually on a rooftop). Note: The BFI National Archive has an audiotape copy of the sound recording that would have accompanied this 'Phono-Bio-Tableaux' production. Lil Hawthorne was an American vaudeville singer who lived and performed in London for several years. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Topsy Turvey Dance By Three Quaker Maidens**  
UK 1900 Prod G.A. Smith  
35mm 72ft.  
35mm B&W  
Three girls in Quaker costume dance before an American flag held by two male attendants. They retire behind the flag and apparently dance with their legs in the air; the dance is repeated, but this time the flag is dropped and the girls are seen to be holding dummy legs. Two of the girls make their exit, leaving the leader holding a pair of legs. She then makes her exit. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Mother Goose Nursery Rhymes**  
UK 1902 Prod GAS Films + Dir G A Smith  
38ft.  
35mm B&W  
The nursery rhyme ‘Hey Diddle Diddle’ is acted out on a stage. Note: this was possibly from the local pantomime and contained seven scenes including Sing a Song of Sixpence, Old Mother Hubbard, Little Miss Muffet, Goosey Gander, Jack and Jill, Old Woman in a Shoe. One of many such subjects made by Smith who also shot several films shot of the Robinson Crusoe cast in the same year - see below. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**[Pierrot]**  
UK 1902 Prod GAS Films + Dir G A Smith  
53ft.  
35mm B&W  
Section from a pantomime of Robinson Crusoe. On stage a backdrop of Crusoe’s hut with Robinson playing with a parrot. Friday plagued by monkey. Dame Crusoe enters with washing basket and begins to sort it hampered by Friday and the monkey. Robinson re-enters with dancing girls one of whom is waving the union jack. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lettie Limelight in Her Lair aka Miss Bayley**  
UK 1903 Prod GAS Films + Dir G A Smith  
43ft.  
35mm B&W
The film shows Eva Bayley (sister in law of film pioneer G A Smith) as an actress (which she was in real life) in her dressing room preparing for a performance. It shows her making up and looking in mirror. Note: This may be an entr’acte film, designed to be screened during a theatre show to cover a costume or scene change. The film shows in a humorous way what is supposedly happening off-stage.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Two Old Sports
(c 1901 Prod GAS Films (WT C) + Dir G A Smith
46ft.
35mm B&W
Two ‘stage door johnnies’ seated at table looking at a magazine, ‘Pearson’s Pantomime Favourites’. They come across a picture of an actress in tights reclining. They laugh, joke and gesture until they weep with laughter. Note: this is one of a series of films which Smith made involving these two old gents at the pantomime/. These characters are a convention in comedy re-emerging in the ’two old men in the balcony’ characters in the Muppet Show.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Countryman and the Cinematograph
UK 1901 Prod Paul’s Animatograph Works
19ft (incomplete).
35mm B&W
A yokel in a cinema reacts to what he sees on the screen. The yokel, wearing a white smock, is standing to one side of the screen. He imitates the dancing girl in tutu; runs away from an approaching express train and becomes annoyed when he sees himself flirting with a milkmaid. Note: as there were no purpose-built cinemas at this time the scene would presumably have taken place at a fairground cinematograph. The unsophisticated man confused by the film was a popular subject and reinforces the myth of the primitive audience response to the advent of cinema. Also used as device to instil sense of superiority in audience who were not so naive.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Deonzo Brothers
UK 1901 Prod Paul’s Animatograph works.
87ft.
35mm B&W
The two Deonzo Brothers in a stage act which involves leaping in and out of barrels. Shot on a stage with rural backdrop. Fragment, ends abruptly. Note: The Deonzo Brothers were American, from Hamilton Ohio. For further information on the Deonzo Brothers see article from the Harmsworth Magazine Feb-Jul 1901 reprinted in Charlie Holland ‘Strange Feats and Clever Turns’. The article has detailed illustrations of the barrel-jumping act depicted in the film, including how the climax of the act turns out, which is missing from the film.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mother Goose Nursery Rhymes
UK 1902 Prod GAS Films + Dir G A Smith Archive
38ft.
35mm B&W
The nursery rhyme ‘Hey Diddle Diddle’ is acted out on a stage. Note: this was possibly from the local pantomime and contained seven scenes including Sing a Song of Sixpence, Old Mother Hubbard, Little Miss Muffet, Goosey Gander, Jack and Jill, Old Woman in a Shoe. One of many such subjects made by Smith who also shot several films shot of the Robinson Crusoe cast in the same year.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**[Pierrots]**
UK 1902 Prod GAS Films + Dir G A Smith Archive
53ft
35mm B&W
Section from a pantomime of Robinson Crusoe. On stage a backdrop of Crusoe’s hut with Robinson playing with a parrot. Friday plagued by monkey. Dame Crusoe enters with washing basket and begins to sort it hampered by Friday and the monkey. Robinson re-enters with dancing girls one of whom is waving the union jack.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**[Collapsing Bridge]**
UK 1902 Prod Unknown (possibly by Walter Gibbons)
87ft.
35mm B&W
Fragment of a water spectacular, possibly of ‘Tally Ho!’ staged at the London Hippodrome in 1901, shortly after it’s opening. The camera is facing the stage with the water tank in the foreground, and with a walkway in between the tank and the stage. A melodrama is being enacted on the stage. There is a fight with muskets firing indicated by puffs of smoke. Two mounted soldiers ride down walkway and plunge into the tank. A carriage and four drives down the walkway led by man. The two front horses plunge into tank followed by the other two. The walkway collapses into the tank and water pours down from the ‘hill’ washing down the ‘bridge’ with bits of wood, flotsam and jetsam. Note: This is the only film of a music hall taken indoors during this early period. Identification of the stage show and venue are unconfirmed pending further research – the story in this sequence doesn’t match contemporary descriptions of the scenario of Tally Ho! But these are certainly Hengler’s famous ‘plunging horses’, a famous circus act adapted for the hippodromes.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Mistletoe Bough**
UK 1904 Prod Clarendon Film Company Archive
480ft.
35mm B&W
Popular poem by E.T. Bayley about a bride who hides in a chest and is only discovered 15 years later. Note: This was a popular recitation piece in the music halls.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Quick Change Act**
UK 1906 Prod Charles Urban Film Co.
118ft.
35mm B&W
With Percy Honri, Harry Thompson. Perci Honri, the virtuoso concertina player, and star of the show Concordia, changes costume behind the scenes in a. Three men are seen on a set, apparently the dressing room in a theatre. A man dressed as a devil
rushes in and the three of them help him to change out of that costume into a suit. He powders his face as they rush about him. He knocks all three of them over as he grabs a concertina and races back on to the stage. Note: This was probably used as an entr’acte film by Percy Honri to cover a difficult costume change in the musical show ‘Concordia’. According to Peter Honris this film was shot on Urban Bioscope camera at George Hana’s studio in Bedford Street.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Two Clowns**

UK c1906 Prod G A Smith Archive
145ft.
35mm B&W

Two clowns, one male and one female sit beside each other at a table. They light their cigarettes and the female clown blows smoke into the other clown’s face. He pours her a drink, she accepts, they toast and drink the wine. He whispers in her ear, she appears shocked then she paints his nose; then his cheeks. They both laugh. The background is dark with Chinese lanterns hanging either side of the clowns. Note: This was one of G.A. Smith’s experiments with Kinemacolour.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

(Untitled Chronophone Film - Drawing Room)

France 1907 Prod Gaumont Archive
184ft.
35mm B&W

This has recently been identified as ‘It Was a Nice Quiet Morning’ and a disc located. No main title. A man sits on a chair in a drawing room in front of open French windows. He recites ‘It was nice quiet morning’ which tells the story of man being constantly interrupted. His wife enters and asks for money, which he grudgingly gives her. A tinker appears at the window and is kicked out and so next is an organ-grinder. A bald tradesman enters and is given some money by the singer. The singer calls his wife. They quarrel and in anger she pushes him to the floor. A magnetic tape of this recitation is held.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

(Untitled Chronophone Film - Drunkard)

France 1907 Prod Gaumont Archive
184ft
35mm B&W

A plump man with centre parting comes into poor flat. Sings song. Wife and daughter are washing clothes in background. More washing delivered. He sits on a sofa singing and drinks beer. He goes to sleep and his wife covers him with a blanket. Chalked on wall: Sope 1½, Bred 4, Hale 18/-, Rent 2/-. Hand written on leader: "L’enfant du poupin(?) anglais".

Archive source: BFI National Archive

(Untitled Chronophone Film - Napoleon)

France 1907 Prod Gaumont Archive
162ft.
35mm B&W
No title. Filmed in the open air in a garden. A man in Napoleon-style uniform enters with a woman on each hand. He sings a song, singing first to one woman, then the other. They perform a little dance then leave, returning to take a bow. Archive source: BFI National Archive

(Untitled Chronophone Film - Sailor)
France 1907 Prod Gaumont Archive
154ft.
No main title. A bearded man in sailor suit enters and sings and does comic dance in an interior set. Four girls lie on the floor in the background. They get up and join in the dancing. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cinematophone Singing Pictures No. 106
UK 1907 Prod Walturdaw Company
100 ft.
35mm B&W
A girl sings a song in a street scene. She is persistently interrupted by two characters, one of whom bangs on the door to gain admittance. The same girl as in By the Side of the Zuyder Zee. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cinematophone Singing Pictures: Fly Ann
UK 1907 Prod Walturdaw Company
116 ft.
35mm B&W
A man wearing a cowboy costume sings to a girl. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cinematophone Singing Pictures: Where Oh Where Has My Little Dog Gone
UK 1907 Prod Walturdaw Company
112 ft.
35mm B&W
A man in yokel costume sings the well-known song outside a public house. At the conclusion he removes his hat and wig and bows to the camera. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cinematophone Singing Pictures: By the Side of the Zuyder Zee
UK 1907 Prod Walturdaw Company
96 ft.
35mm B&W
A girl singer wearing a bonnet and apron, mimes the words of the well-known song, some children are seen watching in the background. Possibly Fanny Fields or May Moore Duprez, who were both known for this kind of song in Dutch girl costume. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cinematophone Singing Pictures: I Would Like To Marry You
UK 1907 Prod Walturdaw Company
101 ft.
35mm B&W
A man wearing a top hat and frock coat sings to a woman.
[Village Blacksmith]
UK 1907 Prod unknown
181 ft, incomplete.
35mm B&W
Title reads "Mr Greville Norman and Ipsum Favourites". A blacksmith emerges from a doorway and stands over an anvil. He is followed by two other men one of whom works on a horse shoe on the anvil as the first man recites the poem, probably the famous poem by Longfellow. Note: According to some records there is an accompanying disc but this has not been definitely established.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Goodbye Sweetheart Goodbye
UK 1907 Prod unknown
165 ft.
35mm B&W
Possibly a chronophone. A man in evening dress sings "Goodbye Sweetheart, Goodbye". Note: Disc held but uncertain if it is for this film.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Toreador Song
UK 1909 Prod unknown
154 ft.
35mm B&W
Man dressed as toreador sings the song from Carmen. Note: Disc held - uncertain if it is for this film.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

[Vivaphone Film]
UK 1909 Prod Hepworth Manufacturing Company
168 ft.
35mm B&W
A duet is sung by two monks in white robes and hats. They occasionally walk round in a circle before returning to their position. The backdrop is totally black. Note: possibly something to do with the Kinoplastikon system which displayed stereoscopic images with sound.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Are We Downhearted?
UK 1909 Prod Hepworth Manufacturing Company
178 ft
35mm B&W
Hay Plumb, Chrissie White, Alma Taylor and others ebulliently singing the popular song with dancing and miming to the words.. Note: A disc of the recording of the song to which the cast would have mimed has been located and a magnetic recording is held.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Muggins
UK 1909 Prod Cricks and Martin + Dir Dave Aylott
619ft.
35mm B&W
Country boy makes good in the army and comes home a hero. Note: Muggins played by Arthur Charrington who had music hall and thearte experience.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rigollo, The Man of Many Faces**
UK 1910 Prod Charles Urban Trading Company
Incomplete 11ft.
35mm B&W
A comedian uses a hat to portray a suffragette. Note: Possibly a quick-change act. Presumably the suffragette character was one of many different faces rapidly portrayed in the act.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**A Fete in Venice**
UK c.1910 Prod unknown
633ft.
35mm B&W
The Kellino family of acrobats, including Will Kellino, perform their 'Risley act'; acrobatic stunts on an open stage (with Venetian settings), and Using a trampoline.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Whisper and I Shall Hear**
UK c.1913 Prod unknown
163 ft.
35mm B&W
A man sings to a woman. They are both in 18th-century costume in an open air wooded setting. Other people in costume are seen in background. Note: A song film designed to be projected with a phonograph accompaniment. The name 'Vocal Cinema' appears on the final frame. Music by Marietta Piccolomini (1834-1899).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Here We Are Again**
UK 1913 Prod Clarendon (Gifford says Cricks (C&M)) + Dir Edwin J Collins
489ft
35mm B&W
A Harlequinade based comedy. A policeman dreams that two thieves he is chasing turn into Clown and Pantaloon. Two sweethearts that he turns out of the park turn into Harlequin and Columbine. All four figures vanish and reappear before him until he is completely confused. He finally wakes to find the inspector shaking him.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Alice Delysia and Vesta Tilley**
UK 1914 Prod unknown
82ft
35mm B&W
Actuality film of Alice Delysia and Vesta Tilley appearing at a Wedding reception at a large house, the bride is thought to be Vesta Tilley. The bride leaves the house with the groom and talks to guests on the lawn
Archive source: BFI National Archive
[Music Hall Act]
UK 1914 Prod Unknown note in records query Bamforth?
90ft
35mm B&W
Film of a classic harlequinade. The stage set represents a street scene, a very common setting in pantomime harlequinades. Harlequin and Columbine enter and perform a dance. Enter Pantaloon and Clown (in traditional Grimaldi clown costume). Harlequin waves his magic wand or ‘slapstick’ to make a crate appear in their hands. They put him in it and sit on it, but he re-emerges behind them and changes the crate into one bearing the word "Sausages". The butcher emerges from his shop and a melee ensues involving him, Pantaloon and Clown, Harlequin and a police constable, using as weapons the legs of meat hanging outside his shop. The butcher is put into the crate and minced into a string of sausages, which appear from the side of the crate. The final tableau shows Columbine and Harlequin, the Policeman, and Pantaloon and Clown shaking hands.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Hoxton... Saturday July 3, Britannia Theatre
UK 1920 Prod unknown
367ft
35mm B&W
An actuality film of street scenes in Hoxton and Shoreditch and a rare glimpse of the exterior of a music hall caught on film. The date of 1920 is given in the opening title but with no details of who made the film. The camera shows a view of the Britannia Theatre, the most famous of all the East End music halls, from across Hoxton Street in Shoreditch. The streets are crowded with people who would typify the audience for the Britannia and include a group of small boys waiting in line outside the theatre. A range of vehicles passing by include a Midland Railway Company delivery cart going past the town-hall, trams and a mixture of motor and horse-drawn vehicles. The camera passes down Old Street and passes by Charles Square. A tram goes by 'The London Apprentice' public house and the tower of St Leonard’s Church, Shoreditch.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The De Forest Phonofilms
In 1922 Lee de Forest developed the Phonofilm, a system for recording synchronized sound directly onto film stock. From 1925 the De Forest system was operating under licence in England. The Phonofilm was used to record stage performances such as music hall turns, light opera, recitations, and a range of musical acts. The problems of maintaining synchronisation over longer running films meant that the system did not effectively compete with systems for silent film features. The arrival of other sound on film systems created stiff competition between rival manufacturers. The De Forest system was not, ultimately, one of the survivors.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

‘I Don't Care What You Used To Be’ - Sung By Dick Henderson
UK c.1925 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
300 ft
35mm B&W
Dick Henderson Singing ‘Love Her All the More’
UK 1926 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
358 ft
35mm B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Joe Termini - the Somnolent Melodist
UK 1926 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
817 ft.
35mm B&W
Unedited footage. On a stage set - an English village scene – a clapper boy and another man stand. The clapperboard reads ‘Termini Shot 1’. Joe Termini comes on the set and performs a comic routine involving his hat and his starched bib before playing medley of jazz tunes on the violin. He performs a more serious, slower song with (unseen) piano accompaniment. In shot 6 he plays a guitar performing ‘Ain't she sweet’. In shot 4 he plays the banjo, first performing a comedy routine again involving his hat and bib. He then performs a medley of songs including ‘Blue skies’.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

I Don’t Believe You’re in Love With Me
UK 1926 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
486 ft.
35mm B&W
Walter Williams and Winnie Collins sing a duet.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Alvin D Keech and Kel Keech No 3
UK 1926 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
749 ft.
35mm B&W
Music hall act by two banjo players.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Alvin D Keech and Kel Keech No 4
UK 1926 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
887 ft.
35mm B&W
Music hall act by two banjo players.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mr Teddy Elben in His Song Scena ‘When That Yiddisher Band Played An Irish Tune
UK 1926 Prod De Forest Phonofilms + Dir Robert J Cullen
613 ft.
35mm B&W
Humorous scena, featuring a band, in Jewish clothing, playing a selection of tunes in Ragtime/Irish/ Yiddish styles with accompanying patter from Teddy Elben. The band are chased off stage by ‘audience’ throwing cabbages etc.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
I’ve Never Seen a Straight Banana
UK 1926 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
393ft.
35mm B&W
‘The Great Yorkshire Comedian’ in ‘I’ve never seen a Straight Banana’ by Ted Waite published by Lawrence Wright Music Co. Dick Henderson behind fruit stall on stage. Opens with the song, interrupted from off stage. Tells two jokes and continues to sing the song chorus. Finally he smiles at the camera, thumbs in braces, lifts his bowler hat and the curtains close.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dick Henderson Singing ‘Tripe’
UK 1926 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
638 ft.
35mm B&W
Dick Henderson sings ‘Tripe’.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dick Henderson in a Song Scena ‘Let’s All Go To Mary’s House’
UK 1926 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
407 ft.
35mm B&W
Dick Henderson sings the comic song of the title.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Gwen Farrar and Billy Mayerl
UK 1926 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
359ft.
35mm B&W
The pair singing ‘I’ve got a Sweetie on the Radio’.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

It’s a Great Big Shame
(c 1926) Prod Almost certainly a De Forest Phonofilm
385 ft.
35mm B&W
Unidentified version, of this famous Gus Elen song with the lyrics in the title cards.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Topsey Turvey
UK c.1926 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
358ft.
35mm B&W
Featuring Arthur Roberts. sings ‘Topsey Turvey’ which he sang in the 1890’s in ‘HMS Irresponsible’. Includes a long sequence with the comedian miming a woman undressing in a bathing machine.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ventriloquist
UK 1927 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
299ft.
35mm B&W
An American ventriloquist with a live girl who plays the dummy.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Boheme Blue
UK 1927 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
790ft.
35mm B&W
Musical short. Performers unidentified.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Coffee Stall
UK 1927 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
1612ft.
35mm B&W
Sketch featuring Mark Lupino and Company (brother of Barry and Stanley Lupino).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ain’t She Sweet
UK 1927 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
181ft.
35mm B&W
Comedian Dick Henderson sings Ain’t She Sweet as Chilli Bourchier dances.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Nervo and Knox in Their Famous Dance Scene ‘The Love of Phtohtenese’
UK 1927 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
328ft.
35mm B&W
The famous comedians of Crazy Gang fame had worked as a double act on the halls from 1919 and had both previously worked in knockabout comedy acts. This is a record of their famous sketch, The love of Phtohtenese (pronounced Hot Knees, the T being weak as in Broadcasting House).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

There Are More Heavens Than One
UK 1927 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
368 ft.
35mm B&W
Dickie Henderson wearing light coloured suit and bowler hat, he removes his hat saying he has shown his humorous side and would now like to show his serious side. He sings the song of the title then bows to camera and the curtain closes.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Lard Song; a Song Scena Featuring Tommy Lorne
Prod De Forest Phonofilms
948ft.
35mm B&W
A comic sketch with Scots comedian Tommy Lorne as a shopkeeper. He sings the ‘Lard song’ and a version of ‘Comin’ Thro the Rye’ with references to Prohibition. Two
'Russian' women come into the shop for Cockroach destroyer and end with the competing strains of the Volga Boatsong and the titles song.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Actor’s Squad**  
UK 1927 Prod De Forest Phonofilms  
884ft.  
35mm B&W  
Comic sketch, with Lawrence Anderson impersonating various famous actors of the day (including John Martin Harvey) in a scenario where they have to drill soldiers on Parade.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Nightingale’s Courtship**  
UK 1927 Prod De Forest Phonofilms  
482ft.  
35mm B&W  
French clowns, the Plattier Brothers.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Billy Merson Singing ‘Desdemona’**  
UK c.1927 Prod De Forest Phonofilms  
372ft.  
35mm B&W  
The famed Nottingham comedian singing humorous song, dressed in a toga and playing a prop harp.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jack Hodges, Comedian in ‘To See If My Dreams Come True’**  
UK 1927 Prod De Forest Phonofilms  
806ft  
35mm B&W  
The comedian in a song number.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Divine and Charles in An Apache Dance [On With Dance series]**  
UK 1927 Prod Pioneer Film Agency + Dir Harry B Parkinson  
38ft  
35mm B&W  
Fragment of this dance team performing the Apache dance.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Mr George Mozart, the Famous Comedian**  
UK c.1927 Prod De Forest Phonofilms.  
882ft.  
There is no synopsis for this film yet.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Yid Nesbitt**  
UK 1927 Prod De Forest Phonofilms  
1021ft.
Assisted by brother Harry, the famous South African brothers in musical, vocal, verbal and terpsichorean tit-bits.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

‘Hot Water’ and ‘Vegetabuel’
UK 1928) Prod De Forest Phonofilms + Dir Widgey Newman
840ft
35mm B&W
Leslie Sarony sings these two songs direct to camera with public house backdrop.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Victoria Girls
UK 1928 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
699ft.
35mm B&W
The Victoria girls in their famous dancing medley.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Canoodling
UK 1928 Prod De Forest Phonofilms
713 ft.
35mm B&W
Hal Jones, star of the stage revue ‘Splinters’ sings the song "Canoodling" from the show.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Clonk
UK 1928 Prod De Forest Phonofilms + Dir Widgey R Newman
613 ft
35mm B&W
Song performed by Leslie Sarony and Artie Ash.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Acci-Dental Dentist
UK 1929 Prod British Sound Film Productions + Dir Thomas Bentley
782ft.
35mm B&W
Ernie Lotinga recreates the character, Jimmy Josser, which he developed on the halls for the screen. This is a two-reel slapstick set at the dentists, of which only one reel survives in the BFI National Archive.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Music Hall Artistes and Themes in films made for Cinema

This section includes films featuring music hall artistes in comedies or dramas made as original works for cinema. It also features films that contain elements common in pantomime and popular theatre, such as Pimple in the Whip (UK 1917) - a spoof on the theatrical spectacular, The Whip, clearly in the style of a music hall skit.

Vice Versa
UK 1910 Prod Cricks and Martin + Dir Dave Aylott
433ft.
35mm B&W
Comedy featuring a mischievous boy who steals a magic wand from a magician at a child's party. He uses the wand to reverse positions of various types of dominant and subservient people he encounters (a policeman and villain, suffragettes and labourers, a man beating a donkey, well dressed man and shoe shine boy) Note: the magic wand was a commonly used device in pantomime, deriving from Harlequin’s magic bat or ‘slapstick’. The use of the wand to transform or reverse character types was frequently employed and would have been understood by the audience as a familiar contrivance. The advantage of the film version was in its ability to employ trick photography rather than the less convincing stage trickery.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Charley Smiler Joins the Boy Scouts
UK 1911 Prod Cricks and Martin + Dir Dave Aylott
560ft.
35mm B&W
Fred Evans as Charley Smiler, a boy scout encountering various mishaps outdoors. Tall, awkward Charley, seeing a troop of Boy Scouts on the march, wants to join them - and is accepted amid laughter. He primps proudly before his mirror in his new equipment, then rushes off to join the company on a hike. Various mishaps occur as Charley falls into puddles, ponds, beds of nettles and so on. After being chased by an irate farmer with a gun, Charley is disgusted with the ideals of scouting, and leaves the company angrily. Note: The only survivor of a series of Charley Smiler films.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Night I Fought Jack Johnson
UK c.1912 Prod Hepworth Manufacturing Company / Vivaphone film
196 ft.
35mm B&W
Mute Vivaphone film in which a man recounts his boxing match with a black boxer, which is shown while he sings. Mute Note: the boxer is a white man in black make-up.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

I Do Like To Be Where the Girls Are
UK c.1912 Prod Hepworth Manufacturing Company / Vivaphone film
169 ft
35mm B&W
Alma Taylor and Violet Hopson in suffragette and chorus girl costume. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Fred’s Police Force
UK 1912 Prod Precision Films
incomplete
35mm B&W
Fred Evans plays Fred a rejected recruit who starts own police force. Dressed as a policeman he accepts a drink from a maid and becomes drunk and then interrupts a gambling session, helping himself to the stakes and drinks. He comes across two poachers in the woods who are scared off at his approach. 252ft (of 560ft) Archive source: BFI National Archive

Pimple’s Motor Bike
UK 1913 Prod Folly Films + Dir Fred Evans
243ft
35mm B&W
Pimple buys a motor bike and angers people by crashing into them Archive source: BFI National Archive

Pimple’s Wonderful Gramophone
UK 1913 Prod Phoenix + Dir Fred Evans
417ft.
35mm B&W
Pimple sets up a large box fitted with a gramophone horn and sits down inside it. A notice declares that it will play any tune asked for when a penny is dropped in the slot. Pimple answers the requests of different people who come along but is finally brought to grief by a classical request and the attentions of a drunk. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Pimple’s Complaint
UK 1913 Prod Folly Films + Dir Fred Evans, Joe Evans
207 ft incomplete of 450ft.
35mm B&W
Some boys pin a notice to Pimple’s back saying he has the smallpox and he unwittingly causes a general panic. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Pimple’s Battle of Waterloo
UK 1913 Prod Phoenix film company + Dir Fred Evans
552ft.
35mm B&W
A spoof of the Battle of Waterloo in which Pimple plays Napoleon. Scenes include him crossing the Alps on a pantomime horse, an attempt on his life by suffragettes and arriving at Waterloo station. He recreates the sentry scene where Napoleon takes over the sleeping sentry’s watch only to find the sentry accusing him of stealing his rifle. At the battle Napoleon and Wellington toss a coin for the first shot. The French realise they have forgotten the ammunition, and one of the soldiers goes off to a shop
to buy some. A troupe of Boy Scouts charge Napoleon, who after a chaotic battle surrenders. He is taken prisoner and sent off in a boat, saying goodbye to France (actually Twickenham) forever. Note: The film is a parody of the British and Colonial super production
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Nobby the New Waiter
UK 1913 Prod Ec-Ko Film Company + Dir W P Kellino
Cast. Sam T Poluski
531ft.
35mm B&W
Nobby obtains job as a waiter but his various antics soon result in dismissal. He smokes on duty, flirts with the cook, and puts on roller skates. Two customers evade paying their bill by engaging Nobby in a game of ‘Blind man’s Bluff’. Note: This shows some of the routines of Sam Poluski, the straight man from the Poluski Brothers comedy duo in which he performed with his brother Will.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Maid of Cefn Ydfa
UK 1914 aka The Love Story of Ann Thomas
Prod William Haggar Jr + Dir William Haggar
2305 ft incomplete.
35mm B&W
Ann is forced to marry a man she does not love, and the man she does love, Will, is forced into exile. Note: The Haggar company were Welsh showmen turned filmmakers, regularly performed this classic melodrama. They filmed it twice and this second version stars a young Will Fyffe of “I Belong to Glasga” fame, started working for the Haggar’s in 1898 as a 13 year-old. He went on to become very successful in music hall and made many films in the 1930’s. In the Maid of Cefn Ydfa he plays the comic light relief, Dai Lossin.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Rollicking Rajah
UK c.1914 Prod Hepworth Manufacturing Company / Vivaphone film
208 ft.
35mm B&W
A man dressed as an Indian rajah sings while women dance around him. Mute Note: The song sheet exists for this.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Two Columbines
UK 1914 Prod London Film Company + Dir Harold Shaw
192ft.
35mm B&W
A former dancer who has broken an ankle, never to dance again, works as a skivvy in a theatre. On Christmas eve she dances to entertain her child and dies leaving the child to be brought up by the principles, Harlequin and Columbine from the theatre company. Note: this play within the drama is a Christmas Harlequinade, with Columbine, Harlequin, Pantaloon, Policeman and chorus girls.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
**Christmas Day in the Workhouse**  
UK 1914 Prod Samuelson Film Company + Dir George Pearson  
580 ft  
35mm B&W  
Fred Paul plays the pauper, telling the workhouse inmates of his wife’s starvation. From the famous poem by George R Sims. incomplete.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lieut. Pimple and the Stolen Submarine**  
UK 1914 Prod Folly Films  
862ft.  
35mm B&W  
A Royal Navy officer thwarts foreign spies who steal a submarine  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lieutenant Pimple's Dash For the Pole**  
UK 1914 Prod Folly Films + Dir Fred Evans  
676ft.  
35mm B&W  
Pimple is sent to assess the North Pole for tax purposes, but is unable to find it until a policeman directs him to a pub of that name.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pimple's Charge of the Light Brigade**  
UK 1914 Prod Folly films + Dir Fred Evans  
118ft.  
35mm B&W  
Fragment only. A policeman directs the Light Brigade, led by Pimple to the valley of Death inn. The Brigade dismount from their horses and enter the inn. Note: the intertitles are based on Alfred Lord Tennyson’s poem, a great favourite of the recitation and the source of many parodies.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Fat Man On a Bicycle** (aka. W.H.O.R.K. a la Pimple)  
UK 1914  
Prod Unknown + Dir Fred Evans  
143ft. Incomplete.  
35mm B&W  
A fat man attempts to cycle his bike down the middle of a deserted street, assisted by another man (Pimple). They are having some difficulty in keeping the bike upright and the fat man falls off. The men now stand outside a front door, a woman watches the fat man remount his bike and helps to steady him. In the street the men still have trouble but eventually set off. They make slow progress through a quiet street until they collide with a vegetable seller and with a woman and a pram, the woman, pram, two men and the bicycle end up on the floor. The woman rescues a baby from the pram and begins to kick the two men. Shot of the two men, and the bike in a street where a sign on the wall reads; ‘S. BOWYER’.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pimple’s Uncle**
Chapter 1: British Music Hall and Variety on Film

UK 1915 Prod Piccadilly Films + Dir Fred Evans
926ft.
35mm B&W
Pimple learns that his uncle intends to leave his money to his most deserving nephew. Pimple ‘s cousin James thinks of a way to make Pimple unpopular with his uncle but the ruse rebounds and he is cut off without a penny.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pimple Has One**
UK 1915 Prod Piccadilly Films + Dir Fred Evans/Joe Evans
378ft. (beginning missing).
35mm B&W
Pimple fetches wine in shopping basket but gets drunk. With camera moving from side to side as on waves, seasick Pimple tangles with policeman and boy. He fills a rich man’s top hat with the soda siphon. He collapses on ground and a lady places her unloosened boot in front of him. Ashamed of her exposed ankle Pimple pulls skirt down bashfully when she raises it again he takes out a brush and whitewashes the camera and winks.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pimple’s Part**
UK 1916 Prod Regent Film + Dir and cast Fred Evans/ Joe Evans
incomplete 191ft.
35mm B&W
Pimple dresses as an actor and declaims in a restaurant. He practises at home with his wife and their silhouettes on the blind look as if he is murdering her. He is nearly arrested by a passing policeman. He retires to bed still learning his part.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Missing Link**
UK 1917 Prod Homeland Productions + Dir W P Kellino
150 ft incomplete.
35mm B&W
Cast. Lupino Lane, Winifried Delevanti, Blanche Bella, W P Kellino. Section only. A group of school boys pile into a classroom and begin to fight for the best desk. One of the boys, Nipper, pretends to be a teacher by donning a mortar-board and waving a cane. In the headmistress’s office a new boy is brought to school [the ‘boy’ is Kitty, Nipper’s sweetheart dressed up]. The disruption in the classroom continues and the teacher attempts to cane Nipper who is blamed for the bad behaviour. Kitty and Nipper are caught helping each other with a question and she is made to wear a dunces cap and the other boys shoot peas at her with a peashooter. Note: W P Kellino played the ‘missing link’ i.e. an ape in this comedy but unfortunately this is missing from this surviving fragment.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pimple in the Whip**
UK 1917 Dir Fred Evans/Joe Evans
Prod Piccadilly
Cast: Fred Evans, Joe Evans, Nina Maxwell
1302ft.
35mm B&W
A parody of the stage spectacular, racing drama 'The Whip'. Lord Elpus (Pimple) is penniless and puts all of his money on The Whip, a race horse. The villain follows him to a secret trial of The Whip (represented by a pantomime horse). Later the villain goes to The Whip's stable and tries to poison him by sawing his leg off, and then his tail, but Elpus intervenes. At Madame Tussaud's Lord Elpus and the heroine see wax figures of Von Tirpitz, the Kaiser (a pig), Von O'Clock and Charles Peace. The villain locks Elpus inside, but he escapes with the help of a genie from Aladdin's lamp. Elpus, cycles after a train containing The Whip. As he is releasing the horse the train behind crashes into the carriage too soon, and the scene has to be repeated twice before Elpus rescues The Whip, only for the train to crash into them both. At Newmarket Lord Elpus himself rides The Whip in the race (the other competitors also being pantomime horses) and seems certain of victory when The Whip throws him just before the winning post and refuses to move any further. Note: 'The Whip' was a famous Drury Lane production, written by Cecil Raleigh and Henry Hamilton, which featured at its climax an actual on-stage horse race, as well as the rail crash. It was also filmed by Maurice Tourneur in the USA in 1917.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Tripps and Tribunals** (No. 2 of *The Blunders of Mr Butterbun Series*)
UK 1918 Prod Hagen and Double + Dir Fred Rains
1708ft.
35mm B&W
Mr Butterbun receives a request to lead an appeal tribunal for WW1 conscripts and rushes off (after much business getting dressed). The Board is shown at work judging the conscription appeals of comic characters who attempt to fool or bribe them with the usual excuses being too old, too young, engaged on important war work, widowed mothers to care for etc. Chaos ensues and the Board members go off to the races and subsequently go to a restaurant and ring up a huge bill on champagne and are kicked out. Mr Butterbun goes home very drunk to face his angry wife. Note: this is one of only two surviving episodes of this series of 9 two reel comedies, mostly a vehicle for Lupino Lane who was already well established as a star of the halls in sketches, musical comedy and pantomime. This is indicated by the opening simultaneous inset of Lupino as himself and as Mr Butterbun. The series was issued as part of the Kinekature Comedies which exploited a patent gimmick which distorted the film image for comic effect. The transformation was often triggered by a device such as a magic ring in the same style as other such pantomime devices including Alf's Button.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Introducing the Juggling Demons**
UK c.1920 Prod Unknown
84ft.
35mm B&W
Unidentified fragment depicting a juggling act with clubs, filmed in a studio. Two men dressed in demon's costume smile at the camera, then perform a juggling act with clubs. Their movements are seen in slow motion as they take turns to juggle with a set of three clubs and then in normal motion. Note: This may be an extract from a cinemagazine.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Film Pie Series**
UK 1920 Prod Neville Bruce Film Service + Dir Geoffrey Malins and Neville Bruce
337ft
Series of 12 comedy sketch/variety act compilation films. Each film contains several items. Originally included: Film Pie; Eat or Drink; Have Yer Got a Tanner Bill?; Why Was Jimmy Wild?; This Story Has a Moral for Husbands Only; A Polite Reminder; You Cannot Tell a Sausage by its Skin; It Never Rains But...

**Inquisitive (Film Pie series)**
UK 1920 Prod Neville Bruce Film Service
468ft
35mm B&W
Compilation of five acted gags: ‘Inquisitive’ - Small boy jokes with mother, combing her hair. ‘A very unsuccessful competitor in the toffee apple competition’ - Man in drag is handed a tin or corned beef. ‘Neighbourly love’ - One woman tells another that her baby’s name is Bill because he came on the first of the month. ‘He held his breath’ - Knife throwing act and joke (with Jock McNaughton, Tony Holgate and Ida Fane). ‘Nippy nippers’ - Two boys joke at barber's expense.

**A Very Unsuccessful Competitor in the Toffee Apple Competition (Film pie series)**
UK 1920 Prod Robertson Cole Pictures Corporation
568ft
35mm B&W
This seems to duplicate some of the titles in the episode entitled ‘Inquisitive’. It has the title sketch, ‘Neighbourly love’, ‘Nippy Nippers’, ‘He held his Breath’ and also includes 'Not at the Troc’ a restaurant sketch.

**Harlequinade**
UK 1923 Prod Stoll Film Company + Dir A E Coleby
Cast: George Robey as Clown
356ft. (a longer reel of rushes exists as a master print, 855ft).
35mm Nitrate B&W
Traditional Harlequinade with George Robey, in a pantomime played against a backcloth depicting a street scene with shops. The characters play tricks on the infuriated shopkeepers and their customers starting with the bill poster, a man carrying a load on his head, the butchers, a lady with a baby (which is replaced with the traditional sausages and turns into a baby pig. At the draper’s there is some comic business with the dummies before they move onto the butcher’s again, doing the Indian Rope trick with the string of sausages before falling off on to Policeman. Harlequin and Columbine are continually dancing across the stage. Harlequin blacks out the backdrop and the film ends with a Happy New Year message painted by Clown and Pantaloon. The four characters bow before the fallen curtain. Note: this appears to have been filmed in a real theatre as the film shows some of the stage trap doors commonly employed by pantomime. The film also employs filmic tricks such as stop motion, disappearing items etc. We also see Robey acting the throwing of sweets to the audience (presumably children).

**A Little Bit of Fluff**
A young husband’s head is turned by an exotic dancer, and numerous misunderstandings result in this feature length comedy. A vehicle for Syd Chaplin and Betty Balfour based on the famous farce. Note: apart from being a good example of musical comedy in this era this is also an opportunity to see Syd Chaplin perform some of the acrobatic routines that he learned during his time with Fred Karno’s troupe.

Films based on Music Hall Sketches and Plays
This section features British and some international films that have particular relevance to British cinema and music hall.

King John
UK 1899 Prod British Mutoscope and Biograph Company + Dir W K L Dickson
84ft + 5ft.
35mm B&W
Film of Her Majesty’s Theatre production of King John with Herbert Beerbohm Tree, which opened on 20th September 1899. The film was shot at the open air Biograph studio on the Embankment using a theatre backdrop. The film was made in four scenes of which only part of the third survives and was clearly intended to publicise the stage production as the film was released at the Palace Theatre of Varieties and several European and British halls to coincide with the opening night. The audience apparently responded well to the film as the large format meant they got a good view of the famous actor.

Le Raid Paris-Monte Carlo En Deux Heures
UK 1905) France
Prod Star Film /Georges Melies
543ft
35mm B&W
Trick film in which members of the Folies Bergeres walk across a road to congratulate the drivers of the car in the said race. This includes Little Tich in his big boots who stands on tiptoes to light his cigarette from that of the giant Antonich.

Trilby
UK 1914 Prod London Film Company + Dir Harold Shaw
1324ft
35mm B&W
Adaptation of the famous melodrama ‘Trilby’ by George du Maurier with Sir Henry Beerbohm Tree as Svengali. This work was a popular subject in the halls in a variety of forms. Section only, incomplete.

A Night in the Show
UK 1915 Prod Essanay + Dir Charles Chaplin. 
1587ft 
16mm B&W 
Charlie Chaplin in film version of the Fred Karno sketch ‘Mumming Birds’. He plays inebriated ‘swell’ who causes havoc in an English music hall. He also plays an interfering man in the balcony. Note: this differs from the Karno sketch in that instead of the view of the view being restricted to the audience in the boxes on the sides of the stage, the film is able to look backwards to the entire audience. 
Archive source: BFI National Archive 

**Twinkletoes**
USA 1926 Prod First National + Dir Charles J Brabin
7700ft.
35mm B&W 
American tale of a Limehouse music hall dancer who falls for a boxer. Title part played by Colleen Moore in ludicrous fantasy Chinatown based on a 1917 story by Thomas Burke. Twinkletoes’ cockney pals are improbably named ‘Hank’ and ‘Chuck’. 
Archive source: BFI National Archive 

**Only Me**
USA 1929 Prod Educational Film Exchange
1490ft.
35mm B&W 
Lupino Lane plays all 27 parts in version of famous Fred Karno sketch ‘Mumming Birds’ also know as a night at the English music hall’ or a Night at the Show’. 
Archive source: BFI National Archive 

**My Lucky Star**
UK 1933 Prod Masquerader Productions + Dir Louis Blattner/ John Harlow
5853ft
35mm B&W 
A maid is mistaken for a film star and eventually gets her chance on the silver screen. Stars many music hall regulars. 
Archive source: BFI National Archive 

---

**Fiction films about Music Hall**

This section features examples of music hall sketches popular from 1895-1930 and made into cinema comedies with the coming of sound film. It also includes filmed music hall acts of major artistes who were known to be performing during this period. 

**Elstree Calling**
UK 1930 Prod British National Pictures + Dir Adrian Brunel
7783ft.
35mm B&W 
Revue about first television broadcasts featuring many of the stars of the music hall in the 1920's including, Tommy Handley, Gordon Harker, Lily Morris, Will Fyffe. Also
featured speciality acts from popular theatre, variety and cabaret such as Teddy Brown and the Charlot Girls.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Roamin' in the Gloamin'
UK 1931 Prod Gainsborough Pictures
429ft 16mm.
35mm B&W
Note: One of a series of Harry Lauder songs
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Nanny
UK 1931 Prod Gainsborough Pictures
35mm B&W
Note: One of a series of Harry Lauder songs
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Gus Elen in ‘It's A Great Big Shame' (Pathétone Weekly)
UK 1932 Prod Pathe
109ft
16mm B&W
Gus Elen singing his signature song direct to camera with street backdrop.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
source: BFI National Archive

Josser Joins the Navy
UK 1932 Prod British International Pictures + Dir Norman Lee
in poor condition, 6271ft
35mm Nitrate B&W
Josser (played by Ernie Lotinga)is a hall porter is forced to join the navy while tracking spies.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Say It With Flowers
UK 1933 Prod Real Art Productions + Dir John Baxter
6180ft.
35mm B&W
This feature film includes several personalities recorded years after they were first famous. There are songs from Charles Coborn ("The Man Who Broke the Bank at Monte Carlo"), Marie Kendall ("Just Like the Ivy") and Florrie Forde ("She's a Lassie from Lancashire", "Has Anybody Here Seen Kelly?" "Hold Your Hand Out, Naughty Boy", "Down at the Old Bull and Bush", "Oh! Oh! Antonio!", "Pack Up Your Troubles in Your Old Kit Bag" and "It's a Long Way to Tipperary"). Also features uncredited, Tom Costello and Percy Honri.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Good Companions
UK 1933 Dir Victor Saville
Prod Gaumont British Picture Corporation/Welsh Pearson and Co.
10146ft
Adaptation of J B Priestley's play concerns a defunct troupe of touring theatricals with a Pierrot act and their revitalization by arrival of new blood in the shape of Jessie Matthews and John Gielgud. Film debut of comedian Max Miller, vividly recreates lost world of provincial theatre.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Falling For You**  
UK 1933 Prod Gainsborough Pictures + Dir Robert Stevenson  
7720ft.  
35mm B&W  
Story of rival journalists trying to get an exclusive from an heiress in Switzerland. With Jack Hulbert and Cecily Courtneidge doing some of their comedy routines developed as musical comedy acts.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**You Made Me Love You**  
UK 1933 Prod British International Pictures + Dir Monty Banks  
6338ft.  
35mm  
Cast. Stanley Lupino, Thelma Todd, James Carew, Syd Crossley. Musical comedy version of the Taming of the Shrew. Note: Not so much a music hall piece but a good example of the type of musical comedy that many music hall stars found themselves in during the 1920’s and which were made into films in great numbers as soon as sound came in.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Soldiers of the King**  
UK 1934 Prod Gainsborough + Dir Maurice Elvey  
7083 ft.  
35mm B&W  
Musical comedy concerning a family of music hall artistes, starring Edward Everett Horton. Cicely Courtneidge shines as mother of the Marvello troupe as the Colonel forbids his lieutenant to marry a music hall star. Includes hit song ‘There’s something about a soldier’ by Noel Gay. Other music hall personalities include Leslie Sarony and Artie Ash and Bransby Williams.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Happy**  
UK 1934 Prod British International Pictures + Dir Friedrich Zelnick  
7500ft.  
35mm B&W  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Kentucky Minstrels**  
UK 1934 Prod Real art (Julius Hagen) + Dir John Baxter  
5939ft incomplete of 7279ft.  
35mm B&W  
Scott and Whaley, American Negro cross talking double act play minstrels in this drama of an old time minstrel who sinks to poverty before regaining popularity. Note:
This was adapted from the radio show of the same name written by Harry Pepper, C Denier Warren and John Watt. 
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**My Old Dutch**
UK 1934 Prod Gainsborough Pictures
7550ft.
35mm B&W
This feature film is based on the famous song/sketch by Albert Chevalier. It stars Betty Balfour, Michael Hogan with hefty support from Gordon Harker and features Florrie Forde in cameo. A pivotal scene takes place at the pictures and the action is interspersed with scenes from the missing 1915 My Old Dutch with Albert Chevalier himself playing Joe and Florence Turner Playing Sal, Henry Edwards also appears in significant role. These scenes are on the screen in the fictitious cinema and commented on by the main protagonists as the parallel story unfolds. 
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Over the Garden Wall**
UK 1934 Prod British International Pictures + Dir John Daumery
5940ft.
35mm nitrate only B&W
Cast. Bobby Howes, Margaret Bannerman, Marian Marsh. 
Musical Comedy about and aunt’s objections to her nephew’s love for the neighbour’s niece. Syd Crossley plays Podds and Bobby Howes plays Bunny. 
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Evergreen**
UK 1934 Prod Gaumont British + Dir Victor Saville
8498ft.
35mm B&W
Story of 1909 music hall star, forced to retire, whose daughter capitalizes on her mother’s success in the present day. Vehicle for Jessie Matthews and Sonnie Hale. 
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Those Were the Days**
UK 1934 Prod British International Pictures + Dir Thomas Bentley
7221ft.
35mm B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Boots! Boots!**
UK 1934 Prod Blakeley’s Productions + Dir Bert Tracey
6046 ft. shorter 1936 version originally 80mins.
35mm B&W
Musical comedy starring George Formby (junior) in his first film, as a boot-boy at a big hotel. He falls for the scullery maid who turns out to be the long-lost niece of wealthy residents at the hotel. Formby uses routines developed in his act which he inherited
from his father after his death in 1921. BFI National Archive print is from damaged original material with sound synch problems. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Arthur Prince and Jim in A Ventilooquial Sketch**  
UK 1935 Prod Conservative and Unionist Film Association  
795 ft.  
35mm B&W  
Arthur Prince dressed as a navy officer is sitting with his dummy dressed as a sailor. As he talks with the dummy he smokes a cigar. He tells the dummy that he must have a career, to which the dummy says he wants to be a politician. The dummy says he would make promises to get into Parliament - free houses, train rides etc. and make the banks pay. Arthur Prince explains that the money in the banks belong to people and that people shouldn't be deceived by governmental promises. The dummy then talks about the Grand National and says he lost because he hadn’t studied the horse's form. Arthur Prince tells the dummy that he should study governmental form before thinking of entering politics. Party political film finishes with words "Support the National Government". Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Birds of A Feather**  
UK 1935 Prod Baxter and Barter Productions + Dir John Baxter  
of 780ft, incomplete master material 2700ft of original running length of 6234'.  
35mm B&W  
Cast: George Robey, Eve Lister, Horace Hodges. Vehicle for George Robey who stars as millionaire sausage king who finds treasure in rented baronial hall. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Radio Parade of 1935**  
UK 1935 Prod British International Pictures + Dir Arthur Woods  
8466ft.  
35mm B&W  
Includes Will Hay, Alfred Drayton, Billy Bennett, Dave Burnaby, Lily Morris, Nellie Wallace, the Western Brothers, Clapham and Dwyer, Georgie Harris, Hugh E. Wright, Claude Dampier, Ronald Frankau, Alberta Hunter and Ted Ray. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Things Are Looking Up**  
UK 1935 Prod Gaumont-British Picture Corporation  
7158.  
35mm B&W  
The schoolmistress elopes with circus wrestler and is substituted by an identical twin. With Max Miller, Dick and Dickie Henderson, Will Hay and starring Cicely Courtneidge. Note: Hay Plumb has small part. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Royal Cavalcade**  
UK 1935 Prod British International Pictures + Dir Norman Lee  
9432ft.  
35mm nitrate only B&W
Made to celebrate George V’s silver jubilee, this is a look at Britain in the years of his reign. The linking theme is the ownership of a George V penny from person to person. It contains many scenes of popular entertainment including music hall, musical comedy and revue with short glimpses of many artistes working in the years 1895 to 1930. Including: Arthur Prince, Lupino Lane, Stanley Lupino, George Robey, Harry Tate, Gus McNaughton, Syd Walker, Alice Lloyd, Jerry Verno, Seymour Hicks, Ellaline Terris, Jimmy Hanley, Florrie Forde, George Graves etc.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Arthur Lucan (Old Mother Riley) – Bridget's Night Out**
UK 1936 Prod Butcher’s Film Service
221ft.
35mm B&W
Comic monologue by Arthur Lucan as Old Mother Riley, probably from ‘Stars on Parade’ (see above). Old Mother Riley complains about her daughter Kitty's absence from the house before removing numerous layers of clothes in preparation for bed. Bridget's voice is heard off. Note: This is a filmed version of famous music hall sketch from which the 'Old Mother Riley' film series derived.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Hearts of Humanity**
UK 1936 Prod UK Films + Dir John Baxter
5910ft.
35mm B&W
Thriller starring Eric Portman with Bransby Williams as Mike, a member of the London underworld. Contains scenes at the ‘Metro’ music hall during a talent spotting competition. Variety acts include Teddy Joyce and his band, violinist, comedian Stanelli.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Ella Shields**
UK 1936 Prod UK Films
104ft + 75ft
16mm B&W
Ella Shields sings "Burlington Bertie", originally from Men of Yesterday (UK 1936). One print has the words superimposed over the picture. Note: The footage was reused in Camp Concert (1943, see below).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Soft Lights and Sweet Music**
UK 1936 Prod British Lion Film Corporation + Dir Herbert Smith
5873ft and section of 593ft.
35mm B&W
A musical revue featuring many music hall and musical comedy stars. Includes: Evelyn Dall ("I've Lost My Rhythm", "I'm All In"); Ambrose and his Orchestra ("We're Tops on Saturday Night", "Limehouse Blues", "Madonna" etc); the Western Brothers ("After All That", "Mistlethwaite, Don't Be a Cad"); Harry Tate; Turner Layton ("My S.O.S. to you"); Elisabeth Welch ("Yesterday's Thrill"); Wilson, Keppel and Betty; the Five Charladies
Chapter 1: British Music Hall and Variety on Film

("I'm Just a Little Lady from the Boulevards"); Sandy Powell's Harmonica Band
("It's My Mother's Birthday Today"); Max Bacon
("Cohen the Crooner") and the Three Rhythm Brothers
("Tiger Rag"). A second copy recently acquired includes additional material with
Turner Layton
("East of the Sun and West of the Moon"); Donald Stewart
("South American Joe") and Billy Bennett
("The Shooting of Dan McGrew"), plus see the Harry Tate 'Motoring' sketch below.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

(Motoring Sketch)
UK 1936 Prod British Lion Film Corporation
600ft
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Harry Tate in a sketch originally from Soft Lights And Sweet Music
UK 1936.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Stars On Parade
UK 1936 Prod Butcher's Film Service
5772ft.
35mm B&W
Variety compilation including Robb Wilton and Arthur Lucan as Old Mother Riley in
the original "Bridget's Night Out" sketch.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Calling All Stars
UK 1937 Prod British Lion Film Corporation
6653ft + original trailer 211ft.
35mm B&W
Musical revue. Includes: Ambrose and his Orchestra
("Serenade in the Night", "Body and Soul", "Eleven More Months and Ten More Days",
"When Day is Done"); Carroll Gibbons and the Savoy Hotel Orchestra
("I'm Always Painting Rainbows"); Evelyn Dall
("I Don't Want to Get Hot"); Sam Browne
("The Peanut Vendor"); Max Bacon
("When Gimble Hits the Cymble"); Larry Adler
("Stardust", "St Louis Blues"); Arren and Broderick
("The Last Rose of Summer", Bacio"); Billy Bennett
("T'was Christmas Day in the Workhouse"); Flotsam and Jetsam
("Calling All Stars", "The Changing of the Guard"); the Nicholas Brothers
("Za-Zu-Za-Zu"); Turner Layton
("These Foolish Things"); Revnell and West("Old Kent Road", "Red Sails in the
Sunset", "Sweet Adeline"); Leon Cortez and his Coster Pals; Elisabeth Welch
("Nightfall"); Buck and Bubbles
("Rhythm's OK in Harlem").
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Underneath the Arches
UK 1937) Dir Redd Davis/Sydney Blythe
Prod Twickenham Film Studios
Vehicle for Flanagan and Allen is comedy of two London down-and-outs who stow away to South America and get caught up in a revolution and the ensuing peace meetings.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Song of the Road**
UK 1937 Dir John Baxter
6559 ft
35mm B&W
UK Films Bransby Williams plays Bill, a van driver who refuses to switch to motorized transport. He travels through South England in search of work with his horse Polly, meeting up with travelling circus etc.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Feather Your Nest**
UK 1937 Prod Associated Talking Pictures + Dir William Beaudine
7307 ft
35mm B&W
An assistant recordist at a gramophone factory restores his fortunes when he finally makes a hit record. Starring George Formby and Polly Ward with Syd Crossley. Songs and music by Leslie Sarony among others.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Thank Evans**
UK 1938 Prod Warner Brothers First National Productions + Dir R William Neill
fragment only 106ft.
35mm B&W
A vehicle for music hall comedian Max Miller and sequel to ‘Educated Evans’ with Polly Ward and Albert Whelan. Note: a 106 ft fragment is held in the BFI National Archive collection otherwise this is a lost film.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Hoots Mon!**
UK 1939 Prod Warner Brothers First National Productions
7067 ft
35mm B&W
Feature film with Max Miller (the closest record to his stage act) and Impersonator, Florence Desmond.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**I Thank You**
UK 1941 Prod Gainsborough Pictures + Dir Marcel Varnel
81 mins.
35mm B&W
Comedy in which Lily Morris plays a Lady who refuses to back a theatrical company. The company eventually persuade her to revive her old music hall act which saves the show. With Arthur Askey, Moore Mariott.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
The Common Touch
UK 1941 Dir John Baxter
Prod British National
9221' 35mm B&W
A young businessman stays incognito at a doss house. Bransby Williams plays old Ben. Some dance band performance with the Savoy Orpheans, Carroll Gibbons and his orchestra.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Let the People Sing
UK 1942 Prod British National Films + Dir John Baxter
9390ft. 35mm B&W
Cast: Alastair Sim, Patricia Roc, Fred Emney, Edward Rigby. Travelling players help local townspeople fight the closure of their entertainment hall. From the novel by J. B. Priestley. Note: not strictly about music hall but, like the characters in Priestley’s other novel, The Good Companions it illustrates the life of the peripatetic theatrical troupes who were always closely related to the music hall business. There was considerable cross over of personnel between these two areas of the business, particularly in the summer months.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Down Melody Lane
UK 1943 Prod New Realm
3755ft. 35mm B&W
Variety compilation, including Leslie 'Hutch' Hutchinson, Naughton and Gold, G.S. Melvin, the Houston Sisters and John Payne’s Negro Choir.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Starlight Serenade
UK 1943 Prod Federated Film Corporation
563ft. 35mm B&W
Variety compilation which includes two good sequences showing Wilson, Keppel and Betty and their famous sand dance.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Variety Jubilee
UK 1943 Prod Butcher's Film Service + Dir Maclean Rogers
92 mins 35mm nitrate only B&W
16mm + 35mm B&W
Music hall romance of two variety artistes and the son and grandson of one who make a career in the theatre. Screenplay by Kathleen Butler. Includes George Robey, Charles Coburn, Tom E. Finglass, Ganjou Brothers and Junita, Wilson Keppel and Betty (the film of their act is incomplete and does not show Betty) and Marie Lloyd Jr. recreating her mother’s act.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Chapter 1: British Music Hall and Variety on Film

**Theatre Royal**
UK 1943 Dir John Baxter
Prod British National Films
8702'
35mm B&W
Flanagan and Allen vehicle concerns props man trying to save theatre from being sold and puts on a show to keep it open.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Champagne Charlie**
UK 1944 Prod Ealing studios + Dir Alberto Cavalcanti
9385ft.
35mm B&W
Tommy Trinder and Stanley Holloway star as the legendary rival lion comiques' of the mid 19th century, Champagne Charlie (George Leybourne) and the ‘Great Vance’. Contains many original songs of the time.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**London Town**
UK 1946 Prod Wesley Ruggles Productions
11464ft Technicolor restoration
35mm B&W
Feature film with several sketches starring Sid Field which formed part of his long running music hall act. His catch line was ‘What a performance!’ and he was famous for a golfing sketch (Address the ball!) with Jerry Desmonde who also had a long career in film comedy.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Courtney's of Curzon Street**
UK 1947 Prod Wilcox-Neagle Productions + British Lion Film Corporation
10844ft.
35mm B&W
Michael Wilding and Anna Neagle vehicle, in which he is a baronet who marries the parlour maid. Unable to cope with social pressures she leaves him and bears him a son. Later, she is successful on the stage and they are reunited. Note: Contains scenes of Anna Neagle performing songs at different stages of her life including during WW1.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Scrapbook For 1933**
UK 1949 Prod Associated British Pathe
5177ft.
35mm B&W
Compilation documentary. Includes Wilson, Keppel and Betty, Lupino Lane, Beatrice Lillie, Ronald Frankau, Harry Tate, Tommy Handley, all shown very fleetingly.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Ray of Sunshine An Irresponsible Medley of Song and Dance**
UK 1950 Prod Delman Pictures
60 mins
35mm B&W
Variety compilation, featuring the complete act of Wilson, Keppel and Betty, and also George Formby, Gracie Fields, Will Hay, the Crazy Gang, Frank Randle, Stanley Holloway, Jack Hulbert, Cicely Courtneidge, Arthur Askey, Alfred Lester, Hetty King, Gaby Delys, John McCormack, Lupino Lane, Anna Pavlova, Marie Kendal, Madge Saunders.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Slappiest Days of Our Lives  
1953 Dir various  
76 mins  
DVD + Blu-Ray B&W (Featured as an extra on the BFI DVD + Blu-Ray title Penny Points to Paradise/Let's Go Crazy)  
A compilation of predominantly silent comedy clips re-edited and voiced to create a new plot. An introductory intertitle, signed by producer Arthur Dent, suggests that the film is "presented to cinemagoers of today as a tribute to one of the greatest pioneers of this industry, Mack Sennett", but the film features extracts from the productions of various other silent filmmakers, as well as sequences from sound films that have had their soundtracks re-dubbed with a flight-of-fancy voiceover commentary by Peter Sellers. Featuring: Stan Laurel, Oliver Hardy, Buster Keaton, Harold Lloyd, Ben Turpin, Billy Bevan, and James Finlayson.  
Archive source: BFI DVD

After the Ball  
UK 1957 Dir Compton Bennett  
8031ft.  
35mm B&W  
Biopic of the life story of Vesta Tilley.  
Vesta Tilley is played by Pat Kirkwood. Features some real music hall stars such as Jerry Verno. Trailer also held.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Entertainer  
UK 1960 Dir Tony Richardson  
96 mins  
35mm B&W  
Archie Rice, third-rate variety performer in a failing summer show in 1950s Britain, tries to revive his flagging fortunes but alienates his family and loses everything.  
Tony Richardson originally directed The Entertainer at the Royal Court in 1957 with Laurence Olivier playing Archie Rice. The film version, also starring Olivier, was Richardson's second feature. John Osborne's stage play continued the critique of postwar English life he had begun in Look Back in Anger. Written by John Osborne and Nigel Kneale.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Famous Music Hall Artists  
UK 1966  
11 mins  
16mm B&W Silent  
(Compilation film. Many of these items also appear separately above.) "Miss Toots Pounds singing The Cupid On The Wedding Cake". "Lorna and Toots - Pounds in impressions of famous sisters". "The Musical Eccentric Will Evans
"Vesta Tilley". Guests on a lawn at a society wedding; the bride (Vesta Tilley) carrying a bouquet. "The Jolly Dutch Girl. Little Miss May Moore Duprez, age three (from Around The Town)". "Marie Lloyd" [actually Marie Lloyd Jr]
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Chaplin**
UK 1992 Dir Richard Attenborough
Cast. Robert Downey Junior, Anthony Hopkins, John Thaw, Paul Rhys, Kevin Kline, Geraldine Chaplin.
35mm Col
Biopic of Charlie Chaplin from his music hall days in London, to his rise in Hollywood and later life. Based on David Robinson’s seminal biography. Contains some good scenes in music halls including the famous ‘Mumming Birds’ sketch later made into film as ‘Night in the Show’.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Chapter 2: Theatre

Introduction

The relationship between stage and screen is a complex one, with a close and interwoven history. Theatre and the stage arts have influenced the development of the cinema in terms of narrative forms, staging, acting styles and more, but so too have the stage arts themselves been by the cinema since its arrival at the turn of the twentieth century.

Theatre is typically designed to be experienced live and in the moment, providing an ephemeral experience which requires that the work be performed again in order for it to endure over time. With each new performance comes the opportunity for new interpretations of the original written work – interpretations that in turn reflect the context and times in which they are performed.

The arrival of the cinema had a profound effect on this requirement, as specific productions and interpretations of an original work, could be preserved and viewed again at a later time, in a different place. The ephemeral nature of the theatre, though still a dominant characteristic, had been forever altered.

This chapter takes as its starting point the idea that dramatic writing is the foundation of what can be produced on stage or in film and is guided by an acknowledgement of the long history of theatre as an art form, and the ways in which that history still influences dramatic work today. For instance, it examines the lingering influence of classical theatre and the still-powerful language of Shakespeare, and the many extraordinary productions that have been made from his plays.

Alongside this, there are the constant developments in new writing, some of which indicate particular relationships between theatre and public life. For instance, in
Britain in the period between the 1950s and the early 1970s, developments both in the classical repertoire and in the new writing being showcased at the Royal Court Theatre in London and other new companies, created an extraordinarily dynamic situation for theatre in Britain, bringing with them challenging, improvisatory styles of performance, new subject matters and innovative approaches to language.

This was a period of development for British theatre, which built on the creation of the National Theatre in London in 1963, and on the new productions of Shakespeare produced by the Royal Shakespeare Company. At the same time, the period saw the Royal Court Theatre establish itself as a home for new writing, in parallel to other regional companies across Britain, such as the Glasgow Citizens Theatre, and others more experimental in form such as the Theatre Workshop at the Theatre Royal Stratford East in London, and by companies such as 7:84, Shared Experience and Hull Truck in the North of England.

Much of this new writing had a social agenda: to articulate a new subject matter concerning class, race and sexuality. Where these ‘Angry Young Men’ playwrights went, cinema was soon to follow, either through direct adaptations of key plays (such as John Osbourne’s *Look Back in Anger*), or though cinema directors following their path-breaking example.

The developments in theatre that took place in this period coincided with the growth of television, which brought plays – both new and classical – into the homes of millions of Britons. The period from the 1950s to the 1970s saw a dynamic set of developments in drama commissioned for television, such as one-off or single drama strands including Armchair Theatre, Play for Today and The Wednesday Play. Also, many of the RSC’s ‘world theatre’ productions were restaged in television studios. In addition to its film adaptations of plays, the BFI National Archive holds many unique materials relating to television arts programmes up to the late 1960 – these series often featured theatre, and include Resistance; Monitor; Tempo; Aquarius; The South Bank Show; and Without Walls.
**Classical Theatre**

**Aeschylus (c. 525/524 – 456/455 BC)**
The Ancient Greek playwright Aeschylus is generally recognised as the father of the tragedy in drama. He expanded the number of characters in plays to allow for conflict among them; previously, characters interacted only with the chorus. Only seven of an estimated 70 to 90 plays by Aeschylus have survived into modern times.

**The Serpent Son series**
UK 1979 Dir Bill Hays
Three plays: Agamemnon, 90 mins; Grave Gifts, 85 mins; The Furies, 75 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Three part adaptation of Aeschylus’ The Oresteia by Frederic Raphael and Kenneth McLeish.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Aristophanes (446 – 386 BC)**
Sometimes referred to as the ‘Father of Comedy’, Aristophanes was the greatest representative of ancient Greek comedy and the one whose works have been preserved in greatest quantity. Eleven of his 40 plays survive virtually complete. These provide the only real examples of a genre of comic drama known as the Old Comedy – the phase of comic dramaturgy in which chorus, mime, and burlesque still played a considerable part and which was characterized by bold fantasy, merciless invective and outrageous satire, licentious humour, and a freedom of political criticism.

**Flickorna (The Girls)**
SE 1968 Dir Mai Zetterling
100 mins
35 mm B&W
Follows a theatre group touring in Sweden, while performing Lysistrata by Aristophanes.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Aristophanes – The Gods Are Laughing**
UK 1995 Dir Coky Giedroyc
47 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Comedy based on the life of Aristophanes, who is acknowledged as the father of political satire
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Euripides (480 – 406 BC)**
Euripides is known primarily for having reshaped the formal structure of Athenian tragedy. He sought to portray his characters realistically, and favoured sparse staging, in contrast to other dramatists of the time. His plays seem modern by comparison with those of his contemporaries, focusing on the inner lives and motives of his characters in a way previously unknown to Greek audiences. His works influenced New Comedy and Roman Drama, and were later idolized by the French classicists. His influence on drama extends to modern times. Euripides’ greatest works include Alcestis, Medea, Trojan Women and The Bacchae.

**Elektra**
Italy 1909 Dir Aquila
9 mins
35mm B&W
From the Greek myth. Agamemnon lies dying, murdered by his wife Clytemnestra. Before he is sent away from the palace, Orestes is begged by his sister Elektra to one day avenge their father. She waits ten years for him. On his return she takes him to where Clytemnestra is sleeping. As he deliberates, armed guards force their way in. Orestes defeats them in swordplay, then kills his mother. Next he kills her lover Aegisthus. Elektra and Orestes display the two dead bodies to the crowd outside the palace.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Electra**
UK 1962 Dir Joan Kemp-Welch
58 mins
16mm B&W
In Greek. With Aspassia Papathanassiou and the Piraikon Greek Tragedy Theatre.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Electra**
UK 1974 Dir Michael Lindsay-Hogg
85 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
With Eileen Atkins.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Szerelmem, Elektra**
Hungary 1975 Dir Miklós Jancsó
74 mins
35mm Col
Jancsó’s film was derived from László Gyurkó’s stage play, which offered a radical re-reading of the ancient Elektra myth. Jancsó in turn transports it to the Hungarian plains, and while the film initially seems to be set in a timeless never-never land, by the end the costumes and music are recognisably Hungarian. There are just eight principal shots, each lasting an entire reel of film, with four additional fill-in shots making up a total only just scraping double figures.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Medea
Italy 1970 Dir Pier Paolo Pasolini
118 mins
35mm + DVD B&W
Based on the play by Euripides. Pasolini’s dazzling version retells the story as a mixture of social anthropology and ritual theatre, with every incident given both a ‘magic’ and a ‘rational’ reading. Maria Callas is extraordinarily expressive in the title role.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI DVD + BFI Distribution

Euripides’ Medea
UK 1998
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Open University programme from the series ‘An Introduction to the Humanities’ in which the British actor Fiona Shaw and a group of drama students explore some of the ways in which Euripides’ play Medea might be realised for a modern audience.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sophocles (c. 497/6 – 407/6 BC)
Sophocles’ first plays were written later than those of Aeschylus and earlier than those of Euripides. He wrote 123 plays during the course of his life, but only seven have survived in a complete form: Ajax, Antigone, Trachinian Women, Oedipus the King, Electra, Philoctetes and Oedipus at Colonus. The most famous of Sophocles’ tragedies are those concerning Oedipus and Antigone: these are often known as the Theban plays. Sophocles influenced the development of the drama by adding a third actor and thereby reducing the importance of the chorus in the presentation of the plot and creating greater opportunity for character development and conflict between characters

Antigone
Italy 1911 Dir Mario Caserini
12 mins
35mm B&W
Adapted from the tragedy by Sophocles. (Note: Contains Italian flash titles taken from the original positive)
Archive source: BFI National Archive

I Cannibali
Italy 1970 Dir Liliana Cavani
87 mins
35mm Col

**Antigone (from ‘The Theban Plays By Sophocles’ series)**
UK 1986 Dir Don Taylor
115 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
With Juliet Stevenson. Adaptation by Don Taylor. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Oedipus Rex**
Canada 1956 Dir Tyrone Guthrie
74 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A recording of Guthrie’s stage production of Sophocles’ tragedy, which had the actors wear masks just as the Greeks did in the playwright's day. From the English translation by Yeats. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Oedipus Rex**
Italy 1967 Dir Pier Paolo Pasolini
104 mins
35/16 mm Col
Visually astonishing adaptation of the tragedy Oedipus Rex by Sophocles. The myth is treated as a dream set in the Morrocan desert, interspersed into scenes set in present-day Bologna. In the present day a man leaves his young son to die in the desert. In ancient Thebes an oracle predicts that Oedipus will kill his father and marry his mother. Despite his attempts to escape his destiny the prophecy is fulfilled and Oedipus puts out his eyes. We return again to the present day, where a blind Oedipus walks the streets of Bologna. With Franco Citti. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Oedipus at Colonus (from the Theban Plays by Sophocles series)**
UK 1986 Dir Don Taylor
131 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Oedipus, now a blind old man and an outcast, wanders through Greece guided by his daughter Antigone. His hopes for peace are shattered by conflict between his two sons, and war between Thebes and Athens Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Speaking to the City – Sophocles Then and Now**
UK 1986 Dir Don Taylor
200 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Actors who participated in the ‘Theban Plays’ series (see two titles listed above) discuss the plays and their contemporary meaning

Chapter 2: Theatre
Oedipus Rex
Japan 1995 Dir Peter Gelb
58 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Japanese production of Stravinsky's opera-oratorio using striking visual elements such as huge puppets, sculptures, and a set which floats above a reflecting pool. Seiji Ozawa conducts the Saito Kinen Orchestra and the eighty-strong Shinyukai Chorus. The Jean Cocteau narration is in Japanese with English language subtitles.

William Shakespeare (1564 – 1616)

William Shakespeare is widely regarded as the greatest writer in the English language and the world’s pre-eminent dramatist. His plays are still produced in an extraordinary number of both British and international interpretations every year, on stage and in film.

The many and varied cinematic versions of Shakespeare include striking international adaptations – such as Ran (Akira Kurosawa, Japan/France 1985), Baz Luhrmann’s version of Romeo and Juliet (1996) or West Side Story (1961) – and the British productions of the 1940s and 1950s by Laurence Olivier (a prime exponent of transposing theatre productions into film, a role succeeded in the 1990s by actor/director Kenneth Branagh).

Since the 1960s, Royal Shakespeare Company actors Ian McKellen and Judi Dench, among others, have been notable performers of Shakespeare on stage and in film,)
and RSC directors Peter Hall and Trevor Nunn, among others, have turned their attention to film as well as the stage.

At the end of this section are brief entries for adaptations of other Elizabethan playwrights such as Christopher Marlowe, and further entries for pre-nineteenth century British theatre.

The Comedy Of Errors (c. 1592-1593)
The Comedy of Errors
UK 1978 Dir Philip Casson
132 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV musical production based on the version directed by Trevor Nunn and staged by the RSC, for which the original text had been comprehensively reworked as a slapstick comedy musical, with the characters deliberately caricatured. Trevor Nunn's television adaptation takes an almost Brechtian approach; no attempt is made at disguising the piece's theatrical origins, but there are frequent cutaways to the audience whose presence is in any case unmistakable throughout from their audible reaction. With Francesca Annis, Judi Dench, Brian Coburn, Richard Griffiths, Griffith Jones.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Romeo & Juliet (c. 1594-1595)
One of the Shakespeare plays that has received the most artistically varied on-screen interpretation is Romeo and Juliet. From big-screen Hollywood features set in different eras to ballet and musical versions written with very different scores and visual languages, the timeless story has proved to be relevant to any time and culture.

Romeo and Juliet
US 1936 Dir George Cukor
123 mins
35mm B&W
Lavish adaptation starring Leslie Howard and Norma Shearer (aged, respectively, 42 and 35 at time of shooting). Laurence Olivier was originally asked to star as Romeo, but turned the role down, leaving Howard to step in.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

West Side Story
US 1961 Dir Robert Wise and Jerome Robbins
152 mins
35mm, 70mm, DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Robbins and Wise's reworked Romeo and Juliet into a new form, creating one of the most celebrated American musicals. The film is set amid rival gangs in New York City in the 1950s, and tells the story through dance and music. Adapted from the Broadway musical, also directed by Robbins. With music by Leonard Bernstein and lyrics by Stephen Sondheim.
Romeo and Juliet
UK 1966 Dir Paul Czinner
126mins
16mm
Ballet composed by Tchaikovsky, choreography by Kenneth MacMillan, performed by Margot Fonteyn and Rudoph Nureyev. Nearly thirty years earlier Paul Czinner had made the first British sound Shakespeare film with As You Like It (1937).

Romeo and Juliet
UK/Italy 1968 Dir Franco Zeffirelli
152 mins
35mm Col
Zeffirelli’s version of Shakespeare’s play is notable mostly for its visual flair and the lavish costumes by Danilo Donati. With Leonard Whiting, Olivia Hussey, Michael York. Laurence Olivier provides the narration.

Romeo and Juliet
UK 1978 Dir Alvin Rakoff
170 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Production for the BBC Television Shakespeare series, with a cast including Patrick Ryecart, Celia Johnson, Rebecca Saire, John Gielgud and Alan Rickman. Produced by Cedric Messina.

Richard II (c. 1595-1596)
Shakespeare’s history play is based on the life of King Richard II of England (ruled 1377–1399) and is the first part of a tetralogy, referred to by some scholars as the Henriad, followed by three plays concerning Richard’s successors: Henry IV Part One, Henry IV Part Two and Henry V. The play had limited popularity in the twentieth century, but John Gielgud exploded onto the world theatrical consciousness through his performance as Richard at the Old Vic Theatre in 1929, returning to the character in 1937 and 1953 in what ultimately was considered as the definitive performance of the rôle.

The Tragedy Of King Richard II
UK 1970 Dir Toby Robertson
122mins
Betacam SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Performance of Shakespeare’s play by the Prospect Theatre Company from the 1969 Edinburgh Festival. With Ian McKellen.

Richard II (Performance)
UK 1997 Dir Deborah Warner
85mins
Richard II (‘Richard II Live From the Globe’ (7.9.03))
UK 2003 Dir Sue Judd
206mins
DVD (Reference copy only) + Digibeta Col
The live broadcast of an all-male theatrical production, as Richard II is performed from the Globe Theatre, London. Mark Rylance plays Richard II.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

A Midsummer Night’s Dream (c. 1595-1596)

A Midsummer Night’s Dream
US 1935 Dir Max Reinhardt and William Dieterle
133 mins
35mm B&W
Director and producer Max Reinhardt was formerly director of the Moscow Theatre in Russia. Combining the talents of many of his contemporaries, Reinhardt’s A Midsummer Night’s Dream is one of the most celebrated Shakespeare adaptations in cinema history. Hal Mohr’s Academy Award-winning photography shows the equally shimmering art direction of Anton Grot. The all-star cast, including James Cagney, Dick Powell, Olivia de Havilland and Mickey Rooney, meet the challenge, offering due respect and glamour to the proceedings. Kenneth Anger would later claim to have appeared as a young child, playing a changeling prince.
Archive source: BFI National Archive/Distribution

After the Dream (Omnibus)
UK 1978 Dir Dennis Marks, BBC
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV documentary about internationally acclaimed theatre director Peter Brook and his work since his production of A Midsummer Night’s Dream in Britain in 1970. Brook’s stage production of A Midsummer Night’s Dream was one of the most influential of the twentieth century, his sparse and colourful staging introducing his vision of ‘The Empty Space’ to an international audience.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Another Space for Shakespeare (Black Arts DVD Project)
UK 1991 Dir Shangara Singh Rapalon
28 min
Digibeta + DVD

Chapter 2: Theatre
Henry V (c. 1598-1599)

Henry V
UK 1944 Dir Laurence Olivier
137 mins
35mm Colour
From the 1930s to the 1950s, Laurence Olivier dominated British cinema's interpretations of Shakespeare. Olivier's second Shakespeare film (following his role in Paul Czinner's 1937 As You Like It) pushed adaptation of the Bard onto an entirely new plane. Fascinating not just for its approach to the text but also for its portrait of multiple facets of the British character, calibrated for explicitly propagandist purposes, it came too late in the Second World War to be a call to arms as such, but formed a powerful reminder of what Britain was defending. The initial scenes echo many early British Shakespeare films in that they resemble a filmed stage production, with the important distinction that this one was staged specifically for the cameras in a reproduction of the Globe theatre, a familiar sight today following its reconstruction, but long vanished in 1944. When the action shifts to Agincourt, the initial stylisation gives way to a far more dynamic treatment, shot on location and clearly influenced by Eisenstein's Alexander Nevsky, not just in visual composition and movement but also in the fusion between image and soundtrack, William Walton's score as eloquent as Shakespeare's verse. The "once more unto the breach" speech is given on horseback, with Olivier underlining word by deed, his steed weaving in and out of his massed armies before hurtling into the fray.

Archive source: BFI Distribution and BFI National Archive

An Age of Kings Parts 7 & 8
UK 1960 Dir Michael Hayes
60 mins (each part)
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Part 7 (Signs of War) and Part 8 (The Band of Brothers). Episodes from a fifteen-part cycle of Shakespeare's English history plays. Parts 7 and 8 are Henry V. Judi Dench plays Katherine of France.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chapter 2: Theatre
Henry V
UK 1989 Dir Kenneth Branagh
137 mins
16mm Colour
Featuring many of the leading British actors of the 1980s and 90s (including Emma Thompson, Branagh’s wife from 1989 to 1995), this is a faithful version of Shakespeare’s play of patriotic and bellicose sentiments, as seen from national and personal perspectives. The scenes of the Battle of Agincourt are rousing. With Robbie Coltrane in the role of Falstaff, introduced into the play by Branagh through the use of flashbacks.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Henry V at the Globe
UK 1997 Dir Steve Ruggi
50mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A special programme to mark the opening of the newly reconstructed Shakespeare’s Globe theatre in London. Featuring a performance of Act IV of Henry V, with Richard Olivier directing Mark Rylance as the young king. Includes extracts from the opening celebrations, at which the play’s prologue is read by Zoë Wanamaker as a tribute to her father Sam Wanamaker for turning the idea of a new Globe Theatre into reality.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Julius Caesar (c. 1599-1600)

Julius Caesar
US 1953 Dir Joseph L Mankiewicz
121 mins
35mm B&W
Mankiewicz’s film presents Shakespeare’s play as a great, cinematic political thriller. Brando’s Mark Antony is both brilliant and exceptionally beautiful. “This is a picture of mood, of violence, of real people – their ambitions, their dreams,” said Mankiewicz. With Marlon Brando, James Mason, Louis Calhern, John Gielgud.

Archive source: BFI Distribution
As You Like It (c. 1599-1600)

As You Like It
UK 1937 Dir Paul Czinner
92 mins
35mm B&W
Featuring the best of British talent from the 1930s, the film is noteworthy for two reasons: it was the first feature-length British sound Shakespeare film, and it contains the earliest of Laurence Olivier's Shakespeare performances to be recorded for posterity. Czinner directed his wife, Elisabeth Bergner, as a tomboyish Rosalind, alongside heavyweights of British theatre Leon Quartermaine as Jacques and Henry Ainley as the Duke. The magical Forest of Arden, created by renowned art director Lazare Meerson, is a fantasy world where wit and romantic repartee sparkle against William Walton's elegant score. David Lean worked as editor (brilliantly) and Jack Cardiff as cameraman.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Hamlet (c. 1600-1601)

Possibly Shakespeare's best-known play, arguably his most complex and certainly his longest. Inspired by the true story of Danish prince Amled, it could have been staged as a straightforward revenge drama, but in the event Shakespeare adds so many layers that it becomes a dazzling work of philosophy, not least in terms of its self-awareness about the nature of theatre. So much a cornerstone of world literature that huge chunks will be immediately recognised even by people who have never watched a production, it is open to endless re-interpretation, and has consequently seen a wider range of adaptations than any other Shakespeare play - both on stage (it is believed that the play has never been out of the repertory since its first performance) and screens large and small.

Hamlet
Germany 1920 Dir Heinrich Schall, Svend Gade
88 mins
35mm B&W
Shot in Germany, this is a fascinating and revisionist silent film version of Shakespeare’s tragedy. Here, Hamlet is a woman, played by the early Scandinavian film star Asta Nielsen. A pre-credit sequence details how Queen Gertrude has given birth to a daughter and, thinking the king has died in battle and not wanting to relinquish the crown, she tells the population of Denmark that she has given birth to a son. Ultimately, the King survives, but they both decide to keep the fiction alive.
Achive source: BFI National Archive

Hamlet
UK 1948 Dir Laurence Olivier
155 mins
35mm B&W
Laurence Olivier's 1948 film noir Hamlet won best picture and best actor Oscars (the first non-American film to win best picture). In a phrase not in Shakespeare's original, Olivier opens by telling us that it is "the tragedy of a man who could not make up his mind", foregrounding the film's central theme, a neat metaphor for the uncertainty of the immediate post-war years. He also largely eliminates the play's political intrigue: Fortinbras is banished, and so too are Rosencrantz and Guildenstern – the three characters most indelibly associated with the world outside Elsinore. These cuts focus attention on the play's central theme: the relationship between Hamlet, his lover Ophelia, mother Gertrude and stepfather Claudius. His interpretation stressed the Oedipal overtones of the play, to the extent of casting the 28-year-old Eileen Herlie as Hamlet's mother, opposite himself, at 41, as Hamlet. Shot in high-contrast black and white, it's not quite as overtly expressionist as, for instance, Orson Welles' Macbeth (also 1948), but it's certainly a similarly claustrophobic, stifling experience.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Hamlet
US 1964 Dir Bill Colleran
191 mins
35mm B&W
John Gielgud directed Richard Burton on stage at the Lunt-Fontanne Theatre in 1964 to 1965, and a film of the live performance was produced.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Gamlet
USSR 1964 Grigori Kozintsev
35mm B&W 148
An epic 1964 Russian language film adaptation of Hamlet, based on a translation by Boris Pasternak with a score by Dmitri Shostakovich. Innokenty Smoktunovsky was cast in the role of Hamlet, which won him praise from Laurence Olivier. John Gielgud and Kenneth Branagh have said that they consider this to be the definitive rendition of Shakespeare’s play.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Hamlet
US/UK 1969 Dir Tony Richardson
117 mins
35mm Col
With Nicol Williamson as Hamlet and Marianne Faithfull as Ophelia. Based on a production staged at the Roundhouse in London in 1969, and filmed entirely within the same theatre. Heavily cut to under two hours, attention was firmly focused on Nicol Williamson’s Hamlet, the main beneficiary of Richardson’s strategy of filming almost everything in tight close-up. Very much a product of its time, Williamson presents Hamlet as an explicitly anti-Establishment figure (the production was popularly known as the "angry young man Hamlet"), railing against the forces of conservatism represented by Anthony Hopkins (Claudius) and Judy Parfitt (Gertrude).

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Hamlet
UK 1972 Dir David Giles
115 mins
Betacam SP or DVD (Reference copy only)
Based on Robert Chetwyn’s Prospect Theatre production starring Ian McKellen (Hamlet), John Woodvine (Claudius), Faith Brook (Gertrude) and Susan Fleetwood (Ophelia). It had already amassed a substantial reputation before the broadcast - indeed, it played a significant role in establishing McKellen’s reputation - and so director David Giles (who would later helm many of the BBC Television Shakespeare productions) wisely made little attempt at obscuring its theatrical roots, though he did devise imaginative visual treatments of some key scenes. The Ghost scene is especially striking, with two simultaneous images of McKellen’s face superimposed on top of one another.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Hamlet
Spain/UK 1976 Dir Celestino Coronado
66mins
16mm Col
A radical reinvention of the play developed as a 16mm-and-DVD (Reference copy only) project made at the Royal College of Art in 1976. Taking its cue from Hamlet’s speech to Gertrude concerning "the counterfeit presentment of two brothers", Coronado casts identical twins Anthony and David Meyer as not only twin Hamlets but also the Ghost, Laertes and the Player King, with Helen Mirren playing both Gertrude and Ophelia. Though the budget was admittedly tiny, this was not a money-saving device: this doubling served to emphasise the way the play’s characters frequently mirror each other in method and motivation.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

The South Bank Show: Hamlet
UK 1989 Dir Chris Hunt
52 mins
DVD, DVD (Reference copy only) Col
containing interviews with Orson Welles and Peter O'Toole from 1963, and from Tyrone Guthrie from 1960. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Shakespeare - Playing the Dane**
UK 1994 Anthony Lee (producer)  
49mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Actors who have played Hamlet discuss why they perceive the role as a benchmark in their careers. Programme includes stills and archive clips from a variety of productions including those of Lawrence Olivier, Ian McKellen, Richard Burton and Mel Gibson. There are also extracts from new productions.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Peter Brook on Hamlet**  
UK 2002  
30 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Theatre director Richard Eyre interviews Peter Brook about the inspiration behind his Theatre de Bouffes du Nord (Paris) production of Hamlet.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Twelfth Night (1602)**

**Twelfth Night**  
UK 1988 Dir Paul Kafno  
156 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
A version of Branagh’s Renaissance Theatre Company production, broadcast on Thames TV. The play was well served by Frances Barber (Viola), Richard Briers (Sir Toby Belch) and Christopher Ravenscroft (Orsino), with Anton Lesser's Feste coming in for particular praise.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Twelfth Night**  
UK 2003 Dir Tim Supple  
102 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Perhaps the most imaginative British TV adaptation of the play. Directed by Tim Supple and starring Parminder Nagra (Viola), Chiwetel Ejiofor (Orsino), Michael Maloney (Malvolio) and Richard Bremmer (Sir Andrew Aguecheek), it was a modern-dress, overtly multicultural production (complete with interpolated Hindi dialogue) that turned Viola and Valentine into Indian asylum seekers. With a score by Nitin Sawhney.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Measure For Measure (c. 1603 - 1604)**

**Measure for Measure**
Othello (c. 1603 - 1604)

Othello
UK 1965 Dir Stuart Burge
166 mins
70mm Col
Essentially a filmed record of Laurence Olivier's legendary 1964 National Theatre production (John Dexter was the original director, with Stuart Burge behind the cameras). Controversy over Olivier’s make-up, quasi-Jamaican accent and deliberately unsympathetic interpretation overshadowed the fact that this was also one of the twentieth century's most radical and original Othellos, and Frank Finlay's Iago and Maggie Smith's Desdemona provided strong support.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Othello
UK/USA/Canada 2001 Dir Geoffrey Sax
100 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A transposition of the plot to a present-day, highly topical setting, using modern dialogue. Police officer John Othello is promoted to become the first black head of the Metropolitan Police, over the head of his nominal superior Ben Jago. Although the script inevitably fails to match the original's poetry, it is a masterclass in filleting the most effective dramatic elements. Eamonn Walker and Christopher Eccleston have superb screen chemistry as Othello and Jago, their relationship given an intensity that at times becomes almost homoerotic. Geoffrey Sax's efficient direction brings it in at a 100 minutes without ever giving the impression that anything significant has been lost.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chapter 2: Theatre
Othello (Theatre Night)
UK 1990 Dir Trevor Nunn
204 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV version of Nunn's acclaimed stage version of Shakespeare's play. Trevor Nunn's production of Othello presented by the Royal Shakespeare Company, as played in their 1989 season in Stratford and London. Set at the time of the US Civil War and notable for an outstanding quartet of performances by Ian McKellen (Iago), Imogen Stubbs (Desdemona), Zoë Wanamaker (Emilia) and especially Willard White as Othello, whose rendition of the verse took full advantage of his better-known career as a distinguished operatic bass-baritone. Arguably the most satisfying filmed version of Othello to date, it also presented a largely complete account of the text.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Nunn's Othello (The Late Show)
UK 1990 Dir Janet Fraser Crook
30mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Nunn talks about the challenges of bringing Shakespeare to the screen and his forthcoming TV version of Othello.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

King Lear (c. 1604 - 1605)

King Lear
UK 1976 Dir Steven Rumbelow
48 mins
DVD, 16mm and DVD (Reference copy only) Col
BFI Production Board backed, highly physical reworking of the play, based on the Triple Action Theatre Group's 1973 production.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

King Lear (The South Bank Show)
UK 1987 Dir Chris Hunt
52mins
Digibeta, DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on the various productions of King Lear over the twentieth century, with comments by director Peter Brook on his filming of the play in 1970. Features a production of King Lear at the National Theatre, directed by David Hare and starring Anthony Hopkins as Lear.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Macbeth (c. 1603 - 06)
**Macbeth**  
US 1948 Dir Orson Welles  
86 mins  
35 mm B&W  
Shot in just 23 days on a backlot at Republic studios, Welles’ adventurous version of the play evokes the sense of a nightmarish world before time. The magnificently moody cinematography is by John L Russell. With Welles, Roddy McDowell and Jeanette Nolan.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive (print in poor quality)

**Throne of Blood**  
Japan 1957 Dir Akira Kurosawa  
110 mins  
35mm B&W  
Kurosawa’s transposition of Shakespeare’s Macbeth to sixteenth-century Japan is immensely successful. A truly remarkable film combining beauty and terror to produce a mood of haunting power, Throne of Blood also shows Kurosawa’s familiar mastery of atmosphere, action, and the savagery of war. “I wanted to make Macbeth. The problem was: how to adapt the story to Japanese thinking. The story is understandable enough but the Japanese tend to think differently about such things as witches and ghosts. I decided upon the techniques of the Noh, because in Noh style and story are one. I wanted to use the way Noh actors have of moving their bodies, the way they have of walking, and the general composition which the Noh stage provides.” (Kurosawa, to Donald Richie, Sight & Sound Summer 1964). With Toshiro Mifune, Isuzu Yamada.  
Archive source: BFI Distribution and BFI National Archive

**Macbeth**  
US 1970 Dir Roman Polanski  
140 mins  
35mm Col  
Polanski’s version of Shakespeare’s play (which he adapted for the screen with Kenneth Tynan) was produced shortly after the murder of his wife Sharon Tate by Charles Manson’s followers. Macbeth and Lady Macbeth are played by actors younger than had been traditional. The then twenty-six-year-old Francesca Annis plays Lady Macbeth as a softer woman than usual. Polanski explained this by noting that
"directors always present Lady Macbeth as a nagging bitch. But people who do ghastly things in life, they are not grim, like a horror movie". The film's bleak absurdist ending is Polanski's most significant departure from Shakespeare's text. The film was produced by Hugh Hefner's Playboy Enterprises after a number of Hollywood studios had turned down the project.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Macbeth**

UK 1979 Dir Philip Casson
146 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Sourced from a 1976 Royal Shakespeare Company production by Trevor Nunn that had already passed into theatrical legend, the television version was equally acclaimed, and is widely regarded to this day as one of the most wholly successful of all television Shakespeares. The original production was stripped down to its barest essentials, with a small cast playing in the round with virtually no scenery and minimal props (instead, brilliant use was made of sound: the clinking of Macbeth's daggers as his hands shake in fear, his wife's unearthly scream during her sleepwalk), and television director Philip Casson also made extensive use of extreme close-ups, with Macbeth (Ian McKellen) and Lady Macbeth (Judi Dench) emerging from the shadows to deliver close to career-best performances.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**The Tempest (1611)**

![The Tempest (1908)](image)

**The Tempest**

UK 1908 Dir Percy Stow
12 mins
35mm B&W

Comfortably the most visually imaginative and cinematically adventurous silent British Shakespeare film, Percy Stow's adaptation attempts a complete précis of the entire play staged specifically for the cameras. Explanatory intertitles link a series of mostly very brief scenes, shot both on location and in the studio, the latter being used to stage some fairly elaborate tableaux reminiscent of the French fantasy film pioneer Georges Méliès.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

Chapter 2: Theatre
The Tempest
UK 1979 Dir Derek Jarman
95 mins
35mm + DVD Col
Shot on 16mm on a characteristically tiny budget, Derek Jarman’s third feature is one of the most imaginative of all Shakespeare films. It was a long-term labour of love for Jarman – he’d been obsessed with the play since his school days, and had made a serious attempt at getting the film produced in 1974, when his lack of experience counted against him. The justly celebrated climax sees the legendary, then 75-year-old Elisabeth Welch (credited only as "A Goddess") appear to sing 'Stormy Weather' while surrounded by sailors dancing the hornpipe and scattering confetti. Exuberantly campy, flamboyantly inventive and mercifully devoid of anything approaching good taste, this Tempest is decidedly not for all tastes, but it shows what the cinema can bring to Shakespeare in the hands of the right artist.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

The Tempest
UK 1980 Dir John Gorie
125 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Production for the BBC Television Shakespeare series. Cast includes Michael Corden as Prospero, Derek Godfrey as Antonio, Pippa Guard as Miranda. Produced by Cedric Messina.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Prospero’s Books
UK 1991 Dir Peter Greenaway
125 mins
16mm + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
In a controversial and innovative adaptation of Shakespeare’s The Tempest, Greenaway uses then contemporary computer paintbox technology to achieve spectacular effects that counterpoint John Gielgud’s classical interpretations of the text. (With architectural set design allowing deep planes of focus and the participation of dancer Michael Clark as Caliban.) Crammed with provocative visual and conceptual ideas, it is arguably barely comprehensible to those unfamiliar with the play, as Greenaway’s images tend to swamp rather than illuminate the text (much of which is delivered offscreen, with Gielgud performing all the parts). Clark comes across most effectively as Caliban; the rest of the supporting cast have largely decorative roles.
Archive source: BFI National Archive (DVD (Reference copy only)) + BFI Distribution

Temp’est
UK 1994 Dir Simon Reynell
25 mins
DVD Col
Archive source: Arts Council of England
See also:

**Silent Shakespeare**  
UK 1999 Dir Various  
88 mins  
DVD B&W and tinted  
Compilation of seven silent film versions of plays by Shakespeare made in Britain, Italy and the US between 1899-1911; with a new musical soundtrack composed in 1999.  
Archive source: BFI DVD

**Masks and Faces**  
UK 1969 Colin Ford (compiler)  
90 mins  
35mm B&W / tinted / Col  
A compilation of extracts taken from Shakespeare adaptations held in the National Film Archive, showing the changes that have taken place in film acting styles. All silent extracts stretched. Including Richard III (UK 1911) With F.R. Benson. Hamlet (UK 1913) directed by Hay Plumb. With Sir Johnston Forbes-Robertson. Othello (Germany 1922) directed by Dimitri Buchowetzki. With Emil Jannings. Romeo and Juliet (US 1936) directed by George Cukor for MGM. With Leslie Howard, Norma Shearer, John Barrymore. Richard III (UK 1955) directed by Laurence Olivier. With Laurence Olivier, John Gielgud, Ralph Richardson.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Angelic Conversation**  
1985 UK Dir Derek Jarman  
78 mins  
35mm, VHS and DVD Col  
The imagery of young male figures in a variety of locations and pursuits is counterpointed with Judi Dench's readings of fourteen Shakespearean sonnets, almost all from those of the first 126 sonnets addressed to a young man. Also inspired by the Anglo-Saxon poem The Wanderer, the project began as a series of improvisations and experiments shot on Super-8 in the late 1970s and early 1980s.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Sonnets in the City**  
UK 1997  
3mins each  
VHS Col  
A series of five daily readings of Shakespearean sonnets as a prelude to the live transmission of Henry V, Act 4, from Shakespeare's Globe theatre in London on Sunday 15th June at 8 pm.  
2. A version of a Shakespeare sonnet in which a young man realises the wretchedness of drug addiction.  
3. The city of London is waking up. A pregnant woman performs Shakespeare's Sonnet No. 143 to her lover who has deserted her leaving her alone to face an uncertain future.  
4. A tramp 'beweeps his outcast state' on Hungerford Bridge, a classic Shakespearean
sonnet, here performed to a dog.
5. Concluding the week's short poetry readings, Nabil Shaban muses on death in this Shakespearean sonnet, set in the Temple Church.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Set Speeches and Soliloquies (Playing Shakespeare)**
UK 1984 Dir John Carlaw
35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
One programme from a nine-part guide to Shakespeare. On the problem of playing very well-known speeches. With members of the RSC, including Judi Dench.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Edward II**
UK 1991 Dir Derek Jarman
90mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Christopher Marlowe (1564 – 1593) was the foremost Elizabethan playwright next to Shakespeare. His work is marked by his 'blank' verse and his overreaching protagonists. Adapted from Marlowe's play, Jarman's film emphasises the relationship between the King and Piers Gaveston, and the political controversy which surrounds it.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Faust**
Germany 1926 F W Murnau
116 mins
35 mm B&W
Story of a man who sells his soul to the devil for eternal youth. Based on Goethe, Marlowe and German folk sagas, Murnau’s version of the story is visually extraordinary, and sits among the greatest technical achievements of the silent era. With Emil Jannings.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Special Collections**

From the Collection of Lindy Hemming, costume designer, rehearsal scripts for:

**Richard III**
UK/US 1995 Dir Richard Loncraine
Script: Ian McKellen, Richard Eyre, Richard Loncraine (based upon the Richard Eyre Production of 'Richard III' for the Royal National Theatre);
**LHE/16**
- Screenplay, October 1993

**Hamlet**
US/UK 1996 Written and directed by Kenneth Branagh
**LHE/18/1**
**LHE/18/2**
- Scene/Day Breakdown, nd.
Elizabeth
UK 1998 Dir Shekhar Kapur
Script: Michael Hirst
LHE/21

Seventeenth to nineteenth century playwrights

Molière (1622 – 1673)
Despite his own preference for tragedies, French playwright Molière (Jean-Baptiste Poquelin) became renowned as one of the great masters of comedic writing in western theatre.

Tartuff
Germany 1926 Dir F W Murnau
83 mins [at 20fps]
35mm B&W
A morality lesson about greed and hypocrisy, based on Molière’s play of 1664. Murnau presents the play as a film-within-a-film, placing the material in a contemporary setting. A devious housekeeper convinces her master to cut his worthy grandson out of his will and to leave the riches to her instead. The grandson, disguised as the projectionist of a travelling cinema show, flatters his way into the home to project a film of Tartuffe in an attempt to open his grandfather’s eyes. Emil Jannings plays Tartuffe with creepy panache in a tour-de-force turn alongside Lil Dagover and Werner Krauss. Scenario by Carl Meyer.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tartuffe or the Imposter (Theatre Night)
UK 1985 Dir Bill Alexander
115 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
RSC production, adapted by playwright Christopher Hampton.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

John Gay (1685 – 1732)
The English poet and dramatist John Gay is best remembered for his play The Beggar’s Opera (1728), whose characters Captain Macheath and Polly Peachum would become household names. It is one of the watershed plays in Augustan Drama (early eighteenth century British plays) and is the only example of the once thriving genre of satirical ballad opera to remain popular today. The play satirized Italian opera, which had become popular in London. In 1928, on the 200th anniversary of the original production of The Beggars Opera, Bertolt Brecht and Kurt Weill created a popular new musical adaptation of the work in Germany entitled Die Dreigroschenoper (The Threepenny Opera). In this work, the original plot is followed fairly closely (although updated a hundred years), but the music is almost all new, and specially composed.
Peter Brook made his debut in the British cinema with an adaptation of John Gay's satirical play The Beggars Opera (1953), written in 1728. With Laurence Olivier as the highwayman MacHeath.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Beggar's Opera
UK 1983 Dir Richard Eyre
140 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV version of the National Theatre production of John Gay’s play.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Henrik Ibsen (1828 – 1906)

Ranked as one of the great playwrights in the European tradition, a figure to be placed alongside Shakespeare, the Norwegian Henrik Ibsen examined the realities that lay behind many of society’s facades, and brought a critical eye and free inquiry into examining the conditions of life and issues of morality. He was an important exponent of ‘the Problem Play’, a form of drama that emerged during the nineteenth century as part of the wider movement of realism in the arts. It deals with contentious social issues through debates between the characters on stage, who typically represent conflicting points of view within a realistic social context.

Brand (BBC Television World Theatre)
UK 1959 Dir Michael Elliott
90mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
BBC Television production of Ibsen's 1866 play, this is set in a small village by a fjord in Norway in the late nineteenth century. A fanatical and devout young priest Brand travels across the mountains to spread his message and on the way comes to the
village where he was born. He is persuaded by the villagers to stay there as their priest, but his uncompromising stance leads to tragedy for which he is rejected by the villagers.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Peer Gynt**

US 1941 Dir David Bradley
84mins
Col 16mm
Based on Ibsen’s play of 1867. With (a young) Charlton Heston, Betty Hanisee, Rose Andrews.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Peer Gynt (Stage 2)**

UK 1972 Dir Alan Cooke
120 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Pillars of Society**

US 1911 Thanhouser Film Corporation
12mins (at 16fps)
35mm B&W
From Ibsen’s 1877 play. With James Cruze, Marguerite Snow.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**A Doll's House (Saturday Night Theatre)**

UK 1970 Dir Joan Kemp-Welch
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Television production of Ibsen’s 1879 play. Nora Helmer seems happy in her marriage to Torvald, but she is keeping something from him. With Anna Massey, Julian Glover. Directed by Joan Kemp-Welch for Yorkshire Television.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**A Doll's House (Performance)**

UK 1992 Dir David Thacker
135 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Television performance of the play by Henrik Ibsen. With Juliet Stevenson, Trevor Eve, Geraldine James, Patrick Malahide, David Calder.
Ghosts
US 1915 Dir George Nichols, John Emerson
23mins (at 16fps)
16mm B&W
From Ibsen’s 1881 play. With Henry B Walthall, Erich von Stroheim, Monte Blue, Juanita Archer, Mary Alden.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ghosts (Theatre Night)
UK 1987 Dir Elijah Moshinksy
104mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Translated by Michael Meyer. With Judi Dench, Kenneth Branagh, Freddie Jones, Natasha Richardson, Michael Gambon.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Wild Duck (Play of the Month)
UK 1971 Dir Alan Bridges
105 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Ibsen’s 1884 play adapted by Max Faber. BBC production with Denholm Elliott, Rosemary Leach and Jenny Agutter as Hedvig.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Lady from the Sea
UK 1974 Dir Basil Coleman
109 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
From Ibsen’s 1888 play. With Eileen Atkins, Denholm Elliott.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Hedda Gabler
USA/UK 1963 Dir Alex Segal
75 mins
35mm B&W
TV adaptation of Ibsen’s 1890 play. With Ingrid Bergman, Ralph Richardson, Trevor Howard and Michael Redgrave.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Hedda Gabler (Play of the Month)
UK 1972 Dir Waris Hussein
112 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
When General Gabler’s daughter Hedda realises the oppressive consequences of her recent marriage to the provincial and ineffectual Tesman, she embarks on a wilful and dreadful course of destruction. With Janet Suzman, Ian McKellen, Jane Asher, Tom Bell.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
**Hedda Gabler**  
UK 1981 Dir David Cunliffe  
84 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Adaptation for TV by John Osborne. With Diana Rigg, Alan Dobie & Kathleen Byron.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Hedda Gabler (Performance)**  
UK 1993 Dir Deborah Warner  
130 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Ibsen’s play is transplanted to an Irish setting. With Fiona Shaw, Donal McCann, Stephen Rea, Brid Brennan.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Master Builder (Theatre Night)**  
UK 1988 Dir Michael Darlow  
140 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Adaptation of Ibsen’s 1892 play. With Sebastian Shaw, Leo McKern, Jane Lapotaire, Miranda Richardson.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Little Eyolf (Play of the Month)**  
UK 1982 Dir Michael Darlow  
155 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Adaptation of Ibsen’s 1894 play. Rita and Alfred Allmers are led to confront their unhappy marriage after the tragic death of their son Eyolf. With Anthony Hopkins, Diana Rigg, Peggy Ashcroft, Charles Dance.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

See also:

**Terje Vigen**  
SE 1917 Dir Victor Sjostrom  
49mins (at 16fps)  
35mm B&W  
Based on the 1862 poem by Henrik Ibsen, the great Swedish director Sjostrom’s film tells the story of a young seaman during the Napoleonic wars. With Victor Sjostrom. German intertitles  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Henrik Ibsen (The Modern World: Ten Great Writers)**  
UK 1988 Dir Nigel Wattis  
65 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
A look at the development of Ibsen's work: the early years of failure; the epic dramas of the 1860s and 1870s; his "sociological" plays - A Doll’s House and Ghosts; and his concern with the human soul. The programme includes extracts from televised drama productions, and a recent National Theatre production of Rosmersholm. D.M.
Anton Chekhov (1860 – 1904)

In Russian writer Chekhov's stories and plays, plot originates not from events, but from the private, internal lives of his characters, and he is a key figure in the transition from plot-driven literature of the nineteenth century towards modernism. In this his influence can be felt throughout cinema. As he famously wrote: "Don't tell me the moon is shining; show me the glint of light on broken glass."

Platonov (Play of the Month)

UK 1971 Dir Christopher Morahan
115 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Platonov (also known as Fatherlessness and A Play Without a Title) is the name in English given to Chekhov's early, untitled play written in 1878, his first large-scale drama, unpublished until 1923. The lead character is "Mikhail Platonov", a disillusioned provincial schoolmaster, and his name is used for the title in English translations. In 1976 writer Aleksander Adabashian and director Nikita Mikhalkov adapted the play as An Unfinished Piece for Mechanical Piano. In 1990 this was reworked by Trevor Griffiths into a new stage version called Piano, starring Stephen Rea as Platonov. Michael Frayn's widely-performed 1984 adaptation was entitled Wild Honey.
This British television version stars Rex Harrison, Sian Phillips.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Medved (The Bear)

USSR 1938 Dir Isier Annensky.
45mins
35mm B&W
Farce based on Chekhov's one-act comedy of 1888. A boorish landlord (the 'bear') seeks back rent owed by a lovely widow's deceased husband. She tames him with her charm. According to the cast list all the actors were holders of the Soviet "Order of the Republic". NB no English language subtitles.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Seagull (1896) – a comedy in four acts

The Seagull

UK 1968 Dir Sidney Lumet
141mins
35mm Col
Tragedy set in nineteenth century Russia, where Konstantin, a sensitive young man, lives on his uncle's estate. He adores his mother, an actress who gives all her attention to her lover, a writer. Konstantin is in love with Nina who later becomes an actress and does not respond to his love. Konstantin shoots himself. With James Mason, Vanessa Redgrave, Simone Signoret, David Warner, Denholm Elliott.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Chaika
SU 1971 Dir Yuli Karasik
98mins
35mm Col
Russian language version of The Seagull, with Lyudmila Savelyeva, probably best known to world audiences for her work in Sergei Bondarchuk’s War and Peace.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Seagull (Play of the Month)
UK 1978 Dir Michael Lindsay-Hogg
62mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
BBC TV production of the play by Anton Chekhov. With Anthony Bate, Georgina Hale, Michael Gambon, Zoe Caldwell, Stephen Rea
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Uncle Vanya (1899 - 1900) — based on the four act comedy The Wood Demon

Uncle Vanya
UK 1963 Dir Stuart Burge
112mins
16mm B&W
Translated by Constance Garnett. With Michael Redgrave and Joan Plowright.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Uncle Vanya (Play of the Month)
UK 1970 Dir Christopher Morahan
50mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
BBC production with Freddie Jones, Anthony Hopkins.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Uncle Vanya (Performance)
UK 1991 Dir Gregory Mosher
129 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Adapted by screenwriter David Mamet from a literal translation by Vlada Chermorodik. With Ian Bannen, Ian Holm, Rachel Kempson, kary Elizabeth Mastrantonio, David Warner
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Three Sisters (1901) — a drama in four acts

Three Sisters (Play of the Month)
UK 1970 Dir Cedric Messina
82mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
BBC production, with Michele Dotrice, Janet Suzman, Eileen Atkins, Joss Ackland, Anthony Hopkins
Archive source: BFI National Archive
**The Three Sisters**  
UK 1981 Dir Trevor Nunn  
193mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Performed by the Royal Shakespeare Company, recorded in Thames TV Teddington studios. With Susan Tracey, Emily Richard, Edward Petherbridge, Bob Peck, Roer Rees, Timothy Spall, Suzanne Bertish  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Paura E Amore (Three Sisters)**  
Italy/DR/Denmark 1988 Dir Margarethe von Trotta  
112 mins  
35mm Col  
The sisters are transferred to modern times and placed in a northern Italian university town. With Fanny Ardant, Greta Scacchi.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Cherry Orchard (1904) — a comedy in four acts**

**The Cherry Orchard**  
UK 1962 Dir Michael Elliott  
128 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
BBC production from the play written by Anton Chekhov in 1904. Telerecording of the Royal Shakespeare Company’s production at the Aldwych Theatre, London. Theatre production by Michel St. Denis, adapted for the stage by John Gielgud, adapted for television by Norman James. With Peggy Ashcroft, Judi Dench, John Gielgud, Ian Holm, Dorothy Tutin.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Cherry Orchard**  
UK 1981 Dir Richard Eyre  
128mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
English version adapted for television by playwright Trevor Griffiths, from a translation by Helen Rappaport. With Bill Paterson, Timothy Spall, Judi Dench, Harriet Walter, Anna Massey, Anton Lesser  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

See also literary adaptations:

**The Duel**  
USSR 1961 Dir Tatiana Berezatseva (Mosfilm)  
78mins  
35mm Col  
Set among the Russian intelligentsia in the early twentieth century. Based on the story by Chekhov. English-language subtitles.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**If Only the Trains Came (Playhouse)**
UK 1968 Dir Barry Davis
81mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Granada Television production based on a story by Chekhov. For Gromov, behind the bars of a mental ward, the railway is the one hope of escape. For the doctor in charge, Andrei, it is the link with civilization, which alone could rouse him from the lethargy of life in provincial Russia.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Full House [16/12/72]**
UK 1972 Dir Vernon Lawrence
135 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A programme with six different items on different artworks or plays, including Zinotchka, a film adaptation of a short story by Anton Chekhov, which stars Charlotte Rampling in the title role.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Full House [13/01/73]**
UK 1973 Dir Ken Loach
135 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Includes A Misfortune. Film adaptation of a Chekhov story, which touches on adultery. With Lucy Fleming, Ben Kingsley, Peter Eyre.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**An Artist's Story (2nd House)**
UK 1974 Dir David Jones
75mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Adaptation of a Chekhov short story about the clash of ideas between Anton, a landscape painter and Lydia, an aristocratic girl devoted to good works. With Meg Wynn Owen, Patrick Stewart. In the studio, Melvyn Bragg leads a discussion on the contemporary relevance of the story with the Rt Rev Trevor Huddleston, Bishop of Stepney and John Berger.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Plokhoy Khoroshyi Chelovek (The Duel)**
USSR 1974 Dir Iosif Heifitz
90 mins
35mm Col
Film adaptation of Chekhov’s 1891 novella, which tells about unhappy love and human relationships. The film is treasured by Russian audiences because it contains one of the very few screen appearances of the beloved star Vladimir Vysotsky (he plays Von Koren). The film concerns two intellectuals: Layevsky, an idealistic, high-minded individual; and Von Koren, a driven, ambitious zoologist who espouses a grim creed of Darwinian eugenics. Their encounters rob them of faith in their creeds, which were shallow enough to begin with. English language subtitles.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Moi Laskovy I Niejnie Zver (The Shooting Party)**
USSR 1978 Dir Emil Lotianou
107mins
35mm Col
Based on Chekhov's 1884 novella. A love affair ends in tragedy, when the woman is murdered in a jealous fury by her lover. With Galina Belyayeva, Oleg Yankovsky, Leonid Markov. English dubbed version
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Step
USSR 1978 Dir Sergei Bondarchuk
132mins
35mm Col
Based on Chekov's 1888 novella. A young boy named Yegor is travelling with his uncle and a priest on a journey that will end in him continuing his education at school. Offloaded temporarily to the care of a group of workmen employed by his uncle, he continues his journey and observes their way of life. Catching a chill during a storm he hallucinates about characters he has met, including the Countess Dranitskaya. On reaching his destination and being reunited with his uncle and the priest, he is left at a friend of his mother's to stay while he is educated.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Rasskaz Neizvestnogo Cheloveka (Story of an Unknown Man)
USSR 1980 Dir Vitautas Zalakevicius
98mins
35mm Col
Based on Chekhov's 1893 novella. A naval officer, his career in ruins after an aborted uprising, becomes a valet in the house belonging to the son of the general who ruined him. English language subtitles.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

A Visit From Vanya (Bookmark)
UK 1987
50mins
Single VHS only Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Arthur Schnitzler (1862 - 1931)

La Ronde
France 1950 Dir Max Ophuls
100 mins
35 mm B/W
An irresistable version of the 1900 play by Austrian writer Arthur Schnitzler (1862-1931), which examines love's impermanence and the fate of women living in an oppressively patriarchal society. Inter-linked episodes examining the joys and pains of seduction and separation based on the motifs of the carousel and the waltz are

Chapter 2: Theatre
drawn together by an omniscient narrator (Anton Walbrook), who edits the story, explaining and wandering through the action as he comments on the theme of love with suave, ironic wit.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Frank Wedekind (1864 - 1918)**

![Pandora's Box (1928)](image)

Born in 1864, German playwright Frank Wedekind lived most of his life in Munich. His work was highly critical of bourgeois attitudes, and was particularly controversial for its examination of bourgeois hypocrisies regarding sex. His work anticipated many of the traits that would later distinguish expressionism in theatre, and he was also a major influence on the development of epic theatre.

**Pandora’s Box (Die Büchse Der Pandora)**

Germany 1928 Dir G W Pabst
132 mins (at 20fps)
16mm B&W Silent (with soundtrack) with English inter-titles
35mm B&W Silent (no soundtrack) with English inter-titles (requires live musical accompaniment)

With Louise Brooks, Fritz Kortner, Franz Lederer.

An enduring classic of world cinema, this tells the story of Lulu, a woman driven by insatiable desires, who destroys all lives around her, and her own. Louise Brooks’ legendary performance and Pabst’s brilliantly incisive direction ensure that this film is still loved by audiences all over the world. Based on Wedekind’s Lulu plays (Erdgeist, 1895, and Die Busche der Pandora, 1904), this is the most humanely tragic portrait of obsession that cinema can boast.

Archive source: BFI National Archive and BFI Distribution

**Frank Wedekind**

UK 1988 Dir Micha Bergese and George Snow
12 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Mini biopic of playwright Frank Wedekind, author of the celebrated late nineteenth century German plays Spring’s Awakening and Lulu.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

**The Empress (TV Operas)**
UK 1994 Dir Jane Thorburn
53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Based on Wedekind’s play. Young Empress Filissa is prescribed marriage as the only cure for her depression, but she rejects a succession of suitors representing power, intellect and money in favour of muscleman Holtoff.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

See also:

Innocence
France/UK/Belgium 2004 Dir Lucile Hadzihalilovic
115 mins
DVD Col
Inspired by Wedekind’s novella Mine-Haha. Innocence is the strikingly unique debut feature by writer director Lucile Hadzihalilovic. Hadzihalilovic so far has been known for her association with the French director Gasper Noé. She edited Noe’s debut Seul Contre Tous (I Stand Alone), and Noé has shot one of Hadzihalilovic’s mini features The Eyes Of Jean-Pierre. With the release of Innocence Lucile Hadzihalilovic will be regarded as a new French talent to watch. Innocence is a dark yet beautiful fable that contrasts the atmosphere of the dark gothic horror writings of both Mary Shelley and Poe, with the light of youthful purity. Innocence is a startling debut feature, that explores themes of maturity, understanding, friendship, loss and happiness as young girls prepare for their ascent into womanhood. A subterranean rumbling resonates in the heart of a forest. Hidden by foliage, a metal grate reveals underground passageways, which lead to the cellars of five houses scattered throughout a great park. The park is cut off from the outside world by a huge wall with no door. In one of these houses, a group of girls aged between seven and twelve gathers around a coffin. The coffin lid opens, revealing a six-year-old girl. Her name is Iris. Bianca, the eldest of the group, introduces Iris into this strange but pleasant boarding school, home to some thirty little girls. There are no adults here, save for several old servants and two young teachers: Mademoiselle Edith and Mademoiselle Eva. Iris, a young girl, wakes up in a girls' boarding school where leaving is forbidden. Inspired by Wedekind’s novella Mine-Haha.
Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

Circus, Pantomime and Puppet Theatre

Archaos
UK 1989 Dir Julie Kuzminska
11 mins
Video Col
Part of the series Archaos. A highly original document of the anarchic and challenging circus Archaos.
Archive source: LUX

Bye Bye Blackbird
Luxembourg/UK/Germany/Austria 2008 Dir Robinson Savary [circus]
99 mins
DVD Col
A tragic and unforgettable love story set within the colourful and dramatic world of a turn-of-the-century travelling circus, Bye Bye Blackbird follows the attempt of one young man to remain true to his ideal of Love. When Josef falls in love with Alice, a young and beautiful trapeze artist, he is inspired to join Dempsey's Circus in an attempt to win her hand. Soon he realises that the only way Alice will take notice of him is if he too becomes a trapeze artist—and he sets about making this come to pass.

Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

**Dance 4: Dance House**
UK 1991 Dir Emma Burge
5 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Laurie Booth explores the slow-motion world of circus with Russell Maliphant and Sue Hawksley. Performed to a haunting score played on the didgeridoo by Stephen Kent. Sponsored by BBC Television and Arts Council Great Britain.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Midnight Party; The Children's Party; Cotillion**
USA 1940s-1969 Dir Joseph Cornell & Lawrence Jordan
19 mins
16mm B&W + colour-tinted Silent
Three films given to Larry Jordan to finish by Joseph Cornell before he died. ‘I have not changed the editing structure. I have made the films printable. They are the first known fully collaged films, i.e., films made from found footage, and were done sometime in the '40s. Cornell combines Vaudeville jugglers, animal acts, circus performers, children eating and dancing, science demonstrations, mythical excerpts, and crucial freeze-frames of faces into a timeless structure, totally unconcerned with our usual expectations of "montage" or cinematic progression. He collects images and preserves them in some kind of cinematic suspension that is hard - impossible - to describe. But it’s a delight to anyone whose soul has not been squashed by the heavy dictates of Art.’ - LJ
Archive source: LUX

**Parade**
France-Sweden 1974 Dir Jacques Tati
89 mins
35mm Col
The legendary French comic auteur Jacques Tati’s last film, Parade, was shot on video for Swedish television. The semi-documentary presents a joyful look at the circus as well as the behind-the-scenes antics that go into its production. With Tati himself contributing several of his own subtly outrageous mime routines, the film bounces back and forth between the appreciative audience and the various expert performers. Parade stands as Tati’s earnest homage to the circus, displaying his reverence for film as a form of pure entertainment. With Jacques Tati, Karl Kossmayer, Pierre Bramma.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Pantomime Dame, The**
UK 1982 Dir Elizabeth Wood
47 min
16mm + DVD Col

**Punch and Judy: Tragical Comedy or Comical Tragedy**
UK 1980 Dir Keith Griffiths and Brothers Quay
47 mins
Digibeta + DVD + 16mm
A history of Punch and Judy since 1827 and homage to Giovanni Piccini, probably the greatest punchman to have lived. Includes extract from Harrison Birtwistle opera with animation by brothers Quay. Filmed on 16mm. Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive
European Playwrights of the Twentieth Century

The importance of innovative playwrights such as Artaud, Genet and Brecht to modern drama is incalculable. Many contemporary directors refer to them as influences, and many versions of their plays have been produced on stage and in film and television.

What is important to remember is that their innovations were during the age of cinema. The transformation of theatre in the twentieth century took place within the context of developments within other areas of the avant garde – in Dada, in Bauhaus design, in Futurist ideology and in the influence of new psychological thinking or industrial, social and political concepts.

Although some of the key influences in twentieth century theatre are not recorded directly on film, their importance can be felt in developments in cinema – the work of Russian theatre director Stanislavski, for example, is indicated through its translation into the teaching of method acting in British and American theatre and cinema (and in the training of film stars such as Marlon Brando and James Dean).

Antonin Artaud (1896 - 1948)

The French writer and artist Antonin Artaud had a nihilistic view of life, and believed that the theatre should affect the audience as much as possible, as he detailed in his conception of a ‘Theatre of Cruelty’. To achieve that he used a mixture of strange and disturbing forms of lighting, sound and performance. Imagination, to Artaud, was reality; he considered dreams, thoughts and delusions as no less real than the "outside" world. Artaud appeared briefly in film, and his influence can still be felt in the work of performance artists in the later twentieth century.

The Passion of Joan of Arc (La Passion De Jeanne D'arc)

France 1927 Dir Carl Th. Dreyer
114 mins
35mm B&W
Danish director Dreyer’s film about the trial and execution of Joan of Arc. Renée Falconetti gives one of cinema’s greatest performances as the young maiden who
died for God and France. Thought lost to fire, Dreyer’s original version was miraculously found in perfect condition in 1981—in a Norwegian psychiatric hospital. French playwright, poet and actor Antonin Artaud appears as Jean Massieu. Danish intertitles.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Seashell & the Clergyman**
France 1928 Dir Germaine Dulac
40mins
35mm B&W
A study in surrealism, reproducing the dream imagery of a frustrated celibate clergyman, The Seashell & the Clergyman is considered by many to be the first surrealist film. It was directed by Dulac from an original scenario by Antonin Artaud and premiered in Paris on 9 February 1928. The film follows the erotic hallucinations of a priest lusting after the wife of a general.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Bertholt Brecht (1898 - 1956)**

Born in Bavaria in 1898, Bertolt Brecht became a hugely influential theatre practitioner of the twentieth century. Along with his contemporary Erwin Piscator, Brecht created the influential epic theatre theory, which proposed that a play should not cause the spectator to identify emotionally with the characters or action before him or her, but should instead provoke self-reflection and a critical view of the action on the stage.

To this end, Brecht employed the use of techniques that remind the spectator that the play is a representation of reality and not reality itself. By highlighting the constructed nature of the theatrical event, Brecht hoped to communicate that the audience’s reality was equally constructed and, as such, was changeable.

One of Brecht’s most important principles was the alienation or "distancing effect". This involved, Brecht wrote, "stripping the event of its self-evident, familiar, obvious quality and creating a sense of astonishment and curiosity about them". To achieve this, Brecht employed techniques such as the actor’s direct address to the audience, harsh and bright stage lighting, the use of songs to interrupt the action, explanatory placards, and speaking the stage directions out loud. Such ideas would have a profound influence on the cinema.
Cinema directors who have been particularly influenced by Brechtian ideas include Jean-Luc Godard, Nagisa Oshima, Lars Von Trier and Rainer Werner Fassbinder.

The Threepenny Opera
Germany 1931 Dir G. W. Pabst
111 mins
35mm + 16mm + DVD B&W
Based on the musical play by Berthold Brecht and Kurt Weill, a rewriting of John Gay's play The Beggar's Opera. In nineteenth century London Mack the Knife, a womanising gentleman thief, marries the daughter of the king of thieves and attempts to set up a bank with both his father-in-law and the chief of police. The social satire of Brecht and Weill's musical remains intact and is joined by the visual eloquence of the sets and photography and some charismatic performances from the cast. However Brecht and Weill jointly sued Pabst's production company for his treatment of their opera – an entertainment “for beggars, by beggars” rather than a lavish and lyrical cinema feature. BFI also holds the French version of the film Opéra a Q'at Sous.

Archive source: BFI Distribution; BFI DVD

Kuhle Wampe
Germany 1932 Dir Slatan Dudow
68 mins
35mm, 16mm B&W
Screenplay by Bertolt Brecht and Ernst Ottwald. The film follows the tribulations of the Bönike family during the Depression. Conceived by Brecht at the political and artistic watershed of the waning Weimar Republic in inter-war Germany, the film is still remarkably fresh and accessible, with its subversive humour, exquisite photography by Günther Krampf, and Hanns Eisler’s dynamic musical score. Kuhle Wampe was the name of a camp for the dispossessed. The film's heroine rejects the docility of the camp – filmed in semi-documentary style – in favour of class solidarity and revolution.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

Hangmen Also Die!
US 1943 Dir Fritz Lang
135 mins
35mm B&W
Dark, taut, oppressively atmospheric film full of typically Langian touches. The film is essentially an anti-Nazi propaganda film, in which the man who assassinated Heydrich in 1942 is hiding out with the Resistance in Prague while the Gestapo implement a retributory reign of terror. The story was written by Lang and Brecht, though Brecht later claimed that his ideas were betrayed by the final film. Note: The Archive copy includes, in the last few minutes, the shooting of hostages, including the Professor, and the laying of flowers on the mass graves, which are not in most copies.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lotte Lenya Sings Kurt Weill (Monitor)
UK 1961 Dir Ken Russell and Humphrey Burton
17 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Lyrics by Bertolt Brecht. A record of a live performance. (Extracts used in Omnibus: Lotte Lenya 24.5.79) Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Rise and Fall of the City Of Mahagonny**
UK 1965 Dir Philip Saville
90mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
TV production of the musical play by Bertolt Brecht and Kurt Weill. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Gangster Show – The Resistible Rise of Arturo Ui**
UK 1972 Jack Gold
109 mins
16mm B&W
TV adaptation of Brecht’s play, written in 1941. With Nicol Williamson, Sam Wanamaker. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Galileo**
US 1974 Dir Joseph Losey
145 mins
35mm Col
Based on Brecht’s play about the battle between scientific theory and religious dogma, specifically Galileo’s battle with the hierarchy of the Catholic Church. Losey had already directed Brecht’s play in 1947 in Los Angeles; here, Charles Laughton (who collaborated with the writer on the English version) is replaced in the title role by Topol. Made for the American Film Theater, the movie retains much of its Brechtian theatricality, including a revolving set and Hanns Eisler’s music. With Topol, Edward Fox, Tom Conti, Judy Parfitt, Michael Gough, John Gielgud, Margaret Leighton, Mama Cass. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Life Story of Baal**
UK 1978 Dir Edward Bennett
58 mins
16mm Col
An experimental film loosely based on Brecht’s play of 1918. With Neil Johnston as Baal. Features early performances by Timothy Spall and Jim Broadbent. Archive source: BFI Distribution

**David Bowie in Baal**
UK 1982 Dir Alan Clarke
63 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
BBC adaptation of Brecht’s play by John Willet. With David Bowie, Jonathan Kent and Zoe Wanamaker. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Farewell: Brecht’s Last Summer**
At the end of an exceptionally hot summer, Bertolt Brecht is about to leave his lakeside house in Brandenburg to return to Berlin for the forthcoming theatre season. Most of the women in his life are there - wife, daughter, lovers. They swim, eat, drink and philosophise - but in the background the Stasi are waiting. With Josef Bierbichler as Brecht, Monica Bleibtreu as Helene Weigel, Elfriede Irrall as Elisabeth Hauptmann, and others. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Third Front. Political theatre: Erwin Piscator**
UK 1978 Dir Peter Wyeth
36 min
16mm + DVD Col
A dramatisation of the life and work of German theatre director-producer, Erwin Piscator (1893-1966), the leading exponent of epic theatre and an influence on Brecht. Erwin Piscator worked as a theatre director/producer in Berlin in the 1920s. He took domestic theatre into the political arena using a range of multimedia techniques. His ideas changed the way that theatre is presented. The film covers his work and examines its relevance to contemporary cultural work in London. Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

**The Chairs (Dancemakers)**
UK 1988 Dir Jose Montes-Baquer
62mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Based on the play by Eugène Ionesco (1909-94) with music by Richard Wagner. On-screen participants include Eugène Ionesco and choreographer Maurice Béjart. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jean Genet (1910 – 1986)**

Genet was born in Paris in 1910, and abandoned by his parents as a child. At the age of 10 he was sent to a reformatory for stealing; thereafter he spent time in the prisons.
of nearly every country he visited in thirty years of prowling the European underworld. Eventually turning to writing, as a novelist, poet and playwright, Genet examined the underbelly of French society, a world he knew from personal experience. His work had a crucial influence on twentieth century theatre, literature and film. Much of Genet’s work has been adapted for cinema, and has had a particularly strong influence on gay and experimental film-makers.

**Un Chant d’amour**  
France 1950 Dir Jean Genet  
26 mins  
16mm + 35mm + DVD+ Digibeta B&W (Silent)  
The only film directed by Genet is a silent, sexually explicit fantasy about a prison warder spying on male inmates. The film contains many images, themes and motifs familiar from Genet’s plays and literature, including the eroticisation of the prison wall, flowers, smoking, and the rough textures of men’s bodies.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + BFI DVD

**The Maids**  
UK 1974 Dir Christopher Miles  
94 mins  
35mm Col  
Based on Genet’s 1946 play. Deals with the murderous fantasies of two maids who scheme to destroy the relationship of their mistress and her lover. With Glenda Jackson and Susannah York.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Maids (Blow Your Mind – See a Show)**  
UK 1995 Dir Coky Giedroyc  
4mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Excerpt from the play by Jean Genet. With Kathy Burke and Frances Barber.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Balcony**  
US 1963 Dir Joseph Strick  
84mins  
35mm B&W  
Adaptation of Genet’s 1955 play. Set in a brothel in Europe during a revolution in which most officials have been killed. The customers take over the roles of power they had only fantasised before. With Shelley Winters, Lee Grant and Peter Falk.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

See also:

**Mademoiselle**  
UK/France 1966 Dir Tony Richardson  
103 mins  
35mm B&W  
Scripted by Genet, the film Jeanne Moreau star as a repressed village schoolteacher who secretly commits arson, and watches the blame put on itinerant workmen.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive.
Querelle
Germany 1982 Dir Rainer Werner Fassbinder
108 mins
16 mm + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Fassbinder’s final feature film. Based on Genet’s 1947 novel. Querelle is a sexually arrogant sailor and drug smuggler visiting the port of Brest in search of sexual satisfaction. In a brothel, he is reunited with his brother Robert and makes the acquaintance of Robert’s lover Lysiane and her husband Nono. Querelle later inexplicably kills another man, putting the blame on the well-known homosexual Gil. But when Querelle gets himself in a sexual relationship with Gil, his risky situation develops into something even more intricate.
Archive source: BFI National Archive, BFI Distribution

Jean Genet (South Bank Show)
UK 1993 Dir Jack Bond
52mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The American writer Edmund White is writing a biography of the master French thief, novelist and political agitator, Genet. This film is a double portrait, shot on location in Paris, of one man in pursuit of another.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Pre-War British and Irish Writers

Plays by British and Irish playwrights proved popular source material for cinema adaptations in the 1930s and 40s in Hollywood, as well as in British films of the 1930s (where the strength of the theatre-cinema relationship can be felt in the many direct transpositions of certain stage productions to film). Works by such playwrights as Oscar Wilde, George Bernard Shaw, Sean O’Casey and Noël Coward remain popular sources for cinema adaptation ever since.

As cinema developed into a respected profession for British actors and directors, theatre producing companies in the UK began to create a foundation for their own productions in cinema; and this foundation in theatre created an important basis for

Chapter 2: Theatre
acting in British cinema of the 1930s and 40s. Several theatre productions were transferred directly to film, often retaining the same directors, crew and cast.

BFI Special Collections hold many personal collections of paper documents of key film directors working in Britain who collaborated with British writers and playwrights, including director Carol Reed with Graham Greene, David Lean with Noël Coward and later Joseph Losey with Harold Pinter.

---

**Oscar Wilde (1854 – 1900)**

Oscar Fingal O’Flahertie Wills Wilde was an Irish writer, poet, and prominent aesthete whose plays proved a rich and popular source for adaptation since the silent era, and remains a model of inspiration and wit for screenwriters and film-makers across the world. Wilde’s life has been brought to the screen in three British films Oscar Wilde and The Trials of Oscar Wilde, both 1960; and Wilde, 1997, all of which have depicted him as an authentic tragic hero.

**Lady Windermere’s Fan**

UK 1916 Dir Fred Paul
65mins
35mm + DVD + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W (Also on BFI DVD release of The Fan, 1949)
Silent version of Wilde’s 1892 play. Director Fred Paul specialised in reworking popular novels and plays, and his adaption of Lady Windermere’s Fan, starred a host of major stars from the London stage. This version features a specially commissioned new musical score composed and conducted by Nicholas Brown and performed by the Triptych piano trio.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + BFI DVD

**The Fan**

US 1949 Dir Otto Preminger
75 mins
DVD B&W
Adaptation of Lady Windermere’s Fan, written by Dorothy Parker. With Jeanne Crain, George Sanders, Madeleine Carroll.
Archive source: BFI DVD

**Salomé**

UK 1992 Peter Hall
105 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Peter Hall's acclaimed Royal Opera Production from Covent Garden, regarded by many critics as the definitive version of Strauss' dark musical drama, based on Wilde's 1894 play.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**An Ideal Husband**

UK 1947 Dir Alexander Korda
96 mins
35mm Col
1890s high society provides the setting for Oscar Wilde's sparkling comedy of morals and manners, in which an 'ideal' husband must fight to save both his marriage and reputation when a blackmailing adventuress threatens him with a political scandal. Cecil Beaton designed the costumes for Alexander Korda's wonderfully stylish and entertaining screen version of Wilde's 1895 play. With Paulette Goddard, Michael Wilding, Diana Wynyard.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Importance of Being Earnest**

UK 1952 Anthony Asquith
95 mins
35mm Col

Wilde's play *The Importance of Being Earnest* opened in London on Valentine's Day 1895. Its initial run, however, was cut short by Wilde's prosecution for immorality, which was brought by the then Home Secretary (and later Prime Minister) Herbert Asquith. In a bizarre turn, Asquith's son Anthony eventually made the first film version. Asquith's endurably popular film opens with members of a Victorian theatre audience taking to their seats. Once the curtain rises, one of the viewers uses her eyeglasses to take us into the action, shortly after which we are shown a mixture of location and studio shots. The curtain falls again at the end of the last act. Although this might have made the film seem too stage-bound, it actually helps in giving the eccentric characters and outrageous plot the grounding in theatrical tradition that any faithful adaptation needs to succeed. With Michael Redgrave, Edith Evans, Dorothy Tutin and Joan Greenwood.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

See also:

**The Picture of Dorian Gray**

US 1945 Dir Albert Lewin
110 mins
35mm B&W with Col inserts

The finest screen adaptation to date of Wilde's Faustian fable about a young gentleman selling his soul in return for enduring physical beauty. Lewin's film boasts a perfectly cast Hurd Hatfield in the lead, a brilliantly epigrammatic George Sanders as Lord Henry, elegant camerawork and superb fin-de-siècle sets. Wisely, Lewin's script never overplays the Wildean wit, allowing the darker ironies to speak for themselves. Ivan Le Lorraine Allbright painted the titular portrait.

Archive source: BFI National Archive
George Bernard Shaw was notoriously reluctant to allow his writing to be adapted for the cinema, yet thanks to the persistence of Hungarian producer Gabriel Pascal, he finally agreed to collaborate on a series of screen versions of his witty, socially minded plays, starting with the Oscar-winning Pygmalion. A number of other adaptations followed after Shaw’s death, including Audrey Hepburn’s star turn in My Fair Lady, which was adapted from Pygmalion.

**Caesar and Cleopatra**  
UK 1945 Dir Gabriel Pascal  
138 mins  
35mm Col  
Pascal’s lavish, epic version of Shaw’s 1901 play about love and politics in ancient Rome and Egypt stars Vivien Leigh and Claude Rains, who pop off the screen in vivid Technicolor. At the time the most expensive British film ever produced (complete with real imported Egyptian sand).  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pygmalion**  
UK 1938 Anthony Asquith  
96 mins  
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
Adaptation of Shaw’s 1913 play about a professor of phonetics who transforms Cockney flower girl Eliza Doolittle into a poised and desirable woman in society. The screenplay and dialogue were written by George Bernard Shaw. The theatre cast from the Malvern Festival Theatre production, under the supervision of Bernard Shaw, was transposed to Ealing in 1936, except for the one change of Stewart Grainger, who was replaced by Leslie Howard. The famous Ball scene, absent from the play, was written especially for the film.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**My Fair Lady**  
US 1964 Dir George Cukor  
175 mins
This enchanting and sumptuous musical based on Pygmalion boasts a great cast including Rex Harrison and Audrey Hepburn, and has sets and costumes designed by Cecil Beaton. Scope print only.

Archive source: BFI Distribution, BFI Archive

**Pygmalion**
UK 1993 Dir David Giles
26mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col (Off-air recording)
Sir Ian McKellen in the guise of Sir George Bernard Shaw investigates where the money from Shaw's will to various public institutions has gone. Includes comments from Michael Holroyd, Shaw's biographer, Will Hutton economics editor of The Guardian, and Mark Fisher MP.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Seán O'Casey (1880 – 1964)**

O'Casey was a major Irish dramatist and memoirist. A committed socialist, he was the first Irish playwright of note to write about the Dublin working classes.

**Juno and the Paycock**
UK 1930 Dir Alfred Hitchcock
95 mins
35mm B&W

From O'Casey's 1924 play. The tragedy of an Irish family who believe they are beneficiaries under a will but discover there is no legacy. Hitchcock filmed a faithful reproduction of the play using few of the directorial touches he had incorporated in his previous films. Instead he often held the camera for long single shots. Warmly received on its release, Juno and the Paycock (1930) is seen now as a disappointing early Hitchcock film. Celebrated drama critic James Agate thought it completely justified the talking picture, but Hitchcock himself dismissed it as "just a photograph of a stage play". O'Casey was apparently the inspiration for the prophet of doom in the diner in Hitchcock's later The Birds.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Juno and the Paycock (BBC Sunday Night Theatre)**
Noël Coward (1899 – 1973)

Several of Coward’s comedies and musicals were adapted by others for the screen in the 1920s and 1930s, but Coward himself scorned the majority of these productions. Until the Second World War, he had little interest in film-making and only the most limited regard for cinema generally. That changed with 1942’s In Which We Serve, which Coward developed with the intention of contributing to the war effort. The film inaugurated the production team of Coward and David Lean as co-directors, Ronald Neame as cinematographer and Anthony Havelock-Allan as producer. Lean, Neame and Havelock-Allan would go on to make three fine films based on Coward’s plays (This Happy Breed in 1944 and Blithe Spirit and Brief Encounter in 1945), with
David Lean taking over as the sole director. A number of Coward’s plays were also adapted for television.

**The Vortex**
UK 1927 Dir Adrian Brunel
80 mins
35mm B&W
Coward’s controversial 1924 play told of a woman who has a lover and her drug-taking son but, the film version was modified for the censors and became the story of a woman with a close male companion and a son who nearly turns to drugs. Ivor Novello stars as Nicky Lancaster.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Cavalcade**
US 1933 Dir Frank Lloyd
111 mins
35mm B&W
In what became the film Cavalcade, Noël Coward’s popular stage production was filmed in order to provide reference for the Hollywood production filmed in 1933.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Design for Living**
US 1933 Dir Ernst Lubitsch
86 mins
35mm B&W
Sophisticated comedy of girl in love with two men, a painter and a playwright. With Gary Cooper. From the play by Noël Coward.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Brief Encounter**
UK 1945 Dir David Lean
86 mins
35mm B&W
Written by Coward, this remains one of the best loved British films of all time. The story of unconsummated middle-class adultery began life as a one-act play, Still Life, in the compilation Tonight at 8.30. With Celia Johnson and Trevor Howard (in his first starring role).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Blithe Spirit**
UK 1948 Dir David Lean
95 mins
35mm Col
From Noël Coward’s play. The second of three Coward adaptations produced by Lean’s new company Cineguild. Coward himself performed the witty introductory voice-over. Following a seance held by a writer at his country house as part of the research for his new novel, the ghost of his late first wife materialises, and soon begins to cause trouble for him and his new wife. With its cast of distinguished comedy actors (Rex Harrison and Constance Cummings), the film did well with post-war audiences, but Coward professed himself disappointed with the result.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
A Choice of Coward
UK 1964 Joan Kemp-Welch
74 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Four TV plays by Noël Coward, who also introduces each one. 1: Present Laughter; 2: Blithe Spirit; 3: The Vortex; 4: Design for Living. All directed by Joan Kemp-Welch. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Song by Song by Noël Coward (Song by Song)
UK 1980 Dir Vernon Lawrence
75 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Coward is also known for his musical stage acts with Gertrude Lawrence, which are reflected in this programme. Featuring songs by Noël Coward, and Cole Porter. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Present Laughter
UK 1981 Dir Rick Gardner
175 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of a performance of Noël Coward's play at the Vaudeville Theatre. Archive source: BFI National Archive

See also:

In Which We Serve
UK 1942 Dir Noël Coward, David Lean
116 mins
35mm B&W
The story of a destroyer and the men who sail in her, seen in flashback through the memories of some of the men following the sinking of the ship during the battle for Crete. Noël Coward wrote, co-directed and produced the film, as well as writing its musical score and acting in the lead role, alongside John Mills. It gave Lean his first directorial credit, after more than a decade as a highly respected editor. Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Noël Coward: A Profile (The South Bank Show)
UK 1992 Dir Chris Hunt
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of Coward and his work. Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Noël Coward Trilogy (Arena)
UK 1998 Dir Adam Low
DVD (Reference copy only) + DVD Col
Archives source: BFI National Archive

**Goldenhurst 1**
UK 1935
4 mins (100ft)
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Amateur film taken at the home of Noël Coward; includes shots of Norma Shearer, Irving Thalberg, Katherine Cornell, Guthrie McClintock, Gloria Swanson, and Gladys Calthrop. Original footage 16mm
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Hawaii**
UK 1935
226ft
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Amateur film of Noël Coward and friends, including Gloria Swanson, in Hawaii. Original footage 16mm.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Riviera**
UK 1935
74ft
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Amateur footage of Noël Coward, Gertrude Lawrence and Jack Wilson bathing near Monte Carlo. Original footage was shot on 16mm.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Coward also appeared as an actor in other British films:

**Our Man in Havana**
UK 1959 Dir Carol Reed
107 mins
35mm B&W
When a vacuum-cleaner salesman named Warmold (Alec Guinness) in Havana is recruited as a Secret Service agent, he justifies his salary by inventing a whole series of assistants, counter-spies and secret information; this causes the death of a friend of his and he pulls the whole fabrication to pieces – only to find himself rewarded by officialdom. Noël Coward played Hawthorne. Based on Graham Greene's novel.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Bunny Lake is Missing**
UK 1965 Dir Otto Preminger
107 mins
35mm B&W
Preminger's thriller opens just as Ann Lake (Carol Lynley), an American newly arrived in England, has dropped off her four-year-old daughter at a small private school. When she returns a short time later, her daughter, Bunny, is not only missing, but no one at the school recalls ever having seen her. Eventually, both Ann’s brother, Stephen (Keir Dullea), and the police, led by Superintendent Newhouse (Laurence Olivier) arrive but there's simply no trace
of Bunny Lake at all. Noël Coward plays Wilson, the Lake’s flamboyant, alcoholic landlord.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Post-War Theatre in Britain and Ireland**

With the creation of the English Stage Company at the Royal Court Theatre in London in the 1950s, British writers found a forum for new writing. This became an important arena for British writing, as well as attracting several international playwrights.

Some of the most celebrated playwrights of the twentieth century were associated with the Royal Court Theatre from the 1950s onwards, whether working within the company and writing for it – as with playwrights John Osborne, Howard Barker, Edward Bond, Howard Brenton, Caryl Churchill, David Hare, Joe Orton – or others who worked with the Royal Court on various productions, including Harold Pinter, Samuel Beckett, and the director Peter Brook who worked between France and Britain, or playwrights from abroad such as Sam Shepard.

The social realities of the post-war period provided a new subject matter, rooted in representing class realities in Britain, and often focused on working class issues, in what became known as the ‘Kitchen Sink Drama’ of the 1960s.

John Osborne and other playwrights working with George Devine, who had set up the Company, gave voice to people different from those found in the plays of Wilde and Coward. Many of the writers and actors working at the Court in these years became associated with the development of an extremely strong body of work in new writing and literary theatre culture; but many of them, including theatre directors Lindsay Anderson and Tony Richardson, also began to turn their attention to film.

The first of these came in the adaptation of plays from the stage for versions in television and cinema, but quickly developed with new writing for cinema.

Famous films of the period include Pinter’s The Caretaker, the ‘kitchen sink’ dramas such as Room at the Top, Saturday Night Sunday Morning, A Taste of Honey and The Loneliness of the Long Distance Runner.
In parallel, the Theatre Workshop company run by Joan Littlewood at Theatre Royal Stratford East produced a legendary series of productions using improvisation. Her techniques demonstrated a style of visual and musical theatre that was echoed in the work of the touring 7:84 and Shared Experience Theatre Companies; John Godber and Hull Truck Theatre Company; Son et Lumiere; and later Theatre de Complicite.

The BFI holds superb collections of the working papers of British cinema directors David Lean, Joseph Losey, and John Schlesinger from this period. These are complemented by the collections of others working on the production of their films, including Ann Skinner, who worked as ‘Continuity’ for directors Losey and Schlesinger. Her Polaroid photographs of the cast provide behind-the-scenes snapshots of the work that was being done in this period of cinema drama in Britain.

**Samuel Beckett (1906 – 1989)**

Although his novels and stage works form the bulk of his creative output, Beckett also wrote one cinema script Film (1964) and several television plays. His television work commenced with Eh Joe (BBC, tx. 4/7/1966), in which Jack MacGowran silently listens to the voice of a possibly deceased loved one. In the 1970s Beckett supervised television adaptations of Krapp’s Last Tape (BBC, tx. 29/11/1972) and Not I (BBC, tx. 17/4/1977), preserving the definitive performances of Patrick Magee and Billie Whitelaw. The last of these was shown in a triple bill with Ghost Trio and ...but the clouds, two original television plays that depicted isolation, loneliness and longing in memorably stark, almost abstract images. The non-narrative "piece for four players, light and percussion", Quad (1982), was also written specifically for television and first shown on Arena (BBC, tx. 16/12/1982).

Ten years after his death in 1989, an ambitious project by Blue Angel Films in association with Channel Four, RTE and the Irish Film Board saw the creation of filmed adaptations of all nineteen of Beckett’s plays, involving Atom Egoyan, Damien Hirst, John Hurt, Jeremy Irons, Neil Jordan, David Mamet, Anthony Minghella, Julianne Moore, Harold Pinter, Karel Reisz, Alan Rickman, Kristin Scott-Thomas, Timothy Spall and Juliet Stevenson, with Catastrophe (directed by David Mamet in 2000) also containing John Gielgud’s last screen performance.
**Film**
US 1965 Dir Alan Schneider
21 mins
Digibeta + 35mm + 16mm + DVD B&W
Samuel Beckett's one script written for film takes its basis from Berkeley's theory Esse est percepti, that is “to be is to be perceived”. Buster Keaton plays a man who tries to shut out the world but cannot avoid the horror of his own reflection. The dialogue-free film was written by Beckett in 1963 and filmed in New York in the summer of 1964.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Film (aka: Beckett's Film, 1979)**
UK 1979 Dir David Rayner Clark
26 mins
Digibeta + 16mm + DVD (Reference copy only) + DVD Col
BFI produced version of Samuel Beckett’s only film script. Max Wall played O. Though highly interesting in its own right, David Rayner Clark’s version added a number of elements counter to the direction Beckett took in the 1965 film. For example, he shot in colour, he added music, he reintroduced sounds Beckett deliberately cut from his script, and added vaudeville scenes.
Archive source: BFI National Archive, BFI Distribution

**Quad (Arena)**
UK 1982 Dir Samuel Beckett
20 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The play was first transmitted by the Suddeutscher Rundfunk in Germany on 8 October 1981. Beckett himself directed. The four performers, all members of the Stuttgart Preparatory Ballet School, were, Helfried Foron, Juerg Hummel, Vlaudia Knüpfer and Susanne Rehe. The same performance was rebroadcast on 16 December 1982, by BBC Two.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rockaby (Arena)**
UK 1982 Dir D.A. Pennebaker, Chris Hegedus
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The rehearsal and performance of the play in an American production, starring Billie Whitelaw, filmed by documentary filmmaker D. A. Pennebaker.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**A Wake for Sam**
UK 1990 Dir Donald McWhinnie
Part 1 85 minutes
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
BBC tribute to Beckett with readings and interpretations by Ronald Pickup, Billie Whitelaw, Jack MacGowan and Patrick Magee. Includes Act 2 of the Open University production of Waiting for Godot (1970s) with Max Wall and Leo McKern. Also includes a brief film of Beckett in BBC studio.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chapter 2: Theatre
A Wake for Sam (aka Krapp's Last Tape: Eh Joe)
UK 1990 Dir Donald McWhinnie, Alan Gibson
53mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Features Eh Joe, Beckett’s script written for television (previously transmitted 4/7/66) and a performance of Krapp’s Last Tape (previously transmitted 29/11/72).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Not I (A Wake for Sam)
UK 1990 Dir Tristram Powell
15min
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Billie Whitelaw introduces a rebroadcast of her 1973 performance of Samuel Beckett’s play Not I.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Happy Days (A Wake for Sam)
UK 1990 Dir Tristram Powell
96 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Features the 1979 Royal Court production of Happy Days (previously transmitted 13/10/79).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Happy Days (In Performance)
UK 1979 Dir Samuel Beckett
100 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Film of the Royal Court Theatre production, London, May 1979. Included as part of the Peter Adam-produced A Wake for Sam, shown on the BBC in February 1990.
Billie Whitelaw plays Winnie.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Happy Days
UK 1995 Dir Coky Giedroyc
3 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Kathy Burke performs a version of Beckett’s solo play, also performed in Beckett’s lifetime by Billie Whitelaw.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Endgame (Samuel Beckett on Film) (4 Learning)
Ireland 2000/2002
81 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) (off-air) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

See also:

Paris in the Twenties (The Twentieth Century series)
US 1960 Dir Benjamin Burton
26 mins
16mm B&W
The cultural life of Paris in the 1920s. Includes Beckett getting out of a taxi, followed by a medium close-up shot of him.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Theatre [18.02.76] (Arena) (aka Arena : Theatre (18.02.76))
UK 1976 Dir Denis Moriarty
35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
What is great acting? Claire Bloom and Kenneth Tynan discuss three performances: Peggy Ashcroft in Samuel Beckett’s Happy Days, Judi Dench in George Bernard Shaw’s Too True To Be Good and Irene Worth in Tennessee Williams Sweet Birth of Youth.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Joan Littlewood (1914-2002) and the Theatre Royal Stratford East

Joan Littlewood has been called "The Mother of Modern Theatre", and is perhaps most noted for developing the Theatre Workshop. Littlewood trained as an actress at RADA but left after an unhappy start and moved to Manchester in 1934 where she met and married folk singer Jimmie Miller (later known as Ewan MacColl) with whom she set up the Theatre Union in 1936.

They formed the Theatre Workshop in 1945, and in 1953 it took up residence at the Theatre Royal in Stratford, East London, gaining an international reputation and performing international plays across Europe and in the Soviet Union. One of Littlewood’s most famous productions was the British première of Brecht’s Mother Courage and Her Children (1955). The works for which she is now best remembered include Shelagh Delaney’s A Taste of Honey (1958) and the satirical musical Oh, What a Lovely War! (1963). Both were subsequently made into films.

Oh What a Lovely War!
UK 1969 Dir Richard Attenborough
144 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Chapter 2: Theatre
Attenborough's directorial debut, based on the Theatre Workshop production by Joan Littlewood. Attenborough inherited the project from John Mills, who had developed the screenplay with Len Deighton from Littlewood's musical stage production. The film is a savage, satirical indictment of the First World War.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Late Night Line Up: Fun Fair (aka Playground For All Ages)**
UK 1968 Ed. Rowan Ayers
40 mins
DVD + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
On the setting up of a 'playground for all ages' by the Joan Littlewood Trust to celebrate the City Festival at Tower Place.
Archive source: BFI National Archive.

**Joan Littlewood Directing the Youth Theatre**
UK 1968
16 mins
DVD + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
On stage at the Theatre Royal improvising scenes with Nigel Hawthorne, Jimmie Winston and Peter Rankin. Littlewood appears briefly. There is no sound on this film. Joan Littlewood directs the youth theatre on the stage of the Theatre Royal Stratford East. The boys act out a scene in a cinema. The girls dress up and pretend to be elegant ladies.
Archive source: BFI National Archive.

**Everybody's an Actor, Shakespeare Said**
UK 1968 Dir Barney Platts-Mills
30 mins
DVD Col
By the director Bronco Bullfrog and Private Road, a short film about Littlewood’s local youth drama workshops at 48 Martin Street, E15 aka ‘The Playbarn’ where Platts-Mills discovered much of the cast for his first feature.

**Onstage Footage of 'The Projector'**
UK 1970 Dir Joan Littlewood
5 mins
DVD + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A scene from the play The Projector, written by John Wells and based on the Ronan Point disaster.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Laurence Olivier & the National Theatre**
English actor, director, and producer Laurence Olivier (1907 - 1989) was one of the most famous and revered actors of the twentieth century. He played a wide variety of roles on stage and screen, from Greek tragedy, Shakespeare and Restoration comedy to modern American and British drama. From 1963-73 he was the first artistic director of the National Theatre of Great Britain and its main stage is named in his honour. Here is a short selection of material featuring Olivier, and others from the history of the National Theatre.
Laurence Oliver Home Movies
UK 1932 Dir Laurence Olivier
29 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) (Original footage is 16mm) B&W
Locations include Hollywood, California, during the shooting of Thirteen Women (1932), Nassau, Miami, Sandy Key, Hogg Island (renamed Paradise Island in the 1960’s), Catalina Island, Avalon, Santa Monica and Babelsberg Studios, Berlin. Those filmed usually make only brief appearances.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

This Week in Britain 615: National Theatre
UK 1970
5 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
An edition of the Central Office of Information’s long running magazine series that focuses on the construction of the National Theatre on the South Bank. Liz Ferris introduces the programme, and talks to the Theatre’s architect Denys Lasdun about his designs. Lasdun uses a scale model of the Theatre to talk us through his plans, and describes his vision of the Theatre as a ‘city landscape rather than monumental building’.
Archive Source: BFI DVD (COI Collection: Volume Two – Design for Today)

Some Views of the British Theatre (2nd House)
UK 1973 Sheldon Larry
105 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Kenneth Tynan and Peter Hall discuss plans for the National Theatre's future.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Theatre [01.10.75] (Arena)
UK 1975 Dir Julian Jebb
35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) + Digibeta Col
Kenneth Tynan talks to Laurence Olivier about Lillian Baylis, the founder of the Old Vic Theatre in London. There is also film about David Hockney’s set designs for the Glyndebourne Opera House's production of Stravinsky’s The Rake's Progress.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Theatre [29.10.75] (Arena)
30 mins
UK 1975 Dir David Buckton
35mm Col
The programme reviews the National Theatre's history. Prior to the opening of the National Theatre's new 'home' on the South Bank, director Peter Hall talks to Kenneth Tynan, who worked as the theatre's literary adviser for 11 years.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Theatre [10.12.75] (Arena)
UK 1975 Dir Mike Sparrow
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Mikhail Baryshnikov rehearses with Natalia Makarova for a gala performance for the BBC for the New Year. Kenneth Tynan gives a profile of actor Albert Finney who opens in Hamlet at the National Theatre in London.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Laurence Olivier 1907 - 1989: A Tribute (Omnibus)**

UK 1989
Part 1: 26 mins, Part 2: 35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) + Digibeta Col
A tribute to Olivier broadcast on the day of his funeral. Introduced by Anthony Hopkins. Part 1 comprises critical assessments and reminiscences from actors and directors who had worked with Olivier; Part 2 is an interview Olivier gave to theatre critic Kenneth Tynan at the Old Vic in 1966.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Larry & Vivien – the Oliviers in Love**

UK 2001 Dir James Kent
77mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary looking at the relationship and marriage of Laurence Olivier and Vivien Leigh and the impact it had on their lives and careers.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gambon & Hytner (The South Bank Show) (Henry IV, National Theatre)**

UK 2005 Dir Gerald Fox
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A fly-on-the-wall view of rehearsals for the National Theatre's production of Shakespeare's Henry IV Part 1 & 2. Directed by Nicholas Hytner and starring Michael Gambon as Falstaff with Matthew MacFadyen as Prince Hal.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Peter Brook (1925 - )**

![Lord of the Flies (1962)](image)

Celebrated British theatre director Peter Brook started working in Britain in the 1950s - 1960s but relocated to France in the 1970s. He worked regularly in film and television, either to make recordings of the stage plays of his company (as with US in
1967), or to work directly in film (as with Lord of the Flies in 1962 and King Lear in 1970) or in television (as with The Mahabharata in 1989).

Brook's work has been recognised for its visual staging, particularly his concept of 'the empty space' of the stage (as seen in his A Midsummer Night's Dream in London in the early 1970s) and celebrated for his inclusive approach to world theatre.

See also Peter Brook entries in Shakespeare section (After The Dream – Omnibus, UK 1978; King Lear - The South Bank Show UK 1987; Peter Brook on Hamlet UK 2002) and Classical Music: Opera (Peter Brook and the Tragedy Of Carmen - The South Bank Show UK 1983).

Tell Me Lies: A Film About London
UK/US 1967 Dir Peter Brook
116 mins
35mm Col
Based on Denis Cannan’s 1966 protest play on the Vietnam war, US, which Brook directed for the Royal Shakespeare Company. The film adaptation is a fascinating insight into how Vietnam was lived in London at that time. With songs by Adrian Mitchell, the cast includes Kingsley Amis, Glenda Jackson, Paul Scofield and Peggy Ashcroft.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Mahabharata
France 1989 Dir Peter Brook
171 mins/309 mins
Digibeta + BSP + DVD Col
The Mahabharata is at the very heart of Indian culture – in religion, myth and legend. One of the oldest stories in the world, with the first known written versions dating back to the fifth century BC, it is also the longest poem ever written – at more than one hundred thousand stanzas long it is fifteen times the length of the Bible. The central story is of the feud between the Pandavas and the Kauravas, two closely related regal families, but the many subplots, diversions, fables and legends turn this mythological epic into a story of and for all mankind. Long-time collaborators director Peter Brook and screenwriter Jean-Claude Carrière created the three separate plays that comprise this version of the epic, producing a globally successful nine-hour stage production, a three-hour TV version and a five-hour version available on BFI DVD.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI DVD

See also:

Lord of the Flies
UK 1963 Dir Peter Brook
91 mins
35mm + DVD B&W
Brook’s cinema debut was the first screen version of William Golding’s 1955 novel (even then recognised as a modern classic). Characteristically for Brook, the film was developed unconventionally via a series of workshops based on the original novel, without going through the usual screenplay stage, and featured an entirely non-professional cast.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + BFI Special Collections: storyboards
**After the Dream (Omnibus)**  
UK 1978 Dir Dennis Marks  
60mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
TV documentary about Brook’s work since his 1970 production of *A Midsummer Night's Dream*.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Stages (Arena)**  
Australia 1981  
50 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Documentary on the staging of *The Ick* in a quarry near Adelaide in Australia by Brook’s travelling theatre company. Tribal Aboriginal performers travelled thousands of miles to see the performance, along with popular plays presented by them.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Peter Brook (Levin Interviews)**  
UK 1982 Dir Tamasin Day-Lewis  
30mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Bernard Levin talks to Brook about his 35 year career as a director in theatre, film and television.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Peter Brook (South Bank Show Special)**  
UK 1989 Dir David Thomas  
53 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Profile of Brook, including film of him directing the *Mahabharata*.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Greatest Story (Signals)**  
UK 1989 Andrew Holmes (exec prod)  
38 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Programme on the making of *The Mahabharata*, including an interview with Brook.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Jane Arden (1927 – 1982)**

One of the most outspoken radical feminist voices in British theatre and cinema in the 1960s and 70s, Jane Arden’s began her career writing for TV in the 1950s, during which time she married director Philip Saville. That marriage broke down in the mid-1960s when Arden met director Jack Bond, and became increasingly interested in radical politics, the ideas of R. D. Laing, travel and the rhetoric of movements such as Black Power. In 1969 she wrote and directed *Vagina Rex* and *The Gas Oven*, at Jim Haynes’ short-lived experimental Arts Lab in London’s Covent Garden. Following
Arden’s suicide in 1982, her plays and films fell out of circulation until a revival in 2009.

**The Other Side of the Underneath**  
UK 1972 Dir Jane Arden  
106 mins  
DVD Col  
Arden’s all-women theatre group Holocaust created their first and possibly only stage production A New Communion – for Freaks, Prophets and Witches in 1971. It formed the basis of Arden’s extraordinary film, The Other Side of the Underneath. ‘It’s near-impossible to make sense of The Other Side... as a ‘feminist’ film without an awareness of its Laingian dimension, theatrical genesis and the chaotic conditions of production. Although billed as an exploration of the trauma and psychotherapeutic rebirth of a young woman labelled as schizophrenic, it’s not so much a narrative, more a series of confrontationally sexual performative set-pieces alternated with raw, uncomfortable, and at times exploitative documentary footage and some sublimely realised images.’ Clare Monk, Sight & Sound, 2009  
Archive source: BFI DVD  

*See also:*  

**Separation**  
UK 1967 Dir Jack Bond  
89mins  
35mm + DVD + Blu-Ray B&W and Col  
Scripted by and starring Jane Arden, the film explores the inner life of a woman during a period of marital and mental breakdown. Past, present and future collide in a cool, swinging 60s London landscape.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive, BFI DVD

**Anti-Clock**  
UK 1979 Dir Jane Arden, Jack Bond  
87 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Based on Arden’s extraordinary writings on the limitations of rational thought, the film combines pioneering video techniques with colour footage to create a densely woven, dream-like narrative that explores issues of personal identity and social conformity.  
Archive source: BFI DVD
John Osborne's seminal play Look Back in Anger (1958) gave its name to the new writing of ‘the angry young men’ in British theatre of the post-war period. Osborne also formed the Woodfall production company with Royal Court theatre director Tony Richardson, which went on to produce many of the most acclaimed British films of the 1960s, including films from his own plays (Look Back in Anger, The Entertainer and others), and plays or films by other writers associated with the Royal Court Theatre (including Saturday Night and Sunday Morning, A Taste of Honey, The Loneliness of the Long Distance Runner, Girl with Green Eyes, Tom Jones, One Way Pendulum, The Knack ... and How to Get It, Laughter in the Dark and Kes.) Osborne appeared as an actor in Get Carter (1971), among other films.

**Look Back in Anger**
UK 1959 Dir Tony Richardson
101 mins
35mm B&W
John Osborne's play Look Back in Anger, directed by Tony Richardson, had caused a storm at the Royal Court in 1956, and the pair formed Woodfall Films to make this film version, starring Richard Burton, Mary Ure and Claire Bloom. A disillusioned, angry university graduate comes to terms with his grudge against middle-class life and values. Screenplay by Nigel Kneale, based on the play by John Osborne.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Look Back in Anger (Play of the Month)**
UK 1976 Dir John Glenister
125 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV production of the play by John Osborne
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Entertainer**
UK 1960 Dir Tony Richardson
96 mins
35mm B&W
Archie Rice, third-rate variety performer in a failing summer show in 1950s Britain, tries to revive his flagging fortunes but alienates his family and loses everything. Tony Richardson originally directed The Entertainer at the Royal Court in 1957 with Laurence Olivier playing Archie Rice. The film version, also starring Olivier, was Richardson’s second feature. John Osborne’s stage play continued the critique of postwar English life he had begun in Look Back in Anger. Written by John Osborne and Nigel Kneale.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Entertainer (Performance)**
UK 1993 Dir Nicholas Renton
120 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Inadmissible Evidence**
USA/UK 1968 Dir Anthony Page
96 mins
35mm B&W
Osborne’s adaptation of his 1964 play about a middle-aged solicitor oppressed by a sense of failure and feeling that the whole world is conspiring to exclude him. Nicol Williamson repeats his stage performance in the anti-heroic main role. With Jill Bennett, Peter Sallis, Lindsay Anderson.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Luther**
USA/UK/Canada 1973 Dir Guy Green
112 mins
35mm Col
From Osborne’s 1961 play. Martin Luther, a monk in a Saxony monastery in 1506, is tormented with doubts about his imaginary sins. His rise to prominence as a scholar increases his influence on religious history.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

See also:

**The Picture of Dorian Gray (Play of the Month)**
UK 1976 Dir John Gorrie
100 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV production of the novel by Oscar Wilde. Dramatised by John Osborne.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**John Osborne (The Levin Interviews)**
UK 1981 Dir Christopher Lewis
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Bernard Levin talks to John Osborne about his work.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**John Osborne (The South Bank Show)**
Harold Pinter (1930 - 2008)

One of the key figures in British drama of the twentieth century, Pinter adapted his own stage plays for film and television, wrote plays specifically for television, and adaptations and original filmscripts for a series of films made in conjunction with director Joseph Losey.

A Night Out (Armchair Theatre)
UK 1960 Dir Philip Saville
52 mins
16mm B&W
Harold Pinter's first stage plays, The Room and The Birthday Party, bemused and infuriated critics. Conventional wisdom has it that it was 1960's The Caretaker that turned the tide, but Pinter's first work for television, broadcast a few days before The Caretaker opened at the Arts Theatre in London, is at least as significant. Adaptation of Harold Pinter's television play, A Night Out (ITV, tx. 24/4/1960) was viewed by an audience of 6.4 million, a record for a single television drama and, as the author admitted, considerably more than ever saw a Pinter play in a theatre. Stars Tom Bell. Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Caretaker
UK 1963 Dir Clive Donner
105 mins
35mm + DVD B&W
Clive Donner's film of Harold Pinter's play was funded by celebrities, including Peter Sellers and Elizabeth Taylor. In a café Aston meets Davies, an irascible tramp, and offers him a bed in the house he shares with his brother Mick. The ensuing three become embroiled in a complex power struggle. The film was shot on location in
Hackney, and photographed by Nicolas Roeg. "This is a single-minded film," wrote the Sunday Times' Dilys Powell in 1963, "you have the feeling that writer, director, producer, cameraman and players have worked in harmony."

Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive + BFI DVD

The Caretaker
UK 1981 Dir Kenneth Ives
120 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

A Night Out (Theatre 625)
UK 1967 Dir Christopher Morahan
66 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Play by Harold Pinter, produced for the BBC strand Theatre 625.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Collection (Laurence Olivier Presents)
UK 1976 Dir Michael Apted
63 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Television play about sexual jealousy, written by Harold Pinter. With Malcolm McDowell, Alan Bates, Laurence Olivier, Helen Mirren.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

See also:

The Servant
UK 1963 Dir Joseph Losey
114 mins
35mm B&W
Adapted from a short story by Robin Maugham, The Servant (1963) was the first of three Collaborations between Joseph Losey and Harold Pinter. The film is a savage indictment of the English class system, and its waning hold over all aspects of the working and cultural life of Britain. Set almost entirely within the smart new townhouse of foppish aristocrat Tony (James Fox), the film plays out the struggle for power and dominance ignited by his duplicitous manservant Barrett – an energetic and genuinely ominous Dirk Bogarde.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Accident
UK 1967 Dir Joseph Losey
105 mins
35mm Col
Winner of a Grand Jury Prize at Cannes, Accident (1967) is one of Joseph Losey's most penetrating and pessimistic studies of human frailty. He is superbly served by Harold Pinter's screenplay and the subtle performances of his two favourite British actors, Dirk Bogarde and Stanley Baker. Bogarde plays Stephen, a middle aged Oxford
professor in the midst of a mid-life crisis, who yearns for an affair with Anna, the Austrian girlfriend of William, one of his students (played by Michael York).

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**The Go-Between**
UK/US 1971 Dir Joseph Losey
116 mins
Digital copy available only Col

A study of early adolescence when an old man looks back on his boyhood and recalls a summer visit to a Norfolk country house at the beginning of the century. Printer wrote the script from the novel by L.P. Hartley.

Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**Harold Pinter with Benedict Nightingale (Writers in Conversation)**
UK 1985
46 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Harold Pinter discusses, with theatre critic Benedict Nightingale, his work in the theatre, with particular reference to his play One for the Road.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Harold Pinter (Face to Face)**
UK 1997
39 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Interview with Jeremy Isaacs Harold Pinter talks about his childhood in Hackney, his obsession with language, events that have inspired his work, and his relationship with the Establishment.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Joe Orton (1933 - 67)**

John Kingsley (Joe) Orton was an English playwright whose short but prolific and hugely influential career lasted just three years, from 1964 until his murder at the age of 34. If John Osborne was the original 'Angry Young Man' of British theatre in the 1950s, then Orton was probably the 'Naughty Young Man' of the 1960s who shocked,
enraged and amused audiences with his scandalous black comedies, his name becoming a synonymous term for ‘outrageously macabre’.

**The Ruffian on the Stair**
UK 1973 Dir David Cunliffe
53mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Television version of Joe Orton's 1963 play. Wilson, the ruffian, seeks revenge for the death of his sister.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Entertaining Mr Sloane**
UK 1968 Dir Peter Moffatt
84mins
35mm B&W
A faithful adaptation of Orton’s 1964 play, produced for television by Associated Rediffusion. There is no attempt to open up the setting, which remains one room in an ordinary little suburban house. The play concerns middle-aged nymphomaniac Kath and her homosexual brother Ed, who fight for possession of Sloane, a young psychopath, who lodges with Kath. Stars Sheila Hancock, Edward Woodward, Clive Francis and Arthur Lovegrove.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Entertaining Mr Sloane**
UK 1970 Dir Douglas Hickox
94mins
35mm Col
Based on Orton’s 1964 play, scripted by Clive Exton. A sexually frustrated middle-aged lady picks up a young man in the local cemetery and brings him home. Her brother is also interested in him. Brother and sister fight for him and finally marry him in turn. Stars Beryl Reid, Harry Andrews, Peter McEnery, Alan Webb.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Loot**
UK 1970 Dir Silvio Narizzano
101mins
35mm Col
Based on Orton’s blackly comic play of 1965 about two young men who, after robbing a bank, stow the loot in a coffin, and hide the body in the lavatory. Stars Richard Attenborough, Lee Remick, Hywel Bennett, Milo O’Shea, Dick Emery.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Erpingham Camp (Seven Deadly Sins)**
UK 1966 Dir James Ormerod
54mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Orton’s 1966 play. Mr Erpingham’s holiday camp has regimented games and enforced gaiety. Two hundred campers run riot in protest.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Good and Faithful Servant (Seven Deadly Virtues)**
Funeral Games (Playhouse)
UK 1968 Dir James Ormerod
53mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Joe Orton’s last play for television, a farce in which Pringle, leader of the Brotherhood, receives an anonymous letter accusing his wife of adultery. He employs a private investigator, Caulfield, who discovers that things are not quite as they seem.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

What the Butler Saw (Theatre Night)
UK 1987 Dir Barry Davis
82mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Set in Dr. Prentice's Home for the Disturbed where the administrators are crazier than the patients. Based on Orton’s 1969 play.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

What the Butler Saw (Blow Your Mind: See a Show)
UK 1995 Dir Coky Giedroyc
3mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Excerpt from Orton’s 1969 play
Archive source: BFI National Archive

See also:

Prick Up Your Ears
UK, 1987 Dir Stephen Frears
110 mins
16mm + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A biopic based on John Lahr’s biography of Orton. Told largely in flashback, the story of Orton and Kenneth Halliwell's tempestuous relationship is recounted through various interviews and entries from Orton's notorious diaries. Rather than providing a thorough account of the writer, Alan Bennett's script jumps back and forth in time, presenting an episodic overview of the key elements in Orton's life. Gary Oldman stars as Orton, Alfred Molina as Halliwell.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Genius Like Us: A Portrait of Joe Orton (Arena)
UK 1982 Dir Nigel Williams
72mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary portrait of the life of playwright Joe Orton, who was murdered by his lover Kenneth Halliwell in April 1967. Contributors include Orton's sister Leonie,
actors Kenneth Williams and Kenneth Cranham, Orton's agent Margaret Ramsay, publisher Charles Monteith, director Charles Marowitz and Orton's biographer John Lahr. Incorporates readings of unpublished extracts from Orton's diary and scenes from the film of Entertaining Mr Sloane (1969), the TV productions of What the Butler Saw and Ruffian on the Stair (1973), and specially filmed scenes of Loot. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Eamonn Andrews Show [23/04/67]**
UK 1967 Dir Ronald Fouracre
43mins
DVD (Reference copy only)

**Special Collections:** LHE/6 – Screenplay of Prick up Your Ears, revised 22 May 1986.

---

**Edward Bond (1934 - )**

Bond began writing plays in the late 1950s, and made his reputation at the Royal Court Theatre in London. His first produced play had the provocative title The Pope’s Wedding (1962), and although it was given only one performance attracted admiring critical attention from the likes of Kenneth Tynan. He came to full prominence with his 1965 play Saved, which presented a poetic portrait of working-class London, and was instrumental in the abolition of theatre censorship in the UK. He has been interested in cinema, and adapted Nabokov’s Laughter in the Dark for Tony Richardson in 1968; contributed dialogue to Antonioni’s Blow-Up in 1966 and collaborated with Nicolas Roeg.

**Walkabout**

UK 1971 Dir Nicolas Roeg
100 mins
DCP, DVD Col
Nicolas Roeg’s rapturous, dreamlike vision of Australia. A young sister and her brother are stranded in the Australian outback. They meet a young aborigine on his “walkabout,” a rite of passage in which adolescent boys are initiated into manhood by journeying into the wilderness alone. With Jenny Agutter and David Gulpilil. Written by Edward Bond. Archive Source: BFI Distribution

**Nicholas and Alexandra**

UK 1971 Dir Franklin J. Schaffner
189 mins
35mm Col
Epic about Tsar Nicholas II and his wife Alexandra, set against the historical background of the Russian revolution. Written by Edward Bond. Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Bingo. Scenes of money and death (Theatre Night) (aka Bingo (Theatre Night) (30.6.90))**
UK 1990 Dir Don Taylor  
125mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
A disillusioned William Shakespeare retreats to Warwickshire, but finds that things are no better. Screenplay by Edward Bond, with David Suchet as Shakespeare.  
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Tom Stoppard (1937 - )**

![Squaring the Circle (1984)](image)

Best known his play Rosencrantz and Guildenstern are Dead, a rewriting of Hamlet from the point of view of the bit-part messengers, the Czech-born British playwright Stoppard (Tomáš Straußler) is also a prolific writer of new scripts and adaptations for film and television.

**Professional Foul (Play of the Week)**  
UK 1977 Dir Michael Lindsay-Hogg  
95 mins  
U-Matic Lo Band DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Stoppard’s 1977 play in which three philosophy professors travel to Prague for a conference. One of them, Anderson, is forced to rethink his ideas on ethics when a former student is arrested by the Czech authorities for writing about individualist approaches to morality.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Every Good Boy Deserves Favour**  
UK 1979 Dir Roger Bamford  
70mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Stoppard’s 1977 play, commissioned by André Previn (who also wrote the music), is "a piece for actors and orchestra". With Ian McKellen.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Dog It Was that Died**  
UK 1988 Dir Peter Wood  
80 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) (off-air) Col  
Double, triple and sometimes quadruple bluffs become a bit of a headache for Q6's
Rupert Purvis. He has to get out and so he decides to throw himself off the Albert Bridge. Adapted by Stoppard from his 1982 radio play.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Squaring the Circle**
UK 1984 Dir Mike Hodges
115 mins
Digibeta + DVD Col
Adaptation of Stoppard’s 1984 play for television about the Solidarity movement in Poland.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Steven Berkoff (1937- )**
English actor, playwright and director Steven Berkoff has been described as “one of the major minor contemporary dramatists in Britain and – due to his self-fashioning as a bad boy of British theatre and the ensuing attention of the media – a phenomenon in his own right” (Annette Pankratz).

**Metamorphosis (Theatre Night)**
UK 1987 Dir Jim Goddard
90mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An adaptation of Franz Kafka’s story Metamorphosis, where George Samsa wakes to find that he has been changed into a giant dung beetle, to the horror of his dependent family. This TV production was scripted by Steven Berkoff, based on his play of the same name, which was first produced for the stage in 1969. Metamorphosis was staged again at the Mermaid Theatre in 1987 with Tim Roth in the lead role of George Samsa, and he takes the lead in this TV production, along with Stephen Berkoff and Linda Marlowe as Mr and Mrs Samsa.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Silent Night**
UK 1991 Dir Bob Baldwin
30mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Scripted by Steven Berkoff, and based on his play Harry’s Christmas. One man play starring Berkoff as Harry who, depressed and lonely, contemplates spending another awful Christmas with his mum.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Greek (Music on Two)**
UK 1990 Dir Peter Maniura
85 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Opera by Mark-Anthony Turnage, based on the play by Steven Berkoff – the Oedipus myth updated and set in London’s East End. Performed by the Almeida Ensemble conducted by Richard Bernas.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Decadence
UK/Germany/Luxembourg 1993 Dir Steven Berkoff
108mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Written and directed by Steven Berkoff. A social satire based on a stage play about two couples – an adulterous upper middle-class pair and a cheated and vengeful nouveau-riche wife and her spivvy private detective lover. Starring Steven Berkoff and Joan Collins, who play both couples.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

See also:

Tell-tale Heart (Without Walls)
UK 1991 Dir John Carlaw
60 mins (total)
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
In Tell-tale Heart, Steven Berkoff interprets Edgar Allen Poe's nineteenth century horror story. Shot in a disused eighteenth century synagogue behind Brick Lane in London, a man delivers his account of a chilling murder to a panel considering his sanity. Steven Berkoff both wrote the script and stars as 'The Man'.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Steven Berkoff (The South Bank Show) (22.10.89))
UK 1989 Dir Margy Kinmoth
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary portrait of Steven Berkoff, looking at his career and his preparations for the opening of Salome at the National Theatre. Winner of the Gold Plaque Award at the Chicago Film Festival 1990.

One Man Show : The Dramatic Art Of Steven Berkoff (Blow Your Mind: See a Show)
UK 1995 Dir Nicola Bruce
21mins
DVD (Reference copy only) + Beta SP Col
Steven Berkoff discusses performance and presents characters from his plays, Decadence, East, Greek and Actor. He also considers Shakespeare's A Midsummer Night’s Dream.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Caryl Churchill (1938 - )
English playwright Caryl Churchill is known for her use of non-naturalistic techniques and for the ways in which her work explores feminist themes and sexual politics. Her early work developed Brecht’s modernist techniques of ‘Epic theatre’ to explore issues around gender and sexuality. From A Mouthful of Birds (1986) onwards, she began to experiment with forms of Artaud-inspired dance-theatre.

The After Dinner Joke (Play for Today)
UK 1978 Dir Colin Bucksey
Unfolding through a sequence of 66 short, episodic scenes and utilising a large number of characters, Churchill’s 1978 television drama explores the politics of charity through the story of a young woman called Selby who wants "to do good." She studiously avoids becoming embroiled in political issues, only to discover during the course of the action that this is impossible. With Paul Wilcox, Richard Vernon as Price, Clive Merrison as Dent and Derek Smith as the Mayor.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Legion Hall Bombing (Play for Today)**

UK 1978 Dir Roland Joffé

90 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

At a trial in Belfast in 1976, two men are convicted of a bombing purely on the basis of contested verbal confessions. The play made detailed use of court transcripts (edited by Caryl Churchill) to document a trial of suspected terrorists in Northern Ireland. Recorded entirely in the studio, Roland Joffé’s film respected the innate power of the documented evidence and subtly built atmosphere through visual claustrophobia and measured performances, including that of Jim Norton as a Detective Sergeant. Nervousness portraying the ‘Troubles' prompted the BBC to make cuts to the play, to such an extent that writer Caryl Churchill and director Roland Joffé removed their credits in protest.

Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Top Girls (Performance)**

UK 1991 Dir Max Stafford-Clark

111mins

Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col

BBC television production of Churchill’s hugely influential play, directed by Max Stafford-Clark, as it was for its first success at the Royal Court Theatre in 1982. A play centring on the achievements of women and an assessment of high and low profile women. Marlene celebrates her new position as managing director of the Top Girls Appointment Agency by giving a dinner party for five oddly assorted women from centuries past.

Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Fugue (Dance on Four)**

UK 1988 Dir Ian Spink

26mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Ballet inspired by Bach’s Contrapunctus 10 from the "Art of the Fugue". The dance explores the effect of a death on a family and reflects on the circumstances of Bach’s own funeral. Script by Caryl Churchill.

Archive Source: BFI National Archive

See also:

**Beryl Cook + Joint Stock Theatre Group (The South Bank Show)**

UK 1979 Dir Andrew Snell

56mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Looks at the life and work of Beryl Cook in her home town of Plymouth. Film of the last week of rehearsal of Joint Stock in Churchill's 1979 play Cloud Nine about to open at the Royal Court. Melvyn Bragg talks to members of cast and crew about the workshop method of working which they used.

Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Caryl Churchill (Omnibus)**

UK 1988 Prod Anna Benson Gyles and James Runcie

70 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

An exploration of the work of playwright Caryl Churchill, through dramatised extracts from her plays, and a rehearsal workshop at the Royal Court Theatre.

Archive Source: BFI National Archive

---

**Shelagh Delaney (1939 - )**

English playwright Shelagh Delaney remains best known for her debut work A Taste of Honey, which was first performed at the Theatre Royal Stratford East in 1958. Delaney's other screenplays include Charlie Bubbles (1967) and Dance with a Stranger (1985).

**A Taste of Honey**

UK 1961 Dir Tony Richardson

100 mins

35mm B&W

Rita Tushingham is unforgettable in this screen adaptation of the play by Shelagh Delaney. A Salford-set 'kitchen sink' drama in which a young girl leaves home and her selfish mother, and becomes pregnant after a short romance with a black sailor who then departs. She befriends Geoffrey, a gentle, kind-hearted gay man and sets up home with him. Delaney adapted her own 1958 play with director Tony Richardson.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The White Bus**

UK 1967 Dir Lindsay Anderson

46 mins
Shelagh Delaney adapted a short story in her 1963 collection Sweetly Sings the Donkey for this delightful short in which a young woman hops a ride on a white bus for a tour of Manchester. Stars Patricia Healey, Anthony Hopkins and Arthur Lowe. The film was intended to form a third of Red, White and Zero, alongside shorts by Tony Richardson and Peter Brook. All three shorts were made, but never released as a trilogy.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

See also:

**Shelagh Delaney’s Salford (tx. 15/9/1960)**
UK 1960 Dir Ken Russell
15 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Made for the BBC Monitor arts series, Ken Russell’s portrait of Shelagh Delaney was broadcast exactly two months before her 21st birthday. Despite her youth, at the time of filming she already had two plays to her credit, A Taste of Honey (1957) and The Lion in Love (1960). A love letter to the place of her birth, and a polemic on education.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**David Hare (1947 - )**

One of England’s most respected playwrights, David Hare has also had success as a film and television screenwriter and director. Hare’s debut play, Slag, was first performed in 1970. He worked with the Portable Theatre Company from 1968 - 1971. He was Resident Dramatist at the Royal Court Theatre, London, from 1970-1971, and in 1973 became resident dramatist at the Nottingham Playhouse, a major provincial theatre. In 1975, Hare co-founded the Joint Stock Theatre Company with David Aukin and Max Stafford-Clark, and shortly after began writing for the National Theatre, of which he became the Associate Director in 1984. He founded a film company called Greenpoint Films in 1982, and has written numerous screenplays for films such as Plenty, Wetherby, Strapless, and Paris by Night. Aside from cinema he has also written teleplays for the BBC such as Licking Hitler, and Saigon: The Year of the Cat.

**Brassneck (Play for Today)**
UK 1975 Dir Mike Newell
80mins
DVD (Reference copy only) + Digibeta Col
Based on the 1973 play by Howard Brenton and David Hare. Set in England between 1945 - 75, builder Alfred Bagley makes a fortune, with a little help from his friends.

Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Knuckle (Theatre Night)**
UK 1989 Dir Moira Armstrong
62mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Television production of Hare’s 1974 play. With Tom Roth, Emma Thompson. Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Chapter 2: Theatre
**Licking Hitler (Play for Today)**
UK 1978 Dir David Hare
64mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Hare's directorial debut, from his own script. 1941. Anna, from a sheltered home, is sent deep into the countryside to work in secret with a Glaswegian journalist. She finds herself in a brutal and sinister world.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Dreams of Leaving (Play for Today)**
UK 1980 David Hare
60mins
16mm Col
With Bill Nighy. Script by David Hare.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**The Absence of War (Screen Two)**
UK 1995 Dir Richard Eyre
91mins
DVD (Reference copy only) + Digibeta Col
Political drama, concerned with the battle for the soul of the Labour Party during a hectic general election campaign. George Jones who has reunited the party finds that when an election is called it is not enough for him to be honest, decent and truthful.
Hare wrote the script, adapted from his 1993 play.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

See also:

**Saigon: Year of the Cat**
UK 1983 Dir Stephen Frears
105mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
David Hare's television drama set during the American evacuation of Saigon.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Wetherby**
UK 1985 Dir David Hare
103mins
35mm Col
Hare's big-screen debut, which he both wrote and directed. The film has been viewed as either a political allegory about the nature of Thatcherism, or a Pinteresque examination of memory and time. Stars Vanessa Redgrave, Judi Dench and Tom Wilkinson.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Paris by Night**
UK 1988 Dir David Hare
104mins
35mm + 16mm Col
About the remorseless ambition of Clara Paige, a Tory MP. The accidental death of Michael Swanton, a one-time business partner, turns her life into nightmare. With Charlotte Rampling, Michael Gambon, Iain Glen, Robert Hardy and Jane Asher. Written and directed by David Hare

*Archive Source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution*

**Heading Home (Screen Two)**
UK 1991 Dir David Hare
89 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) + Digibeta Col
Written and directed by David Hare. Young Janette Wheatland from the provinces comes to make a life in London immediately after the Second World War, and finds herself mixed up in both literary and criminal London. With Gary Oldman and Joely Richardson.

*Archive Source: BFI National Archive*

**Art Review ’88 (The South Bank Show)**
UK 1988 Dir Daniel Willes
104 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Arts review of 1988. Among other items, playwright David Hare talks about his political play The Secret Rapture.

*Archive Source: BFI National Archive*

**Face to Face – David Hare (The Late Show)**
UK 1989 Dir Rena Butterwick
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Jeremy Isaacs talks to playwright and film director David Hare about his work.

*Archive Source: BFI National Archive*

**Heroes and Villains (Notes in the Margin 1980 - 89)**
UK 1990
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Writer Malcolm Bradbury considers the television drama, plays and novels of the 1980s, along with the help of other writers, including David Hare, looking at their themes, characters and concepts and principles evoked.

*Archive Source: BFI National Archive*

**The Guardian Interview: David Hare and Juliet Stevenson**
UK 1994
80 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Guardian Interview with Juliet Stevenson and David Hare, recorded at the National Film Theatre on 4th May 1995.

*Archive Source: BFI National Archive*
Timberlake Wertenbaker (1951- )
Wertenbaker grew up in the Basque Country of France. She attended schools in Europe and the US before settling permanently in London. She was the Royal Court Theatre's's writer-in-residence in 1985. Her most successful play, Our Country's Good, (based on the novel The Playmaker by Thomas Keneally) was performed there in 1988.

The Children
UK/Germany 1990 Dir Tony Palmer
89 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The tale of a middle-aged engineer who is due to marry his life-long love who has been recently widowed. On his voyage home he meets a group of children, and is greatly attracted to one of them. He decides to head back to his village and the woman he is to marry, despite his feelings for the other girl. Based on the novel by Edith Wharton. Screenplay by Timberlake Wertenbaker.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Joe Penhall (1967 - )
London-born playwright Joe Penhall’s first major play was Some Voices, for the Royal Court in 1994, which he adapted in 2000 for the film version by Simon Cellan-Jones. Penhall adapted Ian McEwan’s novel Enduring Love for a 2004 film, and wrote the screenplay for BBC2's dramatisation of Jake Arnott's East-End gangster novel The Long Firm. Penhall adapted The Road by Cormac McCarthy for the screen in 2009. He also wrote the BBC2 detective series Moses Jones. His first short film The Undertaker premiered at the London Film Festival in 2005.

Blue/Orange
UK 2005 Dir Howard Davies
87mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Penhall adapted his 2000 play for this BBC television version, a sardonically comic piece which touches on race, mental illness, and twenty-first century British life. Stars Brian Cox, John Simm, Shaun Parkes.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

See also:

The Long Firm (Teddy's Story, Ruby's Story, Jimmy's Story, Lenny's Story)
UK 2004 Dir Billie Eltringham
240 mins – in four parts of 60 mins each
DVD (Reference copy only) + Digibeta Col
Four-part adaptation of Playwright Joe Penhall’s adaptation of Jake Arnott's popular, acclaimed crime novel set in 1960s London.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Sarah Kane (1971 – 1999)
The English playwright Sarah Kane’s work typically deals with themes of redemptive love, sexual desire, pain, torture — both physical and psychological — and death.
They are characterised by a poetic intensity, pared-down language, exploration of theatrical form and, in her earlier work, the use of extreme and violent stage action. Critics have seen her work as part of a movement that broke away from the naturalistic tendencies of much twentieth century English theatre. Kane's published work consists of five plays, one short film, Skin. She suffered throughout her life from severe depression and in 1999, two days after taking an overdose of prescription drugs, she committed suicide by hanging herself in a bathroom at London's King's College Hospital

**Skin**
UK 1997 Dir Vincent O’Connell
11mins
DVD (Reference copy only) + Digibeta Col
Billy, a young skinhead, joins in a racist attack on a mixed-race wedding party in Brixton. But he finds himself drawn to Marcia, a black woman whose flat is visible from his window. He and Marcia begin a relationship, but she finally rejects him, and Billy unsuccessfully takes an overdose. Skin was directed by Vincent O’Connell, Kane’s friend and mentor (her first two plays were dedicated to him). Made for the Channel 4 short film strand, Short & Curlies.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

---

**BFI Special Collections**
With the collections of directors Carol Reed, David Lean, Joseph Losey and John Schlesinger preserved in the Special Collections at the BFI National Archive, the material that can be drawn on for research, and in some cases exhibition, is vast. Relevant material here includes:

*Joseph Losey Collection:*
Production material for The Go Between;
Scripts by Harold Pinter for films made with Joseph Losey;
Annotated scripts belonging to Dirk Bogarde for the films Victim, The Servant.

*Carmen Dillon Collection:*
Designs for:
Hamlet (UK 1948), The Importance of Being Earnest (UK 1952), Doctor in the House (UK 1954), Accident (UK 1967), Lady Caroline Lamb, Henry V

*Lindy Hemming (Costume Designer) Collection:*
Scripts for:
Mike Leigh's Meantime (UK, 1983), David Hare's Wetherby (UK, 1985).

---

**Other Dramatists:**

**The Boy Friend**
US/UK 1971 Ken Russell
125 mins
35mm Col
From Sandy Wilson’s 1953 musical stage-play, a pastiche of 1920s and 1930s
musicals. The nervous stage-manager of a production of The Boyfriend is obliged to take the place of the leading lady who has sprained her ankle. Stars Twiggy, Christopher Gable, Barbara Windsor.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

W Hole
UK 1972 Dir Mike Leggett
8 mins
16mm Col
An attempt to recall in cinema the experience of a theatre performance. Occurring in the street with a defined performer to audience relationship, the latter's role was outside that which it is usually forced to accept; passivity, ignorance, naivety etc. The extent of the encounter both mental and physical was entirely decoded by each individual. The performers were dedicated, variable weather conditions, long hours and sporadic audience. The only apparent reward was complete liberty to decide strategics within the performing role.

Archive source: LUX

Love is Like a Violin: A Film about Community Theatre and the Common Stock Theatre Company
UK 1977 Dir Jana Bokova
55 min
16mm + DVD Col
How the Common Stock Theatre Company director Ruth Chattie Salaman (1935-2007), works with a group of older people in West London to create a play about their experiences.

Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

The Phantom Captain Appears
UK 1978 Dir Ian Johnson
42 min
16mm + DVD Col
Examples of the work of the Phantom Captain theatre company as they stage audience-interactive, site-specific events.

Archive source: Arts Council of England

No Problem: The Theatre Of Ken Campbell
UK 1981 Dir Ian Johnson
33 min
16mm + DVD Col
The work of British actor, writer, director, Ken Campbell (b.1941). Shows Campbell directing rehearsal of The Hitchhiker’s Guide to the Galaxy, and performance scenes from his production of The Warp, with comment from author Douglas Adams.

Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

Easy Money (Playhouse)
UK 1982 Dir Gillian Lynne
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Play by the writer Michael Abbensetts (b. Guyana, 1938), a resident dramatist at the Royal Court. Terry learns about the secret life of his new friend Marcia and dare not
tell his friends. With Imelda Staunton.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Eternal Day of Michel de Ghelderode 1892-1962 (Synthesis–Mask–Spectacle)
UK 1981 Dir Quay Brothers
29 min
16mm + DVD Col
A dramatised account, incorporating puppets, animation and archive film, of the life
and work of Belgian avant garde dramatist, Michel de Ghelderode (1898-1962).
Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

Pastorale
UK 1982
42 mins
16mm + DVD Col
Musical theatre performance by Trevor Wishart, adapted for television. First
performed in London at the ICA in 1980.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Refuse to Dance: Howard Barker
UK 1986 Dir Ann Foreman
53 mins
DVD Col
Profile of the fringe playwright. Alternates various filmed scenes from his plays with
comments on him from actors, directors and critics.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

The Browning Version
UK 1985 Dir Michael Simpson
84mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
BBC adaptation of the 1948 play by Terence Rattigan. On the eve of his retirement, a
classics professor (Ian Holm) is forced to recognise that he has failed as both a
teacher and a husband. Judi Dench plays his wife, Millie Crocker-Harris.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Polishing Black Diamonds
UK 1988 Dir Susannah Lopez
22 mins
DVD
The history and activities of Munirah Theatre Company as they explore aspects of
black culture in Britain through their choreopoems.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Roots (Performance)
UK 1992 Dir Simon Curtis
107mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Adaptation of Arnold Wesker’s 1958 play. A young girl returns to her family home in
Norfolk, having been educated in cultural and political matters by her boyfriend
Ronnie. Through trying to pass on what she has learned, she discovers her own voice
and views.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**D’art programme 7**

UK 1992 Dir Chris Ryder
25mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

The seventh programme in an eight-part series. Deaf actor Tim Barlow demonstrates visual theatre skills in a performing arts workshop for deaf teenagers. Humorous moments are provided by silent movie clips, and Ray Harrison Graham talks to actor Ian McKellen about access to the theatre for deaf actors and audiences.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Six Characters in Search Of an Author (Performance)**

UK 1992 Dir Bill Bryden
95mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col

New version of the 1921 satirical tragicomedy by Luigi Pirandello (1867-1936). Set in a film studio in 1950, the story of six characters whose personal tragedy unfolds before a cinema producer who is initially reluctant to hear their tale.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**In the Making**

UK 1995 Dir Sita Ramamurthy
15 min
DVD Col

Observes the rehearsal period of Philip Osment’s play Who’s Breaking, about a young man who discovers he is HIV positive, performed by a group which includes one actor who is deaf. Osment talks and signs about the origin of the play, which was to be about masculinity, not AIDS or deafness. Actors discuss sign language and the role of signing in the play, and consider it in relation to dance. A disability and the arts video project.

Archive source: Arts Council of England

**The Late Show [01/02/95]**

UK 1995 Dir Stanley Appel, Mike Dibb
40 mins
Beta SP Col

Includes an interview with John Berger about the adaptation of his work, Three Lives of Lucie Cabrol by Theatre de Complicite.

Archive source: BFI National Archive
**Eugene O’Neill (1888 – 1953)**

O’Neill was among the first playwrights to introduce into American drama the techniques of realism, and was strongly influenced in his approach by Chekhov, Ibsen and Strindberg. His plays were among the first to include speeches in American vernacular and involve characters on the fringes of society.

**The Long Voyage Home**

US 1940 Dir John Ford
105 minutes
35mm B&W

A story of a voyage of a ship, based on O’Neill’s Glencairn Plays, (Bound East for Cardiff, 1914; In the Zone, 1917; The Long Voyage Home, 1917; Moon of the Caribbees, 1918). Starring John Wayne as Ole Olsen and Thomas Mitchell as Aloysius Driscoll.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Emperor Jones** (Armchair Theatre)

UK 1958 Dir Ted Kotcheff
75 mins
16mm B&W

Adapted from O’Neill’s 1920 play, his first major hit, by the 1960s cult novel writer Terry Southern and starring Kenneth Spencer as Brutus Jones and Harry H. Corbett as Smithers.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Mourning Becomes Electra**

US 1947 Dir Dudley Nichols
160mins
35mm B&W

Chapter 2: Theatre
Adapted from O'Neill's 1931 play in which the themes of Greek tragedy – doom, guilt and murder – are applied to a New England family at end of the Civil War. Starring Rosalind Russell as Lavinia Mannon and Michael Redgrave as Orin Mannon.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Summer Holiday**
US 1947 Dir Rouben Mamoulian
93 minutes
35mm Col
Musical based on O'Neill's 1933 comedy play Ah, Wilderness! and starring Mickey Rooney as Richard Miller and Gloria De Haven as Muriel McComber. The daily life of a typical family, with a son's growing pains and the redemption of a lovable, drunkard uncle.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Long Day's Journey into Night**
UK/US 1973 Dir Michael Blakemore (stage production) and Peter Wood (TV staging)
180 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The National Theatre's production of O'Neill's 1956 drama (considered to be his masterpiece), starring Laurence Olivier as James Tyrone and Constance Cummings as his wife, Mary Cavan Tyrone.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Long Day's Journey into Night**
Canada 1996 Dir David Wellington
173 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Adaptation of O'Neill's play in which both William Hutt as James Tyrone and Martha Henry as his wife, Mary Cavan Tyrone, won Genie Awards for acting. Family drama about one day in the life of two sons and their parents; the mother is addicted to morphine and the father is an alcoholic.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Strange Interlude Parts 1-2-3**
UK/US 1988 Dir Herbert Wise
95mins; 100 mins; 95 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An adaptation of O'Neill's experimental play of 1923 (first staged in 1928). Part 1: Nina Leeds' (Glenda Jackson) pilot fiancé is killed in the war. She has a nervous breakdown, later marrying Sam Evans. However, more tragedy follows. Part 2: Nina has had an abortion because of inherited insanity in her husband's family, but she still longs for a child. Part 3: Nina's son grows up, and tensions develop.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Langston Hughes (1902 – 67)

A key figure in the Harlem Renaissance and a Civil Rights activist, Hughes collaborated with others on various plays including Mule with writer Zora Neale Hurston, Black Nativity, Jericho-Jim Crow 1964, and on the opera Street Scene with Kurt Weill in 1947.

Black Nativity
UK 1961 Dir Langston Hughes
1975 Feet
16mm B&W
Black American presentation of the nativity story. From the New York stage production by Langston Hughes.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Looking For Langston
UK 1989 Dir Isaac Julien
46 mins
DVD B&W
Writer-director Isaac Julien describes Looking for Langston as neither documentary nor narrative, but a meditation on the gay black American poet Langston Hughes and the repressed lives of similar artists, as lived beyond the public gaze. Julien marries images of documentary footage seamlessly with reconstructed party scenes, and fleshed-out interpretations of Hughes’ and other writers’ work, illuminating the large part played by the artists’ sexuality, all presented in grainy black and white.
Archive source: BFI DVD + BFI Distribution

Lillian Hellman (1905 - 1984)

Dead End
US 1937 Dir William Wyler
35mm B&W
Based on a Lillian Hellman play. The depressing life of those who live in squalor and crime on the waterfront on New York’s East Side. Criminal Baby Face Martin returns to the district where he grew up to find his mother and old girlfriend Francey. However, his mother spurns him and he discovers that Francey is now a prostitute.
Aspiring architect Dave Connell is torn between two women, Kay, who is the kept woman of a wealthy man and Drina, respectable and struggling to keep her younger brother Tommy out of trouble. Tommy belongs to a gang of streetwise boys and gets into trouble when they beat up the son of a wealthy man from nearby luxury apartments and steal a watch. Tommy returns the watch but the man insists on pressing charges and is wounded by a knife when Tommy escapes. Connell kills Martin when the latter attempts to kidnap the rich boy, and with the reward money he receives he helps Drina and Tommy by persuading the latter to give himself up and getting him a good lawyer.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Little Foxes**
US 1941 Dir William Wyler
116 mins
35mm + 16mm
In the attempt to make her fortune, the sister of two avaricious brothers blackmails them and lets her husband die, but her only daughter leaves her alone, bereft of family and friends. Adapted from her own play by Lillian Hellman.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections (Press Book)

**North Star** (aka Armoured Attack)
US 1943 Dir Lewis Milestone
106 mins
35mm B&W
Drama of the Nazi occupation of a Soviet Ukrainian village and the heroic resistance of the collective farmers, peasants and the local doctor. Screenplay and story by Lillian Hellman

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Another Part of the Forest**
US 1948 Dir Michael Gordon
107 mins
35mm B&W
Family drama based on the events preceding those of The Little Foxes. Based on an original work by Lillian Hellman

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lillian Hellman** (Omnibus)
UK 1979 Prod BBC
54 mins
DVD Col
Interview with Lillian Hellman, with extracts from some of her plays.

Archive source: BFI National Archive
Born Thomas Lanier Williams, American writer Tennessee Williams received many of the top theatrical awards for his dramatic works, including the Pulitzer Prize for drama for A Streetcar Named Desire in 1948 and for Cat on a Hot Tin Roof in 1955. In addition, The Glass Menagerie (1944 in Chicago, 1945 in New York) and The Night of the Iguana (1961) received New York Drama Critics’ Circle Awards. His 1952 play The Rose Tattoo received the Tony Award for best play.

A Streetcar Named Desire
US 1951 Dir Elia Kazan
127 mins
35mm B&W
Adapted by Oscar Saul from Williams’ 1947 stageplay, “this is also one of the finest, thanks partly to the intensely claustrophobic hot-house atmosphere created by Kazan’s intimate direction, and partly to the young Marlon Brando’s trademark blend of subtle detail and charismatic power. He’s simply electrifying as Stanley Kowalski (a part he played in the Broadway play’s debut), brutalishly in conflict with the fragile Blanche (Vivien Leigh), who comes to visit her pregnant younger sister, Stanley’s wife Stella, in New Orleans. The first of several collaborations between director and star, it remains the most satisfying, not least because they surrounded themselves with such a marvellous cast (Kim Hunter as Stella, Karl Malden as Blanche’s suitor Mitch) and creative team: Harry Stradling behind the camera, Richard Day as art director, Alex North as composer – and, of course, Williams himself ensuring a faithful transition from stage to screen”. (Geoff Andrew)
Archive Source: BFI Distribution

Cat on a Hot Tin Roof
US 1958 Dir Richard Brooks
108 mins
35mm Col
Tennessee Williams’s 1955 family drama made it to the big screen in an exemplary adaptation, though all references to homosexuality hit the cutting room floor. Elizabeth Taylor gives the performance of her life as ‘Maggie the Cat’; Paul Newman brilliantly portrays her impotent husband; and Ives is extraordinary as the patriarch who is dying of cancer. Rarely straying from the confines of Ives’s Southern mansion,
the heat and claustrophobia hit in from the credit sequence onwards and never let hold of their grip.

*Archive Source: BFI Distribution*

**The Night of the Iguana**  
US 1964 Dir John Huston  
118 mins  
35mm B&W  
Burton’s defrocked priest becomes the object of desire for a hotel owner (Ava Gardner), a frustrated artist (Deborah Kerr) and a teenager (Lolita’s Sue Lyon) in Huston’s excellent adaptation of Tennessee Williams’ 1961 play (itself adapted from his own short story of 1948). Despite the usual Williams maelstrom of passions and sweatiness, Huston injects some pleasurably sly humour and is repaid with great performances. MGM’s publicity department used a campaign that promised “One man...three women... one night!”  

*Archive Source: BFI Distribution*

**Arthur Miller (1915 – 2005)**

American playwright and essayist, a prominent figure in American theatre and cinema, who wrote a wide variety of celebrated plays. Miller was often in the public eye, most famously for refusing to give evidence against others to the anti-Communist House Un-American Activities Committee, for being the recipient of the Pulitzer Prize for drama, and for his marriage to Marilyn Monroe.

**All My Sons**  
US 1948 Dir Irving Reis  
94 mins  
35mm B&W  
A man acquitted for selling defective equipment during the war is exposed by his son. Based on the 1947 play by Miller. With Edward G. Robinson and Burt Lancaster.  

*Archive Source: BFI National Archive*

**Death of a Salesman**  
US 1951 Dir Laslo Benedek  
112 mins  

Chapter 2: Theatre
35mm B&W
The failure of a salesman to relate to his family and his surroundings any longer leading to his mental disintegration. Adapted from the 1949 play by Arthur Miller, for which he won the Pulitzer Prize. Archive source: BFI National Archive

On the Waterfront
US 1954 Dir Elia Kazan
108 mins
35mm B&W
The story of a crook's domination of a longshoreman. Original screenplay by Arthur Miller. Winner of eight Academy Awards, including Best Picture, Best Actor for Brando, Best Actress for Eva Marie Saint, and Best Director for Kazan. Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Crucible (Royal Court, May 80)
1980 Dir Don Taylor
90mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
BBC production of the 1953 play by Arthur Miller. Starring Michael N. Harbour as John Proctor and Sarah Berger as Abigail Williams. Archive source: BFI National Archive

See also:

The Misfits
US 1961 Dir John Huston
125mins
35mm B&W
Screenplay by Arthur Miller, a romantic psychological drama about misfits brought together by circumstances. With Clark Gable, Marilyn Monroe, Montgomery Clift. Archive Source: BFI National Archive
Edward Albee (1928 - )

Edward Albee's plays are considered well crafted, often unsympathetic examinations of the modern condition. His early works reflect a mastery and Americanization of the Theatre of the Absurd that found its peak in works by European playwrights such as Jean Genet, Samuel Beckett, and Eugène Ionesco. Albee typically combined theatricality with biting dialogue and helped to reinvent post-war American theatre in the early 1960s.

Who's Afraid of Virginia Woolf?
US 1966 Dir Mike Nichols
132 mins
35mm B&W
From Albee's 1962 play detailing the bitter quarrels of a middle-aged couple and their effect on a young couple visiting for the evening. Stars Richard Burton, Elizabeth Taylor.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

The Living Theatre
Founded in 1947 and based in New York City, The Living Theatre is the oldest experimental theatre group still existing in the U.S. For most of its history it was led by its founders, actor Judith Malina and painter/poet Julian Beck; after Beck's death in 1985, company member Hanon Reznikov became co-director with Malina.

Newsreel: Jonas in 'The Brig'
US 1964
5 mins
B&W 16mm
A newsreel of Jonas Mekas shooting his filmed version of The Brig on the set of the Living Theatre's production. "Anyone who remembers the historic contribution that the living theatre made to the New York scene couldn't possibly forget their production of The Brig which was running when the government seized the theatre for non-payment of taxes. Jonas Mekas decided to make a film of the production to preserve its brilliance and in-depth dynamism. Actors, stage hands, and camera crew broke into the seized locked theatre with its impounded properties during the middle
of the night. They recorded the play from start to finish in one night. Storm De Hirsch was there and she made a short newsreel called Jonas in the Brig. Not only was she able to capture a study of Mekas while he was filming, but also in the newsreel there is a tension and apprehension of the moment and even the panic of the possibility of not being able to finish the film.” - Bob Lehmann.

Archive source: LUX

Television Drama

Holdings of British television programmes make up one of the most extensive parts of the BFI National Film Archive, which keeps a copy of all terrestrial television productions, building on a vast quantity of material dating back to the early development of television.

As well as documentaries and arts programmes, the Archive contains key collections of TV drama, including early studio productions of plays originally produced on stage by the Royal Shakespeare Company and new dramas written specifically for television.

Television drama was an important part of the enormous developments that occurred in post-war drama generally in Britain, with new subjects such as class and social issues now being addressed. These one-off dramas usually appeared in (or were commissioned for) early drama strands of broadcasting (in what were until the 1970s only two existing public channels – the BBC and LWT (or its sister channels across Britain, Granada, Grampian etc.).

In addition to single dramas, series and serials written or adapted specially for the television, there exist occasional direct transmissions of stage performances (for example, productions from the Royal Opera House).

The Royal Shakespeare Company at the BBC

The BBC commissioned and broadcast studio productions of many of the Royal Shakespeare Company (RSC) stage productions. The broadcasts drew from a wide range of plays from the classical repertoire, including Shakespeare, Ibsen and others. These broadcasts provide a valuable record of some of the productions and producing
styles of the time, and introduce many of the classical actors (Glenda Jackson, Derek Jacobi) to roles in television. Here are two examples of the collection.

**An Age of Kings**  
UK 1960 Dir Michael Hayes  
Fifteen parts – 58 mins each  
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
When An Age of Kings was first broadcast, it was the most conceptually ambitious Shakespeare project ever attempted for either film or television. Its fifteen parts encompassed Richard II, both parts of Henry IV, Henry V, all three parts of Henry VI and Richard III, effectively presenting a chronological history of British royalty from 1377 to 1485. Unlike many BBC productions of the time, An Age of Kings has been preserved in its entirety, and it makes fascinating viewing. Adapter Eric Crozier cut the text into schedule-friendly 60 and 75 minute episodes. These mostly comprised half a complete play, though Henry VI Part I was reduced to a single hour-long episode. Although the television treatment was conventional for the most part, largely consisting of medium and close shots of a theatre-style performance, there were occasional striking visual moments. The repertory cast included Hermione Baddeley, Geoffrey Bayldon, Paul Daneman, Judi Dench, Patrick Garland, Julian Glover, Robert Hardy, Esmond Knight, Frank Windsor and a young Sean Connery (two years before James Bond made him a star).  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Wars of the Roses**  
UK 1965 Dir Michael Hayes, Robin Midgley  
Part 1: Henry VI: 85 mins  
Part 2: Edward IV: 185 mins  
Part 3: Richard III: 155 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
RSC productions directed by Peter Hall and John Barton, broadcast by the BBC.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Merry Wives of Windsor (Play for Today)**  
UK 1982 Dir David Jones  
175 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Alan Bennett plays Justice Shallow in this production for BBC Television Shakespeare. Also starring Richard Griffiths, Ben Kingsley, Prunella Scales.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Television Drama**

The commissioning by BBC and LWT of single dramas created some of the best known dramas, in any form, of the 1950s and 60s. The ‘Play for Today’, ‘Armchair Theatre’ and ‘the Wednesday Play’ strands were the vehicle for a parallel body of work in British Television drama and television culture. These, dramas often broke new ground in narrative subject matter, creating public debate on youth homelessness and other social issues.
The BBC’s ‘The Wednesday Play’ strand is synonymous with 1960s TV drama. Launched in 1964, it became known for confrontational drama that both reflected and challenged modern Britain. Among its many celebrated productions were Ken Loach’s influential dramas Cathy Come Home and Up the Junction.

The Wednesday Play ran until May 1970, when it was moved to a different day of the week, and renamed ‘Play for Today’, a series that would run until 1984. Dramas from the ‘Play for Today’ strand are now being showcased in the BFI Southbank and other national Mediatheques.

A collection of titles specific to the early broadcast channel Rediffusion is held uniquely by the BFI. This includes classic pieces written specifically for television by playwrights such as Harold Pinter.

---

**Cathy Come Home (The Wednesday Play)**
UK 1966 Dir Ken Loach
79 mins
16mm + DVD + Beta SP B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Up the Junction (The Wednesday Play)**
UK 1965 Dir Ken Loach
72 mins
16mm/DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Master publicity album; Stills; Reference books: scenes, off-set scenes, portraits.

**Horror of Darkness (The Wednesday Play)**
UK 1965 Dir Anthony Page
61mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Peter Young and his girlfriend Cathy live happily together until, Robin, an old art college friend of Peter’s comes to stay. Soon, the purpose behind Robin’s visit becomes clearer, and a love triangle emerges, with Robin favouring Peter. With Glenda Jackson.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Let’s Murder Vivaldi (The Wednesday Play)**
UK 1968 Dir Alan Bridges
67mins
16mm B&W
Gerald, a senior civil servant, and his wife enjoy a “civilised” marriage, until he decides to seduce Julie, a young colleague. This disrupts Julie’s delicate relationship with Ben, a violent and jealous man. Written by David Mercer. With Glenda Jackson.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Talking to a Stranger (Theatre 625)**
UK 1966 Dir Christopher Morahan
35mm B&W
Part 1: Any Time You’re Ready I’ll Sparkle: 98 mins
First of a quartet of plays about a suburban family's weekend. Events are seen through the eyes of mother, father, son and daughter. Judi Dench plays Terry, 30-year-old daughter of the Stephens family, showing her relationships with the other family members, her flatmate, and the men in her life. With Michael Bryant, Maurice Denham, Emrys James, Margery Mason. (Also Parts 2, 3 and 4)
One of the best examples of early 1960s Television Drama, and part of the sequence of Judi Dench performances at the BBC. “The first authentic TV masterpiece.” – Steve Bryant
Part 2: The Innocent Must Suffer: 96 mins
Part 3: No Skill or Special Knowledge Is Required: 96 mins
Part 4: Gladly My Cross-Eyed Bear: 102 mins
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lena, Oh My Lena (Armchair Theatre)
UK 1960 Dir William T. Kotcheff
58 mins
16mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Alun Owen's Lena, O My Lena completed a loose trilogy with his two previous works for Armchair Theatre, No Trams to Lime Street and After the Funeral (transmitted 3/4/1960). The three plays were all concerned with characters "evading the truth about themselves," as Owen later put it. The play is set in a Lancashire factory, still an unusual background for television drama in 1960. Student Tom longs to mix with 'real' people rather than his fellow students. Tom is smitten by factory girl Lena (an electric performance from rising star Billie Whitelaw). But to her, he is only a "bit of fun", and a way of winding up her macho, possessive Welsh boyfriend, Glyn. Brushed aside and humiliated by Glyn – to the cruel laughter of the factory workers – and rejected by Lena, the bewildered Tom has no option but to rejoin his 'own sort': the other students pea-picking up the road.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Key British Television Playwrights

Alan Bennett (1934 -)
English playwright, screenwriter and author. At Oxford University he studied history and performed with The Oxford Revue. His collaboration as writer and performer with Dudley Moore, Jonathan Miller and Peter Cook in the satirical revue Beyond the Fringe at the 1960 Edinburgh Festival brought him instant fame. He gave up academia, and turned to writing full time, his first stage play Forty Years On being produced in 1968. His stage to screen output includes The Madness of George III (The Madness of King George) and The History Boys.

Six Plays By Alan Bennett:

Me! I'm Afraid of Virginia Woolf
UK 1978 Dir Stephen Frears
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Part of a sequence of six plays by Alan Bennett written for and produced by London Weekend Television (LWT) (and held uniquely in the BFI National Archive.) “A lecturer at the local Polytechnic is not happy. People make him uneasy and literature isn't much help. Hopkins is, however, about to turn a corner.”
NB Archive also has the other five plays (all Col):
No.2: Doris and Doreen: 80 mins
No.3: The Old Crowd: 70 mins
No.4: Afternoon Off: 45 mins
No.5: One Fine Day: 100 mins
No.6: All Day on the Sands: 70 mins
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Sunset Across the Bay (Play for Today)**
UK 1975 Dir Stephen Frears
73 mins
16mm/DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Play by Alan Bennett, about an elderly couple who retire to Morecambe and find it hard to settle down in a new environment with a lower income. The story of a miracle told from three different points of view, written in such a way as to use the intimacy of television. With Bob Peck.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Mediatheque

**A Day Out**
UK 1972 Dir Stephen Frears
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
BBC production of Bennett’s play
Archive source: BFI National Archive

See also:

**Alan Bennett (The South Bank Show)**
UK 1984 Dir David Hinton
107 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on Bennett
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dinner at Noon**
UK 1988 Dir Jonathan Stedall
38 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Bennett observes the guests at the Crown Hotel, Harrogate.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Portrait Or Bust**
UK 1994 Dir Jonathan Stedall
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Bennett observes members of the public looking around Leeds Art Gallery.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
**Dennis Potter (1935-1994)**

English dramatist, whose widely acclaimed television dramas mixed fantasy and reality, the personal and the social, often using themes and images from popular culture.

**Pennies from Heaven**

UK 1978 Dir Piers Haggard

Episode 1: Down Sunnyside Lane: 75 mins
Episode 2: The Sweetest Thing: 80 mins
Episode 3: Easy Come, Easy Go: 90 mins
Episode 4: Better Think Twice: 80 mins
Episode 5: Painting the Clouds: 80 mins
Episode 16: Says My Heart: 85 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

With the six-part serial Pennies from Heaven, distinguished TV playwright Dennis Potter achieved his first real popular success. The serial was conceived as the equivalent of a ‘television novel’, giving Potter a larger canvas than the one-off television plays with which he had made his name.

In Pennies, characters intermittently step out of the drama to mime and dance to original recordings from the 1930s.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pennies from Heaven**

US 1981 Dir Herbert Ross

108 mins
35 mm Col

Film version of Potter's TV drama, adapted for cinema by Potter. “Dennis Potter’s remarkably intelligent transatlantic adaptation of his BBC serial turns the pitfalls of ‘Hollywoodisation’ into profit...[he locates] Arthur Parker’s grubby melodrama in the Chicago of the Depression, culling his liberating daydreams not only from the era’s popular music, but from its even more culturally resonant musicals, recreated with a combination of MGM opulence and biting Brechtian wit.”

Time Out

With Steve Martin, Bernadette Peters, Christopher Walken, Jessica Harper

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Mike Leigh (1943-)**

Studied acting at the Royal Academy of Dramatic Art (RADA) and filmmaking at the London Film School in the 1960s. In 1965 he began to devise and direct his own plays, including *Bleak Moments* at the Open Space Theatre in 1970. *Bleak Moments* became the basis for Leigh's first feature film in 1971, although it is his plays for television throughout the 1970s that became the best-known precursor of his later cinematic work.

**Bleak Moments**

UK 1971 Dir Mike Leigh

110 mins
35mm Col
Leigh’s first feature is a quiet film that speaks volumes about repressed feelings in its story of a girl caring for her retarded sister while trying to work out her own communication problems.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Hard Labour (Play for Today)**
UK 1973 Dir Mike Leigh
68 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Leigh’s first television drama, an everyday account of the unceasing work undertaken by a harassed wife and mother. Cast: Liz Smith (Mrs Thornley); Clifford Kershaw (Jim Thornley); Polly Hemingway (Ann Thornley); Bernard Hill (Edward Thornley); Alison Steadman (Veronica)
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Abigail’s Party (Play for Today)**
UK 1977 Dir Mike Leigh
150 mins / 98 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Leigh’s adaptation of his own stageplay remains a cornerstone of the genre. Alison Steadman stars in this study in social pretension. While Abigail throws her first teenage party two doors away, the grown-ups gather for their own quiet beano, but marital and social tensions build up.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Nuts in May (Play for Today)**
UK 1976 Dir Mike Leigh
82 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Trying to get back to nature, Keith Pratt and his wife Candice Marie go camping in Dorset. Everything is fine until other campers arrive at the site and start to disregard the country code and shatter the peace and quiet. Cast: Roger Sloman (Keith); Alison Steadman (Candice Marie); Anthony O’Donnell (Ray); Sheila Kelley (Honky); Eric Allan (quarryman).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Who’s Who (Play for Today)**
UK 1979 Dir Mike Leigh
75 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Grown-Ups (Playhouse)**
UK 1980 Dir Mike Leigh
93 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A young couple in Canterbury dream of moving into a council house, but their dream is threatened by their relationship with the wife’s unmarried sister and the next-door neighbour, their former teacher. Cast: Philip Davis (Dick); Lesley Manville (Mandy); Brenda Blethyn (Gloria);
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Meantime
UK 1983 Dir Mike Leigh
DVD (Reference copy only)
Col
90 mins
The travails of an East London family, all of whose members are unemployed. Cast: Marion Bailey (Barbara); Phil Daniels (Mark); Tim Roth (Colin); Pam Ferris (Mavis); Jeff Robert (Frank); Alfred Molina (John); Gary Oldman (Coxy)
Archive source: BFI National Archive

See also:

Mike Leigh Making Plays (Arena Special)
UK 1982 Dir Alan Yentob (Series Editor)
78 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mike Leigh (The South Bank Show)
UK 2002 Dir Leo Burley
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Missing Believed Wiped

In an unprecedented collaboration between the Library of Congress and the BFI, nearly 70 rare recordings from 1957 to 1969 were returned to the UK in late 2010 and are being catalogued, assessed and copied from film prints to digital formats at the time of this catalogue going to print. The BFI’s ongoing ‘Missing, Believed Wiped’ campaign led to the recovery of these lost treasures of British television history. Many of the films reflect adaptations of literary classics, including works by Shakespeare, Ibsen, Chekhov and Jean Anouilh. The roster of recovered dramas also includes episodes of The Wednesday Play, Thursday Theatre and Play of the Month.

Please note:
As cataloguing is currently in progress, the following data does not include running times, and it is as yet unknown whether all of the titles are complete, but the BFI National Archive is aiming to make these films available as DVD viewing copies.

Classical Theatre

Antigone (BBC, 27.10.1959)
Television version of play by Jean Anouilh, updating Sophocles. Stars Dorothy Tutin and David McCallum, with Sam Kydd in a minor role.
William Shakespeare

**A Winter's Tale** (BBC, 20.4.1962)
Shakespeare's play, produced and directed by Don Taylor, with a cast including Robert Shaw, Patrick McNee and Ron Moody.

**For Schools: Twelfth Night** (Associated-Rediffusion, 18.3.59)
Television version of Shakespeare's play for school children. Cast includes Bernard Horsfall, John Wood and Emrys James.

**For Schools: Romeo And Juliet** (Associated-Rediffusion)
Shakespeare's play, directed for TV by Prudence Nesbitt. Cast includes Jane Asher, David Weston, Peter Ellis and Jerome Willis.
Part 1 (23.10.62); Part 2 (6.11.62); Part 3 (13.11.62); Part 4 (20.11.62); Part 5 (27.11.62)

**For Schools: Hamlet** (Associated-Rediffusion)
Shakespeare's play, directed for TV by Tania Lieven. Cast includes Sydney Taffler, Michael Aldridge, Barry Foster.
Part 1 (22.10.63); Part 2 (5.11.63); Part 3 (12.11.63); Part 4 (19.11.63); Part 5 (26.11.63)

**Much Ado About Nothing** (BBC, 5.2.67)
Shakespeare's play with a cast including Derek Jacobi, Ronald Pickup, Maggie Smith and, in minor roles, Frank Finlay, Michael Gambon and Christopher Timothy.

---

**Seventeenth to Nineteenth century playwrights (and subjects)**

**The Young Elizabeth** (24.12.64) Thursday Theatre (BBC)
Television play adapted from 1959 work by Francis Letton and Jenette Dowling on the life of Elizabeth I, produced by Cedric Messina and directed by Charles Jarrott. Stars Valerie Gearon in the title role.

**The Killing of the King** (27.1.59)

**Blood And Thunder: The Changeling** (Granada, 4.1.65)

**Rembrandt** (BBC, 18.12.69)
Play about the painter, starring Richard Johnson, Jill Bennett and Wilfred Brambell. Directed by Rudolph Cartier.

**The Rivals** (21.1.62)
Richard Sheridan's classic C18th comedy in a new production by Hal Burton, starring Jeannie Carson, with Betty Marsden as Mrs Malaprop, and also featuring Dinsdale Landon and Barrie Ingham.

**The Wild Duck** (Play Of The Week) (Rediffusion) (30.1.57)
Television version of the Saville Theatre production of Ibsen’s play. Stars Emlyn Williams, Dorothy Tutin and Michael Gough. Directed by Charles Crichton.

**Rosmersholm** (26.9.65) Theatre 625 (BBC)
Television adaptation of Ibsen’s play starring Peggy Ashcroft and Knut Wigert with Angela Baddeley and John Laurie. Directed by Michael Barry and produced by Cedric Messina.

**The Duel** (16.10.63)
A television play based on the short story by Anton Chekhov, starring Philip Madoc and John Wood and directed by Charles Jarrott.

**The Three Sisters** (3.9.63)
Leo Lehman’s adaptation of Chekhov’s play starring Jill Bennett, Kenneth Griffith and Griffith Jones. Directed by Joan Kemp-Welch.

**The Seagull** (27.3.66)
Second in a trilogy of Russian plays produced for Theatre 625, this version of Chekhov’s play stars Pamela Brown and Robin Phillips with Gemma Jones and Annette Crosbie. Directed by Alan Cooke and produced by Cedric Messina.

**Anatol** (18.3.65) Thursday Theatre (BBC)

**The Lower Depths** (Sunday Night Theatre) (BBC, 16.11.58)
TV adaptation of the play by Maxim Gorky (1868-1936) set in a Russian dosshouse, with a cast featuring Leo McKern and Diane Aubrey and produced by Michael Elliott.

**The First Gentleman** (Southern Television, 1.7.1961)
TV staging of an Old Vic play set in Regency England, starring Charles Gray and Susannah York.

**The Victorians** (Granada TV Network Production)
Series produced by Philip Mackie and performed by The Company of Seven, a group specifically formed to present this collection of dramas just as they would have been performed to Victorian audiences at the time. Each play reflects contemporary theatrical style and social attitudes and is representative of its decade, starting with the 1830s through to the 1880s.

**The Company of Seven** consists of Michael Barrington, Geoffrey Bayldon, Barrie Ingham, Charles Kay, John Wood, Patricia Garwood and Ingrid Hafner.

**The Rent Day** (31.5.63)
Set in the English countryside in the 1830s with a strong and complicated plot revolving around a farmer’s struggle to avoid eviction. Adapted from Douglas Jerrold’s play by Gerald Savory. Directed by Herbert Wise.

**London Assurance** (7.6.63)
Debt-ridden young rake Charles Courtly flees 1840s London to Oak Hall in Gloucestershire and falls in love with a charming young woman - who is about to marry his father. Adapted from Dion Bouicault’s play by Gerald Savory. Directed by Stuart Latham.

**Society** (14.6.63)  
London in the 1860s. Impoverished gentleman Sidney Daryl, is approached by social climber and nouveau riche Chodd Junior but finds him to be a rival for the girl he loves. Adapted by Gerald Savory from the play by T.W. Robertson. Directed by Graeme McDonald.

**The Ticket –of –Leave Man** (21.6.63)  
London in the 1860s. North-country lad Bob Brierly seeks justice when he is framed by villain Dalton and imprisoned. Adapted by Gerald Savory from the story by Tom Taylor. Directed by Stuart Latham.

**Two Roses** (28.6.63)  
Kent, the 1860s. When roguish charlatan Digby Grant inherits a fortune he withdraws his two beautiful daughters from the marriage market, forbidding them to see the young men they really love. Adapted from James Albery's play by Gerald Savory. Directed by Richard Everitt. Features Joan Hickson.

**Still Waters Run Deep** (5.7.63)  
London, the 1860s. When nice but dull John Mildmay discovers that dashing Captain Hawksley is after his young wife and the family fortune, he devises a subtle plot to discredit him. Adapted by Gerald Savory from the play by Tom Taylor. Directed by Cliff Owen.

**The Silver King** (12.7.63)  
London, the 1870s. The plot thickens as dissolute Wilfred Denver, forced into further ruin by the vengeful Geoffrey Ware, is found pistol in hand next to Ware’s dead body. Adapted by Gerald Savory from the play by Henry Arthur Jones and Henry Herman. Directed by Philip Mackie.

**Victoria Regina** (Granada)  
Series based on Laurence Houseman’s plays about Queen Victoria, directed by Stuart Latham and starring Patricia Routledge as Victoria.  
Summer (20.11.64); Autumn (27.11.64)

---

**European Playwrights of the Twentieth Century**

**Paris 1900** (Granada TV)  
Series based on the farces of Georges Feydeau, adapted and produced by Philip Mackie.  
Cast includes Alfred Marks, Kenneth Griffith, Adrienne Corri, Zena Walker, Henry McGee and Judy Cornwall.

**The Ribadier System** (2.10.64)

**Fashion For Ladies** (9.10.64)
Also stars Joan Hickson

**The Lambert Affair** (16.10.64)

**Half a Husband** (23.10.64)

**The Ribbon** (30.10.64)
Also stars Nicky Henson

**The Luck of the Game** (6.11.64)
Also stars Robert Dorning

**Dr. Knock** (2.1.66)

**The Typewriter** (20.11.62)

**Colombe** (17.1.60) Twentieth Century Theatre (BBC)
Television version of play by Jean Anouilh (1910-87), produced by Naomi Capon. A tragicomedy set backstage at the theatre, pitting idealism against realism and sensitivity against practicality, starring Francoise Rosay (in her first British TV performance), Dorothy Tutin and Sean Connery, also featuring Peter Sallis and Patrick Wymark.

**Insect Play** (19.6.60) Twentieth Century Theatre (BBC)
Television version of the satirical play by the Czech writers, Josef and Karel Capek (1890-38). Hal Burton’s ambitious production used two studios, with one needed for the flying apparatus for the butterfly scenes. The cast of nearly a hundred includes Patrick Troughton, Jack Smethurst and Gretchen Franklin.

---

**Pre-War British and Irish Writers**

**Charley’s Aunt** (16.4.61) The Sunday Night Play (BBC)
A television version of the 1892 farce by Brandon Thomas (1848-1914), produced by Stuart Burge. It stars Bernard Cribbins, Donald Wolfit, Barrie Ingham, Rosalie Crutchley and John Warner.

**Dandy Dick** (28.7.59)

**Sweet Lavender** (19.7.63)
London, the 1880s. Gentleman and aspiring lawyer, Clement Hale falls for his housekeeper’s daughter but social attitudes stand in the way of their love match. Adapted by Gerald Savory from the play by Arthur W.Piner. Directed by Graeme McDonald. Featuring Gwen Watford.
Fallen Angels (9.10.63) Festival (BBC)
Nöel Coward’s controversial comedy about two young wives’ thoughts on love and marriage and their shared memories of a dashing young Frenchman, starring Moira Redmond, James Villiers and Richard Thorp (Emmerdale’s Alan Turner).

The World of George Orwell: 1984 (28.11.65)
An updated version of Nigel Kneale’s adaptation of 1984, directed by Christopher Morahan and produced by Cedric Messina. Stars David Buck, Jane Merrow, Joseph O’Conor and Vernon Dobtcheff.

The Flowering Cherry (2.2.60)

Other Dramatists

The Blood Knot (12.6.76)
Athol Fugard stars in his play about racial tensions in South Africa. Directed by Robin Midgley and produced by Michael Bakewell.

Freedom in September (18.9.62)
Play about political asylum by Leo Lehman. Stars Joseph Furst and Patrick Troughton. Directed by Joan Kemp-Welch.

The Queen and the Welshman (10.4.66)

Naked Island (11.2.65)
Thursday Theatre (BBC)

Auto Stop (21.4.65)
The Wednesday Play (BBC)
Play about a young couple hitch hiking in Europe, written by Ian Seymour. Directed by Brian Parker, produced by James McTaggart and starring David Hemmings.

The Bond (1.12.65)
The Wednesday Play (BBC)
Play about a young married couple seen as representing “New Britain” by politicians and the media. Produced by James McTaggart and directed by Mary Ridge. Stars Hannah Gordon.

Thirteen Against Fate (BBC)
Some of the best of Georges Simenon’s short stories exploring the criminal mind are adapted for this series produced by Irene Shubik. Writers include Clive Exton, Hugh Leonard, Stanley Miller, Julia Jones and Leo Lehman. Eileen Diss who created the
atmospheric sets for the Inspector Maigret series, heads the design team. Music composed and conducted by Tony Russell.

**Trapped (Cour d’Assises)** (26.6.66)
Petty criminal Louis Bert finds his past catching up with him when his convenient arrangement with the woman he lives with is violently disrupted.

**The Widower (Le Veuf)** (10.7.66)
The fourth play in the series dwells on a wife's suicide and a husband's self-delusion. Cast includes Joss Ackland. Directed by Silvio Narizzano.

**The Judge (Le Temoins)** (17.7.66)
President of the Assizes Judge Lhomond finds his own experiences mirrored by those of the young prisoner in the dock. Cast includes Alexander Knox. Directed by Naomi Capon.

**The Schoolmaster (L’Evade)** (24.7.66)
Dramatised by Alun Richards.

**The Witness (Le Haut Mal)** (31.7.66)
Jean Naliers lives with his unorthodox family on a Breton farm. An epileptic fit provides an opportunity for murder.

**The Friends (Chemin Sans Issue)** (7.8.66)
A suspense thriller set in the south of France. Vladimir Dobranski, captain of the yacht Electra, owned by wealthy alcoholic Madame Papelier and also her lover, is attracted to her daughter but she prefers the company of his best friend Blinis. Incidental music by Tubby Hayes.

**The Survivors (Les Rescapes du Telemaque)** (14.8.66)
Leading French actress, Russian-born Lila Kedrova plays in English for TV for the first time as bawdy-house keeper Emma Martens, caught up in a bitter vendetta between the widow of a trawler skipper and the sole survivor of the trawler’s wreck. Directed by Rudolph Cartier.

**The Murderer (L’Assassin)** (28.8.66)
Dr Hans Kuperus practices medicine in an eminently respectable Dutch town but when he murders his wife’s lover there is more to the killing than crime passionnel. Directed by Alan Bridges. Cast includes Frank Finlay and Annette Crosbie.

**The Suspect (Les Fiancailles de M. Hire)** (4.9.66)
A recluse becomes the victim of society following a brutal murder. Cast includes Marius Goring.

**The Consul (Les gens d’en face)** (11.9.66)
Set in Batum, a Black Sea Port 1933, Adil Bey arrives to take up his post in the Turkish Consulate but discovers an atmosphere of intrigue and suspicion. Unable to trust anyone he suspects poison when he suddenly feels unwell. Cast includes Michael Pennington and Michele Dotrice.
Chapter 3: Dance

Introduction

It's appropriate that one of the oldest human art forms has been a staple of moving-image culture ever since the invention of cinema in the late nineteenth century. Indeed, for obvious reasons, dance was better suited to the medium of cinema in its early silent period than dialogue-driven drama. Some of the earliest technical experiments by Thomas Edison in the US, the Lumière Brothers in France and R.W. Paul in Britain featured a dance, usually as the film's sole *raison d'être*. In the cinema's first decade alone, numerous dances were captured, including ones staged specifically for the camera, records of existing productions, or even field trips to capture traditional dances in their local surroundings.

The coming of sound led to exciting innovations in the treatment of dance on film, not least thanks to the rise of the Hollywood musical (see the Musicals section, below and Chapter 4), and new forms of choreography that took full advantage of cinema's dynamic potential. A good example of this is the uniquely cinematic ballet at the heart of Michael Powell and Emeric Pressburger's *The Red Shoes* (1948), which also remains one of mainstream cinema's most potent films about dance. Other developments are seen in the techniques developed by Busby Berkeley to choreograph movement to be seen from above, and in the choreography of the camera itself and the techniques of design and lighting that were devised to frame the steps of Fred Astaire and Ginger Rogers.

A key contrast within the range of material in this chapter lies in the difference between stage recordings, or dances filmed by choreographers choosing to record their own choreography, and dance as it appears in experimental films or feature films. The chapter is organised according to this difference, with the first part

---

*The Red Shoes (1948)*
containing records of dance, and the second showing dance in other forms of film-making: feature films and musicals, as well as dance for camera and avant-garde film-making.

In addition, BFI Special Collections hold various materials relating to individual choreographers, designers and film-makers.

---

**Classical Dance**

Ballet is human movement at its most formalised, an art form of surpassing grace and beauty masking extreme technical difficulty. Formal court dance performances from the time of the late Renaissance in Italy were developed as ballet traditions in France, Denmark, Italy and Russia from the seventeenth to the nineteenth century, with the Russian tradition brought back to France by the Ballets Russes in the early twentieth century and to Britain through the work of the Royal Ballet founded in 1931 by Ninette de Valois. Two contrasting ways of filming these productions are shown in particular collections held by the BFI: the rehearsal footage and productions recorded by Lord Wakehurst (1957 - 68) and the productions televised by Margaret Dale (1953 - c. 70).

The Lord Wakehurst Collection, filmed from 1957-1968, which documented productions at the Royal Ballet from the 1950s to the 1960s, provides an insight into key productions and performers of that period, succeeded by the broadcast films of Margaret Dale, who substantially developed the language of filming dance for television. Dale’s films document and restage for the television studio productions of many of the famous classical ballets of the late nineteenth and early twentieth century, by composers including Tchaikovsky, followed by Stravinsky and Prokofiev, which had been brought into the Royal Ballet repertoire, and performed by the Royal Ballet and by visiting companies. The Margaret Dale collection in BFI Special Collections contains her life’s work in shooting scripts, photographs and other documents.

Contemporary ballet features the work of choreographers who include both classical ballet and elements of modern and contemporary choreography in their approach, including Wiliam Forsythe, with the Frankfurt Ballet and the Forsythe Company, and Jiri Kylian, Artistic Director of Nederlands Dans Theatre (since 1976), as well as Mikhail Baryshnikov, Mark Morris and others. From the 1960s Ballet Rambert developed a new focus on contemporary dance, in 1987 renaming itself the Rambert Dance Company. The Kirov Ballet now also performs contemporary works.

The titles in this section are ordered chronologically by film production date, and the personalities are listed chronologically by birthdate.

---

**Ballet Film Collections**

**Lord Wakehurst (1895 – 1970)**

The Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection spans the period from 1957-68 and
includes 35 reels of amateur films made independently by John de Vere Loder (Lord Wakehurst) in Britain, many of them documenting performances at the Royal Ballet. The films are shot on 16mm colour stock and are often of rehearsals as well as stage performances, where the camera is placed in the front circle, the dancers appearing quite small and seen from a downward angle. A selection has been made below.

Although these are amateur films, they contain footage of some of the great choreographers of the twentieth century in rehearsal, including Bronislava Nijinska, George Balanchine and Frederick Ashton, and dancers including Tamara Karsavina, Margot Fonteyn, Rudolf Nureyev, Robert Helpmann, Svetlana Beriosova, Carla Fracci, Christopher Gable.

**The Sleeping Beauty**
UK 1952 Dir John de Vere Loder
9 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Extracts from The Sleeping Beauty danced by members of Sadler's Wells Ballet at Covent Garden; with Beryl Grey, John Field, Margaret Dale, Violetta Elvin, and Alexis Racine.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Prince Of the Pagodas**
UK 1957 Dir John de Vere Loder
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
29 mins
Amateur film of members of the Royal Ballet dancing The Prince of the Pagodas in November 1956 and June 1957. With Svetlana Beriosova, David Blair. The emperor makes his entrance reprimanding the jester who is sitting on his throne. ... Music by Benjamin Britten, choreography by John Cranko.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 1**
UK 1957
399 feet
16mm Col silent
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 6**
UK 1957 (1962)
16mm Col
Lusillo and his Spanish dancers performing Storm. The Sons of Aymon performed at the Edinburgh Festival 1962. Jerome Robbins Ballet USA in a performance of Events, with solo by John Jones.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 7**
UK 1961
16mm Col
The Sleeping Beauty performed by the Kirov Ballet, with dancers including Igor Chernishev, Natalia Makarova, Galina Ivanova. Madame Nijinsky at the London School of Contemporary Dance, Kirov dancers at Hampton Court. Ceylon Kandy Dancers.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 11**
UK 1962 Dir John de Vere Loder
10 mins
16mm Col
Nureyev in Flower Festival at Genzano and La Bayadere. Also in the same ten-minute reel: Don Quixote pas-de-deux, Napoli e Divertissment.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 13**
UK 1962
16mm Col
Amateur film of the Folk Dance Festival in London 1963; the French Folk Dance company; the Canadian National Ballet School in rehearsal for Romeo and Juliet; Mellissa Hayden being taught the part of Lise in La Fille Mal Gardee; a rehearsal for Bal des Voleurs; an Edinburgh Festival fringe performance. With dancers including Carla Fracci, Gillian Lynne. On-screen participants Leonide Massine, John Field.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 14**
UK 1962 Dir John de Vere Loder
428ft
16mm Col
Rehearsal for Daphnis and Chloe; Robert Helpmann directing a rehearsal of Electra; the Martha Graham Company at the Edinburgh Festival 1963 in performances of Seraphic Dialogue and Phaedra. With dancers Michael Somes, Margot Fonteyn, Ronald Hund, Nadia Nerina. On-screen participants Robert Helpmann, Martha Graham.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 15**
UK 1964 Dir John de Vere Loder
11 mins
16mm Col
Raymonda in performance and rehearsal. The Netherlands Dance Theatre in Pierrot Lunaire, Septet and Symphony in Three Movements. With dancers Margot Fonteyn, Glen Tetley and others.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 16**
UK 1964
496ft
16mm Col
Amateur film of the Patricia Mulholland Company in The Flauter’s Ball; and includes a dress rehearsal of Les Biches at Covent Garden; The Paul Taylor Dance Company in Junction, Three Epitaphs and Duet. With dancers including Patricia Mulholland,
Svetlana Beriosova, David Blair, Paul Taylor, Twyla Tharp. On-screen participants include Bronislava Nijinska, Frederick Ashton. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 18**
UK 1965
415ft
16mm Col
Beryl Grey and Karl Musil rehearsing Les Sylphides; members of The Royal Ballet rehearsing A Ballet For All at the Theatre Royal, Stratford, with members of the Martha Graham Company. A dress rehearsal for Summer’s Night at Covent Garden. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 19**
John De Vere Loder.
UK 1965
297ft
16mm Col Silent
Shows the New York City Ballet at Covent Garden: George Balanchine taking a rehearsal of Symphony in C (by Bizet); a rehearsal of Agon (ballet for twelve dancers, with music by Igor Stravinsky, choreography by Balanchine); a rehearsal of Liebeslieder Walzer (Balanchine’s ballet to music by Johannes Brahms); and a performance of Symphony in C. With dancers Suzanne Farrell, Conrad Ludlow and others. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 22**
UK 1966
16mm Col
The last performance by the Ballet Rambert before its reorganisation including extracts from Czernyana, Sweet Dancer and Les Sylphides; the first performance after reorganisation; extracts from Numeros and The Judgement of Paris. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 23**
UK 1960
16mm Col
The Western Ballet Theatre in 1960, and in 1964 rehearsing and performing Carnival, Non-Stop, Love Duet, One in Five, Chiaroscuro and Mods and Rockers. With on-screen participant Tamara Karsavina. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 27**
UK 1965
16mm Col
The 1965 Commonwealth Arts Festival; a dance Gala at the Albert Hall with the Abbots Bromley Horn Dancers and dancers from Sierra Leone and Trinidad and the Feux Follets from Canada. The Australian Ballet Company rehearsing at Covent Garden for Namoura. Display, Yugen and Melbourne Cup. Archive source: BFI National Archive
Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 29
UK 1968 Dir John de Vere Loder
722 feet
16mm Col Silent
Dress rehearsal of La Boutique Fantastique by Leonide Massine and Mamzelle Angot by the Royal Ballet touring company at Stratford upon Avon. With dancers including Doreen Wells.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 30
UK 1968
16mm Col
Excerpts from various performances of Swan Lake. With dancers Svetlana Beriosova, Philip Chatifield, Beryl Grey.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 31
UK 1968 Dir John de Vere Loder
12 mins
16mm Col
Nureyev in Royal Ballet dress rehearsal of The Nutcracker. Also contains rehearsal footage of Spectrum and Carnival by the Western Theatre Ballet.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 33
UK 1968
16mm Col
The Royal Ballet rehearsals of Enigma Variations and Lilac Garden at Covent Garden, and Knight Errant at Manchester. On-screen participant Kenneth Ashton.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lord Wakehurst Ballet Film Collection Reel 35
UK 1968 Dir John de Vere Loder
8 mins
16mm Col
A record of Jazz Calendar danced by members of the Royal Ballet, including Rudolf Nureyev and Antoinette Sibley; Ballet Rambert dance Free Fall, with Glen Tetley; and L'Aprés-Midi d'un Faune with Christopher Bruce and Sandra Craig.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Margaret Dale (1922 - 2010)
One of the first producers and directors of ballet for television, Margaret Dale had been a dancer with the Sadler's Wells Ballet in the 1940s and early 50s before joining the BBC in 1953, where she produced studio productions of existing ballets as well as inviting choreographers to make new works for television. Many of the films made by Dale for the BBC in the 1950s and 60s were based on productions created for the Royal Ballet or performed by visiting companies, under the directorship of the Royal Ballet by Ninette de Valois, who had founded the company in 1931.
The Royal Ballet (in its earlier incarnation as the Sadler’s Wells Royal Ballet) was the first company to introduce to Britain the classical repertoire from Russian ballet, aided by the notations made by Nicolai Sergeyev as a regisseur at the Mariinsky Ballet, whom de Valois employed to advise on revivals. Dale’s films include televised versions of most works in the repertoire including interpretations and new pieces by the first two resident choreographers for the Company, Frederick Ashton and Kenneth MacMillan (including Ashton’s Coppelia, 1957, Petruschka, 1962 and La Fille Mal Gardée, 1962), and broadcast versions of de Valois’ key choreographic works The Rake’s Progress (1935, revived in 1961) and Checkmate (1937, revived in 1963) as well as new works for television by Ashton, John Cranko and other choreographers. She also made a number of documentaries on dancers and choreographers including de Valois, Massine and Nureyev.

The Margaret Dale collection in BFI Special Collections gives an overview of her work for the BBC and includes set designs, camera scripts and photographs of such key choreographic works as Ashton’s Coppelia (1957), Petruschka (1962) and La Fille Mal Gardée (1962), De Valois’ The Rake’s Progress (1961) and Checkmate (1963), and Dale’s own new projects for television Ballet Class (1964) and House Party (1964), as well as the later colour TV transmissions The Dream (1967), Monotones (1968) and Anatomy Lesson (1968).

**The Bolshoi Theatre Ballet of Moscow (aka Bolshoi Ballet Swan Lake (Music at Ten))**

UK 1956 Dir Margaret Dale
34 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Originally filmed for the BBC’s Music at Ten slot, this showcases excerpts from Act 2 of Swan Lake, plus Prince Igor, Cinderella and Romeo and Juliet. The television performance is preceded by excerpts of Soviet films of other performances. Galina Ulanova dances for the Bolshoi, and the second act of Swan Lake is transmitted live on television.

**Coppélia**

UK 1957 Dir Margaret Dale
50 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Live studio performance of the ballet, performed by Robert Helpmann, Nadia Nerina, Donald Britton, Rudolph Offenbach and Alexis Chesnakov.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Camera Script October 1957; Scenario; Pen & Ink sketch of the set by Guy Sheppard; Photographs.

**The Nutcracker**

UK 1958 Dir Margaret Dale
59 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Live studio production of the Tchaikovsky ballet. Directed and produced by Margaret Dale, designer Guy Sheppard. Script by Marius Petipa, choreography by Lev Ivanov, revised choreography by Peter Wright. With Margot Fonteyn, Michael Somes.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Camera Script December 1958
Pineapple Poll
UK 1959 Dir Margaret Dale
48 mins
35mm B&W

Graduation Ball
UK 1960 Dir Margaret Dale
40 mins
Beta SP B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
Studio performance of David Lichine's ballet, by London’s Festival Ballet. Set in a Viennese girls' boarding school in the 1850s at their graduation ball, to which the local military cadets have been invited. Archive Source: BFI National Archive

The Sylphide - Ballet Rambert
UK Dir Margaret Dale 1961
71 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Ballet by the Danish choreographer Auguste Bournonville (1836) performed by Ballet Rambert with principal dancers Lucette Aldous and Flemming Flindt. Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Camera Script January 1961

The Stone Flower (Alternative title: The Leningrad State Kirov Ballet in the Stone Flower Act 1)
UK 1961 Dir Margaret Dale
45 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
The first part of the ballet danced by the Leningrad State Kirov ballet, presented for television by Margaret Dale. Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Camera Script July 1961; Photographs

The Rake's Progress
UK Dir Margaret Dale 1961
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Ballet in five scenes, danced by the Royal Ballet, choreography by Ninette de Valois. Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Camera Script October 1961; Photographs

La Fille Mal Gardée
UK 1962 Dir Margaret Dale
89 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
The Royal Ballet. Producer Margaret Dale, Choreographer Frederick Ashton, Dancers Nadia Nerina, David Blair.
Televisioned under the supervision of Frederick Ashton with the original cast.

**Checkmate**
UK 1963 Dir Margaret Dale
42 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Camera Script July 1963

**Stars of the Bolshoi Ballet**
UK 1963 Dir Margaret Dale
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
A studio presentation of highlights from the repertoire of the Bolshoi ballet, including extracts from Don Quixote, Giselle, Cinderella, Gayaneh.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Camera Script July 1963

**Ballet Class**
UK 1964 Dir Margaret Dale
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Stylised ballet documentary written and produced by Margaret Dale, designer, Roger Andrews, ballet master Peter Wright. Peter Wright conducts a masterclass with ten leading dancers from the Royal Ballet in BBC Studio 4: Maryon Lane, Merle Park, Georgina Parkinson, Lynn Seymour, Doreen Wells, Anthony Dowell, David Drew, Christopher Gable, Bryan Lawrence and Derek Rencher. Penman catalogue no 69.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Camera Script October 1963, Commentary Script nd.

**Houseparty**
UK 1964 Dir Margaret Dale
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
30 mins
TV special. An experimental ballet created especially for television and inspired by Poulenc's score for Les Biches (a ballet commissioned by Diaghilev and choreographed by Bronislava Nijinska in 1924). A group of friends meet at a weekend house party. With scenario and choreography by Peter Darrell, dance performed by Western Theatre Ballet Company.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Scenario, Camera Script March 1964, Pressbook, Photographs

**The Firebird**

Chapter 3: Dance 162
UK 1965 Dir Margaret Dale
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Studio recording of the Royal Ballet's production of Stravinsky's The Firebird, with choreography by Fokine.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Eugene Onegin**
UK 1966 Dir Peter Wright + co-prod Margaret Dale
37 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Ballet staged for television based on Pushkin's poem, to the score by Tchaikovsky, with choreography by John Cranko. Penman catalogue no. 94.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Cranko's Castle**
UK 1967 Dir Margaret Dale
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
A profile of John Cranko at the Stuttgart State Theatre Ballet. He is seen working on Swan Lake, Giselle, Jeu de Cartes (Card Game). With the first British performance of his Opus 1 to music by Webern. Producer Margaret Dale, with a commentary by Humphrey Burton.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Rehearsal and filming schedule; Camera Script November 1966 & February 1967, mounted photographs.

**The Dream**
UK 1967 Dir Margaret Dale
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
A performance in the television studio of Frederick Ashton's ballet The Dream, from Shakespeare's A Midsummer Night's Dream, with music by Felix Mendelssohn arranged by John Lanchbery, danced by The Royal Ballet. With Antoinette Sibley, Anthony Dowell. (Penman catalogue no. 99.)

**The Anatomy Lesson**
UK 1968 Dir Margaret Dale
45 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
A ballet by Glen Tetley from the repertoire of the Nederlands Dans Theater Holland. Producer Margaret Dale. Introduced by comments from Tetley and members of the company. Tetley explains how he came to do a ballet in which the central character is a corpse – which lies dissected in Rembrandt's painting The Anatomy Lesson. The ballet is performed by members of the Nederlands Dans Theater, to Marcel Landowsky's Symphony no. 1.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
**Monotones (Contrasts)**
UK 1968 Dir Margaret Dale
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Studio production of Sir Frederick Ashton's Royal Ballet production of Monotones, to the music of Erik Satie. Preceded by a brief introduction in which Ashton talks about his work and rehearses the dancers.

**Helpmann (Omnibus)**
UK 1973 Dir Julia Matheson + Prod Margaret Dale
53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary profile of Robert Helpmann, dancer who worked with Ninette de Valois and danced with Anna Pavlova and Rudolf Nureyev; covering his childhood in Australia and his career in ballet, drama and the cinema. Short extracts from The Tales Of Hoffman (1951), The Soldier’s Tale (1964), The Quiller Memorandum (1966) and Nureyev's Don Quixote (1973).
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Camera Script 1973, Background notes, Lists of slides/photographs.

**Ballet Class (Festival 40)**
UK 1976 Dir Margaret Dale
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
50 mins
A series of outstanding programmes to mark forty years of BBC Television. The leading dancers from the Royal Ballet take class in a studio at the Television Centre.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Thank You Madam (Dance Month)**
UK 1978 Dir Bob Lockyer + Prod Margaret Dale
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV programme on the story of the Royal Ballet. Eightieth birthday tribute to Dame Ninette de Valois including a repeat of Checkmate originally tx 31/7/63.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Leonide Massine**
UK 1979 Dir Margaret Dale
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
25 mins
TV Interview with the great dancer and choreographer Leonide Massine, presented by Melvyn Bragg. Margaret Dale producers.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: large format photographs.
Classical Performers

Anna Pavlova (1882-1931)

In 1907 the choreographer Mikhail Fokine, then working with the Imperial Ballet in Russia, choreographed what became one of the most famous short ballets, The Dying Swan, to music by Saen-Saens, for the legendary dancer Anna Pavlova. This is said to be one of the most difficult ballets to perform, and the role has been handed on to only three other ballerinas working in Britain: Ninette de Valois, Marguerite Porter and recently Marinella Munoz. For two-and-a-half minutes it is almost all en pointe, and the dancer is travelling and moving across the stage throughout this process.

Pavlova
UK 1928 Dir unknown
8 mins
16mm B&W, silent
Amateur film of Anna Pavlova and her company on tour, including performances of The Fairy Doll and Don Quixote. NB: This was transferred from 9.5mm material, hence poor picture quality.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Immortal Swan (aka Anna Pavlova)
UK 1935 Dir Edward Nakhimoff
56 mins
35mm B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
A compilation, introduced by Aubrey Hitchins, on the life and art of ballet dancer Anna Pavlova. A documentary record which includes all known footage of Pavlova dancing. Pavlova recorded several short ballets in 1924 on the Hollywood set for The Black Pirate, through the introduction of Douglas Fairbanks. These all appear in this film, The Immortal Swan, and include Chopiniana and The Dying Swan choreographed by Fokine.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive
Alicia Markova (1910-2004)

English ballerina and choreographer, director and teacher of classical ballet, who worked with Diaghilev's Ballets Russes and was considered to be one of the great classical ballet dancers of the twentieth century. She was a founder dancer of the Ballet Rambert, the Royal Ballet and the American Ballet Theatre, and was co-founder and director of the English National Ballet. She cites the dancer Olga Spessivtseva as one of her great influences.

Lord Burleigh
UK c. 1931 Prod Ballet Rambert
37ft
16mm silent B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Markova and Ashton
UK c. 1931 or 1936 Prod Ballet Rambert
170ft
16mm silent
Alicia Markova and Frederick Ashton perform a pas de deux from Swan Lake, followed by a solo from Markova.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Foyer de Danse
UK 1932 Dir Walter Duff
17 mins
16mm B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
Amateur film showing Alicia Markova, Frederick Ashton, Elizabeth Schooling, and Walter Gore dancing in the ballet Foyer de Danse.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Giselle
UK 1952 Dir Henry Caldwell
31 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
A shortened and popularised version of the ballet. The leading parts are danced by Alicia Markova and Anton Dolin. The London Symphony Orchestra is conducted by Sir Malcolm Sargent.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Graduation Ball [Also featured in the section on Margaret Dale]
UK 1960 Dir Margaret Dale
40 mins
Beta SP B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
Studio performance of David Lichine’s ballet, by London’s Festival Ballet. Set in a Viennese girls' boarding school in the 1850s at their graduation ball, to which the local military cadets have been invited.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive
Margot Fonteyn (1919-1991)

Margot Fonteyn. Prima Ballerina Assoluta of the Royal Ballet, danced with the company from the 1930s to the 1970s, taking the leading female roles in Giselle, Swan Lake and other ballets. She had notable dancing partnerships with Robert Helpmann, Michael Somes and later Rudolf Nureyev.

Aurora - Pas de Deux - Fonteyn
UK after 1936 Dir unknown
5 mins
16mm B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
A performance by Margot Fonteyn (and probably Robert Helpmann, her partner at the Sadlers Wells Ballet in 1936) of the pas de deux Aurora depicting the wedding of Princess Aurora, a piece later incorporated into the ballet The Sleeping Beauty.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Giselle - Fonteyn (1945)
UK c. 1945 Dir unknown
12 mins
16mm B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
Margot Fonteyn and Leslie Edwards in Act I of Giselle at Sadler's Wells.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

The Nutcracker [also featured in section on Maragaret Dale]
UK 1958 Dir Margaret Dale
59 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Live studio production of the Tchaikovsky ballet. Directed and produced by Margaret Dale, designer Guy Sheppard. Script by Marius Petipa, choreography by Lev Ivanov, revised choreography by Peter Wright. With Margot Fonteyn, Michael Somes.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Camera Script December 1958

Cinderella
UK 1960 Dir Mark Stuart
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
The Royal Ballet Company in Frederick Ashton's production of Sergei Prokofiev's Cinderella, the title role danced by Margot Fonteyn, the prince by Michael Somes.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Margot Fonteyn introduces the London Festival Ballet
UK 1961 Dir Rodney Greenberg, Julian Field
65 mins
Beta SP B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
Two ballets performed by The London Festival Ballet. The Sanguine Fan (music: Edward Elgar) with Ben Van Cawenbergh, Nigel Burgone, Manola Asensio and Graduation Ball (music: Johann Strauss) with Trevor Wood, David Long, Andria Hall, Lucia Truglia. The Sanguine Fan setting: Carlton House Terrace, a summer evening 1905. 'Graduation Ball' setting: an end-of-term party at a girls' school, Vienna 1840.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
The Bolshoi Ballet in London
USSR 1966 Dir Anatoly Koloshin
33 mins
16mm B&W
The Bolshoi Ballet's trip to London, including rehearsals and performances. Dancers include Margot Fonteyn (in a scene from The Firebird) and Galina Ulanova.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Margot Fonteyn: Birthday of a Ballerina (Omnibus)
UK 1969 Prod Patricia Foy
63 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A profile of ballerina Margot Fonteyn on her fiftieth birthday, with interviews from colleagues and excerpts from television recordings of ballets in which she has appeared. These include The Sleeping Beauty (tx 20/12/59), Act I Rose Adagio: Margot Fonteyn, John Chesworth, Bob Stevenson, Peter Wright, Jelko Yuresha; Giselle (from Music in Camera tx 11/6/62), Act II pas de deux: Margot Fonteyn, Rudolf Nureyev; Swan Lake (from Gala Performance tx 19/11/63), Act II pas de deux: Margot Fonteyn, Rudolf Nureyev; Ondine (from Gala Performance tx 22/4/66), Act I Shadow Dance pas de deux: Margot Fonteyn, Attilio Labis; Romeo and Juliet (from Gala Performance tx 18/3/65), Act I balcony scene pas de deux: Margot Fonteyn, Rudolf Nureyev (Penman catalogue no. 128). Titles: Omnibus Presenting Margot Fonteyn; Birthday of a Ballerina: Fonteyn dancing the Rose Adagio; Margot Fonteyn and Rudolf Nureyev dance the pas de deux from Act II of Swan Lake, and the pas de deux from Act 1 of Romeo and Juliet.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Magic Of Dance: Reflections By Dame Margot Fonteyn
UK 1979 Dir Patricia Foy
6 x 60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Six episodes, 60 mins each:
1 The Scene Changes
2 The Ebb and Flow
3 What Is New?
4 The Romantic Ballet (see below for more details)
5 The Magnificent Beginning (see below for more details)
6 Out in the Limelight, Home in the Rain (with Rudolf Nureyev, Margot Fonteyn)
A series on aspects of the history and development of ballet. A personal survey by Dame Margot Fonteyn from the time of Louis XIV to the present day, with examples from all forms of dance and all types of dancers; including footage of performances by Nureyev, Baryshnikov and others.

The Magic Of Dance: The Romantic Ballet
UK 1979
60 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Margot Fonteyn charts the story of the Romantic Ballet and its greatest exponents. Looks at Marie Taglioni, who epitomised the Romantic Age which was later revived by the Russians in 1909 when they brought Les Sylphides to Paris. Includes part of this ballet, danced in its original setting by Margot Fonteyn, Marguerite Porter, Yoko
Morishita and Ivan Nagy.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Magic of Dance: The Magnificent Beginning
UK 1979
60 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Margot Fonteyn introduces the programme from King Louis XIV’s great palace at Versailles. (King Louis founded the first real ballet school in 1669). She tells the story of how seventeenth century courtly dancing in France led to contemporary ballet. She visits the Court Theatre at Drottningholm in Sweden where ballet is performed in the original settings and under the original conditions. The programme also includes performances of parts of La Fille Mal Gardée, (first performed in 1789 just two weeks after the outbreak of the French Revolution), and a much more recent French ballet, Roland Petit's Carmen (1948)
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Fonteyn and Nureyev: The Perfect Partnership
UK 1985 Dir Peter Batty
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
115 mins
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Documentary on the partnership between Margot Fonteyn and Rudolf Nureyev between the years 1962 and 1979. Extracts from Romeo and Juliet; Marguerite and Armand; Les Sylphides; Birthday Offering; Hamlet; Prelude; Lucifer.

Margot Fonteyn (Dance on Four)
Patricia Foy
UK 1989
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
88 mins
Profile of the ballerina Margot Fonteyn to mark her 70th birthday. She talks about her life and recalls memorable events from her personal life and career. Among those with her are Ninette de Valois, Frederick Ashton and Rudolf Nureyev.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Secret Lives: Margot Fonteyn
UK 1997 Dir Madonna Benjamin
51 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
The secret life of ballerina Margot Fonteyn, charting the history of her marriage to playboy Roberto Arias and her love affair with Rudolf Nureyev, which ended when Arias was crippled in an assassination attempt by the husband of one of his mistresses, and Fonteyn left Nureyev to nurse her husband for the next 25 years.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Rudolf Nureyev (1938-1993)
Nureyev’s stage performances were filmed on many occasions, from early film documents to the TV studio productions of the 1960s and 70s (for British and various
international television stations), and from commercial films documenting European ballet productions on stage to his own film of Don Quixote (1973), designed for camera, in which one can see dance movement and camera working in tandem.

The BFI National Archive collection’s holding of films by Margaret Dale includes the Omnibus documentary of 1974, which is based on a live interview with Nureyev by the film-maker Lindsay Anderson and contains archive footage of Nureyev’s early life and performances in the USSR, newsreel footage of his defection to the West in 1961, and dance footage from other documentary films as well as rehearsal footage. Nureyev himself was keenly aware of the visual image created by his movement on stage; and it is clear that he used this visual imagination in directing and choreographing his own production of Don Quixote for cinema in 1973 (also excerpted here in this Omnibus documentary). Nureyev’s partnership with Fonteyn began with a performance of Giselle in 1962 and is explored in the Omnibus biography of Fonteyn, Birthday of a Ballerina (1969).

**Rudolf Nureyev (Monitor)**
UK 1962 Dir Nancy Thomas
6 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
An interview with Rudolf Nureyev by Clive Barnes. Barnes interviews Rudolf Nureyev at the Arts Educational School in London about the differences between dancing in Russia and in the West. Nureyev and others are seen in rehearsal.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gala Performance**
UK 1963 Prod Patricia Foy
c. 51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
First programme in a series showcasing classical music and dance, presented in the television studio. Includes Margot Fonteyn and Rudolf Nureyev dancing a pas de deux from Khachaturyan’s Gayanèh Suite and a pas de deux from Swan Lake.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gala Performance**
UK 1965 Prod Patricia Foy
c. 53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Classical music and dance in the television studio. Yehudi Menuhin plays `Havanaise' by Saint-Saëns, and later introduces Nureyev and Margot Fonteyn, who dance the balcony scene from Act I of Prokofiev’s ballet `Romeo and Juliet', choreography by Kenneth Macmillan.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Nureyev’s Nutcracker/ De Stijl (Release)**
UK 1968 Prod Colin Nears
10 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
With Rudolf Nureyev, Merle Park. Choreography to Tchaikovsky’s score by Rudolf Nureyev, Vassily Vainonen.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
**Gala Performance**  
UK 1970 Prod Patricia Foy  
c. 61 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Classical music and dance acts, introduced from the Sadler’s Wells Opera at the London Coliseum. Margot Fonteyn and Rudolf Nureyev in the pas de deux from Le Corsaire; Placido Domingo and Teresa Stratas.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gala Performance**  
UK 1971 Prod Patricia Foy  
c. 64 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Classical music and dance introduced from the London Coliseum. Includes Nureyev and Makarova, dancing together for the first time. They dance the black swan pas de deux and variations from Act 3 of Tchaikovsky’s Swan Lake, choreography by Lev Ivanov and Marius Petipa.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Nureyev (Omnibus)**  
UK 1974 Dir Margaret Dale  
47 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Nureyev talks to Lindsay Anderson. Documentary based on an interview between Nureyev and Lindsay Anderson at the Royal Ballet School, with extracts from commercial films and BBC programmes. Includes archival footage and comments from Nureyev about his early life and training in Russia, his defection to the West in 1961, and his views on modern dance and classical ballet, including his belief in the expansion of the male role. Includes footage of Nureyev dancing in Russia, in rehearsal in London with Merle Park for The Nutcracker (choreographer Frederick Ashton), and dancing with Margot Fonteyn in Marguerite and Armand. Extracts also from Field Figures choreographed by Glen Tetley; and from Le Corsaire choreographed by Petipa. Extracts from Nureyev’s film of Don Quixote, intercut with production scenes. Film sequences from Captivated By Siberia, Down the Belaya River, When the Spirit Soars in Flight, I Am a Dancer, An Evening with the Royal Ballet and Don Quixote. Extracts from BBC programmes Monitor (Tx 25/2/62), Release (Tx 2/3/68) and Review (Tx 29/11/69.)  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Commentary Script January 1974, Background notes. Large format photographs.

**Don Quixote**  
UK 1976 Dir Robert Helpmann and Rudolf Nureyev  
110 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
Adaptation of Marius Petipa’s 19th century Russian ballet by Rudolf Nureyev, with Robert Helpmann and Rudolf Nureyev. Co-directed by Nureyev, who uses the camera to reflect and enhance the balletic movement.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Aureole (Invitation to the Dance)**  
UK 1980 Dir Thomas Grimm
The first programme in a series of short ballets. Rudolf Nureyev and members of the Royal Danish Ballet perform Aureole to the music of Handel’s Concerti Grossi.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Nureyev**

Bob Ando

UK 1981

50 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Profile on the ballet dancer Rudolf Nureyev, who, in conversation with Mavis Nicholson, talks about his life and career on the twentieth anniversary of his defection from Russia.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Double Work (Dancer)**

Derek Bailey

UK 1984

50 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Second programme in a four part series looking at the art of the male dancer, introduced by Peter Schaufuss. He considers the male dancer’s work as a partner. Excerpts shown from various ballets, including Romeo and Juliet, Act I balcony scene.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Fonteyn and Nureyev: The Perfect Partnership**

UK 1985 Dir Peter Batty

115 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Documentary on the partnership between Margot Fonteyn and Rudolf Nureyev between the years 1962 and 1979. Extracts from Romeo and Juliet; Marguerite and Armand; Les Sylphides; Birthday Offering; Hamlet; Prelude; Lucifer.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rudolf Nureyev** (The South Bank Show)

Patricia Foy

UK 1991

90 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Profile of and interview with Rudolf Nureyev, presented by Melvyn Bragg.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dancing for Dollars: The Kirov in Petersburg** (Dancing for Dollars)

Angus MacQueen

UK 1997

124 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

The second part of Dancing for Dollars takes a look at the difficulties faced by the Kirov Ballet under the leadership of chief choreographer Oleg Vinogradov, set against a rich artistic history. As communism gives way to capitalism, artistic integrity faces
new problems. Combines personal accounts with archive footage of notable performers, including Mikhail Barishnikov and Rudolf Nureyev. Those reminiscing include backstage workers, the ticket collector who started as a dancer but whose ambitions were thwarted when he contracted scarlet fever, and wardrobe mistress Antonia Arefyeva who came temporarily during the war but is still there. With Archive footage of Mikhail Barishnikov and Rudolf Nureyev.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dance on Four: Nureyev Unzipped**

UK 1998 Dir Ross MacGibbon
26 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
A profile of the dancer Rudolf Nureyev which asks whether he was truly great or a mediocre technician who beguiled audiences by force of personality. It also looks at the role played by the media in shaping his public image.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bourne to Dance**

UK 2001 Dir Ross MacGibbon
76 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Matthew Bourne looks at a history of male dance and some of the influences on his own work as a dancer and choreographer, including Nijinsky, Nureyev and Baryshnikov, and dance in Hollywood films.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Natalia Makarova (1940 - )**

Russian-born American prima ballerina, who also won awards as an actress portraying a prima ballerina in the Rodgers and Hart stage musical On Your Toes.

**Swan Lake**

UK Dir John Michael Phillips 1980
135 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Performance of Tchaikovsky's Ballet from the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden. Choreography by Lev Ivanov, Marius Petipa, with additional choreography by Frederick Ashton, Rudolf Nureyev. With dancers Natalia Makarova, Anthony Dowell.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Natalia Makarova (Omnibus)**

UK 1979 Dir Derek Bailey
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
50 mins
Documentary about ballerina Natalia Makarova, dancer with the Royal Ballet Company, which features her with Anthony Dowell in Los Angeles; working on new choreography with Glen Tetley; performing Giselle with Baryshnikov; and performing the pas de deux from Act II of 'Swan Lake' with Ivan Nagy.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Body and Soul (Ballerina)**
First programme in four-part documentary series on the art of the ballerina, written and presented by Natalia Makarova. She examines what it means to be a great ballerina: "You must bring into an ideal balance the body of a superb athlete and the soul of an artist". With on-screen participants Frederick Ashton, Maurice Béjart, Kirsten Ralov, Jerome Robbins, Maya Plisetskaya. Dancers Carla Fracci, Sylvie Guillem, Antoinette Sibley and others.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Natasha
UK 1985 Dir Derek Bailey
65 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Dance programme hosted by Russian ballerina Natalia Makarova, featuring extracts from a number of ballets and a performance of Natasha a dance number choreographed for this programme by Norman Maen.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Great Roles (Ballerina)
UK 1987 Dir Derek Bailey
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Third programme in four-part series on the art of the ballerina, written and presented by Natalia Makarova. The great classical roles that are the pinnacle of the ballerina’s art – Swan Lake, Giselle and Sleeping Beauty – and the classics of the future. Makarova dances with Reid Anderson, Mikhail Baryshnikov, Anthony Dowell, Stephen Jefferies and Derek Rencher.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Handing on the Torch (Ballerina)
UK 1987 Dir Derek Bailey
58 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Fourth programme in four-part series on the art of the ballerina, written and presented by Natalia Makarova. Makarova looks to both the past and future, emphasising the essential tradition of classical ballet, and profiles three young dancers she believes could be the great ballerinas of tomorrow: Cecilia Kerche from Rio de Janeiro, Mette Bodtcher from Copenhagen and Sylvie Guillem from Paris.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Swan Lake
UK/Denmark 1989 Dir Thomas Grimm
116 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Natalia Makarova introduces her production of Tchaikovsky’s ballet.

Archive source: BFI National Archive
La Bayardère  
UK 1991 Dir Derek Bailey  
121 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
A performance by the Royal Ballet at the Royal Opera House of the Russian ballet. Choreography by Natalya Makarova, dancers include Altynai Asylmuratova, Darcey Bussell and Irek Mukhamedov.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mikhail Baryshnikov (b.1948)

Originally a dancer with the Kirov Ballet in Russia, Baryshnikov defected to Canada in 1974, dancing briefly with the National Ballet of Canada. From 1974-78 he was principal dancer with the American Ballet Theatre and worked with Balanchine in the New York City Ballet, and as a guest dancer with the Royal Ballet. He became Artistic Director of the American Ballet Theatre in 1980, promoting modern dance and working with choreographers including Twyla Tharp and others. He founded the touring company the White Oak Project in 1990.

Theatre [10/12/75] (Arena)  
UK 1975 Prod Julian Jebb  
25 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Mikhail Baryshnikov rehearses with Natalia Makarova for a gala performance for the BBC for the New Year. Kenneth Tynan gives a profile of actor Albert Finney who opens in Hamlet at the National Theatre in London.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Gala Performance [02/01/76]  
UK 1976 Dir Patricia Foy  
51 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Classical music and dance acts, introduced from Sadler's Wells Theatre by Joseph Cooper. Includes Natalia Makarova and Mikhail Baryshnikov dancing together for the first time in Britain. They dance the pas de deux from Act III of Don Quixote, choreography Marius Petipa, and the pas de deux from Act II of Giselle (concert version without corps de ballet).  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Turning Point  
US 1977 Dir Herbert Ross  
119 mins  
35mm Col  
Twentieth Century-Fox fiction film, with Shirley MacLaine, Anne Bancroft and Mikhail Baryshnikov. Deedee and Emma are rivals in the dance trade, and their lives take a different turning when Emma continues with her career as a ballet dancer while Deedee sacrifices her career for marriage and motherhood. Choreography by Kenneth MacMillan.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Carmen (Invitation to the Dance)
UK/FR 1980 Dir Dick Sanders
44 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Zizi Jeanmaire and Mikhail Baryshnikov perform in the modern version of Roland Petit's ballet, Carmen.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dancing for Dollars: The Kirov in Petersburg (Dancing for Dollars)
Angus MacQueen
UK 1997
124 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The second part of Dancing for Dollars takes a look at the difficulties faced by the Kirov Ballet under the leadership of chief choreographer Oleg Vinogradov, set against a rich artistic history. As communism gives way to capitalism, artistic integrity faces new problems. Combines personal accounts with archive footage of notable performers, including Mikhail Barishnikov and Rudolf Nureyev. Those reminiscing include backstage workers, the ticket collector who started as a dancer but whose ambitions were thwarted when he contracted scarlet fever, and wardrobe mistress Antonia Arefyeva who came temporarily during the war but is still there. With Archive footage of Mikhail Baryshnikov and Rudolf Nureyev.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sylvie Guillem (1965 - )
French ballet dancer, the top-ranking female dancer with the Paris Opera Ballet from 1984 to 1989, before becoming a principal guest artist with the Royal Ballet in London and performing contemporary dance as an Associate Artist of London's Sadler's Wells Theatre. Her most notable performances have included those in Giselle and in Rudolf Nureyev's stagings of Swan Lake and Don Quixote.

Zoltan Solymosi and Sylvie Guillem: Manon Lescaut (Artists for Bosnia)
UK 1993 Dir Nigel Wattis
9 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Solymosi and Guillem dance the pas de deux from Act I, scene II of Manon Lescaut.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sylvie Guillem (The South Bank Show)
UK 1993 Dir Nigel Wattis
53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of Sylvie Guillem who left the Paris Opera ballet company to become Principal Guest Artist with the Royal Ballet in 1989 because it gave her the freedom to perform with other companies. Her loss to France was debated in the National Assembly. Despite her star status, she shuns publicity and has hardly ever allowed her work to be filmed. She performs extracts from Swan Lake with the Kirov; her solo ballet Sissi; and a new collaboration with the choreographer Mats Ek.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Sylvie Guillem: Smoke [tx26/12/95]
UK/Fra 1995 Dir Mats Ek, Gunnilla Wallin
Dance piece exploring the relationship between a man and a woman. Dancers Niklas Ek, Sylvie Guillem. Music by Arvo Part.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Darcey Bussell (1969 - )
Marnie Mercedes Darcey Pembleton Crittle (Darcey Bussell) was a Principal Dancer of t, widely considered to be one of the greatest English ballerinas of all time and has appeared as a guest artist with leading ballet companies worldwide.

Prince of the Pagodas 1990
UK 1990 Dir Derek Bailey
130 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Performance of Kenneth Macmillan's ballet by the Royal Ballet, to the score by Benjamin Britten, recorded at the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Call Me Madam
UK 1998 Dir Ross MacGibbon
Documentary celebrating the 100th birthday of Dame Ninette de Valois. The programme includes archive footage and interviews with friends, colleagues, and former pupils. The archive footage includes Dame Ninette in interview, teaching at the Royal Ballet School and rehearsing two of her best known ballets The Rake's Progress and Checkmate. The tribute also includes Darcey Bussell, Sarah Wildor and Joseph Cipolla rehearsing roles from her ballets The Gods Go A-begging and The Prospect Before Us.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Omnibus: Darcey Bussell
UK 1998
Col
Video
A profile of Darcey Bussell, now at the peak of her career as an international ballerina.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

3 Minute Wonder: Farewell, Darcey Bussell Creative Partnerships
UK 2007 Dir Michael Nunn, Billy Trevitt
Third of four short films celebrating the career and imminent retirement of ballerina Darcey Bussell. Looks at how she was admired by and inspired choreographers such as Sir Kenneth Macmillan and Christopher Wheeldon, who were fascinated by her technical abilities and her natural on-stage combination of confidence and vulnerability.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Choreographers & Companies

Marius Petipa (1822 – 1910) and the Imperial Ballet

Marius Petipa was the influential Ballet Master of St Petersburg’s Imperial Russian Ballet (known as the Mariinsky Ballet and then the Kirov) between 1871-1903, and choreographer of the best known classical ballets including Giselle, Swan Lake, Le Corsaire, Raymonda, The Nutcracker, La Bayadere, Don Quixote, Harlequinade, and The Sleeping Beauty. Dancers for the Kirov include: Anna Pavlova, Theodore Kosloff, Tamara Karsavina, Mikhail Fokine, Olga Spessivtseva, Vaslav Nijinsky, Galina Ulanova, Konstantin Sergeyev, Natalia Makarova, Rudolf Nureyev, Mikhail Baryshnikov.

The Dance of the Moods
UK 1926 Spectrum Films
26 secs
35mm + DVD B&W, silent
Two women wearing sarong-type costumes with large veils, and flowers in their hair, perform a dance consisting of very slow movements, mainly the raising of their arms and legs. Performed on a black set so that only the two performers (Lydia Kyasht, Henry Cooper) are visible. Lydia Kyasht joined the Mariinsky Theatre soon after graduating from the Imperial Ballet School in 1902. She claimed to be the first to dance Fokine’s Dying Swan in 1905. In 1908 she travelled to London to perform as prima ballerina at the Empire Theatre (as part of the Edwardian music hall ballet tradition), where she stayed until 1913. She danced with Diaghilev’s Ballets Russes in 1912 and 1919, returning to Russia between 1914 and 1917 to dance concert performances, then founding her own ballet school and touring company in London. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Spessivtseva
UK 1932
4 mins
16mm B&W
Olga Spessivtseva makes a celebrated appearance dancing the part of Giselle in London (choreography Marius Petipa), partnered by Anton Dolin as Albrecht. Extracts from Act 1; the pas de deux with Albrecht and Giselle solo by Spessivtseva. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Coppélia
UK 1957 Dir Margaret Dale
50 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Live studio performance of the ballet first choreographed by Petipa in 1885, performed by dancers with the Royal Ballet Robert Helpmann, Nadia Nerina, Donald Britton, Rudolph Offenbach and Alexis Chesnakov. Music by Leo Delibes. Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Camera Script October 1957; Scenario; Pen & Ink sketch of the set by Guy Sheppard; Photographs.
The Nutcracker
UK 1958 Dir Margaret Dale
59 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Live studio production of the Tchaikovsky ballet. Directed and produced by Margaret Dale, designer Guy Sheppard, script by Marius Petipa, choreography by Lev Ivanov, revised choreography by Peter Wright. With Margot Fonteyn, Michael Somes.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Camera Script December 1958

The Stone Flower (Alternative title: The Leningrad State Kirov Ballet in the Stone Flower Act 1)
UK 1961 Dir Margaret Dale
45 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
The first part of the ballet danced by the Leningrad State Kirov ballet, presented for Television by Margaret Dale.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Camera Script July 1961; Photographs

The Sleeping Ballerina
UK 1963 Dir Ludovic Kennedy
27 mins
16mm B&W
Documentary about the life of ballet dancer Olga Spessivtzeva.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Mania of Giselle
Russia 1995 Dir Alexei Ustitchel
94 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Biography of Russian ballerina Olga Spessivtseva, trained at the Imperial Ballet Academy in St. Petersburg and was a soloist and ballerina at the Mariinsky Theatre from 1916 - 24, where she took the leading roles in Giselle and Swan Lake. She toured with the Ballets Russes in 1916 - 23, dancing with Nijinsky in Le Spectre de la Rose, Les Sylphides and The Sleeping Beauty. She left Russia to become prima ballerina at the Paris Opera Ballet from 1924 - 32, while continuing to tour with the Ballets Russes and other companies. Renowned as a romantic dancer with perfect technique, and famous for her interpretation of Giselle in the 1920s, she appeared in London in Diaghiley’s The Sleeping Princess in 1921 and in Giselle in 1932, partnered with Anton Dolin. The film charts her rise to fame and ultimate deterioration in an American mental institution as well the vicissitudes of her private life.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Gala Performance[02/01/76]
UK 1976 Dir Patricia Foy
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Classical music and dance acts, introduced from Sadler’s Wells Theatre by Joseph Cooper. Includes Natalia Makarova and Mikhail Baryshnikov dancing together for the first time in Britain. They dance the pas de deux from Act III of Don Quixote,
choreography Marius Petipa, and the pas de deux from Act II of Giselle (concert version without corps de ballet).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Don Quixote**
UK 1976 Dir Robert Helpmann, Rudolf Nureyev
110 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Adaptation of Marius Petipa’s nineteenth century Russian ballet with Robert Helpmann and Rudolf Nureyev.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**La Bayardère**
USSR 1979 Dir Helena Macheret
135 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
The Soviet production of the three-act ballet by Marius Petipa from the Kirov Theatre, Leningrad, with music by Ludwig Minkus.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Swan Lake**
UK 1980 Dir John Michael Phillips
135 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Performance of Tchaikovsky’s ballet from the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden. Choreography by Lev Ivanov, Marius Petipa, with additional choreography by Frederick Ashton, Rudolf Nureyev. With dancers Natalia Makarova, Anthony Dowell.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gala Evening at the Kirov Ballet**
USSR 1980 Dir Yuri Bogatyryov
140 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Performance of Raymonda, a ballet by Marius Petipa to the music of Alexander Glazunov, performed by the Kirov Ballet in Leningrad. With Irina Kolpakova, Sergei Berezhnoi, Gennadi Selyutski.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gala Night at the Kirov**
USSR/UK 1981 Dir Helena Macheret
100 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Special gala performance from the Kirov Ballet in Leningrad, with extracts from La Vivandiere, Esmerelda, Diana and Actaeon, Pas-de-Quatre, Carnival in Venice, Pasquita.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Swan Lake**
UK 1980 Dir John Michael Phillips and Norman Morrice
134 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Royal Ballet performance of the Tchaikovsky ballet from the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden, based on the original choreography by Marius Petipa and Lev Ivanov, adapted by Frederick Ashton.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dancing for Dollars: The Kirov in Petersburg (Dancing for Dollars)**

Angus MacQueen  
UK 1997  
124 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
The second part of Dancing for Dollars takes a look at the difficulties faced by the Kirov Ballet under the leadership of chief choreographer Oleg Vinogradov, set against a rich artistic history. As communism gives way to capitalism, artistic integrity faces new problems. Combines personal accounts with archive footage of notable performers, including Mikhail Barishnikov and Rudolf Nureyev. Those reminiscing include backstage workers, the ticket collector who started as a dancer but whose ambitions were thwarted when he contracted scarlet fever, and wardrobe mistress Antonia Arefyeva who came temporarily during the war but is still there. With Archive footage of Mikhail Baryshnikov and Rudolf Nureyev.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The South Bank Show: Fighting for Fokine**

UK 1997 Dir Gerald Fox  
53 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
In 1995 Isabelle Fokine, the granddaughter of the great Russian choreographer, Michel Fokine, collaborated with a member of the Kirov Ballet to recreate two of her grandfather’s revolutionary ballets. However, on opening night at the Coliseum, as a result of stylistic differences and a lack of rehearsal time, the Kirov performed their own versions of the ballet rather than Fokine’s.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Serge Diaghilev (1872 - 1929) and the Ballets Russes**

Sergei Diaghilev founded the Ballets Russes in Russia in 1909 and managed the company until his death, taking residence in different countries outside Russia. The company included the celebrated dancers Anna Pavlova, Alfed Dolin, Vaslav Nijinsky, Tamara Karsavina and many others, many of whom had danced with the Imperial Ballet of St. Petersburg; and Diaghilev nurtured the talent of choreographer Mikhail Fokine, who had also been with the Imperial Ballet. After Diaghilev’s death the company continued as the Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo under Wassily de Basil.

Diaghilev discovered and nurtured five major choreographers, premiering works by Marius Petipa and Mikhail Fokine as well as commissioning new works from Vaslav Nijinsky, Leonide Massine, Bronislava Nijinska and the young George Balanchine. He commissioned new ballet scores from contemporary composers including Igor Stravinsky and Erik Satie, which have left their mark on twentieth-century music, and worked with a range of contemporary artists as designers, including Leon Bakst, Natalia Goncharova, Mikhail Larionov, Picasso, Matisse, de Chirico and Rouault, and the designer Leon Bakst.
Dancing Grace - Studies of Madame Lopokova
UK 1922
86 feet
35mm B&W, silent
A study of Lydia Lopokova dancing in a crinoline dress is followed by a repeat in slow motion and finally in double exposure within a picture frame.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Rite of Spring
UK 1962
47 mins
16mm B&W
The Royal Ballet rehearses the entire ballet. Includes an appendix with some repeated sections filmed more closely.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Houseparty
UK 1964 Dir Margaret Dale
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
TV special. An experimental ballet created especially for television and inspired by Poulenc's score for Les Biches (a ballet commissioned by Diaghilev and choreographed by Bronislava Nijinska in 1924). A group of friends meet at a weekend house party. With scenario and choreography by Peter Darrell, dance performed by Western Theatre Ballet Company.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Scenario, Camera Script March 1964, Pressbook, Photographs

The Firebird
UK 1965 Dir Margaret Dale
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Diaghilev: The Years Abroad (Omnibus)
UK 1968 Prod John Drummond
53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
First part in a two part documentary on the Russian impresario. This episode looks at Diaghilev's early life and the first seasons of his renowned Ballet Company from 1909 until the start of World War I. His story is told by friends and colleagues, with participants including Alexandre Benois, Tamara Karsavina, Lydia Sokolova, Marie Rambert, Ninette de Valois, Sacheverell Sitwell, Leonide Massine, Cecil Beaton, Anton Dolin, Alicia Markova and others.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Diaghilev: The Years in Exile (Omnibus)

Chapter 3: Dance

182
Diaghilev (1872-1929)
UK 1979 Prod Peter Adam
75 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Biographical film on the great twentieth century innovator in the world of dance, Serge Diaghilev: a portrait of him built up through the eyes of eleven people who knew him and worked with him and through the recreation of some of his ballets.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Legend of Joseph
West Germany 1979 Dir Humphrey Burton
70 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Richard Strauss's ballet, originally commissioned by Diaghilev in 1912, has been recreated by American choreographer John Neumeier.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

George Balanchine (1904 – 1983) and the New York City Ballet
Born in Russia, George Balanchine defected to Western Europe in 1924, joining Diaghilev's Ballets Russes as a choreographer in Paris, soon becoming ballet master to the company. A key influence on the development of ballet in the United States from the 1930s onward, Balanchine pioneered contemporary ballet through a neoclassical approach, combining structure with more open and varied movement. He opened a new ballet school on his arrival in the US in 1934 and two new companies in 1935 and 1946 which led to the founding of the New York City Ballet in 1948. He worked alongside modern dance choreographers such as Martha Graham and favoured the work of Stravinsky and Kurt Weill among other composers. Dancers with Balanchine include Mikhail Baryshnikov, who went on to become Artistic Director of the American Ballet Theatre in 1980, and Paul Taylor, who founded his own company in 1954.

Dark Red Roses
UK 1929 Dir Sinclair Hill
48 mins
35mm B&W
This early British sound film tells the story of a sculptor who becomes jealous when his wife comes to admire a young cellist. Taking his inspiration from a ballet he has just seen, he plans to destroy his rival's abilities, but eventually relents and they are reconciled. The film is incomplete, with occasional poor sound quality and some picture loss at the edge of frames on occasion. Recorded under British Talking
Pictures Phonofilm process. Music to the ballet The Persian Dance by Modest Mussorgsky; Russian Ballet specially arranged by George Balanchine. With Stewart Rome, Frances Doble, George Balanchine, Lydia Lopokova, Anton Dolin. The film has been reconstructed from material held in the BFI National Archive and material discovered in Ireland during the making of a US television programme on George Balanchine. Note: Jack Clayton, acting with his real sister Jill, is the future feature film director of Room at the Top, The Innocents etc. The ballet credited as The Persian Dance in the film is a Tartar ballet entitled Jealousy danced to music from Mussorgsky's Khovanshchina and choreographed by Balanchine.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Toumanova**

UK 1933 Dir Walter Duff

16mm

46ft Silent

Tamara Toumanova dancing a solo, wearing practice clothes, on the stage of the Ballet Club (founded by Marie Rambert in 1930). She performs extracts from Mozartiana, choreographed by George Balanchine, and Les Sylphides, choreographed by Mikhail Fokine.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Balanchine and Stravinsky: Apollon Musagète**

West Germany 1966 Dir Jamila Patten

55 mins

Beta SP B&W

Complete recording of George Balanchine's landmark ballet Apollo. The ballet is preceded by documentary material showing preparations for the performance, including orchestra rehearsals directed by Igor Stravinsky and George Balanchine choreographing cast members including Jacques D'Amboise, Suzanne Farrell, Gloria Govrin, Patricia Neary and Karin von Aroldingen.

Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Balanchine and the New York City Ballet**

US 1979 Dir Merrill Brockway

60 mins

DVD Col (Reference copy only)

Documentary on the New York City Ballet and their director George Balanchine who choreographed for Diaghilev's Ballet Russes. With performances of Tzigane, Divertimento No. 15 and The Four Temperaments.

Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Balanchine: Dance From America (Dance International)**

UK 1987 Dir Merrill Brockway

124 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Re-edited version of the two-part profile of George Balanchine, founder of the New York City Ballet, transmitted as part of the Dance International series 1985/06/20 and 1985/06/27. (Introduction is different but content of programme is the same). Includes interviews with Dame Ninette de Valois, Balanchine dancing and rehearsing, sequences with Stravinsky and excerpts from his most famous ballets including
Apollo, Serenade, Agon, Four Temperaments, Chaconne, Stravinsky Violin Concerto. With on-screen participants Mikhail Baryshnikov and others. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Mikhail Baryshnikov**  
US 1988 Dir Thomas Grimm  
55 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
The American Ballet Theatre perform two works by major American choreographers: Duets by Merce Cunningham and La Sonnambula by George Balanchine. Presented by Mikhail Baryshnikov, artistic director of the Company. Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Ninette de Valois (1898 – 2001) and the Royal Ballet**

Dancer and choreographer, Ninette de Valois worked with Diaghilev at the Ballets Russes in 1923 - 6 to learn how a major dance company was run, dancing a number of roles in Nijinska's Les Biches and other ballets, and frequently standing in for Nijinska when the ballet was being choreographed. Collaborating with Lillian Baylis in London in the late 1920s, she founded the Vic-Wells Company with Baylis in 1931, laying the foundation for the Sadlers Wells Royal Ballet company and the Royal Ballet company which opened in 1946 Covent Garden.

Many of the films made by director-producer Margaret Dale at the BBC in the 1950s and 60s were based on productions created for the Royal Ballet, the first company to introduce to Britain the classical repertoire from Russian ballet, aided by the notations made by Nicholas Sergeyev at the Mariinsky Ballet.

**Foyer de Danse**  
UK 1932 Dir Walter Duff  
17 mins  
16mm B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)  
Amateur film showing Alicia Markova, Frederick Ashton, Elizabeth Schooling, and Walter Gore dancing in the ballet Foyer de Danse. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**As You Like It**  
UK 1937 Dir Paul Czinner  
92 mins  
35mm B&W  
Featuring the best of British talent from the 1930s, the film is noteworthy for two reasons: it was the first feature-length British sound Shakespeare film, and it contains the earliest of Laurence Olivier's Shakespeare performances to be recorded for posterity. Czinner directed his wife, Elisabeth Bergner, as a tomboyish Rosalind, alongside heavyweights of British theatre Leon Quartermaine as Jacques and Henry Ainley as the Duke. The magical Forest of Arden, created by renowned art director Lazare Meerson, is a fantasy world where wit and romantic repartee sparkle against William Walton’s elegant score. David Lean worked as editor (brilliantly) and Jack Cardiff as cameraman. Archive source: BFI National Archive
Steps of the Ballet
UK 1948 Dir Muir Mathieson
25 mins
16mm + 35mm B&W
The basic positions and movements of ballet dancing, with Robert Helpmann and
dancers of the Covent Garden and Sadler's Wells ballet. Presented by Robert
Helpmann. Production company is the Crown Film Unit.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Red Shoes
UK 1948 Dir Michael Powell, Emeric Pressburger
35mm
Fantasy of a young woman who achieves fame in a ballet company dancing in the
story of Hans Andersen's Red Shoes. Torn between love for a composer and artistic
devotion to the ballet master, she dances to her death. With Anton Walbrook, Marius
Goring, Moira Shearer, Robert Helpmann, Leonide Massine, Ludmilla Tcherina.
Madame Rambert as herself. The Ballet of the Red Shoes: choreography by Robert
Helpmann, part of the shoemaker created and danced by Leonide Massine.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Stars of the Ballet
UK 1959 Dir Naomi Capon
25 mins
Beta SP B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
Ballet performances, introduced by Peggy van Praagh, with Carla Fracci and John
Gilpin. Includes Cha cha cha (choreography Paddy Stone), Polka (choreography John
Cranko) and La Spectre de la Rose (choreography Fokine).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cinderella (aka The Royal Ballet in Cinderella)
UK 1960
105 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy)
Devised and produced by Frederick Ashton. Presented by John Vernon.
The Royal Ballet Company in Frederick Ashton's production of Sergei Prokofiev's
Cinderella, the title role danced by Antoinette Sibley, the prince by Anthony Dowell,
Cinderella's step-sisters by Frederick Ashton, Robert Helpmann.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Rake's Progress
UK 1961 Dir Margaret Dale
40 mins
Beta SP B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
Inspired by William Hogarth's paintings, Ninette de Valois' ballet charts the path to
the madhouse trodden by an eighteenth century profligate. Music by Gavin Gordon,
with Donald Britton in the title role.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Royal Ballet in Rehearsal: The Rite of Spring
UK 1962 Dir Sidney Nolan
The Royal Ballet rehearses the entire ballet. Includes an appendix with some repeated sections filmed more closely. Décor and costumes Sidney Nolan, music Igor Stravinsky, choreography Kenneth MacMillan. With Monica Mason as the Chosen Maiden.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Postscript to the Ballet**  
UK 1964 Dir Pamela Lonsdale  
22 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
Dance programme specially written by Peter Brinson as a tribute to Dame Ninette de Valois and the Royal Ballet.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Enigma Variations**  
UK 1970 Dir James Archibald  
35 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
Film of the ballet by Sir Frederick Ashton based on Sir Edward Elgar's music, Enigma Variations. Performed by the Royal Ballet.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Tales of Beatrix Potter**  
UK 1971 Dir Reginald Mills  
90 mins  
DVD Col  
Five of Beatrix Potter's stories for children provide the narrative thread for this filmed ballet, which includes guest appearances by some of her other animal characters and a short wordless interlude in which the young Beatrix is shown drawing her pet mouse. Adapted for the screen by Richard Goodwin, Christine Edzard. Music by John Lanchbery, performed by the Orchestra of the Royal Opera House. Choreography by Frederick Ashton. Made at Elstree Studios.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Festival 40: Ballet Class**  
UK 1976  
50 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
The leading dancers from the Royal Ballet take class in a studio at the Television Centre.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Thank You Madam (Dance Month)**  
UK 1978 Dir Bob Lockyer  
65 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
TV programme on the story of the Royal Ballet. An 80th birthday tribute to Dame Ninette de Valois including a repeat of Checkmate (originally tx 31/7/63).  
Dame Ninette de Valois, founder of the Royal Ballet discusses the history of the
famous company. This is followed by a Royal Ballet performance of Checkmate as a tribute to her life and work.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Swan Lake**
UK 1980 Dir John Michael Phillips, Norman Morrice
134 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Royal Ballet performance of the Tchaikovsky ballet from the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden, based on the original choreography by Marius Petipa and Lev Ivanov, adapted by Frederick Ashton. [See notes under Performers: Natalia Makarova above.]
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**A Lot of Happiness: Kenneth MacMillan Creates**
UK 1981 Dir Jack Gold
64 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary which follows the creation of three ballet pieces by choreographer Kenneth MacMillan, from rehearsal to final recording, with dancers Birgit Keil and Vladimir Klos and accompanist Philip Gammon.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Comrade Lady**
UK 1987 Dir Nobby Clark
10 mins
B&W
Dance film about a woman and her memories, performed by Marguerite Porter, principal ballerina at The Royal Ballet. Music composed and performed by saxophonist John Harle.
Archive Source: BFI Distribution

**Out of Line**
UK 1990 Dir Derek Bailey
65 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
A tribute to Sir Kenneth MacMillan, principal choreographer of the Royal Ballet, who celebrated his 60th birthday in December 1989. The film gives a portrait of the man, following his progress from a classical ballet dancer to a choreographer who flouted convention, and includes extracts from some of his ballets and rehearsals for his latest work 'The Prince and the Pagoda'.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Prince of the Pagodas**
UK 1990 Dir Derek Bailey
130 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Performance of Kenneth MacMillan's ballet for the Royal Ballet, recorded at the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden, set to music by Benjamin Britten. With Darcey Bussell, Jonathan Cope.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
The Judas Tree
UK 1998 Dir Ross MacGibbon
38 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
A production of Sir Kenneth MacMillan's last ballet, recorded by the Royal Ballet in March 1997, set to a score by Brian Elias. With dancers Irek Mukhamedov, Leanne Benjamin.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Call Me Madam
UK 1998 Dir Ross MacGibbon
Documentary celebrating the 100th birthday of Dame Ninette de Valois. The programme includes archive footage and interviews with friends, colleagues, and former pupils. The archive footage includes Dame Ninette in interview, teaching at the Royal Ballet School and rehearsing two of her best known ballets The Rake’s Progress and Checkmate. The tribute also includes Darcey Bussell, Sarah Wildor and Joseph Cipolla rehearsing roles from her ballets The Gods Go A-begging and The Prospect Before Us.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Marie Rambert (1882 – 1982) and the Ballet Rambert

Inspired by Isadora Duncan and engaged by Serge Diaghilev as assistant to choreographer Vaslav Nijinsky, the dancer, teacher and choreographer Marie Rambert founded the first ballet company in Britain in the form of a dance troupe in 1926, which became the Ballet Club in 1930, soon becoming known as the Ballet Rambert. She aimed to produce classical and contemporary work, and in 1987 the company was renamed the Rambert Dance Company, with a new focus on contemporary dance. The work of the company has continued under the directorship of Artistic Directors Robert North, Christopher Bruce and Richard Alston.

A small collection of Ballet Rambert films were produced by the company in the 1930s, all silent 16mm.

Lord Burleigh
UK c. 1931 Prod Ballet Rambert
37ft
16mm silent
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Markova and Ashton
UK c. 1931 or 1936 Prod Ballet Rambert
170ft
16mm sil
Alicia Markova and Frederick Ashton perform a pas de deux from Swan Lake, followed by a solo from Markova.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Andrée Howard - Pompette (1931)
UK 1931
2 mins
16mm B&W, silent
A solo ballet dance by Andrée Howard, produced for Ballet Rambert.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Television Demonstration Film
Dallas Bower
UK 1937
Publicity film for manufacturers and retailers of television equipment. With excerpts from performances of Boy David and Façade, with Margot Fonteyn, Frederick Ashton, Robert Helpmann. On-screen participants Ballet Rambert and many others.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Masque
UK post-1945 Ballet Rambert
1 min, 16mm B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
Robert Helpmann, Sally Gilmour and Marie Rambert at rehearsals for the ballet Les Masques.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Giselle
Walter Gore
UK 1948
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Act I of 'Giselle' danced by the Ballet Rambert on their Australian tour of c. 1948.

Ballet Rambert in China
China 1957
8 mins
DVD (Reference copy only only) + Beta SP B&W
Ballet Rambert dance extracts from Les Sylphides and Gala Performance on a visit to China in 1957.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Two Brothers
UK 1959 Dir Christian Simpson
27 mins
Beta SP B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
Ballet Rambert performance, with Gillian Martlew, John Chesworth and Norman Morrice. Choreography by Norman Morrice.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Monitor: Marie Rambert
UK 1960 Dir Ken Russell
22 mins
Beta SP B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
Huw Wheldon talks to Marie Rambert about her legendary dance company and her work with existing and future ballet legends, including many of her own discoveries. Includes extracts from Foyer de Danse with Alicia Markova and
performances by Frederick Ashton and others.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

2nd House[16/11/74] : 2nd House (aka First Performance)
UK 1974
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
90 mins
The artistic directors of two of London's contemporary dance companies create new works for television. Cohan, of the London Contemporary Dance Theatre, explores the human body, after taking inspiration from a poem by William Blake. Chesworth, of the Ballet Rambert, uses noises from sporting events to explore the relationship between man and woman (fantasy and reality). Both ballet companies are shown working in their studios. This segment also includes rare footage of the "high priestess of modern dance" Martha Graham.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Imprint
UK 1974 Dir Clive Myer and John Chesworth
46 mins
DVD Col
An experimental dance film, featuring members of the Ballet Rambert performing to music by Gavin Bryars.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Dancers
UK 1978 Dir John Chesworth and Yutaka Yamazaki
29 mins
DVD Col
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Ballet Rambert and Lindsay Kemp (Tonight in Town)
UK 1979 Prod Tom Gutteridge
43 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Inserts of Ballet Rambert (performing La Paloma'; Rick Wakeman interviewed (two versions) and Dudley Moore playing Summertime on piano.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Richard Alston (Dancemakers) [tx 13/7/1986]
UK 1986
44 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Richard Alston, newly appointed artistic director of the Ballet Rambert talks about his ideas, his career and his ballet Wildlife, performed by the Ballet Rambert.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Pulcinella [tx 22/10/1988]
UK 1988 Dir Bob Lockyer
44 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Performance of Richard Alston's Pulcinella, to Stravinsky's score, by the Rambert Dance Company.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sergeant Early's Dream
UK 1990 Dir Thomas Grimm
46 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
The Ballet Rambert perform a suite of dances to British, Irish and American folk music, to choreography by Christopher Bruce.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Maurice Béjart (1927 - 2007)
Bejart was a French/Swiss choreographer, who worked closely with the Persian Ballet repertoire in the 1960s and 70s and founded several dance schools. His work includes a revised version of The Nutcracker (2000) which used Tchaikovsky's score but rewrites the plot and characters (one of whom is Marius Petipa).

Béjart
BE 1961 Dir François Weyergans
18 mins
35mm B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Belgium (Them and Us)
UK 1975 Prod Peter Adam
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

A Proper Job (Dancer)
UK 1984 Dir Derek Bailey
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

New Moves (Dancer)
UK 1984 Dir Derek Bailey
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Peter Schaufuss (Dancer)
UK 1984 Dir Derek Bailey
50 mins
**The Chairs (Dancemakers)**
UK 1988 Dir José Montez-Baquer
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Twyla Tharp (1941 - ) and the American Ballet Theatre**

Mikhail Baryshnikov became Artistic Director of the American Ballet Theatre in 1980, promoting modern dance and working with choreographers including Twyla Tharp and others. Twyla Tharp danced with the Paul Taylor Dance Company from 1963 before forming her own company in 1965. Known for creating cross-over ballets that use both modern dance and classical ballet techniques, and for working with classical music, jazz and contemporary popular music, Twyla Tharp Dance merged with the American Ballet Theatre in 1985. She has choreographed works for many other ballet companies including the The Royal Ballet, New York City Ballet, Joffrey Ballet and Martha Graham Dance Company.

**Mikhail Baryshnikov**
US 1988 Dir Thomas Grimm
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The American Ballet Theatre perform two works by major American choreographers: Duets by Merce Cunningham and La Sonnambula by George Balanchine. Presented by Mikhail Baryshnikov, artistic director of the Company.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The South Bank Show: Mark Morris - The Hidden Soul of Harmony**
UK 1990 Dir Nigel Wattis
52 mins
DVD Col
Follows the famous American choreographer Mark Morris at work currently in Brussels with his company. It looks at his work and career over the past ten years and includes scenes at rehearsals with Mikhail Baryshnikov, with whom he went on to establish The White Oak Dance Project.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Metro [28/03/92]**
UK 1992 Prod Frances Dickenson
124 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
This edition looks at Baryshnikov's new company, the White Oak Dance Project (and at Theatresports, an archaic form of improvisation theatre.)
Archive source: BFI National Archive
**Nederlands Dans Theatre**

**The Anatomy Lesson**  
UK 1968 Dir Margaret Dale  
45 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
A ballet by Glen Tetley from the repertoire of the Nederlands Dans Theater Holland. Producer Margaret Dale. Introduced by comments from Tetley and members of the company. Tetley explains how he came to do a ballet in which the central character is a corpse - which lies dissected in Rembrandt's painting The Anatomy Lesson. The ballet is performed by members of the Nederlands Dans Theater to Marcel Landowsky's Symphony no. 1.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive  
BFI Special Collections: Margaret Dale: Camera Script 1968, Video recording order February 1968, Photographs.

**Symphony of Psalms**  
Netherlands 1980 Dir Fred Bosman  
30 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
The Netherlands Dance Theatre perform Stravinsky's Symphony of Psalms. Choreography by Jiri Kylian.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Netherlands Dance Theatre; Road to the Stamping Ground (Dance on Four)**  
NL 1984 Dir Hans Heulscher  
65 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Presentation of the Stamping Ground, choreographed by Jiri Kylian, danced by the Netherlands Dance Theatre with Nora Kimball, Glen Ebby, Mary Knoben, James Vincent, Helene Perback and Nacho Duato.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Watermark (4dance)**  
UK 2002 Dir Margaret Williams  
23 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
Contemporary dance film shot on location around The Hague, combining the talents of choreographer Jiri Kylian, performers NDT3 and film-maker Margaret Williams.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**William Forsythe (1949 - ) and the Ballet Frankfurt**

American dancer and choreographer William Forsythe danced with the Joffrey Ballet and the Stuttgart Ballet before becoming director of the Ballet Frankfurt in 1984 and the Forsythe Company in 2004. His early dance works are acknowledged for re-orienting the practice of ballet from its identification with classical repertoire to a dynamic twenty-first-century art form, and he has also developed new approaches to dance documentation, research and education.
**William Forsythe** (Just Dancing Around?)  
UK 1996 Dir Mike Figgis  
51 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Mike Figgis (director of the Oscar-winning Leaving Las Vegas) filmed for six weeks with William Forsythe and the Ballet Frankfurt to produce an intimate portrait of a rare choreographic talent whose work is both intellectually and physically challenging. Figgis's film won the first prize in the documentary category at the 1996 IMZ International Dance Screen competition in Lyon.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dance on Four: From a Classical Position**  
UK 1998 Dir William Forsythe, Dana Caspersen  
25 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
A specially commissioned dance piece by choreographer Bill Forsythe, performed by Forsythe himself and Dana Caspersen of the Ballet Frankfurt, with music by Thomas Willems.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Dance Theatre of Harlem**  
Ballet company and school of the allied arts founded in Harlem, New York City, USA in 1969 by Arthur Mitchell and Karel Shook. The company is known for its productions of A Streetcar Named Desire (1986); Creole Giselle (1988)

**Parade: The Dance Theatre of Harlem**  
UK 1974 Dir Peter Potter  
33 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
The Dance Theatre of Harlem perform a selection of dances including Le Corsaire (pas de deux) and Dougla.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Royal Variety Performance**  
UK 1974  
140 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Royal Variety Performance**  
UK 1976  
165 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dance Theatre of Harlem: Lively Arts - in Performance**  
Merrill Brockway  
US 1977  
62 mins

Chapter 3: Dance 195
Dance Theatre of Harlem (The South Bank Show)
UK 2004 Dir Gerald Fox
54 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Arts documentary series. A behind-the-scenes look at one of the most extraordinary ballet companies in the USA today.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mark Morris (1956 - )

The South Bank Show: Mark Morris - The Hidden Soul of Harmony
UK 1990 Dir Nigel Wattis
52 mins
DVD Col
Follows the famous American choreographer Mark Morris at work currently in Brussels with his company. It looks at his work and career over the past ten years and includes scenes at rehearsals with Mikhail Baryshnikov, with whom he went on to establish The White Oak Dance Project.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dido and Aeneas: A Danced Opera
Barbara Willis Sweete
UK 1995
Choreographer Mark Morris takes a new approach to Henry Purcell's opera with a performance combining dance and opera in a production staged for television – an approach which also returns to the roots of opera and dance. Morris himself dances Dido and the Sorceress, and as choreographer for the company presents the dramatic narrative on a stage raised and lit as if for the events of classical Greek tragedy, and with movements in profile that recall Egyptian figure painting.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The South Bank Show: Mark Morris Dance Group
UK 2000
Five filmmakers, including two from LWT's new production unit, The Lab, lived in close proximity to the dancers for a month. Using the latest hand-held digital cameras the Group was filmed from rehearsals in New York for their new show Four Saints in Three Acts to its world premiere in London.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Matthew Bourne (1960 - )

British classical and contemporary ballet and dance choreographer Matthew Bourne is best known for his productions with the company Adventures in Motion Pictures, including Nutcracker!, Swan Lake with an all-male cast in the 1990s (as seen in the feature film Billy Elliot), The Car Man, Cinderella and Mary Poppins. Bourne has also worked on feature films including Tim Burton’s Edward Scissorhands.

Drip. A Narcissistic Love Story
UK 1994 Dir Frances Dickinson
14 mins
DVD
Dance piece exploring the posturing of handsome men and women, set in a London boarding house. Choreography by Matthew Bourne.
Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

Mariella Frostrup's Brunch [16/11/97] (Brunch)
UK 1997 Prod Helen Swift
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Matthew Bourne's Adventures in Motion Pictures (The South Bank Show)
UK 1997 Dir Leo Burley
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Duet for the Betterment of 'A'
UK 1999 Dir Brothers Quay
19 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Pointe Blank (4 Dance)
UK 1999 Dir Rupert Edwards
23 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tablecloth Garden (4 Dance)
UK 1999
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
52 mins with 13 Different Keys
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Car Man
UK 2001
89 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Based on Bizet’s opera Carmen.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bourne to Dance
UK 2001 Dir Ross MacGibbon
76 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Matthew Bourne looks at a history of male dance and some of the influences on his own work as a dancer and choreographer, including Nijinsky, Nureyev and Baryshinkov, and dance in Hollywood films.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ballet Films
A chronological listing of various ballet films ranging across genre, including recordings of performances and documentaries, Dance for the Camera (by ballet choreographers); Avant-Garde film-making; Ballet Feature films (dance-based dramas).

Ballet des Sylphides
France 1902 Dir Ferdinand Zecca
73 feet
35mm B&W
A ballerina and corps de ballet perform on stage.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

A Nymph of the Waves
US 1903
9 feet
16mm B&W
A woman wearing a hat appears to dance on the sea. This is believed to be Cathrina Bartho performing her Speedway dance, augmented here by double exposure.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Some Classical Dancing by the Pupils of Margaret Morris
UK 1922
81 feet
35mm B&W, silent
Dancers perform around a lily pond.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Analysis of Motion  
US 1924  
439 feet  
35mm B&W, silent  
The ballerina Albertina Rasch is studied with the slow motion camera in her exercises and various practice steps. Contrasting real-time and slow motion camera shots illustrate various movements.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mime Dance by Miss Mary Montgomery  
UK c1928  
1 mins  
35mm B&W, silent  
Modern dance performed by Mary Montgomery.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Opera in Rehearsal 1936-38  
UK c.1938  
65 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W + Col, silent  
Amateur film footage of opera dress rehearsals at Sadler's Wells and the Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo at Covent Garden.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lady Into Fox  
UK 1945  
25 mins  
16mm B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)  
A performance of the ballet based on David Garnett's novel, with Sally Gilmour and Walter Gore and choreography by Andrée Howard.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Sorcerer's Apprentice  
US/West Germany 1955 Dir Michael Powell  
13 mins  
35mm Col  
Ballet fantasy, based on Goethe tale and danced by Sonia Arova and others. The first ballet film in Cinemascope.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Les Collants Noirs (1960) (Grandes Projections Cinematographiques/Talma Films/Doperfilm)  
A ballet-film containing four episodes, the first La Croqueuse de Diamants (The Diamond Cruncher) features lyrics by Raymond Queneau.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Margot Fonteyn introduces the London Festival Ballet  
UK 1961 Dir Rodney Greenberg and Julian Field  
65 mins  
Beta SP B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
Two ballets performed by The London Festival Ballet. The Sanguine Fan (music: Edward Elgar) with Ben Van Cawenbergh, Nigel Burgoine, Manola Asensio and Graduation Ball (music: Johann Strauss) with Trevor Wood, David Long, Andria Hall, Lucia Truglia.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Sleeping Ballerina**  
UK 1963 Dir Ludovic Kennedy  
27 mins  
16mm B&W  
Documentary about the life of ballet dancer Olga Spessivtzeva.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**El Fantastico Mundo del Dr. Coppelius**  
Spain/US 1966 Dir Ted Kneeland  
97 mins  
35mm Col  
Abbreviated film version of the ballet drawn from Delibes' Coppelia. Choreography by Jo Anna Kneeland. Artistic consultant Alicia Markova.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Nine Variations on a Dance Theme**  
US 1966 Dir Hilary Harris  
11 mins  
16mm B&W  
A ballerina rehearses, and the camera twines itself around her flowing body and graceful limbs, like a convulvulus round a rose. The intricate counterpoint of choreography between dancer and camera becomes a revelation. For the lover of modern ballet and anyone who can derive the least pleasure from the brilliant use of film form.

Archive source: LUX

**The Bolshoi Ballet in London**  
USSR 1966 Dir Anatoly Koloshin  
33 mins  
16mm B&W  
The Bolshoi Ballet's trip to London, including rehearsals and performances. Dancers include Margot Fonteyn (in a scene from 'The Firebird') and Galina Ulanova.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Cranko's Castle**  
UK 1967 Dir Margaret Dale and Peter Wright  
50 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
A profile of choreographer John Cranko at the Stuttgart State Theatre Ballet. He is seen working on Swan Lake, Giselle, Jeu de Cartes (Card Game). With the first British performance of his Opus 1 to music by Webern.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dance**  
Canada 1970 Dir David Rimmer
Two dancers turn and pirouette in true competition style. Their routine is extended...and extended, competing enthusiastically they whirl beyond the point of credibility... on and on they go... in perfect repetition, a final masterly and endless spin.

Archive source: LUX

**The Miraculous Mandarin**

Hungary 1971 Dir Miklós Szinetár

30 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Hungarian television presentation of Béla Bartók’s ballet. A prostitute encounters a mandarin who has supernatural powers.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Taming of the Shrew**

West Germany 1972 Dir John Cranko

85 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

A recording of John Cranko’s ballet of *The Taming of the Shrew*, after William Shakespeare, filmed in the Württemberg State Theatre with the Stuttgart Ballet and the Stuttgart State Theatre Orchestra with musical director Bernard Kontarsky.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Parade**

UK 1973 Dir Basil Coleman

39 mins

DVD Col (Reference copy only)

A performance of two ballets by the Paul Taylor Dance Company (Duet and Noah’s minstrels), with Carolyn Adams, Betty Dejong, Senta Driver, Eileen Cropley, Ruby Shang, Monica Morris, Daniel Williams, Nicholas Gunn, and Paul Plumadore. Performed and recorded on the opening night of Manchester Festival ’73.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Moor’s Pavane**

DK 1976 Dir Preben Montell

22 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

José Limón’s dance version of Shakespeare’s Othello set to music by Purcell, with soloists of the Royal Danish Ballet.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pas de Deux from Sylvia**

UK 1976 Dir Ben Harrison

9 mins

16mm Col

Delibes’ pas de deux from Sylvia, danced by Doreen Wells and Donald MacLeary, at Wynyard Park, Cleveland.

Archive source: BFI National Archive
Royal Birthday at the Ballet
UK 1980
65 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Queen Mother spends the evening at the Ballet, to celebrate her 80th birthday. Included are three scenes by Leonide Massine.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dreams
Switzerland 1980 Dir Fred Bosman
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Basel Theatre Ballet performs this love story which inspired Wagner's Wesendonk songs, filmed in the original Swiss setting.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Georgian State Dance Company
UK 1980
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Programme recorded at the Wembley Conference Centre.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

China: Ballet
UK 1980 Dir Charlie Nairn
49 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Documentary on the history of the Peking Ballet Company and the way in which that story mirrors the history of post-revolutionary China.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ballet Black
UK 1986 Dir Steve Dwoskin
85 mins
DVD Col
The history of Les Ballets Nègres, the first black ballet troupe in Europe, created in 1946 by Berto Pasuka (born Jamaica, d.1963), with the participation of surviving members of the company, including choreographers Richie Riley, Raymond Maclean.
Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

Omnibus: The Bolshoi Ballet
UK 1986 Dir Michael Houldey
127 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Interviews with leading figures in Soviet ballet and specially filmed excerpts from the Bolshoi's current repertoire. Extracts include Giselle, Don Quixote, Ivan the Terrible, Raymondo and The Seagull.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Natasha
UK 1985 Dir Derek Bailey

Chapter 3: Dance 202
Dance programme hosted by Russian ballerina Natalia Makarova, featuring extracts from a number of ballets and a performance of Natasha a dance number choreographed for this programme by Norman Maen.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Body and Soul (Ballerina)**
UK 1987 Dir Derek Bailey
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
First programme in four-part series on the art of the ballerina, written and presented by Natalia Makarova. She examines what it means to be a great ballerina: "You must bring into an ideal balance the body of a superb athlete and the soul of an artist". With on-screen participants Frederick Ashton, Maurice Béjart, Kirsten Ralov, Jerome Robbins, Maya Plisetskaya. Dancers Carla Fracci, Sylvie Guillem, Antoinette Sibley and others.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Great Roles (Ballerina)**
UK 1987 Dir Derek Bailey
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Third programme in four-part series on the art of the ballerina, written and presented by Natalia Makarova. The great classical roles that are the pinnacle of the ballerina's art – Swan Lake, Giselle and Sleeping Beauty – and the classics of the future. Makarova dances with Reid Anderson, Mikhail Baryshnikov, Anthony Dowell, Stephen Jefferies and Derek Rencher.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Handing on the Torch (Ballerina)**
UK 1987 Dir Derek Bailey
58 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Fourth programme in four-part series on the art of the ballerina, written and presented by Natalia Makarova. Makarova looks to both the past and future, emphasising the essential tradition of classical ballet, and profiling three young dancers she believes could be the great ballerinas of tomorrow – Cecilia Kerche from Rio de Janeiro, Mette Bodtcher from Copenhagen and Sylvie Guillem from Paris.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**A Simple Man**
UK 1987 Dir Gillian Lynne
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A ballet to celebrate the centenary of the painter L.S. Lowry. Music composed by Carl Davis, choreography by Gillian Lynne.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Still Life at the Penguin Café**
UK 1989 Dir Keith Beckett and David Bintley
39 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Performance of David Bintley's ballet set to the music of the Penguin Café Orchestra and using 23 dancers including top dancers from The Royal Ballet.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Amazing Adventures of Christopher Gable**
UK 1989 Dir Tony Bulley
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A documentary about the ballet star Christopher Gable, who starred in Ken Russell films before directing Northern Ballet Theatre. This documentary examines his battle with the Arts Council of England at a time when they are threatening to cut his company's grant and redistribute it in London.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The South Bank Show: Les Ballets Trockadero de Monte Carlo**
UK 1998 Dir Daniel Wiles
52 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
A profile of the all-male comedy ballet company as they perform at the Edinburgh Festival. (NB: The running time includes a profile of actress Maxine Peake that formed the first half of the programme)
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The South Bank Show: Wayne Sleep**
UK 1998 Dir Leo Burley
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A celebratory documentary to mark Wayne Sleep's 50th birthday, focusing on a gala performance of his Classical Ballet Tour at Her Majesty's Theatre, together with extracts from famous ballets which moulded his career as a Royal Ballet star of the 1960s-70s.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Point Your Toes, Cushla!**
New Zealand 1998 Dir Simon Marler
10 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A little girl messes up her performance in a ballet competition.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bourne to Dance**
UK 2001 Dir Ross MacGibbon
76 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Matthew Bourne looks at a history of male dance and some of the influences on his own work as a dancer and choreographer, including Nijinsky, Nureyev and Baryshinkov, and dance in Hollywood films.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chapter 3: Dance 204
The South Bank Show: Irek Mukhamedov  
UK 2003 Dir Matthew Tucker  
51 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
A profile of the Russian dancer Irek Mukhamedov as he oversees a new production of Swan Lake in Warsaw.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Power Behind: The Dance  
UK 2003  
3 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
A portrait of ballet dancer Jonathan Cope as he mentors and prepares two up and coming ballerinas – Lauren Cuthbertson and Edward Watson – for their debuts in Romeo and Juliet.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Yvette  
UK 2003  
11 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
Yvette is a pupil of the Royal Ballet School who dreams of becoming the Sugar Plum Fairy.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Real Billy Elliot Diaries  
Future Time Productions, Universal Studios  
UK 2005  
23 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Follows the nationwide search to find a young dancer to play Billy Elliot in a West End musical version of the film.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

La Danse  
US/France 2010 Dir Frederick Wiseman  
159 mins  
DVD Col  
The Paris Opera Ballet is one of the world’s great ballet companies. LA DANSE shows how a ballet company functions from administration, technical support, and classes, to the rehearsal and/or performance of seven ballets—Paquita by Pierre Lacotte, The Nutcracker by Rudolf Nureyev, Genus by Wayne McGregor, Medea by Angelin Preljocaj, The House of Bernarda Alba by Mats Ek, Romeo and Juliet by Sasha Waltz and Orpheus and Eurydyme by Pina Bausch. The film is a profile of all aspects of the ballet company, one of France’s principal cultural institutions. The film immediately draws us into the rehearsals and shows preparations for performances of seven ballets, including The Nutcracker by Rudolf Nureyev and Medea by Angelin Preljocaj, widely considered to be the most important contemporary choreographer working in ballet today. It is a testament to both Wiseman’s love of dance and the respect of the Opera that he was allowed full access to film all facets of this revered institution from the administration offices to the costumers’ department,
illustrating the sometime tensions between a commercial sensibility and creative integrity.
Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

---

**Composers**

**Pyotr Tchaikovsky (1840-1893)**
Russian composer of the Romantic era. Tchaikovsky's wide-ranging output includes symphonies, operas, ballets, instrumental and chamber music and songs. He wrote some of the most popular concert and theatrical music in the classical repertoire, including the ballets Swan Lake, The Sleeping Beauty and The Nutcracker, the 1812 Overture, his First Piano Concerto, his last three numbered symphonies, and the opera Eugene Onegin.

**Aurora**
UK 1932
75 feet
16mm B&W, silent
A performance of the pas de deux Aurora from Act 3 of Tchaikovsky's ballet The Sleeping Beauty. Aurora is danced by the Russian ballerina Toumanova partnered probably by a male dancer from de Basil's Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo, to which she belonged.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Mariage d'Aurore**
UK 1936
13 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Sections from a performance of Aurora's wedding from Tchaikovsky's Sleeping Beauty by Colonel de Basil's company of the Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo. Dancers include Tamara Toumanova and Irina Baronova.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Opera in Rehearsal 1936-38**
UK c. 1938
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only only) B&W + Col, silent
Amateur film footage of opera dress rehearsals at Sadler's Wells and the Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo at Covent Garden.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Bolshoi Theatre Ballet of Moscow in an Excerpt from Act Two of Swan Lake (aka Bolshoi Ballet Swan Lake) (Music at Ten)**
UK Dir Margaret Dale 1956
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Sleeping Beauty**
UK 1952 Dir John de Vere Loder

Chapter 3: Dance
Extracts from The Sleeping Beauty danced by members of Sadler's Wells Ballet at Covent Garden; with Beryl Grey, John Field, Margaret Dale, Violetta Elvin, and Alexis Racine.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Sleeping Beauty**  
USSR 1964 Dir Appolinari Dudko, Konstantin Sergeyev  
87 mins  
35mm Col  
Film adaptation of the Tchaikovsky ballet.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Eugene Onegin**  
UK 1966 Dir Peter Wright  
37 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
Ballet staged for television based on Pushkin's poem, to the score by Tchaikovsky, with choreography by John Cranko. Penman catalogue no. 94.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Nureyev's Nutcracker/ De Stijl (Release)**  
UK 1968 Prod Colin Nears  
10 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
With Rudolf Nureyev, Merle Park. Choreography to Tchaikovsky's score by Rudolf Nureyev, Vassily Vainonen.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Nutcracker**  
UK 1975 Dir Ben Harrison  
10 mins  
16mm Col  
Pas de deux from The Nutcracker danced by Doreen Wells and Cyril Atanassof, at Wynyard Park, Cleveland.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Nutcracker**  
UK 1976 Dir John Vernon  
102 mins  
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
TV presentation of the new production of Tchaikovsky's Christmas classic, performed by the London Festival Ballet.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Swan Lake**  
UK 1980 Dir John Michael Phillips and Norman Morrice  
134 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Royal Ballet performance of the Tchaikovsky ballet from the Royal Opera House,
Covent Garden, based on the original choreography by Marius Petipa and Lev Ivanov, adapted by Frederick Ashton. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Swan Lake**  
UK/Denmark 1989 Dir Thomas Grimm  
116 mins  
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Natalia Makarova introduces her production of Tchaikovsky’s ballet. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Igor Stravinsky (1882-1971)**  
Russian-born, naturalised French, later naturalised American composer, pianist, and conductor. Widely acknowledged as one of the most important and influential composers of 20th century music. First performed with the Ballets Russes in Paris in 1913, The Rite of Spring caused a revolution in performance and the development of a new form of rhythmic composition. Other works include Petrushka, The Firebird, The Soldier’s Tale, The Rake’s Progress, Pulcinella, Apollo and other ballets.

**The Rake's Progress**  
UK 1961 Dir Margaret Dale  
40 mins  
Beta SP B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)  
Inspired by William Hogarth’s paintings, Ninette de Valois’ ballet charts the path to the madhouse trodden by an eighteenth century profligate. Music by Gavin Gordon, with Donald Britton in the title role. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Petrushka**  
UK 1962 Dir Margaret Dale  
36 mins  
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  

**The Royal Ballet in Rehearsal: The Rite of Spring**  
UK 1962 Dir Sidney Nolan  
47 mins  
16mm B&W  
The Royal Ballet rehearses the entire ballet. Includes an appendix with some repeated sections filmed more closely. Décor and costumes Sidney Nolan, music Igor Stravinsky, choreography Kenneth MacMillan. With Monica Mason as the Chosen Maiden. Archive source: BFI National Archive
The Firebird
UK 1965 Dir Margaret Dale
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
40 mins
Television version of the Royal Ballet's production of The Firebird by Michel Fokine, to the music of Stravinsky.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Balanchine and Stravinsky: Apollon Musagète
West Germany 1966 Dir Jamila Patten
55 mins
Beta SP B&W
Complete recording of George Balanchine's landmark ballet Apollo. The ballet is preceded by documentary material showing preparations for the performance, including orchestra rehearsals directed by Igor Stravinsky and George Balanchine choreographing cast members including Jacques D'Amboise, Suzanne Farrell, Gloria Govrin, Patricia Neary and Karin von Aroldingen.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Balanchine: Dance From America (Dance International)
UK 1987 Dir Merrill Brockway
124 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Re-edited version of the two-part profile of George Balanchine, founder of the New York City Ballet, transmitted as part of the Dance International series 1985/06/20 and 1985/06/27. (Introduction is different but content of programme is the same). Includes interviews with Dame Ninette de Valois, Balanchine dancing and rehearsing, sequences with Stravinsky and excerpts from his most famous ballets including Apollo, Serenade, Agon, Four Temperaments, Chaconne, Stravinsky Violin Concerto. On-screen participants include Mikhail Baryshnikov.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Symphony of Psalms
Netherlands 1980 Dir Fred Bosman
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Netherlands Dance Theatre perform Stravinsky's Symphony of Psalms. Choreography by Jiri Kylian.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Rite of Spring (Invitation to the Dance)
West Germany 1980 Dir Pit Weyrich
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Dance Theatre of Wuppertal, choreography by Pina Bausch
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Pulcinella (tx 22/10/1988)
Dir Bob Lockyer
44 mins
Video Col
Performance of Richard Alston's Pulcinella, to Stravinsky's score, by the Rambert Dance Company.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Firebird**
Barbara Willis Sweete
CA 2003
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Choreography by James Kudelka to Stravinsky's score, combining classical ballet with graceful special effects; performed by the Canadian National Ballet, with the Kirov Orchestra conducted by Valery Gergiev.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Sergei Prokofiev (1891 - 1953)**
Russian composer, pianist and conductor who mastered numerous musical genres and is regarded as one of the major composers of the twentieth century.

**Cinderella**
UK 1960 Dir Mark Stuart
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
The Royal Ballet Company in Frederick Ashton's production of Sergei Prokofiev's Cinderella, the title role danced by Margot Fonteyn.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Monitor: Prokofiev (Item) (aka Portrait of a Soviet Composer)**
UK 1961 Dir Ken Russell
29 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Documentary about the life of Sergei Prokofiev, composer of the Ballets Romeo and Juliet, Peter and the Wolf, Cinderella and others.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pencil Dance**
1988 Dir Chris Casady
3 mins
Video (originally on 16mm) B&W
A ballet of black and white organic and geometric shapes, dancing to a contemporary arrangement of Prokofiev's Peter and the Wolf suite. Presented at the London Film Festival 1989.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Benjamin Britten (1913 - 76)**
Best known for his orchestral and choral music and operas, Britten’s ballet The Prince of the Pagodas (1956) is also part of the classical repertoire in Britain.

**The Prince Of the Pagodas**
UK 1957 Dir John de Vere Loder
Modern dance developed in the early twentieth century as European and American dancers started to rebel against the rigid constraints of Classical Ballet. Shedding the authoritarian controls surrounding classical ballet technique, costume and shoes, these early modern dance pioneers focused on creative self-expression rather than on rigid technical virtuosity. Postmodern dance was at its height during the 1960s and 70s, a reaction to the compositional and presentation constraints of modern dance, and hailed the use of everyday movement as valid performance art and advocated novel methods of dance composition.
Contemporary dance is a genre of concert dance that employs compositional philosophy, rather than choreography, to guide unchoreographed movement. It uses dance techniques and methods found in ballet, modern dance and postmodern dance, and it also draws from other philosophies of movement that are outside the realm of classical dance technique. Modern, postmodern and contemporary dance also found new ways of working in parallel with artists from other disciplines, such as music composition (as in the work of Merce Cunningham in tandem with the conceptual approach of composer John Cage) and film, particularly experimental film-making.

Modern Performers

Isadora Duncan (1877-1927)
American dancer who moved to Paris in 1899 and was internationally known, setting up her own dance school, and teaching in the new Soviet Union from 1922-24. An early influence in the creation of modern dance, Duncan rejected classical ballet steps, danced barefoot and used improvisation and emotion.

Isadora Duncan - The Biggest Dancer in the World
UK 1966 Dir Ken Russell
64 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Ken Russell’s flamboyant dramatised documentary about the eccentric life and bizarre death of the dancer Isadora Duncan (Vivian Pickles), whose obsession with the importance of art and complete disdain for decorum proved a perfect subject. With Greek sequence (archive footage) by Leni Riefenstahl.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Isadora (aka Loves of Isadora)
UK 1968 Dir Karel Reisz
With Vanessa Redgrave, James Fox.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Isadora
1981
Performance of the ballet choreographed by Kenneth MacMillan based on the life of Isadora Duncan, recorded at the Royal Opera House Covent Garden, with Merle Park, Mary Miller, and the Orchestra of the Royal Opera House conducted by Barry Wordsworth.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Clive James – Fame in the 20th Century: Part 1
UK 1993
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A study of fame in the twentieth century, employing archive footage. Covering the period from the invention of cinema to the death of Valentino, the first part features footage of (among others) Queen Victoria, Tolstoy, Caruso, Sara Bernhardt, Isadora
Duncan (apparently her dancing before a group of French people by some trees), Douglas Fairbanks Snr, Mary Pickford, Rudolph Valentino, Buster Keaton, Charlie Chaplin and Greta Garbo.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Rudolph Laban (1879-1958)**

Hungarian dancer and theorist, a founder of modern dance who developed influential forms of movement and dance notation. Laban studied sculpture and the movement arts, established the Choreographic Institute in Zurich in 1915 and published a dance notation system in 1928. In addition to the analysis of movement and dance experimentation he was also a proponent of dance for the masses, the movement choir, where large numbers move together in a choreographed manner. Appointed director of the Deutsche Tanzbuehne in Nazi Germany he directed festivals of dance under Goebbels from 1934 - 6, but left Germany in 1937 and joined other refugees teaching at Dartington Hall in Devon, eventually forming the Laban Guild for Movement and Dance and a Movement Studio in 1946.

**Laban Manoeuvres**

UK 2006 Dir Tony Hill
10 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Great Buildings: Laban (3 Minute Wonder)**

UK 2005 Dir Imogen Howell
3 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Martha Graham (1894-1991)**

One of the key choreographers and dancers of the twentieth century, whose work across seven decades invented a new language of movement and used it to reveal the passion, the rage and the ecstasy common to human experience. Graham laid the foundations for the development of modern and contemporary dance, influencing many subsequent generations of dancers, including Merce Cunningham, Glen Tetley and Paul Taylor.

**2nd House[16/11/74] : 2nd House (aka First Performance)**

UK 1974
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The artistic directors of two of London’s contemporary dance companies create new works for television. Cohan, of the London Contemporary Dance Theatre, explores the human body, after taking inspiration from a poem by William Blake. Chesworth, of the Ballet Rambert, uses noises from sporting events to explore the relationship between man and woman (fantasy and reality). Both ballet companies are shown working in their studios. This segment also includes rare footage of Martha Graham.
Merce Cunningham (1919-2009)

American dancer and choreographer considered a pioneer of postmodern dance through an attention to the intrinsic value of movement, and who worked alongside other artists, notably his partner, the composer John Cage, with whom he explored ideas of chance composition. Cunningham was also a pioneer in envisaging dance choreography on film.

Visual Variations of Noguchi
US 1945 Dir Marie Menken
5 mins
16mm, B&W
Made for the Merce Cunningham Dance Company, in response to a request from the Merce Cunningham/John Cage partnership for a movie background to their ballet The Seasons, this film of Nogushi's abstract sculpture spins and floats as if made weightless by the buoyancy of the camera.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

The Merce Cunningham Travelogue (The South Bank Show)
UK 1980 Dir Bob Bee and Geoff Dunlop
53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Film portrait of Merce Cunningham, built around his work Travelogue designed by Robert Rauschenberg, with music by John Cage. (Re-transmitted in the series Dance on Four.)
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Points in Space
UK 1987 Dir Elliot Caplan and Merce Cunningham
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Merce Cunningham ballet, specially commissioned by BBC2 and shown on the eve of the Merce Cunningham Dance Company's first appearance at the Proms and a season at Sadler's Wells Theatre, London. Cunningham directs as well as being choreographer and dancer. Music by and on-screen participation from John Cage. Dance-film created by Cunningham with film-maker Elliot Caplan.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mikhail Baryshnikov
US 1988 Dir Thomas Grimm
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The American Ballet Theatre performs two works by major American choreographers: Duets by Merce Cunningham and La Sonnambula by George Balanchine. Presented by Mikhail Baryshnikov, artistic director of the Company.

**Double Bill From New York: Dance International (aka Changing Steps)**

US 1989 Dir Elliot Caplan

67 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Archive source: BFI National Archive

TV world premiere of Changing Steps by Merce Cunningham, using music by John Cage; plus My Folks by David Gordon. Director of Changing Steps, Elliot Caplan: an adaptation for television of the 1973 dance piece. Combines archival footage from the Cunningham Studio with newly recorded interior and exterior footage filmed on location at the Sundance Institute in Utah.

**Double Bill From New York (Dance International) (aka Changing Steps; My Folks)**

US 1989 Dir John Sanborn

50 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Archive source: BFI National Archive


**Dancemakers: Cage and Cunningham [tx13/09/92]**

Dir Bob Lockyer

Partnership between composer John Cage and choreographer Merce Cunningham that revolutionised how we see and think about dance. Features Points in Space, a dance commissioned by the BBC and first shown in 1987. Dance Directors Elliot Caplan and Merce Cunningham.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Blessing and Curse: Doc Strange**

UK 1998

26 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Archive source: BFI National Archive

The panel discuss blessings, curses, sex and death. Participants include Merce Cunningham, Damien Hirst.

---

**Alvin Ailey (1931-1989)**

American choreographer and activist who founded the Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater in New York. Ailey is credited with popularizing modern dance and revolutionizing African-American participation in twentieth century concert dance.

**The Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater (The South Bank Show)**

UK 1986 Dir Thomas Grimm

Documentary about the work of the Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater and their dedication to the expansion and preservation of the great tradition of black dance in the USA with extracts from the Stack Up and Revelations (Ailey's story of faith from
slavery to freedom through a sequence of dances set to spirituals and blues music). With on-screen participants Alvin Ailey, Talley Beatty.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Yvonne Rainer (1934-)**

American dancer, choreographer and film-maker Yvonne Rainer, and dancer and choreographer Trisha Brown were among a group of dancers who performed at the Judson Memorial Church in New York 1962-64, developing a new form of postmodern dance; and in Rainer’s case focusing on the body’s potential for movement rather than its expressive potential.

**Lives Of Performers**
US 1972 Dir Yvonne Rainer
90 mins
16mm B&W
Unfolding in fourteen episodes, each section has, according to Rainer, “a different cinematic approach towards integrating real and fictional aspects of my roles as director and choreographer, and performers’ real and fictional roles during the making of previous work and the film itself.” The eternal triangle is seen from the point of view of each performer and the director as the relationships are juxtaposed with the performances. Rehearsal footage, stills, tableaux vivants, voice-over commentaries and intertitles are all interwoven in this, Rainer’s first feature film.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Film About a Woman Who ...**
US 1974 Dir Yvonne Rainer
105 mins
16mm Col/B&W
Like a number of other Rainer works, this film takes performing as its central theme and metaphor and deals with the contrast of emotional life set against the appearances of everyday behaviour. Ironic and witty throughout, the title itself is indicative of the fragmented narrative and hints at the role Rainer wants the audience to play in deciphering and interpreting the film’s complexities. To create a multi-layered composite of images, text, music and speech, Rainer utilises a host of formal devices such as inter-titles, written texts, off-screen voices, stills and jump-cuts, as well as narration and acted sequences featuring performed slow-motion and freezes.

Chapter 3: Dance 216
Kristina Talking Pictures
US 1976 Dir Yvonne Rainer
90 mins
16mm Col
Kristina, a lion-tamer from Budapest, goes to New York to become a dancer and choreographer. A shifting collage of narrations (some visual, mostly verbal, based on the works of Samuel Beckett, Simone de Beauvoir, John Cage, Susan Sontag, Albert Speer and others) is loosely anchored in the central relationship between Kristina and her lover Raoul.

Journeys From Berlin 1971
US 1980 Dir Yvonne Rainer
16mm col/B&W 125 mins
“A perpetually recreating narrative that proceeds as it consumes its own ashes...” – Yvonne Rainer. The film furthers the political themes of Rainer’s earlier work and continues to explore complex narrative structures, focusing on the dichotomy of public and private action, and using the Baader-Meinhof group to illustrate this. Rainer effectively subverts cinematic convention, playing with the viewer’s expectations of sound synchronisation, and creating choreographic movement through editing. An intricate, textured study of ambiguity as well as political thought.

See also:
Trisha Brown (Just Dancing Around?)
UK 1996 Dir James Mark
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Mark James examines the career and methods of former avant-garde doyenne, Trisha Brown who, unusually, has progressed from dance experimentalism in the sixties to internationally regarded mainstream choreography.

Pina Bausch (1940 - 2009) and Dans Theatre Wupperthal
German modern dance choreographer who trained and worked with German Expressionist choreographer Kurt Jooss, and performed in America before becoming artistic director of the Wuppertal Opera Ballet, later called Tanztheater Wuppertal. A key influence of the later twentieth century, touring a repertoire of original works using large-scale visual staging and sometimes ironic but powerfully affecting group and singular movement.

The Green Table
UK 1967 Dir Peter Wright
36 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
BBC Studio performance of Kurt Jooss' ballet, performed by the Folkwang Ballett Essen. A satire on war and politicians, attacking the debates that went on at the League of Nations (the piece dates from 1932) while War and Death continue to affect everyone. Performed by Winfried Krisch, Pina Bausch, Michael Diekamp and others. Stage production designed by Hein Heckroth. Designed for television by Peter Brachacki. Music by Frederic A Cohen. Choreography Kurt Jooss.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Rite Of Spring** (Invitation to the Dance)
DE 1980 Dir Pit Weyrich
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Dance Theatre of Wuppertal, choreography by Pina Bausch
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**A Primer for Pina**
UK 1984 Dir Jolyon Wimhurst
35 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Television essay on the work of choreographer Pina Bausch, presented by Susan Sontag.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pina Bausch's Bluebeard: Dance on Four**
DE 1985 Dir Jolyon Wimhurst
115 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Ballet by Pina Bausch, based on Béla Bartók's opera Bluebeard's Castle and employing a play back of the music which is stopped and started by the dancers.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Café Müller: Dance on Four**
DE 1987
59 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Dance piece created by Pina Bausch based on her experiences in post-war Germany, featuring Pina Bausch, Malou Airaudou, Dominique Mercy, Jan Minarek, Nazareth Panadero, Jean-Laurent Sasportes and the Dance Theatre of Wuppertal. Café Müller is considered one of Bausch's most autobiographical works, reflecting her father's café, where she spent many hours watching the ways the adults tried to survive in a devastated and dislocated society. This film contains Bausch's last appearance as an actor in one of her own stage works – she also 'appeared' in Pedro Almodovar's film Talk to Her (Spain, 2002) in which scenes from Café Müller are repeated alongside Bausch's work Masurca Foco.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Klage Der Kaiserin: Dance on Four** (aka **Complaint Of an Empress**)
UK/France 1989
99 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Chapter 3: Dance 218
A pastiche of scenes from life with the ensemble of the Wuppertal Dance Theater. Shot on location over 6 months, it takes on the form of a succession of images of humanity's encounter with the forces of nature, the joy and desolation of childhood, the turmoil of young love and the crises of middle age.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Fensterputzer**
UK 2002 Dir Peter Lindbergh
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

### Richard Alston (1948-)

British choreographer who formed the first independent dance company, Stride, in 1972, studied at the Merce Cunningham Dance Studio in 1976, and in 1980 was appointed resident choreographer for the Ballet Rambert and its Artistic Director from 1986-92. In 1981 his company Stride merged with choreographer Siobhan Davies' company to form Second Stride. Alston created works for Rambert, the Royal Danish Ballet, the Royal Ballet and Michael Clark; and formed the Richard Alston Dance Company in 1994 when he became Artistic Director at The Place. Has choreographed works from the music of Brahms, Britten, Hoagy Carmichael, Handel, Monteverdi, Astor Piazzola, Schumann, Shostakovich and Stravinsky. Choreographed The Rite of Spring for BBC in 2002.

### Richard Alston (Dancemakers) [tx: 13/7/1986]

Dir Bob Lockyer
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
44 mins
Performance of Richard Alston’s Pulcinella, by the Rambert Dance Company.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

### Richard Alston (Just Dancing Around?)

UK 1996 Dir Mark Kidell
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Mark Kidel presents a personal portrait of the English choreographer whose creative influences range from T'ai Chi to Merce Cunningham. Alston now has his own dance company at The Place theatre in London. His latest creation Sometimes I Wonder, consists of dances set to eleven different versions of the song Stardust. Choreography by William Forsythe, Richard Alston.

### Pulcinella [tx 22/10/1988]

Dir Bob Lockyer
44 mins
Video Col
Performance of Richard Alston’s Pulcinella, to Stravinsky's score, by the Rambert Dance Company.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Siobhan Davies (1950- )
British dancer, and choreographer with London Contemporary Dance Theatre before opening her own company Siobhan Davies Dance in 1988. Trained as an artist, she has collaborated with companies and artists from other disciplines including music, visual art and film, and has taken her work from the stage into a space shared with the audience.

The Story of Job (The Wednesday Special)
UK 1977 Dir Anton Bowler
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

London Contemporary Dance Theatre (Dance Month)
UK 1980 Dir Bob Lockyer
67 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Siobhan Davies [tx 20/7/1986]
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dance-Lines [tx 26/04/87] (Dance on Four)
UK 1987 Dir Terry Braun
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Siobhan Davies Dance Company (Dance on Four)
UK 1989 Dir Peter Mumford
57 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dwell Time
UK 1995 Dir David Buckland
5 mins
DVD Col
“Dwell time” is defined as the period during which a dynamic process remains halted in order that another process may occur. A group of dancers is in search of a tune. Their journey takes them through interior and exterior locations, the choreography bridging time and space. Dance film with choreography by Siobhan Davies.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

13 Different Keys (4 Dance)
UK 1999
52 mins with Tablecloth Garden
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Chapter 3: Dance 220
**Rosemary Butcher (1947 - )**

British choreographer, educator, and company director. She studied dance at Dartington College of Arts in Devon (1965-8), in Maryland (1968-9) and in New York with Elaine Summers and Yvonne Rainer (1970-2), which brought her into contact with the Judson Church movement. She founded her own company, the Rosemary Butcher Dance Company, in London in 1975-6. She was resident choreographer at London’s Riverside Studios (1977-8). She has made more than 40 works, most of which reflect her strict minimalist approach to dance and her interest in both visual arts and architecture. Her pieces have frequently been performed in art galleries and have utilized art installations.

**Entertainment UK [tx 25/02/93]**

UK 1993 Prod Jonathan Challis and John Needham
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Vanishing Point**

UK 2003 Dir Rosemary Butcher and Martin Otter
15 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The film addresses navigation – the geographical process of a journey; and the emotional demands of travel. The narrative is expressed through the experiences of a woman traveller, presented as an abstract journey.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Of Shadows and Walls**

UK 1992 Dir Nicola Baldwin and Rosemary Butcher
17 mins
Video
Not filmed dance, but choreographed film. A four dimensional collage, of gestures made now, set against historical fragments. This tape is about the individual’s relationship to the moment of history. About displacement, nostalgia, and the desire to return home, when home no longer exists.
Archive source: LUX

**Bill T Jones (1952 - )**

American dancer and choreographer touring with his partner Arnie Zane before forming the Bill T Jones/Arnie Zane Dance Company in 1982. The recipient of a MacArthur Genius award in 1994.

**Bill T. Jones**

US 1989
10 mins
Video
Michael Clark (1962 - )
Scottish born dancer Michael Clark left home aged 13 to study at the Royal Ballet School in London. In 1979 Clark he joined the Ballet Rambert, working primarily with Richard Alston, who created roles for him in Bell High (1979), Landscape (1980), Rainbow Ripples (1981) and, subsequently, two solos: Soda Lake (1981) and Dutiful Ducks (1982). Later, attending a summer school with Merce Cunningham and John Cage led him to work with Karole Armitage, through whom he met film-maker Charles Atlas. The first concert of his own choreography was in 1982 at London’s Riverside Studios, where he became resident choreographer. By 1984 Clark had made 16 original pieces for himself, his friends, and various small-scale companies. Clark has also famously collaborated with fashion designers, musicians and artists including Leigh Bowery and Sarah Lucas.

Hail the New Puritan: Dance on Four
UK 1986 Dir Charles Atlas
88 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Dance fantasy created by Charles Atlas, which presents a "document" of an imaginary day in the life of dancer Michael Clark drawing on Clark's choreography from the past two years. Includes twelve dance sequences. Choreography by Michael Clark, with dancers Clark, Gaby Agis, Leslie Bryant, Matthew Hawkins, Julie Hood. Settings designed by Lucy Morahan; Copped It set designed by Trojan; costumes Leigh Bowery; music GlennBranca, The Fall, Bruce Gilbert, Jeffrey Hinton. Choreography Michael Clark.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ex-Romance : Dance on Four
US 1987 Dir Charles Atlas
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Fantasy which mixes dance, fantasy, life and drama. It tells of arrivals and departures, romance and infidelity. Choreography by Karole Armitage, with dancers Michael Clark, Susan Blankensop, Jean-Marie Didière, Brenda McPherson, Luis Viana. Produced by WUK Dir H, transmitted on Channel Four.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Alter Image [05/05/87]
UK 1987
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
First in the new series of the arts magazine. Includes the big band The Happy End, glass designer/artist Danny Lane, the kinetic sculptures of Tim Lewis, and Michael Clark in The Shivering Man and ballroom dancing.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Comrades
UK 1987 Dir Bill Douglas
183 mins
In the 1830s six Dorset farm workers formed a union in an attempt to win a fair wage for a fair day's work. They called a strike and were arrested and sentenced to be transported to Australia for seven years. They became known as the Tolpuddle Martyrs. With Imelda Staunton, Stephen Bateman, Philip Davis, Vanessa Redgrave, James Fox. Michael Clark dances the role of a sailor.

**Degrees of Blindness**
UK 1988 Dir Cerith Wyn Evans
19 mins
35mm Col
A short experimental film inspired by a poem by William Blake, about the perception of vision, from the reading of a braille map by a blind child to the newest forms of visual representation. With BJ Edwards, Talviner Kambo, Michael Clark, Leigh Bowery, Tilda Swinton.

**Walkie Talkie**
UK 1989 Dir Steve Connelly
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Interviewee Michael Clark.

**South Bank Show Arts Review '89**
UK 1989
103 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Showcase for the best in the world of the arts in 1989.

**Because We Must**
UK/France 1990 Dir Charles Atlas
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A specially commissioned television version of Michael Clark's 1987 Christmas stage show which transports the dancers from the theatre to a painted forest, the back room of a pub and into a dazzling video sequence. The show features a range of music from Chopin to a children's band. Costumes and performance by Leigh Bowery and the Michael Clark company dancers.

**Prospero's Books**
UK 1991 Dir Peter Greenaway
125 mins
16mm + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
In a controversial and innovative adaptation of Shakespeare’s *The Tempest*, Greenaway uses then contemporary computer paintbox technology to achieve spectacular effects that counterpoint John Gielgud’s classical interpretations of the text. (With architectural set design allowing deep planes of focus and the
participation of dancer Michael Clark as Caliban.) Crammed with provocative visual and conceptual ideas, it is arguably barely comprehensible to those unfamiliar with the play, as Greenaway’s images tend to swamp rather than illuminate the text (much of which is delivered offscreen, with Gielgud performing all the parts). Clark comes across most effectively as Caliban; the rest of the supporting cast have largely decorative roles.

Anne Teresa de Keersmaeker (1960 - )

Belgian choreographer de Keersmaeker is one of the most prominent choreographers in contemporary dance, focusing closely on the relationship between music and dance, and often working directly with film-maker Thierry de Mey, as well as envisaging some of her performances as installations in relation to visual art. The minimalist music of composer Steve Reich (American, b. 1936) inspired de Keersmaeker’s seminal work Fase: Four Movements to the Music of Steve Reich (1982).

Hoppla! : Dance on Four
UK 1989 Dir Anne Teresa de Keersmaeker
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Set to the music of Béla Bartók, Hoppla! features the choreography of Anne Teresa de Keersmaeker, known for the work of her company Rosas.

Rosa
Belgium 1992 Dir Peter Greenaway
Greenaway’s film of a performance by dancers, choreographed by Anne Teresa de Keersmaeker with her company Rosas.

Lloyd Newson (1957 - ) & DV8

Dancer, choreographer and founder of the dance company DV8 Physical Theatre in 1986. As well as creating productions for the company, Newson was involved in the following films: as a dancer in My Sex Our Dance (TV film 1986); dancer, choreographer in Dead Dreams of Monochrome Men (video 1989); choreographer and dancer in Edward II (UK 1991 Dir Derek Jarman); writer, creator for the stage by and adaptor for the screen in Strange Fish (1993); choreographer for Enter Achilles (1996); writer and director in The Cost of Living (TV short 2005).

Never Again
UK 1989 Dir Bob Bentley
27 mins
DVD Col
A performance about lesbian and gay relationships and their effect on the straight world. An original work created and realised collectively by Lloyd Newson and DV8 Physical Theatre.
Dead Dreams of Monochrome Men (The South Bank Show)  
UK 1990 Dir David Hinton  
51 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Full film version of DV8’s Dead Dreams of Monochrome Men, devised and created collaboratively under the direction of Lloyd Newson, with performers Lloyd Newson, Nigel Charnock, Russell Maliphant, Douglas Wright. Film-maker Hinton works with Newson to create a powerful piece of dance choreography designed for television; a reference point in dance film-making.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Edward II  
UK 1991 Dir Derek Jarman  
90 mins  
16mm + DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Christopher Marlowe (1564 - 1593) was the foremost Elizabethan playwright next to Shakespeare. His work is marked by his ‘blank’ verse and his overreaching protagonists. Adapted from Marlowe’s play, Jarman’s film emphasises the relationship between the King and Piers Gaveston and the political controversy which surrounds it. Choreography and dancers: Lloyd Newson, Nigel Charnock.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Jonathan Burrows (1960 - )  
One of the UK’s leading choreographers, Burrows started his career as a soloist with the Royal Ballet in London, and formed the Jonathan Burrows Group in 1988 to present his own work.

Touch the Earth [tx 29/10/1988]  
Dir Bob Lockyer  
46 mins  
Video Col  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Far End of the Garden  
UK 1991 Dir Ross MacGibbon  
53 mins  
DVD Col  
A profile of British Royal Ballet soloist, Jonathan Burrows, choreographer of radical new work which draws on Morris dancing and everyday gestures as well as classical techniques. The programme includes excerpts from Stoics and Dull Morning performed by the Jonathan Burrows Group, and ends with Hymns, a duet for Burrows and Simon Rice. With cast member Michael Clark.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

Hands (Dancelines)
The performer, dancer-choreographer Jonathan Burrows, uses only his hands in creating rhythmic patterns.

Archive source: Arts Council of England

---

**Shobana Jeyasingh**

Born in Chennai, India and now living in London, Shobana founded Shobana Jeyasingh Dance Company in 1988. She has produced numerous works for the stage, theatre and camera, and site specific work.

**Duets with Automobiles: Dance for the Camera**

UK 1993 Dir Terry Braun  
14 mins  
DVD Col  
Dance piece exploring Indian classical dance forms. Set in high-tech office blocks in London, the dancers move in and around the buildings at different times throughout the day. Choreography by Shobana Jeyasingh.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

**The Colour Of Britain**

UK 1994  
50 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**In Between: 3 Dance Pieces By Shobana Jeyasingh**

UK 1997 Dir Deborah May  
48 mins  
DVD Col  
Shoban Jeyasingh discusses the ways in which she adapts traditional Indian dance forms and incorporates aspects of other disciplines such as sports into her work.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

---

**Akram Khan (1974 - )**

Born into a London family of Bangladeshi origin, Khan began dancing at the age of seven. He studied with Sri Pratap Pawar, later becoming his disciple. He began his stage career at the age of 14, when he was cast in Peter Brook’s production of Mahabharata, touring the world between 1987 and 1989 and appearing in the televised version of the play broadcast in 1988. Following later studies in contemporary dance at De Montfort University and the Northern School of Contemporary Dance and a period working with Anne Teresa de Keersmaeker’s Brussels based X-Group project, he began presenting solo performances of his work in the 1990s and later became an Associate Artist of both the Southbank Centre and Sadler’s Wells.

**South Bank Show [20.10. 2002]**

Chapter 3: Dance 226
Programme on choreographer Akram Khan. British-born dancer of Bangladeshi origin, Khan began dancing at an early age and studied Kathak dance with a renowned teacher in London. His work combines classical Kathak and modern elements. He launched Akram Khan Dance Company in 2000, has collaborated with artists from different disciplines and training, and is Associate Artist at Sadler’s Wells Theatre.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Modern Dance Films**
A chronological selection of modern, postmodern and contemporary dance films.

**Terpsichorean Technicalities**
UK 1922
184 feet
35mm B&W, silent
Two dances performed by Helen May, the second repeated in slow motion.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Mime Dance by Miss Mary Montgomery**
UK c1928
1 mins
35mm B&W, silent
Modern dance performed by Mary Montgomery.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Between Two Worlds**
UK 1952 Dir Guy L. Côté
19 mins
16mm + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A blind artist is in love with a woman, but a mysterious guide takes him to an operation table where his sight is restored. The visible world appears to the artist more frightening than his blind one.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Stabat Mater**
UK 1979 Dir Bob Lockyer
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Dance based on Vivaldi’s setting of Jacopone da Toda’s poem, choreographed by Robert Cohan and performed by London Contemporary Dance Theatre.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Cell**
UK 1983 Prod Bob Lockyer
36 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Ballet made in 1969 about six people trapped in their own world of non-
communication. Choreography by Robert Cohan, with London Contemporary Dance Theatre.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The South Bank Show: The Dream is Over**
UK 1986 Dir Daniel Wiles
51-52 mins, DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Programme which features a ballet called The Dream is Over specially commissioned for TV about the life of John Lennon, choreographed by Christopher Bruce, later artistic director of the Ballet Rambert.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Body Language**
UK 1989 Dir Graham Moore
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Nadine Senior's Northern Contemporary Dance School, based in inner-city Leeds, trains dancers in many kinds of dance, including contemporary and jazz. This programme looks at the changing world of entertainment dance and catches the exuberance of young dancers at their Gala Night.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Eat the Kimono**
UK/Japan 1989 Dir Kim Longinotto
61 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the Japanese dancer Hanayagi Genshu, who has defied right-wing death threats and denounced the authority of Emperor Hirohito. The film follows her as she gives performances around Japan.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Harmonica Breakdown: Speaking about the Dance**
UK 1995 Dir Darshan Singh Bhuller
15 mins
DVD Col
American dancer and choreographer Jane Dudley explains the origin of her solo work, Harmonica Breakdown (1938). The dance, a statement of the hardship and courage of ordinary people, was inspired by the music of Blues harmonica player, Sonny Terry and the black and white photographs of sharecroppers in the deep south of America during the Depression taken by Dorothea Lange.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**T-Dance**
UK 1995 Dir John Davies
5 mins
DVD Col
The floor of an old church-hall is swept, the tea-urn is steaming, the little electric heater takes the edge off the chill. When the music starts at their weekly tea dance, the couples are transformed as they glide through the dances of their youth.
Choreography by Terry John Bates.
Archive source: Arts Council of England
Anaphase
Israel/Germany 1996 Dir Levi Zini
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Israeli modern dance company Batsheva in performance. With music by Aaron Copland and Arvo Part. Filmed at Tel-Ad Jerusalem Studios, associate production company ARTE. The Batsheva Dance Company was established in 1965 by Bethsabee de Rothschild, a close associate of Martha Graham, who became its first director.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Memories of Mirrors/Theatrical Personalities after Mary Wigman and Madame D'Ora
UK 2007-08 Dir Ursula Mayer
5 mins
16mm B&W + Col
A restaging of the gestures and performative poses found in the photographs taken by photography pioneer Madame D'Ora (Dora Kalmus) of expressive dancer and choreographer Mary Wigman and her dance company.
Archive source: LUX

Dance for the Camera - Arts Funded; Broadcast Commissions and Documentaries

The BBC's support for televised productions by Margaret Dale in the 1950s and 60s continued in the 1970s and 80s with documentary recordings by Bob Lockyer, Bill Bailey, Ross MacGibbon and others for the BBC. Excerpts from stage recordings were broadcast in arts programmes or items from the 1950s onwards; and original works for camera were funded by the Arts Council from the 1980s, broadcast on and often co-commissioned with the BBC and later C4.

Early arts programmes included First Performance/ 2nd House and Tonight in Town and later Dance on Four. The documentary series Dancemakers (BBC2 1986 - 92) focused on the work of contemporary choreographers and includes four programmes of work by choreographers from the London School of Contemporary dance; with studies of choreographers Maurice Béjart, Wim Vandekeybus, Merce Cunningham, Jonathan Burrows, Antony Tudor, Martha Graham, Lar Lubovitch, Siobhan Davies, Richard Alston, Tom Jobe and Robert North.

ITV's The South Bank Show also sponsored some newly commissioned pieces within its documentary programming, eg. The South Bank Show: The Dream is Over (1986); DV8 Physical Theatre (1990); and Sylvie Guillem (1993).

2nd House [16/11/74]: 2nd House (aka First Performance)
UK 1974
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The artistic directors of two of London's contemporary dance companies create new
works for television. Cohan, of the London Contemporary Dance Theatre, explores
the human body, after taking inspiration from a poem by William Blake. Chesworth,
of the Ballet Rambert, uses noises from sporting events to explore the relationship
between man and woman (fantasy and reality). Both ballet companies are shown
working in their studios. This segment also includes rare footage of the "high
priestess of modern dance" – Martha Graham.
Also includes extracts from Willy Russell's hit musical about The Beatles: John, Paul,
George, Ringo ... and Bert, from London's Lyric Theatre.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ballet Rambert and Lindsay Kemp (Tonight in Town)
UK 1979 Prod Tom Gutteridge
43 mins
Inserts of Ballet Rambert (performing La Paloma); Rick Wakeman interviewed (two
versions) and Dudley Moore playing Summertime on piano.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Troy Game: Ghost Dances: Dance on Four
UK 1983 Dir Jolyon Wimhurst
Ben Kingsley introduces this recording of the performance of Robert North's ballet
Troy Game for the London Contemporary Dance Theatre and Christopher Bruce's
Ghost Dances for the Ballet Rambert. Includes footage of the warm-up and rehearsal
for Troy Game under the direction of Robert Cohan, and the ballet in performance.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dance International: Nympheas [09/12/1983]
UK 1983 Dir Bob Lockyer
32 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Repeat tx. in 1997 in the Summer Dance slot.
Recording of the ballet inspired by the Water Lily paintings of Monet performed by
the London Contemporary Dance Theatre Company to the music of Debussy.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The South Bank Show: The Dream is Over
UK 1986 Dir Daniel Wiles
51-52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Programme which features a ballet called The Dream is Over specially commissioned
for TV about the life of John Lennon, choreographed by Christopher Bruce, later
artistic director of the Ballet Rambert.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Points in Space
UK 1987 Dir Elliot Caplan and Merce Cunningham
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Merce Cunningham ballet, specially commissioned by BBC2 and shown on the eve of the Merce Cunningham Dance Company's first appearance at the Proms and a season at Sadler's Wells Theatre, London. Cunningham directs as well as being choreographer and dancer. Music by and on-screen participation from John Cage. Dance-film created by Cunningham with film-maker Elliot Caplan.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dancemakers (BBC2 Series 1986-1992)

Robert North [tx date: 29/6/1986]
UK 1986
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Choreographer Robert North, one of the first generation trained at the London School of contemporary Dance talks about his career, and dances a lead role in Death and the Maiden with members of the Ballet Rambert, of which he was artistic director for 5 years.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tom Jobe [tx date: 06/7/1986]
UK 1986
44 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Tom Jobe talks about his career as a dancer and choreographer and performs in Liquid Assets and Rite Electrik with members of the London Contemporary Dance Theatre.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Richard Alston [tx date: 13/7/1986]
UK 1986
44 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Richard Alston, newly appointed artistic director of the Ballet Rambert talks about his ideas, his career and his ballet Wildlife, performed by the Ballet Rambert.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Siobhan Davies [tx date: 20/7/1986]
UK 1986
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Siobhan Davies, choreographer at the London Contemporary Dance Theatre, talks about the origins of the work Bridge the Distance which is performed by members of the LCDT.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Pulcinella [tx date: 22/10/1988]

Chapter 3: Dance
UK 1988 Dir Bob Lockyer
44 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Performance of Richard Alston's Pulcinella, to Stravinsky's score, by the Rambert Dance Company.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Touch the Earth [tx date 29/10/1988]
UK 1988 Dir Bob Lockyer
46 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lar Lubovitch [tx date 15/11/1988]
UK 1988 Dir Bob Lockyer
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Lar Lubovitch Dance Company from New York perform Concerto Six Twenty Two to the Mozart Clarinet Concerto, and North Star to music by Philip Glass.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Chairs [tx date 12/11/1988]
UK 1988 Dir Jose Montes-Baquer
62 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Based on the play by Eugène Ionesco with music by Richard Wagner. On-screen participants include Eugène Ionesco and choreographer Maurice Béjart.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Points in Space
UK 1987 Dir Elliot Caplan and Merce Cunningham
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Merce Cunningham ballet, specially commissioned by BBC2 and shown on the eve of the Merce Cunningham Dance Company's first appearance at the Proms and a season at Sadler's Wells Theatre, London. Cunningham directs as well as being choreographer and dancer. Music by and on-screen participation from John Cage. Dance-film created by Cunningham with film-maker Elliot Caplan.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dance Films for the Camera

Arts Council Dance-Film Commissions

The Arts Council's series of commissions between 1983 and 2003 for dance on film included the series: Dance on Four, Dance for the Camera (a collaboration with BBC2 1994 - 2001), Dancelines (with Channel Four 1991 - 5) and others. These include films
by British film-makers working with dancers (Bob Bentley, David Hinton, Ross MacGibbon, Deborah May, Margaret Williams), choreographers filming their own work (Darshan Singh Bhuller, Nigel Charnock, Miranda Pennell, Lloyd Newson/DV8, Mike Stubbs), and choreographer-filmmaker partnerships (Jonathan Burrows with Adam Roberts, Rosemary Lee with Peter Anderson, Nicola Baldwin with Rosemary Butcher). Commissions also supported dance in film as part of artists’ film and video (Alison Murray, Jayne Parker).

**Dance on Four**

**Troy Game: Ghost Dances: Dance on Four**
UK 1983 Dir Jolyon Wimhurst
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Ben Kingsley introduces this recording of the performance of Robert North's ballet Troy Game for the London Contemporary Dance Theatre and Christopher Bruce's Ghost Dances for the Ballet Rambert. Includes footage of the warm-up and rehearsal for Troy Game under the direction of Robert Cohan, and the ballet in performance.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Ballet Rambert (Dance on Four)**
UK/DK 1986 Dir Thomas Grimm
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
65 mins
Programme of works performed by the Ballet Rambert; Lonely Town, Lonely Street by Robert North featuring a jazz music score by Bill Withers; and Intimate Pages by Christopher Bruce set to Janacek’s Second string quartet.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dance on Four: Dance-lines [tx26/04/87]**
UK 1987 Dir Terry Braun
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only)
First in the new season of Dance On Four. Director Terry Braun and designer, Peter Mumford, handed over a fully equipped TV studio to a group of Britain's leading choreographers, including Siobhan Davies and Ian Spink. The result is an experimental dance which exploits the versatility, fun and ingenuity of video.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dance on Four: Ex-Romance [03/05/87]**
US 1987 Dir Charles Atlas
DVD (Reference copy only)
Fantasy which mixes dance, fantasy, life and drama. It tells of arrivals and departures, romance and infidelity. Choreography Karole Armitage, with dancers Karole Armitage, Michael Clark.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dance on Four: Freefall**
UK 1988 Dir Bob Bentley
26 mins
Digibeta + DVD (BFI’s DVD is a Reference copy only) Col
A dance piece by British choreographer and dancer Gaby Agis.
Exit No Exit (Dance on Four)
UK 1988 Dir Julian Henriques
26 min
DVD (Reference copy only)
Choreographer Darshan Singh Bhuller.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dance on Four: The Judas Tree
UK 1998 Dir Ross MacGibbon
38 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Summer Dance: Harmonica Breakdown [tx 29/08/97]
(aka Harmonica Breakdown, Speaking About the Dance)
UK 1995 Dir Darshan Singh Bhuller and Ton Hurwitz
14 mins
DVD + Digibeta Col
American dancer and choreographer, Jane Dudley (1912 - 2001), explains the origin of her solo work, Harmonica Breakdown (1938) Part performance and part documentary. Features the dance Harmonica Breakdown choreographed and first performed as a solo stage piece by Jane Dudley in 1938. The dance, a statement of the hardship and courage of ordinary people, was inspired by the music of blues harmonica player, Sonny Terry and the black and white photographs of sharecroppers in the Deep South of America during the Depression taken by Dorothea Lange. In interview, Jane Dudley describes the origins of the work and provides an insight into the choreographic process. The dance is performed by Sheron Wray.
Archive Source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

Dancelines

Dance House 1-12 (Dancelines)
UK 1991 Dir Tim Albery, Emma Burge, David Hinton, Joanna Hogg, Ross MacGibbon, Anthony Minghella, Peter Mumford, Chris Nash
6 mins each
DVD Col
A series of twelve short dance films designed specifically for television. Choreographers include Laurie Booth, Kim Brandstrup, Nick Burge, Carolyn Choa, Paul Clayden, Aletta Collins, Gary Lambert, Jonathan Lunn, Jacob Marley, Frank McConnel, Belinda Neave and Nahid Siddiqui and composers include Orlando Gough, John-Marc Gowans, Steven Kent, John Lunn, Steve Martland and John Thorne.
Archive source: Arts Council of England
**Dance House 1 (Dancelines)**
David Hinton  
UK 1991  
6 mins  
Choreographer Jacob Marley  
One of a series of twelve short dance films designed specifically for television. A man in lies in bed with hip hop dancers around him.  
Other films in the series include films by Tim Albery, Peter Mumford, Emma Burge, Joanna Hogg, Anthony Minghella, Ross MacGibbon, Chris Nash.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Dwell Time (Dancelines)**
David Buckland  
UK 1995  
5 mins  
DVD  
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: “dwell time” is defined as the period during which a dynamic process remains halted in order that another process may occur.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Echo (Dancelines)**
Ross MacGibbon  
UK 1995  
5 mins  
DVD  
Solos by four dancers  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Hands (Dancelines)**
Adam Roberts  
UK 1995  
5 mins  
DVD Col  
The camera glides to a figure sitting quietly. The viewer can only see arms and hands, which begin a subtle dance of gestures, both intimate and abstract.  
Choreography and performance by Jonathan Burrows.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Never Say Die (Dancelines)**
Nigel Charnock  
UK 1995  
5 mins  
DVD  
Love leads to murder.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England
Dance for the Camera (1994-2001)

Greenman (Dance for the Camera)
UK 1996 Dir Peter Anderson
9 mins
DVD Col

Tattoo (see Miranda Pennell entries for more information)
UK 1999 Dir Graeme Millar and Miranda Pennell
DVD
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: a military band and other soldiers march in formation.
Series: Dance for the Camera 6
Archive source: Arts Council of England + LUX

Horizone
UK 2001 Dir. William MacGregor and Gillian Lacey
9 mins
DVD
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: an awkward alien desert creature finds and absorbs more fluid movement.
Series: Dance for the Camera 6
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Motion Control
UK 2001 Dir David Anderson
9 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television; with Liz Aggiss. An ageing dancer’s physical and emotional entrapment, filmed with a Motion Control camera.
Series: Dance for the Camera 6
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Snow (Dance for the Camera: Body Of Water)
UK 2003 Dir David Hinton
8 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: actuality footage of skaters edited to build a sequence of rhythmic movements.
Archive source: Arts Council of England
Contemporary Dance Film-Makers

While film-makers Bob Lockyer, Ross MacGibbon and Margaret Williams have often filmed ballet productions, film-makers working with contemporary dance include Peter Anderson, Nicola Baldwin, Bob Bentley, David Hinton, Miranda Pennell, Adam Roberts and Margaret Williams, among others.

Bob Bentley

Freefall
UK 1988 Dir Bob Bentley
26 mins
DVD Col
A dance piece by British choreographer and dancer Gaby Agis.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Beethoven in Love
UK 1993 Dir Bob Bentley
15 mins
DVD Col
An expressionist work which derives its inspiration from the composer’s difficult relationships with woman and explores the nature of the outsider. Choreography by Liz Aggiss and Billy Cowie.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

To a Woman's Heart
UK 2000 Dir Bob Bentley
9 mins
DVD Col
A woman dines with a wealthy man whilst his personal chef and waiter lavish attention on her, but she has other plans. Fantasy and reality are explored over the dinner table.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Ross MacGibbon

Should Accidentally Fall
UK 1993 Dir Ross MacGibbon
14 mins
DVD Col
Dance piece set in the world of the Hollywood Western. Choreography by Yolande Snaith.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Echo (Dancelines)
UK 1995 Dir Ross MacGibbon
5 mins
Solos by four dancers. Dance inspired by Anish Kapoor’s miniature music-box sculptures. The rhythms of the dancers’ movements, the music and the film itself are designed to form a harmonious whole. Choreography by Mark Baldwin.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Swinger**
UK 1996 Dir Ross MacGibbon
28 mins
DVD Col
A combination of dance and drama which tell a story about love and its dangers. Inspired by French philosopher and semiotician Roland Barthes' *A Lover’s Discourse* (1979), the dialogue is a translation of the original text by the poet Craig Raine.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Margaret Williams**

**Outside In**
UK 1994 Dir Margaret Williams
14 mins
DVD Col
Dance work exploring physicality, identity and movement, performed by Celeste Dandeker and other members of the CandoCo Dance Company. Choreography by Victoria Marks.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Cover-Up**
UK 1995 Dir Margaret Williams
5 mins
DVD Col
Battling through an alphabet snowstorm and blizzard of words, to reach the land beyond language, Victoria Marks, performing her own choreography, sweeps the snow aside to make a place without words to find the dance and herself.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Men**
UK 1997 Dir Margaret Williams
20 mins
DVD Col
An original dance film for television, conceived and filmed in the Canadian Rockies. It is performed by seven men, all in their 70s, who live there and have never performed before. Humour and the wonders of human character are at its heart.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Fountain**
UK 2001 Dir Margaret Williams
9 mins
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: people beside a
Watermark
UK 2002 Dir Margaret Williams
23 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Contemporary dance film shot on location around The Hague, combining the talents of choreographer Jiri Kylian, performers NDT3 and film-maker Margaret Williams. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Nicola Baldwin

Falling Under
UK 1987 Dir Nicola Baldwin
15 mins
Video Col
A collaborative dance piece between Baldwin and choreographer Suzanne Watson. Using the music of John Surman, the piece is a lyrical improvisation by four dancers perfectly translated into video by a poetic use of super 8 and natural lighting. Archive source: LUX

Of Shadows and Walls
UK 1992 Dir Nicola Baldwin and Rosemary Butcher
17 mins
Video
Not filmed dance, but choreographed film. A four dimensional collage, of gestures made now, set against historical fragments. This film is about the individual's relationship to the moment of history. About displacement, nostalgia, and the desire to return home, when home no longer exists. Archive source: LUX

David Hinton

Long-term dance film-maker working with choreographers Wendy Houston, Lloyd Newson, Russell Maliphant and others.

Dead Dreams of Monochrome Men (The South Bank Show)
(aka DV8 Physical Theatre – Dead Dreams of Monochrome Men)
UK 1990 Dir David Hinton
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Full film version of DV8's Dead Dreams of Monochrome Men, devised and created collaboratively under the direction of Lloyd Newson, with performers Lloyd Newson, Nigel Charnock, Russell Maliphant, Douglas Wright. Film-maker Hinton works with Newson to create a powerful piece of dance choreography designed for television; a reference point in dance film-making. Archive source: BFI National Archive
**Dance House 1 (Dancelines)**
David Hinton
UK 1991
6 mins
Choreographer Jacob Marley
One of a series of twelve short dance films designed specifically for television. A man lies in bed with hip hop dancers around him.
Other films in the series include films by Tim Albery, Peter Mumford, Emma Burge, Joanna Hogg, Anthony Minghella, Ross MacGibbon, Chris Nash.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Touched**
UK 1994 Dir David Hinton
14 mins
DVD Col
Dance piece set in a bar in North London, focusing on the behaviour of people at a party. An exploration of the ways in which people touch each other. Choreography by Wendy Houston.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Critical Mass**
UK 1999 Dir David Hinton
19 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
A dance duet for two men, conceived by choreographer Russell Maliphant and performed with Jordi Cortes Molina. Produced for Channel Four. Hinton's film makes use of tracking shots and all-encompassing lighting to showcase Maliphant's choreography as the two men pass through, and are momentarily contained within.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Birds**
UK 2000 Dir David Hinton
9 mins
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: edited footage of birds creates rhythmic patterns of movement. Choreographic Consultant Yolande Snaith; Composer Adrian Johnston.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Snow (Dance for the Camera: Body of Water)**
UK 2003 Dir David Hinton
8 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: actuality footage of skaters edited to build a sequence of rhythmic movements. Series: Dance for the Camera: Body of Water
Archive source: Arts Council of England

---

**Peter Anderson**
Film-maker collaborating with choreographer Rosemary Lee.
Boy (Dance for the Camera)
UK 1995 Dir Peter Anderson
5 mins
Digibeta + DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television, a boy playing in sand dunes moves with stealth and grace through a dramatic coastal landscape. He responds to this empty universe, manipulating it and conjuring up his own imaginary world. Choreography by Rosemary Lee.
Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

Greenman (Dance for the Camera)
UK 1996 Dir Peter Anderson
9 mins
DVD Col
In an attic room in an empty stone tower, a solitary man paces and listens. He is joined by a magical companion, a large desk, which begins to reveal its secrets. It is a gateway to another world, which begins to spill over into his. Choreography by Rosemary Lee.
Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

Adam Roberts
Film-maker who has an extensive relationship with the work of choreographer Jonathan Burrows.

Hands
UK 1995 Dir Adam Roberts
5 mins
DVD Col
The camera glides to a figure sitting quietly. The viewer can only see arms and hands, which begin a subtle dance of gestures, both intimate and abstract. Choreography by Jonathan Burrows.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Mike Stubbs

The Sweatlodge
UK 1991 Dir Mike Stubbs
7 mins
Video Col
Shot as a document of a performance by Man Act titled Sweatlodge, this work, shot on super-8, is an expressive account of male behaviour dramatically choreographed in swirling, fluid camerawork.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + LUX

Pants Make Spam
UK 1992
20 mins
Video
In this intimate and lively work, Mike Stubbs shows us not only performance art as it appears in the Sweatlodge, but also the processes behind its creation. He interviews the performance troupe Pants, tapes rehearsals and almost becomes one of them. Stubbs and Pants comment on the making of the performance and the video as they both take shape, the latter with the addition of slow-motion Super-8 film of the performances which give a heightened sense of the work, quite removed from the down-to-earth atmosphere of rehearsals.

Archive source: LUX

**The Lakes of Eyes**
UK 1993 Dir Mike Stubbs
8 mins
Video Col + B&W
This interpretation of the Sanchari Dance Company’s performance, The Lakes of the Eyes, was made for the camera. Mike Stubbs combines black and white with colour footage and wave-like effervescence with monumental stillness to elicit the unique quality of South Asian dance.
Archive source: LUX

**Man Act**
UK 1995 Dir Mike Stubbs
5 mins
DVD Col
Performed by real-life fathers and sons, an edgy look at male behaviour. The relationships are about power and control, the threat of violence handed on from one generation to the next. Choreography by Man Act.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Resistor**
UK 2000 Dir Mike Stubbs
8 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television, with Maria Voortman and Roberto de Jonge. A man and a woman circle each other.
Series: Dance for the Camera
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Alison Murray**

**Bloody Mess**
UK 1996 Dir Alison Murray
14 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: a shoot-out at a petrol station that explores our complex relationship with screen violence and raises questions about the violent imagery of many contemporary movies. Choreography by Alison Murray.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Horseplay**

Chapter 3: Dance
UK 1996 Dir Alison Murray
5 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: three young women become car thieves. Choreography by Alison Murray.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Miranda Pennell

Tattoo
UK 2001 Dir Miranda Pennell and Graeme Millar
9 mins
Video + DVD B&W
Breaking the tranquillity of a timeless natural landscape, a lost regiment of soldiers engages in a never-ending ritual. Tattoo reveals the senseless beauty of military drill, performed by the Light Division of the British Army. “Tattoo is a gem of military movement and body language, wittily filmed and edited” – Jill Sykes, Reeldance Festival at Sydney Opera House Studio 2002 “Filming on a wide open expanse of land and evincing a brilliant use of light and shadow, Pennell perfectly captures the severe conformity and geometric precision of the regiment.” –Glenn Sumi, review of ‘Moving Pictures Festival’ Toronto 2002 Series: Dance for the Camera 6
Archive source: Arts Council of England + LUX

Human Radio
UK 2001 Dir Miranda Pennell
10 mins
Video + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Short dance film featuring ordinary people dancing in private moments of personal abandon. The film is the result of the director’s work with respondents to a local advertisement seeking 'living-room dancers' - people who love to dance behind closed doors. “What I think I like most about Human Radio is the pacing of its filming and the intimate sympathy of its connection with the dancers.... Human Radio is the result of Pennell’s work with the respondents to an advertisement seeking 'living-room dancers' – people who like to dance behind closed doors. She combines perfect telling details to show us just what we need to see to connect deeply with these people whose dancing is private. The shots are beautifully framed, taking advantage of the limited spaces of these people's homes. The camera angles emphasise the dance...These 'ordinary' people are filmed with a love and attention fit for Baryshnikov. Their dances become ours – as exuberant, halting, skilled, or wistful as they, and we, maybe.” - Charlotte Shoemaker, San Francisco, Notes on Curating Innovative International Dance films “Dance on Camera Journal” 2003 Awarded ‘Best International Short Film’ at the 47th Cork Film Festival
Archive source: BFI National Archive + LUX

Magnetic North
UK 2003 Dir Miranda Pennell
9 mins
DVD Col
Adolescent rituals are played out in the wintry landscapes of Northern Finland. A teenage girl skates on a frozen lake, while a teenage boy poses with a guitar in his
room. Moving between the city and the wilderness, the film weaves a pattern of imagined 'calls and answerings' between its characters, across distances, through sound and movement. One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television, and funded by the Arts Council.

Archive source: Arts Council of England + LUX

**Fisticuffs**
UK 2004 Dir Miranda Pennell  
11 mins  
Video Col  
A bloke walks into a pub... Six actors punch, kick and wrestle their way through the Wild West of an East London drinking establishment. A formal approach (to choreography, framing and editing) ensures that the viewer is made aware of the choreographed nature of the violence. This violence appears to have no consequences, the actors' bodies being as rubbery and invulnerable as those in the TV Westerns that inspired the film.

Archive source: LUX

**You Made Me Love You**
UK 2005 Miranda Pennell  
3 mins  
Video Col  
Twenty-one dancers are held by your gaze. Losing contact can be traumatic.

Archive source: LUX

---

**Dance Films For Camera A-Z**

**Adam and Eve**
Sweden 1971  
45 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
Birgit Cullberg piece conceived especially for Swedish television. Niklas Ek and Mona Elgh move seamlessly from innocent playfulness to adult passion, a couple expelled from Eden but rejecting God as well.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Alistair Fish**
UK 1994 Dir Tom Cairns  
14 mins  
DVD Col  
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: a young man takes a train to follow his girlfriend. Choreography by Aletta Collins.

Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Attitude**
UK 1995 Dir Anne Parouty  
5 mins  
DVD Col  
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: two women find each other’s company preferable to that of men. Choreography by RJC Dance Theatre.
Attraverso
Italy 1998 Dir Gino Sgreva
14 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Dance piece choreographed and performed by Enzo Procopio. In a place whose confines are indecipherable, between segmented spaces and inclined floors, individuals encounter each other in their search for a way out.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Aziliz
France 1999 Dir Thiery Salvert
5 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A short experimental dance film inspired by African puppetry and staged in an spectacular ballroom setting.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Baby Girl
UK 1996 Dir Louise Stevens
10 mins
Video
Baby Girl - a long-limbed, pouting Pierrot figure - goes dancing on the streets of Amsterdam, to the strains of an achingly beautiful song.
Archive source: LUX

La Balayeuse
Netherlands 1992 Dir Janneque Draisma
4 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The story of Bala, a dancing streetsweeper who lives under a bridge across the Seine in Paris.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Billy Boys
UK 1997 Dir Tony Keane
9 mins
DVD Col
A group of girls set off through the streets of Belfast for their Irish dancing classes. On the way, they encounter a group of Protestant boys who, in turn, are on their way to drumming rehearsals at the Orange Lodge for the 12th July parades. On the dance floor the two traditions can meet. Choreography by Dominic Graham.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Bound
UK 1994 Dir Kimi Takesue
15 mins
DVD Col
Dance and poetry combine in a dramatic narrative in which a young Chinese-British woman undertakes a symbolic journey of self-discovery.
**Dice Life**  
UK 2004 Dir Nick Mead  
23 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
A dance piece based on Luke Rhinehart's cult novel *The Dice Man* with music by Mick Jones (The Clash). A man lost in the 'crossroads' of his life is led on a philosophical journey by the Dice Man, experiencing a series of life-defining moments as dictated by the random throw of the dice.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Dirge - Variation 3**  
UK 1989 Dir Don Tichenor  
7 mins  
Video  
An unusual and highly original dance piece in which the camera itself is dancing. The motion, sound and editing are based on the concept of a dirge.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Duets with Automobiles**  
UK 1993  
See Modern & Contemporary Companies: Shobana Jeyasingh.

**Dust**  
UK 1998 Dir Anthony Atanasio  
9 mins  
35mm + Video Col  
A performance/dance piece tracing the journey of a stranded, long distance swimmer surreally battling the elements across a lunar-like environment. Hallucinatory visuals, uncomfortable motion and an atmosphere of intense foreboding are matched with a massive soundscape that seems to reverberate through the very heart of planet Dust.  
Archive source: LUX

**Enclosed**  
UK 2000 Dir Marijke Jonbloed  
9 mins  
DVD Col  
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: two young women are trapped on a mechanical bridge.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Exit**  
UK 1997 Dir Clara van Goole  
9 mins  
DVD Col  
Five performers make separate journeys down the Greenwich Foot Tunnel, a pedestrian passageway running under the Thames, built in 1903, becoming increasingly absorbed in its brooding presence and the resonance of the structure. Choreography by Jamie Watton.
Exit No Exit
UK 1988 Dir Julian Henriques
26 mins
DVD Col
The London Contemporary Dance Theatre performs a fantasy set on the London Underground. A boy meets the girl of his dreams and their journey is followed against the background rhythms of the train and tunnel sounds. Choreography by Darshan Singh Bhuller.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

The Fall
UK 1990 Dir Darshan Singh Bhuller
10 mins
A dance piece devised for television, inspired by the story of British dancer Celeste Dandeker, whose career was abruptly ended by an accident, and who went on to found CandoCo Contemporary Dance Company of disabled and non-disabled dancers in 1991.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

The Fish and the Bicycle
UK 1984 Dir David Finch
23 mins
Video Col
The performance artist / dancer Francoise Sergy dances with her bicycle and acts out roles which relate to a well-known graffito 'a woman without a man is like a fish without a bicycle'.
Archive source: LUX

Focci
UK 1974 Dir Jeanette Iljon
6 mins
Video
A woman dances and mimes, her stark white image moving across a red floor, reflected in a fractured wall of mirrors. As she performs, her mirror image gradually assumes an autonomous identity so that what was a central relationship of self to self has become one self to other. “It's an emotional shift made possible by the physical properties of the film.”
Archive source: LUX

4 Solos For Four Women
UK 1980 Dir Amy Greenfield
28 mins
Video Col
Choreographer Amy Greenfield shifted her focus from live dance to film and saw the shift as a way to reveal the dancer's inner self rather than the external appearance stressed by dance training.
Archive source: LUX
Fragments 2
US 1991 Dir Katrina McPherson
4 mins
Video
An abstracted exploration of the movements of two female dancers. In a split-screen tableau, the pair grapple, almost as though in conflict. Combined with a soundtrack composed of amplifications of the dancers' own impacts on the floor, the overall effect is to make the viewer aware of the great efforts and physical strength which provide such a graceful spectacle.
Archive source: LUX

Freeze
UK 2003 Dir Lucy Baldwyn
8 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: a combination of real action combined with video images.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Heaven or Montreal (The Unfinished Video)
Canada 1993 Dir Dennis Day and Ian Middleton
5 mins
Video
Reflecting on the premature death of a young dancer and artist, Heaven or Montreal points to unfinished ideas, creating 'outlines' of lost energy and imagination. As a finale, it summons all its desperation, and asks for silence to speak, and stillness to dance. Ian Middleton, its co-author, died in 1993 of AIDS-related causes.
Archive source: LUX

Horizone
UK 2001 Dir Gillian Lacey
9 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: an awkward alien desert creature finds and absorbs more fluid movement. With William MacGregor.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

The Human Voice
UK 1999 Dir Tom Carins
40 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Dancer Aletta Collins collaborates with director Tom Carins to produce a dance piece based on Poulenc's opera The Human Voice.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

I Want You Not the Money
UK 2000 Dir Paula van der Oest
8 mins
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: a woman fantasises about a relationship with a man.
Archive source: Arts Council of England
The King's Breakfast
UK 1963 Dir Wendy Toye
28 mins
35mm Col
Dramatisation in dance and mime, of the A.A. Milne poem about a king who had no butter for the royal slice of bread. Director Wendy Toye was a former dancer who became one of Britain's leading female film directors of the mid-twentieth century. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Kontakion
UK 1973 Dir Anton Bowler
29 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A performance of Kontakion, depicting events in the life of Christ, danced by William Louther, Robert North and the London Contemporary Dance theatre, with music conducted and played by Peter Maxwell Davies with The Fires of London.

Lapse
UK 2001 Dir Daniel O'Neill
4 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
A solo dance illustrating the kinetic qualities of basketball with time-lapse photography. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Life Cycle
US 1983 Dir Dana Salisbury
10 mins
Video
A recording of a performance based on the life cycle of the Sockeye Salmon. Archive source: LUX

Lift
UK 2000 Dir Jane Thorburn
9 mins
DVD Col

The Linesman
UK 2000 Dir Brett Turnbull
9 mins
DVD Col
Set on the sidelines of an amateur football match where the linesman starts to echo the players' movements and becomes more and more involved in the game. Archive source: Arts Council of England

Lost Dances of Egon Schiele
UK 2001 Dir Kevin McKiernan
9 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: what a dance created by Austrian figurative painter Egon Schiele might have looked like.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Love Me Not
UK 2001 Dir Thomas Gray
10 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Two women while away their time in a huge living room where love and affection co-habit with jealousy and frustration.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

The Madness of the Dance
UK 2006 Dir Carol Morley
18 mins
35mm Col
Historic and contemporary examples of mass hysteria narrated by a fictional professor and expressed through different types of dance.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Men of Good Fortune
UK 2000 Dir Dick Hauser
9 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: two men fight but are eventually reconciled.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Minou
UK 2002 Dir Magali Charrier
6 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Dance film. The domestic life of a solitary young woman is explored through her romantic aspirations and quirky relationships with the objects in her flat. Featuring Marie-Louise Lloyd and Benjamin Lord.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Motion Control
UK 2001 Dir David Anderson
9 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: an ageing dancer’s physical and emotional entrapment, filmed with a Motion Control camera. With Liz Aggiss.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Never Say Die
UK 1995 Dir Nigel Charnock
5 mins
A cautionary tale of passion, set behind the scenes at a ballet school. An unstable, ageing ballerina jealous of her beautiful young protegé, finally cracks, trailing havoc and mayhem behind her. Choreography by Nigel Charnock.

No Waiting on an Angel
UK 2003 Dir Hans Beenhakker
7 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: the consequences of self-realisation.

A Nymph of the Waves
US 1903
9 feet
16mm B&W
A woman wearing a hat appears to dance on the sea. This is believed to be Cathrina Bartho performing her Speedway dance, augmented here by double exposure.

Pace
UK 1995 Dir Katrina McPherson
5 mins
DVD Col
A solo dancer moves, breathes, sweats, falls, stops, starts again. Her intense gaze draws the audience in with every turn of her head. Relentless speed is punctuated with moments of tension-filled calm. Choreography by Marisa Zanotti.

Pas de Deux de Deux
UK 2001 Dir Paul Bush
5 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
An interpretation on the White Swan pas de deux from Swan Lake for stop-motion camera and four dancers.

Passover
UK 1995 Dir Jamil Dehlavi
29 mins
DVD Col

Plane-Song
UK 1994 Dir Deborah May
25 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of films combining music and images: everyday life in South Africa explored in music and dance. Choreography by Vincent Mantsoe
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Pointe Blank**
UK 1999 Dir Rupert Edwards
23 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A choreographed variation of classic espionage thrillers is filtered through Mark Baldwin's unique dancing style, a fusion of modern and classical.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pull: A Sculptural Dance**
UK 1997 Dir Jane Thorburn
9 mins
DVD Col
A slyly comic look at the obsession with the body beautiful in the final years of the twentieth century. Two ballet dancers, an Olympic gymnast, two sculptors and a model search for perfect health and fitness in a partly constructed, partly electronic environment. Choreography by Bruce McLean, David Proud, Ashley Page, Jane Thorburn and Mark Lucas.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Restoration**
Australia 1999 Dir Cordelia Beresford
12 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Short film set in nineteenth century Australia about a maid and a photographer who have an affair. Performed as a dance.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Rime of the Ancient Mariner**
UK 1993 Dir Milfid Ellis
15 mins
DVD Col
Dance adaptation of the poem by Samuel Taylor Coleridge about guilt and redemption. Choreography by William Tuckett.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**R.I.P.**
UK 2000 Dir Annick Vroom
9 mins
DVD Col
Short dance film about a group of siblings at the funeral of their parents who make a surprise discovery.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Sarah**
Canada 1999 Dir Allen Kaeja and Mark Adam
6 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
A dance choreographed for the camera.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Sense-8**
UK 2001 Dir Katrina McPherson  
10 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
Eight dancers improvise in and out of physical contact. The camera colludes to create a visual and aural study that shifts the audience's perception through the layers of the dance.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Sense of Gravity**
UK 2003 Dir David Alexander Anderson  
8 mins  
DVD Col  
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: gravity and anti-gravity. With Itzic Galili.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Sensuelle Solitude**
France 1995 Dir Nils Tavernier  
8 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
Dances performed by dancers from l'Opéra National de Paris.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Shelter**
UK 2003 Dir Boris Paval Conen  
9 mins  
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: a man and woman shelter from the rain in a concrete bunker.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Shepherd's Calendar**
UK 1996 Dir Milfid Ellis  
9 mins  
Set in the Shropshire countryside, the soloist, using movements derived from traditional dance patterns, enacts the human journey from cradle to grave. A real Morris dancing team provides a counterpoint, ushering in the seasons and showing the enduring power of ritual. Choreography by William Tuckett.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Snowball Effect**
UK 1997 Dir Brett Turnbull  
9 mins  
A male performer hurtles forward through an obstacle-course of household furniture which stretches before him in an endless line. Along the way, he is interrupted by other performers who draw him into increasingly tangled relationships.  
Choreography by Mark Murphy.
Storm
UK 1995 Dir Tom Cairns
5 mins
DVD Col
A woman runs through a Wagnerian storm and washes through the doors of a restaurant. Is she late for dinner or running for her life? The diners are oblivious, the waiters ominous; the doors crash open again... Choreography by Aletta Collins.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

T-Dance
UK 1995 Dir John Davies
5 mins
DVD Col
The floor of an old church-hall is swept, the tea-urn is steaming, the little electric heater takes the edge off the chill. When the music starts at their weekly tea dance, the couples are transformed as they glide through the dances of their youth. Choreography by Terry John Bates.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Ten Men Dancing
UK 2003 Dir Gary Rowe
9 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
A dance collaboration which draws its inspiration from Tommy Cooper.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Terra Firma
UK 2002 Dir Nic Sandiland, Simon Aeppli
7 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Dance film. A security guard carries out a series of personal and secretive routines as the world around him begins to break down.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Thursday's Fictions
Australia 2006 Dir Richard James Allen
52 mins
35mm + DVD Col
Thursday puts all her possessions in a trunk when she discovers that she'll be reincarnated. Seven characters come into contact with the trunk and the film follows their adventures.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tides
US 1982 Dir Amy Greenfield
12 mins
16mm Col
A cinema-dance dealing with the theme and image of woman and ocean. A woman is first seen rolling into the heart of the wave, then moving with, against, under, into
the waves, until her whole body shouts with joy. The film was shot with a high speed camera, creating extreme slow motion two to twenty times slower then normal.
Archive source: LUX

**To Be Born Through Our Own Hands**
UK 1987 Dir Jane Prophet
7 mins
Video Col
A performance-based work in which the artist reuses elements of Tai-Chi and yoga exercises to enact, very simply and precisely, being reborn through her own hands.
Archive source: LUX

**Tus Ojos Negros. Your Dark Eyes**
UK 2000 Dir Wolke Kluppell
9 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: a woman remembers her past.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Two Men Walking**
UK 2003
10 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: two men walking across the Wadden Sea become estranged.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Warstars**
UK 2001 Dir Bruno Martelli
10 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
A dance sci-fi movie set on an alien planet populated with bizarre creatures in an amazing landscape.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Waterman**
UK 2003 Dir Rein Hazewinkel
3 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: morning activities interrupted by a workman's mistake.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**What People Do**
UK 1981 Dir Andrew Barr McKay
22 mins
16mm B&W
A commentary upon the human tendency to deliberately create cycles of behaviour, and of alienating consequences of habit, using "gestural symbolism" and
choreographed figures in movement. The central character, a woman, has a series of accumulative reactions which range through curiosity, detachment, cynicism, mimicry, infatuation, anger, disbelief, and finally dementia. Archive source: LUX

**Avant-Garde Dance Films**

In early twentieth century Avant-Garde film, the exploration of abstract rhythms and movements was often linked to music and to dance, as in the films of Len Lye, Lotte Reiniger and Norman McLaren. McLaren’s films transform the physical world of the dancer into the world of the film, with its own layers of time and movement. Maya Deren’s films of the 1940s reflect an interest in choreography, dance movement and rhythm. Steve Dwoskin’s films of the 1980s include dance subjects and movement in front of the camera, but are as much concerned with camera movement and point of vision, giving an insight into the film-maker’s sense of the body and point of view.

Early twentieth century dance experimentation, and its social context, appears in documentary film-making in relation to developments in visual art, as in the documentaries Vita Futurista, Blast, Europe After the Rain, Paris 2000s, which locate early twentieth century dance concepts within broader art movements, while Leni Reifenstahl’s ‘documents’ of the 1936 Olympics in Berlin and the political rallies of the late 1930s and wartime Germany also show how movement training can be used to suggest or to present specific ideals.

**Entr’acte**
France 1924 Dir René Clair
23 mins
35/16mm sil B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution
Shown during the intermission of Picabia’s Dadaist ballet Relache, Entr’acte is an encyclopaedia of cinema magic, a frivolous celebration of (slow and fast) motion, its cast a who’s who of the Dada movement in Paris at that time, including artists Marcel Duchamp and Man Ray, and composer Erik Satie (the film was originally accompanied by an orchestral score by Satie.) The improbable adventures are merely an excuse to explore the limits of the medium: the camera is run forward and in
reverse, tipped side to side and upside down; the film is single-framed, undercranked and run at high speed; the visuals are superimposed and transformed through various matte frames; and the viewer is assaulted by the frantic pace of the edited image. Picabia himself appears at one point dancing above a glass screen or table top, or the lens. "A charming and challenging vision of Paris as a world of the imagination and the Dadaist intellectual conceit." – Lucy Fischer
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Le Ballet Mécanique
France 1924 Dirs Fernand Léger, Dudley Murphy
10 mins
16mm + 35mm B&W, silent
Cubist film creating a kinetic ballet from the movements of mechanical objects and facets of the human form.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Vita Futurista. Italian Futurism 1909-44
Lutz Becker
UK 1987
52 min
Tango dancers on railway station; black and white footage of train wheels. Dancers and train pistons; train driver, train, railway lines, etc. VO shouts “A basta con tango e Parsifal! Down with tango and Parsifal!”, and more from the 1914 Tango Manifesto. Exterior of the house in Milan where Filippo Tommaso Marinetti launched his Futurist manifestoes. Reconstruction of a “robotic ballet”, L’Agonia della Macchina / Agony of the Machine, devised by Ivo Pannaggi in 1922. Credits, intercut with ballet.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Blast
Series
Scotland 1975 Dir Murray Grigor
23 min
Video
The history of the British Vorticist movement, founded in 1914 and destroyed by the First World War about three years later. Newsreel and other film from the period of the First World War. Trains, pistons, printing machinery … Photograph of Edward Wadsworth, one of those “determined to pioneer an art more appropriate to an age of machines … Six paintings showing the Vorticists’ use of dance as “a harsh, mechanised, strident expression of the twentieth century industrialised world.”
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Hokusai an Animated Sketchbook
Tony White
UK 1978
5 min
Animated sequences based on 60 images from the work of Japanese artist and printmaker, Katsushika Hokusai (1760-1849). A tribute to an “Old Man Mad About Drawing”. Animated Hokusai prints including The Wave (one of Hokusai’s views of Mount Fuji) and versions of some of Hokusai’s drawings of insects, a frog, a caterpillar, a snail, cat, birds, etc. Commentary says he produced more than 30,000 drawings and designs. Commentary quotes Hokusai’s
own words on his “mania for drawing” which began when he was only six years old. Drawings of archers, warriors with spears ... Man hopping. Drawings showing the facility with which Hokusai worked, using both hands and feet, painting on a grain of rice, painting a giant Buddhist patriarch on a courtyard floor, etc. Landscape drawings. Drawings representing the old Hokusai at work. Sketch of man dancing. Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Lotte Reiniger (1899 - 1981)**

One of the century's major animation artists, Reiniger pioneered a distinctive style of black and white silhouette animation in her interpretations of classical myths and fairy tales. She began working in her native Germany in the late 1910s, eventually moving to Britain in the 1930s, where she joined the famous GPO Film Unit.

**The Adventures of Prince Achmed**

Germany 1923 - 1926
65 mins
16mm + DVD (Col and B&W versions)
The first full-length animated film in the history of cinema is still outstanding in its ingenious and revolutionary use of the film medium. Walther Ruttman and Bertold Bartosch were among the German cineastes who were collaborators in its making over a three-year period. The story is taken from The Arabian Nights, and tells of the love of a poor tailor for a beautiful princess and the battle between the white spirit of the magic lamp and the mythical and monstrous djinns and afreets. The film retains the original silent titles and has a specially composed musical score. The colour washes have been recreated from the original descriptions of the hand-tinting done in the 1920s. The delicate tracery of the silhouette figures gives to each a specific character that enhances the plot; with subtle and shaded backgrounds.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Carmen**

Germany 1933
10 mins
16mm B&W Silent
A silhouette film based on themes from Bizet’s opera Carmen. No dialogue.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution
**Papageno**  
Germany 1935  
16mm B&W 11 mins  
Mozart’s opera The Magic Flute supplies the music and the remarkable character, Papageno the bird catcher, for this enchanting fantasy, one of the most famous of Lotte Reiniger’s films. Here, her feeling for musical timing comes through in the way the movements of the silhouettes coincide with the pace of Papageno’s aria with glockenspiel accompaniment.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**The Tocher: A Film Ballet By Lotte Reiniger**  
UK 1938  
A silhouette fairy tale film about a man who wins his true love with the help of the "wee folk". Produced for the GPO Film Unit, with Rossini themes arranged by Benjamin Britten.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lotte Reiniger Fairytales, The**  
1922-1961 Dir Lotte Reininger  
197 mins  
DVD B&W tinted  
Lotte Reiniger, together with her husband Carl Koch, created a series of fairy-tale films based on the Brothers Grimm, Wilhelm Hauff, Hans Christian Andersen and the stories from One Thousand and One Nights. Includes the following titles: Cinderella (1922); The Death Feigning Chinaman (1928); The Golden Goose (1944); Aladdin and his Magic Lamp (1954); The Frog Prince (1954); The Gallant Little Tailor (1954); Sleeping Beauty (1954); Snow White and Rose Red (1954); Cinderella (1954); Puss in Boots (1954); The Magic Horse (1954); The Grasshopper and the Ant (1954); The Three Wishes (1954); Thumbelina (1954); The Caliph Stork (1954); Hansel and Gretel (1954); Jack and the Beanstalk (1955); The Little Chimney Sweep (1956); and The Frog Prince (1961)  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI DVD

**The Art Of Lotte Reiniger**  
UK 1970 Dir John Isaacs  
12 mins  
16mm Col B&W  
A fascinating record of Lotte Reiniger at work in her studios in Friern Barnet, showing how she designs and cuts out the silhouette figures, manipulates them, movement by movement for the camera, and how she has developed the use of coloured gelatines for silhouette films in colour. An important glimpse of a great artist at work.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dancing Silhouettes – A Film About Lotte Reiniger**  
UK 1983  
Interviewee Lotte Reiniger. Documentaray film based on a series of taped interviews with the artist Lotte Reiniger at her home in North London. She talks about her childhood fascination with films and her involvement with experimental film makers in post-World War I Berlin. She talks about her life and work in Germany, Britain (with Grierson) and Canada from 1919 to the present day. Shots of her cutting.
assembling and moving her cutout figures are accompanied by extracts of her films dating from 1926-1976.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Oskar Fischinger (1900-67)**

Inspired by the first public screening of Walther Ruttmann’s Opus I in 1921, Oskar Fischinger resigned his engineer’s job and moved to Munich to become a full-time film-maker. He produced the remarkable series of black-and-white studies tightly synchronized to music. By 1932 Fischinger and his brother Hans (1909-44) had their own film studio, where Oskar pursued experiments with drawn synthetic sound and collaborated with Bela Gaspar on a three-color film process, GasparColor, which allowed him in 1933 to complete his first colour film Kreise. Fischinger’s subsequent colour films Muratti Marches On and Composition in Blue gained so much critical and popular acclaim that Paramount offered him a contract, and in February 1936 he set sail for Hollywood never to return to Germany. Fischinger found it extremely difficult to work in studio situations, enduring episodes at Paramount (1936), MGM (1937), and Disney (1938-9). His frustration at not being able to produce independent film turned him to painting.

**Pink Guards on Parade**

Germany 1934 Dir Oskar Fischinger

c. 29 mins 1138 ft
35mm silent Col

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dance of the Colours (Tanz Der Farben)**

Dir Hans Fischinger

Germany 1938

5 mins

16mm Col

Shot in GasparColor, the film is an interpretation of Tanz der Stunden from Ponchielli’s La Gioconda and contains both elements familiar from the Fischinger brothers’ various collaborations, and elements unique to Hans’ work.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution
Len Lye (1901 - 80)

Highly influential New Zealand-born artist known primarily for his experimental films and kinetic sculpture.

**Tusalava**

New Zealand 1929 Dir Len Lye

9 mins

16mm, B&W, silent

Lye's first film, is a pioneering example of experimental animation. It is a unique combination of modern art and tribal art. After its first screening in 1929, art critic Roger Fry warmly praised Tusalava for its originality and strong feeling for motion. For two years between 1926-8, Lye completed more than 9,500 drawings for this nine-minute animated film. The techniques of animation attracted him because of the freedom they gave him to experiment with pattern and image. His interest was in finding new ways to 'carry' the kinetic feelings that could be discovered in the body, instead of merely imitating familiar forms of nature. He was, therefore, excited to discover tribal art, which he interpreted as the work of people very much in touch with their own bodies. Tribal dancing, which explicitly involves movement, influenced his choice of imagery. Tusalava remains a classic of "fine art" animation.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**A Colour Box**

UK 1935 Dir Len Lye

3 mins 30 secs

35mm + 16mm Col

Abstract shapes 'dance' to the music of the Cuban Orchestra of Don Baretto.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Rainbow Dance**

1936 Dir Len Lye

35mm Col

Abstract shapes and figures painted and stencilled directly onto the celluloid, and adapted with optical printing are used to advertise Post Office Savings, in a film structured around a jazz score.

Archive source: BFI National Archive
Trade Tattoo
UK 1937 Dir Len Lye
35 mm + 16mm
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Swinging the Lambeth Walk
1940 Dir Len Lye
3 mins
35mm Col
Lye creates a swing version of Doing the Lambeth Walk with colour synchronisation, using re-edited newsreel footage.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Colour Cry
US 1952 Dir Len Lye
3 mins
16mm Col
Inspired by Man Ray's "shadowcast" experiments, Len Lye discovered a whole range of new applications for this process in Colour Cry and created the best and most elaborate "shadowcast" film ever made. For years he tracked down materials and experimented with new effects. The complex textures and shapes he creates reflect Lye 's masterful sense of abstract movement. Its colour is very pure. The dramatic music interacts with the visuals to create a very powerful film.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Norman McLaren (1914 - 87)

Scottish-born Canadian animator and film director known for his work for the National Film Board of Canada (NFB).

Polychrome Fantasy
CA 1935
3 mins
16mm
Dancers and crystal formations combined on film.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Hen Hop
Chapter 3: Dance
Hand-drawn on film with pen and ink, with colour added optically, a hen and sometimes an egg dance to barn music. Used by travelling movie shows on the rural circuits of the Canadian National Film Board.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Two Bagatelles**  
CA 1953  
2 mins  
16mm  
Two short Norman McLaren films in which animation is employed with live action. In the first, *On the Lawn*, a male dancer waltzes to synthetic music. In the second, *In the Backyard*, he is accompanied by an old-fashioned musical instrument, the air-organ calliope.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pas de Deux**  
CA 1968  
13 mins  
35mm B&W  
Two leading dancers with Les Grands Ballets Canadiens dance a pas de deux against a black background, their bodies lit in luminous outline. Through multiple exposure and optical printing, their movements are relayed in rhythmic images of infinite grace and beauty, as the whole shape of the dance composition – the ‘Pas de Deux’ – is revealed in its development from solo movement to transcendent dialogue.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Ballet Adagio**  
Canada 1971 Dir Norman McLaren  
10 mins  
16mm Col  
Originally devised as an instructional film for ballet, *Ballet Adagio* shows the classical steps of the pas de deux in slow motion, as if advised by the musical score to perform this passage more slowly (Adagio), and here four times more slowly than normal. The logic of this treatment of the pas de deux, itself a difficult balletic form, is borne out by the beauty of the dancers’ movement and its trace images, and by the phased, unfolding rhythm of the composition. The choreographer was Asaf Messerer and the dancers David and Anna Marie Holmes.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Narcissus**  
Canada 1983 Dir Norman McLaren  
22 mins  
16mm Col  
Balletic interpretation of the Greek myth of the beautiful youth who condemns himself to a trapped existence through excessive self-love.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Eye Hears, the Ear Sees**
UK 1970 Dir Gavin Millar
58 mins
16mm
Gavin Millar interviews experimental film-maker and animator Norman McLaren and his National Film Board associate Grant Munro, in a tribute which shows many examples of McLaren's visual style and its development.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Creative Process: Norman McLaren
Donald McWilliams
Canada/UK 1990
116 mins
16mm
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Maya Deren (1917-61)

Born Eleanora Derenkowsky, Deren was an American avant-garde filmmaker and film theorist of the 1940s and 1950s, also a choreographer, dancer, poet, writer and photographer. Her film work in particular has remained highly influential. See also the Politics to Poetry chapter for Meshes Of the Afternoon and At Land.

A Study in Choreography for Camera
US 1945 Dir Maya Deren
3 mins
16mm B&W
In her third film, Deren collaborated with the dancer Talley Beatty to make what Deren called “film-dance – that is, a dance so related to camera and cutting that it cannot be ‘performed’ as a unit anywhere but in this particular film.” A cinematographic dance which explores the creative possibilities of the camera, of space and of film time.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Ritual in Transfigured Time
US 1946 Dir Maya Deren
14mins
16mm
Ritual in Transfigured Time silently follows Rita Christiani’s perspective as she enters an apartment to find Maya Deren immersed in the ritual of unwinding wool from a
loom. Deren includes another expression of the external invading the internal with a strange wind that surrounds and entrances her as she becomes transported by the ritual. The film's continuity is established by an emphasis on gesture and dance throughout, and links the looming ritual with the ritual of the social greeting. Photographed by Hella Hayman, with choreographic collaboration with Frank Westwood. “Ritual is about the nature and process of change.” – Maya Deren. In this film Deren develops her dance movement/gesture to its highest form. One individual begins a movement while another in another frame continues it and yet another completes it. Further movement is established through the camera. Time is achieved not in narrative or spatial terms, but is manipulated through purely cinematic means. It is a film that focuses on women and the woman’s point of view and the ritual Deren chooses to explore is the universal one of courtship and marriage. With Maya Deren, Rita Christiani, Frank Westwood, Anaïs Nin and other friends.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + LUX

**A Study in Choreography for the Camera Outtakes**

US 1945 Dir Maya Deren
16 mins
16mm B&W Silent
All of the rejected material from Maya Deren’s simplest and purest film offers the student of cinema and those interested in Maya Deren a vivid lesson in how she constructed a film. When shown together with a completed film it provides a model for economy in editing. - Anthology Film Archives.

Archive source: LUX

**A Meditation on Violence**

US 1948 Dir Maya Deren
15 mins
16mm
A dance poem based on the traditional training movements of the Wu-tang and Shao-in schools of Chinese boxing. The philosophical principles of the Chinese martial arts and their grace and balletic quality clearly attracted Deren, who commented that an essential part of Wu-tang was that it “never extends movement to the extreme – but always rounds it about … Chinese classical flute music and drums recorded in Haiti by Deren. Performance by Ch’ao-li chi.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**The Very Eye of Night**

US 1958 Dir Maya Deren
15 mins
16mm
A shimmering constellation of stars establishes the background for images shot in negative of figures resembling Greek Gods superimposed on and magically transported along the milky way. Deren called it her 'ballet of night', an ethereal dance within a nocturnal space that focused on the spectacle rather than the narrative. Deren’s last film was completed in 1959, two years before she died. The film was shot entirely in negative and set a high standard for following dance films.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + LUX

**Divine Horsemen: the Living Gods of Haiti**

1947-1951 Dir Maya Deren

Chapter 3: Dance 265
Invocation: Maya Deren
UK 1987 Dir JoAnn Kaplan
54 mins
DVD Col
Profile of the American experimental film maker Maya Deren who completed six films between 1943 and 1955, and who had a seminal influence on the emerging film avant garde in America.
Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

Marie Menken (1909–70)
Marie Menkevicius was an American experimental film-maker and socialite.

Visual Variations Of Noguchi
US 1945 Dir Marie Menken
5 mins
16mm B&W
Made for the Merce Cunningham Dance Company, in response to a request from the Merce Cunningham/John Cage partnership for a movie background to their ballet The Seasons, this film of Nogushi’s abstract sculpture spins and floats as if made weightless by the buoyancy of the camera. Menken and her husband Willard Maas were prime movers, with Norman McLaren briefly involved, behind the Gryphon Group, a pioneering attempt at collective film production which was later superseded by the New York Film-maker’s Co-operative.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Hurry! Hurry!
US 1957 Dir Marie Menken
3 min
16mm
Experimental soundtrack: continuous bombardment.
‘A daring film ballet danced by human spermatozoa under powerful magnification ... a dance of death made from scientific footage, printed over murky fire.’ - Cinema 16
Archive source: LUX

Stan Vanderbeek (1927–84)
Experimental film-maker who used projection in an expanded architectural environment, also working with John Cage and Merce Cunningham in interdisciplinary performances for studio audiences.

Electric Collage for Dance
US 1961 Dir Stan Vanderbeek
10 mins
16mm B&W
Film of a multi-media dance piece.
Archive source: LUX
**Spherical Space**
US 1967 Dir Stan Vanderbeek  
4 mins  
16mm Col  
A dance filmed with Elaine Summers, in which the nude figure is placed against nature, in this case a particular and spherical sense of nature as produced by a special lens that takes in 195 degrees of sight.  
Archive source: LUX

**Film Form**
US 1970 Dir Stan Vanderbeek  
6 mins  
16mm Col  
A hypnotic dance film of colours, dancers, forms, music, all sweeping through the TV tube eye, mixed together into a flow of female bodies and colours, a brilliant study of colour printing from black ad white.  
Archive source: LUX

**Marilyn Halford (1951 - ) and William Raban (1948 - )**
See also: titles in Performance Art chapter

**Moving Studies in Black and White**
UK 1979 Dir Marilyn Halford  
25 mins  
16mm B&W  
Dancers: Miranda Tufnell, Dennis Greenwood, Martha Grogan, Maede Dupres.  
The relation between the dancers and camera is the essence of the film - they give their attention, turn to it as focus, distanced from it by its opposition to them: static when they move, animated when they stand.  
Archive source: LUX + Study Collection (Image collection): film still; (Paper materials): article, funding application.

**Black and Silver**
UK 1981 Dir Marilyn Raban (Marilyn Halford) and William Raban  
75 mins  
16mm + DVD (Reference copy only) Col/B&W  
This beautifully shot experimental film is based on Oscar Wilde’s story The Birthday of the Infanta, and mixes mime and dance.  
Sally Potter (1949 - )

Potter joined the London Film-Makers’ Co-op and started making experimental short films, including Jerk (1969) and Play (1970). She later trained as a dancer and choreographer at the London School of Contemporary Dance, making both film and dance pieces, including Combines (1972), before founding Limited Dance Company with Jacky Lansley. Potter became an award-winning performance artist and theatre director and was a member of several music bands working as a lyricist and singer. Her feature films include Orlando and The Tango Lesson.

The London Story
UK 1986 Dir Sally Potter
15 mins
35mm Col
Potter creates a wonderful absurdist musical story set against famous London backdrops. To the strains of Prokofiev’s Romeo and Juliet, a woman enlists the assistance of a bowler-hatted civil servant and a doorman to help Britain decide whether its political allegiances should lie with Europe or the United States. “Miraculously outrageous ... One of a handful of films which successfully mine and deconstruct Hollywood’s production values.” – Walker Art Centre, Minneapolis.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + Study Collection (Image collection): production stills

The Gold Diggers
UK 1983 Dir Sally Potter
86 mins
16mm + DVD B&W
Experimental feminist drama. A musical adventure about two women searching for information. One of the women works in a bank and is investigating the nature of money and gold and their relation to imperialism. The other woman is the daughter of a gold rush entertainer, chasing her own memories. Their quests increasingly converge. “A feminist sci-fi musical extravaganza... Remains consistently fresh and unpredictable.” – Sight and Sound. Screenplay by Lindsay Cooper, Rose English, Sally Potter; Director of Photography Babette Mangolte; Art Director and Costumes Rose English; Music by Lindsay Cooper; Choreography by Sally Potter. With Julie Christie, Colette Lafont, Hilary Westlake, David Gale; tap dancer Jacky Lansley, dancers in dream Siobhan Davies, Juliet Fisher, Maedee Dupres, musicians in ballroom Lol Coxhill, David Holland, and other contributors.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + BFI DVD
The Tango Lesson
UK/FRANCE/ARGENTINA/JAPAN/GERMANY 1997 Dir Sally Potter
102 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W/Col
Whilst working on the script of a thriller, the film-maker takes time out to attend a
dance recital in Paris given by the Argentinian dancer Pablo Verón. She asks him to
give her tango lessons. Gradually her involvement with the music, the dance and her
teacher deepens. She abandons her original film and starts to prepare a movie about
the tango starring herself and Verón.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + BFI DVD + Study Collection
(Video Collection)

Sally Potter Study Collection materials include:
Video Collection: Play, The London Story, The Tango Lesson;
Image Collection: production stills from The London Story, Thriller, The Gold Diggers;
Paper materials: articles and reviews about and by the artist; programmes,
cards/fliers; funding applications, letters/writings.

Mary Perillo and John Sanborn

Video Shuffle
US 1987
8 mins
Video
In Video Shuffle Charles Moulton’s choreography becomes part of a fantastic
landscape of floating pop icons and symbols.
Archive source: LUX

Cause and Effect
US 1988 Dir Mary Perillo and John Sanborn
14 mins
Video
A vivid hybrid of dance, performance and special effects featuring performers Robert
Ashley and Julia Heyward, Cause and Effect was exhibited as a 35mm short at the
New York Film Festival and the Venice Biennale.
Archive source: LUX

Joelle Bouvier and Regis Obadia

La Chambre (The Room)
France 1988 Dir Joelle Bouvier
9 mins
16mm B&W
A translation of the French stage performance of The Bedroom into a cinematic
piece. In a room, a woman dreams about weariness, expectation and the rising of
desire. This French choreography duo have perfectly translated their stage
performance of The Bedroom into a cinematic piece, which reveals a sensitive
understanding of film’s aesthetic and formal qualities. In beautiful, slow-motion,
black and white it creates a haunting atmosphere of passion and violence. Women

Chapter 3: Dance 269
in a room are pinned to a wall, making sharp and relentless movements, almost desperate and breathless. As rain transforms the room, the bodies descend to the ground, exhausted and abandoned in mud.

Archive source: LUX

**L’et reinte (The Embrace)**
France 1988 Dir Joelle Bouvier and Regis Obadia
4 mins
16mm B&W
Falling into a dream, a man and woman lie clasped in each other's arms on a sofa.

Archive source: LUX

**La Lampe**
France 1990 Dir Joelle Bouvier and Regis Obadia
8 mins 30 secs
35mm B&W
A shaft of light traps a body, piercing its nakedness. In a flash, a gossamer gap appears through which one enters a dream. The choreographers star as a man and a woman locked in a dance of voyeurism and sensuality, whirling in an endless embrace.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**La Noce (The Wedding)**
France 1991 Dir Joelle Bouvier and Regis Obadia
8 mins 30 secs
35mm Col
"The ecstasy of vertigo lays my body down in the ashes of my silent wedding." A powerful dissection of the institution of marriage. Brides in dishevelled gowns tussle with their grooms, while flames lick at the edges of the banquet.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Jayne Parker (1957 - )**

Parker’s work as an artist is above all about felt experience. For more than two decades she has made films that give poetic form to intense inner feelings, which by their very nature defy representation. The language of her poetics is necessarily uncompromising, rigorous and precise in its formal self-examination, and sometimes disturbing in its use of imagery.

**The Whirlpool**
UK 1997 Dir Jayne Parker
8 mins
16mm Video Col
The Whirlpool is a short choreographed underwater dance spectacle. Accompanied by the pianist Katharina Wolpe, playing music by Schumann, the underwater performer Deborah Figueiredo puts on a pair of red ballet shoes and walks en pointe across the pool floor. Captivated by the magic of this underwater world she begins to dance, unaware of the danger that lies ahead.

Archive source: LUX + BFI DVD
Reunion
UK 1997 Dir Jayne Parker
9 mins
DVD Col
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television. The story of the shifting power within a relationship, chronicling the reunion between a woman and her former lover. Choreography by Ian Spink.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Reprise
UK 2001 Dir Jayne Parker
7 mins
16mm + Video Col
Lynn Seymour dances to the piano version of Ravel's Pavane pour une infante défunte, composed in 1899, which recalls the Spanish custom of solemn ceremonial dance at times of mourning. Her dance is one of desolation, a sadness expressed and then reconciled, as if evoked by the room itself.
Archive source: LUX

World Turned Upside Down
UK 2001 Dir Jayne Parker
9 mins
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television: men and women performing on their heads or hands, though their dogs stay the right way up. Series: Dance for the Camera 6
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Jane Parker
UK 1980 – 2005 Dir Jayne Parker
DVD Col + BW
Archive Source: BFI DVD

Tanya Syed

Delilah
UK 1995 Dir Tanya Syed
12 mins
16mm B&W
Through choreographed and improvised movements, this film is a 'meditation on violence': the fear of invasion, and an exploration into lesbian expressions of power and desire. Fear of invasion (of love) of the body/home is a point of reference for our understanding of strength and vulnerability. There is difference with regards to the demarcation of what is inside and what is outside. As the film progresses through ritualised gestures so control shifts, and relations evolve from one to another.
Folk Dance
An A-Z selection of folk, traditional and indigenous dance films.

African Dance Company
UK 1961 Dir Mark Stuart
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
The African Dance Company from Senegal presents Rhythms of Africa.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Ahi Ataahua
New Zealand 1998 Dir Waka Attewell
6 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A short Maori dance film.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bharata Natyam
India 1954 Dir Jagat Murari
10 mins
35mm B&W
An explanation and the significance of the Bharata Natyam, India's great dedicational dance based on ancient dance scriptures.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Brazil Tropical
UK 1976
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Stage show of music, rhythm and dancers from Brazil, recorded at the Sadler's Wells Theatre.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Capoeira Quickstep
UK 1992 Dir Gillian Lacey and Roberto Mader
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Capoeira is a Brazilian dance performed to African-based music. The film is a part documentary, part docu-drama about the way this tropical dance is transformed when it reaches Britain.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chinese Dancers
China 1974 Dir Marc Maurette, Victoria Mercanton
15 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Artists of Peking Opera and People's Theatre of Liaoning perform three pieces: Red
Ribbon Dance, Chasing of Butterflies and Picking Tea, Battle for the Fortress Yen Tan Chang.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Coolbaroo Club**
Australia 1995 Dir Roger Scholes
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The story of Australia's most successful Aboriginal dance club that spanned the 1940s to the 1960s in Perth.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Dancers of the Ring**
UK 1929
185 feet
35mm B&W, silent
The woman of the Sara Djinge in southern Chad in Africa demonstrate traditional dances to homemade musical instruments.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dancing Thru**
UK 1946 Dir Victor M. Gover
35 mins
35mm B&W.
A comparison is made between various forms of dancing, including the Palais Glide at Hammersmith Palais, clog-dancing, ballroom dancing, the rhumba and a jiving competition. The latter is compared with traditional Zulu dancing.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Emerald Shoes**
UK 2000
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The history and growth of traditional Irish dance.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Here's a Health to the Barley Mow: A Century of Folk Customs and Ancient Rural Games**
UK c.1910s – c.1980s Dir Various
DVD B&W + Col (released mid-July 2011)
c. 360 mins
This collections draws on films collected over many years by the British national and regional film archives. It features a rich, idiosyncratic and wide ranging collection of films from the 1910s to the 1980s that document, celebrate and reflect on the folk customs, songs and dances of Great Britain, from a 'sexy, savage Spring-time rite' performed in Cornwall on Mayday to the highly anarchic and often violent folk football games played in Leicester, Ashborne and Kirkwall – not forgetting the Mummers plays of Derbyshire, Dorset and Dartmoor; the dangerous cheese chases down the exceedingly steep hill in Brockworth, Gloucestershire, and the Step-Dances of the Life Boatmen from Cromer. Films featured include Oss Oss Wee Oss (Alan Lomax, 1954), One Potato Two Potato (Leslie Daiken, 1957) and Here's a Health to the Barley.
Mow (Peter Kennedy, 1955).
Archive source: BFI DVD

Highland Reel
UK 1899
43 feet
35mm B&W, silent
This dance (the reel of Tulloch) was executed at Balmoral by the pick of Scotland’s dancers before Her Majesty the Queen and Ladies and Gentlemen of Her Majesty’s household who are depicted in the background.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Kathakali
India 1944
9 mins
16mm B&W
Gestures and pantomine of Kathakali, the dance drama of Malabar, one of the schools of classical Indian dancing, including scenes from Mahabharata.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Kiddies' Cake Walk
UK 1903 Dir R.W. Paul
60 feet
35mm + DVD B&W, silent
A little boy and girl dance the cake walk on stage

Koiari Dance
UK 1904
52 feet
35mm B&W, silent
Record of a drumming dance performed by men of the Koiari tribe, Papua. Believed to have been filmed at the “durbar” of the Central Division tribes organised by Captain Francis Rickman Barton at Port Moresby in 1904.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Koita Bamboo Dance, Maginogo
UK 1904
298 feet
35mm B&W, silent
Various dances performed by Koita tribespeople of Papua from Hodohoi village, almost certainly filmed at the "durbar" of the Central Division tribes, organised by Capt. Francis Rickman Barton at Port Moresby in 1904.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Koita Dance
UK 1904
46 feet
35mm B&W, silent
Dance performed by men and women of the Koita tribe, Papua. In the background a
A boy tries to shin up a greasy pole. Almost certainly filmed at the "durbar" of the Central Division tribes organised by Capt. Francis Rickman Barton at Port Moresby in 1904.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

### Kotia Dance, Eluhasi

**UK 1904**  
69 feet  
35mm B&W, silent  
Record of a dance performed by men and women of the Koita tribe from Eholasi village, Papua. Almost certainly filmed at the "durbar" of the Central Division tribes organised by Capt. Francis Rickman Barton at Port Moresby in 1904.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

### Koita Dances

**UK 1904**  
54 feet  
35mm B&W, silent  
Men and women of the Koita tribe, Papua, perform a drumming dance. The dancers are possibly from the villages of Pari, Akorogo and Kila Kila. Almost certainly filmed at the "durbar" of the Central Division tribes organised by Capt. Francis Rickman Barton at Port Moresby in 1904.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

### Lakwaharu Dance, Tupuselei Village

**UK 1904**  
73 feet  
35mm B&W, silent  
Lakwaharu men and women from Tupuselei village, Papua, perform a dance. Almost certainly filmed at the "durbar" of the Central Division tribes organised by Capt. Francis Rickman Barton at Port Moresby in 1904.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

### Lord Siva Danced

**UK 1948 Dir Sarah Erulkar**  
21 mins  
16mm + 35mm B&W  
An introduction to Indian classical dancing. The film outlines the importance of dance in India, where it combines religion, philosophy and folklore, with movements governed by precise rules. The four great classical schools of Indian dancing are looked at, while Ram Gopal shows in his own Dance of the Setting Sun, how new dances based on classical traditions are being created.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

### Maginogo Dancing

**UK 1904**  
45 feet  
35mm B&W, silent  
Record of maginogo dancing by men and women of the Koita tribe. Believed to have been filmed at the 'durbar' of the Central Division tribes organised by Captain Francis Rickman Barton at Port Moresby in 1904.
Motu Dances in Hanuabada Village
UK 1904
4 mins
35mm B&W, silent
A large number of male and female tribespeople from Motu and Koita tribes in Papua perform a Motu dance at Hanuabada. Almost certainly filmed at the "durbar" of the Central Division tribes organised by Capt. Francis Rickman Barton in 1904 at Port Moresby, Papua.

Native Dancing - New Zealand
UK c. 1920
376 feet
35mm B&W
Ten Maori women in traditional dress perform a dance in front of a grass hut, swinging pom-poms. Bare-chested Maori men, wearing traditional skirts, then perform a war dance and a fighting routine with staves.

Oss Oss Wee Oss
UK 1953 Dir Alan Lomax
12 mins
16mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W + Col
The May Day ritual of the hobby horse "Oss Oss Wee Oss" in Padstow, Cornwall.

Over Here
UK 1980 Dir Carlo Gébler
50 mins
DVD Col
A celebration of Irish culture, particularly music and dance, as it exists in England. These include a ceili in Newcastle, an Irish music class in Luton, a marathon Feis (step dancing) competition in Brent, an interview with traditional fiddle player Lucy Farr, a set by Wexford mummers, and a recording session by traditional musicians Brian Rooney and John Carty.

Passage of Life
UK 1987 Dir Laurens C. Postma
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary which portrays the cycle of life through the medium of Indian dance.

The Pickaninnies
US 1894 Edison
40 feet
35mm B&W, silent
Edison Kinetoscope loop featuring three black men, one of whom plays a mouth organ.
organ, clap their hands, dance and tumble.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Port Moresby: Dance of Men of the Armed Native Constabulary from the Mamare District**

UK 1904
107 feet
35mm B&W, silent

Four groups of two men dance backwards and forwards from each other and then dance in a circle. They carry long thin drums which they beat with a stick. Dancers then squat and proceed to bounce up and down on their haunches. This was almost certainly filmed at the "durbar" of the Central Division tribes of Papua New Guinea organised by Capt. Francis Rickman Barton at Port Moresby in 1904.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Red Army Dances**

USSR 1936
4 mins
35mm B&W

A selection of popular Russian dances under the direction of I. Moyseef, accompanied by a tambourine and balalaika players. All dancers are men and are dressed in soldier's uniforms.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**A Revival in Classical Dancing**

UK 1928
184 feet
35mm B&W, silent

From the British Screen Tatler newsreel, a performance of The Dance of the Dee and the Maidens of the Sea, shot on location at the river Dee. Note that the dancing is not 'classical' in the ballet sense: it seems to owe more to the ancient Greeks.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rio Watford**

UK 1998 Dir Mufadzi Nkomo
9 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Documentary about housewives in Watford who have taken up salsa dancing.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Riverdance: A Journey**

UK 1997 Dir Ciarán Tanham
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

The story of the Irish dance troupe as it moved from the Eurovision Song Contest to a successful stage dance show. The programme talks to the producers, choreographers and cast and celebrity fans including Liam Neeson, John Hurt and Gabriel Byrne.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Ropa Dance by Koita**

UK 1904
33 feet
35mm B&W, silent
Record of what is probably a Ropa dance by Koita from the village of Kido, almost certainly made at the "durbar" of the Central Division tribes, organised by Capt. Francis Rickman Barton in 1904 at Port Moresby, Papua. The dance, which is filmed in medium shot on an open lawn, with sea and peninsula in background, is performed by men and women, with drummers, and several native onlookers.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Royal Earsdon Sword and High Spen Short Sword**
UK 1928
311 feet
16mm B&W, silent
Two traditional sword dances.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rumanian Folk Dances**
UK 1939
34 mins
16mm B&W
A record of the Calusari dancers of Romania performing at village festivals. The film also includes scenes of peasant and city life.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Salsa!**
UK 1998 Dir Madeleine Hall
23 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
First of a two-part special looking at Salsa dancing and its popularity, and following five dance partners in the run-up to the Salsa Dance Championship finals.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Sam Sherry - Stepdancer**
UK 1980 Dir John Tchalenko
16 mins
The life and career of British step- and clog-dancer, Sam Sherry, including performances of a traditional jig, the music-hall song I Want To Be a Sausage, and a routine by The Five Sherry Brothers
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Scotch Hop**
US 1959 Dir Christopher Maclaine
A cine-poem documenting an authentic highland gathering in the town of Petaluma, California. The pastimes include speed walking, tossing the caber, traditional dances, bagpipe and drum troops. Using unlikely camera angles and tight, rhythmic cutting, Maclaine performs an impromptu dance with the camera, cut to the tuneful droning of the pipes and drums.
Archive source: LUX

**Singsing Tumbuan**
Papua New Guinea 1995 Dir Marsha Berman

Chapter 3: Dance 278
The story of the mask dance of Birap, a village located in the Madang Province of Papua New Guinea.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Steel'n'Skin**
UK 1979 Dir Steve Shaw
The community-level work of Steel'n'Skin, a music and dance group of African, West Indian and British participants, which their founder Peter Blackman believes can contribute to good inter-racial relations.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Stratford 1929**
UK c. 1929
430 feet
35mm B&W, silent
Performance by the Bampton Morris Dancers at Stratford on Avon, accompanied by Warwickshire fiddler Sam Bennett.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Thousand Borrowed Eyes**
UK 1994 Dir Shakila Maan
15 mins
Kathak exponent Nahid Siddiqui offers her personal analysis of the origins of this dance form, which embodies both Hindu and Muslim culture and is one of their most intense forms of expression.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**A Troupe of Russian Dancers**
UK 1903 Charles Urban Trading Company
65 feet
35mm B&W, silent
Two male Cossack dancers, with a female partner, perform on a theatre stage
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Vale: Danced by the Villagers of the Hood Peninsula**
UK 1904
51 feet
35mm B&W, silent
Record of a dance by the natives of Papua, believed to have been filmed at the “durbar” of the Central Division tribes organised by Captain Francis Rickman Barton at Port Moresby in 1904.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**A Waima Dance, Kovea**
UK 1904
21 feet
35mm B&W, silent
Native women dancers in two lines of four each. They dance back and forth from each other trailing sticks on the ground. Believed to have been filmed at the “durbar”
of the Central Division tribes organised by Captain Francis Rickman Barton at Port Moresby in 1904.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Popular Dance and Entertainment**

A focus on two performers followed by a chronological selection, this section surveys the BFI National Archive’s early film collections as well as television titles to highlight material on popular entertainers and dancers from the early twentieth century, such as Loie Fuller and Josephine Baker, and their contexts in cabaret. Emerging popular twentieth century dance styles and their social context are reflected in a small selection from a wide range of documentary feature films and television documentaries.

**Loie Fuller (1862-1928)**
American actress and dancer of the 1890s who choreographed her own shows for vaudeville using improvisation and free dance. She moved to France in the 1890s and her Serpentine Dance was filmed by the Lumiere Brothers, also performing regularly at the Folies Bergere.

**Loie Fuller - Fire Dance**
FR 1900
30 secs
35mm Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive
A woman is dancing on a bare stage, a 'serpentine' dance using her robe to create movements. She goes off-stage right and returns, blowing kisses to the audience and bowing. She goes off-stage again. The empty stage. She returns and begins to bow again (35ft).

**Loie Fuller**
FR 1905
Chapter 3: Dance 280
90 secs
35mm Col
A stage set shows trees, a pillared building and a low terrace wall. A bat appears and swoops up and down, landing on the wall. A woman appears from the bat and jumps down. She performs a ‘serpentine dance’ using her robe, which changes colour as she moves it about her. She slowly disappears. Her body can be very faintly seen against the background of the stage set for a few seconds. Note: According to Terry Ramsaye in A Million and One Nights’ Vol. 1 p. 253, Loie Fuller never appeared on film - the dances were performed by her sister (not named).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Josephine Baker (1906-75)**

American dancer who moved to France and was one of the most popular entertainers in Paris in the 1920s and 30s. Decorated by the French Government for her activities both as an entertainer and as an ambulance driver during World War II and for her work among refugees at the end of the war.

**Revue des Revues (aka Paris on Parade)**
FR 1927 Dir Alex Nalpas
35mm B&W/Col
Drama including actuality footage of Paris nightlife and colour sequences from the revues of the Folies Bergere, Moulin Rouge and Palace Theatres. Reel 2 (col, 10 mins, silent) features Josephine Baker
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Royal Variety Performance**
UK 1974
140 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive
BBC coverage of Royal Variety show with on-screen participants Josephine Baker, Perry Como, Dance Theatre of Harlem and others.

**Les Grands Moments du Music-Hall (In Performance)**
UK 1978
62 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
BBC TV programme from ‘L'Olympia' music hall in Paris, with performances of French ‘chansons' by some of France’s most talented ‘Chansonniers’. Uses archive film of Josephine Baker, Mireille Mathieu, Zizi Jeanmaire, Edith Piaf and others.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Chasing a Rainbow : The Life Of Josephine Baker (aka Josephine Baker)**
UK 1986 Dir Christopher Ralling
79 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
C4 Documentary about the celebrated French singer and her career at the Folies Bergere in Paris and her work for the Resistance in France during the Second World War. Based on rare archive film and stills, it tells the story of the woman who was
married four times, one of the first nude dancers at the Folies Bergere, campaigner for civil rights and mother to 12 adopted children.

The Josephine Baker Story (aka Black Venus; Josephine Baker)
US/UK/Canada 1991 Dir Brian Gibson
135 mins
DVD Col
A musical biography. Born in East St. Louis in 1906, Josephine Baker escapes a life of danger and poverty to become a dancer in Europe. Her exotic and daring dance routines make her the toast of Paris. With Lynn Whitfield, Ruben Blades, David Dukes. Originally intended as a Turner Network production to star Diana Ross and to be directed by Richard Attenborough.

Clive James – Fame in the 20th Century: Part 2
UK 1993
49 mins
Video
1927-1933: the people who emerged from all walks of life to become international figures, including Fred Astaire, Noël Coward, Coco Chanel, Louis Armstrong, the Marx Brothers, Mae West, Mahatma Gandhi, Pablo Picasso, George Gershwin and Charles Lindbergh. With archive footage of Josephine Baker, Charles Chaplin, Sigmund Freud, F. Scott Fitzgerald, Charles A Lindberg.

Around the World in 80 Minutes (Century in Song)
UK 1999
79 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
BBC documentary which uses newly restored archive film and unique musical performances from around the world to capture the spirit of the twentieth century. Featuring performances from a range of artists, including Frank Sinatra, Shirley Temple, Judy Garland, The Rolling Stones, Joan Baez, the Japanese Factory Workers Ensemble, the Red Army Choir singing Those Were The Days, and Josephine Baker dancing to Chick, Chick, Chick, Chicken.

 Miscellaneous Dance Titles (Chronological order)

Fatima's Danse Du Ventre 1893
In: Early Edison Shorts (1894-1903)
Archive source: BFI National Archive

New Dance Introduced to London
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Brewster Troupe of High Kickers and Dancers
UK 1902
68 feet
35mm B&W, silent
A team of eight female dancers perform a series of 'can-can' dances on a theatre stage.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Valse Excentrique**
France 1903 Pathé Frères
119 feet
35mm silent Col
Parisian dancers Boldoni and Solinski, a man and a woman, perform an acrobatic dance in two parts. The man in a suit and the woman in a yellow dress perform a dance in which the woman passes several times over the man’s head. (Danced by the Bodoni-Solinski.)
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Last But Not Least**
UK c. 1924
293 feet
35mm B&W, silent
Slow motion ballet, Percy Athos presents Frivolities of 1924 at the New Princes restaurant, Piccadilly. The Two Martells perform The Toy Soldier and the Empire Girls perform the Scarf Dance.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**A Night at the Regent Dance Hall, Brighton**
UK 1924 Pathé Frères
709 feet
35mm B&W, silent
Dancers are showered with balloons prior to taking part in a fox-trot competition. There is also a march-past of women impersonating Mary Pickford.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Daly Girls**
UK 1926
67/176 feet
16 + 35mm B&W, silent
Pantomime dances performed by the Daly Girls.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Mistinguett as the Bird of Paradise**
France c. 1926
56 feet
Stencil 35mm Col, silent
Mistinguett, dressed in an elaborate feathered costume, performs a high-kicking dance backed by eight fan dancers.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dancers of the 1920s**
UK 1927 Dir Harry B. Parkinson
665 feet
35mm B&W, silent
Cinemagazine item featuring various star dancers: Laddie Cliff, Phyllis Monkman, Leslie Sarony, Billie Hill, Bobbie Howes, Billy Mayerl, Luise Blackburn, Dorothy Ellis, Billie Sloan, the Gertrude Hoffman Girls. All dances, except Luise Blackburn’s, are fast two-steps.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Chorus Girls at Exhibition**  
UK c. 1928  
117 feet  
35mm B&W, silent  
Twenty chorus girls, in white costumes and feather head-dresses, perform assorted dances.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Victoria Girls**  
UK c. 1929  
8 mins  
35mm B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)  
A night club band strikes up, and the Victoria Girls enter to perform a high-kicking dance routine.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Silken Suppleness**  
UK 1930  
2 mins  
35mm B&W  
Dance movements by Marika Rokk, the Budapest dancing star, filmed at the London Coliseum. Some movements are gymnastic, and one is shot in slow motion.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Balletomines** *(from Mining Review 7th Year No 12)*  
UK 1954 Dir John Reid  
3 mins  
35mm + 16mm + Digibeta + on BFI DVD *(Portrait of a Miner: National Coal Board Collection vol 1)* B&W  
Mining Review often cast an eye on what miners got up to in their spare time, and this delightful item shows a troupe of burly Yorkshiremen donning tutus and performing a scene from Delibes’ ballet 'Coppélia'. We see them rehearsing under the tutelage of 18-year-old producer Averil Panton, and then excerpts from the final performance at Normanton Central Town Club in front of the miners' colleagues.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI DVD

**Momma Don’t Allow**  
UK 1956 Dir Karel Reisz & Lindsay Anderson  
22 mins  
35mm B&W  
Momma Don’t Allow, a key film of the Free Cinema movement in Britain, is an exploration of the emergence of working class youth culture in the mid-50s and focuses on young people jiving the night away in a north London pub. The Teddy Boys may now look rather tame, but the film’s exposure of class divisions when a group of ‘well-dressed’ middle-class goovers arrives to spend a night out slumming it,
is genuinely shocking. Using close-ups, the camera draws the viewer into the bar as a participant, picking out the details, the spinning mirror-ball on the ceiling, the men thoughtfully sipping their beer as they listen to Otile Paterson sing, a young couple’s tiff made up as they continue dancing. The last song ends, and the dancing stops; hot and tired, they go home.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Dancing Time**  
UK 1957 Dir Robert Henryson  
14 mins  
35mm B&W  
Illustrates many forms of dancing and introduces a unique animal ballet.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Monitor: Light Fantastic**  
UK 1960 Dir Ken Russell  
23 mins  
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
Ken Russell’s affectionate survey of the British dance scene, including ballroom dancing, rock’n’roll, Morris dancing, Spanish dancing, jazz, tap and various traditional dances including Russian folk dance, Lancashire clog dancing and a ‘horn dance’ whose participants sport real antlers.  
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**The World Amateur Modern Ballroom Dancing Championships**  
UK 1977  
40 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
The World Amateur Modern Ballroom Dancing Championship at the Royal Albert Hall. Also the Final of the United Kingdom Professional Ten Dance-Championship and the United Kingdom Formation Team Championship.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**World Disco Dancing Championship**  
UK 1978 Dir Steve Minchin  
54 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
From the Empire Ballroom, Leicester Square. Contestants from around the world, dance to the music of the Ray McVay band, before a panel of celebrity judges.  
Dancing for Britain is the current UK Dir champion Grant Santino.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Time for Dancing**  
UK 1979 Dir Malcolm Clarke  
26 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
About the people of Buxton, Derbyshire, and their great passion for ballroom dancing.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The World’s Amateur Latin American Dancing Championships**  
UK 1979
World Disco Dancing Championship
UK 1980 Dir Steve Minchin
53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Final of the EMI World Championship for Disco dancing, live from the Empire Ballroom, Leicester Square, London.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Yorkshire Disco Dancing Championship
UK 1980 Dir Burt Budin
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Yorkshire Disco Dancing Championship where twelve contestants compete to go to the final for the UK title. From the Romeo & Juliet club in Doncaster.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Best in the Ballroom
UK 1980
35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
From London’s Lyceum ballroom, the presentation of The Carl-Alan Awards by Princess Anne to champion ballroom dancers. Among the champions: Richard and Janet Gleave, Alan and Hazel Fletcher, Michael and Vicky Barr, Donnie Burns and Gaynor Fairweather.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The United Kingdom Disco Dancing Championships
UK 1980 Dir Steve Minchin
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Final of a nation-wide competition to find the best disco-dancer in the UK, the winner to represent the UK in the World final. Recorded at the Empire, Leicester Square.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The World Amateur Latin Dance Championships
UK 1981
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Coverage of the championship from the Royal Albert Hall.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Very Hot Gossip Show
UK 1983 Dir Mike Mansfield
45 mins
Weltbuhne Berlin: The Twenties
Germany 1986 Dir Irmgard von zur Muhlen
B&W 90 mins English commentary or German commentary
The second of Irmgard von zur Muhlen’s four documentary films on the history of Berlin, Weltbuhne Berlin: The Twenties shows life in Berlin between 1920 and 1930. Against the background of the prevailing political and social conditions in the early years of the Weimar Republic and the economic crisis, the film concentrates on cultural developments during the ‘Golden Twenties’. Theatre, cabaret, vaudeville and film were very popular at the time and after the First World War the former capital of the empire soon developed once again into an exciting cultural metropolis.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Arena: Paris is Burning
US/UK 1990 Dir Jennie Livingston
58 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
New York 1987. In a nightclub in Harlem young gay black men get ready for the competitive dance called Voguing, which combines the acrobatic character of breakdancing with moves based on fashion models' poses. The contestants are all members of 'Houses', small gay gangs. The members, known as 'children' compete for the glory of their 'House'.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

We Jive Like This
UK 1991 Dir Deborah May
54 mins
The cultural clubs of the South African townships offer opportunities to children to engage in dance, mime, theatre, music, and poetry; commentators on this phenomenon include singer Sophie Mgcina, choreographers Carly Dibokoane and Jackie Semela, poets Lesogo Rampolokeng and Siphiwe Ngwenya, and actor James Mthoba.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

We Sing and We Dance: The Nicholas Brothers
UK 1992 Dir Chris Bould, Michael Martin
53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Nicholas Brothers, Harold and Fayard, are acknowledged as one of the greatest dance teams, with a career spanning over 60 years which began at the Cotton Club in Harlem. Includes home movie of the brothers with Fred Astaire, the only dance footage of them together.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Capoeira Quickstep
UK 1992 Dir Gillian Lacey and Roberto Mader
26 mins
Col
“Wryly shows how the sweaty vitality of Brazilian dance has been interpreted into stiff ballroom routines over here, neatly making a wider cultural point.” - Big Issue

Dance Hall Vibes
UK 1992 Dir Rose Finn-Kelcey
DVD Col

Little Sister What Colour Flower Are You Wearing in Your Hair?
UK 1993 Dir Hi Ching
20 mins DVD
An experimental version of the story of Liang Shan-po and Chu Ying-tai, combining drama and traditional Chinese music and dance. Archive source: Arts Council of England

Digging the Dancing Queens
UK 1994 Dir Paul Smith
25 mins DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary tribute to the dance troupe Pans People including archive footage, interviews with the girls from Pans People, and interviews with musicians and DJs. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Flamenco (Opening Shot)
UK 1994 Editor Gerald Fox
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
25 mins Follows two young British flamenco dancers on a visit to the Andalusian town of Jerez de la Frontera for the annual Feria. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dance!
UK 1996 Dir Keith Beckett
52 mins DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Programme featuring a wide variety of dance, including ballet, Irish dancing, tap dancing, Highland dancing, ballroom dancing and jive. Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Making of Torvill and Dean
UK 1997
24 mins DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The story of Britain’s most successful ice-dancers, who achieved a perfect score for artistry when winning gold at the Sarajevo Olympics in 1984. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chapter 3: Dance
Harry's Passion
UK 1997
10 mins
Beta SP Col
Made for the Frieze Frame series, this is a profile of Bristol-based Harry West, who is so passionate about ballroom dancing that he is studying for a PhD in the subject.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

The South Bank Show: Michael Flatley - Lord of the Dance
UK 1997 Dir Bryan Izzard
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of and interview with dancer Michael Flatley while on his world tour.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

In the Fire: The Making of Feet of Flames
UK 1998 Dir David Mallett
62 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
On the set of Michael Flatley's latest dance spectacular, Feet of Flames.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dance on Four: Flamenco Women
UK 1998 Dir Mike Figgis
51 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Film-maker, writer and composer, Mike Figgis goes in search of the authentic flamenco spirit in the heaving urban centres of modern Spain. Figgis and a minimal crew went to Madrid and set up a small company of flamenco dancers and musicians, none of whom had ever worked together before as a group. They were given six days to produce an original public performance, and the film shows their collaboration and the process involved in creating a finished dance spectacle.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dancehall Queens
UK 2000
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A love of dancing has brought Carol, Natalie and Pinky to Jamaica, but Kingston resident Jackie – who spends all her time dancing – cannot wait to leave. The four women tell of their shared passion for music and dancing.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Variety
UK 2001 Dir Ian Breakwell
Charts the demise of the variety tradition, while demonstrating how it informs much of the most adventurous contemporary art. Video film made with archived footage as part of a BFI Year of the Artist residency.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections

You Askin'? I'm Dancin'

Chapter 3: Dance
A history and celebration of memorable dance moves from across the ages from the Birdie Song dance to Vogueing, Moonwalking to the Macarena, and break dancing and moshing.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Films with Dance Sequences

This section outlines a chronological selection of non-dance orientated films that combine notable dance sequences or content, including a short focus on British and Hollywood musicals.

Tango Tangles (aka Music Hall and Charlie's Recreation)
US 1914 Dir Mack Sennett
35mm 16mm B&W 10 mins at18fps
With Charlie Chaplin, Ford Sterling, Fatty Arbuckle, Chester Conkin. Shot in a real ballroom, the film features the new dance rage of 1914. Chaplin and Sterling appear without their usual make-up and compete for the attentions of the young hat-check woman, with much chasing, sliding and tumbling among the dancers.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Two Columbines
UK 1914 Dir Harold Shaw
33 mins
35mm + Beta SP B&W, silent
A mother decorating her modest home for Christmas tells her daughter of the by-gone days when she was a dancer in pantomime. She recounts, in flashback, how she injured her leg and how a doctor called from the audience tells her she will never dance again. But at a rehearsal of the ballet Harlequin and Columbine she seizes the chance to recapture her former glory.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Golden Butterfly
Chapter 3: Dance

Austria/Germany 1926 Dir Michael Curtiz
7,365 feet
35mm + DVD B&W, silent
The story of a dancer’s rise to fame, based on a P.G. Wodehouse story and the stage production The Golden Moth.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Charleston**
France 1927 Dir Jean Renoir
1596 feet
35mm B&W, silent
2028 A.D. A story based on the decline of Western Civilisation, in which a black explorer discovers the Charleston being danced by a white aborigine.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Moulin Rouge**
E. A. Dupont
UK 1928
16mm B&W music track 85 mins at 24fps
An eternal triangle, set in the world of entertainment ... Although British in origin, the elaborate sets and rich, shadowy lighting recall the German cinema of the day.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Piccadilly**
UK 1929 Dir E. A. Dupont
113 mins
35mm + DVD B&W
One of the pinnacles of British silent cinema, Piccadilly is a sumptuous showbiz melodrama which seethes with sexual and racial tension. The Chinese-American screen goddess Anna May Wong stars as Shosho, a scullery maid in a fashionable London nightclub whose sensuous tabletop dance catches the eye of suave club owner Valentine Wilmot. She rises to become the toast of London and the object of his erotic obsession – to the bitter jealousy of Mabel, his former lover and star dancer (played by Ziegfeld Follies star Gilda Gray).
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**The Threepenny Opera**
Germany 1931 Dir GW Pabst
113 mins
35mm + 16mm
Based on Brecht and Weill’s stage play of the same name.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Grand Hotel**
US 1932 Dir Edmund Goulding
115 mins
B&W
A portmanteau film where an interwoven group of stories follows the lives of different characters, one of them a ballet dancer played by Greta Garbo.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution
**A Midsummer Night's Dream**
US 1935 Dir Max Reinhardt and William Dieterle
133 mins
35mm B&W
With James Cagney, Dick Powell, Olivia de Havilland, Mickey Rooney. Choreography by Bronislawa Nijinska and Nini Theilade.
In one of the most memorable of Hollywood’s Shakespeare adaptations. Hal Mohr’s Academy Award-winning photography shows off the art direction of Anton Grot and the all-star cast meets the challenge of playing the classics with glamour and respect. Notable for being de Havilland’s screen debut.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**On Your Toes**
US 1939 Dir Ray Enright
94 mins
Beta SP B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
Ballet comedy concerning composer who falls in love with ballet prima donna and the subsequent unsuccessful plot to murder him.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Little Ballerina**
UK 1947 Dir Lewis Gilbert
60 mins
35mm B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
The story of a London schoolgirl's fight to achieve her ambition of becoming a famous ballerina. Despite her family’s financial troubles she finally realises her aim and dances for Margot Fonteyn at a charity show. Adult dancers appear in five scenes including Les Sylphides and Prince Igor.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Red Shoes**
UK 1948 Dir Michael Powell and Emeric Pressburger
135 mins
35mm Col
Powell and Pressburger’s stunning Technicolor transposition of Hans Christian Andersen’s story of a girl who cannot stop dancing into a dazzling multi-layered saga of a Svengali-like impresario (Anton Walbrook) ruthlessly exploiting the genius of a young ballerina (Moira Shearer). The central ballet scene is still regarded as a high point in the creative treatment of dance on film. The Red Shoes is a key film in the shift from ballet filming to the use of choreography, camera, lighting, design and direction to tell a narrative story.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

See also:
BFI Stills, Posters and Designs (Special Collections)
Two costume designs, sketches by Ivor Beddoes from Hein Heckroth’s designs for set and costumes. Sketch of the red ballet shoes. Sketches by Beddoes for dance sequences, including one for an Indian dance. Three Sketches used to produce an animated sequence, one by Heckroth, two by Beddoes.
The Red Shoes Sketches
UK 1948 Dir Michael Powell and Emeric Pressburger
12 mins
35mm Col
Hein Heckroth’s designs for The Red Shoes ballet set to music.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Tales of Hoffman
UK 1951 Dir Michael Powell, Emeric Pressburger
123 mins
35mm Col
A version of the opera by Jacques Offenbach. Photographed by Christopher Challis, Designed by Hein Heckroth, Choreography by Frederick Ashton. With Robert Rounseville, Monica Sinclair, Pamela Brown, Robert Helpmann, Moira Shearer, Leonide Massine, Frederick Ashton, Ludmilla Tcherina.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + BFI Stills, Posters and Designs: Sketches by Hein Heckroth

Oh Rosalinda! (aka Fledermaus)
UK 1955 Dir Michael Powell and Emeric Pressburger
Starring Anton Walbrook and Ludmilla Tchérina. Based on the operetta Die Fledermaus by Johann Strauss but updated to take place in post-war Vienna as occupied by the four powers of Britain, America, France and Russia. Production designer Hein Heckroth, choreography Alfred Rodrigues. With Anthony Quayle, Anton Walbrook, Ludmilla Tcherina, Michael Redgrave.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Madame Bovary
1949 Dir Vincente Minnelli
114 mins
B&W
With Jennifer Jones, Van Heflin, James Mason, Louis Jourdan “Whatever it is that French women have – Madame Bovary had more of it!” ran the MGM publicity campaign. This once-controversial adaptation of Flaubert’s 19th century novel – with a heroine who sacrifices her husband and security for love – looks better every year. The justifiably celebrated ballroom scene is among the greatest of its kind.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Black Orpheus (Orfeu Negro)
France/Italy/Brazil 1958 Dir Marcel Camus
107 mins
In recreating the Orpheus legend in Rio de Janeiro with an all black cast, Camus celebrates both the universality of the story and the exoticism and poetry of Brazil. Here the doomed lovers weave their way through a carnival-mad Rio, amidst the relentless onslaught of colour, noise, and frenetic movement which climaxes in the visual splendour of the poignant ending.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

The Leopard
Italy/France 1963 Dir Luschino Visconti
188 mins
Based on the novel by Giuseppe Tomasi di Lampedusa, this incredibly rich historical epic story of an aristocrat of impeccable integrity who tries to preserve his family and class amid the tumultuous social upheavals of 1860s Sicily features an extraordinary, climactic dance sequence in a ballroom. Stars Burt Lancaster, Alain Delon, Claudia Cardinale.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + BFI DVD

**The Turning Point**  
US 1977 Dir Herbert Ross  
119 mins  
35mm Col  
Deedee and Emma are rivals in the dance trade, and their lives take a different turning when Emma continues with her career as a ballet dancer while Deedee sacrifices her career for marriage and motherhood.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jubilee**  
UK 1978 Dir Derek Jarman  
Contains a short scene, early in the film and shot on Super-8, of the punk actor Jordan dancing a short ballet sequence around a bonfire, witnessed by masked classical figures; also used by Jarman as the short film Jordan's Dance (1977).

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Wild Style**  
US 1982 Dir Charlie Ahearn  
82 mins  
16mm  
In the very early days of hip-hop culture, independent film-maker Ahearn decided to dramatise the events that were taking place around him.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Flashdance**  
US 1983 Dir Adrian Lyne  
98 mins  
35mm Col  
A young woman goes to work in a steel mill in Pittsburgh while saving up to get into a dance college. In the evenings, she goes to a local bar to dance and let off steam.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Hairspray**  
US 1988 Dir John Waters  
92 mins  
16mm  
Teenagers compete in a dancing competition to become Queen of the 1962 Auto Show. With Rikki Lake, Debby Harry, Sonny, Divine.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Ballroom**  
UK 1989 Dir Alan Clayton  
90 mins
Every Monday evening Ellis and his younger brother Dick tell their wives they are going to the local pub. Instead they travel down to Cardiff to attend singles’ ballroom dancing.

**The Josephine Baker Story**  
US/UK/Canada 1991 Dir Brian Gibson  
135 mins  
DVD Col  
A musical biography. Born in East St. Louis in 1906, Josephine Baker escapes a life of danger and poverty to become a dancer in Europe. Her exotic and daring dance routines make her the toast of Paris.

**Strictly Ballroom**  
Australia 1992 Dir Baz Lurhmann  
94 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Set in the world of ballroom dancing competition in Australia. Scott, a 21-year-old ballroom dancer, upsets the all-powerful Ballroom Dancing Federation by dancing his own steps, causing him to lose his partner Liz. He finds he has no choice but to team up with Fran, the ‘ugly duckling’ of the beginners class.

**Dance Lexie Dance**  
Northern Ireland 1996 Dir Tim Loane  
14 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Short film about a young girl who yearns to be a Riverdancer - but can the innocence of her desire overcome the cultural divide in Northern Ireland?

**Flanell No. 5**  
Germany 1998 Dir Karin Köster  
58 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Five absurd stories about the reality of a dancer’s existence. It shows the "back stage" life of five women who – each in her own way – are caught up in the pains and pleasures of the banalities of an artist's routine. A shared flat and the daily struggle for survival are what binds these figures together.

**Point Your Toes, Cushla!**  
New Zealand 1998 Dir Simon Marler  
10 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
A little girl messes up her performance in a ballet competition.

**The Real Billy Elliot Diaries**

Chapter 3: Dance
Future Time Productions, Universal Studios
UK 2005
23 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Follows the nationwide search to find a young dancer to play Billy Elliot in a West End musical version of the film.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Chapter 4: Music

Introduction

The musical accompaniment of silent film quickly became a standard part of its public presentation and played an important role in cinema’s effectiveness and popularity (for example, by supporting the pacing of narrative, amplifying drama and clarifying emotion). In practical terms, live music also masked the sound of the projector and the noise of the audience. Musical themes and performances soon became a popular part of filmed content, with some ambitious early features set among the entertainment world, famously the first synchronised sound feature, The Jazz Singer (1927), also Moulin Rouge (1928) and Piccadilly (1929).

This chapter focuses on one of cinema’s most famous genres, the Musical, and ranges across fiction and non-fiction with other sections covering key performers, composers and musical forms on film and television. Some key titles may also be found in other chapters, particularly Dance.

Musicals

Core collections include British Musicals of the 1930s and classic Hollywood Musicals, but this very diverse A-Z selection also includes titles from other countries and unexpected corners of the genre.
42nd Street
US 1933 Dir Lloyd Bacon
89mins
35mm B&W
Dances and ensembles created and staged by Busby Berkeley. Berkeley's early acquaintance with the twin influences of musical revue and of massed military formation is evident in his staging of the large-scale dance numbers, designed to be shot from a high vantage point to display the movement of the performers as visual spectacle.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Alexander's Ragtime Band
US 1938 Dir Henry King
106 mins
35mm B&W
A young violinist turns dance-band leader and works his way up from cheap cabaret to Carnegie Hall. Music and lyrics by Irving Berlin.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

An American in Pasadena
US 1978 Dir Marty Pasetta
52 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
A tribute to Gene Kelly recorded at the Ambassador Auditorium in Pasadena, California which contains many film and television clips showing highlights of his career.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

An American in Paris
US 1951 Dir Vincente Minnelli
108 mins
35mm Col
With Gene Kelly, Leslie Caron. In perhaps the greatest dance musical made in Hollywood, Kelly stars as a young artist who finds love on the Left Bank. As well as the Gershwin songs and score, including the beautiful song 'S' Wonderful, An American in Paris is memorable for its famous climactic ballet sequence inspired by the work of Paris painters (including Renoir, Dufy, Utrillo, Rousseau and Toulouse-Lautrec). Winner of six Academy Awards including Best Film.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Animal Crackers
US 1930 Dir Victor Heerman
96 mins
16mm B&W
The Marx Brothers' second film, based on their anarchic stage hit, is a farcical intrigue concerning copied and stolen paintings, and rivalry between society matrons - with plenty of musical numbers along the way.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Annie Get Your Gun
US 1950 Dir George Sidney
107 mins
35mm Col
The film version of Irving Berlin's stage musical about legendary circus sharpshooters Annie Oakley (Betty Hutton) and Frank Butler (Howard Keel).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Are You With It?
US 1948 Dir Jack B. Hively
93 mins
35mm B&W
Musical comedy in which Donald O'Connor's sacked insurance man ends up joining a travelling carnival.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

At the Circus
US 1939 Dir Edward Buzzell
87 mins
35mm B&W
The Marx Brothers end up in what many would consider their natural home for a rambunctious musical comedy whose highlight is Groucho's rendition of Lydia the Tattooed Lady.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Aunt Sally
UK 1933 Dir Tim Whelan
80 mins
35mm B&W
Slapstick meets the Folies Bergère in this Cicely Courtneidge vehicle.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Mediatheque

Babes in Toyland
US/West Germany 1986 Dir Clive Donner
91 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Drew Barrymore and Keanu Reeves star in this present-day update of the famous musical play by Victor Herbert.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Babushka
UK 1979
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Musical Christmas fable about a woman who gives hospitality to the three wise men on their way to Bethlehem.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Bamboo Blonde
US 1946 Dir Anthony Mann
68 mins
35mm B&W
Musical about a nightclub singer (Frances Langford) who is accidentally adopted as the mascot of a bomber crew, and her romance with the pilot (Ralph Edwards).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Band Wagon**
US 1953 Dir Vincente Minnelli
112 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Has-been Hollywood song and dance man Tony Hunter (Fred Astaire) tries to make his Broadway debut in a light musical comedy, but the show's director, the highbrow Jeff Cordova (Jack Buchanan, turns it into an overblown Faust allegory. Meanwhile, Hunter initially fails to see eye to eye with his co-star, ballerina Gabrielle Girard (Cyd Charisse)...  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Band Wagon**
UK 1940 Dir Marcel Varnel
80 mins
35mm/16mm B&W
Arthur Askey musical comedy (spun off from his popular radio series) about a pair of chancers (the other being Richard Murdoch) who start a pirate TV station in order to challenge the BBC's then monopoly. The resulting show is crammed with musical numbers by the likes of Jack Hylton and teenage stage star Pat Kirkwood.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Barkley's of Broadway**
US 1949 Dir Charles Walters
109 mins
35mm Col
With Fred Astaire, Ginger Rogers, Billie Burke, Oscar Levant. Working together after a gap of ten years, and now with MGM rather than RKO, Astaire and Rogers still shine as a performing couple who break up only to make up again. The witty Comden and Green script keeps the pace up aided by great songs from Harry Warren and Ira Gershwin.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Be My Guest**
UK 1965 Dir Lance Comfort
82 mins
35mm B&W
A family try to run a guest house at Brighton and make it popular. Dave Martin (David Hemmings) meets American entertainer Erica Page (Andrea Monet) and lets her stay in the guest house rent free.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Beggar's Opera**
UK 1953 Dir Peter Brook
94 mins
35mm Col
Peter Brook’s famous adaptation of the comic operetta by John Gay. Notorious highwayman MacHeath (Laurence Olivier) is betrayed by tavern doxies in the pay of his wife's family, but is reprieved at the last moment.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bell-Bottom George**  
UK 1944 Dir Marcel Varnel  
97 mins  
35mm B&W  
Comedy in which George (Formby) has his clothes 'borrowed' by a friend and is forced to dress up in a sailor's uniform which leads to his being arrested by the naval police.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Big Store**  
US 1941 Dir Charles F. Riesner  
83 mins  
35mm B&W  
A young man hires the Marx Brothers as his bodyguards after the crooked manager of a large store hires thugs to rob him of his holdings in it. The musical highlight is the elaborate choral number Tenement Symphony.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bill and Coo**  
UK 1931 Dir John Orton  
42 mins  
35mm B&W  
Musical comedy vehicle for music-hall star Billy Merson. It's set during the rehearsals in a theatre, during which Merson's strongman the Great Bendo falls asleep and dreams he is married to the leading lady.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Bohemian Girl**  
US 1936 Dir James W. Horne, Charles Rogers, Hal Roach  
71 mins  
35mm B&W  
Laurel and Hardy in a version of M.W. Balfe's operetta about a child of noble birth being stolen and raised by gypsies.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Boots! Boots!**  
UK 1934 Dir Bert Tracy  
70 mins  
35mm B&W  
The boot-boy (George Formby) at a big hotel falls for the scullery maid who turns out to be the long-lost niece of wealthy guests.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Boys from Syracuse**  
US 1940 Dir A. Edward Sutherland  
73 mins
Rodgers and Hart’s musical update of Shakespeare’s ‘The Comedy of Errors’, with Allan Jones and Joe Penner playing two sets of twins.

**Break the News**
UK 1938 Dir Thornton Freeland
78 mins
35mm B&W
Jack Buchanan and Maurice Chevalier team up as a small-time song-and-dance double-act – and decide to stage a pretend murder in a desperate bid for publicity.

**Britannia of Billingsgate**
UK 1933 Dir Sinclair Hill
80 mins
35mm B&W
Musical comedy starring music-hall legend Violet Loraine in one of just two screen roles. This film tells the story of the Bolton family, who work in the fish trade, and their encounter with the Phoenix Film Company who are filming in Billingsgate Market.

**Cabin in the Sky**
US 1943 Dir Vincente Minnelli
98 mins
35mm B&W
Musical set in the Deep South. Little Joe struggles to be a good husband and repent from his gambling ways, as angels and devils do their best to win his soul. Little Joe’s wife, Petunia, is a great help; the seductive Georgia Brown is not.

**Calabacitas Tiernas**
Mexico 1948 Dir Gilberto Martinez Solares
101 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Musical comedy vehicle for Mexican star Germán Valdés, better known as Tin Tán. Here, he’s a musician down on his luck who gets involved with putting on a show.

**Calling All Stars**
UK 1937 Dir Herbert Smith
79 mins
35mm B&W
Following the accidental destruction of some master recordings, double act Flotsam and Jetsam are hired by the record company to track down the stars concerned for repeat performances. These include Ambrose and his orchestra, Evelyn Dall, Sam Browne, Max Bacon, Larry Adler, Carroll Gibbons, Allen and Broderick, Billy Bennett, the Nicholas Brothers, Turner Layton, the Twelve Aristocrats, Leon Cortez and his Coster Band, Ethel Revnell, Gracie West, Elisabeth Welch and more.
**Capriccio**  
Germany 1938 Dir Karl Ritter  
111 mins  
35mm B&W  
Operetta-like comedy starring Lilian Harvey as an heiress who flees an arranged marriage and pretends to be a young man to avoid detection. Hitler and Goebbels reputedly hated it, which is a definite feather in its cap.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Cabaret**  
US 1972 Dir Bob Fosse  
123 mins  
35mm  
The last days of the Weimar Republic, with its bittersweet blend of decadence and defiance, are clearly conveyed in this adaptation of Christopher Isherwood's novel about 1930s Berlin. Liza Minnelli plays cabaret performer Sally Bowles, travelling far from her Home Counties background, with a star quality that makes the film, matched by Joel Grey as Master of Ceremonies. The film won eight Academy Awards, including Best Direction, Music, Actress (Minnelli) and Supporting Actor (Joel Grey).  
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Carmen Jones**  
US 1954 Dir Otto Preminger  
103 mins  
16mm + 35mm + DVD Col  
The original Carmen, which premiered in 1875, was set in Spain and tells the story of a gypsy woman who works in a cigarette factory. She falls for a soldier, but eventually transfers her affections to a bullfighter with tragic results. In 1943, Oscar Hammerstein II adapted the opera as a Broadway musical. Setting it in the contemporary southern states of the USA, with an all-black cast, it ran for over five hundred performances. For his 1954 film version of the show, Otto Preminger gives it a wartime setting, with the heroine Carmen a worker in a parachute factory and her lover Joe, a soldier; the toreador is changed into a professional boxer. The all-black cast is led by Dorothy Dandridge, whose vibrant performance resulted in the first Oscar nomination for a black actress.  
Archive source: BFI DVD + BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Car of Dreams**  
UK 1935 Dir Graham Cutts and Austin Melford  
69 mins  
35mm + Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
A young John Mills stars in this breezy musical comedy of errors.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Mediatheque

**Casanova in Burlesque**  
US 1943 Dir Leslie Goodwins  
74 mins  
35mm B&W
A professor of Shakespearean literature becomes a music hall performer during vacations, and is blackmailed by a chorus girl to give her a part in one of his productions, The Taming of the Shrew.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Cat and the Fiddle**

US 1933 Dir William K. Howard
88 mins
35mm B&W
A couple of music students (Ramon Novarro and Jeanette MacDonald) search for fame and fortune.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Cavalcade of Variety**

1941
59 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only)
Ventriloquism, tap dancing and drag acts a go-go. That's variety!

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Mediatheque

**Cheer Up!**

UK 1936 Dir Leo Mittler
72 mins
35mm B&W
Stanley Lupino (best known today as Ida's father) stars in this musical comedy about a struggling author who is mistaken for a millionaire - and asked to help fund a stage musical. With his own career to think about, he agrees, but has to keep up the pretence.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**City of Song**

UK 1931 Dir Carmine Gallone
99 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
The story of a singing Neapolitan guide (Jan Kiepura) and an English girl (Betty Stockfield) who makes him her protege.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Come Dance with Me**

UK 1950 Dir Mario Zampi
58 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
A valet, a lady's maid posing as a baronet and the Honourable Francesca meet at a night club, watch various turns, and are finally asked to join the show.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Come Out of the Pantry**

UK 1935 Dir Jack Raymond
71 mins
35mm B&W
Jack Buchanan Musical in which a British nobleman goes to New York to sell some pictures and deposits the money in the bank just before it crashes. As a result, he is stranded penniless and faced by angry creditors.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Congress Dances**
1931
35mm
Archive source:BFI National Archive

**Cranford**
UK 1976 Dir Pamela Lonsdale
64 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV musical adaptation of the novel by Elizabeth Gaskell, with music and lyrics by Carl Davis and John Wells.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Countess of Monte Cristo**
US 1948 Dir Frederick De Cordova
75 mins
35mm B&W
Musical comedy about the trials of a hotel manager when faced with masquerading barmaids and hotel thieves.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Daddy Long Legs**
US 1955 Dir Jean Negulesco
126 mins
35mm Col
Musical about a rich American (Fred Astaire) and a young French orphan (Leslie Caron) whom he adopts.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**A Damsel in Distress**
US 1937 Dir George Stevens
100 mins
35mm B&W
George and Ira Gershwin’s musical comedy about a peer's daughter in love with an American but dominated by a hostile aunt.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Date with a Dream**
UK 1948 Dir Dicky Leeman
53 mins
35mm B&W
Hey, kids, let’s put on a show! Musical extravaganza featuring an array of pre-fame stars, including Terry-Thomas and Jeannie Carson.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Mediatheque
The Devil's Brother
US 1933 Dir Hal Roach, Charles Rogers
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Daniel-Francois-Esprit Auber's comic opera is turned into a musical comedy vehicle for Stan Laurel and Oliver Hardy, in which bandits pose as a marquis in order to extract some loot from its hiding place.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Don't Fence Me In
1945
35mm
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Down Melody Lane
UK 1943 Dir Frank Dormand
60 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Variety film that combines extracts from the Butchers' productions Variety (1935), Cock o'the North (1935), Variety Parade (1936), Lily of Laguna (1938) and Music Hall Parade (1939), with a linking story that recounts the history of a variety theatre.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Du Barry was a Lady
US 1943 Dir Roy Del Ruth
100 mins
35mm Col
Lucille Ball and Red Skelton star in this comedy-fantasy about a cloakroom attendant dreaming that he's Louis XV.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Evensong
UK 1934 Dir Victor Saville
82 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
This Rodgers and Hart musical comedy about a girl masquerading as her own stage-legend mother was a major breakthrough for its star Jessie Matthews, while revealing that the British could make superb screen musicals even without Hollywood resources.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Evergreen
UK 1934 Dir Victor Saville
94 mins
35mm B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Every Day's a Holiday
UK 1964 Dir James Hill
94 mins
35mm Col
A group of young people work at a holiday camp. One of them is persecuted by her aunt to train for opera, but her father joins with the youngsters to outwit her.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Everybody's Dancin'
US 1950 Dir Will Jason
65 mins
35mm B&W
Country and Western musical about a large-scale television show.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Expresso Bongo
UK 1959 Dir Val Guest
111 mins
16mm B&W
Cliff Richard's breakthrough film, in which he plays a new singing star manipulated by an unscrupulous agent (Laurence Harvey).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Fairy of the Phone, The
UK 1936 Dir William Coldstream
12 mins
35mm + DVD B&W (BFI DVD We Live in Two Worlds: The GPO Film Unit Collection Volume 2)
The Fairy of the Phone is an example of the 'good humoured' publicity that Stephen Tallents, the GPO Film Unit’s founder, encouraged the post office to produce. Conceptually, The Fairy of the Phone is a Highway Code of telephone manners, but the government ‘fairy’ is also a figure of fun. In the musical number that ends the film she puts her back out by falling down some stairs and is then presented with some wilting flowers. The influence of artist-director and future Arts Council luminary William Coldstream was perhaps also responsible for the film’s unexpected surrealist borrowings. Mice live in an old telephone directory, a Cocteau-esque sequence sees a statue tell off the constantly munching child, and an attractive young woman accidentally phones a mad professor. GPO's telephone films like Fairy of the Phone fall into an alternative feminine, domestic and cheeky strand of the Film Unit's work. This is a low-modernist, ironic and whimsical celebration of the virtues of being practical, polite and sensible.
Archive source: BFI DVD + BFI National Archive

Falling for You
UK 1933 Dir Jack Hulbert and Robert Stevenson
78 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Jack Hulbert and Cicely Courtneidge play two rival journalists on the same newspaper who compete for a story from a heiress who has run away from a marriage.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
The Far Frontier
US 1949 Dir William Witney
67 mins
35mm B&W
Singing cowboy Roy Rogers stars in this musical comedy set on the Mexican border, in which a criminal-smuggling gang seems to be outwitting the police.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Finders Keepers
UK 1966 Dir Sidney Hayers
94 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Pop-musical adventure set mainly in Spain and featuring Cliff Richard and the Shadows. A group finds a lost bomb and hide it from foreign agents until its rightful American owners claim it.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

First a Girl (aka Victor and Victoria)
UK 1935 Dir Victor Saville
92mins
35mm B&W
An elaborately produced musical comedy designed as a starring vehicle for Jessie Matthews. A woman pretends to be a man pretending to be a woman, winning fame as a female impersonator. The original British version of Victor/Victoria. Art Direction O Werndorff. Dances Ralph Reader. With Anna Lee, Jessie Matthews, Sonnie Hale, Griffith Jones, Alfred Drayton.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Folies Bergère de Paris
US 1935 Dir Roy Del Ruth
85 mins
35mm B&W
Musical comedy featuring Maurice Chevalier in two roles: the wealthy and amorous Baron Cassini and an artist from the Folies Bergere who does a famous impression of him. When the baron is called away to London the performer is asked to impersonate him at an important party...
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Follow the Fleet
US 1936 Dir Mark Sandrich
109 mins
16mm B&W
Musical comedy. When his proposal of marriage is turned down, Bake (Fred Astaire) joins the navy. Reconciliation with Sherry (Ginger Rogers) occurs in the final dance numbers. The design of set and lighting as the backdrop to Astaire and Rogers’ dancing was intensifed in this film by architectural shadows painted on the floor of the set. Musical score by Irving Berlin.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution
Forget Me Not
UK 1936 Dir Zoltán Korda
72 mins
35mm B&W
Musical concerning a woman (Joan Gardener) who marries a widowed tenor (Beniamino Gigli) and remains true despite the return of her ex-fiancé.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

For Love of You
UK 1933 Dir Carmine Gallone
76 mins
16mm B&W
In Venice, two holidaying Englishmen become involved in the stormy relationship between an Italian operatic tenor and his wife.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

For Me and My Gal
US 1942 Dir Busby Berkeley
B&W 104 mins
With Judy Garland, Gene Kelly, George Murphy, Stephen McNally
Set just before WW1, an ambitious dancer, Kelly, joins Garland and Murphy in the hope of performing at the prestigious Palace Theatre and gets caught in a hopeless love triangle. Kelly’s film debut, in which he sings the title song.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

The Funny Face of Broadway
US 1997 Dir Remy Batteault
57 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Musical documentary about Broadway musicals.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to the Forum
US 1966 Dir Richard Lester
98 mins
16mm Col
Richard Lester’s screen version of Stephen Sondheim’s musical comedy of the same name. The scene is an unfashionable suburb of ancient Rome and the central character is Peseudolus, a fat and scheming slave to Senex, his wife Domina, and their callow son Hero.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Flying Down to Rio
US 1933 Dir Thornton Freeland
89 mins
16mm B&W
Lavish song and dance spectacle, with Astaire and Rogers in one of their earliest appearances as a dancing partnership for RKO Radio Pictures.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution
**Gangway**  
UK 1937 Dir Sonnie Hale  
89 mins  
35mm B&W  
Jessie Matthews musical comedy in which her sassy film journalist is given an assignment and finds herself mixed up with gangsters, jewel thieves and a handsome Scotland Yard detective.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gay Divorcee**  
US 1934 Dir Mark Sandrich  
105mins  
16mm B&W  
A young man in love with the young woman he meets on the way to London is mistaken for the professional correspondent who is to help her get a divorce. Art Deco sets and costumes provide the lavish visual backdrop in this film to Astaire and Rogers’ dynamic and fluent footwork.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Gene Krupa Story**  
US 1959 Dir Don Weis  
99 mins  
35mm B&W  
Sal Mineo stars in this biopic of the legendary American jazz drummer.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**George in Civvy Street**  
UK 1946 Dir Marcel Varnel  
79 mins  
35mm B&W  
George Formby musical comedy about the business and romantic rivalry between the managers of two village pubs.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gigi**  
US 1958 Dir Vincente Minnelli  
117 mins  
35mm Col  
Big screen adaptation of the Lerner and Loewe musical, with Leslie Caron as the young girl, trained to be a courtesan, who disappoints her guardians by making a respectable marriage.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Girl Crazy**  
US 1943 Dir Norman Taurog  
99 mins  
35mm B&W  
A girl crazy boy (Mickey Rooney) is sent to agricultural college in the West, where he gets involved with the Principal’s daughter (Judy Garland) and saves the college from closing.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution
Glad Day - A Celebration for William Blake
UK 1978 Dir John Michael Phillips
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Musical drama whose plot concerns William Blake (Jonathan Pryce) returning from the grave, and broadcasting his ideas to everyone. An investigator, Branch (Antony Sher), is sent to track him down.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Glamour Girl
US 1948 Dir Arthur Dreifuss
68 mins
35mm B&W
A talent scout loses her job by finding a new singer instead of the requested trio, but she makes a success of her own company and is reconciled with her husband.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Going My Way
US 1944 Dir Leo McCarey
126 mins
35mm B&W
A young assistant priest (Bing Crosby) brings new life and vitality to his church and its parishioners.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Gold Diggers of Broadway
US 1929 Dir Roy Del Ruth
35mm B&W
Musical remake of a 1923 silent film about a stuffed shirt who objects to his nephew's marriage to a showgirl.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Gold Diggers of 1933
US 1933 Dir Mervyn Le Roy
96 mins
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Good Night Vienna
UK 1932 Dir Herbert Wilcox
70 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Jack Buchanan's musical romance about two lovers in Vienna, separated by the 1914 war, but reunited.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Goodbye, Mr. Chips
UK 1969 Dir Herbert Ross
147 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Peter O'Toole stars in the musical remake of the 1939 Hollywood classic, in which a shy, withdrawn schoolteacher falls for a flashy showgirl (Petula Clark).
Gospel Road
US 1972 Dir Robert Elfstrom
93 mins
35mm Col
Musical documentary about the public life of Christ, filmed in Israel and intended for church audiences.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Great Caruso
US 1951 Dir Richard Thorpe
109 mins
35mm Col
Mario Lanza headlines this biopic of Enrico Caruso, which includes numerous renditions of arias from Pagliacci, Tosca, Aida, Rigoletto, La Boheme, Martha, and Cavalleria Rusticana.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Great Muppet Caper
UK 1981 Dir Jim Henson
97 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Kermit, Fozzie Bear and the Great Gonzo are in London after a major jewel robbery involving fashion world magnate Diana Rigg. Kermit mistakes Miss Piggy for Lady Holiday and falls in love with her.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Greek Street
UK 1930 Dir Sinclair Hill
85 mins
35mm B&W
Musical romance set in London's Italian community, when the protegé of a Soho restaurateur becomes a star.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Gypsy Melody
UK 1936 Dir Edmond T. Gréville
77 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
In the Duchy of Seeburg, Captain Eric Danilo is sentenced to prison following a duel with the court chamberlain, not least on account of his gypsy blood. In prison he finds himself in the same cell as a milliner by the name of Madame Beatrice. When both escape they meet up with a gypsy band, and Danilo makes a great success of their music.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Happy
UK 1934 Dir Friedrich Zelnik
82 mins
35mm B&W
Musical set in Paris. A band leader (Stanley Lupino) poses as a millionaire to sell a gadget for foiling car thieves.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Harmony Heaven**  
UK 1930 Dir Thomas Bentley  
56 mins  
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
Backstage romance of a singer/songwriter's rise to fame.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Hard-Boiled Canary**  
US 1941 Dir Andrew L. Stone  
80 mins  
35mm B&W  
Musical comedy about a girl who is rescued from a police raid on a burlesque theatre, who later gets her chance in a school musical summer camp.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Heart of the Golden West**  
US 1942 Dir Joe Kane  
65 mins  
35mm B&W  
Roy Rogers undertakes to protect the ranchers of Cherokee City from unjust motor transport charges levied against them for conveyance of their cattle to the stock yards.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Hello Frisco, Hello**  
US 1943 Dir H. Bruce Humberstone  
35mm Col  
By hard work and a little blackmail John Cornell, member of a quartet in a mall cafe, becomes the owner of places of entertainment and marries into society. Trudy, another member of the quartet is heartbroken, but when Cornell's business fails and he divorces his wife they are re-united.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Her First Romance**  
US 1940 Dir Edward Dmytryk  
78 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
Musical comedy that begins with a Cinderella scenario in which a young girl becomes the 'belle of the ball' despite being forbidden by her less attractive guardian stepsister from going. Both sisters then fall for the same man...  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Hey, Rookie**  
1943  
35mm  
Archive source: BFI National Archive
**His Lordship**  
UK 1932 Dir Michael Powell  
68 mins  
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
Eccentric early Michael Powell musical comedy "quota quickie" in which a Cockney plumber discovers that blue blood flows in his veins – much to the annoyance of his Bolshevik-sympathising girlfriend Leninia.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Hitting a New High**  
US 1937 Dir Raoul Walsh  
85 mins  
35mm B&W  
An impresario finds a singer planted by his secretary and tries to train her as an opera star, but she returns to cabaret singing.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Hollywood Hotel**  
US 1937 Dir Busby Berkeley  
110 mins  
35mm B&W  
A singer and a stand-in achieve fame after a brush with the temperamental leading star at the studio.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Hollywood Newsreel**  
US 1934 Dir George Bilson  
9 mins  
35mm B&W  
With on-screen participants Ginger Rogers, Dick Powell, Busby Berkeley and others.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Hollywood Revue of 1929**  
1929  
35mm  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**I Have a Dream Today**  
UK 1981 Dir Nigel Warrack  
53 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Musical special based on the life of Martin Luther King, written and performed by staff and children from Queensbridge School in Moseley, Birmingham.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**I Married an Angel**  
US 1942 Dir W.S. Van Dyke  
84 mins  
35mm B&W
Jeanette MacDonald/Nelson Eddy musical comedy, in which the most eligible bachelor at a party falls for a junior typist dressed as an angel, and dreams that they are married.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Ice Capades Revue**
US 1942 Dir Bernard Vorhaus
80 mins
35mm B&W
A country girl is left an ice show in New York, but after a young man tries to make her hand it over to racketeers, she reforms him and makes a success of it.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Idaho**
US 1943 Dir Joe Kane
68 mins
35mm B&W
A reformed bank robber re-educating delinquent boys is nearly framed by gangsters he has refused to shelter, but is rescued by Roy Rogers.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**If I'm Lucky**
UK 1946 Dir Lewis Seiler
80 mins
35mm B&W
A crooner put up for governor by a gang of racketeers outwits and exposes them.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Ignace**
1937
35mm
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**I'll See You in My Dreams**
US 1951 Dir Michael Curtiz
109 mins
35mm B&W
The life of a successful songwriter and his happy marriage from 1910 to after the stock market crash of 1929.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Indiscretions of Eve**
UK 1932 Dir Cecil Lewis
63 mins
35mm B&W
Musical comedy about an earl who falls in love with a girl who models for shop window dummies.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**It Started with Eve**
US 1941 Dir Henry Koster
Musical comedy that uses an unlikely combination of Deanna Durbin and Charles Laughton to terrific effect. He’s a millionaire on his deathbed, she’s pretending to be his son’s fiancée to fulfil his dying wish...

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**It's All Over Town**  
UK 1963 Dir Douglas Hickox  
55 mins  
35mm Col  
A theatre electrician visits the London nightspots and meets all sorts of show people (including The Springfields, Lance Percival, William Rushton, The Bachelors, The Hollies, Frankie Vaughan, Acker Bilk and His Paramount Jazz Band, April Olrlich, Jan and Kelly, Caroline Maudling, Clodagh Rodgers, Ingrid Anthofer, Ivor Cutler, Alan Davison, The Paul Raymond Bunnies and Wayne Gibson), but wakes up to find it is all a dream.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**It's Love Again**  
UK 1936 Dir Victor Saville  
84mins  
35mm B&W  
Musical comedy, and the complications that arise when an aspiring musical performer adopts the guise of a mysterious woman who is in all of the papers, a Mrs Smythe-Smythe, who turns out to be a fictitious character invented by two reporters for a story. Art Director A Junge. Dances arranged by Buddy Bradley. With Sonnie Hale, Jessie Matthews.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**It's Trad, Dad!**  
UK 1962 Dir Richard Lester  
73 mins  
35mm + 16mm B&W  
Two years before his breakthrough with A Hard Day's Night, Richard Lester directed this teenage musical about the conflict between a small town mayor who wants the place to be culture-conscious and the teenagers who are only interested in jazz and pop music.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jack of All Trades**  
UK 1936 Dir Jack Hulbert and Robert Stevenson  
76 mins  
35mm B&W  
Jack Hulbert musical comedy in which his unemployed wastrel resolves to support his ageing mother by taking on a number of jobs, bluffing his way through them all.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jailhouse Rock**  
US 1957 Dir Richard Thorpe  
97 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
One of Elvis Presley's best-known films: a young truck driver kills a man in a fight and is sent to prison. In jail he learns to sing, and on his release he sets out to break into show business.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Jamboree**
US 1957 Dir Roy Lockwood
86 mins
35mm B&W
Pop music variety film with a linking storyline concerning two teenage singers, Honey and Pete. Auditioning for a show at a theatre, the managers of the two singers turn out to be a divorced couple. When both singers fail their auditions, both they and their managers meet by accident in a diner where the latter come up with the idea of pairing the two singers together under the name America's Singing Sweethearts.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jessie Matthews**
UK 1937
4mins
35mm B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Kalozok**
Hungary 1999 Dir Tamás Sás
96 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Romance comes between two friends who run a radio station and spend their leisure time at a nightclub where one, Max, plays drums. The other, Pipi, gets a job as a DJ – and both fall in love with the same girl, Marta, a flautist who happens to live in a nearby flat.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Keep Your Seats, Please!**
UK 1936 Dir Monty Banks
81 mins
35mm + Digibeta B&W
An aunt leaves her money hidden in a set of dining room chairs leaving a note for her nephew (George Formby) to buy them at an auction. Unfortunately they are sold separately as he arrives too late to bid.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Mediatheque

**The King and I**
1956
DVD (Reference copy only)
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**King of Jazz**
US 1930 Dir John Murray Anderson
16mm B&W
Musical revue with comedy sketches and an animated sequence, the latter opening the film by illustrating how Paul Whiteman was crowned the King of Jazz.

**Land Without Music**
UK 1936 Dir Walter Forde
80 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Ruritanian musical comedy in which the Grand Duchess of Lucco bans all music after finding that her state is penniless because its citizens all make music instead of money.

**The Last Waltz**
UK 1936 Dir Leo Mittler, Gerald Barry
70 mins
35mm B&W
Musical romance about a prince who has to get married to improve his status with his subjects – but has to choose between four daughters.

**Leave Him to Heaven**
UK 1979 Dir Philip Hedley
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV version of a stage musical by Ken Lee, set in a 1950's high school.

**Let George Do It!**
UK 1940 Dir Marcel Varnel
82 mins
35mm B&W
George Formby musical comedy in which his Dinkie Doo Concert Party lands at Dover only to be mistakenly sent to Bergen to replace a British Intelligence agent.

**Let's Make a Night of It**
UK 1937 Dir Graham Cutts
93 mins
35mm B&W
Musical comedy. Henry Boydell is left a nightclub in lieu of a bad debt, but doesn't tell his wife. In the meantime, she is inveigled into buying a rival club...

**Lilacs in the Spring**
UK 1954 Dir Herbert Wilcox
94 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Musical romance starring Anna Neagle and a succession of male co-stars including Errol Flynn and David Farrar. Based on the stage production of Robert Nesbitt's The Glorious Days.
**Limelight**  
UK 1936 Dir Herbert Wilcox  
80 mins  
35mm B&W  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Little Nellie Kelly**  
US 1940 Dir Norman Taurog  
35mm B&W  
Judy Garland musical comedy in which she plays a young Irish girl in New York whose father and grandfather are constantly at daggers drawn.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Live It Up!**  
UK 1963 Dir Lance Comfort  
75 mins  
35mm B&W  
Post Office messenger boy Dave (David Hemmings) and his friends pool their resources to make a tape recording of their original song, Live It Up, and is given a month by his unsympathetic father to get it published. After numerous setbacks it finally ends up in the hands of an influential film producer. The film showcases musical numbers by Kenny Ball and his Jazzmen, Heinz, Patsy Ann Noble, Gene Vincent, Jennifer Moss, Sounds Incorporated, The Outlaws, Kim Roberts and Andy Cavell and the Saints.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Look Up and Laugh**  
UK 1935 Dir Basil Dean  
80 mins  
35mm + Digibeta B&W  
Slapstick comedy with music. Revue star Grace Pearson (Gracie Fields) returns to her home town to find that her father's market stall is to be closed down to make way for competition. Naturally, Grace doesn't take this lying down.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lord Babs**  
UK 1932 Dir Walter Forde  
77 mins  
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
Based on the musical farce by Keble Howard, this features a man who manages to get himself certified in order to get out of potential marriage to a magnate's daughter.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Love, Life & Laughter**  
UK 1934 Dir Maurice Elvey  
83 mins  
35mm B&W  
Gracie Fields musical comedy in which she plays an English publican's daughter whose impersonation of Nell Gwynn in a local pageant attracts the attention of Price Charles of Granau.
Lucky Boy
US 1929 Dir Norman Taurog and Charles Wilson
85 mins
35mm B&W
George Jessel plays himself in this musical comedy about the challenges a jeweller's son from the Bronx faces when he tries to break into showbusiness.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Mad about Money
US 1938 Dir Melville Brown
78 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Madcap musical comedy in which two hard-up film producers manage to find the money to buy the option on a new colour process in the nick of time. With fantasy interludes and Busby Berkeley dance numbers.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Marry Me
UK 1932 Dir Wilhelm Thiele
85 mins
35mm B&W
Musical comedy set in Berlin in which a sound recordist in a gramophone company wins the hand of a co-worker when she becomes the housekeeper of him and his two brothers.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Maytime
US 1937 Dir Robert Z. Leonard
113 mins
35mm B&W
Jeanette MacDonald stars as a prima donna who falls in love with a young student – but she's engaged to marry her teacher.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Meet Miss Bobby Socks
US 1944 Dir Glenn Tryon
68 mins
35mm B&W
A crooner finds that his penfriend is only a young girl. She becomes an ardent fan, but he succeeds in sending her back to her own boyfriend, whereupon he falls in love with her sister.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Midshipmaid
UK 1932 Dir Albert de Courville
82 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Jessie Matthews musical comedy set in Malta, in which a naval commander falls in love with the already engaged daughter of the chairman of the Naval Economy Committee.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Mikado**
UK 1939 Dir Victor Schertzinger
91 mins
35mm Col

The first official Gilbert and Sullivan feature film, shot in Technicolor and mainly cast with D’Oyly Carte veterans. It was intended to be the first in a series, but the war intervened.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Miracle Car**
UK 2000 Dir Random Spanners
10 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Musical film about the 1990s obsession that men have for their cars – in this case to the extent of the protagonist ditching his wife for a life on the road.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Miss Glory**
US 1936 Dir Tex Avery
35mm Col.

Avery’s first colour animation is an Art Deco pastiche of Busby Berkeley’s musical extravaganzas laden with Warner Bros in-jokes. The animators themselves make an appearance at the end with Avery, Robert Clampett and Chuck Jones as three of Miss Glory’s suitors.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Mister Quilp**
UK 1975 Dir Michael Tuchner
119 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Anthony Newley’s musical adaptation of Charles Dickens’ The Old Curiosity Shop.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Moon Over the Alley, The**
UK 1975 Dir Joseph Despins
102 minutes
DVD + Blu-Ray B&W (on Flipside 15, paired with Duffer (Dumaresq UK 1971)

The Moon Over the Alley is an unconventional musical about the problems faced by the multicultural residents of a ramshackle boarding house, with magic realist musical numbers by Galt MacDermot, the award-winning musician and composer of the Broadway hit Hair. The Moon Over the Alley captures the human energy and community spirit of London's Portobello Road with a wit, strangeness and charm.

Archive source: BFI DVD + BFI National Archive

**Mughal-E-Azam**
India 1960 Dir Karim Asif
The last of the grand historical epics to emerge from Bombay, this film is a version of the much-filmed romance between Prince Salim (later the emperor Jahangir) and courtesan Anarkali. Nine years in the making, the cult status of this film seems to have justified every extra hour spent in dreaming it up. The memorable dialogue between Emperor Akbar and his wayward son marked the pinnacle of Urdu melodrama’s profitable relationship with Indian cinema. The song Pyaar Kiya To Darna Kya has become an anthem of rebellious youthful love and the feather-tickling scene between prince and courtesan was symptomatic of the changing mores of Bombay cinema’s depiction of sexuality.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

**The Muppet Movie**

UK 1979 Dir James Frawley
97 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The story of how the Muppets got together and how Kermit got into showbusiness.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Murder in the Music Hall**

UK 1946 Dir John English
85 mins
35mm B&W
Backstage murder mystery with a music-hall setting.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Music Hath Charms**

UK 1936 Dir Thomas Bentley
70 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Henry Hall rehearses with his band in the BBC studios and takes a party of children into the country for a picnic where the band leader is mistaken for an escaped lunatic. Meanwhile, Hall’s music is broadcast over the airwaves and helps to quell a native uprising in deepest Africa, assists some injured mountain climbers in finding refuge, accompanies a shipboard romance, and causes a rift between young lovers who are also neighbours.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Must Wear Tights**

UK 1978 Dir Keith Beckett
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV musical which tells the story of a famous TV star (Lewis Collins) and an unknown young actress (Gemma Craven). Their paths cross, they fall in love, and it ends happily ever after.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**My Heart is Calling**

UK 1935 Dir Carmine Gallone
83 mins
My Song for You
UK 1934 Dir Maurice Elvey
85 mins
35mm + 16mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Musical set in Vienna, in which a chorus girl exploits a tenor's affections to get her pianist lover a job in the opera.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Mysteries
UK 2003 Dir Mark Dornford-May
127 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Musical version of the Chester Mystery Plays filmed at the Queen's Theatre in London, with a cast of 40 young South African actors. With a score compiled from traditional African songs by Charles Hazelwood, the play is performed in English, Xhosa, Zulu and Afrikaans.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

New Wine
US 1941 Dir Reinhold Schünzel
84 mins
35mm B&W
The life story of composer Franz Schubert, framed by a contemporary story with two people meeting at a concert of his music at Carnegie Hall after being stood up by their dates.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

A Night at the Opera
US 1935 Dir Sam Wood
94 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Classic Marx Brothers farce in which Groucho, Harpo and Chico get embroiled in a romantic plot that takes place initially aboard ship and then against a backdrop of the most chaotic opera production ever seen.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

No Limit
UK 1935 Dir Monty Banks
80 mins
DVD B&W
George Formby musical comedy in which his character borrows enough money to go to the Isle of Man and enter his home-made bike in the T.T. Races. His brakes give way in the trials, causing him to go too fast and win easily. But when the big race comes, despite him being the favourite, he is too scared to ride again...
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Oklahoma!
US 1955 Dir Fred Zinnemann
148 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Big-screen adaptation of the classic Rodgers and Hammerstein musical.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

On the Town
US 1949 Dir Gene Kelly and Stanley Donen
97 mins
35mm Col
Classic Gene Kelly-Frank Sinatra musical about sailors on shore leave and the girls they encounter.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

One Exciting Night
UK 1944 Dir Walter Forde
89 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Musical comedy about a singer (Vera Lynn) who accidentally meets the victim of a kidnap plot and is assumed by the gang to be his girlfriend.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

One Hundred Men and a Girl
US 1937 Dir Henry Koster
84 mins
35mm B&W
Musical drama in which Deanna Durbin tries to find work for a hundred unemployed musicians. Featuring conductor Leopold Stokowski as himself.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

One Night With You
UK 1948 Dir Terence Young
92 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Romantic comedy about an opera tenor (Nino Martini) being stranded with a beautiful girl (Patricia Roc) but without identity papers, and their subsequent adventures.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

L'Opera de Quat'sous
France 1931 Dir G.W. Pabst
100 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Made at the same time as the better-known German version, this restages Bertolt Brecht and Kurt Weill's 'The Threepenny Opera' with French actors.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Orfeu
Brazil 1999 Dir Carlos Diegues
112 mins
A retelling of the legend of Orpheus and Eurydice set against the background of the Rio Carnival. In this version Orfeu is a famous songwriter, considered the King of the Carnival. Although already betrothed, Orfeu becomes smitten with Eurydice, a girl newly arrived from the provinces.

Over She Goes
UK 1937 Dir Graham Cutts
75 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Music-hall star Harry inherits a title, and invites his friends to stay in his house – where they are targeted by three gold-digging women with designs on a rich marriage.

Paramount on Parade
1930
16mm

Pepys
UK 1983 Dir Vernon Lawrence
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Harry Secombe stars in this musical about the life of Samuel Pepys, adapted from J.B. Fagan’s stage play And So to Bed.

Please Teacher
UK 1937 Dir Stafford Dickens
77 mins
35mm B&W
Farce about a search in a girls’ school for two treasures, conducted both by the rightful owners and a sinister Chinese man.

Presenting Lily Mars
US 1943 Dir Norman Taurog
35mm B&W
Musical romance about a girl (Judy Garland) who achieves stardom after many setbacks, not least the leading lady’s jealousy of the producer’s clear interest in her.

Queen's Affair
UK 1934 Dir Herbert Wilcox
77 mins
35mm B&W
While both incognito, the president of a country falls in love with its queen - whom he deposed. Early musical comedy from the prolific Herbert Wilcox-Anna Neagle partnership.
Quincy's Quest
UK 1979 Dir Robert Reed
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Musical staged by Tommy Steele which follow's Quincy's journey from the basement of a large department store to Santa's Grotto in the toy department, on the top floor, including a battle between toy soldiers and a fight with giant robots on the way.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Radio Stars on Parade
US 1945 Dir Leslie Goodwins
69 mins
35mm B&W
In order to evade the attentions of gangster Lucky Maddox, New York-based singer Sally Baker travels to Los Angeles after she is promised radio work by agent Lou Merwin. Maddox, after discovering where she has gone, sends two of his men to bring her back.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Redskins and Redheads
US 1941 Dir Harry D'Arcy
18 mins
35mm B&W
Hillbilly musical short with Ray Whitley.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ride'em Cowboy
US 1941 Dir Arthur Lubin
85 mins
16mm B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Rio Rita
US 1942 Dir S. Sylvan Simon
91 mins
35mm B&W
Abbott and Costello foil Nazi spies in South America.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The RKO Story – Tales from Hollywood
Part 2 - Let's Face the Music and Dance
65mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Six-part series charting the history of RKO Radio Pictures. This edition discusses in detail the staging and filming of the Astaire-Rogers pictures, through interviews with their RKO cameraman and the choreographer Hermes Pan, among others. Since panning shots were not yet available, the camera relied on tracking shots and framing, with the dancers’ steps and the shots designed together to suggest the shape and speed of movement. (In contrast to the spectacles of Busby Berkeley or the later close-ups of Powell and Pressburger) Astaire insisted on being filmed in full figure.
Rock All Night
US 1957 Dir Roger Corman
63 mins
35mm B&W
As a new singer auditions in a bar, two criminals break in and hold the teens hostage, and it's up to the diminutive Dick Miller to save them.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Rock'n'Roll High School
US 1979 Dir Allan Arkush
93 mins
35mm Col
Rock musical comedy about rebellious California high school students who enlist the help of punk band The Ramones to overthrow the evil headmistress Miss Togar.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sailing Along
UK 1938 Dir Sonnie Hale
94 mins
35mm B&W
Jessie Matthews musical about a bargee's adopted daughter gives up stardom for the love of his son.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Salad Days
UK 1983 Dir John Bruce
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Television adaptation of Julian Slade's wildly successful musical.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sam Small Leaves Town
UK 1937 Dir Alfred Goulding
72 mins
35mm B&W
A famous actor takes a bet that he can remain undiscovered for a week, and takes a job in a holiday camp. He helps true love work for a young couple.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sarafina!
South Africa/US/France/UK 1992 Dir Darrell Roodt
116 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Musical based on Mbongeni Ngema's Broadway theatrical production and set on location in Soweto. Sarafina sees a fellow student shot dead by police, and the film follows her subsequent participation in rioting and her imprisonment as she struggles against the strictures of apartheid.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Second Chorus
US 1941 Dir H.C. Potter
85 mins
35mm B&W
Mad comedy about the efforts of a girl agent to help two professional students whose playing rivals Artie Shaw’s (he appears as himself).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Seven Hills of Rome
US/Italy 1957 Dir Roy Rowland
103 mins
35mm Col
A famous tenor (Mario Lanza) travels to Rome in search of an American girlfriend. But there, his reputation means nothing, and he has to start again from scratch, aided by a lovely Italian girl.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

She Shall Have Music
UK 1935 Dir Leslie Hiscott
91 mins
35mm B&W
Musical romance centred on the Jack Hylton band and the nefarious attempts to wreck a special broadcast.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Shooting Stars
UK 1937 Dir Eric Humphriss
69 mins
35mm B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Show Boat
US 1936 Dir James Whale
115 mins
35mm B&W
Irene Dunne and Allan Jones star in this romantic melodrama with music, set on a Mississippi showboat.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Show Boat
US Dir George Sidney
107 mins
35mm Col
With Kathryn Grayson, Ava Gardner, Howard Keel, and Joe E. Brown
Archive source: BFI Distribution

The Show Boat Story [transmission date: 23/4/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir Christopher Swann
52 mins
This documentary charts the colourful but troubled history of the musical Show Boat, from its Broadway premiere in the 1920s though to its revival and Hollywood remakes during the 1930s and 1950s. In London in 1988, John McGlinn brought together some of the world’s greatest opera stars to sing the first-ever complete recording of Jerome Kern’s musical. TV Series: Celebration

**The Show Goes On**
UK 1937 Dir Basil Dean
93 mins
35mm + DVD B&W
Musical romance charting Gracie Fields’ progress from mill girl to music hall star.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Silk Stockings**
US 1957 Dir Rouben Mamoulian
117 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Mamoulian’s last picture, a remake of Lubitsch’s Ninotchka with a witty Cole Porter score, alternates extraordinarily intimate dance sequences with a brash satire on the philistine mentality of contemporary Hollywood.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Sing Boy Sing**
US 1958 Dir Henry Ephron
90 mins
35mm B&W
A young pop singer is exploited by his agent. The boy comes to realise this and vows to give up his career, but his aunt persuades him otherwise.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Singapore Sue**
US 1932 Dir Casey Robinson
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Four American sailors visit a club and meet Singapore Sue.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Singing Fool, The**
US 1928 Dir Lloyd Bacon
105 mins
16mm B&W
A singing waiter (Al Jolson) becomes a Broadway star – but after his wife leaves him, he becomes a derelict, and is rescued by a loyal female fan. From the play by Leslie S. Barrows.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Singin’ in the Rain**
US 1952 Dir Stanley Donen and Gene Kelly
102 Mins
35mm + HD Digital Col
With Gene Kelly, Debbie Reynolds. Probably the most treasured musical in the history of cinema, Singin' in the Rain is a satire on the dawning age of talking pictures, but that description doesn't begin to describe its importance in the hearts of film lovers. Given its origins – producer Arthur Freed wanted a framework on which to hang a selection of the hits he'd written in the early part of his career with Nacio Herb Brown – it should have been an uncomfortable melange of a picture. But somehow, with its combination of endearing performances, a razor-sharp script by Adolph Green and Betty Comden, inspired direction from Gene Kelly and Stanley Donen and a dazzling array of show-stopping song and dance sequences, Singin' in the Rain remains a triumphant and exhilarating cinema experience.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Six-Five Special**
UK 1958 Dir Alfred Shaughnessy
85 mins
35mm B&W
Pop music variety film with a slender plot to link the musical numbers together. Two young women catch the six-five special train from Glasgow bound for London, with the intention of making a singing career for one of them. Performers include Lonnie Donegan, Jim Dale, Dickie Valentine, Petula Clark, Russ Hamilton, Joan Regan, The King Brothers, Johnny Dankworth, Cleo Laine, Jackie Dennis, The Ken-Tones and others.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Sleepless Nights**
UK 1932 Dir Thomas Bentley
71 mins
35mm B&W
Musical set in Nice concerning a reporter who poses as an heiress' husband and prevents her from eloping with a thief.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Soft Lights and Sweet Music**
UK 1936 Dir Herbert Smith
86 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
A musical revue featuring Ambrose and His Orchestra, Turner Layton, Elisabeth Welch, Three Rhythm Brothers, Western Brothers, Harry Tate, Billy Bennett, Wilson, Keppell & Betty, Five Charladies, Sandy Powell's Harmonica Band, Jimmy Fletcher, Max Bacon, Jack Cooper, Karina & Co, Four Flash Devils, Four Robinas, Donald Stewart and The Hollywood Beauties from The Dorchester Hotel.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Song of Freedom**
UK 1936 Dir J. Elder Wills
80 mins
35mm B&W
Musical drama starring Paul Robeson as a former docker of African origin who becomes a well-known opera singer. He is astonished to find he is actually the descendant of an African queen, and resolves to return to his native country to save the inhabitants from the corrupt rule of a group of unscrupulous witch doctors.
Song of Texas
US 1943 Dir Joe Kane
70 mins
35mm B&W
Western involving Roy Rogers masquerading as a ranch owner, with a singing act as his cowboys.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Southern Roses
UK 1936 Dir Friedrich Zelnik
75 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Comedy of false identities, involving four naval officers, a cabaret dancer, a society beauty, and a wealthy paint manufacturer.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

A Star Fell From Heaven
UK 1936 Dir Paul Merzbach
70 mins
35mm + Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
The story of a musical film star who loses his voice and is dubbed by a student trying to break into films - who eventually becomes a star in his own right.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

A Star is Born
US 1954 Dir George Cukor
182 mins
35mm Col
Esther (Judy Garland), a young singer, rescues Norman Maine (James Mason), a celebrated star, from making himself ridiculous onstage. Maine is an alcoholic whose career is fading but who recognises Esther’s talent and assists her in starting a Hollywood career. But as her star ascends and his wanes, Maine’s depression increases.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Starlight Ballroom
UK 1983 Dir Bryan Izzard
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Alvin Stardust headlines this musical set in the late 1940s, concerning the host of radio show The Starlight Ballroom.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Stars on Parade
UK 1936 Dir Oswald Mitchell and Challis N. Sanderson
81 mins
35mm/DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Variety film showcase for popular stars of the time, including Old Mother Riley, Jimmy James, acrobatic dancers Sid and Max Harrison, Robb Wilton, The Act Superb, John Rorke, Debroy Summers and his Band, and many others.
The Story of Vernon and Irene Castle
US 1939 Dir H.C. Potter
93 mins
35mm B&W
Fred Astaire and Ginger Rogers star in this biographical romance about a pair of dancers and their influence on their times.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Strictly Dynamite
US 1934 Dir Elliott Nugent
70 mins
35mm B&W
A struggling poet (Jimmy Durante) achieves fame by his sarcasm on the air. He leaves his wife (Lupe Velez) but they are eventually reconciled.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sud Side Stori - La Storia Vera di Romea e Giulietto
Italy 2000 Dir Roberta Torre
87 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Musical comedy set in Palermo, Sicily, based on a real-life incident. Fate arranges a chance meeting between Toni Giulietto, a down-at-heel street singer, and Romea, a stunning Nigerian girl working as a prostitute. It is love at first sight, but the family and friends of both are appalled...
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Summer Holiday
UK 1963 Dir Peter Yates
109 mins
35mm Col
Four London Transport mechanics decide to take an old double decker bus across Europe as a trial run for do-it-yourself holidays. They plan originally to go to the South of France but an accident involving them with an old car belonging to three girls results in a change of plan to go to Athens where the girls have a singing engagement. In Paris a fourth girl joins the party. After many adventures they reach Athens. Complications still arise but eventually all is sorted out and the bus with its passengers sets off to return to London. Features Cliff Richard and most of the juvenile cast of The Young Ones.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sun Valley Serenade
US 1941 Dir H. Bruce Humberstone
86 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
After being down on their luck, Phil Corey’s band secures a big engagement at the Sun Valley Hotel through the help of a well-known singer, who takes a fancy to the band’s pianist.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Sunset on the Desert
US 1942 Dir Joe Kane
63 mins
35mm B&W
Roy Rogers and Gabby Hayes find land being taken illegally by a gang. One of the gang members is Rogers' double, which he uses to his advantage.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sunshine Ahead
UK 1935 Dir Wallace Orton
64 mins
35mm B&W
Variety film concerning a producer at UK Radio who plans a spectacular variety broadcast to counter the attacks made by a critic (his love rival). The critic, however, schemes to render the broadcast a disaster by hiding the letters of invitation that were intended for the many artists involved...
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sweeney Todd the Demon Barber of Fleet Street
US/UK 2007 Dir Tim Burton
116 mins
35mm Col
Johnny Depp and Helena Bonham Carter star in Tim Burton’s adaptation of Stephen Sondheim’s stage musical about the murderous barber Sweeney Todd and the sinister arrangement he has with fellow tenant Mrs Lovett, who makes meat pies.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Swing Kids
US 1993 Dir Thomas Carter
112 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The story of two 16-year-olds in Hamburg, Germany during 1938 who rebel against the Hitler Youth with jazz.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Swingtime Johnny
US 1943 Dir Eddie Cline
60 mins
16mm B&W
The Andrews Sisters shift from nightclubs to do their duty for the war effort in an ammunitions factory, and try to keep it running despite the efforts of a saboteur.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tailor of Gloucester
UK 1989 Dir John Michael Phillips
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Musical version of Beatrix Potter’s Eve of Christmas story. A poor tailor receives a last-minute commission to make a coat for the Mayor of Gloucester for his wedding on Christmas Day. The tailor becomes ill and is unable to complete the work, but his little friends the mice come to the rescue...
Archive source: BFI National Archive
**Take My Tip**  
UK 1937 Dir Herbert Mason  
74 mins  
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
Musical comedy in which Jack Hulbert and Cicely Courtneidge star as Lord and Lady Pilkinton, who catch a swindler while acting as servants in their rich butler’s hotel.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Tales of Beatrix Potter**  
1971  
DVD  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Tano da morire**  
Italy 1997 Dir Roberta Torre  
76 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Musical on the life and crimes of a Mafia gangster.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Tell It to a Star**  
US 1945 Dir Frank McDonald  
67 mins  
35mm B&W  
A cigarette girl wants to become singing star. Her uncle, posing as a wealthy man, obtains a wardrobe for her and gets her an engagement – but will her ambitions be defeated by his financial difficulties?  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**That Midnight Kiss**  
US 1949 Dir Norman Taurog  
93 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Musical romance of a singer who becomes a star overnight in an operatic production. Loosely based on the life of Mario Lanza.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**That's entertainment!**  
US 1974 Dir Jack Haley  
137 mins  
B&W/Col  
With Fred Astaire, Bing Crosby, Gene Kelly, Liza Minnelli, Debbie Reynolds, Frank Sinatra, Elizabeth Taylor. Documentary celebrating 50 years of the MGM company which also commemorates its film musicals. Great compilation of extracts from MGM’s extraordinary stable of musicals, narrated by the star performers. “No other film in town offers such a harvest of undiluted joy” – Sunday Express.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**That’s Entertainment Part II**  
US 1976 Dir Gene Kelly
Fred Astaire and Gene Kelly introduce more musical numbers plus comedy from the Marx Brothers and Laurel and Hardy. Gene Kelly directs new sequences. Animation by Hanna-Barbera Productions. Special lyrics by Howard Deitz. Music arranged and conducted by Nelson Riddle.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**That's Right – You're Wrong**
US 1939 Dir David Butler
94 mins
35mm B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Threepenny Opera**
Germany 1931 Dir G.W. Pabst
113 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
G.W. Pabst's famous big-screen adaptation of the Bertolt Brecht-Kurt Weill musical The Threepenny Opera, which in turn was based on John Gay's eighteenth-century classic The Beggar's Opera.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Thing Called Love**
US 1993 Dir Peter Bogdanovich
116 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Samantha Mathis and River Phoenix star in this musical romance about a young girl heading for Nashville to start a new life and career.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Thoroughly Modern Millie**
US 1967 Dir George Roy Hill
138 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Musical comedy set in the 1920s of a young innocent (Julie Andrews) who stumbles on a white slave trade ring operating from her hotel, and routs them single-handedly.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Three Musketeers**
US 1939 Dir Allan Dwan
73 mins
35mm B&W
Don Ameche and the Ritz Brothers star in this romantic musical update of the famous Dumas story.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Tin Pan Alley**
US 1940 Dir Walter Lang
95 mins
35mm B&W
Alice Fay and Betty Grable star in a musical comedy about two down-on-their-luck songwriters encountering two girls with their own music-hall act.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Too Many Girls**
US 1940 Dir George Abbott
85 mins
35mm B&W
Musical comedy about three footballers hired to act as a bodyguard to a millionaire's daughter (Lucille Ball).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Top Hat**
US 1935 Dir Mark Sandrich
99 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Classic Fred Astaire-Ginger Rogers musical. A tap dancer arouses the temper of the woman in the room below when his dancing prevents her from sleeping. After many misunderstandings, true love triumphs.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Tread Softly**
UK 1952 Dir David MacDonald
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Story of a chorus girl who is "discovered" and finds romance during the unravelling of a mystery in a once derelict theatre.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Turned Out Nice Again**
UK 1941 Dir Marcel Varnel
81 mins
DVD B&W
George Formby musical comedy in which his foreman is promoted to buyer but dismissed when his predecessor sells him a useless yarn. But his wife makes suits from it and all ends well.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Two Tickets to Broadway**
US 1951 Dir James V. Kern
106 mins
35mm Col
A small town college girl (Janet Leigh) finds success and romance on Broadway.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Under Your Hat**
UK 1940 Dir Maurice Elvey
79 mins
35mm B&W
Jack Hulbert and Cicely Courtneidge star in this musical comedy about a screen star and his wife recovering a secret carburettor stolen by enemy agents.
**Up Jumped a Swagman**  
UK 1965 Dir Christopher Miles  
88 mins  
35mm Col  
An Australian singer comes to London but fails to find fame and fortune.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Various Ends of Mrs F's Friends**  
UK 1981 Dir Gillian Lynne  
60 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
A musical by John Fletcher and Guy Woolfenden.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Victory Wedding**  
UK 1944 Dir Jessie Matthews  
35mm B&W  
18mins  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Viktor and Victoria**  
Germany 1933 Dir Reinhold Schunzel  
B&W 100 mins  
An entertaining comedy set in the world of theatres, stages and variety clubs. Victor works in cheap variety theatres dressed as a woman to earn a few Marks each evening. When his voice fails him he persuades Susanne to appear as Mr. Viktoria in his stead. Unexpectedly, her act turns out to be hugely successful. Her career takes off and, given a contract as 'Mr Viktoria’, she never manages to explain that she is in fact a woman playing a man playing a woman.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Waltzes From Vienna** (aka Strauss's Great Waltz)  
UK 1934 (Re-issued in 1942) Dir Alfred Hitchcock  
80mins  
35mm B&W  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Waltz Time**  
UK 1945 Dir Paul L. Stein  
99 mins  
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Musical romance, set in Vienna, in which the Imperial Council tries to stop the young Grand Duchess from marrying the man she loves.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**We'll Meet Again**  
UK 1942 Dir Phil Brandon  
85 mins  
35mm B&W  
Best known for its iconic title song, this WWII musical romance stars Vera Lynn as a dancer who gets her first big chance as a singer during an air raid and wins the attention of the BBC.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Who is this Man?**  
UK 1974 Dir Ronald Fouracre  
27 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
A musical special for Good Friday which looks at the continuing relevance of the spectators at Calvary (the soldier, the prostitute, the mother).  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Witches!**  
UK 1981 Dir Mary McMurray and Jeremy James Taylor  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
The Children's Music Theatre perform a musical play about a dispute between the witches of Pendle and the local constabulary.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Words and Music**  
US 1948 Dir Norman Taurog  
121 mins  
With Mickey Rooney, Tom Drake, Judy Garland, Lena Horne. In this biopic about the great songwriters Richard Rogers and Lorenz Hart, plot is fortunately kept to the minimum, and the 19 musical numbers themselves are at the fore. Standouts include Garland and Rooney’s I Wish I Were in Love Again, Horne’s The Lady is a Tramp and Gene Kelly and Vera-Ellen’s electrifying eight-minute ballet.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Yellow Mask, The**  
UK 1930 Dir Harry Lachman  
95 mins  
35mm B&W  
Screen version of the Edgar Wallace musical play, about a villainous Chinese plan to steal the Crown Jewels from the Tower of London.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Yes, Madam?**  
UK 1938 Dir Norman Lee  
77 mins  
35mm B&W
Musical comedy about two cousins who have to take service to earn a legacy, in spite of their villainous rival to the fortune, and end up in the same house with him.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**You Were Meant for Me**  
US 1948 Dir Lloyd Bacon  
92 mins  
35mm B&W  
Comedy about a bandleader who marries a young college student and during the depression works in the brickyard to earn a living.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Young Man with a Horn**  
US 1949 Dir Michael Curtiz  
112 mins  
35mm B&W  
Inspired by the life of jazz player Bix Biederbecke, who died at 28 after a long battle with chronic alcoholism, this charts a jazz trumpeter's rise to fame, his moral disintegration after and unhappy marriage and his last-minute rehabilitation.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**You're a Sweetheart**  
US 1937 Dir David Butler  
96 mins  
35mm B&W  
Musical comedy about attempts to publicise a show.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Ziegfeld Follies**  
US 1946 Dir Vincente Minnelli  
100 mins  
35mm Col  
With William Powell, Fred Astaire, Judy Garland, Lucille Ball  
From high up in his celestial penthouse the Great Ziegfeld conceives one final, magnificent revue. Bursting at the seams with MGM’s most heavenly bodies – including Gene Kelly, Lena Horne, Esther Williams and the original Ziegfeld star, Fanny Brice – Follies comprises thirteen numbers including the sumptuous, and classic Minnelli Traviata turn and Ball’s bizarrely erotic battle with the cat women. Although Minnelli received the directorial credit, sequences were directed by six others including Norman Taurog and George Sidney.
Archive source: BFI Distribution
A selection of adaptations and filmed performances, arranged alphabetically.

**Aida**  
UK 1968  
240 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Covent Garden’s production of Verdi’s Egyptian epic, with Gwyneth Jones in the title role and conducted by Edward Downes, was the first complete colour broadcast of a live opera in Britain. Includes an interval discussion about the production.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Albert Herring**  
UK/US 1979 Dir Lou Galterio, Brian Large  
145 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Benjamin Britten’s comic opera, staged by the Opera Theatre of St Louis. The cast includes Pauline Tilsley, David Ward and James Hoback in the title role, and the conductor was John Moriarty.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**All the King's Men**  
UK 1973 Dir Peter Plummer  
45 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Richard Rodney Bennett and Beverley Cross’s children’s opera about the English Civil War, performed by Trinity Boys’ Choir and conducted by David Squibb.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Amahl and the Night Visitors**  
UK 1974 Dir Brian Large  
50 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Christmas opera by Gian-Carlo Menotti, about Amahl, a crippled shepherd boy, whose life is altered when three wise men stop outside his hut. With Paul Maurel, April Cantelo, Michael Langdon, Edward Byles, Michael Maurel and John Tomlinson, conducted by Nicholas Braithwaite.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Andrea Chenier**  
UK 1985 Dir Humphrey Burton  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Placido Domingo and Anna Tomowa-Sintow headline a performance of the opera by Umberto Giordano, at the Royal Opera House in Covent Garden, performed by the Royal Opera Chorus and the orchestra of the Royal Opera House conducted by Julius Rudel.  

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Attila**  
UK 1987 Dir Brian Large  
110 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Opera by Giuseppe Verdi, performed in the Arena di Verona, with the Verona Chorus and Orchestra, conducted by Nello Santi. Cast includes Yevgeny Nesterenko, Silvano Carroli, Maria Chiara and Veriano Luchetti.  

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Aventures/Nouvelles Aventures**  
UK 1990 Dir David Freeman  
95 mins (double bill with Eight Songs for a Mad King)  
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Staged adaptation of György Ligeti’s nonsense vocal works. The three singers (Helen Charnock, Christine Botes, Omar Ebrahim) appear first as human beings at a cocktail party communicating their neuroses to each other, then as animals unable to communicate through language. Conducted by Paul Daniel  

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Barber of Seville**  
West Germany 1976 Dir Jean-Pierre Ponnelle  
88 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Performance of Rossini’s opera, with the chorus and orchestra of La Scala, Milan, conducted by Claudio Abbado. The cast includes Teresa Berganza, Luigi Alva, Stefania Malagú, Enzo Dara and Paolo Montarsolo.  

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Beggar’s Opera**  
UK 1953 Dir Peter Brook  
94 mins  
35mm Col  
Adaptation of the comic operetta by John Gay, with Hugh Griffith, Dorothy Tutin, George Devine, Mary Clare and Athene Seyler. A notorious highwayman is betrayed by tavern doxies in the pay of his wife’s family, but is reprieved at the last moment.  

Archive source: BFI National Archive
**Billy Budd**  
UK 1966 Dir Basil Coleman  
160 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
Production of the opera by Benjamin Britten with Peter Pears, Peter Glossop, Michael Langdon, John Shirley-Quirk.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Blond Eckbert**  
UK 1994 Dir Margaret Williams  
70 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Judith Weir’s psychological opera. Eckbert and wife Berthe are visited by their friend Walther. To pass the time during the evening, Berthe tells the story of her early life to Walther - a long, involved tale she tells with total recall leading to ultimate catastrophe.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**La Boheme**  
UK 2000 Dir David McVicar  
117 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Glyndebourne production of Giacomo Puccini’s opera, conducted by Louis Langrée and performed as the composer intended, with young performers in the roles and without make-up or sumptuous costumes and sets.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Boheme**  
UK 1999 Dir Tony Britten  
100 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
A reworking of the Puccini opera, sung in English, and set in an urban, contemporary setting.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Boris Godunov**  
France 1980 Dir Joseph Losey  
180 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col/DVD  
Stage production of Modest Mussorgsky's opera (in the Dmitri Shostakovich orchestration) by the Theatre National Opera de Paris, with Ruggero Raimondi, Zehava Gal, Christine Barbaux, Anna Ringart and Kenneth Riegel, conducted by Rauslan Raytcheff  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Boris Godunov**  
UK 1988 Dir Derek Bailey  
Recording of the Bolshoi Theatre production of Mussorgsky's opera, with Yevgeny Nesterenko, Vladislav Piavko, Yuri Mazurok and Tamara Sinyavskaya, conducted by Alexander Lazarev.

Chapter 4: Music 342
Boris Godunov
UK 1990 Dir Humphrey Burton
240 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Live television broadcast of Andrei Tarkovsky's production of Mussorgsky's opera Boris Godunov, performed for the first time in the USSR in a completely uncut version at the Kirov Opera in Leningrad. Valery Gergiev conducts, and the cast includes Robert Lloyd, Olga Borodina and Sergei Leiferkus.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Callas Sings Tosca
UK 1964
60 mins
Beta SP + DVD + VHS B&W
Recording of Maria Callas singing Act 2 of Tosca, with Renato Cioni, Tito Gobbi, Dennis Wicks, Robert Bowman and the Orchestra and Chorus of the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Camera
UK 1994 Dir Jane Thorburn
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Anthony Moore and Peter Blegvad's specially commissioned television opera, set in an imaginary country and tax-haven based inside a suburban house. With Dagmar Krause and John Harris.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Carmen
UK 1978 Dir John Copley
170 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV recording of the English National Opera's Carmen from the London Coliseum, with Katherine Pring, Robert Ferguson, Geoffrey Chard and Linda Esther Gray, conducted by Charles Mackerras
Archive source: BFI National Archive

A Christmas Carol
UK 1980 Dir Michael Hayes
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Operatic adaptation of Charles Dickens' story, with music by Norman Kay and libretto by John Morgan. The cast includes Geraint Evans, Gwynne Howell, Elizabeth Gale and Ryland Davies.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Le Comte Ory
UK 1997 Dir Jérôme Savary and Brian Large
174 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Andrew Davis conducts the London Philharmonic Orchestra while Jérôme Savary directs this Glyndebourne version of Rossini’s comedy opera with Marc Laho, Ludovic Tezier, Annick Massis, Julien Robbins, Diana Montague and Jane Shaulis.

**Cosi fan tutte**

UK 1968
195 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Record of the Covent Garden production of Mozart’s comic opera, with Pilar Lorengar, Josephine Veasey, Lucia Popp, Donald Grobe, Wladimiro Ganzarolli and Keith Engen, conducted by Georg Solti.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Countess Maritza**

ITV 1959 Dir Mark Lawton
27 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Highly condensed version of Emmerich Kálmán’s operetta with Sadler’s Wells singers and orchestra.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Damnation of Faust**

UK 1997 Dir David Alden, Humphrey Burton
155 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A special television presentation of Berlioz’s darkly comic opera in a production staged by the English National Opera in early 1997. Conducted by Mark Elder, it features Bonaventura Bottone, Louise Winter, Williard White and Graeme Danby.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Death of Klinghoffer**

UK 2003 Dir Penny Woolcock
125 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Devil's Brother**

US 1933 Dir Hal Roach, Charles Rogers
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Stan Laurel and Oliver Hardy star in this comic story of bandits who pose as noblemen in order to get loot from its hiding place. From the opera by Daniel-Francois-Esprit Auber.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dido and Aeneas**

UK 1965
60 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
The Glyndebourne production of Henry Purcell's Carthage-set opera, adapted by Benjamin Britten and Imogen Holst and featuring Janet Baker, Thomas Hemsley, Elizabeth Robson and Yvonne Minton.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dido and Aeneas**  
UK 1978 Dir John Copley  
65 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dido and Aeneas: A Danced Opera**  
UK 1995 Dir Barbara Willis Sweete  
65 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Choreographer Mark Morris takes a new approach to Henry Purcell's opera with a performance combining dance and opera.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Don Carlos**  
Italy 1978 Dir Mario Conti, Luca Ronconi  
235 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
TV presentation of the La Scala production of Verdi's opera by Luca Ronconi, conducted by Claudio Abbado and featuring Placido Domingo, Margaret Price, Elena Obraztova, Yevgeny Nesterenko, Renato Bruson and Nikolai Ghiaurov.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Don Carlo at Covent Garden**  
UK 1985 Dir Brian Large  
215 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Luchino Visconti's production of Verdi's Don Carlo, revived at the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden, conducted by Bernard Haitink and featuring Ileana Cotrubas, Patricia Parker, Luis Lima, John Dobson, Matthew Best, Giorgio Zancaro and Robert Lloyd.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Don Giovanni**  
Italy/France/German Federal Republic 1979 Dir Joseph Losey  
184 mins  
16mm Col  
Film version of Mozart's opera, shot on location in and around Vicenza.  
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Don Giovanni**  
UK 1988 Dir John Vernon
220 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Live transmission from Covent Garden Royal Opera House of Mozart's opera, conducted by Colin Davis and featuring Thomas Allen, Kiri Te Kanawa, Makvala Kasrashvili, Joan Rodgers, Stafford Dean and Stuart Burrows. The interval includes interviews with Kiri Te Kanawa, Thomas Allen and Sir John Tooley, retiring General Director of the Royal Opera House.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Don Giovanni
UK 1991 Dir David Freeman, Derek Bailey
168 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Specially staged version of the Mozart opera, filmed in a derelict chapel. Conducted by Paul Daniel, it features Omar Ebrahim, Marie Angel, Christine Bunning, Clive Bayley and Tom McDonnell.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Don Giovanni
UK 1995 Dir Derek Bailey
221 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Deborah Warner's Glyndebourne production of the opera, conducted by Yakov Kreizberg and featuring Gilles Cachemaille, Steven Page, John Mark Ainsley, Adrienne Pieczonka and Hilleve Martinpelto. The running time includes an interval discussion on seduction in the 1990s.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Don Giovanni Unmasked
Canada 2001 Dir Barbara Willis Sweete
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Performance of an adaptation of Mozart's opera Don Giovanni set in 1930s Hollywood on the set of a film set in the 1620s. The cast includes Dmitri Hvorotovsky, Barbara Dunn Prosser and Gary Relyea.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Don Pasquale
UK 1980 Dir Basil Coleman
112 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Production of the opera by Donizetti, performed by the Welsh National Opera with the Welsh Philharmonic Orchestra. The cast includes Geraint Evans, Ryland Davies, Lillian Watson and Russell Smythe.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Down by the Greenwood Side
UK 1972 Dir Barrie Gavin
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Musical version of an ancient British mummers play with music by Harrison Birtwistle and words by Michael Nyman.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dylan Thomas's Me and My Bike**
UK 1979
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Inspired by the work of Dylan Thomas, this operetta about the fantasies of a young stable lad by Richard Roderick Jones (music) and Michael Davies (libretto) is brought to life by puppets and electronic effects.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Eight Songs for a Mad King**
UK 1990 Dir David Freeman
95 mins (double bill with Aventures)
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Peter Maxwell Davies’ opera about a man who is suffering from the delusion that he is George III. Featuring Richard Stuart, Helen Charnock and Christine Botes, with the London Sinfonietta conducted by Paul Daniel.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Empress**
UK 1994 Dir Jane Thorburn
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Orlando Gough’s specially commissioned TV opera, based on Wedekind’s play. Young Empress Filissa is prescribed marriage as the only cure for her depression, but she rejects a succession of suitors representing power, intellect and money in favour of muscleman Holtoff. With Amanda Dean, Mike Ahearne, Valerie Morgan and the Flying Pickets
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Ermione**
UK 1995 Dir Alex Marengo, Graham Vick
175 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
British premiere of Rossini’s little known two-act tragic opera, originally staged at Glyndebourne by Graham Vick and conducted by Andrew Davis with the London Philharmonic Orchestra. The cast includes Anna-Caterina Antonacci, Diana Montague, Jorge Lopez-Yanez, Bruce Ford, Paul Austin Kely and Gwynne Howell.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Eugene Onegin**
UK 1994 Dir Humphrey Burton
195 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Glyndebourne production of Tchaikovsky’s opera, performed by the London Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by Andrew Davis. The cast includes Wojciech Drabowicz, Louise Winter, Martin Thompson and Elena Prokina.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Falstaff
UK 1972 Dir Basil Coleman
125 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Presentation of Verdi’s comic opera, with Geraint Evans and Regina Resnik in the lead roles and featuring the English Chamber Orchestra, conducted by James Lockhart, and the Ambrosian Opera Chorus.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Falstaff
UK 1978 Dir David Heather
135 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Glyndebourne festival production of Verdi’s Falstaff, with Donald Gramm, Benjamin Luxon and Elizabeth Gale, and the London Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by John Pritchard.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Faust
UK 1996 Dir Derek Bailey
181 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An English-language version of Gounod’s opera celebrating the 50th anniversary of the Welsh National Opera, conducted by Charles Mackerras and featuring Paul Charles Clarke, Janice Watson and Alistair Miles.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Die Fledermaus
UK 1977 Dir Brian Large
245 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Zubin Mehta conducts the chorus and orchestra of the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden in Strauss’ operetta. The cast includes Ryszard Karczykowski, Kiri Te Kanawa, Hermann Prey, Hildegard Heichelle, Benjamin Luxon and Robert Tear.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Die Fledermaus
UK 1990 Dir Humphrey Burton
255 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Live coverage of the performance of Die Fledermaus from the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden, featuring the Australian soprano Joan Sutherland in her farewell performance before retiring.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Flight
UK 1999 Dir Humphrey Burton
150 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Glyndebourne production of the Jonathan Dove opera set in an airport departure lounge. The cast includes Anne Mason, Claron McFadden, Mary Plazas, Ann Taylor and Nuala Willis.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Flood**
Netherlands 1987 Dir Jaap Drupsteen
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
In 1960, Igor Stravinsky was commissioned to write an opera for television, and conceived a dance/drama based on the Biblical allegory of Noah and the Flood. Using video effects available 20 years later, Dutch video artist Jaap Drupsteen has created an innovative production to honour the original 1962 recording with Robert Craft conducting the Columbia Symphony Orchestra.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Flying Dutchman**
UK 1975 Dir Brian Large
140 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Interval-free performance of Wagner's opera by the Royal Philharmonic Orchestra and Ambrosian Opera Chorus, conducted by David Lloyd-Jones and featuring Norman Bailey, Gwyneth Jones, Stafford Dean, Keith Erwen, Joan Davies and Robert Ferguson.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**La Gioconda**
UK/US 1979 Dir Kirk Browning
82 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The San Francisco Opera Company performs Ponchielli's opera, conducted by Bruno Bartoletti and featuring Renata Scotto, Margarita Lilova, Ferruccio Furlanetto, Stefania Toczyska and Luciano Pavarotti.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gloriana**
UK 1984 Dir Derek Bailey
170 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of the ENO production of Benjamin Britten's opera Gloriana, with the English National Open Orchestra and Chorus, conducted by Mark Elder and Sarah Walker, Anthony Rolfe Johnson, Jean Rigby, Richard Van Allen, Neil Howlett, Elizabeth Vaughan and Alan Opie.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Golden Cockerel**
UK 1980
140 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of Rimsky-Korsakov's opera performed by the Scottish Opera at the Theatre Royal, Glasgow. Sung in English translation.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chapter 4: Music 349
**Good Friday 1663**  
UK 1995 Dir Frank Cvitanovich  
52 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
TV opera by Mike and Kate Westbrook. As Parson Snakepeace delivers his doom and gloom sermon on Good Friday, 17-year-old Belinda reflects on the past – of meeting handsome Celadon, the discovery of their tryst and being banished to Suffolk to marry uncouth Squire Clodpoll. But she vows to remain in good spirits.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Greek**  
UK 1990 Dir Peter Maniura  
85 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Opera by Mark-Anthony Turnage, based on the play by Steven Berkoff that updates the Oedipus myth to London's East End. Performed by the Almeida Ensemble conducted by Richard Bernas.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Gypsy Princess**  
West Germany 1979 Dir Miklos Biro  
105 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Film of the operetta by Emmerich Kálmán, conducted by Miklós Szinetár, with Anna Moffo, René Kollo, Dagmar Koller and Sándor Nemeth.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Hansel and Gretel**  
UK 1990 Dir Barrie Gavin and Stefanos Lazarides  
115 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
David Pountney's English National Opera production of Englebert Humperdinck's opera, conducted by Mark Elder and featuring Ethna Robinson, Cathryn Pope, Felicity Palmer, Norman Bailey, Maureen Braithwaite and Janis Kelly.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Hansel and Gretel**  
UK 1998 Dir Humphrey Burton and Richard Jones  
115 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
The Welsh National Opera's production of the opera by Englebert Humperdinck, directed by Richard Jones, conducted by Wladimir Jurowski and featuring Imelda Drumm, Linda Kitchen, Nigel Robson, Mary Lloyd-Davies and Robert Poulton.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Horse Opera**  
UK 1994 Dir Bob Baldwin  
52 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Specially commissioned television opera by Stewart Copeland and Jonathan Moore, inspired by Cowboys by Anne Caulfield. It recounts the fantasies of an office clerk who suffers a blow to the head and enters a Wild West adventure. With Gina Bellman, Philip Guy-Bromley, Silas Carson, Siobhan McCarthy, Edward Tudor-Pole and Rik Mayall.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jdomeneo**  
UK 1970 Dir Brian Large  
170 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
English Opera Group production of Mozart's opera, conducted by Benjamin Britten and featuring Heather Harper, Anne Pashley, Rae Woodland, Robert Tear and Peter Pears.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Impresario**  
UK 1980  
60 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
A comedy with music in one act, adapted for television by Francis Coleman and Kenneth Corden, based on Mozart's comic opera, performed by the English Chamber Orchestra conducted by Wilem Tausky.

**Jenufa**  
UK 1990 Dir Derek Bailey  
135 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Glyndebourne production of Janacek's opera, conducted by Andrew Davis.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Jolly Beggars**  
UK 1979 Dir Jim McCann  
37 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Scottish Opera production of Robert Burns' The Jolly Beggars, with music by Cedric Thorpe Davie.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Julius Caesar**  
UK 1985 Dir John Michael Phillips  
205 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
A studio recording of a production by the English National Opera staged to mark Handel's tercentenary. Conducted by Sir Charles Mackerras and featuring Janet Baker, Valerie Masterson and James Bowman, it follows the modern practice of casting women in leading roles originally performed by castrati.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Juno and Avos**  
UK 1983 Dir Michael Houldley
95 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of the popular Russian rock opera by Alexei Rybnikov and Andrei Voznesensky. The cast includes Nikolai Karatchenkov, Kris Kelmi, Yelena Shanina and Aleksandr Abdulov.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Katya Kabanova
UK 1982 Dir Peter Butler
95 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of David Pountney's Welsh National Opera production of Janacek's opera, recorded at the New Theatre, Cardiff, conducted by Richard Armstrong and featuring Elisabeth Söderström in the title role.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Kat'a Kabanova
UK 1989 Dir Derek Bailey
115 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Glyndebourne Festival production of Janacek's tragic opera, directed by Nikolaus Lehnhoff and featuring Nancy Gustafson, John Graham-Hall, Christine Bunning, Donald Adams, Barry McCaully and Linda Ormiston.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Khovanshchina
USSR 1979 Dir L.V.Baratov
175 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Bolshoi Theatre production of Musorgsky's opera in the Rimsky-Korsakov completion, conducted by Yuri Simonov and featuring Yevgeny Nesterenko.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Khovanshchina
UK 1989 Dir Brian Large
185 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Shostakovich orchestration of Musorgsky's opera, with the final scene by Stravinsky, in a Vienna State Opera production.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

King of Hearts
UK 1995 Dir Christopher Rawlence
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Specially commissioned television opera by Michael Torke about a teacher who combats loneliness by trawling public places for discarded love letters and notes, which help him fantasise about the love life of others. With Hilton McRae, Omar Ebrahim and Lynne Davies.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
King Priam
UK 1986 Dir Robin Lough
140 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Production of Sir Michael Tippett's opera for the Kent Opera, directed by Nicholas Hytner, conducted by Roger Norrington and featuring Janet Price, Rodney Macann, Sarah Walker, Omar Ebrahim and Howard Haskin.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Little Sweep
UK 1989 Dir Basil Coleman
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Short opera written by Benjamin Britten for children, about an eight-year- old chimney sweep who is saved from a life of Dickensian misery by a group of children and their governess.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Love of Three Oranges
UK 1980 Dir Brian Large
125 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Television version of Prokofiev's comic opera, with the London Philharmonic Orchestra and Ambrosian Opera Chorus conducted by Robin Stapleton and a cast that includes Robin Leggate, Alexander Oliver, Joseph Rouleau, Pauline Tinsley and Dennis Wicks.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Love for Three Oranges
BBC 1989 Dir Barrie Gavin
120 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Performance of Prokofiev's opera by Opera North at the Grand Theatre, Leeds in Richard Jones' production.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lucrezia Borgia
UK 1980 Dir Brian Large
155 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Donizetti's opera staged at the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden, with a cast including Joan Sutherland, Alfredo Krauss, Anne Howells, Stafford Dean, Francis Egerton, Roderick Kennedy and Paul Hudson.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lulu
UK 1996 Dir Humphrey Burton and Graham Vick
214 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
First staging of Alban Berg's work at Glyndebourne, performed by the London Philharmonic orchestra, conducted by Andrew Davis and featuring Christine Schäfer,
Kathryn Harries, Patricia Bardon, Jonathan Veira, Stephan Drakulich and Wolfgang Schöne. During the interval, Natasha Walter explores the obsession with fallen women.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Madame Butterfly**
West Germany/France 1974 Dir Jean-Pierre Ponnelle
155 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
One of the first opera films to combine superb musical performances with imaginative film techniques. Herbert von Karajan conducts the Wiener Philharmoniker and a cast that includes Mirella Freni, Placido Domingo and Christa Ludwig.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Madame Butterfly**
France/Japan/Germany/UK Dir Frédéric Mitterrand
130 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Film adaptation of Puccini’s opera, with the Orchestre de Paris conducted by James Conlon. The cast includes Ying Huang, Richard Troxell, Ning Liang, Richard Cowan and Jing Ma Fan.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Makropulos Case**
UK 1995 Dir Brian Large and Nikolaus Lehnhoff
110 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Glyndebourne Festival production of Janacek's opera, conducted by Andrew Davis and featuring Anja Silja, Kim Begley, Andrew Shore, Victor Braun and Anthony Roden.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Man Who Mistook His Wife for a Hat**
UK 1987 Dir Christopher Rawlence
85 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Michael Nyman’s 'chamber opera', based on neurologist Oliver Sacks' case history of a man whose disease makes him unable to recognise everyday objects. The cast includes Emile Belcourt, Frederick Westcott and Patricia Hooper.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Manon Lescaut**
UK 1997 Dir Graham Vick and Humphrey Burton
170 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Glyndebourne Festival Opera production of Puccini's opera, conducted by John Eliot Gardiner and featuring Antonello Palombi, Patrick Denniston, Paolo Montarso, Roberto de Candia and Adina Nitescu. The interval includes interviews with singers and members of the production team.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
**The Marriage Contract**  
UK 1986 Dir Haldane Duncan  
75 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Scottish Opera production of Rossini’s comic opera, with Bill McCue, Meryl Drower, Deborah Stuart-Roberts and Eric Roberts, conducted by Richard Honner.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Marriage of Figaro**  
UK 1974 Dir David Heather  
180 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Recording of the 1973 Glyndebourne production of the Mozart opera, performed by the London Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by John Pritchard and starring Kiri Te Kanawa, Benjamin Luxon, Ileana Cotrubas, Knut Skram and Frederica von Stade.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Marriage of Figaro**  
UK 1989 Dir John Michael Phillips  
200 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
The opera broadcast from the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden in two parts. Conducted by Bernard Haitink, it features Claudio Desderi, Marie McLaughlin, Stella Kleindienst and Thomas Allen.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Marriage of Figaro**  
UK 1990 Dir Derek Bailey and Peter Hall  
180 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
The Glyndebourne Festival Opera production of Mozart's Le Nozze di Figaro, performed on period instruments. During the interval, conductor Simon Rattle talks to fellow conductors Nicholas Kok and Charles Mackerras and singers, as to how performing the opera on period instruments affected the production.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Marriage of Figaro**  
UK 1991 Dir David Freeman  
195 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Opera Factory production of Mozart's opera, staged at the Royal Opera House and featuring Marie Angel, Geoffrey Dolton, Janis Kelly, Lyndon Terracini, Susanna Walters, Hugh Hetherington and Tom McDonnell.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Marriage of Figaro**  
UK 1994 Dir Derek Bailey  
195 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Performance of the opera to mark the opening of the new opera house at Glyndebourne. Bernard Haitink conducts the London Philharmonic Orchestra and a cast that includes Gerald Finley, Alison Hagley, Andreas Schmidt, Marie-Ange Todrovitch and Renée Fleming.

*Archive source: BFI National Archive*

**The Mastersingers of Nuremberg**
- Sweden 1979 Dir Thomas Olofsson
- 315 mins
- DVD (Reference copy only) Col
- TV relay of Wagner's comic opera from the stage of the Swedish Royal Opera House, Stockholm, in a new production by Gotz Friedrich. Conducted by Berislav Klobucar, the cast includes Leif Roar and Sven-Olaf Eliasson.

*Archive source: BFI National Archive*

**The Medium**
- US 1951 Dir Gian Carlo Menotti and Alexander Hackenschmied
- 85 mins
- 35mm B&W
- Gian Carlo Menotti's original film opera, the story of a fake woman medium who, at one of her seances, realises something genuinely supernatural has happened and is subsequently tormented by fears.

*Archive source: BFI National Archive*

**The Merry Widow**
- UK 1959 Dir Mark Lawton
- 30 mins
- DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
- Highly condensed version of the operetta with Sadler's Wells singers and orchestra conducted by William Reid. The cast includes Peter Grant, June Bronhill, Marion Lowe and Howell Glynne.

*Archive source: BFI National Archive*

**The Merry Widow**
- UK 1980 Dir Ian Engelmann
- 160 mins
- DVD (Reference copy only) Col
- Performance of operetta by Franz Lehar, by the English National Opera, from the London Coliseum. Conducted by Henry Krips, it features Anne Howells, Emile Belcourt, Della Jones and Graham Clark.

*Archive source: BFI National Archive*

**The Midsummer Marriage**
- UK 1989 Dir Elijah Moshinsky
- 170 mins
- DVD (Reference copy only) Col
- Production of Michael Tippett's visionary story of renewal and enlightened love. Performed by the London Sinfonietta, conducted by David Atherton and featuring Philip Langridge, Lucy Shelton, David Wilson-Johnson and Janet Suzman.

*Archive source: BFI National Archive*
A Midsummer Night's Dream
UK 1978 Dir Vincent Dowdall
165 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Television presentation of the opera by Benjamin Britten, performed by the Welsh National Opera, conducted by Anthony Hose.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

A Midsummer Night's Dream
UK 1983 Dir David Heather
170 mins
Beta SP + VHS Col
Recording of the Glyndebourne production of Britten's opera produced by Peter Hall, conducted by Bernard Haitink and featuring Ileana Cotrubas, Damien Nash, James Bowman, Ryland Davies, Dale Duesing, Cynthia Buchan and Felicity Lott.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Mikado
UK 1939 Dir Victor Schertzinger
91 mins
35mm Col
The first screen version of this or any Gilbert and Sullivan operetta, originally planned as the first of a series until WWII intervened. The cast comprises D'Oyley Carte veterans including Kenny Baker, Martyn Green, Sydney Granville, John Barclay, Gregory Stroud, Jean Colin, Constance Willis, Elizabeth Paynter and Kathleen Naylor.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Mikado
UK 1987 Dir John Michael Phillips
140 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mitridate
France 1987 Dir Jean-Pierre Ponnelle
140 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Production of the early Mozart opera, conducted by Nikolaus Harnoncourt and featuring Gosta Winbergh, Ann Murray, Anne Gjevang, John Rodgers, Yvonne Kenny and Massimiliano Roncato.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

A Night at the Chinese Opera
UK 1988 Dir Barrie Gavin
110 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Opera based on the 13th century Chinese play The Chao Family Orphan, performed by the Kent Opera at the Theatre Royal, Bath. Words and music by Judith Weir.
Nixon in China
US 1988 Dir Brian Large and Peter Sellars
163 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of Peter Sellars' original production of John Adams' opera about President Nixon's historic visit to China in 1972. The cast includes James Maddalena, Sanford Sylvan, John Duykers, Thomas Hammons and Carolann Page.

Noye's Fludde
UK 1971 Dir Walter Todds
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Benjamin Britten's opera based on the Chester miracle play and performed in the English Opera Group production in the Maltings Hall, Snape, Suffolk, conducted by Steuart Bedford.

Oedipus Rex
Japan 1995 Dir Peter Gelb and Pat Jaffe
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Japanese production of Stravinsky's opera-oratorio using striking visual elements such as a set which floats above a reflecting pool, huge puppets and sculptures. Seiji Ozawa conducts the Saito Kinen Orchestra and eighty-strong Shinyukai Chorus. The Cocteau narration is in Japanese.

Old Father Christmas
UK 1994 Dir Richard Sharples
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An original modern opera which examines Santa's long forgotten pagan and animalistic roots. Before his smart, consumer-friendly image, he was a wood god – wild and unpredictable. The jolly old soul we are so used to is in fact a character of chaos, struggling with his primal instincts.

Orfeo ed Euridice
West Germany 1987 Dir Hans Hulscher
83 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Television recording of a production of Gluck's opera first staged at the Komische Oper, Berlin. The cast includes Jochen Kowalski and Gillian Webster, and it won the Laurence Olivier Award for Most Outstanding Achievement in Opera in 1989.

Orpheus in the Underground
UK 1977 Dir Kenneth Corden
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV pop opera. A young busker (Julian Littman) quarrels with and loses his girl (Joanna Carlin) in the London Underground. Music by Carl Davis
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Orpheus in the Underworld**
UK 1983 Dir Derek Bailey and Christopher Renshaw
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Christopher Renshaw’s staging of Jacques Offenbach's opera, performed by the BBC Concert Orchestra, conducted by Alexander Faris and featuring Denis Quilley, Honor Blackman and Christopher Gable.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Othello**
UK 1969 Dir Basil Coleman
150 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Television production of Verdi’s Otello, performed by the New Philharmonia Orchestra conducted by Jack Rothstein and featuring Richard Cassilly, Peter Glossop and Teresa Stratas.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Owen Wingrave**
UK 1971 Dir Colin Graham, Brian Large
110 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An opera written for and premiered on television based on the short ghost story by Henry James. Recorded at the Maltings and conducted by Benjamin Britten himself, it features Benjamin Luxon, John Shirley-Quirk, Nigel Douglas, Sylvia Fisher, Heather Harper, Janet Baker, Peter Pears and Geoffrey West.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Owen Wingrave**
UK 2001 Dir Margaret Williams
92 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
New production of the 1971 Benjamin Britten opera, performed by the Deutsches Symphonie-Orchester Berlin, conducted by Kent Nagano, and featuring Gerald Finley, Charlotte Hellekant and Josephine Barstow.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pagliacci**
UK 1952
75 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Performance of the opera by Leoncavallo starring Arthur Servent, Eric Whitley, Eugenie Castle, Graham Clifford and John Cameron, conducted by Eric Robinson.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pelléas et Mélisande**
UK 1999 Dir Humphrey Burton and Graham Vick
177 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Graham Vick’s Glyndebourne production of Debussy’s opera, performed by the London Philharmonic Orchestra, conducted by Andrew Davis and featuring Christiane Oelze, Richard Croft, John Tomlinson, Jean Rigby and Gwynne Howell. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**La Perichole**
UK 1980
110 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Production of Offenbach’s opera recorded in the Chichester Festival Theatre, conducted by John Owen Edwards and featuring Eirian James, Mike Bulman, Alan Watt, Charles Metcalfe, Nigel Beavan and Tom Lawlor. Production by Peter Knapp, who supervises the dress rehearsal seen in the film. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Powder Her Face**
UK 1999 Dir Margaret Williams
125 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Thomas Ades’ modern opera about the rise and fall of Margaret, Duchess of Argyll. The cabaret-style tale involves a series of flashbacks tracing her extraordinary life from the 1920s to the 1990s, including her sexual extravagances and infamous divorce. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Rape of Lucretia**
UK 1988 Dir Michael Simpson and Graham Vick
108 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of the English National Opera’s production of Benjamin Britten’s opera, conducted by Lionel Friend and featuring Anthony Rolfe Johnson, Kathryn Harries, Jean Rigby, Richard Van Allan, Cathryn Pope, Russell Smythe and Alan Opie. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Return of Ulysses to his Homeland**
UK 1975 Dir David Heather
143 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A performance of Monteverdi’s opera with Janet Baker, Benjamin LUXon, Anne Howells, and Richard Lewis, the Glyndebourne Festival Chorus and the London Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by Raymond Leppard. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rigoletto**
West Germany 1985 Dir Jean-Pierre Ponnelle
120 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Jean-Pierre Ponnelle's production of Verdi's opera, conducted by Riccardo Chailly and featuring Ingvar Wixell, Edita Gruberova, Luciano Pavarotti, Feruccio Furlanetto and Victoria Vergara.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Ring Reduced**
UK 1995 Dir Declan Lowney
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Reduced Shakespeare Company's version of Wagner's Ring Cycle, compressing 16 hours into less than 30 minutes.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rodelinda**
UK 1998 Dir Humphrey Burton and Jean-Marie Villegier
207 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Glyndebourne Festival Opera performance of Handel's opera, with Anna Caterina Antonacci in the title role. Musical performance by the Orchestra of the Age of Enlightenment, conducted by William Christie. The running time includes an interview with Handel expert Jonathan Keates and members of the production team.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rusalka**
UK 1986 Dir Derek Bailey
170 mins
Beta SP Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Salome**
UK 1992 Dir Peter Hall and Derek Bailey
105 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Sir Peter Hall's acclaimed Royal Opera Production from Covent Garden, conducted by Edward Downes and featuring Maria Ewing, Michael Devlin, Kenneth Riegel, Gillian Knight and Robin Leggate.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Satyagraha**
Germany 1984 Dir Hugo Käch and Joachim Augustin
170 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Philip Glass' opera about the early life of Gandhi, recorded at the Staatstheater, Stuttgart. This adaptation for Channel 4 includes Glass's own comments on the work, plus video "enhancement" and Sanskrit and English subtitles.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Silver Tassie**
UK 2000 Dir Peter Maniura and Bill Bryden
122 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The English National Opera production of Mark-Anthony Turnage's opera; based on Sean O'Casey's play, about a close-knit Dublin community enduring the tragedy of World War One. Conducted by Paul Daniel. The running time includes interviews with Turnage, Daniel, adapter Amanda Holden, director Bill Bryden and designer William Dudley.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Simon Boccanegra**
UK 1992 Dir Brian Large
137 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Production of the Verdi opera with Kiri Te Kanawa and Alexandru Agache, conducted by Georg Solti.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Simon Boccanegra**
UK 1998 Dir Robin Lough and Peter Hall
168 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Glyndebourne Festival Opera production of Verdi's opera, directed by Peter Hall and performed by the London Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by Mark Elder. The cast includes Giancarlo Pasquetto, Elena Prokina, Peter Sidhom, Daniel Borowski, David Rendall and Alastair Miles.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Sophie's Choice**
UK 2002
253 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Live television premiere of Nicholas Maw's opera, based on the William Styron's novel, starring Angelika Kirchschlager as the Polish woman who survives a concentration camp but is forever haunted by the terrible choice she was forced to make. The running time includes interviews with Maw, Styron, director Trevor Nunn and conductor Simon Rattle.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Tales of Hoffmann**
UK 1951 Dir Michael Powell and Emeric Pressburger
115 mins
35mm Col
Powell and Pressburger's lavishly imagined feature film version of Jacques Offenbach's opera, in many ways the purest example of what Powell called "composed film", previously attempted in Black Narcissus and The Red Shoes, in which every visual and aural element is meticulously pre-scored to create an overwhelming aesthetic experience.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Tales of Hoffmann**
Tannhäuser
Germany 1995 Dir Brian Large
193 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
David Alden’s production of Wagner’s opera for the Bayerische Staatsoper, conducted by Zubin Mehta and featuring René Kollo, Jan-Hendrik Rootering, Bernd Weikl, Claes-Haakon Ahnsjö, Gerhard Auer, Nadine Secunde and Waltraud Meier.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Theodora
UK 1996 Dir Peter Sellars
235 mins (inc. interviews)
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Peter Sellars' Glyndebourne production of Handel’s oratorio, sung in English in a contemporary setting, performed by the Orchestra of the Age of Enlightenment, conducted by William Christie and featuring Dawn Upshaw, David Daniels, Frode Olsen, Richard Croft and Lorraine Hunt.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tobias and the Angel
UK 1960 Dir Rudolph Cartier
80 mins
35mm B&W
Arthur Bliss' opera, set in the age of the Old Testament. Israel has been overrun by the Assyrians. Tobit, a member of the Nepthali tribe, and his family are living in exile in Ninevah, the Assyrian capital.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tosca
Italy/UK 1985 Dir Brian Large
145 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Puccini’s opera, recorded at the open air arena in Verona. The Chorus and Orchestra of the Arena di Verona is conducted by Daniel Oren, and the cast includes Eva Marton, Giacomo Aragall and Ingvar Wixell.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

La Traviata
UK 1927 Dir Harry B. Parkinson
25 mins
35mm B&W
Excerpts from the Verdi opera made for the Cameo Operas series, featuring Antony Ireland, Peggy Carlisle and Booth Conway
La Traviata
UK 1988 Dir Peter Hall
150 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Televised version of Glyndebourne's 1987 production of Verdi's opera, conducted by Bernard Haitink and featuring Marie McLaughlin, Jane Turner, Gordon Sandison, David Hillman, Walter Macneil, Enid Hartle and Brent Ellis.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

La Traviata
UK 1994 Dir Richard Eyre and Humphrey Burton
220 mins (inc. intervals)
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Live broadcast of the Verdi opera from the Royal Opera House in Covent Garden, conducted by Sir Georg Solti and featuring Angela Gheorghiu and Frank Lopardo.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Trial by Jury
UK 1974 Dir Peter Potter
34 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Television production of Gilbert and Sullivan's operetta, conducted by Charles Mackerras and featuring Norma Burrowes, John Brecknock, Eric Shilling, Dennis Dowling, Harold Blackburn and Peter Lehmann Bedford.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Triumph of Beauty and Deceit
UK 1995 Dir Donald Taylor Black
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
For this specially composed television opera, Gerald Barry and Meredith Oakes were inspired by Handel's oratorio The Triumph of Truth and Time to create a bizarre world where Beauty, encouraged by Deceit and Pleasure, hopes to become immortal – but is opposed by Truth and Time. Features Richard Edgar-Wilson, Adrian Clarke, Nicholas Clapton, Denis Lakey and Stephen Richardson.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Il Trovatore
UK 1964
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Highlights from the Covent Garden production conducted by Carlo Maria Giulini and featuring Gwyneth Jones, Bruno Prevedi, Giulietta Simionato, Peter Glossop, Joseph Rouleau, Elizabeth Bainbridge and John Dobson.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Il Trovatore
UK 1987 Dir Brian Large
155 mins

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Turandot**

US 1967
3 mins
16mm B&W
An excerpt from Puccini's opera during a dress rehearsal in Seattle. With Giovanni Martinelli as the Emperor.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Turandot**

US 1994 Dir Brian Large
120 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The 1993 production of Puccini's opera from the San Francisco Opera with sets and costumes designed by David Hockney. Featuring Eva Marton, Michael Sylvester, Kevin Langan and Lucia Mazaria.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Turn of the Screw**

UK/Czechoslovakia 1983 Dir Petr Weigl
117 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Film version of the opera by Benjamin Britten, conducted by Sir Colin Davis and featuring a Czech cast dubbed by the singers Helen Donath, Ava June, Robert Tear, Heather Harper, Lilian Watson, Michael Ginn and Philip Langridge.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**When She Died... Death of a Princess**

UK 2002 Dir Rupert Edwards
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An opera specially written for television explores how Princess Diana and her image became such a powerful presence in the lives of ordinary people. The traumatic news of the death of the Princess hits each of the characters in very different ways, drawing them all to Kensington Gardens on the night before the funeral.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Wozzeck**

UK 1988 Dir Brian Large
110 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Archive source: BFI National Archive
Xerxes
UK 1989 Dir John Michael Phillips
185 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The English National Opera's production of Handel's opera set in the Vauxhall Pleasure gardens, conducted by Sir Charles Mackerras. With Ann Murray, Christopher Robson, Valerie Masterson, Christopher Booth-Jones and Lesley Garrett.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Yeomen of the Guard
UK 1975 Dir John Gorrie
120 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Production of the Gilbert and Sullivan operetta, conducted by David Lloyd-Jones.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Concert Performances
English National Opera Gala
UK 1978 Dir Francis Coleman
54 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
For the first time on television, highlights of the annual Gala of the English National Opera. Performers include Margaret Curphey, John Tomlinson, Josephine Barstow and dancer Anthony Dowell.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

A Golden Hour from the Royal Opera House
An evening of opera and ballet from the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden, accompanied by the Royal Opera House Orchestra conducted by Carlo Felice Cillario and featuring performances by Renato Cioni, Rudolf Nureyev, Merle Park, Antoinette Sibley, Graham Usher, Jose Iturbi, Tito Gobbi, Dennis Wicks, Robert Bowman and Maria Callas (in Tosca).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Three Tenors at Wembley
UK 1996 Dir Hefin Owen
85 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Edited highlights of Jose Carreras, Placido Domingo and Luciano Pavarotti entertaining a Wembley Stadium audience with a repertoire of arias and popular songs as part of the trio's nine-month world tour.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Three Tenors in Concert 1994
US 1994
118 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert with Jose Carreras, Placido Domingo and Luciano Pavarotti from the Dodger Stadium in Los Angeles, held as a prelude to the World Cup final.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
The Three Tenors – Paris 1988
UK 1998
119 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A concert given by tenors José Carreras, Placido Domingo and Luciano Pavarotti in what has become a regular feature of the World Cup competition. Here they perform in front of the Eiffel Tower, accompanied by L'Orchestre de Paris under the baton of James Levine.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Documentaries
An A to Z of Wagner
UK 1995 Dir Peter Webber
51 mins
Beta SP + VHS Col
An introduction to the life and work of the composer Richard Wagner. Includes a look at the David Alden production of Tannhäuser, and interviews with Peter Jonas, former English National Opera chief; conductor Zubin Mehta; tenor René Kollo; soprano Nadine Secunde, and Rosalind Leitch of the British Wagner Society. Filmed at Munich, Bayreuth, Neuschwanstein and Linderhoff.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Armonie Pucciniane
Italy 1938 Dir Giorgio Ferrone
20 mins
35mm B&W
Scenes around Puccini’s home town and extracts from his operas complement the local landscape.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Behind the Mask
UK 1987 Dir Andrew Snell
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on Harrison Birtwistle's life and his opera The Mask of Orpheus. Extracts from the work, which took 11 years to write and was technically the most complicated production ever mounted in Britain, are performed by the English National Opera. The film includes the only footage of the opera's premiere and a performance of the specially composed work The Artifax Postage Stamp.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Birth of Opera
UK 2000 Dir Rupert Edwards
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Howard Goodall looks at the history of opera from the early attempts by Peri in 1600 through Monteverdi, Mozart, Beethoven, Verdi, Wagner, Offenbach and John Adam, explaining how opera responded to historical events, proving it to be a universal artform with a civilising and enriching role to play in society.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Carmen: The Dream and the Destiny
UK 1973 Dir Christopher Nupen
84 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A film about Georges Bizet and his masterpiece based on a production of the opera by Regina Resnik, at the Hamburg State Opera. The film has two themes – the opera itself and what Bizet was trying to do, intercut with an account of the disastrous premiere and Bizet's death three months later.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Critical Condition: Opera
UK 1998 Dir Simon Everson
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Leading opera critics argue over productions, question one another's judgement, and bemoan opera's declining reputation. Those critics appearing include Martin Hoyle, Rodney Milnes, David Fingleton, and Tom Sutcliffe.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Kiri Te Kanawa
UK 1975
75 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Kiri Te Kanawa talks to Bernard Levin and sings scenes from various operas.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Geraint Evans - A Life in Opera
UK 1985 Dir John Mead
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Sir Geraint Evans talks to John Morgan about his career in opera from the early days in London after the war to the emotional farewell performances of L'elisir d'Amore at Covent Garden in 1984.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Omnibus: Gershwin's Porgy
UK 1973 Dir Rodney Greenberg
75 mins, colour
Documentary to mark what would have been George Gershwin's 75th birthday. It includes some of Gershwin's best known compositions, notably Rhapsody in Blue and scenes from his opera Porgy and Bess.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Lost Kingdom
Taiwan 1998 Dir Lee Hsiang-Hsiu
98 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
The story of the "Kung Yue Society", a well known Taiwanese opera troupe, whose popularity and gradual disappearance not only mirrors the history of Taiwanese opera after 1945, but also symbolizes the loss of cultural traditions experienced by Taiwan in the last few decades.
Maestro: Grand Opera and the Nineteenth Century
UK 1994 Dir Tony Sutcliffe
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at the work of Gioacchino Rossini and Giuseppe Verdi, presented by John Julius Norwich and H.C. Robbins Landon.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Master Class: Thomas Allen
UK 1998
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Baritone Thomas Allen works with three students on Mozart's opera Don Giovanni.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mozart - Birtwistle - Mozart
BBC 1971 Dir William Fitzwater and Roy Tipping
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Two sequences of Mozart 'lollipops' sandwich a film about Harrison Birtwistle. A Couple of Things about Harry also includes performance of the composer's work.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Music International
BBC 1967 Dir Kenneth Corden and David Gladwell
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Italian tenor Giovanni Martinelli talks about his career, shows excerpts from his early films and gives a masterclass to a young student tenor. In a segment on opera for children, Owen Brannigan sings the part of Noah in a report on Britten's Noye's Fludde, accompanied by the Finchley Children's Music Group. The last segment looks at a new ballet choreographed by Ernest Berk.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Opera Fanatic
Germany 1999 Dir Jan Schmidt-Garre
93 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A study of ten Italian opera stars who dominated their art in the 1950s, but are now largely forgotten. However, Stefan Zucker, opera fanatic of the title, tracks them down to ask what they feel about today's performers.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Opera - Front and Back
UK 1971 Dir Derek Bailey
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
With the help of a few props and a piano, soprano Ava June and tenor John Wakefield help to recreate the atmosphere of an opera rehearsal when they talk to Humphrey Burton.

**Opera in Rehearsal 1936 - 1938**
UK c.1938
66 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Amateur film. Silent footage of opera dress rehearsals at Sadler's Wells and the Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo at Covent Garden.

**Opera in Rehearsal: The Marriage of Figaro**
UK 1973 Dir Rodney Bennett
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Anthony Besch leads Jill Gomez, Pat Hay, Tom McDonnell, Stafford Dean and Michael Rippon in a rehearsal of Act II of Mozart's opera.

**Pavarotti Returns to Llangollen**
UK 1996 Dir Jay Marvin Williams
77 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A special programme combining documentary and performances featuring Luciano Pavarotti. Pavarotti returns to Wales to sing at the Llangollen Festival forty years to the day since his last appearance.

**Philip Glass: The Making of an Opera**
US/UK 1985 Dir Michael Blackwood
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of the composer Philip Glass, and a record of the making of his opera about the life of the Egyptian pharoah, Akhnaten.

**Placido**
UK 1984 Dir Revel Guest
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about a year in the career of opera star Placido Domingo.

**Prince Charles Backstage at Covent Garden**
UK 1979 Dir Drummond Challis
34 mins
35mm Col
The Prince of Wales looks at the backstage activities, facilities and working conditions at the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden.
Includes sequences filmed on stage during dress rehearsals of L'Africaine and Jazz Calendar and interviews with various artists including Placido Domingo and Joan Sutherland.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Punch and Judy: Tragical Comedy or Comical Tragedy**
UK 1980 Dir Keith Griffiths
47 mins
DVD Col
An examination of the Punch and Judy show - its history and popularity. Includes extracts from Harrison Birtwistle's opera version of the tale and animated sequences by the Quay Brothers.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**The Real Don Giovanni**
UK 1999 Dir Rupert Edwards
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Baritone Thomas Allen explores the parallels between the life of the 18th-century Italian adventurer Casanova and the hero of Mozart's opera Don Giovanni.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Sherrill Milnes**
UK 1973
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
American baritone Milnes talks about his early life working the farmlands in the midwest, and how his career as an opera superstar has developed. He is also heard singing some of his most famous roles.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Signals: New Opera**
UK 1989 Dir Terry Braun and Emma Burge
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
This programme looks at a creative forum to inspire new ways of bringing opera to the people. Also includes a performance of a new eight minute opera for TV which resulted from that forum; The Mathematics of a Kiss by Anthony Minghella and musicians Orlando Gough and John Lunn.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Solti Era**
UK 1971
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The day after Sir Georg Solti’s final appearance as a member of the Royal Opera House, he talks to Bryan Magee about his time there and his future plans. He also conducts excerpts of some of his favourite operas.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Soprano**
UK 1995 Dir Dani Williams
8 mins
DVD Col
Short film capturing the passion, colour and drama of opera, looking behind the scenes, and examining the joys and pains of being a black soprano singer in contemporary Britain. With Maureen Braithwaite.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**The South Bank Show: The Aida File - The Making of the Opera**
UK 1987 Dir Derek Bailey
78 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on the history of the creation and performance of Verdi's opera Aida. Participants include Luciano Pavarotti, Lorin Maazel, Grace Bumbry, Carlo Bergonzi, Eva Turner and George Baker.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The South Bank Show: Beethoven in the Big Top**
UK 2002 Dir Nigel Wattis
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of the Birmingham Opera Company and its director Graham Vick, as they prepare for a production of Beethoven's Fidelio in Aston Park, a deprived area of the city.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The South Bank Show: Carmen**
UK 2000 Dir Daniel Wiles
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at what has made the Georges Bizet opera 'Carmen' such an enduring success.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The South Bank Show: Hail Bop! - A Portrait of John Adams**
UK 1998
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A profile of the American minimalist composer, whose work includes the operas Nixon in China and The Death of Klinghoffer. This film follows Adams over the course of 1997, the year in which he celebrated his 50th birthday.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Tito Gobbi's Opera Workshop**
UK 1977 Dir Patricia Foy
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary for the BBC's The Lively Arts strand, about opera singer Tito Gobbi’s summer school for young singers.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Trojans**
UK 1991 Dir Tony Bulley
78 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the five year effort by three British opera companies (Opera North, Scottish Opera and Welsh National Opera) to stage Berlioz's opera The Trojans.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Understanding Opera: Don Giovanni**
UK 1992 Dir John Carlaw
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at emotional realism in Mozart's Don Giovanni. Presented by Stephen Oliver, participants include Thomas Allen, Elizabeth Gale, Robin Leggate, Felicity Palmer and Rosalind Plowright.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Zeffirelli's Otello: From Stage to Screen**
UK 1986
75 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on the making of Franco Zeffirelli's film version of Verdi's opera Otello.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Composers**

![Amadeus (1984)](image)

Some key names from the world of music composition, as represented in film and television.

---

**Ades, Thomas**

**Thomas Ades: Music for the 21st Century** [transmission date: 29/12/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Gerald Fox
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A portrait of the 28-year-old composer Thomas Ades, focusing on the works Asyla and Powder Her Face, showing rehearsals for the latter's performance at the
Aldeburgh Festival. Ades reveals the ideas, experiences and visual images that have inspired his eclectic compositions.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Arnold, Malcolm**

**Malcolm Arnold** [transmission date: 25/9/2004 (T)]
UK 2004 Dir Tony Palmer
99 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Tony Palmer's two-part profile of the composer. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bach, Johann Sebastian**

**J.S. Bach: Fantasy in G minor** [transmission date: 1965 (C)]
Czechoslovakia 1965 Dir Jan Svankmajer
10 mins
35mm + DVD B&W
Bach's music is set in provocative counterpoint to the detritus of our civilisation – decaying walls, forbidding door locks, wire-meshed windows.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Barrios, Agustin**

**John Williams** [transmission date: 10/10/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Herbert Chappell
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Guitarist John Williams talks to Peter Sensier about the Paraguayan composer and guitarist Agustin Barrios and plays some of his music.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bax, Arnold**

**Secret Life of Arnold Bax, The** [transmission date: 22/11/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir Ken Russell
60 mins
Digibeta + DVD Col
The life of the composer Arnold Bax telling the story of how Bax was caught between loyalty to concert pianist Harriet Cohen and his quest for inspiration through Annie, a young cockney fan-dancer. Glenda Jackson appears in her last full role before becoming an MP. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Beethoven, Ludwig Van**

**Wounded Genius** [transmission date: 4/10/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Nicola Black
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Ludwig van Beethoven composed some of his greatest works after he started to lose his hearing but he was determined to keep his condition a secret, worried that his status as a composer would be discredited. As a result he became ever more isolated from society and suffered extended periods of depression, yet he succeeded in composing works of complexity and introspection. TV Series: Post Mortem
Berlin, Irving
**Lyrics and Music by Irving Berlin** [transmission date: 11/5/1975 (T)]
UK 1975 Dir Kenneth Corden
75 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Benny Green examines not only why the self-taught Russian-born Jewish immigrant got to the peak of the song-writing profession but how he managed to stay there for over half a century.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Britten, Benjamin
**St Nicolas Cantata, op.42** [transmission date: 22/12/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Margery Baker
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Special performance for the centenary of Lancing College, recorded at St. Albans Cathedral with Wandsworth School Choir, led by Russell Burgess and soloist Ian Partridge.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Britten, Benjamin
**The Young Person's Guide to the Orchestra** [transmission date: 18/12/1985 (T)]
UK 1985 Dir Barry Bevins
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
New television version with computer graphics of Benjamin Britten's musical piece explaining the instruments of an orchestra. The music is played by the BBC Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by Bryden Thomson.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Britten, Benjamin
**The Young Person's Guide to the Orchestra** [transmission date: 2003C (T)]
UK 2003 Dir Felicity Maton
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Introduced by Brian Blessed and played by the Royal Philharmonic Orchestra, conducted by Charles Groves.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chopin, Frédéric
**Talent Pot I...** [transmission date: 1996 (C)]
Poland 1996 Dir Jerzy Bonajowski
22 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Students are taught to play Chopin piano music at the Music Academy. The teacher is Andrzej Jasinski; the students are Zbigniew Raubo, Michal Ferber, and Rafal Luszezewski.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Couperin, Francois

**Music for a Dying King** [transmission date: 17/4/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir Tony Scull
58 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary which explores the unknown religious masterpieces of Francois Couperin who composed music for Louis XIV of France. Includes organ and harpsicord music and the masterpiece Lecon de Tenebres No. 3.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Delius, Frederick

**Song of Summer** [transmission date: 15/9/1968 (T)]
UK 1968 Dir Ken Russell
74 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Television film based on Eric Fenby's 1936 memoir Delius as I Knew Him, which traces the last years of the composer Frederick Delius, and Fenby's dedication in giving up five years of his life to helping the blind, paralysed composer set down unfinished scores.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dickinson, Peter

**Peter Dickinson** [transmission date: 13/3/1988 (T)]
UK 1988 Dir Mark Holloway
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary profile of British composer Peter Dickinson. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dvorak, Antonin

**Rostropovich Plays the Dvorak Concerto** [transmission date: 22/9/1974 (T)]
UK 1974 Dir Rodney Greenberg
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Mstislav Rostropovich performs Dvorak's Cello Concerto in B minor with the Royal Philharmonic Orchestra.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Eastley, Max

**Clocks Of the Midnight Hour: The Work Of Max Eastley**
UK 1988 Dir Simon Reynell
27 min
DVD
Work by Max Eastley (b.1944), kinetic sound sculptor. A record of artefacts placed in nature making sound, voices speaking different languages, and collaboration with musicians including Steve Beresford, David Toop, Kazuko Hohki, Evan Parker.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Emidy, Joseph

**Joseph Emity: The Lost Composer** [transmission date: 24/3/1997 (T)]
Film about the life of the little-known 19th-century black composer Joseph Emidy, who was born in Guinea, but lived as a slave in Portugal and Brazil, was a ship's musician on board a British naval figate, and eventually settled in the West Country.

**Erber, Joseph**

*The Secret Diary of Joseph Erber (Aged 12 3/4)* [transmission date: 3/1/1998 (T)]

UK 1998  
50 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
The life and thoughts of Joseph Erber, a child with a mild form of autism. Last year, he became the youngest composer ever to have his work performed by the London Symphony Orchestra.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Goodwin, Ron**

*Serenade for a City* [transmission date: 28/1/1980 (T)]

UK 1980 Dir John Bartlett  
30 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Documentary on the Drake 400 celebrations in Plymouth in 1980. Composer Ron Goodwin composed the Drake 400 suite as part of the celebrations, and this is performed along with more traditional songs about Plymouth and the sea. Performers include Cyril Tawney and Peasants All.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gurney, Ivor**

*Soon Comes Night* [transmission date: 3/6/1983 (T)]

UK 1983  
30 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
An impression of Ivor Gurney, the West Country composer and poet (1890 - 1937).  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Handel, George Frederick**

*Israel in Egypt* [transmission date: 17/3/1979 (T)]

UK 1979 Dir Vincent Dowdall  
120 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
TV recording of Handel's oratorio from the Brangwyn Hall, Swansea, during the St David's Music Week. Performers include sopranos Jennifer Smith and Wendy Eathorne, contralto Bernadette Greevy, tenor Philip Langridge, basses Brian Rayner Cook and Gwynne Howell, and the BBC Welsh Symphony Orchestra is conducted by Sir Charles Mackerras.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Handel, George Frederick**

*Messiah* [transmission date: 31/3/1972 (T)]
UK 1972 Dir Brian Large
115 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
In a performance specially recorded for television in Ely Cathedral, Handel's oratorio
is illustrated by the architecture of the cathedral and the paintings of Rubens,
Murillo, Rembrandt and Titian.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Handel, George Frederick
My Night with Handel [transmission date: 3/8/1996 (T)]
UK 1996 Dir Alex Marengo
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A presentation of some of the composer's most beautiful arias by Handel biographer,
Jonathan Keates. Music includes; Rinaldo (Cara sposa); Ottone (False imagine); Giulio
Cesare (Al Lampo dell'armi); Rodelinda (Pastorello d'un povero armento); Sosarme
(Per le porte del tormento); Orlando (Sorge Infausta); Ariodante (Scherza infida); and Il
Moderato (As Steals the Morn).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Harris, Roy
Roy Harris [transmission date: 10/5/1981 (T)]
UK 1981 Dir Peter Bartlett
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of American composer Roy Harris, introducing his symphonies, choral and
chamber music and discussing his importance to 20th-century music. With his
widow, the pianist Johanna Harris, and fellow composers Aaron Copland and William
Schuman.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Honegger, Arthur
Pacific 231 [transmission date: 1949 (R)]
France 1949 Dir Jean Mitry
10 mins
35mm + 16mm B&W
A visual interpretation of Honegger's orchestral piece, inspired by the physical
excitement and drama of an express train as it leaves the station and rushes through
the countryside.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Jacob, Gordon
Gordon Jacob [transmission date: 29/3/1959 (T)]
UK 1959 Dir Ken Russell
18 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Profile of composer Gordon Jacob at work and at his New Forest home. TV Series:
Monitor
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lambert, Constant
**In Search of Constant Lambert** [transmission date: 26/7/1965 (T)]
UK 1965 Dir Barrie Gavin
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
A portrait of Constant Lambert and his music by his friends and colleagues. TV Series: Workshop
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lyte, Henry Francis**
**The Story of Abide With Me** [transmission date: 1947 (R)]
UK 1947 Dir Victor MacClure
20 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
A reconstruction of episodes in the life of the Rev. Henry Francis Lyte (1793-1847), combined with documentary footage of occasions at which Abide with Me has been sung. Includes an early sound recording of the voice of Clara Butt and a contemporary rendering of the hymn in Wembley Stadium.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Mahler, Gustav**
**Mahler's 8th Symphony Live from Salisbury** [transmission date: 28/7/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir David Heather
92 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A performance of Mahler’s 8th Symphony live from Salisbury Cathedral, introduced by The Prince of Wales.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Mekas, Adolfas**
**Windflowers**
US 1967 Dir Adolfas Mekas
64 mins
16mm B&W
Archive source: LUX

**Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus**
**In Mozart's Footsteps** [transmission date: 1938C (R)]
UK 1938
10 mins
35mm B&W
A travelogue of Salzburg, and sites connected with the composer Mozart. These include the house in which he was born, the marketplace, the residence of the Prince Archbishop of the city, the cathedral, Hellbrunn Palace, St Peter's Cellar, Mozart's Wohnhaus, the Mirabell gardens and the Mozarteum music academy with its library and models of original opera sets.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus**
**J'Accuse Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart** [transmission date: 15/1/1991 (T)]
UK 1991 Dir Andrew Forrester
27 mins
DVD/DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at the hype behind the Mozart bicentennial celebrations. TV Series: Without Walls
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus

Minuet by Mozart [transmission date: 1933 (R)]
Germany 1933 Dir Oskar Fischinger
7 mins
35mm B&W
Abstract film interpreting Mozart's music by the movement of abstract visual patterns.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus

Mozart - Birtwistle - Mozart [transmission date: 4/4/1971 (T)]
UK 1971 Dir William Fitzwater/Roy Tipping
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Offenbach, Jacques

The O De Cologne Show [transmission date: 17/11/1974 (T)]
UK 1974 Dir Barrie Gavin
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Musical tribute to the life and work of Offenbach. TV Series: Omnibus
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Prokofiev, Sergei

Prokofiev – Portrait of a Soviet Composer [transmission date: 18/6/1961 (T)]
UK 1961 Dir Ken Russell
29 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Documentary about the life of Sergei Prokofiev, part of which was spent in France before he voluntarily decided to return to the Soviet Union in the mid-1930s. TV Series: Monitor
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Pyotr Ilyich Tchaikovsky

The Royal Concert [transmission date: 23/11/1980 (T)]
UK 1980 Dir Rodney Greenberg
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert recorded on St. Cecilia’s day at the Royal Albert Hall, with the City of Birmingham Symphony Orchestra, conducted by Simon Rattle with soloist Emil Gilels (Piano) playing Piano Concerto No. 1 (Tchaikovsky).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chapter 4: Music
Rachmaninov, Sergei  
Rachmaninov [transmission date: 1/4/1973 (T)]
UK 1973 Dir Herbert Chappell
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Televison programme celebrating the centenary of the composer Rachmaninov's birth, featuring the London Symphony Orchestra playing some of his music, conducted by André Previn, with Vladimir Ashkenazy.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sergei Rachmaninov Memories [transmission date: 1999 (R)]
UK 1999 Dir Tony Palmer
102 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about Rachmaninov, using archive footage and his own music and reminiscences. Rachmaninov's letter and other reminiscences spoken by Sir John Gielgud.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Rossini, Gioacchino  
Rossini's Miniature Mass [transmission date: 12/5/1974 (T)]
West Germany 1974
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Performed by Kari Lövass, Brigitte Fassbaender, Peter Schreier, Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau and Münchener Vokalsolisten, conducted by Wolfgang Sawallisch. Recorded in the Baumburg Monastery Chapel.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Thieving Magpie [transmission date: 11/6/1981 (T)]
UK 1981
15 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An animated version of Rossini's overture.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Schoenberg, Arnold  
The Language of the New Music [transmission date: 19/10/1986 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir Christopher Nupen
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the music of Arnold Schoenberg in relation to the philosophies of Ludwig Wittgenstein. Although neither of these Viennese thinkers ever met, the developments in their thinking paralleled each others to an incredible extent. This documentary examines their corresponding ideas.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Schubert, Franz  
Over the Top with Franz [transmission date: 28/12/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Peter West
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the making of The Winter's Journey from the first rehearsal to the final day, as seen through the eyes of tenor Ian Bostridge, who kept a diary of events. The film also follows accompanist Julius Drake, director David Alden and designer Ian MacNeil.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Schubert, Franz
The Winter's Journey [transmission date: 28/12/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Peter West and David Alden
73 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A dramatisation of The Winter’s Journey (Winterreise), made to celebrate the bicentenary of the birth of Austrian composer Franz Schubert. A contemporary interpretation of Schubert's epic cycle of 24 songs from controversial American opera director David Alden, designer Ian MacNeil, tenor Ian Bostridge and accompanist Julius Drake.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Schumann, Robert
Schumann Cello Concerto [transmission date: 31/12/1998 (T)]
Canada 1998
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Performance of Schumann's Cello Concerto by Steven Isserlis and the Deutsche Kammerphilharmonie, conducted by Christoph Eschenbach.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Schumann, Robert
Schumann's Lost Romance [transmission date: 31/12/1998 (T)]
Canada 1998 Dir Steve Ruggi
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Cellist and Schumann enthusiast Steven Isserlis travels to Germany to reconstruct the last years of the composer's life. Includes Isserlis rehearsing for a Schumann recording and dramatised scenes from the composer's life.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Shostakovich, Dmitri
Testimony
UK 1987 Dir Tony Palmer
175 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Dramatised life of Russian composer, Dmitri Shostakovich, particularly his relationship with Stalin.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sibelius, Jean
A Matter of Life and Death [transmission date: 12/2/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Barrie Gavin
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Conductor Colin Davis talks about the Finnish composer Jean Sibelius.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sondheim, Stephen
A Little Night Music [transmission date: 2/1/1977 (T)]
UK 1977 Dir Ian Engelmann
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
André Previn talks to Stephen Sondheim about his work, with songs performed from A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to the Forum, Anyone can Whistle, Company, Follies, A Little Night Music and Pacific Overtures.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Stravinsky, Igor
Rattle on Stravinsky [transmission date: 26/10/1985 (T)]
UK 1985 Dir Barrie Gavin
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Simon Rattle explores the story behind the creation of Stravinsky's The Symphony in Three Movements, and conducts a complete performance.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Stravinsky, Igor
Stravinsky's Rite [transmission date: 19/8/1979 (T)]
UK 1979 Dir Rodney Greenberg
20 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Traces the background to the writing of Igor Stravinsky's Rite of Spring, including the composer's own account of the riotous premiere.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tavener, John
John Tavener [transmission date: 12/4/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Bryan Izzard
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A profile of composer John Tavener, widely recognised for his spiritual music, looking at his musical development, his life on the Greek Island of Evia, and his forthcoming work, which includes a new opera and a project for the Millenium Commission. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tchaikovsky, Pyotr Ilyich
Tchaikovsky Night [transmission date: 24/12/1974 (T)]
UK 1974 Dir Geoffrey Haydon
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A performance of the Polonaise and Waltz from Eugene Onegin and the Piano Concerto Number 1, in B flat minor, played by Tamas Vasary and the London
Philharmonic Orchestra, conducted by Bernard Haitink. From the Fairfield Halls Croydon.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists
**The Sunday Prom** [transmission date: 31/8/1975 (T)]  
UK 1975 Dir David Buckton  
60 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
The fifth of six visits to the Royal Albert Hall for the 1975 season of Henry Wood Promenade Concerts, which features Mozart's Symphony No 36 and Bartok's Piano Concerto No 1, performed by Michel Beroff and the BBC Symphony Orchestra conducted by Colin Davis.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Vaughan Williams, Ralph

**Vaughan Williams: A Symphonic Portrait** [transmission date: 8/4/1984 (T)]  
UK 1984 Dir Ken Russell  
60 mins  
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Documentary about the composer Ralph Vaughan Williams with illustrations and comments from his widow Ursula and with his own music. TV Series: The South Bank Show  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Wagner, Richard

**Turning Point: A Prelude to the Flying Dutchman** [transmission date: 8/11/1975 (T)]  
1976 Dir Peter Butler  
60 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
As a prelude to the BBC production of the opera The Flying Dutchman, David Wilde, pianist and Wagner enthusiast, tells the story of the opera. The programme includes a preview of the BBC production.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Weill, Kurt

**I'm a Stranger Here Myself: Kurt Weill in America** [transmission date: 31/12/1992 (T)]  
UK 1992 Dir Barrie Gavin  
60 mins  
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
The story of Kurt Weill's relationship with the American popular theatre. Weill remade himself in America after fleeing Nazi Germany.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Weill, Kurt

**September Song** [transmission date: 9/9/1964 (T)]  
UK 1964 Dir Gordon Flemyng  
40 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
Television presentation of Martha Schlamme and Will Holt's stage show based on the songs of Kurt Weill.
Williams, John

**Star Wars: Music by John Williams** [transmission date: 1980C (T)]
UK 1980 Dir David Buckton
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on the work of John Williams composer of music for over 45 major feature films with extracts from some of the films he has worked on and a look at his methods of work.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Performers**

![Hilary and Jackie (1998)](image)

---

Allen, Thomas

**Thomas Allen: In Touch with Life** [transmission date: 21/7/1988 (T)]
UK 1988 Dir Tony Kysh
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of baritone Thomas Allen
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Angelite Choir

**The Voices of Sofia**
France/Belgium 1998 Dir Philippe Cornet
52 mins
Beta SP Col
Documentary about the Angelite choir of Bulgaria and the women who sing it.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Beecham, Thomas

**Never Forget Me... Sir Thomas Beecham 1879-1961** [transmission date: 28/4/1979 (T)]
UK 1979 Dir Mary McMurray
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Centenary tribute to the conductor Sir Thomas Beecham. Musicians who knew him talk of their memories of him, and Simon Rattle conducts some of Beecham's favourite music.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bernstein, Leonard**

**Leonard Bernstein: Reaching for the Note**
US 1998 Dir Susan Lacey
116 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The life and music of Leonard Bernstein.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Birmingham Clarion Singers**

**Speak With One Voice** [transmission date: 1/5/1976 (T)]
UK 1976
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Socialist music group, The Birmingham Clarion Singers, present a programme for May Day, the first of May. May Day is to become a national holiday. The day has progressed from a medieval fete, to a symbol of Trade Union and Labour aspirations. Clarion trace the story of May Day in contemporary music and song, on this, the fiftieth anniversary of the General Strike.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bocelli, Andrea**

**World of Andrea Bocelli** [transmission date: 26/12/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary looking at the life and work of popular and classical singer Andrea Bocelli.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Böhm, Karl**

**Last Champion of Richard Strauss, The** [transmission date: 5/5/1985 (T)]
West Germany 1986 Dir Norbert Beilharz
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Karl Böhm was the last of the great conductors who worked closely with the composer Richard Strauss. In later life, he was thought of as the grand old man of the Vienna Philharmonic, with whom he worked for almost half a century. This documentary shows Böhm rehearsing in Vienna and Friedrich staging an opera in a disused locomotive factory.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bow Gamelan Ensemble**

**Great Noises That Fill the Air**
UK 1988 Dir Simon Reynell
26 mins
DVD Col
How the Bow Gamelan Ensemble build their instruments and create spectacular avant garde musical performances.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Bream, Julian**

**Julian Bream** [transmission date: 10/8/1986 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir David Heather
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Julian Bream took up guitar almost by accident. Today he has a worldwide reputation. Jill Cochrane talks to him about his music and life.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Burrows, Stuart**

**Voice for the World, A** [transmission date: 20/7/1977 (T)]
UK 1977 Dir Geraint Jones
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of opera singer Stuart Burrows.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Chevalier, Maurice**

**Maurice Chevalier** [transmission date: 24/1/1999 (T)]
UK 1999
5 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A short profile of the legendary French entertainer. TV Series: Twentieth Century Hall of Fame
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Choirs**

**Remember You're Ladies** [transmission date: 21/4/1979 (T)]
UK 1979 Dir Nick Barratt
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary following the trip by the girls from the chapel choir of Harrogate College, to the International Music Eisteddfod at Llangollen.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Coleman, Michael**

**The Pilgrimage of Ti-Jean** [transmission date: 30/8/1978 (T)]
UK 1978 Dir Philip Donnellan
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV documentary on the French-Canadian fiddler, Jean Carignan, who visits Ireland in search of the music of Michael Coleman whom he has idolised for half a century.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Come Alive Choir**

**Sing for Joy** [transmission date: 18/7/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Jack Williams
30 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
A miscellany of music and poetry to praise the world, courtesy of the Come Alive Choir.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive  

**Domingo, Placido**  
**Placido Domingo – A Musical Life** [transmission date: 16/4/1995 (T)]  
UK 1995 Dir Mick Csáky  
77 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Documentary profile of Placido Domingo, following him to Vienna, Madrid, New York and London, with clips of his musical performances and comments from friends and colleagues.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive  

**Dry Weave**  
**White Dog Blues** [transmission date: 1999 (R)]  
Italy 1999 Dir Sonia Nulchis  
19 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Jazz music by Dry Weave. Featuring: Marco Collazzoni, alto sax; Marco Cocchiero, tenor sax; Bruno Erminera, organ; Matti Norlin, guitar; Gandro Rogati, bass; Giulio Proietti, drums; Christina Bellettini, Marina Piselli and Sandro Rosati.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive  

**Du Pre, Jacqueline**  
**Jacqueline du Pré – Playing with Fire** [transmission date: 6/2/1999 (T)]  
UK 1999 Dir Mandy Chang  
30 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Twelve years after her death, the feature film Hilary and Jackie is causing controversy about the life of virtuoso cellist Jacqueline du Pré. In this programme, friends and family discuss du Pré’s legacy, her complex personality and musical genius.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive  

**Du Pre, Jacqueline**  
**Who Was Jacqueline du Pré?** [transmission date: 18/2/2001 (T)]  
UK 2001 Dir Christopher Nupen  
70 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Documentary on the cellist Jacqueline du Pré featuring rehearsal footage and contributions from her friends and family.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive  

**Evans, Geraint**  
**A Ladies Knight!** [transmission date: 26/12/1987 (T)]  
UK 1987 Dir Bryan Izzard  
50 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Music special featuring Sir Geraint Evans. Includes a tribute to Leonard Bernstein and a look at some of the women who starred in ENSA - including Ivy Benson and Anne Zeigler. An hour of operetta, Broadway reviews, parlour songs, spiritual and light opera classics.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Farrow, Sue**

*Sue Farrow Plays Mozart* [transmission date: 12/4/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir Geoff Wonfor
28 mins
DVD Col
Sue Farrow conducts Mozart's 40th Symphony and introduces a Bruckner Choral.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Galway, James**

*James Galway* [transmission date: 24/10/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Nigel Wattis
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A profile of the Irish flautist James Galway. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Galway, James**

*James Galway: A 50th Birthday Celebration* [transmission date: 21/9/1991 (T)]
UK 1991 Dir John Michael Phillips
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A tribute to flautist James Galway. The programme shows him at his hometown in Belfast, on stage, in rehearsal and coaching. Includes performances from Prokofiev, Mancini, and Debussy.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Galway, James**

*Magic Flute of James Galway* [transmission date: 23/12/1978 (T)]
UK 1978 Dir Yvonne Littlewood
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An evening of music with James Galway and guests John Williams, Mary O'Hara, the Cambridge Buskers and the Royal Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by David Measham.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Garrett, Lesley**

*Lesley Garrett* [transmission date: 22/11/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Nigel Wattis
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A profile of British opera singer Lesley Garrett, featuring footage of her performing and backstage at the English National Opera. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Genovesi, Alfredo
Urban Improviser - Alfredo Genovesi [transmission date: 22/11/1999 (T)]
UK 1999
38 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A profile of Alfredo Genovesi, underground guitarist and avant-garde composer.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Globokar, Vinko
Solo
UK 1968 Dir Misha Donat
8 mins
35mm B&W
Experimental film. Features a composition for the trombone, written by Luciano Berio and played by Vinko Globokar, as a tribute to the clown Grock. Shot in black and white and in Cinemascope, it includes a variety of camera shots and angles, designed to complement and be reflective of the mood and nature of the music being played.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Guthrie, Woody
Woody Guthrie [transmission date: 8/1/1988 (T)]
UK 1988 Dir Paul Lee
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on the life and work of American folk singer Woody Guthrie, and his influence on other writers and singers. TV Series: Arena
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Hess, Myra
Myra Hess [transmission date: 1945 (R)]
UK 1945 Dir Humphrey Jennings
10 mins
35mm/DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Dame Myra Hess in a lunchtime concert at the National Gallery playing the opening movement of Beethoven's Piano Sonata in F minor.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Hughes, Owain Arwel
Make a Joyful Noise [transmission date: 28/9/1975 (T)]
UK 1975 Dir Herbert Chappell
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Young Welsh conductor Owain Arwel Hughes directs the Hallé Orchestra and Choir during an open rehearsal at the Free Trade Hall, Manchester.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Kennedy, Nigel
Kennedy and Co [transmission date: 18/11/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Barrie Gavin
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Violinist Nigel Kennedy plays along with and accompanies a variety of performers on film clips, including Harpo Marx, the Bournemouth Sinfonietta, and Angela Richards. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Kennedy, Nigel**

**Nigel Kennedy** [transmission date: 15/2/1998 (T)]

UK 1998 Dir Nigel Wattis
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Violinist Nigel Kennedy talks to Melvyn Bragg about his return to the concert platform with works by Bach, Bartók and Jimi Hendrix. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Kennedy, Nigel**

**Nigel Kennedy Plays Brahms** [transmission date: 6/6/1991 (T)]

UK 1991 Dir Geoff Wonfor
47 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Nigel Kennedy plays Brahms' Violin Concerto in D with the London Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by Klaus Tennstedt.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Kennedy, Nigel**

**Nigel Kennedy Plays Bruch** [transmission date: 25/12/1990 (T)]

UK 1990 Dir Alan Benson
39 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Nigel Kennedy with the London Sinfonia plays Bruch's Violin Concerto No. 1 in G minor.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Klien, Walter**

**Walter Klien** [transmission date: 15/2/1976 (T)]

UK 1976 Dir Peter Butler
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The distinguished Austrian pianist Walter Klien plays works by Mozart.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lenya, Lotte**

**Lotte Lenya Sings Kurt Weill** [transmission date: 26/3/1961 (T)]

UK 1961 Dir Ken Russell
16 mins
Digibeta B&W
Lotte Lenya performs songs by her husband Kurt Weill: Mack the Knife, Pirate Jenny, Surabaya Johnny, Alabama.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lindsay String Quartet**

**Lindsay String Quartet: Britten String Quartet No.3** [transmission date: 3/12/1986 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir Alister Hallum
35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Performance of the String Quartet No.3. (Opus 49) by Benjamin Britten.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lympnay, Moura
Vintage Moura [transmission date: 22/4/1984 (T)]
UK 1984 Dir Jonathan Fulford
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary which looks at the circumstances which led to the creation of the 1983 music and wine festival at Rasiguieres in France, organised by British pianist Moura Lympnay.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lynn, Vera
Vera Lynn Sings [transmission date: 26/12/1977 (T)]
UK 1977 Dir Keith Beckett
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Vera Lynn is joined by George Shearing and his quintet, for a nostalgic musical evening. She sings Too Many Rivers, Any Time, Who's Sorry Now?, Try a Little Kindness and Mistakes. Shearing and his quintet play a medley of their hits, including East of the Sun, Roses of Picardie, I'll remember April, September in the Rain, Lullaby of Birdland. Together Lynn and Shearing recreate the Nat King Cole/George Shearing arrangement of Let There Be Love.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Moore, Gerald
The Unashamed Accompanist: Gerald Moore [transmission date: 28/12/1969 (T)]
UK 1969 Dir Patricia Foy
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Gerald Moore talks about his role as a musical accompanist, and how he is considered the equal of the soloist in interpreting the composer's original intention.
TV Series: Omnibus
Archive source: BFI National Archive

New World Symphony
New World Symphony [transmission date: 29/1/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir Ken Howard
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the New World Symphony, America's first permanent National Training Orchestra. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Nilsson, Harry
Little Touch of Schmilsson in the Night, A [transmission date: 10/6/1973 (T)]
UK 1973 Dir Stanley Dorfman

Chapter 4: Music 392
Harry Nilsson sings a selection of "old favourites" including special arrangements of Lazy Moon and Somewhere over the Rainbow.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

John Ogdon [transmission date: 19/3/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir Tony Knox
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary profile about the musical career of John Ogdon who shared first prize with Vladimir Ashkenazy in the first Tchaikovsky Piano Competition in Moscow in 1962. He was subsequently struck down by mental illness and, though it took ten years to overcome, he recently returned to the concert platform and the recording studio to perform one of the most demanding works ever written for the piano, Sorabji's Opus Clavicembalisticum. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Opera Babes in Jerusalem, The [transmission date: 11/4/2004 (T)]
UK 2004 Dir Peter Minns
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Operatic duo Karen Knight and Rebecca England visit Jerusalem to retrace the steps of Jesus during Easter week. Performing beautiful and moving duets from the Holy City, Karen and Rebecca delve into the events and characters of Jesus' crucifixion and resurrection, discovering the often neglected role played by women, and visit the spot where Jesus was crucified.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Valentine's Day [transmission date: 12/9/1980 (T)]
UK 1980 Dir Jeremy Lack
27 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about Valentine Orde, music/cello teacher and how she became a musician. The programme documents her life and her career during the First and Second World Wars until the present day, still teaching the cello at the age of 90 [1980].
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Pavarotti in Modena [transmission date: 25/12/1996 (T)]
UK 1996
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of a gala concert recorded earlier in 1996 hosted by Luciano Pavarotti in his home town of Modena.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Pavarotti, Luciano
**Pavarotti in the Park** [transmission date: 25/12/1991 (T)]
UK 1991 Dir Christopher Swann
99 mins
DVD Col
Record of the free concert that Pavarotti gave in Hyde Park and which, despite heavy rainfall, was attended by huge crowds as well as Prince Charles, Princess Diana and Prime Minister John Major.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pavarotti, Luciano**

**Pavarotti Returns to Llangollen** [transmission date: 26/12/1996 (T)]
UK 1996 Dir Jay Marvin Williams
77 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A special programme combining documentary and performances featuring Luciano Pavarotti. Pavarotti returns to Wales to sing at the Llangollen Festival forty years to the day since his last appearance.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pavarotti, Luciano**

**Verdi's Requiem with Pavarotti** [transmission date: 25/12/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Rodney Greenberg
92 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A performance of Verdi's choral work, given at the Royal Festival Hall to mark the 40th anniversary of the Philharmonia Chorus. The highlight of the Royal Festival Hall's 97/98 season.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pears, Peter**

**The Tenor Man's Story** [transmission date: 27/8/1985 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir Barrie Gavin
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Filmed in his Suffolk home, Sir Peter Pears looks back over a long and brilliant career in music and his long and close relationship with composer Benjamin Britten.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Previn, André**

**Meet André Previn** [transmission date: 21/3/1969 (T)]
UK 1969 Dir Helen Standage
54 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
An interview with André Previn. He is seen conducting the London Symphony Orchestra and accompanying saxophonist Tubby Hayes on the piano. Includes a performance of Aaron Copland's Rodeo.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rattle, Simon**

**Rattle on the Record** [transmission date: 15/5/1988 (T)]
UK 1988 Dir Jim Berrow
Profile of Simon Rattle, who burst on to the music scene at the age of 19 when he won the Player Conductor award. His appointment as Principal Conductor of the City of Birmingham Symphony Orchestra was a nine day wonder that has lasted eight years.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Savage, Tony**

**The Seaside Organist** [transmission date: 14/6/1991 (T)]
UK 1991 Dir Dominic Savage
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A profile of seaside organist, Tony Savage, who has played at the Oval Bandstand in Margate, Kent for the last 35 years.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Secombe, Harry**

**Secombe at Christmas** [transmission date: 26/12/1982 (T)]
UK 1982 Dir Vernon Lawrence
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Musical show about Christmas, featuring Harry Secombe and his guests Gemma Craven, Christopher Gable and Ray C. Davis. Also features the Choirs of Leeds Parish and Malsis School.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Seeger, Pete**

**Pete Seeger and Friends**
UK 1962 Dir H.K. Lewenhak
14 mins
16mm/DVD B&W
Folk songs by Pete Seeger and others.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Seeger, Pete**

**Pete Seeger on the Hudson** [transmission date: 28/10/1979 (T)]
UK 1979 Dir Geoffrey Baines
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert given by Pete Seeger in June 1979 in support of his campaign to clean up the River Hudson. Also featured are his guests Taj Mahal, John Hartford and Hedy West.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Settlers, The**

**Sing Choirs of Angels** [transmission date: 24/12/1973 (T)]
UK 1973 Dir Christopher Palmer
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Settlers together with the Choir of St. Richards sing carols in the church of St. Andrews school. They also sing against the backgrounds of Richmond Park, Ham House, Ham Common and from beside the Thames.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Shirley-Quirk, John

John Shirley-Quirk [transmission date: 12/9/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Denis Moriarty
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Baritone John Shirley-Quirk sings English, French and German songs by Ralph Vaughan Williams, Franz Schubert, Benjamin Britten and Maurice Ravel, accompanied by Martin Isepp.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Solti, Georg

Solti: The Making of a Maestro [transmission date: 28/9/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Peter Maniura
92 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary film biography about the conductor Georg Solti, who died during the making of the film. Solti talks about his life and work, with contributions from various family members, friends and professional colleagues. TV Series: Omnibus

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tate, Jeffrey

Let's Take That Infernal Risk! [transmission date: 4/1/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir John Ingram and Patricia Ingram
62 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about Jeffrey Tate, a talented musician and doctor who faced a career decision complicated by the risky nature of the music business and his own severe physical handicaps. He is now conducting appointments to both the Royal Opera House and English Chamber Orchestras.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tauber, Richard

This was Richard Tauber
UK 1971 Dir Charles Castle
58 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col/B&W

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Three Tenors, The

The Three Tenors at Wembley [transmission date: 14/7/1996 (T)]
UK 1996 Dir Hefin Owen
85 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Edited highlights of Jose Carreras, Placido Domingo and Luciano Pavarotti entertaining a Wembley Stadium audience with a repertoire of arias and popular songs as part of the trio's nine-month world tour. Includes the Nessun Dorma anthem and medleys of Maria and Tonight from West Side Story.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Three Tenors, The
Three Tenors in Concert [transmission date: 17/7/1994 (T)]
UK 1994
118 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert with Jose Carreras, Placido Domingo and Luciano Pavarotti from the Dodger Stadium in Los Angeles, held as a prelude to the World Cup final.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Toscanini, Arturo
Toscanini
US 1944 Dir Alexander Hackenschmied
28 mins
35mm B&W
Verdi's Hymn of the Nations interpreted by Arturo Toscanini and the NBC Symphony Orchestra in a studio performance.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Uchida, Mitsuko
Mozart in Japan [transmission date: 16/9/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir Tony Palmer
80 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about Mitsuko Uchida, the young pianist much admired for her performances of the Mozart concertos. She performs in Japan with the English Chamber Orchestra.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Vienna Boys Choir
The Vienna Boys Choir [transmission date: 16/12/1979 (T)]
UK 1979 Dir Len Lurcuck
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Programme of Christmas songs, sung during their UK tour.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra
The New Year Concert [transmission date: 2/1/1984 (T)]
Austria 1984 Dir Hugo Kaech
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The traditional New Years Day concert of music by the Strauss family, performed by the Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra at the Musikvereinssaal in Vienna. Conducted by Lorin Maazel.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra

**New Year's Day Concert from Vienna** [transmission date: 1/1/1970 (T)]
Austria/UK 1970 Dir Hermann Lanske
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The traditional concert of music by the Strauss family, which took place in the Main Hall of the Musikverein with the Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra. Led and conducted by Willi Boskovsky with members of the Vienna State Opera Ballet.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Wallowitch, John

**Wallowitch & Ross this Moment**
US 1998 Dir Richard Morris
77 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A film about John Wallowitch, pianist, and his partner for 30 years, choreographer and dancer Bertram Ross.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Watson, Russell

**Russell Watson at Christmas** [transmission date: 25/12/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Bryan Izzard
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The tenor, Russell Watson, sings some seasonal music favourites.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Welch, Elisabeth

**Keeping Love Alive** [transmission date: 22/12/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir David Robinson, Stephen Garrett
58 mins
Beta SP/DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary profile of singer Elisabeth Welch, whose career spans more than 60 years. She looks back on her career and performs songs by Cole Porter, Irving Berlin, George Gershwin and Jerome Kern.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Welsh choirs

**Were You There?** [transmission date: 18/4/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Geraint Jones
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An anthology of words and music for Easter from the Metropolitan Cathedral of Christ the King, Liverpool, performed by Elizabeth Vaughan and the North Wales Association of Male Choirs.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chapter 4: Music 398
Welsh choirs

**Were You There?** [transmission date: 24/3/1978 (T)]
UK 1978 Dir Hugh Brian Williams
35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An anthology of words and music for Easter, featuring twelve Welsh male voice choirs. From St. David’s Cathedral, Dyfed.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

Welsh choirs

**The World Still Sings**
UK 1965 Dir Jack Howells
38 mins
35mm B&W
An impression of the 1964 Llangollen International Music Eisteddfod and visits to some of the competitors in their own countries. The music festival is an annual event with hundreds participating and thousands spectating.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

Welsh choirs

**1,000 Welsh Voices** [transmission date: 28/2/1981 (T)]
UK 1981 Dir Rick Gardner
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Harry Secombe introduces the seventh festival of massed male voice choirs. Includes performances of The Drinking Song from the musical The Student Prince, and All Through the Night.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

Welsh choirs

**Master Singers: Two Choirs and a Valley** [transmission date: 7/11/1965 (T)]
UK 1965 Dir Robert Vas
46 mins
Digibeta + Beta SP + DVD B&W
The part played by choral singing in the life of the mining valleys of South Wales, filmed at Senghenydd and featuring the Treharris and Aber Valley Male Voice Choirs.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Instruments

Swiss Miss (1938)

Brass band

**Up the Brass with Arthur Smith** [transmission date: 24/5/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Anthony Palmer
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary in which writer and comedian Arthur Smith follows members of the Vaux Samson Brass Band from Silksworth, near Sunderland, as they prepare to take part in the North of England Brass Band Championship.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Brass band

**Youth and Brass** [transmission date: 6/6/1979 (T)]
UK 1979
44 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
From the City Hall in Hull, bands featured in this programme are Holmfirth High School Band, Glossop School Band and Wakefield Met School Band.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mechanical instruments

**Variations on a Mechanical Theme** [transmission date: 27/9/1959 (T)]
UK 1959 Dir Ken Russell
13 mins
Beta SP + Digibeta B&W
The history of mechanical musical instruments. TV Series: Monitor
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Orchestra

**Zbig Conducts the Orchestra** [transmission date: 14/12/1991 (T)]
UK 1991 Dir Pierre-Oscar Levy
25 mins
DVD Col
Profile of Zbigniew Rybczynski and how he made the film The Orchestra.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chapter 4: Music
Orchestral instruments

**Instruments of the Orchestra**
UK 1946 Dir Muir Mathieson
20 mins
35mm B&W
An analysis, instrument by instrument, of the composition of a symphony orchestra. Sir Malcolm Sargent, introduces, conducts and comments on a performance by the London Symphony Orchestra of Britten's Variations and Fugue on a Theme by Purcell.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Piano

**Pictures on the Piano** [transmission date: 13/4/1995 (T)]
UK 1995 Dir Michael Grigsby
28 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary musical exploring one of music's most important social functions – entertainment. Features three people, their musical aspirations and the significance the piano has in their lives and dreams. Dialogue is minimal, with personality, imagination and individual experience expressed through the music and the juxtaposition of images.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Harmonica

**Love of the Harmonica**
Germany 1935 Dir Ulrich Kayser
13 mins
35mm B&W
Musical short featuring the harmonica and the accordion, which includes a sequence on their manufacture at the Hohner factory.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Indian instruments

**Melody of Hindustani**
India 1944
12 mins
35mm + 16mm B&W
Description in picture and sound of some of India's musical Bansari, a flute, Mridanga, a drum, Sarangi, a fiddle, and Jaltarang, bowls filled with water.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Musical Instruments of India**
India 1944
10 mins
35mm B&W
Some of India's more popular musical instruments including the saraswati veena, the senai, the sursagar, and the sitar, the tabla and baya.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Piano

**Piano Prodigies**
UK 1937
7 mins
35mm B&W
A record of the young Russian pianists who won honours at the International Chopin Contest, held in Warsaw. Seen playing are Jacob Zak, Rosa Tamarkina, Tatiana Goldfarb, and Nina Emilanova.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Piano

**Strike a Note**
UK 1946
10 mins
35mm B&W
How a piano is made.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Synthesiser

**Shape of Things That Hum, The** [transmission date: 15/1/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Jacques Peretti
11 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Cult electronic instruments that have shaped modern music. Focuses on the Mini Moog.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Folk Music**

Scottish folk

**Sing of the Border** [transmission date: 1964 (R)]
UK 1964 Dir Tony Thompson and Muir Mathieson
20 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The history and traditions of the Scottish border country still live in the folk-songs of the border people. This film combines the songs and the scenes which they depict.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Burns, Robbie

**The Tree of Liberty** [transmission date: 29/1/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir Timothy Neat
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about Serge Hovey, a researcher into the songs of Robert Burns who has restored original words, united songs with tunes and adapted Burns' work to his own music. Singer Jean Redpath, who has recorded six albums of the Burns/Hovey songs joins Hovey in this film.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Clancy Brothers

It's a Long Way from Tipperary and Armagh [transmission date: 31/12/1985 (T)]
UK 1985 Dir Derek Bailey
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the singing musical group from Ireland, the Clancy Brothers and Tommy Makem, and the anniversary reunion concert at the Lincoln Center, New York.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cornwall

Oss Oss Wee Oss
UK 1953 Dir Alan Lomax
12 mins
16mm + DVD Col/B&W
The May Day ritual of the hobby horse Oss Oss Wee Oss in Padstow, Cornwall.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Irish rebel songs

Rebellion at Easter
UK 1966 Dir John Sheppard
41 mins
35mm + 16mm B&W
The 50th anniversary of the Easter Rising in Dublin, using songs of the time as commentary. Singers include Dominic Behan, Billy Boyle, James Caffrey, Eileen Colgan, Gerry Fox, Joe Lynch, Maeve Mulvanney, Michael Flynn, Eddie McGinley and Patrick Duggan.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

McColl, Ewan

The Shoals of Herring [transmission date: 15/9/1972 (T)]
UK 1972 Dir Philip Donnellan
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col/B&W
A documentary film based on a Radio Ballad called Singing the Fishing by Ewan McColl, Peggy Seeger and Charles Parker, about the rise and decline of the herring industry on the east coast of Scotland and East Anglia. Contemporary footage of the fishermen at work is intercut with interviews and archive photos
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mining

Songs of the Coalfields
UK 1964 Dir Data Film Productions
14 mins
DVD B&W (Portrait of a Miner: National Coal Board Collection vol 1)
In 1957, Data filmed the great Ewan MacColl and Isla Cameron performing songs, illustrating them with little proto-pop-promos featuring local people in the relevant regions as their casts. These six 'Songs of the Coalfields' were released as stories in separate Mining Review issues. Proving quite popular non-theatrical bookings, in 1964 they were released as a single 16mm compilation film.
Archive source: BFI DVD
Northumbria

**Songs of Northumbria** [transmission date: 12/11/1993 (T)]
UK 1993 Dir Andy Matthews
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Centres around a live performance of Northumbrian songs by the British singers Thomas Allen and Sheila Armstrong with music composed and conducted by David Haslam, and performed by the Northumbria Concert Orchestra and Chorus. The songs are performed in Durham Cathedral are are intercut with scenes of the Northumbrian countryside.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Overview**

**Ken Russell in Search of the English Folk Song** [transmission date: 31/8/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Ken Russell
50 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Ken Russell investigates English folk music and seeks to give it a better image. Musicians appearing in the programme include guitarist Aaron Lowe, Carole Harwood (singer of bawdy songs and a political activist), Bob Appleyard (folk singer from Boldre village), Chris King and Lynne Fortt (activists who joined the Greenham Common protest), June Tabor (traditional folk singer) and Fairport Convention. TV Series: Music Journeys
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Overview**

**The Other Music** [transmission date: 27/10/1981 (T)]
UK 1981 Dir Philip Donnellan
68 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Overview**

**Serious Folk** [transmission date: 1/11/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Elizabeth Bennett
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Schools' programme that asks "what is folk music?" In trying to find an answer, the programme looks at many uses of British folk music, from the classical composer to electric pop/rock groups. TV Series: People's Music
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Scottish folk**

**Songs and Stories of a Scots Family Group** [transmission date: 24/9/1980 (T)]
UK 1980 Dir Philip Donnellan
53 mins
Documentary portrait of the Stewart family from Blairgowrie, Perthshire, all gifted in traditional music, and the effect of their music.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Somerset**

**Sweet Somerset** [transmission date: 9/1/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Derek Clark
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A line-up of West Country folk music artists: Mechanical Horse Trough (Alan Briars and Pee Wee Hunt), Fred Wedlock, Brenda Wootton with Mike Silver, Strange Fruit, Joanna Carlin. Mike Evans on violin and Henry Davies on piano and double bass.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**West Country**

**The Rumble Strips** [transmission date: 25/6/2009 (T)]
UK 2009 Dir Giorgio Testi
11 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
West Country band The Rumble Strips retrace their origins in Tavistock, then chat to Nick Grimshaw in Exeter and perform an exclusive show for their friends, fans and family. TV Series: Grassroot Gigs
Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Jazz Music**

[All Night Long (1962) image]

**Akiyoshi, Toshiko**

**Jazz is My Native Language**
US 1983 Dir Renée Cho
58 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the life and art of jazz musician Toshiko Akiyoshi, a Japanese woman who leads a 16 piece all male big-band, and also writes and arranges all the music they perform. Numbers featured include Son of Road-time, Feast in Milano, Village, Minamita and Count your Blessings.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Armstrong, Louis

**Louis Armstrong with his All Stars** [transmission date: 22/9/1968 (T)]
UK 1968 Dir Michael Hurll
50 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The second of two shows by Louis Armstrong and the All Stars recorded while they were in England during the summer of 1968. Armstrong performs as bandleader, trumpet player and singer, while the All Stars in this performance are: Tyree Glenn (trombone), Joe Muranyi (clarinet), Marty Napoleon (piano), Buddy Catlett (bass), and Danny Barcelona (drums). Also singing is Jewel Brown.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Art Farmer Quartet

**Art Farmer Quartet**
US 1982 Dir Clark Santee and Delia Gravel Santee
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A performance by the Art Farmer Quartet consisting of Art Farmer on trumpet and flugel horn, Fred Hersch on piano, Dennis Irwin on bass and Billy Hart on drums. The numbers performed include, You Know I Care, Red Cross, Cherokee Sketches, Recorda Me, Blue Monk and Firm Roots. TV Series: Jazz at the Smithsonian
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Basie, Count

**To the Count of Basie**
UK 1979 Dir John Jeremy and Angus Trowbridge
52 mins
16mm Col
Documentary record of Count Basie in rehearsal and performance.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Blakey, Art

**Art Blakey and the Jazz Messengers**
US 1982 Dir Clark Santee and Delia Gravel Santee
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A performance by Art Blakey and the Jazz Messengers consisting of Art Blakey on drums, Donald Brown on piano, Charles Fambourgh on bass, Branford Marsalis on alto sax, Bill Pierce on tenor sax and Wynton Marsalis on trumpet. The numbers performed include Little Man, My Ship, New York and Webb City. TV Series: Jazz at the Smithsonian
Archive source: BFI National Archive

British Jazz

**Jazz All the Way**
UK 1963
9 mins
35mm Col
A look at the state of jazz in Britain, with Humphrey Lyttelton, Acker Bilk, Dick Charlesworth, Mike Cotton, and coverage of jazz festivals at Cleethorpes and Manchester.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bruce Turner Jump Band
Living Jazz [transmission date: 7/8/1961 (T)]
UK 1961 Dir Jack Gold
40 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Documentary about the Bruce Turner Jump Band. The band is observed rehearsing at the Six Bells, Chelsea, and on the road playing a one-night stand in Hatfields new town's dance hall.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Carter, Benny
Benny Carter
US 1982 Dir Clark Santee, Delia Gravel Santee
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A performance by Benny Carter on alto sax, Joe Kennedy Jr. on violin, Kenny Barron on piano, George Duvivier on bass and Ronnie Bedford on drums. Numbers performed include Honeysuckle Rose, Misty, Take the A Train, Cottontail and Autumn Leaves. TV Series: Jazz at the Smithsonian
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Documentary
Jamming
US 1997 Dir John Kao
66 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An essay on improvisational creativity in both music and the world of business and industry, though predominantly concentrating on the business aspects. Pianists Oswald Russell and Bill Evans, the latter through the use of archive footage, are shown talking about and demonstrating improvisation techniques.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ellington, Duke
Duke Ellington [transmission date: 24/2/1973 (T)]
UK 1973 Dir Roger Ordish
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Michael Parkinson interviews American Jazz musician, composer and bandleader Duke Ellington. TV Series: Parkinson
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ellington, Duke
The Sacred Music of Duke Ellington [transmission date: 1/4/1983 (T)]
UK 1983 Dir Terry Henebery
85 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of a live concert of sacred music by Duke Ellington at St. Paul's Cathedral, which features the three Ellington Sacred Concert Suites. Performing in the Alan Cohen Orchestra were Stan Tracy, Tony Coe and Ronnie Scott. Artists taking part include Tony Bennett, Phyllis Hyman, Jacques Loussier and Wayne Sleep with the New Swingle Singers.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ellington, Duke
Salute to Duke Ellington
US 1950 Dir Will Cowan
15 mins
35mm B&W
Duke Ellington and his Orchestra play Things Ain't What They Used to Be, A History of Jazz in Three Minutes, She Couldn’t be Moved, Take the A Train, and Violet Blue.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

French Jazz
Le Jazz Hot - The Story of Jazz in France [transmission date: 9/1/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir Philip Speight
100 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Survey of jazz music in France, past and present.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Gillespie, Dizzy
A Night in Havana: Dizzy Gillespie in Cuba
US 1988 Dir John Holland
84 mins
35mm Col
Documentary following trumpeter Dizzy Gillespie and his small group to the Fifth International Jazz Festival in Havana.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Gillespie, Dizzy
The Spitball Story [transmission date: 1997 (C)]
US 1997 Dir Jean Bach
20 mins
35mm/DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The story of Dizzy Gillespie being fired from Cab Calloway's band, and the fight that followed.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Heath, Ted
Listen to My Music: A Tribute to Ted Heath [transmission date: 7/7/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Daphne Shadwell
58 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A tribute to British band leader Ted Heath including an interview with his widow, Moira. Songs include Well, Git It, Fascinatin' Rhythm, Bakerloo Non-Stop, Hot Toddy, Swingin' Shepherd Blues and Opus One.

Archive source: BFI National Archive
Hunter, Alberta

**Alberta Hunter**
US 1982 Dir Clark Santee and Delia Gravel Santee
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A performance by singer Alberta Hunter with Gerald Cook on piano and Jimmy Lewis on bass. Numbers performed include My Castle's Rocking, Downhearted Blues, Handman, When You're Smiling, Nobody Knows You When You're Down and Out, Without Rhythm, Without a Song, Darktown Strutters' Ball, Rough and Ready Man, Time Waits for No One, Blackman, You Can't Tell the Difference After Dark, Remember My Name. TV Series: Jazz at the Smithsonian
Archive source: BFI National Archive

International Sweethearts of Rhythm

**International Sweethearts of Rhythm**
US 1986 Dir Greta Schiller and Andrea Weiss
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the 1940s all-female international jazz band, the International Sweethearts of Rhythm, including interviews with former members of the band.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jazz

**Sugar Chile Robinson, Billie Holiday, Count Basie and His Sextet**
US 1950 Dir Will Cowan
15 mins
35mm + Beta SP B&W
Count Basie introduces: Billie Holiday singing God Bless the Child and Now Baby or Never; Sugar Chile Robinson on piano and singing with Numbers Boogie and After School Boogie; and the Count Basie Sextet performing One O'Clock Jump.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jazz clubs

**Jazz** [transmission date: 18/7/1982 (T)]
UK 1982 Dir David W. Rolfe
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at the new free-form Jazz clubs (especialy the Beat Bop club in Camden Town), the fans, and one of the bands Rip, Rig and Panic. Interviews with Richard Williams (music critic The Times), Dave Kitson (independent record producer and label owner), Chris Hunter (Sax-player) and with Jan Kopinsky (musician). Also interviews with members of Rip, Rig and Panic and Biting Tongues. TV Series: Twentieth Century Box
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jazz Documentary

**What is Jazz?** [transmission date: 25/7/1974 (T)]
UK 1974 Dir Tim Jones
55 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Humphrey Lyttleton, his band, and his guests sing, play and discuss how to define jazz.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lage, Julian
Jules at Eight
US 1996 Dir Mark Becker
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Documentary about jazz/blues guitarist Julian Lage, who at the age of eight is a strikingly poised musician who plays live gigs.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lewis, Mel and the Jazz Orchestra
Mel Lewis and the Jazz Orchestra
US 1982 Dir Clark Santee and Delia Gravel Santee
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A performance by Mel Lewis and the Jazz Orchestra consisting of Mel Lewis on drums, Earl Gardner, Joe Mosello, John Marshall and Tom Harrell on trumpets, John Mosca, Ed Neumeister, Douglas Purviance, Earl McIntyre on trombones, Stephanie Faulber on French horn, Dick Oats, Kenneth Garrett, Joe Lovano, Gary Priebeck and Gary Smulyan on reeds, Jim McNeely on piano and Marc Johnson on bass. Numbers performed include One Finger Snap, Eye of the Hurricane and Make Me Smile. TV Series: Jazz at the Smithsonian
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Monk, Thelonious
Thelonious Monk - Playful Keys [transmission date: 10/5/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Nick Bray
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of the American jazz pianist and composer Thelonious Monk
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Monterey Festival
Monterey Jazz Festival - Forty Legendary Years
US 1998 Dir William Harper
80 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Forty years of the Monterey Jazz Festival recalled by the interviewees and illustrated by brief footage of the many hundreds of musicians who have played there since the first festival in October 1958.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Montreux Festival
Music from Montreux [transmission date: 26/12/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Don Sayer
45 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Humphrey Lyttelton presents coverage of the 10th annual International Music Festival in Montreux and talks to some of the artists performing, including Sarah Vaughan, Newport All Stars, Jimmy Witherspoon, Art Blakey's Jazz Messengers, Shakti, Stan Getz Quartet, Odetta, Weather Report, The New Hampshire Big Band, Clarke Terry and The Swinging Sextet.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**National Youth Jazz Orchestra**

**North with NYJO** [transmission date: 17/6/1977 (T)]
UK 1977 Dir Martin L. Bell and Bill Hook
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An impression of the National Youth Jazz Orchestra's 1977 tour of Scotland, when the 26 young jazz musicians crammed into a coach for a series of one-off performances just like the big-bands of the 1930s. The programme includes music from their final date at Edinburgh University.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Newcastle Jazz Festival**

**Newcastle Jazz Festival, The** [transmission date: 13/11/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Robin Lough
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Spike Milligan introduces extracts from four concerts recorded at the Newcastle University Theatre. The performers are: The Alex Walsh Band (with guest tenor-saxophonist Bud Freeman), Soft Machine, The Syd Lawrence Orchestra (with guest singer Annie Ross) and The Roland Kirk Quintet. TV Series: The Lively Arts - In Performance
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Overview**

**...And All That Jazz** [transmission date: 8/11/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Elizabeth Bennett
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Schools' programme looking at Jazz music from its origins in West African tribal music to the international concert halls of today, and how it has influenced classical composers and the world of pop music. TV Series: People's Music
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Overview**

**Jazz is Our Religion**
US/UK 1972 Dir John Jeremy
50 mins
35mm B&W
Still photographs accompany the jazz musicians featured on the soundtrack, both talking and playing. Performers include – Lol Coxhill, Dizzy Reece, Jon Hendricks and the Clarke-Boland Band. Poems written by Langston Hughes and Ted Joans.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Overview**
Jazz Juke Box [transmission date: 15/2/1983 (T)]
UK 1983 Dir Anthony Wall
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
George Melly presents a number of short films made in the 1940s of some of the greatest and most popular jazz artists of the era, including Duke Ellington, Louis Armstrong, Billie Holiday, Fats Waller, Bessie Smith, Mead LUX Lewis, Albert Ammons, and Pete Johnson. Some of the footage originates from "soundies" - films made for visual jukeboxes and the precursors of the pop promotional video. TV Series: Arena
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Rollins, Sonny
Sonny Rollins Live at Laren '73 [transmission date: 24/5/1986 (T)]
Netherlands 1986 Dir Frans Boelen
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of the Sonny Rollins Quintet performing four numbers at the International Jazz Festival at Laren in August 1973. Numbers include St Thomas, Don't Stop the Carnival, There is no Greater Love and Alfie.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Scott, Ronnie
Ronnie Scott... And All That Jazz [transmission date: 27/10/1989 (T)]
1989 Dir Bob Portway
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Celebration of the 30th birthday of Ronnie Scott's Club in Soho. Includes interviews with some of the club's admirers and archive footage and home movie clips of past performances at the club.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Smith, Jimmy
Jimmy Smith Midnight Special
Japan 1992 Dir Yasutsune Kikuchi
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert recorded on 29 January 1992 at the Blue Note, Tokyo, featuring Jimmy Smith (organ), Herman Riley (reeds), Carl Rocket (guitar) and James Levi (drums). Songs featured: The Organ Grinder's Swing, Mood Indigo, St Thomas, The Days of Wine and Roses, It's All Right with Me, Midnight Special and Things Ain't What They Used To Be.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Soho Jazz Festival
Ten Days that Shook Soho [transmission date: 28/12/1986 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir Steve Cleary and Rob Lemkin
64 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the first Soho Jazz Festival in 1986, its organisation and its events, including contributions from Team Ten, Tommy Chase Quartet, Yes/No
People, Marc Almond, Levine Hudson, Jazz Defektors, Marie Murphy, Stan Tracey, the Clark Tracey Quintet, El Sondido de Londres, Georgie Fame and Courtney Pine.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sullivan, Maxine
**Love to Be in Love** [transmission date: 17/7/1990 (T)]
US 1990 Dir Greta Schiller
46 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A portrait of Maxine Sullivan
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tracey, Stan
**Stan Tracey Original** [transmission date: 31/3/1977 (T)]
UK 1977 Dir Geoffrey Haydon
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on jazz musician Stan Tracey. Tracey tells his life story, plays solo piano, duets with Mike Osborne and leads his quartet and octet. Tracey also talks about his teaching methods.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists
**Sass and Brass** [transmission date: 1/1/1988 (T)]
UK 1988 Dir Len Dell'Amico
56 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Jam session featuring some of the finest jazz musicians in the world, including Sarah Vaughan, Dizzy Gillespie, Don Cherry and Herbie Hancock.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists
**London**
UK 1959 Dir Richard Lester
33 mins
35mm B&W
Various numbers played by two jazz bands, intercut with London Street scenes, including Soho coffee bars, cinema queues, Covent Garden and London parks. Filmed on location at Jeff Kruger’s Flamingo Club, London.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Vaughan, Sarah
**Sarah Sings and Basie Swings** [transmission date: 2/10/1963 (T)]
UK 1963 Dir Henry Kaplan
35 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Sarah Vaughan and The Kirk Stuart Trio, plus Count Basie and his Orchestra with Jimmy Rushing in a concert performance from the Free Trade Hall, Manchester.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Watkins, Lovelace
Let There Be Love [transmission date: 9/1/1973 (T)]
UK 1973 Dir John Scofield
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Lovelace Watkins and guests jazz singer Elaine Delmar and Roy Castle in a musical tribute to love.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Wilson, Cassandra
Late at Night
Germany 1996 Dir Stefanie Saghri and Claudia Zoller
5 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Animated film to accompany song by American jazz singer Cassandra Wilson.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Young, Lester
Prez – A New Jazz Opera [transmission date: 2/6/1985 (T)]
UK 1985 Dir John Jeremy
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Lester Young, who has inspired generations of saxophonists, is known to jazz enthusiasts as 'Prez'. The subject for this programme is his jazz opera based on the story of his life. Includes rare documentary footage of Young. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Popular music

Rolling Stones from 'Time is on Our Side' (1983) (aka Let's Spend the Night Together)

ABBA
ABBA in Switzerland [transmission date: 16/4/1970 (T)]
1979
55 mins
Concert showcase for ABBA, who perform many of their greatest hits. Also includes guest appearances by Kate Bush and Roxy Music.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Abbey Road Story** [transmission date: 4/1/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Scotty Meade
59 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the 65-year history of one of the world's most famous recording studios.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bryan Adams: Waking Up the World [transmission date: 22/11/1996 (T)]
Canada 1996
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A behind-the-scenes look at life on tour with Canadian rock star Bryan Adams who is also shown performing in concert.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Agnelli & Nelson

**Agnelli & Nelson** [transmission date: 20/1/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Hamish Balfour
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Ireland's dance musicians performing their live set, making music, re-mixing tracks and attending the Irish dance music awards. TV Series: The Other Side
Archive source: BFI National Archive

An Audience with All Saints [transmission date: 15/11/1998 (T)]
UK 1998
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Davina McCall talks to the four-piece all-girl band from London about their fame.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Welcome Back Mr Alpert [transmission date: 17/12/1974 (T)]
UK 1974 Dir John Pullen
54 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Live recording from the Birmingham Hippodrome of Herb Alpert and his band, Tijuana Brass.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Shola Ama [transmission date: 27/7/1997 (T)]
Eighteen-year-old R&B singer Shola Ama enjoyed seven weeks in the charts with the number 4 single You Might Need Somebody, but her career began when D-Influence star Kwame Kwaten overheard her humming on the platform at Hammersmith tube station.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Andy, Horace**

**Horace Andy – Living in the Flood** [transmission date: 18/5/2000 (T)]

UK 2000 Dir Jon Clements
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Film dedicated to reggae legend Horace Andy, featuring tracks from his latest album Living in the Flood.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Annoying records**

**Really Annoying Records** [transmission date: 3/4/1999 (T)]

UK 1999 Dir Carie Rosen
77 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Keith Chegwin presents the most irritating songs ever to hit the airwaves, from novelty one-hit wonders to funny-voiced foreigners and TV cops-turned-crooners.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Arab, Leila**

**Leila Arab** [transmission date: 19/9/1998 (T)]

UK 1998 Dir Christopher Walker
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary featuring Leila Arab as she creates new songs, re-mixes tracks and shoots her first video. Singer Bjork is one of Arab’s collaborators. TV Series: Sampled
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Arlen, Harold**

**Somewhere Over the Rainbow**

US 1999 Dir Don McGlynn
72 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on the life and work of composer Harold Arlen. Those being interviewed also include Rita Arlen, Sam Arlen and Aljean Harmetz.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Armatrading, Joan**

**Acoustic** [transmission date: 14/12/1988 (T)]

UK 1988 Dir Geoff Wonfor
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Interview with Joan Armatrading about her development as one of the world's leading singer-songwriters. Also includes contributions from Elton John and Bobby McFerrin.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Armatrading, Joan**

**Joan Armatrading: The Concert** [transmission date: 29/12/1988 (T)]
UK 1988 Dir Nick Bigsby
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Joan Armatrading and her band recorded at London's Hammersmith Odeon at the end of a world tour. Includes songs from her 'The Shouting Stage' album.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Arnold, P.P.**

**PP Arnold: If You Think You're Groovy** [transmission date: 15/1/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
PP Arnold is a soul singer bursting with so much musical energy she regularly breaks microphones every time she opens her mouth to sing. This documentary focuses on both her rock-and-roll past (she sang with The Small Faces, Tina Turner and The Rolling Stones) as well as her drive to reinvent herself today.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Arrested Development**

**Arrested Development in the House** [transmission date: 29/12/1994 (T)]
UK 1994 Dir Joan Churchill
80 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A documentary focusing on Grammy award-winning American rap collective Arrested Development as they rehearse and go on tour in America. The ten members of the band range in age from 19 to 62 and take their music into diverse communities.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Ash**

**Ash in Profile** [transmission date: 19/2/2002 (T)]
UK 2002
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of the pop group Ash, with members of the band talking about their careers.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Asian Dub Foundation**

**Asian Dub Foundation** [transmission date: 11/5/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
11 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A profile of the fusion music group. TV Series: 4Play
Archive source: BFI National Archive
**Atkins, Chet**

**Chet Atkins: Certified Guitar Player** [transmission date: 29/7/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir Jim Warner
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Session featuring Chet Atkins, Mark Knopfler, Emmy Lou Harris, Michael Macdonald and Waylon Jennings.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Atlantic Records**

**Atlantic Records: Hip to the Tip** [transmission date: 2/9/1993 (T)]
UK 1993 Dir Uri Fruchtmann and John T. Davis
110 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The history of Atlantic Records, comprising archive footage and interviews with the executives and recording artists. Contributors include Aretha Franklin, Mick Jagger, Ben E. King, Rufus Thomas, Don Covay, Keith Richard, Robert Plant, Steve Cropper, Solomon Burke and Ruth Brown. Archive footage of John Coltrane, Ray Charles, Booker T and the MGs, Otis Redding, Buffalo Springfield, Carla Thomas, The Coasters, Sonny and Cher and Cream.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**B*Witched**

**B*Witched Christmas Special** [transmission date: 20/12/1999 (T)]
UK 1999
23 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary following the chart-topping all-girl group on tour in the UK. Includes interviews and glimpses backstage.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**B*Witched**

**B*Witched** [transmission date: 7/10/1999 (T)]
UK 1999
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Josie D’Arby meets Irish group B*Witched, fresh from a coast-to-coast tour of the USA.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bacharach, Burt**

**One Amazing Night** [transmission date: 27/12/1998 (T)]
UK 1998
71 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Special tribute concert to Burt Bacharach. Performers include Elvis Costello, Barenaked Ladies, Sheryl Crow, Chrissie Hynde, All Saints, Dionne Warwick.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bacharach, Burt & Costello, Elvis**

**Because It's a Lonely World** [transmission date: 26/12/1998 (T)]
UK 1998
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary recording the musical collaboration between Burt Bacharach and Elvis Costello.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Baez, Joan
Joan Baez [transmission date: 22/7/1973 (T)]
UK 1973 Dir Terry Hughes
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Joan Baez recorded in concert.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Band Aid
Band Aid [transmission date: 7/12/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Ryan Minchin
58 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at the fortunes of some of those behind the 1984 Band Aid single Do They Know It's Christmas? and the charity concert Live Aid since those events.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Banditz Challenge
Banditz [transmission date: 25/3/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A diverse bunch of Glasgow-based musicians are set the task of writing and producing a new song in a day, despite the fact that they have never met each other and all come from totally different musical backgrounds. TV Series: The Other Side
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Barlow, Gary
Andi Meets Gary Barlow [transmission date: 8/6/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Angela Jain
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Andi Peters interviews the former Take That singer and now equally successful solo artist, who talks frankly about his ongoing feud with Robbie Williams and the drugs and sex stories from his boy band days.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bassey, Shirley
Stormy Weather
UK 1955
4 mins
35mm B&W
Item from an unidentified variety show. Shirley Bassey sings 'Stormy Weather' accompanied by Billy Ternent and his Orchestra.
Bay City Rollers

**Rollermania** [transmission date: 30/4/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Mike Benyon and John Bush
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
1975 was the year of the Bay City Rollers. Has their popularity past its peak? Why haven't they given a concert in Britain since July 1975? TV Series: Newsround Update

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bay City Rollers

**Who Got the Rollers' Millions?** [transmission date: 8/6/2004 (T)]
UK 2004 Dir Norman Hull
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about successful 1970s group The Bay City Rollers that speculates as to where the huge sums they should have earned might have gone. Singer Les McKeown leads the investigation, which includes contributions from fellow band members Stuart Wood and Alan Longmuir, and their former manager Tam Paton.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Beatles, The

**Around the Beatles** [transmission date: 6/5/1964 (T)]
UK 1964 Dir Rita Gillespie
60 mins
16mm + Beta SP B&W
Pop music show featuring The Beatles, with Cilla Black, Sounds Incorporated, Long John Baldry, P.J. Proby and Millie.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Beatles, The

**Beatlemania** [transmission date: 4/1/1983 (T)]
UK 1983 Dir Sandra Gregory
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary which looks at the phenomenon of the worship of The Beatles during the group's existence from their first fans in Liverpool to their world-wide following.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Beatles, The

**John Lennon's Jukebox** [transmission date: 14/3/2004 (T)]
UK 2004 Dir Christopher Walker
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A guide to some of the Beatles' major influences, based on John Lennon's personalised jukebox. TV Series: The South Bank Show

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Beatles, The

**Magical Mystery Tour** [transmission date: 26/12/1967 (T)]
UK 1967 Dir Bernard Knowles and The Beatles
54 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
FICTION: Fantasy/comedy film featuring The Beatles and their music.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Beatles, The
Sgt. Pepper: It Was Twenty Years Ago Today [transmission date: 1/6/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir John Sheppard
105 mins
DVD Col
Documentary about the creation and impact of the Beatles album 'Sgt. Pepper's Lonely Hearts Club Band', as well as the social context of its making and release in Britain in 1967.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Beatles, The
The Beatles Playing on the Cavern Club Stage [transmission date: 17/10/1962 (T)]
UK 1962
2 mins
16mm B&W
Originally made for Granada's series 'People and Places', this is thought to be the only film of The Beatles playing at the Cavern Club in Liverpool, and their first appearance on television. They perform 'Some Other Guy'. TV Series: People and Places
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Beatles, The
The Making of Sgt Pepper [transmission date: 14/6/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir Alan Benson
45 mins
DVD Col
To celebrate the 25th anniversary of probably the most famous rock album of all time, Paul McCartney, George Harrison, Ringo Starr and the producer George Martin explain how Sgt. Pepper’s Lonely Hearts Club Band came about. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bee Gees, The
Bee Gees a Message to You [transmission date: 29/11/1998 (T)]
UK 1998
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A behind-the-scenes look at the making of the charity Bee Gees tribute album, Gotta Get a Message to You.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bee Gees, The
The Bee Gees [transmission date: 2/3/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Tony Cash
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of pop band The Bee Gees, travelling with them from Manchester, where they grew up, to Miami, where they now have large houses and where they record their material. They talk about life since the 60s, their music, and the tragic death of their brother, Andy Gibb. TV Series: The South Bank Show  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bellson, Louie
Louie Bellson and the Big Band Explosion [transmission date: 18/11/1980 (T)]  
UK 1980  
25 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
In concert performance by Louie Bellson and the Big Band Explosion recorded at The Spinney Hill Hall, Northampton.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bennett, Tony
Tony Bennett and the Count Basie Orchestra [transmission date: 15/6/1969 (T)]  
UK 1969 Dir Terry Henebery  
50 mins  
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Music 'spectacular' featuring Tony Bennett and Count Basie. TV Series: Show of the Week  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bennett, Tony
Tony Sings and Buddy Swings [transmission date: 21/6/1982 (T)]  
UK 1982 Dir Yvonne Littlewood  
44 mins  
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Musical special in which singer Tony Bennett meets the Buddy Rich Orchestra. TV Series: Show of the Week  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bhangra
Bhangra – London's Bombay Jungle [transmission date: 1/10/1994 (T)]  
UK 1994  
25 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
A visit to the Wag club in London on a Bhangra night, where young Asians meet regardless of caste, religion and chaperones. TV Series: Mind the Gap  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Björk
**Björk** [transmission date: 9/11/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Christopher Walker
52 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of Icelandic pop star Björk, featuring interviews in Iceland and Spain, and comments from musicians she has worked with. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bjorn Again**
**Bjorn Again Live at the Royal Albert Hall** [transmission date: 25/12/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Martin R. Smith
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The ABBA tribute band Bjorn Again in concert at the Royal Albert Hall, London.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Black Divas**
**Black Divas** [transmission date: 1/9/1996 (T)]
UK 1996 Dir Dominique Harvie
30 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The insistent rhythms and larger-than-life personas of black singers such as Aretha Franklin, Grace Jones, Donna Summer and Gloria Gaynor have attracted a gay following. Singers David McAlmont, George Melly and Elizabeth Welch cite lack of inhibitions, escapism, extravagance and club culture as reasons for their fascination.
TV Series: Celluloid Icons
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Black music in NW England**
**And It Wasn't a Dream** [transmission date: 3/8/1991 (T)]
UK 1991 Dir Dani Jacobs and John Clayton
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only)/DVD
A look at the flourishing black music scene in the north-west of England, featuring political rap group Ruthless Rap Assassins.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Black music in SE London**
**Step Forward** [transmission date: 26/6/1988 (T)]
UK 1988 Dir Carol Jacobs
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about young black musicians in South East London, which features musicians playing and talking about their music. Featuring Gail Thompson, Adina Thomas, Zinnia, Bunny Duncan, Smiley Culture, UB40, Courtney Pine, Maxi Priest, Harare Dread and Jan Foundation.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Black, Mary**
**Mary Black Live at the Albert Hall** [transmission date: 7/11/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir Mark Over

Chapter 4: Music 423
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Irish singer Mary Black recorded in concert at the Royal Albert Hall.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Blades, Ruben

The Return of Ruben Blades [transmission date: 18/5/1986 (T)]
UK/US 1986 Dir Robert Mugge
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about Ruben Blades, a Panamanian salsa music star and, more recently, a film actor.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Blue

Blue: Live in Concert [transmission date: 13/4/2003 (T)]
UK 2003 Dir Matt Asken
90 mins
Digibeta Col
Blue in concert in Sheffield, complete with behind the scenes footage.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Blues

I Hear the Blues [transmission date: 18/12/1963 (T)]
UK 1963 Dir Philip Casson
45 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Memphis Slim introduces a session by some of the world's best blues musicians, including Lonnie Johnson, Big Joe Williams, Muddy Waters, Victoria Spivey, Sonny Boy Williamson, Matt 'Guitar' Murphy, Willie Dixon, Otis Spann and Bill Stepney.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Blur

Blur for One Night Only [transmission date: 2/11/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
64 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Highlights from Blur's December 1999 Wembley concert.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Blur

Blur in Concert [transmission date: 25/4/1997 (T)]
UK 1997
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Blur in concert in London, recorded in February 1997.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bonzo Dog Band

Adventures of the Son of Exploding Sausage [transmission date: 1969 (R)]
UK 1969 Dir David Korr
The Bonzo Dog Band drive into the country in a truck, unload their equipment in some woods only to find some of it taken away by some children. They eat and play at a party, and the Bonzos play a number of instrumentals in a stableyard, including Rockaliser Baby, We are Normal and Quiet Walks and Summer Talks.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bowie, David**

**Bowie at the BBC** [transmission date: 24/9/2000 (T)]

UK 2000 Dir Chris Cowey

59 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

David Bowie in concert at the BBC Radio Theatre. Songs include Wild is the Wind, Ashes to Ashes, Absolute Beginners, The Man Who Sold the World and Fame.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bowie, David**

**Cracked Actor – A Film About David Bowie** [transmission date: 26/1/1975 (T)]

UK 1975 Dir Alan Yentob

53 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Documentary covering pop singer David Bowie's tour of America in 1974, at a time when he was discarding his previous 'Ziggy Stardust' persona. Bowie makes various pronouncements on his music, his image, and the world, and is seen performing in concert. TV Series: Omnibus

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bowie, David**

**Ziggy Stardust and the Spiders from Mars** [transmission date: 1982 (C)]

US 1982 Dir D.A. Pennebaker

90 mins

35mm Col

Film record of David Bowie's 1973 concert at London's Hammersmith Odeon, the last in the 'Ziggy Stardust and the Spiders from Mars' tour, which marked the end of the Ziggy Stardust character.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bowlly, Al**

**Impressions of Al Bowlly** [transmission date: 6/1/1976 (T)]

UK 1976 Dir Tony Staveacre

58 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

A recollection of the life of Al Bowlly from those who knew and worked with him, and his fans, with Stuart Damon singing the songs Bowlly made famous. There is no archive footage of Bowlly in this programme, nor does his singing feature on the soundtrack. All songs are performed by Stuart Damon. With contributions from Sid Colin, Joe Crossman, Hilda Dawes, Lilian Dawes, Roy Fox, Nat Gonella, Monia Liter, Ray Noble, Joyce Stone, and Tiny Winters.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Boy bands**
**Andi Meets Boy Bands** [transmission date: 20/2/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Andrew Llinares
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Members of Boyzone, 5ive, Westlife, AI, Backstreet Boys and Another Level. talk about the different elements that make a successful boy band. The show also features newcomers Point Break, Britpack and Northern Line and follows a new boy band as they audition for their final member to complete the group.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Boy bands**

**Daydream Believers** [transmission date: 29/8/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Ian MacMillan
29 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
In August 1965, 437 people responded to an ad in an LA paper and the four successful applicants became The Monkees. The programme returns to five of the 433 wannabes to find out the other side of the story, and the highs and lows of the US music business.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Boyce, Max**

**Max Boyce in Concert** [transmission date: 17/2/1978 (T)]
UK 1978 Dir Jack Williams
34 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Max Boyce in concert, recorded at the Rhydycar Leisure Centre, Merthyr Tydfil.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Boyzone**

**Boyzone in Brazil** [transmission date: 4/10/1997 (T)]
UK 1997
19 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Interview with Irish pop group Boyzone from Brazil as they undertake their first promotional tour of South America. Includes footage of the band's first television appearance on Ireland's The Late Show in 1993. TV Series: The Noise
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Boyzone**

**Boyzone Just For You** [transmission date: 29/5/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Ben Fuller
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A special performance from the Irish band in which Boyzone fans receive the opportunity to phone the band and ask for their favourite songs. The group perform their latest single You Needed Me, and Ronan Keating performs his single When You Say Nothing At All from the film Notting Hill.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bragg, Billy**
Billy Bragg and Michelle Shocked in Concert [transmission date: 30/5/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir Don Coutts
50 mins
DVD + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Billy Bragg in concert at the Dominion Theatre, London, in November 1988, supported by Texan singer Michelle Shocked. TV Series: The Late Shift
Archive source: BFI National Archive

British Invasion
Rock UK [transmission date: 18/4/1989 (T)]
UK 1989
44 mins
DVD Col
How British rock music invaded America in the late 60s and early 70s and why American bands failed to develop in the same way. Featuring archive footage of contemporary British bands such as The Beatles, The Rolling Stones, The Kinks and Manfred Mann.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

British music circa 1986
Miles Copeland [transmission date: 9/2/1986 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir Nicholas Fraser
60 mins
DVD Col
Documentary in which rock entrepreneur Miles Copeland offers his personal view of Britain and the British in 1986, with special reference to the music world of London and the City of Liverpool.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

British pop music, late 80s
The Great British Pop Machine [transmission date: 25/12/1988 (T)]
UK 1988 Dir Gordon Elsbury
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Celebration of the booming success of 1980s British pop music, with exclusive performances from top acts including Eurythmics, Rick Astley, Bananarama, Bros, Def Leppard, Erasure, Wet Wet Wet and Kim Wilde.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

British soul
New Soul Nation [transmission date: 12/11/1993 (T)]
UK 1993 Dir Susan Shaw
64 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Lenny Henry hosts a celebration of the best British soul music from the last 15 years with a mix of live performance, interviews and clips. Performers include Omar, Mica Paris, Max Beesley and Nu Colours.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Britpop
Live Forever
UK 2002 Dir John Dower
86 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary, which uses a mixture of archive footage, live performances and interviews to explore the 'Britpop' music scene of the 1990s, and its effects on British popular culture in general. Contributors include the Gallaghers, Damon Albarn, Jarvis Cocker, The Stone Roses and Massive Attack.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Brooks
**Sounds of Summer** [transmission date: 23/7/1979 (T)]
UK 1979 Dir Derek Fairhead
27 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Brooks perform a variety of songs.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bros
**Bros – The Big Push Tour** [transmission date: 21/1/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir Andy Horahan
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Bros in concert on their Big Push tour, recorded at the Hammersmith Odeon in July 1988. Includes I Owe You Nothing, Drop the Boy and I Quit.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Brown, James
**Brown, James** [transmission date: 8/8/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir Don Coutts
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Brown, Joe
**Joe Brown in Concert** [transmission date: 28/5/1994 (T)]
UK 1994
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Highlights of Joe Brown in concert at the Kenton Theatre, Henley-on-Thames, in 1993.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bush, Kate
**Kate** [transmission date: 28/12/1979 (T)]
UK 1979 Dir Roy Norton
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Programme in which Kate Bush sings some new songs written for the show. Special guest singer Peter Gabriel.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Bush, Kate

Kate Bush Live at the Hammersmith Odeon [transmission date: 6/7/1984 (T)]
UK 1984 Dir Keith MacMillan
60 mins
Digibeta Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Byrne, David

David Byrne [transmission date: 22/8/1994 (T)]
UK 1994 Dir Edward Morgan
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Former Talking Heads singer David Byrne talks about his vision of the future of popular music. He talks about how music can liberate, oppress, inspire or heal. TV Series: The Vision Thing
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cannibals, The

Trail of Trash [transmission date: 9/12/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Since the late 1970s, Mike Spenser and The Cannibals have been performing Garage Trash rock'n'roll, but with a 21st century dominated by dance music and manufactured pop groups is there a future for Trash? TV Series: The Other Side
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Carey, Mariah

Andi Meets Mariah Carey [transmission date: 8/3/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Andrew Llinares
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Andi Peters interviews the American pop singer as she prepares for her first concert tour in Britain for three years.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Carey, Mariah

Mariah Carey: The Billion Dollar Babe [transmission date: 28/10/2003 (T)]
UK 2003 Dir John Akomfrah
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of singer Mariah Carey. Includes contributions from Jay Z and Walter Afanasieff – key record industry executives, Mariah’s friends and biographers, and music critics Paul Morley and Caroline Sullivan.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Carpenters, The

Carpenters in Concert [transmission date: 3/12/1976 (T)]
Carpenters, The
Close to You: The Story of The Carpenters [transmission date: 26/8/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Andy Baybutt
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of the brother and sister duo The Carpenters, uses archive film and interviews with Richard Carpenter, friends and fans.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Carpenters, The
Carpenters, The [transmission date: 3/3/1974 (T)]
UK 1974 Dir Johnnie Stewart
45 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Carpenters perform at The Talk of the Town, London.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Carpenters, The
Carpenters, The [transmission date: 6/11/1971 (T)]
UK 1971 Dir Stanley Dorfman
50 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cash, Johnny
Johnny Cash in San Quentin [transmission date: 9/9/1969 (T)]
UK 1969 Dir Michael Darlow
50 mins
Digibeta + Beta SP + DVD Col
Johnny Cash sings folk songs in one of America's most notorious prisons. Other performers include June Carter Cash, The Tennessee Three, Carl Perkins, W.S. Holland, Bob Wootton, Marshall Grant.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cash, Johnny
Johnny Cash Went to Glastonbury [transmission date: 1/1/1995 (T)]
UK 1995
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
From the 1994 Glastonbury Festival, the set from "the man in black", Johnny Cash, featuring songs from his album American Recordings.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Cassidy

**Reality Check** [transmission date: 26/6/2003 (T)]

UK 2003
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Tough-talking group dynamics expert Kate Marlow turns her attention to Struggling Liverpool indie rockers Cassidy. Two brothers, lead singer Paul and guitarist Dave dream of a record deal and a place in the charts but their differences are blocking their path to success. Enter acting coach Kate Marlow to restore harmony and retune their thinking.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cave, Nick

**Nick Cave** [transmission date: 10/8/2003 (T)]

UK 2003 Dir Archie Powell
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of the Australian-born musician and songwriter. TV Series: The South Bank Show

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Charts

**How to Have a Number One** [transmission date: 23/3/2002 (T)]

UK 2002 Dir Sean Doherty
76 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Vic Reeves takes a light-hearted look back at the fabled 'No.1' slot in the UK music charts, which began in 1952. Stories include Bruce Dickinson telling Iron Maiden fans to unite in sending Daughters to the Slaughter to the top by toppling Cliff Richard's Saviour's Day, the battle between Blur and Oasis for the top spot, and the insider dealings that conspired to keep the Sex Pistols' God Save the Queen off the top spot when it was released on Jubilee Day, 1977.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chicago rock

**Out of the Loop** [transmission date: 1997 (C)]

US 1997 Dir Scott Petersen
86 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on the Chicago rock music scene.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chieftains, The

**Chieftains and Guests, The** [transmission date: 15/3/1992 (T)]

UK 1992 Dir David Donaghy
60 mins
DVD Col
Concert from the Grand Opera House in Belfast to mark St Patrick's Day. The Chieftains are supported by Roger Daltrey and Nanci Griffith.

Archive source: BFI National Archive
Clapton, Eric
Eric Clapton [transmission date: 25/2/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir Robert Khodadad
30 mins
DVD Col
Eric Clapton talks about his life in music, his battle with drink and drugs and the death of his son, in whose memory he gives the first TV performance of the song Tears in Heaven. TV Series: Sue Lawley
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Clapton, Eric
Eric Clapton [transmission date: 6/12/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir Chris Hunt
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Portrait of Eric Clapton, from his childhood days, the various groups he played in, fame, drug abuse and re-emergence on to the music scene in the 80s. At the show's request he teams up with his hero, blues player Buddy Guy, and Jack Bruce, whom he hasn't played with since Cream's farewell concert 20 years ago. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Club music (Glasgow)
Lucid [transmission date: 1/7/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Nicola Black
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Club music and visuals from the best of Glasgow's DJs, designers, and filmmakers.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cobain, Kurt
Kurt & Courtney [transmission date: 31/10/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Nick Broomfield
95 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary profile of the rock icon Kurt Cobain and his widow Courtney Love which sets out to test the theory that Courtney Love had Cobain killed. Includes home tapes made by Cobain as a child and adolescent, home movies, and interviews with friends and family.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cocker, Joe
Joe Cocker – Have a Little Faith [transmission date: 20/11/1994 (T)]
UK 1994 Dir Julian Caidan
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Story of Joe Cocker, once dubbed 'the wild man of rock' and the survivor of 30 years of recording. Includes archive footage and interviews with members of his family and other musicians.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Coldplay
Coldplay – Live in Sydney [transmission date: 15/11/2003 (T)]
UK 2003 Dir Russell Thomas
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The band Coldplay performs live at Sydney's Horden Pavillion in July 2003.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Collins, Phil
Phil Collins Live by Request [transmission date: 1/10/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Bob Massie
54 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Phone-in programme in which music fans around the country can talk to their idols and request their favourite numbers.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Collins, Phil
Phil Collins Live in Paris [transmission date: 17/12/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir David Mallet
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Highlights of Phil Collins' Parisian date from his massive European tour with tracks from his latest album 'Dance Into the Light'.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Commodores, The
Natural High - The Commodores on Tour [transmission date: 1978 (R)]
UK 1978 Dir Des Good
11 mins
35mm Col
Promotional film about the American pop group, the Commodores, who are seen arriving in Britain and performing numbers from their then-new record, Natural High.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Connolly, Brian
Don't Leave Me this Way [transmission date: 2/11/1996 (T)]
UK 1996 Dir James Marsh
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on Brian Connolly, leader singer of 70s glamrock band The Sweet, who after the pressures of success (and subsequent failure) affected his health, is now attempting a comeback after years spent out of the public eye.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Corrs, The
The One and Only Corrs [transmission date: 4/11/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Corrs perform some of their biggest hits, including Dreams and Runaway at the London Studios.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cowell, Simon
**Being Simon Cowell** [transmission date: 9/8/2003 (T)]
UK 2003 Dir Tim Quicke
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the Pop Idol judge.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cream
**Cream** [transmission date: 5/1/1969 (T)]
UK 1969 Dir Tony Palmer
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Footage of the Royal Albert Hall concert of the group before they disbanded in 1968, intercut with interviews with each of the musicians in turn. TV Series: Omnibus
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Crow, Sheryl
**Sheryl Crow** [transmission date: 11/7/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Archie Powell
23 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Sheryl Crow performing live at the Blue Note and on her US tour, and an interview in which she talks about her background and music.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Culture Club
**Culture Club - A Kiss Across the Ocean**
UK 1984 Dir Keith MacMillan
64 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of Culture Club in concert at the Hammersmith Odeon, London in December 1983.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Culture Club
**Culture Club in Japan** [transmission date: 31/12/1984 (T)]
UK 1984 Dir Geoff Wonfor
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Pop group Culture Club on tour in Japan.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Cypress Hill
**Cypress Hill** [transmission date: 25/5/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
24 mins
Documentary about rap music band Cypress Hill.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dance**

**Creamfields 1** [transmission date: 7/9/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Fiona Cotter Craig
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Over 45,000 clubbers join the world's best DJs and live dance acts at the Old Liverpool Airfield, Merseyside. Two DJs remix the show thus giving two unique views on the festival. The first re-mix is 'Creamfields 1', mixed and presented by Seb Fontaine.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dance**

**Zero Gravity** [transmission date: 22/7/2001 (T)]
UK 2001
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Highlights of a recent dance event held at a secret location in London. Features Sister Bliss of Faithless, Groove Armada, Armand Van Helden and live performances from Ian Brown and the Fun Lovin' Criminals.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Darkness, The**

**Making Love with The Darkness** [transmission date: 23/3/2004 (T)]
UK 2004
19 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Rock band The Darkness shoot a video in the Australian outback.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dave Clark Five**

**Hold on - It's the Dave Clark Five** [transmission date: 1968 (T)]
UK 1968 Dir Dave Clark
39 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col/B&W
The lives and music of British pop group The Dave Clark Five.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**David, Craig**

**Craig David - Off the Hook** [transmission date: 25/3/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Hamish Hamilton
63 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A film shot at Wembley Arena on the last of Craig David's three back-to-back sell-out shows. Includes interviews and documentary footage.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Davies, Ray**

**Starmaker** [transmission date: 4/9/1974 (T)]
A rock musical. Ray Davies of The Kinks plays The Star, who tries to take control of the life of an accountant in order to make him a star. Ray Davies wrote eight new songs for the play.

**Davies, Ray**

**Story of the Kinks, The** [transmission date: 10/5/1989 (T)]

UK 1989

60 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Programme looking at the life of Ray Davies and his band, The Kinks. TV Series: The Late Shift

Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

Sammy Davis Jr sings a variety of songs and, with the help of his father, looks back on his childhood and career.

**Davis Jr, Sammy**

**963** [transmission date: 1973 (P)]

UK 1973 Dir Dwight Hemion

52 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Sammy Davis Jr sings a variety of songs and, with the help of his father, looks back on his childhood and career.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

Highlights of Chris De Burgh in concert at Dublin’s RDS. Filmed over two nights with thirteen cameras, it captures him performing live on his Flying Colours world tour.

**De Burgh, Chris**

**Chris De Burgh - Live in Dublin** [transmission date: 27/3/1989 (T)]

UK 1989 Dir Crescenzo Notarile

60 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Highlights of Chris De Burgh in concert at Dublin’s RDS. Filmed over two nights with thirteen cameras, it captures him performing live on his Flying Colours world tour.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

Two videos for De La Soul songs: The Magic Number (123 mix) and Oooh. The latter parodies The Wizard of Oz. TV Series: 4Play

**De La Soul**

**De La Soul** [transmission date: 17/8/2000 (T)]

UK 2000

9 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Two videos for De La Soul songs: The Magic Number (123 mix) and Oooh. The latter parodies The Wizard of Oz. TV Series: 4Play

Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

Documentary following the band Death in Vegas.

**Death in Vegas**

**Death in Vegas** [transmission date: 27/4/2000 (T)]

UK 2000

24 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Documentary following the band Death in Vegas.

Archive source: BFI National Archive
Del Amitri

**Del Amitri - No Better Location** [transmission date: 19/11/1997 (T)]

UK 1997
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of a concert by Del Amitri at Aberdeen's Capitol Theatre. This gig is the first one of their UK tour.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dickson, Barbara

**Barbara Dickson at the Royal Albert Hall**

UK 1987
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert footage of Barbara Dickson filmed at the Royal Albert Hall in November 1987.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dietrich, Marlene and Piaf, Edith

**In Search of Cabaret** [transmission date: 10/5/1992 (T)]

UK 1992 Dir Michael Houldey
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Singer Ute Lemper explores the cabaret of the late Marlene Dietrich and Edith Piaf and performs the songs the pair made famous. TV Series: Celebration

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dire Straits

**Dire Straits - Alchemy Live** [transmission date: 7/1/1991 (T)]

UK 1991 Dir Peter Sinclair
55 mins
DVD Col
Record of a 1983 Dire Straits concert.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Disco

**Disco Top Ten** [transmission date: 12/9/1998 (T)]

UK 1998 Dir Ken McGill
62 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Disco

**Discomania** [transmission date: 19/6/2004 (T)]

UK 2004 Dir Simon Staffurth
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
One-off music special in which pop stars and TV stars perform hits from the disco era. Performers include Jamelia, Girls Aloud, Rachel Stevens, Liberty X, Donna Summer, Westlife, Kool and The Gang, Tina O’Brien, Lucy-Jo Hudson, Nikki Sanderson.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Disco**

**The Day Britain Turned Disco** [transmission date: 25/3/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Kate Barker
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV documentary celebrating the 21st anniversary of the release of the film 'Saturday Night Fever', which launched the disco craze in Britain.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Donegan, Lonnie**

**Putting on the Style** [transmission date: 22/10/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir John Barlow
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Looks at the life of the skiffle legend Lonnie Donegan TV Series: The Human Factor

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dr John**

**Dr John Special** [transmission date: 18/6/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Sean Rowley
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Legendary New Orleans blues singer Mack Rebennack, also known as Dr John, comes to London to record his brand new album with a range of Brit Pop superstars, including Paul Weller, Supergrass, Spiritualized and Primal Scream.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dr John**

**Mardi Gras Funk** [transmission date: 19/12/1984 (T)]
UK 1984 Dir Michael Houldey
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about New Orleans musician Mac Rebennack (also known as Dr. John) set against the background of the Mardi Gras and New Orleans.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Duran Duran**

**Duran Duran Xtraordinary World** [transmission date: 17/9/1993 (T)]
UK 1993
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A profile of Duran Duran, following their career from its start, through the period when they were at the cutting edge of music video development to their latest album Duran Duran.

Archive source: BFI National Archive
Dury, Ian
**Hold on to Your Structure**
1985 Dir James Ewart
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of a Hammersmith Odeon concert in 1985 featuring Ian Dury and the Blockheads.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dury, Ian
**Ian Dury** [transmission date: 3/11/1983 (T)]
UK 1983 Dir Franco Rosso
55 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of rock singer Ian Dury, who talks about the effects of polio on his life, and how he overcame negative feelings about himself and about his life and music. He is also seen during recording sessions for his latest album.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dylan, Bob
**Hard Rain** [transmission date: 28/9/1976 (T)]
US 1976 Dir Bob Corcoran
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV film shot for NBC of Bob Dylan's Rolling Thunder Revue, taped in Fort Collins, Colorado.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Dylan, Bob
**Renaldo & Clara**
US 1977 Dir Bob Dylan
245 mins
35mm Col
Sprawling account of Bob Dylan's 'Rolling Thunder Revue' tour of 1975/76 (in which he performed alongside Joan Baez, Ronee Blakley, Ronnie Hawkins and Jack Elliott), interspersed with semi-improvised scenes in which Dylan, his wife Sara and various musicians act out tableaux inspired by his life and lyrics.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Easy Listening**
**The Middle of the Road Hour** [transmission date: 5/1/1987 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir Bryan Izzard
55 mins
DVD Col
A programme of easy listening music, including the works of Gershwin, Ivor Gurney, Rodgers and Hart, Bransby Williams, Stephen Sondheim, Emmerich Kálmán, Fritz Kreisler and Franz Lehar.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Egypt**
Chilled Out in Cairo [transmission date: 3/5/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
In a country of religious and political strife, where raves and vinyl DJs are unheard of, Cairo sees a massive celebration of international musicians put together by Britain's foremost 'sounds', The Big Chill. Their club-based multicultural experience arrived in Autumn 1999 to perform in the grounds of Cairo's Opera House and sponsored by the British Council. TV Series: The Other Side
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Elvis impersonator
The Ballad of Ritchie Venus [transmission date: 12/1998 (P)]
New Zealand 1998 Dir Nathan Pohio
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about an Elvis Presley impersonator.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Eminem
Eminem: Please Stand Up [transmission date: 4/5/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Janice Broxup and Ian McLeish
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about Eminem, looking at the controversy surrounding him, his behaviour, and performances from his Up in Smoke tour. Also includes an interview with him and with All Saints, Craig David and Victoria Beckham about him.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Eurovision Song Contest
A Song for Eurotrash [transmission date: 2/5/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Peter Stuart
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Antoine de Caunes and Katie Boyle look back at some unforgettable moments churned up by the Eurovision Song Contest.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Eurovision Song Contest
Nul Points: A Brief History of the Eurovision Song Contest [transmission date: 31/8/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir Helen Gallacher
35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Brief history of the 36-year old programme, with many extracts including Cliff Richard (Congratulations), Sandie Shaw (Puppet on a String) and Abba (Waterloo).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Eurythmics
Eurythmics - Peacetour [transmission date: 8/1/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir David Barnard
Evans, Maureen

**Mamma Wouldn't Like It**
UK 1960
5 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Maureen Evans sings the song Mamma Wouldn't Like It twice, with different settings for each version.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Fabulous Singlettes, The**

**The Fabulous Singlettes** [transmission date: 1989 (C)]
UK 1989 Dir John Kaye Cooper
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Musical special featuring the all-girl group The Fabulous Singlettes, who recreate the music of The Supremes, Martha Reeves and the Vandellas, The Shangri-Las and other all-girl groups of the sixties.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Fatboy Slim**

**Big Beach Boutique** [transmission date: 14/7/2001 (T)]
UK 2001
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Fatboy Slim and Groove Armada on stage at a free open-air concert held on Brighton Beach in early July 2001.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Fatboy Slim**

**Fatboy Slim and the Chemical Brothers** [transmission date: 17/10/1999 (T)]
UK 1999
35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert footage from July 1999 when Fatboy Slim and The Chemical Brothers played at Red Rocks, a Colorado amphitheatre carved out of the Rockies. Includes interviews with the musicians.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Fatboy Slim**

**We've Got to Get Out of this Business** [transmission date: 15/7/2001 (T)]
UK 2001
39 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary following DJ and musician Fatboy Slim at work on a hectic schedule.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Female musicians

**For the Love of Rock**  
US 2000 Dir Wendy Tumminello and Lynda Allen  
90 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Documentary film looking at the world of female musicians in rock, rap, folk and R&B, and what they have in common irrespective of race or sexuality. Includes interviews with Amy Ray of the Indigo girls, Kate Schellenbach of Luscious Jackson, Jane Siberry, Janice Robinson, Doria Roberts, Michelle Lewis, Melissa Ferrick, Brenda Kahn and Toni Blackman.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Female pop groups

**Anything Boys Can Do...**  
US 1996 Dir Ethan Minsker  
71 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Documentary about underground women's pop groups in New York City's Lower East Side.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Feminist rock

**Righteous Babes, The** [transmission date: 23/12/1998 (T)]  
UK 1998 Dir Pratibha Parmar  
50 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Polemical documentary arguing that feminism in the 1990s is at its most vibrant in popular culture and in particular, in rock music. Features interviews with performers and writers including Tori Amos, Sinead O'Connor, Chrissie Hynde, Ani DiFranco and Skin.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ferry, Bryan

**Bryan Ferry** [transmission date: 6/4/1989 (T)]  
UK 1989  
51 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Interview footage and music covering Bryan Ferry's early days with Roxy Music, plus a look at his solo career. TV Series: Music Special  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Festival - Aquarius

**Nearly Normal Nimbin**  
Australia 1995 Dir Jeni Kendell and Paul Tait  
154 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
A documentary about the Australian town of Nimbin and the long term effects of the Aquarius pop music festival held there in 1973. In three parts: Part 1 Peace, Love & Burnt Rice (52 mins); Part 2 Sects, Drugs & Rock 'n' Roll (51 mins); Part 3 Sensitive New Age Guise (51 mins).
Festival - Creamfields

**The Chilling Fields** [transmission date: 26/1/1999 (T)]  
UK 1999 Dir Stuart Mitchell  
30 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Documentary following events leading up to last year's Creamfields dance festival which took place in an outdoor venue during the wettest April in history. Millionaire entrepreneurs Darren Hughes and James Barton took Liverpool's most successful club, Cream, to an outdoor venue in Hampshire.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Festival - Glastonbury

**Glastonbury: The Trip Continues** [transmission date: 15/10/1994 (T)]  
UK 1994 Dir Declan Lowney and Gavin Taylor  
50 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Coverage of the Glastonbury Festival of 24-26 June, 1994. Performers include Pulp, Echobelly, Blur, Inspiral Carpets, Oasis, James, Orbital and Madder Rose.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Festival - Glastonbury

**Avalon** [transmission date: 20/3/2000 (T)]  
UK 2000  
50 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
The Glastonbury music festival and how, away from the main commercial stages, a band of hippies, punks and ravers come together to keep the flame of the original Glastonbury festival alive.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Festival - Isle of Wight

**Message to Love** [transmission date: 26/8/1995 (T)]  
UK/US 1995 Dir Murray Lerner  
120 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Footage of the 1970 Isle of Wight pop festival including performances and the chaotic atmosphere of the occasion.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Festival - Knebworth

**Knebworth '90** [transmission date: 6/8/1990 (T)]  
UK 1990 Dir Larry Jordan and Bruce Gowers  
125 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Festival - O2 Wireless

Wireless Festival [transmission date: 6/7/2008 (T)]
UK 2008 Dir Matthew Amos
50 mins
DVD Col
Coverage of the 2008 O2 Wireless Festival from Hyde Park, London. Features Sam Sparro, the Wombats, and the Courteeners, plus a look at highlights from the event, including Jay-Z and Fat Boy Slim.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Festival - Reading

The Reading Festival [transmission date: 30/8/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Mark Hurry
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Highlights from the year's Reading Festival, featuring Travis, Eminem, Manic Street Preachers, Mogwai, Ash and Mercury Rev, plus backstage interviews.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Festival - Reading

The Reading Festival [transmission date: 6/9/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir David Barnard
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Featuring performances from headliners Travis and The Manic Street Preachers, plus backstage interviews
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Festival - Tribal Gathering

Flock Rockin' Beats [transmission date: 7/9/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Leo Telling
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on the build-up to 1997's Tribal Gathering, a dance-music event held near Luton.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Festival - V99

V99 [transmission date: 26/8/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Nikki Parsons
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Behind the scenes at the V99 music festival taking place in Staffordshire and Essex. Performers include James Brown, Mel C, Eagle-Eye Cherry, Massive Attack, Faithless, Travis, Cast, Suede and Happy Mondays.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Festival - Wakestock

Wakestock Festival [transmission date: 20/7/2008 (T)]
UK 2008 Dir Emyr Afan
23 mins
Coverage of the large wakeboarding music festival at Abersoch, North Wales. Includes live performances from Duffy, Calvin Harris, and Pendulum. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Festival - Wakestock**

**Wakestock Music 2009** [transmission date: 18/8/2009 (T)]

UK 2009
24 mins
DVD Col
Selected highlights from the Wavestock festival in Wales. Featuring music from Calvin Harris, NERD, Dizzee Rascal and Moby. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Festival - Woodstock**

**Woodstock**

US 1970 Dir Michael Wadleigh
184 mins
35mm Col

**Festival - Woodstock**

**My Generation**

US/Italy/Germany 2000 Dir Barbara Kopple and Tom Haneke
103 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Chronicles one of the mythic cultural events of the twentieth century, the Woodstock festivals of 1969, 1994 and 1999. Compares the later festivals with the original event. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Fistful of Alice**

**Fistful of Alice** [transmission date: 25/11/1999 (T)]

UK 1999
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary following the group Fistful of Alice, an Alice Cooper tribute act made up of five men from the west Midlands. They are sponsored by a plastic turd manufacturer. TV Series: The Other Side Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Five**

**Five - Part One** [transmission date: 2/10/2001 (T)]

UK 2001
23 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
5ive in concert at Manchester’s Evening News Arena. Archive source: BFI National Archive
Five

**Five - Part Two** [transmission date: 9/10/2001 (T)]
UK 2001
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Second programme featuring footage from 5ive in concert at Manchester's Evening News Arena.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Five

**One and Only Five, The** [transmission date: 15/7/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Julia Knowles
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Pop group 5ive perform some of their greatest hits, meet some of their fans, and answer questions from their fans.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Franklin, Aretha

**The Cliff Richard Show** [transmission date: 31/8/1970 (T)]
UK 1970 Dir Michael Hurll
50 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Cliff Richard presents performances by Aretha Franklin and The Breakaways
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Fugs, The

**The Fugs** [transmission date: 1966 (C)]
US 1966 Dir Edward English
12 mins
16mm Col
Documentary about The Fugs, a pop group specialising in protest songs. Includes a performance at the Waldorf Astoria in New York.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Funk

**Lenny Henry Hunts the Funk** [transmission date: 12/1/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir Tony Knox
53 mins
DVD Col
Lenny Henry visits America and meets many leading funk music exponents and experts, including James Brown, George Clinton, Bootsy Collins and Chuck D. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Gabriel, Peter

**Peter Gabriel** [transmission date: 31/10/1982 (T)]
UK 1982 Dir Nigel Wattis
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Programme which looks at the career of rock singer, Peter Gabriel, and the progress of the recording of his new record, plus material from his live performance at the World Music and Dance Festival during the summer of 1982.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Gabriel, Peter

**PoV Peter Gabriel** [transmission date: 19/12/1992 (T)]

UK 1992

87 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Peter Gabriel's 1987 concert at the foot of the Acropolis taken from his PoV (Point of View). Includes his own 8mm footage during two Amnesty International world tours and a trip to the USSR.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Gainsbourg, Serge

**Serge Gainsbourg: France's Secret Vice** [transmission date: 3/3/1992 (T)]

UK 1992 Dir Peter Stuart

26 mins

DVD Col

Profile of Serge Gainsbourg, poet and song writer, best known in Britain for his song Je t’aime. TV Series: Without Walls

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Garage

**DJ Diaries** [transmission date: 18/5/2001 (T)]

UK 2001 Dir Ben Turner and Grant Fleming

11 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Dreem Teem's DJ Spoony and his guide to UK garage music featuring clubs, labels, shops and producers.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Gaynor, Gloria

**Gloria Gaynor in Concert** [transmission date: 1/5/1989 (T)]

UK 1989 Dir John G. Smith

42 mins

Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Gloria Gaynor in a concert recorded specially for BBC TV at the International Music Festival at the NEC, Birmingham. She performs her previous chart successes including I Will Survive.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Geldof, Bob

**Bob Geldof** [transmission date: 20/6/1993 (T)]

UK 1993

55 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Bob Geldof talks about his healthy disrespect for pop music, his new record, his old television show and his work with Band-Aid. TV Series: The New Music

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chapter 4: Music

447
Geldof, Bob
Bob Geldof [transmission date: 12/6/1979 (T)]
UK 1979 Dir John Woods
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Mavis Nicholson interviews Bob Geldof, at the time when he was the lead singer of the new wave pop group The Boomtown Rats. TV Series: Mavis... Wanting to Know
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Genesis
Genesis Songbook [transmission date: 29/4/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Bob Smeaton
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary tracing the story of the rock band Genesis, interviewing its members and featuring a performance.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Girl Groups
Dolly Mixtures [transmission date: 1983 (R)]
UK 1983 Dir Simon West
29 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary which follows the progress of three 19 year-old girls as they try for success as one of the few all-girl pop bands. Over the two years, they go from busking in the underground to appearing on Top of the Pops in their number one single Happy Talk.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Glam Rock
Glam and Glitter [transmission date: 25/2/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Rick Thomas
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A celebration of the pop music from the 1970s including footage of T Rex, David Bowie, The Sweet and Slade.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Glitter, Gary
Did You Miss Me? [transmission date: 4/4/1981 (T)]
UK 1981 Dir Nigel Finch
34 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of pop singer Gary Glitter, who "retired" in 1976 and who was soon hopelessly in debt, but whose career has shown recent signs of revival. TV Series: Arena
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Goldie
When Saturn Returnz [transmission date: 14/12/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir John Akomfrah
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of the drum'n'bass enfant terrible Goldie. Retracing his rags-to-riches past, Goldie lays to rest the demons which have plagued him since his adolescence in a series of Midlands foster homes. Additional contributors include David Bowie, Noel Gallagher, and 3D of Massive Attack.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gorillaz**
**Gorillaz** [transmission date: 12/12/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Laura Hastings-Smith
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary looking at the animated pop group Gorillaz and its creators Damon Albarn and Jamie Hewlett.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gorky's Zygotic Mynci**
**Gorky's Zygotic Mynci** [transmission date: 14/9/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
12 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A profile of the music of the Welsh alternative rock group. TV Series: 4Play
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gospel**
**The Gospel of Gospel** [transmission date: 27/4/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir David Upshal
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at the impact Gospel has had on music history through its influence on some of the world's music legends. Includes performances from Blind Boys of Alabama and a duet with Mica Paris and Chaka Khan.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Granada music specials**
**Don't Knock the Rock** [transmission date: 3/12/1977 (T)]
UK 1977 Dir Philip Casson
51 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Compilation of material from two Granada music specials from 1964, It's Little Richard and Whole Lotta Shakin' Goin' On, with Jerry Lee Lewis, Little Richard, Gene Vincent, Sounds Incorporated, The Shirelles, The Animals, the Nashville Teens etc.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gray, David**
**David Gray - Live** [transmission date: 1/6/2001 (T)]
UK 2001
53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Irish singer brings his White Ladder and Lost Songs albums to the listening public.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gray, Les**

**Les Gray** [transmission date: 7/5/1974 (T)]
UK 1974 Dir Jill Roach
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Les Gray, the lead singer of Mud, is interviewed by Valerie Singleton and an audience of children.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gray, Macy**

**Macy Gray - In Profile** [transmission date: 26/1/2002 (T)]
UK 2002
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of the soul singer. TV Series: In Profile
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Hall, Lynden David**

**Lynden David Hall** [transmission date: 25/5/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
11 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of R&B artist Lynden David Hall.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Halliwell, Geri**

**Geri Halliwell - Behind the Music** [transmission date: 29/10/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
21 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A profile of the ex-Spice Girl.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Hear'Say**

**Meet the Popstars** [transmission date: 7/4/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir John Northover
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A celebration of the launch of Hear'Says's career that followed their selection for stardom in Popstars. The group perform some of their songs including Pure and Simple and are joined by other Popstars candidates for a rendition of Monday, Monday. Popstars judge, Nigel Lythgoe, makes a contribution to the show via satellite.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Heavy Metal**

**When Rock Ruled the World** [transmission date: 13/3/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Chris Wilson
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary recalling the late 1970s and early 1980s when heavy metal music dominated the charts.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Hendrix, Jimi
**Band of Gypsies** [transmission date: 22/6/2000 (T)]
US 2000
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the life and work of rock guitarist Jimi Hendrix.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Hendrix, Jimi
**Jimi Hendrix** [transmission date: 1/10/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir Barnaby Thompson and Tom McGuinness
64 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the rock guitarist Jimi Hendrix. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Hendrix, Jimi
**Jimi Hendrix Plays the Isle of Wight** [transmission date: 3/8/1995 (T)]
UK 1995 Dir Murray Lerner
56 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Filmed in August 1970 at the Isle of Wight festival, this is a record of Jimi Hendrix's final European show, and one regarded by many as his finest. Includes All Along the Watchtower, God Save the Queen and Voodoo Chile.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Herman's Hermits
**My Generation: Herman's Hermits** [transmission date: 14/11/1995 (T)]
UK 1995 Dir John Piper
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Portrait of one of the great British bands of the 1960s. Manchester's Herman's Hermits were the original manufactured British pop band. TV Series: Without Walls
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Higher Ground
**Higher Ground** [transmission date: 5/3/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Kevin Crooks
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about a Cornish pop group, Higher Ground, who are being backed by Dangerous Records based at the Sawmills Studios in Golant. Kevin Crooks talks to Andrew Gilbert, vocalist, Robert Lucas, bass guitarist, Steve Dingle, drummer and
Claus Bohling, lead guitarist as well as Simon Frazer of Sawmills studio. Shows a live concert of the group aboard HMS Ark Royal at Devonport.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Holly, Buddy**

**Buddy Holly** [transmission date: 24/6/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Mel Morpeth and Peter Jamieson
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Buddy Holly died in a plane crash in Iowa 3 February 1953. The documentary cannot give a definitive account of what happened on the fatal flight but all the people interviewed believe it was an accident. TV Series: The Final Day
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Holly, Buddy**

**Not Fade Away** [transmission date: 23/4/1996 (T)]
UK 1996 Dir Robin Lough
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A personal search by Philip Norman into Buddy Holly, known as Mr Squeaky Clean, the rock 'n' roll legend who inspired British rock and pop from the Beatles onwards. With archive material and interviews with Holly's older brother, Little Richard and Niki Sullivan of The Crickets.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**House music**

**Club Culture** [transmission date: 7/12/1988 (T)]
UK 1988 Dir Jamie Rose
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about house music, its influences and its arrival in the U.K.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Houston, Whitney**

**Whitney Houston: The True Story** [transmission date: 17/9/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Sam Kingsley
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary portrait of the music superstar whose personal life has been subject to a turbulent marriage, rumours of drug abuse and increasingly erratic behaviour. The film traces her career from a 12-year-old leading her church choir to the present day.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Humperdinck, Englebert**

**Englebert - King of Romance** [transmission date: 15/2/1998 (T)]
Canada 1998
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at the life of ballad-singer Englebert Humperdinck, who performs some of his songs.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Ibiza Memories [transmission date: 15/9/2001 (T)]
UK 2001
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Programme in which Fatboy Slim, Zoe Ball and others reminisce about some of their favourite moments or memories from the dance music scene in Ibiza.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ibiza club scene
Ibiza: A Short Film About Chilling [transmission date: 31/8/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Angus Cameron
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The club scene on the Balearic Island of Ibiza.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ink
Breaking Records [transmission date: 23/3/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Stuart Everett
3 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Pop group Ink had difficulty selling their album to the major record producers so they released their album on the internet. Now the major record producers are pursuing the group for a record deal. TV Series: Living in the E-World
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Irish folk musicians
Four Voices [transmission date: 2/12/1988 (T)]
UK 1988 Dir Barry Devlin
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about four very different female musicians; Mary Coughlan, Philomena Begley, Dolores Keane and Lesley Dowdall, looking at their lifestyles and examining why each has chosen her particular musical form. TV Series: Irish Reel
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ja Rule
Ja Rule - In Profile [transmission date: 6/9/2002 (T)]
UK 2002
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A portrait of the (then) 24-year old singer, reputed to be king of the street anthem
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jackson, Mahalia
The Mahalia Jackson Show [transmission date: 24/5/1961 (T)]
UK 1961 Dir Mark Stuart
54 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
American gospel singer Mahalia Jackson performs on her first appearance on British television.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jackson, Michael

Michael Jackson - King of Pop [transmission date: 26/6/2009 (T)]
UK 2009
43 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Five News documentary about Michael Jackson, broadcast the day after he died, featuring interviews with colleagues and friends. These include Berry Gordy (Motown founder), Jonathan Morrish (former PR representative), Uri Geller, Trevor Nelson, Mat Everitt (journalist), Michael Eavis (Glastonbury Festival founder), Dr Wallace Goodstein (Hollywood plastic surgeon), Paul Gambaccini, Brian Oxmen (Jackson's lawyer), Ruth Liptrot (Five News reporter), Max Clifford and David 'Kid' Jensen.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jackson, Michael

Michael Jackson's Last Days [transmission date: 12/7/2009 (T)]
UK 2009
46 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Jacques Peretti investigates the speculations about what happened during the preparations for the singer's ill-fated final tour and in the weeks leading up to his death.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jackson, Michael

Network 7: Michael Jackson [transmission date: 26/6/1988 (T)]
UK 1988 Dir Keith MacMillan
120 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look behind the scenes on the Michael Jackson tour, presented by Kim Wilde, who supports Jackson on the UK dates of his tour.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jackson, Millie

The Complete Millie Jackson [transmission date: 20/1/1985 (T)]
UK 1985 Dir Andrew Holmes
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of a concert given by soul singer Millie Jackson at the Dominion Theatre in London in February 1984.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jackson, Millie

The Outrageous Millie Jackson [transmission date: 30/5/1983 (T)]
UK 1983 Dir David G. Hillier
55 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of a concert at the Garter, Manchester
Jacksons, The

**The Jacksons** [transmission date: 9/11/1979 (T)]
UK 1979
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Jacksons, formerly known as the Jackson Five – Michael, Marlon, Jackie, Randy and Tito – are recorded in concert at the Rainbow Theatre. Hits performed include Blame It On The Boogie, Ben, ABC and Destiny.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jagger, Mick

**Being Mick** [transmission date: 22/11/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Kevin Macdonald
63 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary following Mick Jagger for the period of about a year, in which he produces the film Enigma and completes a new solo album.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jam, The

**That's Entertainment: The Jam Now and Then** [transmission date: 12/12/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Simon Halfon
35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A documentary homage to The Jam, the influential and highly popular punk-based mod trio of the late 1970s and early 1980s. The programme features archive footage, photographs and interviews with contemporary artists including Noel and Liam Gallagher, members of Ocean Colour Scene and Paul Weller.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jamaica

**Stir It Up!** [transmission date: 29/12/1994 (T)]
UK 1994 Dir Uri Fruchtmann
76 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at the musical and cultural landscape of Jamaica - "the little island with the big sound" - and the development of Jamaican music from African drums to the latest digital dance hall beats, from Ska to Slackness, from Rocksteady to Reggae.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

James Bond music

**Nobody Does It Better: The Music of James Bond** [transmission date: 28/12/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Ellie Pole
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A celebration of the music featured in the James Bond films, following the stories behind the original soundtracks and the recording of the 'Shaken Not Stirred' album of cover versions by contemporary artists, the brainchild of composer David Arnold.
Interviewees include Jarvis Cocker of Pulp, Martin Fry, and The Propellerheads, plus Bond composer John Barry and lyricist Don Black.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jarre, Jean-Michel**

*The Making of Destination Docklands* [transmission date: 1/10/1989 (T)]
UK 1989
38 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about Jean-Michel Jarre's recent concert in the London Docklands.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jay-Z**

*A Tribute to Jay-Z* [transmission date: 30/5/2004 (T)]
2004 Dir Susan Maxwell
31 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of hip-hop artist Jay-Z, including interviews with him in which he talks about a wide range of subjects, and some of his performances. TV Series: Prince's Trust Urban Music Festival
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jethro Tull**

*Fish'n'Sheep'n'Rock'n'Roll* [transmission date: 15/9/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir Chris Potter
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary portrait of Ian Anderson, leader of the rock group Jethro Tull. Although Jethro Tull still go on tour to packed stadiums, and still release albums, Anderson prefers to spend most of his time developing his magnificent Highland estate on the isle of Skye. Three days of the week he spends on his huge estate, the rest of the time he continues to compose and record his special brand of music in own studio in Buckinghamshire.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jethro Tull**

*Too Old to Rock'n'Roll, Too Young to Die* [transmission date: 16/7/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Mike Mansfield
44 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert by Jethro Tull
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Joel, Billy**

*A Masterclass with Billy Joel* [transmission date: 2/1/1995 (T)]
UK 1995
75 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recorded at London University, Billy Joel holds a masterclass for students and music lovers.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
John, Elton

**An Audience with Elton John** [transmission date: 27/9/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Jonathan Glazier
76 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Elton John entertains a celebrity studio audience, answering questions from the audience and singing songs with his guests (who include the Spice Girls, the Pet Shop Boys and Sting).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

John, Elton

**Elton John - Tantrums and Tiaras** [transmission date: 7/7/1996 (T)]
UK 1996 Dir David Furnish
61 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary covering a year in the life of rock star Elton John, made by his partner David Furnish, including footage from his world tour, and interviews with his mother and therapist.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

John, Elton

**Elton John (At Wembley)** [transmission date: 7/11/1987 (T)]
UK 1987
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Elton John in concert.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

John, Elton

**Elton John in Australia** [transmission date: 1987 (R)]
UK 1987
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Elton John performs with the Melbourne Symphony Orchestra in this specially recorded Sydney concert. Before 14,000 fans, Elton John performs Nikita, Your Song, Goodbye Yellow Brick Road, The Bitch Is Back, I'm Still Standing and more.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

John, Elton

**Elton John in Verona** [transmission date: 27/1/1992 (T)]
UK 1992
60 mins
DVD Col
Elton John in concert at the Roman amphitheatre in Verona. TV Series: Cue the Music
Archive source: BFI National Archive

John, Elton

**One on One with Elton John** [transmission date: 26/12/1999 (T)]
UK 1999
49 mins
Interview with Elton John, in which he talks about the highs and lows of his career, his relationship with Princess Diana, and his views on sex and drugs.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jones, Jack**

**Jack Jones** [transmission date: 7/1/1973 (T)]

UK 1973
45 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Jack Jones in performance with his special guest Susan George and Joe Kloess and his Orchestra.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jones, Tom**

**An Audience with Tom Jones** [transmission date: 25/9/1999 (T)]

UK 1999 Dir Jonathan Glazier
75 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

An entertainment special in which the singer performs a selection of his greatest hits from his long career before an invited celebrity audience.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jones, Tom**

**For One Night Only - Tom Jones** [transmission date: 24/12/1996 (T)]

UK 1996 Dir Declan Lowney
51 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Tom Jones and guests Toni Braxton, Mark Knopfler and Bryn Terfel perform some of his greatest hits.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jones, Tom**

**The Real Tom Jones** [transmission date: 28/10/2002 (T)]

UK 2002 Dir Janice Sutherland
50 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Documentary about singer Tom Jones, looking at his life, character and career, and his relationships.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jones, Tom**

**This is Tom Jones** [transmission date: 2000 (P)]

UK 2000
90 mins

Beta SP Col

Compilation of material from the television series 'This Is... Tom Jones', originally transmitted between 1969 and 1971.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jones, Tom
Tom Jones [transmission date: 28/12/1972 (T)]
UK 1972 Dir Stewart Morris
45 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Performances by Tom Jones, Dusty Springfield, Johnnie Spence and His Orchestra.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jones, Tom
Tom Jones [transmission date: 31/12/1971 (T)]
UK 1971 Dir Stewart Morris
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Tom Jones in performance, supported by the Treorchy Male Choir and The Blossoms.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jones, Tom
Tom Jones [transmission date: 24/12/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir David Thomas
57 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Welsh superstar talks with Melvyn Bragg. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jones, Tom
Tom Jones Live at this Moment [transmission date: 28/12/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir Declan Lowney
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Tom Jones in concert at London's Hammersmith Odeon.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Keating, Ronan
Ronan Live at Wembley [transmission date: 15/12/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir David Mallet
59 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Pop singer Ronan Keating performs in a live concert recorded in 2002 during his Destination tour.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

King, B.B.
King of the Blues [transmission date: 21/9/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Ian Potts
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on the legendary Blues guitarist B.B. King, looking at his life and music, tracing a 40 year career, and following him to Indianola, Mississippi as he travels around the state performing. As well as the Indianola concert, the film include performances from two other venues, Club Ebony and Parchman Prison.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Kinks, The

**The Kinks** [transmission date: 7/10/1980 (T)]
UK 1980
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Highlights of a concert given by the Kinks at Providence, Rhode Island, USA.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Kinks, The

**Kinks at the Rainbow** [transmission date: 21/7/1972 (T)]
UK 1972 Dir Mel Cornish
45 mins
Digibeta/DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Kinks in concert at the Rainbow theatre, with The Mike Cotton Brass and Joe's Lights.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Kravitz, Lenny

**Lenny Kravitz: Supersoulfighter** [transmission date: 28/6/2001 (T)]
UK 2001
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary including music and interviews with rock star Lenny Kravitz.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Kula Shaker

**Kula Shaker Special** [transmission date: 13/5/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Rupert Style
42 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Filmed in the studio for the recording of their album Peasants, Pigs and Astronauts intercut with interviews made during a recent trip to New York.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lacey, Bruce and The Alberts

**Morse Code Melody**
UK 1963 Dir Bob Godfrey
4 mins
16mm B&W
Animated short film visualising Bruce Lacey and The Alberts' song Morse Code Melody
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Laine, Frankie

**Frankie Laine** [transmission date: 20/8/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Tony Harrison
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Special solo performance recorded during Frankie Laine's U.K. tour; features Cheatin' Heart, Jealousy and Jezebel.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
k.d. lang

**k.d. lang** [transmission date: 1/10/1995 (T)]
UK 1995 Dir Caz Gorham and Frances Dickinson
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Portrait of the singer-songwriter k.d. lang, shot in her studio in Vancouver and Los Angeles. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lanterns, The

**Lanterns Illuminate Edinburgh, The** [transmission date: 22/7/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Nicola Black
15 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A film profiling new Scottish band The Lanterns on the eve of the release of their first album. The programme features interviews with the group where they talk about the inspiration for their music and creativity.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lauder, Harry

**Roamin' in the Gloamin'**
UK 1931 Dir George Pearson
12 mins
16mm B&W
Harry Lauder, on studio stage with unseen audience, sings Roamin' In The Gloamin' and The End of the Road.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lee, Peggy

**Peggy** [transmission date: 27/12/1977 (T)]
UK 1977 Dir Royston Mayoh
57 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV special featuring singer Peggy Lee.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lee, Peggy

**Peggy Lee and Roberta Flack in Concert Live at City Hall** [transmission date: 1/1/1985 (T)]
UK 1985 Dir Terry Henebery, Ian Bolt
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of four days of concerts at the Sheffield City Hall with Roberta Flack, Peggy Lee, Brook Benton, Stan Getz, Astrud Gilberto, Buddy Greco, The Edwin Hawkins Singers, Gerry Mulligan, Nancy Wilson, Jimmy Witherspoon and The National Youth Jazz Orchestra.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Leftfield

**Leftfield** [transmission date: 19/8/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Chris Cunningham
11 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A profile of the electronic band Leftfield with some of their videos including their new single Afrika Shox.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lennon, John
John Lennon Live in New York City [transmission date: 22/6/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir Steve Gebhard
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Record of John Lennon's last concert on August 30th 1972 in Madison Square Gardens.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lennon, John
Lennon [transmission date: 9/12/1980 (T)]
UK 1980 Dir David Liddiment
39 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Tribute to John Lennon, broadcast the day after he was murdered. Includes archive footage of the Beatles and Lennon and comments and reminiscences from guests in the studio.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lennon, John
Shine On [transmission date: 30/9/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Geoff Wonfor
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Assorted interpretations of favourite John Lennon tracks performed by Paul Weller (Instant Karma), Noel Gallagher (Tomorrow Never Knows), Stereophonics (I'm Only Sleeping, How), Beth Orton (Julia) and Moloko (Day in the Life). Also includes interviews with people who knew, admired and worked with Lennon.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lennon, John
The Real John Lennon [transmission date: 30/9/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Richard Denton
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary tracing John Lennon's life from his childhood in Liverpool, through his music with The Beatles, to his reclusive life in New York.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lewis, Jerry Lee
A Whole Lotta Shakin' Goin' On [transmission date: 30/9/1964 (T)]
UK 1964 Dir Philip Casson
50 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Special television music event featuring Jerry Lee Lewis, with the Animals, the Breakaways, the Flintstones and the Nashville Teens, and special guest Gene Vincent. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Leyton, Johnny**

**The Johnny Leyton Touch** [transmission date: 1961 (R)]
UK 1961 Dir Norman Harrison
11 mins
35mm B&W
Musical short showcasing songs performed by Johnny Leyton (Geoffrey Goddard's Son, This Is She and Wild Wind, Robert Duke's Can't You Hear the Beat of a Broken Heart? and Margarita Lecuona's Taboo. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Liars, The/Les Rhythmes Digitales**

**The Liars and Les Rhythmes Digitales** [transmission date: 21/2/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A behind-the-scenes rockumentary with two quite different bands: quirky indie English student novelty popsters The Liars (formerly The Dreaming Liars) are an unsigned act struggling to get a manager, a demo together, and a record deal; Gallic-flavoured retro analogue knob-twiddlers Les Rhythmes Digitales aren’t exactly household names, but they do get to take their own tourbus to festivals in Reading and Amsterdam. TV Series: The Other Side Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lindisfarne**

**Lindisfarne Rock'n'Roll Christmas Party** [transmission date: 25/12/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir Gavin Taylor
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert of Lindisfarne at the end of their annual Christmas tour, from the City Hall, Newcastle upon Tyne. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lindisfarne**

**The Other Lindisfarne** [transmission date: 1/3/1972 (T)]
UK 1972 Dir Ken Stephinson
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The rock group Lindisfarne discuss their music, ambitions and the importance of their roots in Tyneside. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Lloyd Webber, Andrew**

**Andrew Lloyd Webber's 50th Birthday - A Celebration** [transmission date: 6/6/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Andy Pincheta
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A concert recorded at the Royal Albert Hall in London earlier this year to celebrate the 50th birthday of composer Andrew Lloyd Webber. Includes songs from his then-new musical Whistle Down the Wind which opened at the Aldwych Theatre, London, on 1st July 1998.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lopez, Jennifer

Jennifer Lopez: The Story [transmission date: 26/8/2003 (T)]
UK 2003 Dir Lenor Evans
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Biographical documentary looking at the life, career and success of Jennifer Lopez.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lowe, Nick & Edmunds, Dave

Nick Lowe, Dave Edmunds & Rockpile - Born Fighters [transmission date: 3/11/1979 (T)]
UK 1979 Dir Peter Carr
60 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Film about two veteran rock musicians, Nick Lowe and Dave Edmunds (with his band, Rockpile, including drummer Terry Williams and bassist Billy Bremner). The programme looks at how records are made and how long-standing friendships work.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lulu

An Audience with Lulu [transmission date: 18/5/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Jonathan Bullen
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Lulu sings duets with Elton John and Sting, respectively Teardrops and Sail on Sailor. She teams up with Enrique Iglesias and Ronan Keating in a set including The Man Who Sold the World, To Sir with Love, First of May, Light my Fire and Shout.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Madness

Madstock 99 [transmission date: 14/11/1999 (T)]
UK 1999
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Madness in concert at London's Finsbury Park.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Madness

Madstock: The Movie [transmission date: 1/1/1993 (T)]
UK 1993 Dir Gavin Taylor
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The ska/mod-based pop group Madness, who split up in 1986, reunited for this concert recorded at London's Finsbury Park in August 1992. For this gig they
performed their greatest hits including One Step Beyond, It Must Be Love, Razor Blade Alley, Take It or Leave It, House of Fun and Our House.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Madness

The Madness, Story [transmission date: 4/8/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Leo Burley
23 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The rise of Madness, tracing their North London roots and diverse musical influences through to their splitting up. TV Series: Smash!
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Madonna

Johnny Meets Madonna [transmission date: 16/12/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Eugene O'Connor
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Presenter Johnny Vaughan talks to singer and film star Madonna about turning 40, trading fame for love, and her proposed move to London.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Madonna

Madonna Live: The Drowned World Tour [transmission date: 1/9/2001 (T)]
US 2001 Dir Hamish Hamilton
115 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Coverage of Madonna's concert in Michigan in August 2001 during her world tour.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Madonna

Madonna Meets.. Notus [transmission date: 25/2/1998 (T)]
UK 1998
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Pop superstar Madonna talks about her life and career.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Madonna

Ross Meets Madonna [transmission date: 21/10/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir Chris Cowey
53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A one-hour special in which Madonna talks frankly to Jonathan Ross about her life, work, and her then-new album 'Erotica' and book, 'Sex'.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Manic Street Preachers

Our Manics in Havana [transmission date: 24/3/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Jo Pilkington
49 mins
Following the Manic Street Preachers as they become the first-ever Western rock band to perform in Fidel Castro's Cuba. This programme follows the band's journey to Cuba, from rehearsals in London to behind-the-scenes footage leading up to the gig, a meeting with Castro himself and finally the performance itself. The documentary provides a unique insight into the band, their political views, and why they have decided to perform in Cuba.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Manilow, Barry

**Manilow's Christmas Magic** [transmission date: 28/12/1984 (T)]
UK 1984 Dir John G. Smith
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert recorded at the International Arena at the Birmingham National Exhibition Centre. Songs include Merry Christmas Wherever You Are, Have Yourself A Very Merry Little Christmas, Paradise Café, Big City Blues, When Love Is Gone, When October Goes, Stay, White Christmas, Read 'Em and Weep and Run To Me.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Marley, Bob

**Bob Marley: Legend** [transmission date: 12/5/1991 (T)]
UK 1991 Dir Keith MacMillan
53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A collection of performance footage of Bob Marley over two decades, shown as a tribute on the tenth anniversary of his death.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Marley, Bob

**Rebel Music: The Bob Marley Story** [transmission date: 5/8/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Jeremy Marre
95 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of reggae singer Bob Marley with contributions from his wife, friends and former band members.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Marley, Bob

**The Music of Bob Marley** [transmission date: 12/5/1981 (T)]
UK 1981
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Special programme about Bob Marley, reggae musician, who died of cancer on May 11th, with concert footage of his 1977 Rainbow concert in London and short biographical notes.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Marquee, The

**25th Anniversary of The Marquee** [transmission date: 8/1/1996 (T)]
UK 1996
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A 25th-anniversary look at London's celebrated music venue. Includes comments from and performances by some of the musicians who have played there, including The Rolling Stones, Jimi Hendrix, Phil Collins, Alexis Korner and Kenney Jones.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Martin, Ricky
An Audience with Ricky Martin [transmission date: 10/2/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Jonathan Bullen
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Latin superstar, Ricky Martin, performs in front of an audience of TV celebrities. He performs She Bangs, Maria and Loaded. He also duets with Kylie Minogue (Livin' La Vida Loca) and Frances Ruffelle (A Little Fall of Rain). Celebrities asking questions include Cilla Black, David Baddiel, Emma Bunton, Cat Deeley, Julian Clary, Steve Redgrave and Ian Wright.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Martyn, John
John Martyn [transmission date: 12/8/1981 (T)]
UK 1981 Dir Steve Poole
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
John Martyn and his band performing live in Bristol. TV Series: A Little Night Music
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mathis, Johnny
Johnny Mathis [transmission date: 24/10/1974 (T)]
UK 1974
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Johnny Mathis in performance with The Alan Peters Orchestra at the Apollo Centre, Glasgow.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mathis, Johnny
Johnny Mathis [transmission date: 19/9/1961 (T)]
UK 1961
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
A personal appearance by Johnny Mathis, featuring him singing.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

McCartney, Paul
From Rio to Liverpool [transmission date: 17/12/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Peter Christopherson
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Follows the world tour of Paul McCartney across the USA, Brazil and home to Liverpool.
**James Paul McCartney** [transmission date: 10/5/1973 (T)]
UK 1973 Dir Dwight Hemion
53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An one off show where Paul McCartney sings, dances and does some comedy, along with film clips and a nostalgic rendition of *Yesterday*.

**McCartney: Standing Stone** [transmission date: 25/12/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Christopher Swann
81 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of the premiere of Paul McCartney's symphony *Standing Stone*, performed at the Royal Albert Hall in October 1997 by the London Symphony Orchestra and Chorus, and conducted by Lawrence Foster.

**Movin' On** [transmission date: 18/4/1993 (T)]
UK 1993 Dir Aubrey Powell
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the making of Paul McCartney's new album, *Off the Ground*, It also features clips of rehearsals at Abbey Road, Kevin Godley directing a video for *C'mon People* and a look at the special effects created by Matthew Robbins. McCartney is also seen relaxing at his wife Linda's photographic exhibition in Los Angeles.

**Paul McCartney in Red Square** [transmission date: 27/12/2003 (T)]
UK 2003
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Behind-the-scenes footage and highlights from Paul McCartney's first ever concert in Russia, in May 2003.

**Paul McCartney Live** [transmission date: 13/11/1993 (T)]
US 1993 Dir Aubrey Powell
121 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The pop concert of 15th June 1993 from Charlotte, North Carolina.
Paul McCartney: In the World Tonight [transmission date: 18/5/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Geoff Wonfor
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about musician Paul McCartney, focussing on the making of his latest album Flaming Pie at his home and studio in Sussex.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Paul McCartney: Songsmith [transmission date: 14/1/1978 (T)]
UK 1978 Dir Bruce Gowers and Peter Walker
52 mins
DVD Col
Melvyn Bragg speaks to Paul McCartney in Abbey Road studios, where McCartney is recording Wings' new single Mull of Kintyre. McCartney plays the first song he ever wrote and talks about writing Eleanor Rigby, Michelle, When I’m 64 and many others. He also talks about the influence of his father on his life and work. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Paul McCartney’s Liverpool Oratorio [transmission date: 14/12/1991 (T)]
UK 1991 Dir Geoff Wonfor and Andy Matthews
102 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Chronicles the performance of the premiere at Liverpool’s Anglican Cathedral of Paul McCartney’s classical work - Liverpool Oratorio.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Martine McCutcheon: This is My Moment [transmission date: 5/4/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Helen Williams
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV documentary in which the former EastEnders star gives a revealing account of the recording, promotion and release of her debut single, Perfect Moment. Including footage from the studio and the video shoot in New York
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ralph McTell Sings [transmission date: 5/8/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Tony Harrison
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Singer Ralph McTell performs a selection of his own compositions, including Streets of London.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Meat Loaf

Chapter 4: Music 469
Bat Out of Hell [transmission date: 23/10/1999 (T)]
US 1999 Dir Bob Smeaton
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary looking into the production and release of the album Bat out of Hell in 1977, considering the background to its production, the struggle to get it produced and its phenomenal success. Includes interviews with Meat Loaf and some of the other vocalists and musicians involved, as well as with songwriter Jim Steinman and producer Todd Rundgren. TV Series: Classic Albums
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Meek, Joe
The Legendary Joe Meek [transmission date: 8/2/1991 (T)]
UK 1991 Dir Alan Lewens
60 mins
Digi beta + DVD Col
The background, life and story of Joe Meek, one of the most influential figures of the British pop music world in the 1950s and 1960s. It includes an interview with Meek discussing his work, and interviews with some of the stars he helped to success, including Jess Conrad, Heinz, Jonathan King, John Leyton and Screaming Lord Sutch.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Melanie C
Melanie C Northern Star [transmission date: 30/8/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Hamish Hamilton
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV documentary following Spice Girl Mel C (Sporty Spice) as she records her new solo album in Los Angeles.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mercer, Johnny
Words by Johnny Mercer [transmission date: 14/7/1974 (T)]
UK 1974 Dir Tony Cash
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Humphrey Lyttelton in conversation with lyricist Johnny Mercer talking about his songs (which include That Old Black Magic, Blues in the Night, Something’s Gotta Give, One for my Baby, Skylark, and Moon River). Mercer’s work is illustrated with film clips featuring Bing Crosby, Fred Astaire, Judy Garland, Stubby Kaye and Louis Armstrong. In the studio, some of Mercer’s songs are performed by Marian Montgomery and Georgie Fame.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mersey bands
The Mersey Sound [transmission date: 9/10/1963 (T)]
UK 1963 Dir Don Haworth
30 mins
16mm B&W
Documentary history. The Beatles perform Twist and Shout, Love Me Do and She Loves You and are interviewed collectively and individually alongside interviews with
Liverpudlians, a club manager, editor Bill Harry, a guitar shop manager, Brian Epstein and TV producer Jim Casey. Also includes a performance by The Undertakers.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Mersey bands**

**Who Put the Beat in Merseybeat?** [transmission date: 5/3/1996 (T)]
UK 1996 Dir Sharon Pemberton and Rosemary Boateng
30 mins
DVD Col
A look at the 1960s pop revolution and the emergence of the Merseybeat sound. Street poet and rap musician Curtis Watt time travels through the archives, meeting Little Richard, Matt "Guitar" Murphy, Lonnie Johnson, Lonnie Donegan, The Beatles and others.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Merseybeat**

**The Story of the Mersey Beat** [transmission date: 23/5/1989 (T)]
1989
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Nostalgic documentary about the Liverpool music scene in the 1960's using archive material. Features The Beatles, Cilla Black and many others. TV Series: The Late Shift
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Michael, George**

**George Michael and Jonathan Ross Have Words** [transmission date: 19/6/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir Gordon Elsbury
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Special interview with rock star George Michael about his life and career, commenting on the controversy surrounding his new single and video.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Milligan, Spike**

**Milligan'n'Melly** [transmission date: 16/9/1973 (T)]
UK 1973 Dir Derek Bailey
45 mins
Digibeta/DVD Col
George Melly and Spike Milligan backed by John Chilton and the Feetwarmers in a concert performance at Queen Mary College in Mile End Road before an audience of 3,000, without script or rehearsal. Includes Milligan playing cornet while Melly sings Nuts, and Milligan performing I've got those Rheumatism Blues!. TV Series: Aquarius
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Minogue, Kylie**

**An Audience with Kylie Minogue** [transmission date: 6/10/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Tony Gregory
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Kylie Minogue performs a selection of her greatest hits before an invited celebrity audience.
Minogue, Kylie
**Kylie** [transmission date: 22/11/2003 (T)]
UK 2003 Dir Simon Marsh
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Highlights of Kylie Minogue’s concert at London's Hammersmith Apollo (on 15 November 2003) in front of an audience of ticket winners and invited guests.

Minogue, Kylie
**Kylie - on the Go** [transmission date: 24/12/1989 (T)]
UK 1989
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Highlights of Kylie Minogue's first live concert tour of Japan and England.

Minogue, Kylie
**Kylie Entirely** [transmission date: 7/12/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Ian Russell
95 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The story behind the rise of Kylie Minogue from teenage actress in Australian soap Neighbours to pop star.

Minogue, Kylie
**Kylie Intimate and Live** [transmission date: 17/2/1999 (T)]
Australia 1999 Dir Mark Adamson
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Kylie Minogue in concert in Sydney; and behind-the-scenes footage.

Minogue, Kylie
**Kylie: Feel the Fever** [transmission date: 27/10/2002 (T)]
UK 2002
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
This hour-long documentary takes a peek backstage at Kylie Minogue's most recent live tour, following her through countless photoshoots, rehearsals and parties, and looks back over the key turning points of her career.

Minogue, Kylie
**Kylie: Fever 2002** [transmission date: 27/10/2002 (T)]
UK 2002
59 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Kylie Minogue in concert, filmed at Manchester.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Minogue, Kylie**

**Kylie Videodrome, The** [transmission date: 7/10/2001 (T)]
UK 2001
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Pop star Kylie Minogue looks at her acting and music career.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Minstrels**

**Minstrel Days**
US 1941 Dir Bobby Connolly
21 mins
35mm B&W
A look at the history of the black-faced minstrel.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Mister Roadrunner**

**Mister Roadrunner** [transmission date: 6/6/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir Geoff Wonfor
90 mins
DVD/DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Jools Holland visits the states of Tennessee and Mississippi looking for the music of America.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Moby**

**Moby** [transmission date: 15/6/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
12 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A recording of the American dance-music artist performing live in Germany.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Moby**

**Moby** [transmission date: 7/7/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Matthew Tucker
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of the bald Christian vegan and best-selling rock artist whose album Play has sold more than ten million copies. Features an exclusive interview as Moby talks about his new album, 18, and his life so far. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Monkees, The**

**The Monkees Special** [transmission date: 12/4/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Mike Nesmith
37 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Peter Tork, Mike Nesmith, Davy Jones and Mickey Dolenz meet up for a one-off comedy special to recall the heady days of their sixties superstardom.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Moon, Keith**

**The Real Keith Moon** [transmission date: 26/8/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Rob Lemkin
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of drummer for the pop group The Who, Keith Moon.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Morrison, Jim**

**No One Here Gets Out Alive** [transmission date: 7/1/1982 (T)]
US 1982 Dir Gordon Forbes
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary profile of singer Jim Morrison, who with this group The Doors made a great impression on the rock music scene of the late 1960s, with comments from other members of the group, and film and TV appearances.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Morrison, Van**

**Van Morrison and the Chieftains**
UK 1988 Dir Bruce Milliard
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Van Morrison and The Chieftains perform at the Ulster Hall in Belfast in 1987, in a performance fusing traditional tunes and instruments with several of Morrison's own songs. This would eventually become the album 'Irish Heartbeat'.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Motown**

**The Motown Story** [transmission date: 31/12/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir Rod Taylor
87 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the rise of Berry Gordy and Motown Records. Features filmed interviews and archive clips.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Motown tribute**

**Soul by the Sea** [transmission date: 3/8/1991 (T)]
UK 1991 Dir Terry Jervis
95 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Film made from four days of concerts staged in Montego Bay, Jamaica, to celebrate 30 years of the Motown record company.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Music industry**
The Music Industry [transmission date: 10/3/1991 (T)]
UK 1991
45 mins
DVD Col
A special report on the music industry, asking whether it's less "sex, drugs and rock'n'roll" and more "corporate enterprise, nostalgia and advertising". Performers (including Toyah Willcox, Julee Cruise, Bill Drummond, Jazzie B and two Manic Street Preachers), journalists and executives all contribute. TV Series: The Media Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Music on the road
Driving Me Crazy [transmission date: 16/7/1999 (T)]
UK 1999
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at music on the road, with a look at soul singer Phoebe One and her driver on tour; and a look at how punk group The Clash turned London's Westway into a rock shrine.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Music Videos
Video Jukebox [transmission date: 9/5/1986 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir John Archer
270 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The development of the rock video from the musicals and promotional shorts of the 1930s, the jazz sound films of the 40s, the rock 'n' roll films and scorpitones of the 50s and the television pop programmes of the 60s to the first true videos in the 1970s and 80s. TV Series: Omnibus
Archive source: BFI National Archive

My Way
My Way [transmission date: 12/3/1979 (T)]
UK 1979 Dir Nigel Finch
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the song My Way, featuring archive performances, along with interviews with the lyricist Paul Anka; politician George Brown, who named his biography after the song; rugby player Barry John; a musical analysis by Professor Wilfred Mellers; Barry Rose and the St Paul's Cathedral Choir School, who perform the song; drag act the Disapointer Sisters; and various members of the public.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Nelson, Willie
Willie Nelson in the Spotlight [transmission date: 2/4/1983 (T)]
UK 1983 Dir Brian Wiseman
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of a concert by country music musician Willie Nelson at the Hammersmith Odeon in May 1982.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
New Order

**New Order** [transmission date: 8/11/1989 (T)]
UK 1989
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Rare interview with the rock group New Order. TV Series: Music Special
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**New Order**

**New Order at Reading** [transmission date: 14/5/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
47 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
New Order recorded live at the Reading Festival in 1998.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**New Order**

**New Order, Finsbury Park, June 9th 2002** [transmission date: 27/12/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Geoff Foulkes
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The band New Order recorded live in concert in Finsbury Park, 9th June 2002.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

New Orleans

**Old Boots, New Roots** [transmission date: 30/9/1986 (T)]
UK 1986
52 mins
DVD Col
Documentary on the origins and current direction of music in New Orleans, focusing on the contemporary pop music that derives from the traditional New Orleans musical sources: Caribbean, R&B, soul, second-line and jazz. TV Series: New Orleans Now
Archive source: BFI National Archive

New Orleans

**Walking to New Orleans** [transmission date: 25/8/1985 (T)]
UK 1985 Dir Geoff Wonfor
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary which takes a semi-humorous view of Jools Holland's musical pilgrimage to the cradle of jazz music, New Orleans.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

New York avant-garde

**Put Blood in the Music** [transmission date: 12/3/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir Charles Atlas
53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the artists and rock musicians of New York's avant garde movement concentrating on the composer John Zorn and the group Sonic Youth, and investigating how the city influences their music. TV Series: The South Bank Show Archive source: BFI National Archive

New York Kenyan rap scene
Voice of Their Own [transmission date: 19/1/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Adrian Cooper
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
US rap music has been performed in New York and LA by Kenyans. Now a new breed of artist is emerging, using their own language and their own instruments and singing about their own culture. TV Series: The Other Side Archive source: BFI National Archive

New York underground scene
Downtown Darlings
US 1998 Dir Daniel Falcone
88 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on New York's rock music underground scene. Contributors include Jayne County, The Voluptuous Horror of Karen Black, Boob, Psychotica, Lunachicks, Toilet Boys. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Newman, Randy
The Words and Music of Randy Newman [transmission date: 2/1/1979 (T)]
UK 1979 Dir Leslie Woodhead
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A dozen songs by "the most interesting songwriter in America", Randy Newman. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Newton-John, Olivia
Olivia Newton-John - Physical [transmission date: 3/2/1982 (T)]
US 1982 Dir Brian Grant
53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV musical special. Tape and film recorded in London and Malibu, California of Olivia Newton-John performing in a variety of pop videos. Archive source: BFI National Archive

NME Poll Winners
NME Premier Review [transmission date: 27/1/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Russell Thomas
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary reflecting the results of the annual New Musical Express Readers' Poll, featuring musical highlights of 1998. Those commenting on the state of the music scene include Alan McGee, Jarvis Cocker, Cerys Matthews, and Vince Power. Norman Cook (aka Fatboy Slim) and James Lavelle of group Unkle discuss their work. The
Manic Street Preachers are filmed and interviewed at their final concert of the year in Cardiff. There is also film of Placebo, Jurassic 5, Mercury Rev, Beck, Hole, and R.E.M. Massive Attack and Gomez provide specially shot studio performances.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**NME Poll Winners**

**NME Poll Winners Concert** [transmission date: 25/4/1965 (T)]
UK 1965 Dir Mark Stuart
85 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**NME Poll Winners**

**NME Poll Winners Concert** [transmission date: 15/5/1966 (T)]
UK 1966 Dir Mark Stuart and Royston Mayoh
70 mins
Beta SP/DVD (Reference copy only) B&W

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Nolans**

**The Nolans in the Mood for Dancing** [transmission date: 23/12/2009 (T)]
UK 2009 Dir Mark Turnbull
47 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary following The Nolans' reunion tour and charting the history of the band from their humble upbringing to international success.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Northern Irish bands**

**Alternative Ulster?** [transmission date: 25/8/1984 (T)]
UK 1984 Dir Maureen White
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at some of the new Northern Ireland bands, including Cruella De Ville, Silent Running, The Outcasts, Station Superhaven and The Lunatic Fringe.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**N-Sync**

**Hour with N-Sync, An** [transmission date: 11/3/2001 (T)]
UK 2001
49 mins
Highlights from the US band's concert at Madison Square Gardens in New York and interviews with the band.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Oasis**

**Oasis - Right Here Right Now** [transmission date: 20/8/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Mike Connolly
39 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary looking back at the past year for the group Oasis and the production of their new album Be Here Now. Includes interviews with the group and those associated with them, as well as performances of three tracks from the album.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Oasis**

**Oasis There and Then** [transmission date: 5/10/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Mark Szaszy and Dick Carruthers
84 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Oasis**

**Oasis: What's Your Story?** [transmission date: 12/6/2010 (T)]
UK 2010 Dir Jamie Clark
15 mins
DVD Col
Documentary about the Britpop band Oasis, examining the impact they have had on the lives of thousands of people including celebrities like footballer Alessandro Del Piero.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**O'Connor, Sinead**

**Sinead O'Connor: The Value of Ignorance** [transmission date: 1/5/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir John Maybury
37 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Sinead O'Connor in concert.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**O'Connor, Sinead**

**Sinead O'Connor: Year of the Horse** [transmission date: 30/12/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Sophie Muller
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Sinead O'Connor in concert in Rotterdam.
Ofarim, Esther
Esther Ofarim [transmission date: 3/5/1971 (T)]
UK 1971 Dir Nick Hunter
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Esther Ofarim recorded in performance at the Octagon Theatre, Bolton. Including the songs: Morning of my Life, Bird on the Wire, She's Leaving Home, Go Away from my Window, You Know Who I Am, and two Israeli songs.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Offspring
Offspring [transmission date: 26/2/2004 (T)]
UK 2004
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Live performance, including a selection of hits and tracks from their latest album Splinter.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

One-Hit Wonders
Gone... Forever [transmission date: 8/12/2002 (T)]
UK 2002
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at those bands and artists from the 1980s and 1990s who were one-hit wonders, including Chesney Hawkes, Sam Brown, Deep Blue Something, Glen Medeiros, Toni Basil, Kim Carnes, Red Box, Nena, The Vapors, 4 Non Blondes, Deee-Lite, the Reynolds Girls, and Doctor and the Medics.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Orbison, Roy
Roy Orbison and Friends
UK 1988 Dir Rony Mitchell
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A tribute to Roy Orbison, in which the singer is backed by such luminaries as Bruce Springsteen, Elvis Costello, Jackson Browne, Bonnie Raitt, Tom Waits and Jennifer Warnes.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Orbison, Roy
Roy Sings Orbison [transmission date: 11/7/1975 (T)]
UK 1975 Dir Tony Harrison
30 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
BBC recording of a performance by Roy Orbison.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Osbourne, Ozzy
To Hell and Back - Ozzy Osbourne [transmission date: 16/5/1993 (T)]
UK 1993
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Rock's crazy man, Ozzy Osbourne, shows his deeper side in this personal comment on the path of his life so far.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

O'Sullivan, Gilbert
Gilbert O'Sullivan's Greatest Hits [transmission date: 27/12/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Vernon Lawrence
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV presentation of ten of Gilbert O'Sullivan's greatest hits, presented by the singer-composer.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Oxide and Neutrino
Oxide and Neutrino: Dem Boyz [transmission date: 19/9/2002 (T)]
UK 2002
11 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Oxide and Neutrino, from So Solid Crew, talk about their latest single Dem Girlz.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Pans People
Digging the Dancing Queens [transmission date: 4/1/1994 (T)]
UK 1994 Dir Paul Smith
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary tribute to the dance troupe Pans People, including archive footage, interviews with the girls from Pans People, and interviews with musicians and DJs.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Parnes, Larry
Mr Parnes, Shillings and Pence [transmission date: 1/1/1986 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir Alan Lewens
60 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Portrait of music entrepreneur Larry Parnes and his influence on British music, with comments from journalist John Edwards and performers Marty Wilde, Billy Fury, Joe Brown, Dickie Pride, Georgie Fame, etc.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Parton, Dolly
Dolly in London [transmission date: 29/5/1984 (T)]
US 1984 Dir Stan Harris
79 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert recording from the Dominion Theatre, London, featuring Dolly Parton.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Parton, Dolly

**Dolly Parton** [transmission date: 4/4/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Daniel Wiles
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Country singer Dolly Parton tells Melvyn Bragg about her upbringing. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Peel, John

**Today Carshalton Beeches... Tomorrow, Croydon** [transmission date: 31/1/1981 (T)]
UK 1981 Dir Anthony Wall
35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the role Radio One DJ John Peel and his producer John Walters have had in the encouragement of rock bands who have yet to break through into commercial recording. TV Series: Arena
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Perkins, Carl

**Blue Suede Shoes** [transmission date: 1/1/1986 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir Tom Gutteridge
60 mins
DVD + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Special programme celebrating the music of Carl Perkins, featuring Perkins playing his own compositions with some of the British musicians that his style has influenced: Ringo Starr, George Harrison, Eric Clapton, Dave Edmunds, Geraint Watkins, The Stray Cats.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Perry, Lee "Scratch"

**Lee "Scratch" Perry: Return of the Super Ape** [transmission date: 24/10/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Rick Elgood and Don Letts
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on the work of seminal Jamaican music producer Lee "Scratch" Perry.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Pet Shop Boys

**Projections Pet Shop Boys**
UK 1993 Dir Derek Jarman
46 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Pop duo, the Pet Shop Boys, toured in 1989 and asked Derek Jarman to create images for the background projection. The specially shot sequences (featuring actors, the Pet Shop Boys and friends of Jarman) are contrasted with documentary montages and images of nature, all edited to the music tracks.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chapter 4: Music 482
**The Pet Shop Boys** [transmission date: 16/2/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir Steve Jenkins
52 mins
DVD Col
Profile of and interview with Neil Tennant and Chris Lowe, then at the height of their fame as the Pet Shop Boys. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Wilson Pickett at Montreux**
UK 1973
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Highlights of a live concert at the Montreux Festival in 1973 performed by soul singer Wilson Pickett plus support acts.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pink**
**Pink Live in Concert** [transmission date: 25/7/2002 (T)]
UK 2002
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recorded earlier this year at London's Scala. Pink performs a selection of her hits including Get the Party Started, There She Goes and Don't Let Me Get Me.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pink Floyd**
**Pink Floyd Behind the Wall** [transmission date: 8/4/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Bob Smeaton
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about Pink Floyd and the evolution of the group leading up to The Wall, which became one of the world's biggest selling albums, a live show and a major feature film. The film also looks at the events surrounding the band's split with member Roger Waters. With contributions from Roger Waters, David Gilmour, Nick Mason, Rick Wright, Alan Parker, Gerald Scarfe and Bob Geldof.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pixies**
**Gouge** [transmission date: 29/11/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Matt Quinn
31 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Placebo**
**Placebo Live** [transmission date: 13/7/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
28 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Indie pop group Placebo recorded live in concert at a performance in London's Brixton Academy. Songs featured include: Bruise Pristine, Nancy Boy, Every Me & Every You and Pure Morning.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pogues, The**

**Pogues, The: Completely Pogued** [transmission date: 10/7/1991 (T)]
UK 1991 Dir Billy Magra
54 mins
DVD Col
The Pogues in concert at the Town and Country Club in London with special guests Joe Strummer, Kirsty MacColl and Steve Earle. Includes interviews with the band and some of their friends.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Politically incorrect songs**

**Unsound** [transmission date: 13/4/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir John Riley
30 mins
DVD + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Comedian Peter Kay trawls the pop video vaults in search of the most distasteful songs from pop's politically incorrect past and present. Originally broadcast in BBC2's 'Politically Incorrect Night'.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pop Queens**

**Pop Queens - The Rivals** [transmission date: 7/12/2003 (T)]
UK 2003 Dir Tina Flintoff
95 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A celebration of the successes, excesses, triumphs and crashes that are part of being a female superstar. Those featured include Diana Ross, Whitney Houston and Jennifer Lopez. Personal assistants and stylists reveal what it was like to accompany them on the white-knuckle rollercoaster ride to fame and fortune, and celebrity fans, including Blu Cantrell, Girls Aloud, Lisa Maffia and Mica Paris, talk about why these women have become icons.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Portishead**

**Portishead PNYC** [transmission date: 27/1/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Dick Carruthers
38 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Portishead's live performance with 30-piece string section at the Roseland Ballroom, New York.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Presley, Elvis**

**Elvis in Hollywood** [transmission date: 2/1/1995 (T)]
US 1995
50 mins
A portrait of a man still attracted to the glitter of the movie world but as yet unaffected by its excesses, and in search of acceptance as a serious film actor. Includes clips from feature films made before his entry into the army, home movies, out-takes from Jailhouse Rock and his first singing screen test (Elvis sings Blue Suede Shoes), intercut with interviews with friends, colleagues, directors and writers.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Presley, Elvis**

**Elvis... Forever** [transmission date: 17/8/2002 (T)]

UK 2002

51 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Celebration of the King of Rock and Roll, featuring early footage plus versions of his songs by contemporary artists.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Presley, Elvis**

**Viva Elvis!** [transmission date: 12/8/1991 (T)]

UK 1991 Dir Andy Harries

64 mins

DVD + DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Jonathan Ross presents a documentary exploring the Elvis phenomenon and the hundreds of imitators it has spawned.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Price, Alan**

**Alan Price: Between Today and Yesterday** [transmission date: 26/5/1974 (T)]

UK 1974 Dir Michael Houldey

55 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Alan Price visits the North East of England (including his home town, Jarrow) and talks about his musical career. In London he rehearses, records and performs some new songs, which reflect the changes in his life and attitude brought by his ten years as a professional musician.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Prince**

**Prince in Concert** [transmission date: 30/9/1986 (T)]

UK 1986 Dir Daniel Kleinman

56 mins

DVD Col

Recording of Prince in concert at Detroit, on his birthday (7 June 1986). Highlights include When Doves Cry, Girls and Boys, Raspberry Beret, Purple Rain and Kiss.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Prince**

**Sign O'The Times**

US 1987 Dir Prince

81 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The official film version of Prince's touring show of songs from the hit record of the same name, filmed partly on location at a Rotterdam music hall and partly at Prince's own studio at Paisley Park, Minnesota.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Pulp**

**Pulp - A Feeling Called Live** [transmission date: 28/10/1997 (T)]
UK 1997
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A concert recording from 1996 featuring pop band Pulp at London's Brixton Academy.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Punk**

**Punk** [transmission date: 5/2/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Ken McGill
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A celebration of the best bands in the 1970s UK punk scene. The programme mixes archive footage of some of the groups with new interviews with some of the major players of the scene, including John Lydon, Hugh Cornwell and Howard DeVoto. It features performances by Siouxsie and the Banshees, The Clash, The Damned, The Sex Pistols, Sham 69. TV Series: Top Ten
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Punk**

**Punk Rock… Forever** [transmission date: 14/12/2003 (T)]
UK 2003
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look back at punk music featuring the Sex Pistols and the Buzzcocks.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Punk**

**Rough Cut and Ready Dubbed**
UK 1982 Dir Hasan Shah
56 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at the punk rock scene, with interviews in the street with punks and others. It also features interviews and performances from various groups, including Stiff Little Fingers, Selector, Sham 69, Cockney Rejects, Johnny G., Patrik Fitzgerald and Purple Hearts.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Punk**

**The Year of Punk** [transmission date: 1/1/1978 (T)]
UK 1978 Dir Andy Mayer
41 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Janet Street-Porter looks back at 1977: the year of punk rock.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chapter 4: Music 486
Punk bands

**Just the Music** [transmission date: 1/1/1982 (T)]
UK 1982
50 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A programme made by young people at the BBC Community Programme Unit, featuring Adam and the Ants, The Clash, Dexy's Midnight Runners, The Jam, Joy Division, Linx, Siouxsie and the Banshees, The Specials, and Talisman. TV Series: Something Else
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Punk bands

**Punk** [transmission date: 18/10/1991 (T)]
UK 1991
60 mins
Beta SP + DVD + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Compilation of bands in performance from the punk era taken from Granada Television programmes of that period: So It Goes, Marc, Granada Reports, Mersey Pirate and What's On. Featured bands are the Sex Pistols, Buzzcocks, The Jam, Penetration, The Clash, Siouxsie and the Banshees, Iggy Pop, John Cooper Clarke, The Undertones and Joy Division.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Punk bands

**Revolver** [transmission date: 29/7/1978 (T)]
UK 1978 Dir Chris Tookey
40 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Pop and rock music show. With performances by The Vibrators, The Roy Hill Band, The Buzzcocks (Noise Annoys and Love You More), Siouxsie and The Banshees (Hong Kong Garden), Sore Throat (Zombie Rock), The Kinks (You Really Got Me –archive footage), Ian Dury And The Blockheads (Billericay Dickie, What a Waste).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Punk bands

**The Way They Were** [transmission date: 5/8/1986 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir Trish Kinane
60 mins
DVD Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Queen

**Is this the Real Life? The Queen Story** [transmission date: 4/12/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Bob Smeaton
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An evaluation of the group’s legacy to British pop music with interviews with Queen members and contributions from people who worked with them including their manager Norman Sheffield. Plus contributions from Freddie Mercury's mother and sister, and Freddie's personal assistant Peter Freestone.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Queen
Killer Queen! [transmission date: 1/6/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Nick Cory Wright
77 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary examining the legend of one of the most successful rock groups of all time, including interviews and rare footage.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Queen
Queen at the Rainbow
UK 1976
35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Queen
Queen - The Magic Years [transmission date: 3/1/1990 (T)]
UK 1990
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about rock band Queen.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Queen
The Freddie Mercury Tribute Concert [transmission date: 3/6/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Rudi Dolezal
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary marking the tenth anniversary of the largest charity concert since Live Aid, featuring highlights from the 1992 concert, new interviews with surviving members of Queen, and previously unseen rehearsal footage.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Queen
The Queen Phenomenon [transmission date: 4/12/1995 (T)]
UK 1995 Dir Rudi Dolezal, Hannes Rossacher
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at the history of one of the most successful rock bands in the world. In spite of the death of singer Freddie Mercury, the band is still at the top and is about to release a new album, Made in Heaven. The film charts the beginnings of the group.

Archive source: BFI National Archive
Radio 1

The Radio 1 Story [transmission date: 20/9/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Tina Jenkins
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on the history of the Radio 1 radio station, from its launch in 1967 to the present day, including archive footage and interviews with DJs, pop stars and musicians and backroom staff.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Radiohead

Radiohead - Meeting People is Easy [transmission date: 6/5/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Grant Gee
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary following the rock band through two years of touring.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Rae & Christian

Rae & Christian
UK 2001 Dir Simon Marsland
15 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of Rae & Christian, Manchester-based hip-hop artists.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Ragga

Ragga Gyal d'Bout [transmission date: 1993 (C)]
UK 1993 Dir Inge Blackman
5 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
About three black women's love of ragga music, showing how it allows them to give way to the exhibitionist side of themselves, to be proud of themselves and their sexuality.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Reed, Lou & Cale, John

Songs for Drella [transmission date: 27/4/1990 (T)]
UK/US 1990 Dir Ed Lachman
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Lou Reed and John Cale, two former members of Velvet Underground pay tribute to Andy Warhol in the form of "Drella" - a name combining "Cinderella" with "Dracula" - given to Warhol by members of his inner circle to fit the contradictory aspects of his persona. This performance took place at the Brooklyn Academy of Music.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Lou Reed's Berlin
USA 2004 Dir Julian Schnabe
82 mins
DVD Col
Staging Berlin has been discussed for over 30 years and in December of 2006 it became a reality. Berlin was said to be one of the most depressing albums ever made and as it was brought to life it was far from dismal. Using the divided city of Berlin as its backdrop the story of Caroline and her lovers is told through the emotive and provocative words of Lou Reed. With performers like Fernando Saunders, Antony, Steve Hunter, Rob Wassermann, Rupert Christie and Sharon Jones, a seven piece orchestra and the Brooklyn Youth Chorus all working to create a captivating and enveloping world, Lou Reed is able to take the audience with him as he bares witness to Caroline’s self-destruction. Julian’s set design creates the backdrop of a hotel with greenish walls and Lola Schnabel’s films display the beauty and tragedy of the narrator’s leading lady (played by Emmanuelle Seigner), adding to the experience which is so devastating and beautiful at the same time.

Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

Reggae

Grove Music
1981 Dir Henry Martin and Steve Shaw
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The reggae music of London’s Notting Hill, featuring Aswad, the Sons of Jah and Junior Brown. The musicians talk about the philosophy and politics behind their lyrics. Filmed at open-air concerts during the carnival of 1980.
Archive source: Arts Council

Reggae

Dub and Visual Perception
UK 1983 Dir Kelvin Richard
11 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A compilation of three films which are visual interpretations of reggae dub music merging animation and live action. Each film is based on a separate piece of music; Lonely Boy, Head of Dread and Angry Still.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Reggae

Reggae [transmission date: 18/9/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Jeremy Marre
39 mins
Digibeta + DVD Col
British reggae's growing importance is discussed by musicians in Brixton, Stoke Newington and at the Notting Hill carnival. Musicians include Aswad, Matumbi, Cimarons, Roy Shirley, Sharon Forrester, Nicky Thomas, Ijahman and Delroy Washington. TV Series: Aquarius
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Reggae

Reggae Sunsplash II
West Germany 1979 Dir Stefan Paul
120 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**REM**
"REM" [transmission date: 12/5/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Susan Shaw
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of rock band REM with Michael Stipe, Mike Mills and Peter Buck. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**REM**
"REM: Rough Cut" [transmission date: 9/12/1995 (T)]
US 1995
63 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary following the band as they prepare for a world tour. Among the songs performed are Orange Crush, Bang and Blame, Tongue, I Took Your Name, and I Don't Sleep I Dream.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Richard, Cliff**
"Cliff from the Hip" [transmission date: 28/12/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir Gordon Elsbury
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Music show, recorded at the Hippodrome in London, with Cliff Richard and his guests Elton John, Marti Webb, Five Star, Billy Ocean and the Shadows.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Richard, Cliff**
"Cliff Richard - The Event" [transmission date: 23/12/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir Terence Bulley
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
To celebrate 30 years in show business, Cliff Richard teamed up with The Shadows to put on two concerts at Wembley Stadium. This programme features highlights from both concerts, attended by an audience of 72,000.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Richard, Cliff**
"Cliff Richard - The Hits That I Missed" [transmission date: 17/11/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Alisdair Macmillan
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Cliff Richard sings ten of his favourite songs first performed by other artists.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Richard, Cliff**
"Cliff Richard and the Shadows - Together" [transmission date: 7/4/1985 (T)]
UK 1985 Dir David G. Hillier
66 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A record of a concert given in Birmingham by Cliff Richard and the Shadows, together with backstage footage. Songs performed include Living Doll, Bachelor Boy, Summer Holiday and the theme from The Deer Hunter.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Richard, Cliff
**Cliff Richard: Oh Boy!** [transmission date: 7/5/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Terence Bulley
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Record of a performance at Wembley with Cliff Richard, the Searchers, Gerry and the Pacemakers and Dave Lee Travis.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Richard, Cliff
**Cliff Richard: The Videoconnection** [transmission date: 1983 (C)]
UK 1983 Dir Simon Milne
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Cliff Richard performs some of his songs using video extracts archive stills and footage, and in concert. Includes brief appearances by Kenny Everett, Morecambe and Wise and Noel Edmonds.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Richard, Cliff
**The Real Cliff Richard** [transmission date: 9/3/2003 (T)]
UK 2003 Dir Chris Rodley
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
During a career spanning 45 years, Cliff Richard has transformed himself from a British rock 'n' roll pioneer to Christian entertainer. But is Britain's love affair with Cliff less to do with his talent than a fascination with his saintly, Peter Pan-like image? Friends and critics offer insights.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Robinson, Tom
**Tom Robinson Band** [transmission date: 5/11/1977 (T)]
UK 1977 Dir Peter Carr and Eric Harrison
45 mins
16mm Col
The Tom Robinson Band performs Glad to be Gay and 2-4-6-8-Motorway TV Series: So It Goes.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Rock Landmarks
**Whistle Test** [transmission date: 15/10/1985 (T)]
UK 1985 Dir Tom Corcoran
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Feature on British Rock landmarks, plus interviews with Robert Wyatt, Jerry Dammers and Neil Young.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rockabilly**

**Born Too Late**
UK 1979 Dir Rob Hart
24 mins
16mm + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the rock 'n' roll cult in Great Britain. Features Matchbox, a Rockabilly band with a country and western style. Includes interviews with rockabillies, who discuss their love of the music, their lifestyle and the influence of their rocker parents on their taste. A group is followed on a seaside trip where they perpetuate their particular brand of retro culture.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rockabilly**

**Rockabilly** [transmission date: 16/8/1981 (T)]
UK 1981 Dir Daniel Wiles
30 mins
DVD Col
A look at the Rockabilly music scene, on the fourth anniversary of the death of Elvis Presley. TV Series: Twentieth Century Box
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rock'n'roll**

**Blue Suede Shoes**
UK 1980 Dir Curtis Clark
100 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary charting the roots of rock 'n' roll from the early 50s, including footage of Bill Haley's 1957 British tour, and rare footage of Gene Vincent and Eddie Cochran. This early material is combined with coverage of the early 1980s rock 'n' roll revival.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rock'n'roll**

**The Friendly Invasion – The Road to Rock'n'Roll** [transmission date: 30/11/1975 (T)]
UK 1975 Dir Geoffrey Haydon
80 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at how rock 'n' roll music infiltrated Britain to become the dominant popular music of young British people. It considers the critical moments of 1956 when the film Rock Around the Clock opened in Britain, and 1964 when the British Invasion of the American pop charts seemed to turn the tide of influence.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rock's decadent underbelly**

**Rock Babylon** [transmission date: 19/12/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Rik Lander
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Programme about rock music's decadent underbelly, featuring archive footage and interviews with Kurt Cobain, Shaun Ryder, Marilyn Manson, Cynthia Plaster Caster and Pamela Des Barres.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rolling Stones, The**

**25x5: The Continuing Adventures of The Rolling Stones** [transmission date: 27/12/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir Nigel Finch
108 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A BBC Arena Special looking at the career, development and success of the band over the past 25 years, and including clips from the Stones' own archives and from the hitherto unseen Great Rock'n'Roll Circus of 1969, made in answer to The Beatles' Magical Mystery Tour.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rolling Stones, The**

**Stones in the Park** [transmission date: 2/9/1969 (T)]
UK 1969 Dir Jo Durden-Smith and Leslie Woodhead
53 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A record of the free concert given by the Rolling Stones in Hyde Park, featuring guitarist Mick Taylor's debut and a reading of a poem by Shelley in honour of the recently deceased Brian Jones. Also includes scenes in the hotel and caravan prior to the concert.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rolling Stones, The**

**TFI The Rolling Stones** [transmission date: 8/5/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Stephen Joel
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Chris Evans meets the veterans of rock 'n' roll for the final leg of their two-year world tour. Granted backstage access to the band, Evans chats to them about their continuing success in the 1990s, their lives, and the friendships that have lasted throughout their 35-year career.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rolling Stones, The**

**Rolling Stones, The** [transmission date: 15/7/1982 (T)]
UK 1982 Dir Peter Minns
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Special feature on the career of rock group The Rolling Stones on the twentieth anniversary of their first show together in a club in London's Soho. Robin Denslow traces the band's history and interviews Mick Jagger, Keith Richards and other members of the band, asking what keeps them together and what they have really achieved. TV Series: Newsnight

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Chapter 4: Music**
**Rock'n'Roll Circus**  
UK 1968 Dir Michael Lindsay-Hogg  
65 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
In December 1968 the Rolling Stones invited their friends and guests to perform in a one-off show inside a circus tent. The Rolling Stones top the bill for the final half hour performing a selection of hits including Jumping Jack Flash and Sympathy for the Devil.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Rollins, Henry**  
**Henry Rollins Live and Ripped in London** [transmission date: 26/9/1999 (T)]  
UK 1999 Dir Nikki Parsons  
50 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Performance by the American singer and poet captured in a recent London concert.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Ross, Diana**  
**Diane Ross** [transmission date: 4/10/1973 (T)]  
UK 1973 Dir Johnnie Stewart  
60 mins  
Beta SP/DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Diana Ross recorded in performance at the Royal Albert Hall in London, during her European tour. TV Series: Show of the Week  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Roxy Music**  
**Roxy Music** [transmission date: 28/2/1983 (T)]  
UK 1983 Dir Robin Nash  
74 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Concert recorded in Frejus in France on 27th August 1982.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Runrig**  
**Runrig** [transmission date: 5/1/1993 (T)]  
UK 1993 Dir Graham Strong  
51 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Film of a Barrowlands concert capturing an energetic performance by the band Runrig, tracing the stories behind the songs and capturing the essence of the Gaelic band’s Western Isles roots.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Runrig**  
**Runrig on the Rock** [transmission date: 19/8/1994 (T)]  
1994 Dir Tom Poole  
52 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert featuring rock band Runrig who perform on the esplanade of Edinburgh Castle.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

S Club 7

S Club 7 - Back to the Fifties [transmission date: 18/9/1999 (T)]
UK 1999
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A special show featuring the chart-topping pop group as they move through a time warp through the small-town America of the late-50s.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sailor

Sailor [transmission date: 1/5/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Mike Mansfield
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert performance from the Kursaal in Southend featuring pop groups Sailor, the Sutherland Brothers and Quiver.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Santana

Santana [transmission date: 8/10/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Gerald Fox
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of Carlos Santana, the founder member of the Mexican American group that has sold 40m albums and is currently enjoying considerable success with its latest offering Supernatural. In a candid interview that reveals the man behind the music he discusses his life and work, pays tribute to Jimi Hendrix, Eric Clapton and BB King and talks about the beneficial nature of certain narcotics on music. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Saw Doctors

Saw Doctors [transmission date: 1/1/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir Steven Lock
43 mins
DVD Col
Follows the Irish band The Saw Doctors, from Galway to their sell-out concert at Manchester’s International 2.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sayer, Leo

Leo Sayer Sings [transmission date: 28/3/1977 (T)]
UK 1977 Dir Michael Hurll
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Leo Sayer sings some of his songs including the hits: You Make Me Feel Like Dancing, One Man Band, Moonlighting, The Show Must Go On and When I Need You.
Scheme

**Innocent as Hell: Scheme** [transmission date: 8/7/1986 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir Diane Tammes
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary which looks at rock band Scheme and their support from all over Glasgow, looking at the background to their songs in the urban housing schemes of Glasgow.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Schweppes Euro Baschhh

**Schweppes Euro Baschhh** [transmission date: 3/5/1998 (T)]
UK 1998
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recorded live at the Shepherd's Bush Empire, six bands from across the continent compete in front of a celebrity jury. These are Audience, Anouk, Evil Superstars, Spring, Sofa Surfers and Libido.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Scott-Heron, Gil

**Black Wax**
UK 1982 Dir Robert Mugge
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A film about music, poetry and black consciousness in America, featuring the poet and singer Gil Scott-Heron.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Scottish bands

**Jock and Roll** [transmission date: 2/9/1982 (T)]
UK 1982 Dir Ken MacGregor
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
B.A. Robertson looks at the contribution that Scottish acts have made to rock and pop music. The programme includes film of some Scottish stars in performance and in the recording studio. Robertson meets some of these performers and talks with them about their involvement with the pop music scene.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Seal

**Seal in Concert** [transmission date: 23/10/1992 (T)]
UK 1992
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Singer Seal, one of Britain's pop successes of the early 1990s, recorded at The Point in Dublin at the height of his fame.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Setanta Records

**Setanta: A State of Independence** [transmission date: 1997 (R)]

UK 1997 Dir Brian Willis
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The story of UK-based, independent record company, Setanta Records - created around Irish musical talents. Features interviews with artists signed by Setanta and with DJs and music journalists from Ireland, England and France.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Shapiro, Helen

**Not a Child Any More** [transmission date: 7/1/1980 (T)]

UK 1980 Dir Michael Shoesmith
15 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Singer Helen Shapiro talks about being a child star, and how she recovered and rebuilt a career after the bubble burst. TV Series: The Light of Experience

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Simon, Paul

**Graceland: African Concert** [transmission date: 23/12/1987 (T)]

UK 1987 Dir Michael Lindsay-Hogg
59 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Filmed entirely on location in Zimbabwe, this TV special records the highlights of Paul Simon’s Graceland Tour over 2 days in the Rufaro Stadium in Harare. This show has been acclaimed as one of the most inventive and inspiring celebrations of South African music ever seen.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Simon, Paul

**Paul Simon: Rhythm of the Saints** [transmission date: 20/10/1990 (T)]

UK 1990 Dir Toby Freeman and Patrick Kelly
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The creative processes and rehearsals for the tour by Paul Simon.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Simply Red

**Simply Red** [transmission date: 19/4/1992 (T)]

UK 1992 Dir Steven Lock
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A documentary following the band Simply Red in concert in Hamburg. It features an interview with lead singer Mick Hucknall. TV Series: Celebration

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Simply Red

**Simply Red Live for You** [transmission date: 27/5/2000 (T)]

UK 2000 Dir Ian Hamilton
52 mins
Simply Red take telephone calls from fans and play the songs requested.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Simply Red**

**Simply Red: Live in Sicily** [transmission date: 14/12/2003 (T)]
UK 2003
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert recorded live in Taormina, Sicily.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Sinatra, Frank**

**Sinatra: Good Guy - Bad Guy** [transmission date: 27/12/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Sam Kingsley
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Film on the life of Frank Sinatra, beginning with his birth in Hoboken, New Jersey, and examining the birth of his Mob connections. With the aid of audio clips, including the first known recording of his voice, plus concert footage and interviews with those who knew him, the film examines the ups and downs of his life.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Sinatra, Frank**

**This is Sinatra!** [transmission date: 2/6/1962 (T)]
UK 1962 Dir Philip Jones
47 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Live recording of Frank Sinatra in concert at the Royal Festival Hall, 1 June 1962. This is the full recording of the original stage show.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Singh, Peter**

**Rocking with a Sikh** [transmission date: 1989 (C)]
UK 1989 Dir Tony Jiti Gill
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Story of Peter Singh, an Indian-born fish-and-chip shop owner in Swansea, whose career as a rock-and-roll singer is starting to take off.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Singh, Talvin**

**Talvin Singh - Sounds of the Asian Underground** [transmission date: 1/2/1997 (T)]
UK 1997
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Arts programme profiling East London based musician, DJ and record producer Talvin Singh.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Skaggs, Ricky**
Ricky Skaggs - Live in London [transmission date: 15/2/1989 (T)]
UK 1989
28 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Ricky Skaggs in concert, with guest star Elvis Costello.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Slade
It's Slade! [transmission date: 23/12/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Len Brown
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV documentary profiling 1970s pop group Slade, who sold over 50 million records worldwide and had six UK number one hits during their 20-year career.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Slade
Slade: Earl's Court [transmission date: 1973 (R)]
UK 1973
34 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of Slade in concert at the Earls Court Exhibition Centre, London.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sledge, Percy
Soul Africa [
US/South Africa 1971 Dir Ashley Lazarus
81 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the black American singer Percy Sledge while he was touring South Africa.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Slits, The
Slits Pictures [transmission date: 1979 (R)]
UK 1979 Dir Don Letts and Mick Calvert
26 mins
16mm Col
Largely female punk band The Slits in performance and backstage.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Smash Hits Tour 2002
Tourology - Smash Hits Tour 2002 [transmission date: 24/11/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Paul Clay
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Backstage scenes at the 2002 Smash Hits Tour. The tour visited nine cities across the UK and Ireland and featured acts including Darius, Blue, Samantha Mumba, Sugababes, Blazin’ Squad, Busted, Liberty X, Daniel Bedingfield and Atomic Kitten.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
**Smiths, The**

**The Queen is Dead**
UK 1986 Dir Derek Jarman and John Maybury
14 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An interpretation of three Smiths songs – The Queen is Dead, There is a Light That Never Goes Out, and Panic. The film uses slow motion, fast motion, refilming and reframing, back-projection, found and scrambled footage and documentary images.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Smiths, The**

**Smiths, The** [transmission date: 18/10/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir Tony Knox
52 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the rock band, The Smiths, who formed in Manchester in 1982, and broke up in the summer of 1987. Includes interviews with singer-lyricist Morrissey and guitarist-songwriter Johnny Marr. They talk about their influences, which include George Formby, sixties girl groups, British films and punk. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**So Solid Crew**

**So Solid Live** [transmission date: 24/3/2003 (T)]
UK 2003 Dir Matt Askem
53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
In July 2002, So Solid Crew came together for a unique performance. To get around the restrictions that prevent them playing live concerts, they performed a full show behind closed doors in front of a specially invited audience.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Spandau Ballet**

**Spandau Ballet Live** [transmission date: 31/7/2005 (T)]
UK 2005
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Three former members of Spandau Ballet introduce a digitally remastered concert from the 1980s.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Spears, Britney**

**Britney in Hawaii** [transmission date: 6/7/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Britney Spears in concert on Waikiki Beach, Hawaii. The programme also follows Britney around the island as she swims with dolphins, goes out on the town and tries hula dancing.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Spears, Britney

**Britney Laid Bare** [transmission date: 24/3/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Dug James
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Britney Spears talks to Vernon Kay about her career, film-making and her film debut in Crossroads, and her relationship with Justin from N-Sync.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Spears, Britney

**The Britney Spears Story** [transmission date: 1/1/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Richard Lightbody
35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about Britney Spears, looking at her background and career and rise to fame.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Spector, Phil

**Da Doo Ron Ron** [transmission date: 13/8/1983 (T)]
UK 1983 Dir Binia Tymieniecka
85 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary which looks at the bizarre life and times of songwriter and record producer Phil Spector.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Spice Girls

**Miami Spice** [transmission date: 22/6/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Barry Ryan
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
On the eve of the opening night of the Spice Girls USA tour, Andi Peters talks to the now four girls as they prepare to perform for the first time since the departure of Geri Halliwell. This is the first interview that they did as a foursome and the programme also includes the premiere of the group's latest video Viva Forever, created by Aardman Animations.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Spice Girls

**Raw Spice** [transmission date: 21/3/2001 (T)]
UK Dir Neil Davies
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV documentary featuring exclusive footage of the Spice Girls in the days before they were famous, filmed over a period of four months in 1994. Includes an interview with manager Chris Herbert, who split with the band before they became famous, and Michelle Stephenson, who nearly became Smart Spice.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Spice Girls

**Solo Spice** [transmission date: 31/8/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Janie Valentine
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary assessing the solo careers and success of the individual Spice Girls. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Spice Girls

**Spice Girls Live at Wembley** [transmission date: 25/12/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Declan Lowney
75 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Coverage of the Spice Girls' September 1998 concert at Wembley Stadium. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Spice Girls

**Spice Up Your Christmas** [transmission date: 25/12/1997 (T)]
UK 1997
54 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Highlights from the Spice Girls' October 1997 concert in Istanbul, Turkey, which included their songs Wannabe, Say You'll Be There and Spice Up Your Life. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Spice Girls

**Spice Up Your Life** [transmission date: 27/9/1997 (T)]
UK 1997
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Programme featuring the Spice Girls in an interview and recording the video for their new single Spice Up Your Life. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Spice Girls

**Spice: Girls on Film** [transmission date: 29/12/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Beth Hewitt
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary charting the achievements of the Spice Girls through their videos and key moments on TV and film. Features previously untold stories and recollections, along with anecdotes and recollections from the girls themselves, the people they have worked with, and other celebrities. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Spice Girls

**The Spice Girls at Earl's Court** [transmission date: 27/12/2001 (T)]
UK 2001
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of the pop concert by the Spice Girls at Earls Court in 1999.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Spice Girls**

**The Spice Girls in America: A Tour Story** [transmission date: 6/6/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Ian Denyer
95 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV documentary following the three-month leg of the Spice Girls' US tour.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Spice Girls, The**

**An Audience with the Spice Girls** [transmission date: 29/11/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Tony Gregory
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Special programme in which the pop group, The Spice Girls, perform in front of a celebrity, and predominantly female, audience. In addition to performing nine of their songs, the members of the group answer questions about their lives and their rise to stardom from audience members.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Spice Girls, The**

**Behind the Scenes of Spiceworld - The Movie** [transmission date: 24/12/1997 (T)]
UK 1997
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at the production of Spiceworld - The Movie, including interviews with the Spice Girls who talk about themselves and making the film.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Spice Girls, The**

**Here and Now** [transmission date: 26/5/1997 (T)]
UK 1997
29 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at the all-female pop group The Spice Girls and the 'girl power' phenomenon they have inspired. Jo Whiley looks at 'girl power' from the suffragettes to Spice. Anastasia Cooke reports on the growth industry in 'Spice' bands. And Denise Mahoney goes in search of five friends who live and breathe the Spice Girls' philosophy.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Springfield, Dusty**

**Definitely Dusty** [transmission date: 26/12/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Serena Cross
58 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of Dusty Springfield, who died in March 1999, featuring previously unseen footage and interviews with her fellow performers and fans.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Springfield, Dusty

**Dusty** [transmission date: 2/5/1994 (T)]
UK 1994 Dir Roger Pomphrey
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Film profile of singer Dusty Springfield.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Stansfield, Lisa

**Lisa Stansfield All Around the World** [transmission date: 25/12/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Jazz Summers and Marion Waldorf
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A record of Lisa Stansfield performing at the Birmingham NEC, interspersed with an interview of the singer talking to Paul Gambaccini.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Stanshall, Vivian

**Vivian Stanshall - The Canyons of His Mind** [transmission date: 11/6/2004 (T)]
UK 2004
59 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A tribute to the co-founder and lead singer of the Bonzo Dog Doo Dah Band.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Starsailor

**Starsailor Live** [transmission date: 6/9/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Matt Quinn
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Indie rock band Starsailor in concert from the Forum in North London.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Status Quo
Status Quo: Rock Till You Drop [transmission date: 25/12/1991 (T)]
UK 1991 Dir Andrew Holmes
51 mins
DVD Col
Highlights of four charity concerts played in 12 hours by Status Quo to celebrate 25 years in the rock business. They performed to 40,000 fans in Birmingham, Glasgow, Sheffield and London.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Status Quo
Status Quo: Rocking All Over the UK [transmission date: 5/10/1991 (T)]
UK 1991 Dir Andrew Holmes
60 mins
DVD Col
To mark their 25th year in the rock business Status Quo attempts to achieve a record by playing a charity concert in each of four major venues in 12 hours to a potential audience of 45,000 people.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Steele, Tommy
Tommy Steele: My Life, My Song [transmission date: 8/10/1974 (T)]
UK 1974 Dir David Bell
60 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A concert performance of autobiographical songs written and composed by Tommy Steele, who is also interviewed by Melvyn Bragg. He talks about his life from birth in Bermondsey, London in 1936, through childhood, the Merchant Navy and showbusiness to his hopes for the future. The programme also features some of Steele's paintings.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Steps
Andi Meets Steps [transmission date: 6/9/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Angela Jain
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Andi Peters travels to St Louis, Missouri, to interview pop group Steps.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Steps
One and Only Steps, The [transmission date: 8/7/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
47 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A one-hour special dedicated to pop group Steps, including an exclusive concert filmed in front of 600 fans at London Studios. The playlist includes Deeper Shade of Blue; Say You'll Be Mine; Tragedy; Better Best Forgotten; One for Sorrow; Summer of Love; When I Said Goodbye; Love's Gotta Hold; Heartbeat; and, Better the Devil. The programme aslo features behind-the-scenes footage of the band as they take a break during rehearsals, and in-depth interviews with the band members.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Stereo MCs

**Stereo MC's: Connected** [transmission date: 17/6/1994 (T)]
UK 1994
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Britain's best known indie-pop rap artists, the band who went round the US supporting other acts but came back as stars, in concert.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Stereophonics

**Stereophonics Live at the Morfa Stadium** [transmission date: 1/6/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Pinko and Emyr Asan
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Footage of the band's concert in July 1999 with behind-the-scenes footage and interviews with the band members. Songs performed include The Bartender, The Thief, A Thousand Trees, Local Boy in the Photograph, Hurry Up and Wait, and Cocktails and Songs.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Stereophonics/Manic Street Preachers**

**Q - 15 Years** [transmission date: 4/10/2001 (T)]
UK 2001
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Stereophonics and the Manic Street Preachers in concert in London over two nights to celebrate 15 years of Q magazine.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Stewart, Dave

**Dave Stewart and the Spiritual Cowboys** [transmission date: 16/4/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir Dave Stewart
30 mins
DVD + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The former Eurythmics star and his new band explore the background of their first album
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Stewart, Dave

**Dave Stewart: Greetings from the Gutter** [transmission date: 2/5/1995 (T)]
UK 1995 Dir Mark James
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of musician Dave Stewart, including interviews with family and colleagues. TV Series: Omnibus
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Stewart, Rod

**An Audience with Rod Stewart** [transmission date: 30/5/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Jonathan Glazier
One-off special in which the rock legend performs several of his classic hits, including Maggie May, D’Ya Think I’m Sexy and Sailing. He also duets with Emma Bunton on Tonight's the Night, and with Mick Hucknall and the Irish family band the Corrs.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Stewart, Rod

**Rod the Mod has Come of Age** [transmission date: 1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Mark Kidel
76 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of Rod Stewart filmed during his visit to Europe to promote his latest LP. TV Series: The Lively Arts
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sting

**Sting** [transmission date: 14/4/1996 (T)]
UK 1996 Dir Christopher Walker
76 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of musician and actor Sting, including visits to his Jacobean mansion in Wiltshire and to Abbey Road Studios in London where he was recording his latest album Mercury Falling. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Stock-Aitken-Waterman

**The Hit Men** [transmission date: 2/4/1996 (T)]
UK 1996 Dir Philip Tibenham
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An interview with the hit making duo of Mike Stock and Matt Aitken. They talk about how they got together and, how their fortunes changed when Kylie Minogue recorded their song ‘I Should Be So Lucky’. TV Series: Millionaires
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Strummer, Joe

**Joe Strummer** [transmission date: 15/6/2003 (T)]
UK 2003
23 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Sean Rowley presents a commemorative piece about Joe Strummer, featuring an interview, performance and archive footage shot at the 100 Club. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Stryper

**To Hell with the Devil** [transmission date: 24/12/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir Laurens C. Postma
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary profile of the Christian heavy metal rock group Stryper.
Suede
**Suede Special** [transmission date: 6/5/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Emer Patten
38 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A recording of the British rock group in concert at a secret gig in London. Plus interviews with the band and previously unseen footage of Suede in the recording studio shot by the band themselves.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sugababes
**The Sugababes Pop Home** [transmission date: 1/9/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Chris Fouracre
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary profile of the chart-topping pop trio, The Sugababes
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sutcliffe, Stuart
**Stuart Sutcliffe: Midnight Angel** [transmission date: 13/5/1990 (T)]
1990 Dir Andrew Piddington
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The story of Stuart Sutcliffe, the fifth Beatle who became a painter and died at the age of 21.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Syd Lawrence Orchestra
**Strike Up the Band** [transmission date: 10/11/1983 (T)]
UK 1983 Dir Tony Wolfe
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The big band sound from Syd Lawrence Orchestra featuring guest vocalists Matt Monro and Tina Cross.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Syd Lawrence Orchestra
**The Syd Lawrence Band Show** [transmission date: 31/12/1970 (T)]
UK 1970 Dir David Mallet
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A pilot for a television series featuring the big band sound of Syd Lawrence and his orchestra, playing classic 1940s tunes, often originally performed by Glenn Miller and his band. The performance is given before a live audience in a nightclub setting.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Take That
**Take That: Everything Changes** [transmission date: 3/3/1996 (T)]
UK 1996
Following the then-recent news that Take That are to break up, Andi Peters charts the rise of the band with personal reflections from each of Take That’s members and new footage recorded for The O Zone.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Take That**

**Take That and Party** [transmission date: 9/4/1993 (T)]
UK 1993 Dir Mike Brady
78 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An interview with pop group Take That, plus videos and footage of their Japanese tour.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Take That**

**Take That: The Circus Live** [transmission date: 19/12/2009 (T)]
UK 2009 Dir Matt Askem
68 mins
DVD Col
Take That's concert at Wembley Stadium to mark the release of their fifth studio album.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Talisman**

**Talisman** [transmission date: 13/5/1981 (P)]
UK 1981 Dir David Pritchard
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about British reggae band Talisman, featuring interviews and live performances.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Talking Heads**

**Once in a Lifetime** [transmission date: 30/3/1984 (T)]
UK 1984 Dir Geoff Dunlop and Peter Walker
69 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Programme which intercuts footage of Talking Heads live at Wembley Arena, with comment from group leader David Byrne and images from American film and television.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Tangerine Dream**

**Tangerine Dream at Coventry Cathedral** [transmission date: 3/10/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Tony Palmer
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
An edited recording of the band Tangerine Dream's appearance at Coventry Cathedral in 1975.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chapter 4: Music
Taupin, Bernie

**Bernie Taupin** [transmission date: 4/8/2002 (T)]
UK 2002
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
In an interview at his farm in California, songwriter Bernie Taupin talks about his writing process, explains what influenced specific songs and talks about how Elton John has interpreted his lyrics. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Devil's Music

**Dancing with the Devil** [transmission date: 19/4/1991 (T)]
UK 1991 Dir Emma Barker
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary examining the claims from Christian fundamentalists and others that rock music is the "devil’s music" and is responsible for murder, suicide, drug abuse and violence.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Theatricality/Androgyny in popular music

**Walk on the Wild Side** [transmission date: 17/2/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Daniel Abineri
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The history of the theatricality and androgyny in pop music. Includes performance footage of Little Richard and David Bowie, as well as interviews with clothes designers, make-up artists and journalists.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Thompson, Richard and Linda

**Nocturnes** [transmission date: 19/8/1981 (T)]
UK 1981 Dir Barrie Gavin
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Richard and Linda Thompson in performance. TV Series: A Little Night Music
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Three Degrees, The

**Take Three Degrees** [transmission date: 27/8/1982 (T)]
UK 1982 Dir Tony Wolfe
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Television special in which The Three Degrees sing all their hits (including Take Good Care of Yourself) and introduce a new dance group called Atmozphier..
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tikaram, Tanita

**Tanita Tikaram - Ancient Heart** [transmission date: 3/1/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Declan Lowney
Tanita Tikaram performs tracks from her then-forthcoming album, as well as hit songs such as Good Tradition and The Cathedral Song. The programme also includes some rare interview footage with the otherwise reluctant pop star.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tim Rice

Lyrics by Tim Rice [transmission date: 29/12/1985 (T)]
UK 1985 Dir Ian Bolt
78 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Musical show featuring the songs of Tim Rice. With Benny Andersson, Mike Batt, Cantabile, Barbara Dickson, David Essex, Paul Gambaccini, Murray Head, Paul Jones, Hank Marvin, Paul Nicholas, Elaine Paige, Bjorn Ulvaeus, Marti Webb, Andrew Lloyd Webber and Colm Wilkinson.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tommy

Tommy - The Concert [transmission date: 5/4/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Larry Jordan
87 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A concert performance of Tommy recorded at the Universal Amphitheater, Los Angeles in August 1989. Performers include Elton John, Roger Daltrey, Pete Townshend, Phil Collins, John Entwistle, Billy Idol, Patti LaBelle, Stevie Winwood.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Tommy Dorsey Orchestra

Sentimental Over You [transmission date: 1964 (T)]
UK 1964 Dir Philip Casson
38 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
A television show featuring the Tommy Dorsey Orchestra filmed before a live audience in Britain, featuring guest artistes such as Frank Sinatra Jr., Helen Forrest and Charlie Shavers, and produced by Granada Television.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Top of the Pops

Smashie and Nicey’s Top of the Pops Party [transmission date: 4/1/1994 (T)]
UK 1994 Dir Jon Plowman
49 mins

DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A celebration of the 30th anniversary of 'Top of the Pops'. Harry Enfield and Paul Whitehouse (in character as DJs Smashie and Nicey) introduce archive clips.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Top of the Pops

Top of the Pops - The True Story [transmission date: 1/1/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Elliot Johnson and Jeff Simpson
49 mins
History of the long-running music show, with contributions from performers and past presenters.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Torch Songs**

**My Mama Done Told Me** [transmission date: 14/2/1988 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Elizabeth Taylor-Mead
50 mins
A look at the "torch song" and what they say about women in love.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Townshend, Pete**

**Pete Townshend - Psychoderelict** [transmission date: 28/11/1994 (T)]
UK 1994
150 mins
In Brooklyn, Pete Townshend performs his recent album telling the story of ageing rocker Ray High.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Trent D'Arby, Terence**

**Terence Trent D'Arby** [transmission date: 12/12/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir Nick Morris
53 mins
Concert footage of Terence Trent D'Arby in Munich in November 1987.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Tribute bands**

**Reflected Glory** [transmission date: 6/10/1996 (T)]
UK 1996 Dir Christopher Purcell
15 mins
Short documentary on groups such as the Bootleg Beatles who make money out of paying respect to their idols.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Tricky**

**Naked and Famous** [transmission date: 7/12/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Mark Kidel
50 mins
A profile of rap artist, composer and writer Tricky, now based in New York, far from the depressing Bristol estates where he grew up and from his teenage life of drugs and crime. His albums are acclaimed for their inventive use of technology and their intense blend of hip hop, blues and reggae. He comes home to Knowle West to meet his family and trace his personal and musical influences. TV Series: Arthouse
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Tricky
**Tricky Live** [transmission date: 8/12/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Mark Kidel
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Turner, Tina
**Happy Birthday, Tina!** [transmission date: 27/11/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir David Mallet
75 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A celebration of Tina Turner's 60th birthday, including archive footage and interviews, as well as a specially recorded performance.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Turner, Tina
**Tina Turner: Private Dancer Tour** [transmission date: 27/12/1985 (T)]
UK 1985 Dir David Mallet
65 mins
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A recording of Tina Turner's concert at the National Exhibition Centre in Birmingham, featuring guest appearances by Bryan Adams and David Bowie.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Turner, Tina
**Tina!** [transmission date: 28/12/1986 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir David Mallet
51 mins
DVD Col
Recording of Tina Turner in concert at the Camden Palace.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

U2/Stiff Little Fingers
**Stiff Little Fingers and U2** [transmission date: 12/8/1981 (T)]
UK 1981
35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert recorded at the Queen's University, Belfast Students Union features Northern Ireland band Stiff Little Fingers and U2 from Dublin.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

UB40
**UB40** [transmission date: 7/2/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Bob Smeaton
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A portrait of the reggae band UB40. Includes performances of many of their hits as well as location footage of the group recording in Birmingham and Jamaica. TV Series: The South Bank Show
UB40

**UB40 Plays the Blues** [transmission date: 10/6/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir John G. Smith
104 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
UB40 marks their return from a 250-venue world tour with a concert recorded live at Birmingham City football ground. Also features Robert Palmer.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

UK Subs

**Punk Can Take It**
UK 1979 Dir Julien Temple
19 mins
35mm Col
Short promotional film for the UK Subs consisting partly of concert footage and partly of a parody of Humphrey Jennings' films of the 1940s: the title is a reference to WWII propaganda film Britain Can Take It.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Underworld

**Underworld Live Everything, Everything** [transmission date: 12/10/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
38 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Footage of the techno band Underworld performing live. TV Series: 4Play
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Unsigned musicians

**Find the Right Note** [transmission date: 2/9/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Steve MacMurray and Chris Cooper
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Three very different unsigned musicians have reached the point of transition and are ready to make the shift from wannabes to successes. This programme looks at what makes each one believe they have that something extra and can handle the big time.
TV Series: The Other Side
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Vagabonds, The

**The Vagabonds**
UK Dir Peter Whitehead
9 mins
Digibeta/DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Footage of group The Vagabonds playing in open air near the Tower of London, with poster for the Kennedy Memorial Appeal behind them, and then in what may be the Whisky a Go Go club in Soho. The film is shot mute with the group's Ska/R&B music added in post production.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Vandross, Luther

**Luther Vandross in Concert** [transmission date: 1/7/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir John G. Smith
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Luther Vandross in concert at Wembley Arena, London.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists

**Sugar Chile Robinson, Billie Holiday, Count Basie and His Sextet** [transmission date: 1950 (R)]
US 1950 Dir Will Cowan
15 mins
35mm + Beta SP B&W
Count Basie introduces: Billie Holiday singing God Bless the Child and Now Baby or Never; Sugar Chile Robinson on piano and singing with Numbers Boogie and After School Boogie; and the Count Basie Sextet performing One O’Clock Jump.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists

**2000 Songs** [transmission date: 31/12/1999 (T)]
UK 1999
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A selection of songs associated with the millennium, featuring Prince, Pulp, and Robbie Williams.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists

**4Scott: An All-Star Tribute Concert** [transmission date: 27/8/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Matt Askombe
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of a concert in April 2002 to mark the death of Scott Piering, the music publicist who helped launch the likes of The Smiths, The Prodigy and The Verve. Performers include Richard Ashcroft, Stereophonics, Embrace, Placebo, Badly Drawn Boy and Pulp.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists

**Asian Flava** [transmission date: 15/5/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Blake Bedford
35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Music videos.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists

**Cabaret Style** [transmission date: 15/12/1986 (T)]
UK 1986 Birmingham Film & Video Workshop
80 mins
DVD Col
Programme featuring two videos, MsTaken Identity and Days Like These, featuring cabaret and music. The former was an award winner at the 1986 Turin Youth Festival, with a theme of what it is like to be a young woman today. The latter follows the Red Wedge concerts' staff and crew. TV Series: The Eleventh Hour: Turn It Up

Various Artists
**Christmas Snowtime Special** [transmission date: 18/12/1978 (T)]
UK 1978 Dir Michael Hurll
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Variety show billed as a 'Yuletide Spectacular', recorded in the BBC Big Top, 4,000 feet up in the Swiss Alps. Performers include Petula Clark, Boney M, Manhattan Transfer, Sacha Distel, Charles Aznavour, The Three Degrees, Sheila B. Devotion, Jacqueline Harbord and Ronnie Hazlehurst and his Orchestra.

Various Artists
**Christmas Snowtime Special** [transmission date: 22/12/1979 (T)]
UK 1979 Dir Phil Bishop
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Music show recorded in Leysin, in the Swiss Alps. Featuring Abba, Boney M, Leo Sayer, The Jacksons, Bonnie Tyler, Kate Bush, Wolfgang Danne, Jillian Denise Biellmann.

Various Artists
**Concert of Hope** [transmission date: 1/1/1998 (T)]
UK 1998 Dir Tony Gregory
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Various Artists
**Dancing Into the Nineties Part 1** [transmission date: 2/9/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Mark Over
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The first of two music showcases that celebrate the contemporary music, dance and fashion scene at the Academy Theatre, London. Performers include Aswad, Odyssey, Rob'n'Raz, Leila K, Dina Carroll, D Mob, Danny D, Wunmi, Amii Stewart and Ezee Posse.

Various Artists
**Dancing Into the Nineties Part 2** [transmission date: 9/9/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Mark Over
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The second of two music showcases that celebrate the contemporary music, dance and fashion scene at the Academy Theatre, London. Performers include Kym Mazelle, Double Trouble, Rebel MC, Chaka Khan, Adamski, Daryl Dandy, Adam Cole, Nik Powell, Steve Strange.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists
**London Underground. 36 hours in the life of the London underground scene**
UK 1992 Dir Matt Lipsey
53 mins
DVD
The London underground music scene, including scenes of Pressure Drop, The Sandals, Spiral Tribe, Jah Shaka, etc., in rehearsal and performance.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Various Artists
**Oh Boy!** [transmission date: 30/5/1959 (T)]
UK 1959 Dir Rita Gillespie
26 mins
Beta SP + DVD B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists
**Rock the Kop: The Hillsborough Justice Concert** [transmission date: 18/5/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Tony Prescott
89 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of the concert staged at Anfield for the families of victims of the Hillsborough football stadium disaster, featuring pop bands Dodgy, Space, Manic Street Preachers, Beautiful South and The Lightning Seeds.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists
**Sing It Your Way** [transmission date: 3/6/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Tony Gregory
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Assorted singers and bands perform cover versions of their favourite songs, including B*Witched, Stephen Gately, Tony Hadley, Honeyz, Status Quo and Gene Pitney.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists
**Smash Hits T4 Winners Party** [transmission date: 9/12/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Lee Lodge

Chapter 4: Music  518
102 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists
**South Bank Summer** [transmission date: 6/9/1970 (T)]
UK 1970
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Pop music performances from the Queen Elizabeth Hall, South Bank, London. Performers include Deep Purple, Blue Mink, The Settlers, Peter Straker, Richard Barnes, Mud, Design and Continuum.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists
**British Rock Symphony, The** [transmission date: 23/4/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Roger Daltrey, Paul Young and Alice Cooper perform in an open air concert combining orchestral and rock music.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists
**Prince's Trust 1989 Rock Gala** [transmission date: 26/8/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir Nigel Lythgoe
106 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Highlights from the 1989 Prince's Trust Concert held at the NEC, Birmingham in the presence of the Prince and Princess of Wales. Performers include Joan Baez, Andy Bell, Will Downing, John Farnham, Tony Hadley, Nigel Kennedy, Ladysmith Black Mambazo, Level 42, Mike and the Mechanics, Van Morrison, Alexander O'Neal, Mica Paris, Swing Out Sister, and the City of Birmingham Symphony Orchestra.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists
**Rebellious Jukebox, The** [transmission date: 20/7/1985 (T)]
UK 1985 Dir Kevin Godley and Lol Grême
46 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
First of two rock programmes of live acts, videos and comedy sketches. It is filmed at the imaginary Rebellious Jukebox nightclub. Jools Holland plays the manager and Mari Wilson the cloakroom attendant. Features pop groups The Fixx, General Public and Lords of the New Church.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists
**They Sold a Million** [transmission date: 28/1/1973 (T)]
UK 1973 Dir Stewart Morris and Stanley Dorfman
45 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Episode from the popular music series featuring groups and individuals who have sold a million records. Performers include Young Generation, Vince Hill, Dusty Springfield and Tony Christie. TV Series: They Sold A Million
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists
**Wilson's World of Pop** [transmission date: 10/10/1980 (T)]
UK 1980 Dir Stuart Orme
37 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists
**Year of the Child Concert** [transmission date: 1/12/1979 (T)]
UK 1979 Dir Tom Corcoran
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of the concert held at the Wembley Conference Centre in Nov. 1979, organised by Unicef and Oxfam, in aid of the International Year of the Child. Performers include David Essex, Gary Numan, The Real Thing, Sky, Cat Stevens and Wishbone Ash.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (1940s)
**The Songs That Won the War** [transmission date: 1994 (C)]
UK 1994 Dir Robert Garofalo
66 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Vera Lynn presents a collection of popular wartime songs, including the Andrews Sisters, Eddie Cantor, Bing Crosby, Flanagan & Allen, Flotsam & Jetsam, George Formby, Gracie Fields, Judy Garland, Bob Hope, Horne & Murdoch, Penny Lee, Vera Lynn, Glenn Miller, Mills Brothers, Frank Parker, Anne Shelton, Dinah Shore and Tommy Trinder.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (1960s)
**Pop Music Compilation**
UK
17 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
A compilation of pop music performances on television programmes by acts from the 1960s. These include The Beatles (Money (That's What I Want)), The Kinks (Sunny Afternoon), The Jimi Hendrix Experience (Purple Haze), The Rolling Stones (Paint It Black).
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Various Artists (1960s)

All My Loving [transmission date: 3/11/1968 (T)]
UK 1968 Dir Tony Palmer
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A film addressing the theme of communication in pop music with contributions from The Beatles, Donovan, Cream, The Who, Jimi Hendrix, Experience, Eric Burdon and the Animals, Pink Floyd, Manfred Mann, Frank Zappa, Derek Taylor, Terry Dene, Lulu, Kit Lambert, Tony Hall, Anthony Burgess, Maharishi Mahesh Yogi, Mrs Louise Harrison, George Martin, The Moody Blues, Grapefruit, Eddie Rogers, Pam's Jingle Factory, Dallas.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (1960s)

All These Rock Years [transmission date: 1972C (R)]
UK 1972
84 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col/B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (1960s)

Pop Go the Sixties! [transmission date: 31/12/1969 (T)]
UK 1969 Dir Stanley Dorfman
88 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (1980s/1990s)

Rock [transmission date: 22/9/2002 (T)]
2002
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only)
A look back over two decades of hard-hitting music, from 'old school' rockers like Alice Cooper to modern thrashers like Marilyn Manson. TV Series: Forever
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (Albert Dock)

Rock Around the Dock [transmission date: 29/8/1986 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir Ken O'Neill
111 mins

Various Artists (Amnesty)
**Amnesty Concert** [transmission date: 6/7/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Footage from a concert held in Paris in 1998 to celebrate the 50th anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, including performances from Bruce Springsteen, Radiohead, Alanis Morissette, Asian Dub Foundation and Shania Twain. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (Archive footage)
**Around the World in 80 Minutes - Century in Song** [transmission date: 27/12/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Carol Sennett, Jonathan Stamp
78 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV documentary using archive film and musical performances from around the world to capture the spirit of the 20th Century. Featuring performances from a range of artists, including Frank Sinatra, Shirley Temple, Judy Garland, The Rolling Stones, Joan Baez, the Japanese Factory Workers Ensemble, the Red Army Choir singing Those Were The Days, and Josephine Baker dancing to Chick, Chick, Chick, Chicken. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (Ark Royal)
**Ark Royal: The Rock Show** [transmission date: 1986 (T)]
UK 1985 Dir Frank Hayes
60 mins
DVD Col
Rock concert held aboard the aircraft carrier Ark Royal anchored in Gibraltar with Paul Young, Alison Moyet, Bob Geldof, Cyndi Lauper, the Pretenders and Go West. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (Country)
**Country Holiday** [transmission date: 23/12/1978 (T)]
UK 1978 Dir Rick Gardner
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Three Nashville entertainers, Ronnie Prophet, Barbara Fairchild and Larry Gatlin, get together at The Snape Maltings to sing some country music songs for the Christmas holiday. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (Country)
**Country Holiday** [transmission date: 23/12/1980 (T)]
UK 1980 Dir Rick Gardner
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Concert of country music recorded at the Maltings, Snape. Performers include Pete Sayers, Ginny Brown, Raymond Froggatt, Philomena Begley, The Mintings, George Hamilton IV.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (Glasgow)
The Big Day Part 1 [transmission date: 3/6/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Don Coutts
206 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A rock concert to celebrate Glasgow as City of Culture 1990, featuring Scottish and Irish rock groups at a stage in George Square, an international music stage on Glasgow Green, and a solo stage by the River Clyde featuring folk, jazz and traditional music.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (Glasgow)
The Big Day Part 2 [transmission date: 3/6/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Keith MacMillan
116 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The finale of a rock concert to celebrate Glasgow as City of Culture 1990.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (Human Rights)
Human Rights Now! [transmission date: 10/12/1988 (T)]
UK 1988 Dir Larry Jordan
175 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Rock concert filmed live in Buenos Aires, Argentina in October 1988 to celebrate the 40th anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, organised in association with Amnesty International. Performers include Sting, Peter Gabriel, Bruce Springsteen, Tracy Chapman and Youssou N'Dour.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (Lennon/McCartney covers)
The Music of Lennon and McCartney [transmission date: 16/12/1965 (T)]
UK 1965 Dir Philip Casson
44 mins
Beta SP/DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (MTV)
Isle of MTV, The [transmission date: 11/8/2002 (T)]
UK 2002
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Dance event from Lisbon with performances by Gorillaz, Morcheeba, Cassius and Da Weasel, with DJs Lavo & Bushwacka!, Erick Morillo, X-Press 2, Rui Da Silva, Rui Vargas, Ian Pooley, DJ Vibe, Yen Sung, and Bill Shakes.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (September 11)
America: A Tribute to Heroes [transmission date: 22/9/2001 (T)]
UK 2001
122 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists (TUC)
Live a Life
UK 1982 Dir Maxim Ford
78 mins
16mm Col
Record of the concert for the young unemployed organised by the TUC at London’s Rainbow Theatre in November 1982, featuring such artists as Tom Robinson, The Beat, Black Slate, OK Jive and Alexei Sayle. Includes interviews with young unemployed people of London, Birmingham and Bristol and the history of economic exploitation in Britain set against statements from the Thatcher administration.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Velvet Underground
Sunday Morning [transmission date: 12/12/1993 (T)]
UK 1993
5 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The earliest known footage of The Velvet Underground, showing the band struggling to write the song 'Sunday Morning' for their debut album 'Velvet Underground and Nico'.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Velvet Underground
Velvet Underground [transmission date: 27/4/1986 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir Kim Evans
53 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The story of the legendary rock group, Velvet Underground, and their revolutionary impact on rock. Includes contributions from all four band members: Lou Reed, John Cale, Sterling Morrison and Maureen Tucker. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Wakeman, Rick

Chapter 4: Music
Rick Wakeman's New Gospels [transmission date: 13/12/1995 (T)]
UK 1995
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Modern oratorio telling the story of the life of Christ, shot in Peel Castle on the Isle of Man. Also includes footage shot in Nazareth, Bethlehem, Jerusalem and around the Sea of Galilee.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Watts, Queenie
Portrait of Queenie [transmission date: 1964 (C)]
UK 1964 Dir Michael Orrom
44 mins
35mm + DVD B&W
The story of Queenie Watts, blues singer of the Ironbridge Tavern, East India Dock Road, Poplar, London. Featuring music by: (In the Tavern) Bert Eden, Eric Ellis, Jack Free, John Mason, Mike Eden; (outside the Tavern) Stan Tracey, Jimmy Demster, Ken Wray, Malcolm Cecil, Jackie Dougan).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Weedon, Bert
Bert Weedon [transmission date: 9/12/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir Malcolm Morris
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Guitarist Bert Weedon gets the red book treatment. TV Series: This Is Your Life
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Weller, Paul
Paul Weller in Concert [transmission date: 23/2/1996 (T)]
UK 1996 Dir Janet Fraser Crook
65 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Paul Weller in concert recorded at BBC Television centre. Supported by vocals from Carleen Anderson and Jools Holland on the organ. TV Series: Later with Jools Holland
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Weller, Paul
Paul Weller - Heavy Soul [transmission date: 1/7/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Nick Ryle
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Exclusive live performance of Paul Weller's new album Heavy Soul.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Westlife
Deeley Does Westlife [transmission date: 20/12/1999 (T)]
UK 1999
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Cat Deeley visits boy band Westlife in Ireland for an adventure involving haunted castles, bumpy bus rides and a burnt breakfast.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Westlife**

**The One and Only Westlife** [transmission date: 9/12/2000 (T)]
UK 2000
43 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A profile of the record breaking Irish boy band whose last seven singles have all reached number one.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Westlife**

**Westlife Live in Concert** [transmission date: 27/12/2001 (T)]
UK 2001
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recording of the Westlife pop concert from The Point, Dublin.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Wet Wet Wet**

**Wet Wet Wet in Concert: High on the Happy Side** [transmission date: 16/4/1992 (T)]
UK 1992 Dir John G. Smith
55mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A live concert performance at the National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Wet Wet Wet**

**Wishing I Was Lucky** [transmission date: 27/4/1988 (T)]
UK 1988 Dir Jeffrey Milland
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at the success of the band Wet Wet Wet, after several years of living on social security. How much are they in control of their material, and how long will they last?
TV Series: Busting the Block - The Art of Pleasing People
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Wham!**

**Foreign Skies** [transmission date: 1986 (C)]
UK 1986 Dir Lindsay Anderson
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Film record of the music group Wham!'s tour of China in 1985.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**White, Jim**

**Jim White** [transmission date: 1/6/2001 (T)]
UK 2001
11 mins

Chapter 4: Music
A profile of the country/hip-hop artist Jim White. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Whitesnake**

*Whitesnake Live! [transmission date: 1983 (C)]*
UK 1983 Dir Lindsey Clennell
58 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col

**Who, The**

*Won't Get Fooled Again [transmission date: 2/11/1979 (T)]*
UK 1979 Dir Gavin Taylor
40 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A profile of rock group The Who made shortly after the death of original drummer Keith Moon, weaving interview footage with archive clips of the group in performance. Uses extensive material from The Kids Are Alright, Tommy, Woodstock and Quadrophenia. TV Series: Alright Now Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Who, The**

*The Kids Are Alright, The [transmission date: 1979 (C)]*
US 1979 Dir Jeff Stein
101 mins
35mm Col
Documentary compilation of performance film and interview footage featuring The Who. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Who, The**

*The Who [transmission date: 5/10/1974 (T)]*
UK 1974 Dir Tony Staveacre
90 mins
Beta SP + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Interview with Pete Townshend and footage of The Who in concert. TV Series: 2nd House
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Who, The**

*The Who Come Back [transmission date: 17/8/1979 (T)]*
UK 1979 Dir Peter Gillbe
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Filmed report on the come-back of the rock group, The Who, after the death of their drummer Keith Moon (Sept.1978). After a year of seclusion, they returned with two films and a concert tour. TV Series: Nationwide
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Wilcox, Toyah

**Toyah Wilcox** [transmission date: 20/6/1980 (T)]

UK 1980
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Singer and actress Wilcox talks about her individualism, and how much influence she thinks she has over other young people. She also gives her views on recent youth cults. TV Series: Straight Talk
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Williams, Andy

**An Evening with Andy Williams** [transmission date: 11/12/1978 (T)]

UK 1978 Dr Yvonne Littlewood
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Andy Williams in concert and in conversation with Benny Green. Recorded at the Royal Albert Hall, London.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Williams, Robbie

**Nobody Someday** [transmission date: 30/3/2002 (T)]

UK 2002 Dir Brian Hill
110 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary accompanying Robbie Williams on a European tour.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Williams, Robbie

**Robbie Williams Live at Slane Castle** [transmission date: 3/1/2000 (T)]

2000
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Robbie Williams in concert before an audience of 80,000 at Slane Castle, Dublin. Songs include Millennium and the covers It's Not Unusual, Wonderland and Should I Stay or Should I Go?.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Williams, Robbie

**Robbie Williams Live in Cologne** [transmission date: 26/12/2001 (T)]

2001 Dir Russell Thomas
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Coverage of Robbie Williams' concert from Cologne in September 2001.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Williams, Robbie

**Robbie: Live at Knebworth** [transmission date: 2/8/2003 (T)]

2003 Dir Hamish Hamilton
120 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Robbie Williams performs at Knebworth House to an audience in excess of 375,000 fans. This was the first time his full live show was performed on a British terrestrial channel.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Willie and the Poor Boys

**Willie and the Poor Boys** [transmission date: 1985 (R)]
UK 1985 Dir Eddie Arno and Markus Innocenti
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A number of rock musicians perform in a recreation of a 1950s club. The group, Willie and the Poor Boys, was specially formed by Bill Wyman and his friends to help raise money for the Ronnie Lane Appeal for Multiple Sclerosis research, as well as an attempt to put a new generation of fans in touch with the music that inspired them.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Wilson, Brian

**I Just Wasn't Made for These Times** [transmission date: 1995 (R)]
US 1995 Dir Don Was
70 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on Brian Wilson, the founder of the Beach Boys.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Wurzels, The

**The Mighty Wurzels in The Heart of the West** [transmission date: 24/12/1976 (T)]
UK 1976 Dir Derek Clark
25 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Wurzels perform some of their best-known songs in front of an audience, in a studio in Bristol designed to look like a pub. Included in the set are I Am A Cider Drinker, The Blackbird Song and I've Got A Brand New Combine Harvester. Interspersed with the studio footage are sequences featuring the band pursuing – in a style akin to that of Benny Hill – a young woman through various locations in Bristol.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Wyman, Bill

**Digital Dreams** [transmission date: 1983 (C)]
UK 1983 Dir Robert Dornhelm
72 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about Bill Wyman of the Rolling Stones, his childhood and early days with the Rolling Stones, and his relationship with girlfriend Astrid. Includes some footage of early Rolling Stones concerts.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Wynette, Tammy

**Stand By Your Dream** [transmission date: 16/1/1987 (T)]
UK 1987 Dir Rosemary Bowen-Jones
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary profile of country music singer, Tammy Wynette. TV Series: Arena
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Wynette, Tammy

**Tammy Wynette: An American Tragedy** [transmission date: 7/8/2002 (T)]
UK 2002 Dir Jelena Ilic
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary profiling the country and western singer Tammy Wynette, looking at her life, background, relationships and career.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

XTC

**XTC at the Manor** [transmission date: 8/10/1980 (T)]
UK 1980 Dir Roy Chapman
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary following rock band XTC in making their single Towers of London at the Manor recording studio in Oxfordshire.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Yazz

**The Only Way is Up (Year of Yazz)** [transmission date: 4/8/1989 (T)]
UK 1989 Dir Michael Duffy
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about Yazz, whose record The Only Way Is Up was the best-selling single of 1988. She explains how her music and her life are influenced by the culture and politics of her mixed race.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Zappa, Frank

**200 Motels**
UK 1971 Dir Frank Zappa and Tony Palmer
99 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A mixture of fact, fantasy and musical performance, featuring Frank Zappa and his avant-garde rock group, The Mothers of Invention. The film consists of a series of surrealistic sequences inspired by the experiences of a rock group on the road.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**World Music**

Africa - Ghana

**Visitor, The** [transmission date: 30/8/1982 (T)]
UK 1982
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about a 1980 trip to Ghana made by drummer Mick Fleetwood and a group of white rock musicians. There they met up and played with Ghanian musicians, both amateur and professional, in an attempt to blend the indigenous music of Ghana with the stylised rock music of Western culture.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

African musicians

**Music Goes to War** [transmission date: 9/10/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Bassek Ba Kobhio
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A documentary about journeys made by six top African musicians, Youssou d’Nour, Lucky Dube, Jabu Khanyile, Papa Wemba, Lagbaja and Lourdes Van-Dunem, through some of the continent’s most violent trouble spots. TV Series: Return of the Ba Ba Zee

Archive source: BFI National Archive

African musicians

**The Language You Cry In**
Spain 1998 Dir Alvaro Toepke, Angel Serrano
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on the search to trace the African origins of a song sung by slaves brought to America.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

South Africa

**Songs from the Golden City** [transmission date: 20/12/1997 (T)]
UK 1997 Dir Virginia Heath
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The Manhattan Brothers were a successful South African township jazz vocal group in the 1940s and 1950s selling millions of records. After 30 years in exile, band member Joe Mogotsi returns to his homeland to find out what has happened to the music and culture which created their style.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

South Africa - Soweto

**Sacred Music of Soweto** [transmission date: 31/3/1991 (T)]
UK 1991
24 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A selection of songs for Easter from three choirs based in Soweto, South Africa, The Bright Catholic Church, Hosannah Hosannah Hosannah and The Pro Imilongi Kantu Choir. Also looks at some of the lives of the singers. Introduced by Bishop Trevor Huddleston.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Jegede, Tunde

**Africa - I Remember**
UK 1994 Dir Paul Balmer
29 mins
Tunde Jegede, black British composer and performer of Malian origin, talks about his life and music, commenting particularly on the influence of Gambian culture. 

**Bulgaria**

**Magic of the Rhodopa Mountains, The** [transmission date: 1998 (R)]
Bulgaria 1998 Dir Krzysztof Lang
6 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Bagpipers playing in the mountains of Bulgaria.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**China**

**Texas Performances** [transmission date: 7/3/1986 (T)]
UK 1986 Dir Charles Thompson
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the first tour of Texas by the Chinese Nationalities Song and Dance Ensemble from the Peoples Republic of China.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Graham, Davey**

**Journey to the East, A** [transmission date: 7/9/1981 (T)]
UK 1981 Dir Tony Staveacre
35 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Guitarist Davey Graham performs a fusion of world musical styles on guitar, bazouki, oud and sarod.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Greek**

**Rembetika: Music of the Outside** [transmission date: 5/3/1988 (T)]
UK 1988 Dir Simon Heaven
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the history of Rembetika music which has its roots in the Greek ghettos of the 1920s, when the music of Turkish emigrés was assimilated into the urban blues of Greek "wideboys". Since then it has become a major influence on modern Greek music.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Iceland**

**Screaming Masterpiece**
Iceland 2006 Dir Ari Alexander
84 mins
DVD Col
A documentary about the contemporary music scene in Iceland, the film delves into the Icelandic music scene and uncovers a thriving community of artists from all genres. With interviews with native musicians such as Björk, whose international success offers her an outside-in perspective, Sigur Rós (a dramatic semi-Wagnerian
performance with Steindór Anderssen) and Múm, we hear stories born of relative isolation and the unique location of the featured artists.

Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

India

**The Playful Muse** [transmission date: 9/9/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Ajay Sharma
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Ravi Shankar uses various styles of Indian music to illustrate Indian poetry.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

India

**Ravi Shankar** [transmission date: 12/8/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Daniel Wiles
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about famous Indian musician Ravi Shankar, looking at his music, culture and career and his involvement in the 1960s with bringing Indian music to the West. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

India

**Street Musicians of Bombay** [transmission date: 17/7/1994 (T)]
UK 1994 Dir Richard Robbins
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A look at the troops of musicians, buskers and gangs of eunuchs who roam the streets of Bombay making melancholy, melodic music.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Khan, Khomiso

**Khomiso Khan at Camden Lock** [transmission date: 31/7/1985 (T)]
UK 1985 Dir Horace Ové
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Programme of music from Sind in the Indus Valley, featuring Pakistani musicians Khomiso Khan, Mitha Khan and Abdul Sattar Tari playing at London's Camden Lock.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Krishnamurti, Kavita

**Kavita Krishnamurti** [transmission date: 19/4/2000 (T)]
UK 2000 Dir Nasreen Munni Kabir
3 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Profile of playback singer Kavita Krishnamurti who has sung in countless Hindi films. Includes a clip from the film Taal, featuring Krishnamurti's vocals. TV Series: Bollywood Chartbusters
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Mangeshkar, Lata
Lata Mangeshkar in Concert [transmission date: 17/8/1997 (T)]
UK 1997
105 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Recorded earlier in 1997 in Bombay, the Queen of Indian playback and popular music receives tributes and accolades celebrating her 50 year career as she sings many of her most famous songs.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Salsa
Salsa Fever [transmission date: 3/9/1991 (T)]
UK 1991 Dir Patricia Diaz and Jackie Reiter
37 mins
DVD + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about salsa music, a fusion of Latin and Afro-Caribbean rhythms, and its increasing popularity in Britain where it was introduced by musicians and dancers including political refugees from Cuba and Chile and economic migrants from Colombia.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Salsa
Salsa Music [transmission date: 27/4/1980 (T)]
UK 1980 Dir Jeremy Marre and Chris Austin
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about the Salsa music of Puerto Rico, its importance and cultural transference to the ghettos of New York, featuring legendary figures of the music including Tito Puente and Celia Cruz. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Senegal
Youssou N'Dour Star of Africa [transmission date: 13/5/2001 (T)]
UK 2001 Dir Archie Powell
48 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary following the Senegalese rock singer's life with contributions from singer Peter Gabriel and N'Dour's family.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Various Artists
Roundwood Park - The Concert of '89 [transmission date: 16/4/1990 (T)]
UK 1990 Dir Andy Mayer
51 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The multi-cultural musical festival held in Roundwood Park, Brent. Performers include Torera M'Pedzisi, Millar Awaara, Kala Preet, Dudu Pukwana and Zila.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Year of the Child Concert
Broken Silence [transmission date: 1995 (C)]
Netherlands 1995 Dir Eline Flipse

Chapter 4: Music  534

Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Feature films with music themes (A-Z)**

---

**Allegro**
Denmark 2007 Dir Christoffer Boe
87 mins
DVD Col
After a long absence, famous pianist Zetterstrom (Ulrich Thomson) returns from New York to his native Copenhagen for a gala recital. A perfectionist by nature, he has one major personal flaw - he has lost the memory of his past. But when he is contacted by a messenger from a mysterious off-limits 'zone' in the middle of the city, he is forced to try and reconnect with the past; with what made him run away and his love for the captivating Andrea (Helena Christensen). He hopes for a second chance but the 'zone' does not sell dreams, it leads him to remembrance of things past.

Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

---

**Beat that my Heart Skipped, The** *(De battre mon cœur s'est arrêté)*
France 2005 Dir Jacques Audiard
102 mins
DVD Col
The Beat that my Heart Skipped is based on the 1977 James Toback thriller FINGERS, which starred Harvey Keitel as the Janus-faced concert pianist and debt collector Jimmy Angelelli. The highly talented French Director Jacques Audiard follows his two earlier successes, ‘Read My Lips’ and ‘A Self Made Hero’ with this involving and gripping tale which boasts the extraordinarily compelling performance by the young actor, Romain Duris, now a rising star in France. Critically acclaimed by the French press, The Beat that my Heart Skipped has also been a huge and popular success amongst the public in France. The protagonist in Jacques Audiard’s latest version of the story is based on Keitel’s character. In this film, twenty-eight-year-old Tom leads a life that might be termed as criminal - following in his father's footsteps in the sleazy and sometimes brutal world of the real estate business. Tom is a pretty hard-boiled guy, witty and sexy, but also strangely considerate. Somehow he appears to have arrived at a critical juncture in his life whereby, as the son, he takes it upon himself to become his parents’ educator. One day, a chance encounter leads him to believe that he might become, like his mother, a concert pianist. He senses that this might be his final opportunity to take his life in hand... He starts in earnest to prepare for the audition with a virtuoso Chinese pianist who has recently come to live in France. She doesn’t speak a word of French and music is the only language they have in common. But before long pressures from the ugly world of his day job soon becomes more than he can handle and Tom’s bid to be a better person means that he begins to yearn for true love... But when he finally has the chance of winning his best friend’s wife - a woman he has desired for years - his passion only succeeds in scaring her. And then, one day, his dubious past comes to light...
**Bread**  
UK 1971 Dir Stanley Long  
66 minutes  
DVD + Blu-Ray Col (Extra on the BFI DVD Permissive)  
Whilst hitch-hiking back from the Isle of Wight Festival, a group of friends decide to stage their own music event. But how will they afford it?  
Archive source: BFI DVD + BFI National Archive

**Coco Chanel & Igor Stravinsky**  
France 2010 Dir Jan Kounen  
120 mins  
DVD Col  
Coco Chanel & Igor Stravinsky - the film based on Chris Greenhalgh’s Coco & Igor - pays tribute to the life of Coco after Chanel, and as revealed in the title explores the electric relationship between the French fashion icon and the radical Russian-born composer. The two meet at the disastrous premier of Stravinsky’s controversial The Rite of Spring, a performance that mesmerises Chanel, but due to a riot like reception, leaves Stravinsky inconsolable. It takes 7 years before they meet again in Paris - now Chanel is both rich and respected, whereas Stravinsky is living in exile as a penniless refugee. There is an immediate powerful attraction and she decides to shelter Stravinsky, offering him her summer villa in Garches as a sanctuary for his composing, as Chanel herself begins creating the revolutionary iconic perfume No5. Stravinsky moves in straight away, with his children and consumptive wife. And so a passionate, fiery love affair between two creative giants commence... The film stars Karl Lagerfeld’s muse, a captivating Anna Mouglalis (Merci pour le Chocolat, Romanzo Criminale) as Mademoiselle Coco Chanel, and Mads Mikkelsen (After the Wedding, Casino Royale, Flame & Citron, Valhalla Rising) as an envincing Igor Stravinsky. The production of Coco Chanel & Igor Stravinsky has had the full support of Karl Lagerfeld and Chanel who have generously made available their archives and collections. Chanel also granted the filmmakers full access to Coco Chanel’s celebrated apartment at 31, rue Cambon, Paris.  
Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

**Distant Voices, Still Lives**  
UK 1988 Dir Terence Davies  
84 mins  
35mm + HD Digital + DVD Col (as part of BFI DVD Terence Davies Collection)  
“Using an impressionistic series of social gatherings drawn from family memories, Terence Davies paints a vivid picture of working-class life in the 40s and 50s. Centred on a Liverpudlian family in thrall to a stern, violent father, the vignettes are lent depth and counterpoint by popular songs of the period, sung – communally in pubs or at parties or privately during work – not only as entertainment but as a sign of vitality and courage in the face of hardship. In this new restoration from the BFI National Archive, the stunning images look especially superb, a reminder that this ambitious, intelligent, and profoundly moving work was created by a poet with filmmaking in his very blood.” – Geoff Andrew. With Freda Dowie, Pete Postlethwaite, Angela Walsh, Dean Williams.  
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI DVD
El Violin
Mexico 2008 Dir Francisco Vargas + Xavier Giannoli
98 mins
DVD Col
Elderly Don Plutarco (Tavira), his son Genaro and grandson Lucio are humble rural musicians who also support the campesina peasant guerrilla movement's armed efforts. When the military seizes their village, the inhabitants flee, leaving ammunition behind. Playing on his appearance as a harmless violin player to secure the trust of the vain captain (who fancies himself as a musician), old Don Plutarco has a plan to recover the ammunition through charm and steely nerves. Beautifully shot in black and white, El Violin is anchored on the amazing performance by Tavira (an actual violinist) and Gama as the captain. Through its juxtaposition of gorgeous images and shocking violence, the film evokes the struggle between peasants and government, duty and pleasure.
Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

Havana Blues
Spain, Cuba, France 2008 Dir Benito Zambrano
110 mins
DVD Col
Two young Cuban musicians Ruy and Tito share a dream of escaping Havana and making it big with their band Havana Blues. Tito lives with his wily grandmother Luz Maria who records her famed vocals in return for shots of vodka. Ruy lives with his hard working wife and two children but this doesn't stop him from charming his way into the bed of hot-shot Spanish music producer Martha. While in rehearsals for their first big concert, Ruy and Tito discover that Martha and side-kick Lorenzo are looking for new talent in Cuba. Facing the chance of a lifetime, Ruy and Tito have some big decisions to make.
Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

Page Turner, The
France 2006 Dir Denis Dercourt
82 mins
DVD Col
A small-town butcher's daughter, Mélanie, aged about ten, seems to have a special gift for the piano. She takes the Conservatory entrance exam, but fails after being distracted by the thoughtless behaviour of the chairwoman of the jury Ariane Fouchécourt, a well known concert pianist. Bitterly disappointed, Mélanie gives up the piano. Some ten years later, while working as an intern with a law firm, Mélanie meets Monsieur Fouchécourt, the husband of the woman who changed her life without a doubt. Mélanie's efficiency and devotion are quickly noticed and Monsieur Fouchécourt recruits her into his home to look after his son. Madame Fouchécourt soon warms to Mélanie when her musical sensitivity comes out, and the young woman becomes her page turner...
Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

Piano Teacher, The
France/Austria 2001 Dir Michael Haneke
129 mins
The Piano Teacher is a powerful and controversial new drama from the award winning filmmaker Michael Haneke. Isabelle Huppert gives a performance of astounding emotional intensity as Erika Kohut, a repressed woman in her late thirties.
who teaches piano at the Vienna Conservatory and lives with her tyrannical mother (Anniece Girardot), with whom she has a volatile love-hate relationship. But when one of Erika’s students, the handsome and assured Walter Klemmer (Benoît Magimel), attempts to seduce her, the barriers that she has carefully erected around her claustrophobic world are shattered, unleashing a previously inhibited extreme and uncontrollable desire.

Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

**Piano Tuner of Earthquakes, The**
UK/Germany/France 2004 Dir The Brothers Quay
95 mins
DVD Col
The Quay Brothers return for only their second feature in ten years, (the first being their debut feature ‘Institute Benjamenta’). The Piano Tuner of Earthquakes is a richly woven fairytale, full of cultural references, which aims to create something like poetic science fiction. On the eve of her wedding beautiful opera singer Malvina Van Stille (Amira Casar) is mysteriously killed and abducted away from her fiancé, a famous conductor, and taken to a fantasy island ruled by the malevolent Dr Droz (Gottfried John). The piano tuner Filiberto (Sarachu) arrives to repair Droz’s strange collection of automata, he bears an uncanny resemblance to Malvina’s fiancé. Passions and memories are stirred in the living dead Malvina and Filiberto tries to rescue her, but Droz has plans to include Filiberto in his plans... and trap him within his perverse universe.

Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

**Permissive**
UK 1970 Dir Lindsay Shonteff
86 mins
DVD + Blu-Ray Col
When Suzy arrives in London to visit an old school friend, she is unwittingly plunged into the ruthless world of the ‘groupie’. Fuelled by sex, drugs and jealousy, her new lifestyle fosters in her a cold cynical instinct for survival. But tragedy is never faraway. With its effective blend of gritty location work, brooding flash-forward devices, and a soundtrack by cult acid folk and prog rock legends Comus, Forever More - who also star - and Titus Groan, Permissive is a dark British countercultural artefact that is shot through with grim authenticity.

Archive source: BFI DVD + BFI National Archive

**Privilege**
UK 1967 Peter Watkins
99 mins
16mm + DVD + Blu-Ray Col
Steven Shorter, the biggest pop star of his day, is loved by millions; his approval or endorsement can guide the choices and actions of the masses. But, in reality he is a puppet whose popularity is carefully managed by government-backed handlers keen to keep the country’s youth under control. Only an act of complete rebellion can set him free. Starring Manfred Mann lead singer Paul Jones as Shorter, and iconic Sixties supermodel Jean Shrimpton as the girl who tries to help him defy the system, Privilege is the third feature from provocative British director Peter Watkins, a filmmaker whose unique Verite-style and oppositional themes have met with controversy throughout his career.

Archive source: BFI DVD + BFI National Archive
Saddest Music in the World, The
Canada 2005 Dir Guy Maddin
96 mins
DVD Col
Based on an original screenplay by Booker prize-winner Kazuo Ishiguro, Issabella Rossellini stars as a beer baroness who, at the height of the Great Depression, sponsors a contest to find the world’s saddest tune. A darkly comic tale - part musical melodrama, part tongue-in-cheek social satire.
Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

Singer, The
France 2006 Dir Xavier Giannoli
110 mins
DVD Col
Gérard Depardieu has at last returned to his true form in The Singer, which was a huge hit in France. Xavier Giannoli has created a genuinely touching love story which displays humour and a sense of compassion for its characters. Depardieu plays the part of Alain Moreau, a nightclub crooner in Clermont-Ferrand - described by one critic as: ‘much lower in the food chain than Charles Aznavour, but cut from the same cloth.’ One night, Alain sees young, beautiful blonde, Marion (Cécile de France) in the audience and decides to engineer a meeting through one of his friends, Estate Agent, Bruno (Mathieu Amalric). Estate Agent Marion a single mother with an unhappy story, is cautious and untrusting, but before too long, a tentative relationship begins to develop. However, Bruno soon becomes a rival for Marion’s affections... The on-screen chemistry between Dépardieu and de France is remarkable and the film is further enhanced by emotionally fluid performances by all the actors and and some clever plot twists. Whilst Alexandre Desplat’s excellent score gives an added depth to the proceedings. 'For this film, one of the trickiest things was to avoid descending into caricature, so I did some research, and wound up meeting Alain Chanone, a dance hall singer in Clermont-Ferrand. With Chanone and his band, I discovered a world with its rituals, settings, sounds and public. followed his band (which became Gérard’s band in the film), on the road, lived for a while in Chanone’s farmhouse (which became Gérard’s home in the film) and everything fell into place quite naturally. I had Depardieu in mind when I was writing the screenplay - he’s the actor I wanted to film ever since I was very young. He was my David Bowie or Mick Jagger. Even if it sounds naïve, I never had any doubt that I would work with him. He understood that the character required restraint. He understands everything, anyway... I wanted people to discover a new facet of his acting genius. He was wonderful on set, both committed and inventive - and he can sing!' - Xavier Giannoli
Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

SoulBoy
UK 2011 Dir Shimmy Marcus
82 mins
DVD Col
1974. Amidst power cuts, strikes and boot-boy aggro on the football terraces, Joe McCain is bored of a life that’s going nowhere. Enter hair-dresser Jane: blonde, beautiful, and moving to the beat of a whole new world of sound, movement and all-nighter dancing at The Wigan Casino - the home of Northern Soul. Swept along on this tide of pulsating dance and lust, Joe becomes embroiled in the darker side of soul
scene that will put his friendship to the test and force him to choose between his heart and his soul.

**DVD Col**
Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

---

**Vie de Bohême, La**
Finland 1992 Dir Aki Kaurismäki
100 mins
DVD Col
Freely adapted from Henri Murger’s 1851 novel, this is Kaurismäki’s highly individual take on the story of three bohemian artists – a poet, a painter and a composer – set in a timeless Paris. Shifting between heartbreaking drama and black humour, the fine cast features cameos from Jean-Pierre Léaud, Sam Fuller and Louis Malle.
Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

**Young Soul Rebels**
UK 1991 Dir Isaac Julien
105 mins
DVD + 35mm
Young Soul Rebels is a kinetic drama set in the summer of 1977, the year of the Silver Jubilee, and a time when British blacks began to define a style and culture of their own. Two black DJ’s, Caz and Chris, broadcast the soul message across London via their pirate radio station and the local club. But one thing threatens to throw a shadow over their success – an inexplicable murder in a nearby park.
Archive Source: BFI Distribution + BFI DVD

---

**Music: See also**

18th century composers

**The Pursuit of Happiness** [transmission date: 20/4/1969 (T)]
UK 1969 Dir Peter Montagnon
50 mins
16mm Col
Kenneth Clark discusses the nature of 18th Century music (with examples from Bach, Handel, Haydn and Mozart) and shows how some of its qualities are reflected in the best of rococo architecture, such as the churches and palaces of Bavaria. TV Series: Civilisation
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**British Music**

**Ken Russell's ABC of British Music** [transmission date: 2/4/1988 (T)]
UK 1988 Dir Ken Russell
77 mins
Digibeta + DVD Col
A personal trip through British music with Ken Russell as a guide. It ranges from the Beatles to Benjamin Britten and Punk to Purcell on a high-speed and strictly alphabetical journey. TV Series: The South Bank Show
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**British music**

**Music of the Millennium Special** [transmission date: 10/7/1999 (T)]
UK 1999 Dir Mike Herring
65 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Graham Norton and Liza Tarbuck tour the country to see how people are voting in the Music of the Millennium poll. During their travels they meet a home-grown Brazilian drumming group in Aberdeen, a Liverpool surgeon who listens to jazz while he operates, a tractor driver who ploughs fields while listening to the Prodigy, a Bob Dylan obsessive, a Beatles fanatic, and a fan of Wolverhampton Wanderers Football Club who has successfully campaigned for a plaque at the team's ground, Molineux, celebrating Elgar's support for the team, and the pipers in Edinburgh Castle. They also visit a Welsh senior citizens' talent competition, consider the Midlands' Asian music scene, and meet the Winchester boys' choir, who sing with some girls for the first time in 700 years. Members of Williams Fairey, a world champion brass band, talk about how they have adapted their repertoire to include Acid House music.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**British music**

**Music!**
UK 1968 Dir Michael Tuchner
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on music in Britain, sponsored by the National Music Council, it covers all types of music from opera to pop, from brass bands to folk, from old-time dancing to pub sing-songs.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Carols**

**The Story of the Carol** [transmission date: 22/12/1985 (T)]
UK 1985 Dir John Bartlett
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The history of the Christmas carol from its origins as a medieval street dance through its popularity in Tudor times and its condemnation by the Puritans, to its ultimate revival by the Victorians.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Royal College of Music**

**The Royal College of Music** [transmission date: 2/9/1984 (T)]
UK 1984 Dir James Archibald
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary made as part of the celebration of the RCM centenary, looking at the life and work of the college. Includes works by Michael Tippett, Benjamin Britten, Ralph Vaughan Williams and Gustav Holst.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artists’ Film & Video

Introduction

‘Performance Art’ became a recognisable form in visual art by the early 1970s. Its precursors before then were in the avant-garde circles of the early 20th century where Dada, Surrealist, Futurist and early conceptual ideas were creating a range of new practices and a more direct relationship between the work and the audience. In the period following WWII, artists of all disciplines in North and South America, Japan and Europe devised new approaches to art-making and their audience, in the environment of resistant politics, conceptual art and pop art. Live activity by artists during these periods focused on values in contemporary culture, and challenged traditional values in the art world.

In the 1970s these influences led to a particular style of performance by groups of artists, some of these coming from experimental theatre and some influenced by experimental music, dance (in a field opened out formally by Duchamp’s ready-mades and by composer John Cage’s chance compositions, and in terms of content by developments in feminism, gender, race and identity politics).

Some of these live approaches were documented or expressed in early video and in artists’ film. Expanded Cinema involved the projection of light and image as a performed event, while artists also used themselves, or their community, as performers in front of the camera in more subjective explorations of their own bodies.
**Artistic Contexts**

**Dreams That Money Can Buy** (1946, Marcel Duchamp pictured)

**Early 20th Century avant-garde: Dada and Surrealism, Futurism**

**Entr’acte**
France 1924 Dir René Clair
23 mins
35mm + 16mm B&W Silent
Shown during the intermission of Picabia’s Dadaist ballet Relache, Entr’acte is an encyclopaedia of cinema magic, a frivolous celebration of (slow and fast) motion, its cast a who’s who of the Dada movement in Paris at that time, including artists Marcel Duchamp and Man Ray, and composer Erik Satie (the film was originally accompanied by an orchestral score by Satie.) The improbable adventures are merely an excuse to explore the limits of the medium: the camera is run forward and in reverse, tipped side to side and upside down; the film is single-framed, undercranked and run at high speed; the visuals are superimposed and transformed through various matte frames; and the viewer is assaulted by the frantic pace of the edited image. Picabia himself appears at one point dancing above the lens, a glass screen or a table top. “A charming and challenging vision of Paris as a world of the imagination and the Dadaist intellectual conceit.” – Lucy Fischer
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Anemic Cinema**
France, 1926 Dir Marcel Duchamp
7 mins
16mm + 35mm Silent, B&W
A series of rotating, spiral-like images are intercut with spinning discs of words strung together in elaborate, nonsensical puns, presented like graphics in spiral form, setting up a tension between perception of text as two-dimensional and the illusion of three dimensionality in the spiral form. A key work of the early avant-garde. "Marcel Duchamp combined in his Anemic Cinema the expansion of at least two art forms simultaneously: sculpture and literature/poetry. His rotating spiralled discs were a result of studying physiological and psychological optical perception experiments." - Siegfried Zielinski
Archive source: BFI National Archive + LUX
Dreams That Money Can Buy
US 1946 Dir Hans Richter, Man Ray, Max Ernst, Fernand Leger, Marcel Duchamp and Alexander Calder
80 mins
16mm B&W Silent
A film divided into seven episodes connected by the story of a young man down on his luck who discovers he has the power to create dreams, and sets up in business selling them to clients. The dreams that are sold come from the imagination of Man Ray, Marcel Duchamp, Fernand Leger, Max Ernst, Alexander Calder and Hans Richter. Each of them chooses a different style of performance. Richter constructs a black and white film-noir pastiche – centred around a man who sets up in business to sell dreams – as the framing story to six separate episodes. These colour sections, ‘dream sequences’, were devised by Man Ray, Fernand Leger, Alexander Calder, Marcel Duchamp, Marx Ernst and Richter himself, whose own section, Narcissus, is perhaps the most interesting with its manipulated soundtrack evoking the sensation of dreaming. In addition to this talented array of visual artists, the music for the sequences was specially written by amongst others John Cage, Edgar Varese, Darius Milhaud and Paul Bowles. “The most startling film of the year” – Sight & Sound.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI DVD

From Dada to Surrealism (aka Forty Years of Experiment)
USA 1961 Dir Hans Richter
1269ft
16mm B&W
A compilation of films made by Hans Richter between 1921 and 1941.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Je M'appellerai Guillaume Apollinaire, Le Flâneur Des Deux Rives
France 1955 Dir Gilbert Prouteau
22mins
16mm, made on 35mm B&W
In French. An illustration of the life story of Apollinaire, the Surrealist poet, accompanied by extracts from his poems.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

I Build My Time The Last Years of Kurt Schwitters
UK 1975 Dir Tristram Powell
31mins
DVD
A survey of the work of German Dada artist and inventor of “Merz”, Kurt Schwitters (1887-1948), after his arrival in England in 1940.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Blast
UK 1975 Dir Murray Grigor
23 min
DVD
The history of the British Vorticist movement, founded in 1914 and destroyed by the First World War about three years later. Newsreel and other film from the period of the First World War. Trains, pistons, printing machinery … Photograph of Edward Wadsworth, one of those “determined to pioneer an art more appropriate to an age of
machines.” ... Six paintings showing the Vorticists' use of dance as “a harsh, mechanised, strident expression of the twentieth century industrialised world”. Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Europe after the Rain: Dada and Surrealism**
UK 1978 Dir Mick Gold
87mins
DVD
The work of the leading exponents of Dada and Surrealism, from the First World War through the 1920s and 1930s. A film which examines Dada and Surrealism not simply as modern movements in the plastic arts, but also as a history of ideas emphasising their desire to unify political and psychological values with artistic creativity. Through contemporary newsreels, sparing use of dramatisation and detailed accounts of their paintings, the film summarises the work of Marcel Duchamp, Tristan Tzara, Jean Harp, Max Ernst, Kurt Schwitters, André Breton and Salvador Dali. Features Duchamp and Ernst and the voices of Raoul Hausmann and Kurt Schwitters. Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive [DVD Reference copy from TV transmission 10/10/88]

**Part of the Struggle Art and Politics in the Weimar Republic**
UK 1985 Dir Norbert Bunge, Ron Orders
36 min
DVD
Documentary exploring the relationship between avant garde art and left wing politics in Germany between 1919 and 1933, giving the context for the emergence of Dada in Zurich and Berlin prompted by artists’ disgust with the First World War. In Germany, the nationalistic fervour of the First World War inspired many young artists to enlist, but their enthusiasm did not survive the reality of war. Work by Otto Griebel, by Otto Dix, George Grosz (aka Georg Gross); photomontage (War and Corpses - the Last Hope of the Rich, 1932) by Helmut Herzfelde (aka John Heartfield). Commentary says Dada “used total nonsense as a rationalisation of the human carnage caused by war”. First Dada event in Berlin (1920). Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Malevitch. Suprematism**
UK 1970 Dir Lutz Becker
9mins
DVD
A representation of the ideas of Ukrainian-Russian artist, Kazimir Severinovich Malevich (1878-1935), who developed, from Cubo-Futurism, his own Suprematist movement. Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Art in Revolution**
UK 1972 Dir Lutz Becker
47mins
DVD
The period of experimentation and innovation in Russian art that took place in the decade after the 1917 Revolution. Archive source: Arts Council of England
**Vita Futurista Italian Futurism 1909 - 44**  
UK 1987 Dir Lutz Becker  
52 mins  
DVD  
The Italian Futurist movement, which lasted from 1909 to around 1944, partly filmed at a 1986 exhibition at the Palazzo Grassi, Venice. Uses images of Futurist events and recordings of speeches, with contextual archive footage, to give a detailed representation of the various movements related to Futurism in the 1910s and 1920s.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Machines for the Suppression of Time**  
UK 1980 Dir Lizbeth Malkmus and Douglas Lowndes  
39 min  
DVD  
An analysis of the relationship between visual image and narrative with commentary taken from the works of Swiss linguist, Ferdinand de Saussure, French critic and theoretician, Roland Barthes, and French anthropologist and developer of Structuralism, Claude Lévi-Strauss. Sky, trees, countryside. Young man is stopped by a gentleman and a labourer but walks on. Coloured engraving of itinerant farm hand. Opening scene re-enacted, this time with camera and photographer visible in foreground. Colour. Piano played by Alastair Leonard; Rondo in A Minor K511 W. A. Mozart; Partita No.6 in E Minor BWV830 J. S. Bach; Mouvement from Images Book 1 C. Debussy.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**The Case of Marcel Duchamp**  
UK 1984 Dir David Rowan  
99 min  
DVD  
A semi-dramatised investigation of the life and work of French-American Surrealist Marcel Duchamp (1887-1968). Duchamp's steps are traced from provincial France, through Paris and on to New York, and evidence is presented from collections and from Duchamp's own testimony on tape and film. Includes reconstructed scenes from Raymond Roussel's play Impressions of Africa, composed according to homonymic puns, which the artist saw in 1912 and which had a formative effect on his own art. A prototype for the Rotary Demisphere; extract from Anémic Cinéma (1926). Duchamp goes into mass production with twelve Rotoreliefs installed at a 1935 inventors' fair in Paris, and intended to be played at 33rpm on a gramophone. Share certificate for Duchamp's 1926 roulette system. ... Various photographs, including objects in his New York studio .... Duchamp's voice over talking about the contribution made by the spectator. ... ... the artist acts like a medium. Original film of Duchamp. ... Duchamp speaking about "retinal" painting [BBC interview]. Duchamp talking about the later version of The Bride Stripped Bare by her Bachelors, Even.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England
Post-war developments and Artistic Communities

**Chumlum**
US 1964 Dir Ron Rice
28 mins
16mm Col
'It's not unlike a bizarre dream, in riotous colour...” - N.Y Herald Tribune
Archive source: LUX

**Peter Whitehead collection**
UK 1965-1967 Dir Peter Whitehead
Films include: Wholly Communion 1965; Vanessa Redgrave at the Albert Hall 1966; Benefit of the Doubt 1966; Charlie is My Darling 1966; George Devine Memorial Play Performances; Jeanetta Cochrane; The Pink Floyd, London (1966-67)
Archive source: Study Collection

**Peter Whitehead and the Sixties**
UK 1965-1967 Dir Peter Whitehead
DVD
Films include: Wholly Communion 1965; Vanessa Redgrave at the Albert Hall 1966; Benefit of the Doubt 1966; Jeanetta Cochrane
Archive source: BFI DVD

**Richard Hamilton**
UK 1969 Dir James Scott and Richard Hamilton
25 mins
16mm Col
Profile of the forerunner of the Pop Art movement, British painter and collage artist, Richard Hamilton (b.1922). Examination of his work and preoccupations, illustrated particularly by his painting Interior 1 and 2 and its relationship to the movie Shockproof - but also with such examples as Here is a Lush Situation and Mick Jagger and Robert Fraser. Hamilton collaborated strongly in the making of the film and created the commentary. The film is made in the style of an epic. Hamilton's VO: “I don't like art films…” Newsreel of Hollywood parade. Shot of Marilyn Monroe at Grauman’s Chinese Theater, 1957 Cadillac advertisement, Hommage à Chrysler Corp. With Shanel as Miss World and George Ferranti as Mr Universe. Interview with Richard Hamilton by Christopher Finch.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Participation**
US 1969-1971 Dir Steina and Woody Vasulka
63 mins
Video
Participation represents the Vasulkas' experience of the New York downtown art scene in the late 1960s and early 1970s. A fascinating portrait of wildly creative people, places and times, it uses the recently introduced Portapak video system to document, among other gems, Don Cherry trumpeting in Washington Square, Warhol Superstars on stage, and Jimi Hendrix in concert. Participation is a pioneering video documentary, and a free-form time capsule of an era.
**Fathers of Pop**  
UK 1979 Dir Julian Cooper  
47 mins  
DVD  
The ‘Independent’ group of artists who met at the ICA in London in the early 50s. A precursor to the Pop Art movement. Looks back at the beginnings of the London Pop Art Scene, in the 1950’s, with the Independent Group at the Institute of Contemporary Arts. Reconstructs some of the events, attitudes and influences of the time and discusses with the survivors, among them Richard Hamilton, Lawrence Alloway, Nigel Henderson and the late John McHale, how it was then and how it looks today.

Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Chelsea Hotel (Arena)**  
UK 1981 Dir Nigel Finch  
60mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Documentary about New York’s Chelsea Hotel, for years a legendary haven for artists of all kinds, with William Burroughs and Andy Warhol, Quentin Crisp, Virgil Thomson, George Kleinsinger, Alpheus Cole, Bob Dylan and Dylan Thomas all past residents of the hotel.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Money**  
US 1985 Dir Henry Hills  
15 mins  
16mm Col  
Starring: John Zorn, Diane Ward, Carmen Vigil, Susie Timmons, Sally Silvers, Ron Silliman, James Sherry, David Moss, Mark Miller, Arturo Lindsay, Pooh Kaye, Fred Frith, Alan Davies, Tom Cora, Jack Collom, Yoshiko Chuma, Abigail Child, Charles Bernstein, Bruce Andrews.

Money, an extremely condensed work unfolding upon multiple viewings, is a document of the state of contemporary performance practice among poets, musicians and dancers in New York in the early 80’s. Filmed primarily on the streets of Manhattan for the ambient sounds and movements and occasional pedestrian interaction, to create a rich tapestry of swirling colours and juxtaposed architectural spaces in deep focus and present the intense urban overflowing energy that is experienced living here. Money is thematically centred around a discussion of the economic problems facing avant-garde artists in the Reagan era. Discussion is fragmented into words and phrases and reassembled into writing. Musical and movement phrases are woven through this conversation to create an almost operatic composition. Copies in the permanent collection of the Museum of Modern Art and the Donnell Media Center Collection of the New York Public Library. - H.H. "If time is money, this 15 minute film is a bargain."--J.Hoberman, Village Voice.

Archive source: LUX

**This is Tomorrow (Without Walls)**  
UK 1992 Dir Mark James  
60mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video  548
Examines the relationship between Richard Hamilton's art and popular culture. Presented by Bryan Ferry a former pupil of Hamilton. 

**The Cedar Bar**

US 2001 Dir Alfred Leslie
84 mins
Video

Found footage is set to a reading of the director's 1952 play, based on conversations overheard at The Cedar Bar, a well known painters' hangout in New York. "Leslie began by rewriting a 1952 play in which he had recorded discussions by certain denizens of The Cedar Bar - Clement Greenberg, Elaine and Bill de Kooning, John Myers and Joan Mitchell among them. … Songs were added, and an impromptu staged reading of the script was held at New York University. The soundtrack and, less frequently, the video footage of the reading provide the structure for the film. … Leslie has considerably broadened the aesthetic and historical scope. He has taken the limitations of his theatrical piece very seriously in making it into a film: and that begins with his questions for an audience that knows the art legends of this period... One of the subjects of the film is pleasure: pleasure in seeing, and pleasure in forms of movement. The tap-dance and jive scenes, even the chorus of Chicago cops doing the hornpipe, will get any audience going, and the line of men with babies is pure Pina Bausch – before the fact." - Ian Hunt

Archive source: LUX

**Performance Legacies**

**Outside In**

UK 1973 Dir Jonathan Lewis and Dennis Lowe
54 min
DVD

Work by contemporary British performance artists and artist groups at events in the north and south west of England. Lacey VO, over film of him and family members working with sound recording equipment ... “Space Structure Workshop.” … Voices over talking about how galleries etc., aren’t used to dealing with “live artists” … .” “Wheelchair” on fire beside partly derelict building. Wax running off it. Gerbils eating wax (and peanut) sculpture of men sitting at table, beside telephone, heads encased in perspex boxes ... The artists performed at the following locations: Ceolfrith Arts Centre – Sunderland, Bede Gallery – Jarrow, Durham Light Infantry Gallery, Kendall Arts Centre.”

Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Lovelies and Dowdies**

UK 1973 Dir Ken McMullen and Tadeusz Kantor
29mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W

A film built around a performance of a surrealist play written by I.Witkiewicz, shortly before his death in 1938, performed at Edinburgh in 1973 by the Polish experimental theatre group, Cricot 2 under the direction of Tadeusz Kantor. Intended for courses on modern experimental theatre.
Performance Art
UK 1975 Dir David Bruton
29 mins
DVD
British performance artists appearing at Another Festival in Bath in 1973, including Bruce Lacey, Jill Lacey, experimental theatre-based performance art of the 1970s, with groups Lumiere & Son and others. “During Another Festival Bath 1973 a number of Performance Artists appeared whose work takes them out of the conventional theatre setting and into the streets. This film shows the work of four groups.”

Resistance
UK 1976 Dir Ken McMullen
90 mins
16mm Col + B&W
Resistance is a 16mm colour feature film (90 minutes). It assembles fragments of raw material (archive film, performances, music, historical and psychological contradictions) and attempts to make a whole. The historical focus of the film is the French Resistance. Although the film deals only intermittently with the Resistance, it does describe quite faithfully the way in which ex-resistors render up their past in terms of readymade mythologies.
Resistance is a film asking questions, for example:
(i) To what degree is history a statement of wish or conscience?
(ii) What is memory, what is history – and is there any relation between the two?
(iii) What is the relationship between a film that records an event and the reality of that event?
(iv) How far is a product of conscious and unconscious censors?
(v) What is the contribution of psychoanalytic or Marxist techniques in helping to understand the forces behind the course of events?
Twenty hours of psychodrama shot on video tape produced the performance material (50 minutes of the finished film). This part of the film was made in an isolated location where the participants spent a week working through and re-analysing their performances in an attempt to merge elements of their own personalities with the fictional roles imposed on them. A practising psychoanalyst took part in this.
The other sections in the film are made up of archive footage and work using back projection and re-filming. Any black and white material was tinted. Various processes of transferring film to video and video to film were used. Resistance was produced by Christopher Rodrigues; performed by artists Stuart Brisley, Marc Chaimowicz, Ian Kellgren, Lesley Pitt; Anna Koply, Arnold Linken and Elizabeth Richardson; music by Brian Eno.

Chance, History, Art...
UK 1980 Dir James Scott
44 mins
DVD
The role of accident in painting and performance, connections with Surrealism and politics, and the present-day context in which art merges with everyday life, discussed with five British artists born in the 1930s and 1940s. Using as a starting point a series of interviews with contemporary artists recorded on videotape, this film examines the legacy of surrealism and its quest for a meeting point between the concrete world of the rational and the world of desire and imagination. The artists featured are: Anne Bean, John McKeon, Stuart Brisley, Rita Donagh, Jamie Read and Jimmy Boyle. Pixillated footage of Stuart Brisley performance. VO describing the performance and its context; Brisley VO describing a day’s activities. Brisley on becoming a performance artist because it enabled him to work directly with the audience, rather than having to create an object for them to look at. Reid talking about source materials, about influences brought by collaborators on his work. Clothes designs. The use of collage. Ways in which musicians were exploited commercially, though it was also possible to exploit the companies. Sex Pistols I am an Anti-Christ (1977) and other music over art gallery shots. Jimmy Boyle talking about the collaborative effort that went into painting a mural ...Photographs and sketches of Artaud and his studio.

Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Being and Doing**

UK 1984 Dir Ken Mcmullen and Stuart Brisley
60 mins
DVD Col + B&W

The roots of performance art explored in a collaboration between an independent film maker and a leading performance artist, and its roots in ancient European folk rituals; extracts from performance pieces by artists from Britain and Eastern Europe. Drums and voice repeating “Was ist Kunst?” Same sound continues over photograph of soldiers and of artist Stuart Brisley. Monochrome film of woman sitting almost completely still. Voice-over now shouting “Was ist Kunst?” Commentary VO says that “All behaviour is performance. Performance behaviour is a condition of art. ... Performance is made up of moments where the performer behaves according to an inner reality, unhampered by prior notions of how a thing should be done. It involves risk. Risk is essential.” Shouting voice continues over. Colour slowly fades into a monochrome image. Ritual acting out is as old history itself. Ritual used to have only participants; the crucial difference today, is that there are also observers. ... “Like ritual, performance takes place in real time.” “Image ‘Approaches to Learning’, Brisley/Robertson U.K.1980” ... ... ‘The Hand and the Nail’ [Zbigniew] Warpechowski”. VO says “We are not trying to change the system. We are trying to change the way the system works...” VO quotes “text: The trial of Milan Knížák Czechoslovakia 1971: on St Valentine’s Day last year, 1971, Knížák was sentenced to two years imprisonment ... for producing art works the authorities didn’t approve of.”... Woman hangs up dresses; seats herself at sewing machine. Pop music over. Sewing machine arm going up and down; woman’s voice counting. Darkness. Photographs of hobby horse costumes and rituals from other parts of Europe. ... Commentary describes the Padstow hobby horse and the Haxey Hood as drama in one of its earliest forms, where the division between action and audience has not yet been institutionalised ... The film includes extracts from the work of many different performance artists from England and abroad collected from 1979 to 1983, among them: Tibor Hajas (Hungary), Rasa Todosijevic (Yugoslavia), Iain Robertson (Scotland), Zbigniew Warpechowski (Poland), Milan Knizak (Czechoslovakia), Natalia LL (Poland), Ewa Partum (Poland), Jan Mlcoch (Czechoslovakia), Sonia Knox (Northern Ireland), Jerzy Beres (Poland) and Stuart Brisley (England). The film also records the Haxey Hood and Padstow

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video  551
Hobbyhorse folk dances from Lincolnshire and Cornwall respectively. Music by David Cunningham.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + Arts Council of England

**Japan Live Performance**

UK 1989 Dir Philip Day
52mins
DVD

Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Conceptual Art, Fluxus and Happenings**

In the 1950s and 60s artists began to engage in live actions and events primarily in relation to sculpture and painting, challenging traditional models of pure form. These developments were influenced by the conceptual thinking of Duchamp and his view that ‘readymades’ could be art objects that could lead to aesthetic experiences. These developments were also influenced by the belief in ‘chance’ of experimental composer John Cage. Cage’s classes in experimental composition in New York in the 1960s were attended by many artists, among them Allan Kaprow who went on to investigate open-ended events which involved the audience - or ‘happenings’ - and George Maciunas, one of the artists who went on to develop ‘Fluxus’. A particular ‘teaching’ form of these public events was also devised by artist Joseph Beuys.

**John Cage (1912 - 1992)**

**36 Mesostics Re and Not Re Marcel Duchamp**

US 1978 Dir John Cage
26 mins
Video

Cage reads from a series of mesostics, exquisite lines of found and (re)authored text, meditatively alternating between sound and silence.

Archive source: LUX

**Interview Performance**

US 1978 Dir John Cage
26 mins
Video
Cage is interviewed as he works on a text piece based on Joyce's Finnegan's Wake. From a starting point of simple rules the conversation and Cage's process become dazzlingly complex and intertwined.

**The Chance of Meeting John Cage**

UK 1978 Dir Bram Geerlings
11 mins
Video
Archive source: LUX

**Fluxus Group (1960s - 1970s)**

**Fluxus Anthology**

US 1966 Dir Fluxus Group
46 mins
16mm B&W Silent
The forerunner of minimal/conceptual artists' films. A collective reel of short films, each concentrated only on one subject and each a statement about a film, by American film-makers belonging to the Fluxus Group. This reel includes: Yoko Ono's No.4 – A sequence of buttock movement of various walking performers; George Maciunas' Artype – patterns, screens, wavy lines on clear film. No camera; Eric Anderson's Opus 74 Version 2 - single frame exposures, colour; Chieko Shiomi's Disappearing Music for Face – transition from smile to no-smile, George Maciunas' Ten Feet – A stretch film calibrated as a measuring tape, no camera, Robert Watts' Trace – X-ray sequence of mouth and throat, eating, salivating, speaking, Albert Finne's Readymade – colour test strip from developing tank; Paul Sharits' Sears Catalogue – pages from catalogue, single frame exposures, Dots 1 & 2 - dot screens, Wrist Trick - various gestures of hand-held razor blade single frame exposures, Unrolling Event lavatory paper event, single frame exposures; John Cale's Police Car – underexposed sequence of blinking lights on police car, colour; Joe Jones' Smoke – sequence of cigarette smoke, shot with high speed camera, George Landow's The Evil Faerie.

Archive source: LUX

**Apotheosis**

1970 Dir Yoko Ono and John Lennon
18 mins
16mm Col
Yoko Ono was associated with the Fluxus Group.
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Bob Cobbing**

Interviewed by Deke Dusinberre.
UK 1974
54 mins
Interview with Bob Cobbing, British concrete poet associated with Fluxus.
Archive source: Study Collection (Audio recording)

**Structural Studies**

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist's Film & Video  553
Germany 1974 Dir Birgit and Wilhelm Hein
40 mins
16mm Col + B&W Silent
Wilhelm and Birgit Hein have, since the mid-1960s, been pioneers of the European
tradition of structural film-making, a tradition strongly grounded in the anti-art
activities of the Austro-German 'Fluxus' movement. The Heins’ concentration on the
raw material of film has developed from this initial anarchic impact into a more
rigorous examination of basic film images and basic film structure.
Archive source: LUX

Fluxus Replayed
US 1991 Dir Takahiko Iimura
30 mins
Video B&W
With such radical acts as destroying a violin by Nam June Paik, and rolling up with
bandage all over the body of the players in a concert by Yoko Ono, Fluxus (an art
group organized by George Maciunas) shocked not only art world, but also a society at
large. A historical document of Fluxus performances in New York, 1991, which
reproduced the performances in early 1960s. With the works of the main artists: Nam
June Paik, Yoko Ono, Dick Higgins, George Brecht, Allison Knowles, Ben Patterson,
Jackson Mac Low and Emmett Williams.
Archive source: LUX

Zefiro Torna, the Life of George Maciunas
US 1992 Dir Jonas Mekas
34 mins
16mm Col
"Images from the life of the founder and leader of the New York Fluxus
movement(...). Includes footage I took of George in 1952, at his parents house (...). Bits
of Fluxus events and performances, and picnics with friends (Almus, Warhol,
Lennon, Yoko Ono, etc...), George's wedding and footage I took of him in Boston
Hospital three days before he died. Soundtrack: Monteverdi (Zefiro Torna), and
myself reading from my diaries written during last ten months of George’s life." – J.M.
Archive source: LUX

The Misfits: 30 Years Of Fluxus
Denmark 1993 Dir Lars Movin
80 mins
Video Col
A video portrait of the artists' group, formed in the early 1960s. Much of the
documentary was shot in Venice in 1990, when many of the original artists met to
hold a large exhibition. Among those interviewed are Jonas Mekas, Yoko Ono, Nam
June Paik and Ben Vautier. Joseph Beuys, John Cage and George Maciunas are seen at
work and in conversation. This is an important and entertaining addition to modern
art history.
Archive source: LUX

Paul and Paik
US 1994 Dir Andreas Tröger
7 mins
Video

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video  554
Paul and Paik is a fascinating document of the creative collaboration between two famous video artists, Paul Garrin and Nam June Paik (involved with Fluxus), in the 1980s, building on Paik’s work of the 1960s. It reveals the duo’s unique synergy and then focuses on contemporary media artist Garrin and his use of interactive technology.

Archive source: LUX

---

**Joseph Beuys (1921 - 1986)**

**Documentary on Beuys' Work in London**

UK 1972 Dir Ken McMullen
9 mins
16mm Col

Continuing the work done in Dusseldorf, the Arts Council gave a grant to document Joseph Beuys' public events in the Tate and Whitechapel Galleries. The film presents the dilemma that occurred as to whether the event was primarily one of political ideology or an aesthetic happening. Unlike films made in the documentary tradition, the film attempts to register the events as they actually happened; i.e. when speech was unintelligible it was recorded as it was heard, when the event moved to a pitch of hysteria the film makes no attempt to explain.

Archive source: LUX

**How Does It Feel?**

UK 1976 Dir Mike Csaky
59 min
Video Col

An analysis of the mechanics of perception, with comments by artists on how they use their senses in their creative work. Participants include R. D. Laing, Prof. R. L. Gregory, Nadine Scott, Sir Michael Tippett, Joseph Beuys, David Hockney, Elkie Brooks.

Various artists speak, including Joseph Beuys … who believes in a level of existence “higher” than that of humans, and in invisible powers co-operating with human beings. Black and white film of Beuys squashing a lump of fat behind his knees; contemporary footage and VO explaining his Eurasienstab action (first performed 1967), shown in black and white – Beuys speaks of investigating “the unknown senses”, using a bent copper rod to seek “power” in the “outer world”.

Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Transformer / Joseph Beuys**

US 1988 Dir John Halpern
60 mins
Video

Joseph Beuys is extensively interviewed by Halpern and others and describes in detail his working practices and artistic preoccupations, particularly his fascination with the elemental materials of fat and fur which saved his life after a plane crash. The film is a vivid illustration of Beuys' life and work and is the only comprehensive record of his New York Guggenheim exhibition, the most ambitious of his installations.

Archive source: LUX
Bruce Nauman (1941 -)
Bruce Nauman’s studio performances are an influence on the development of early video art, but Nauman’s practice has its roots in conceptual art and includes performance among other methods.

The Bruce Nauman Story
US 1968 Dir Shelby Kennedy
11 mins
16mm Col
At home with Bruce, with Don Whittaker.
Archive source: LUX

Make Me Think. Bruce Nauman
UK 1997 Dir Heinz Peter Schwerfel
51 mins
DVD
American artist, Bruce Nauman (b.1941), and his work in a variety of media including film and video, neon, sculpture, installation and performance. He appears in some video material taken in rehearsals for one of his multi-media installations. Excerpt from Poke in the Eye/Nose/Ear (1994). Commentary over says “Bruce Nauman was born in Fort Wayne, Indiana. He lives and works in New Mexico, refusing interviews, photographs and film cameras.” Multi-screen film of violent images; commentary says “This film is not about what you see... it’s about you, me, about our inner world, as seen through the eyes of an artist whose topics reflect the problems of today’s society... hot emotions cooled down by cold, distant media such as video, neon, photography or bronze.... This film is about him – and you.” Multi-screen images. Neon light. An untitled interior landscape (c. 1983), yellow corridor with tables and chairs. Joseph Kosuth, artist, talking about Nauman’s work appearing at a time when presumptions of American society, and authority were breaking down, and artists were questioning the “inherited authority” of painting and sculpture, looking for ways to produce art whose meaning could “not be constructed by the forms of the past”. ... Enter one of his video corridors from the late sixties ... ... Double Steel Cage (1974), “at the same time a space and a sculpture.” Planning sketch. People in the Cage. Etching. ...
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Robert Morris (1931 -)

Mirror
US 1969 Dir Robert Morris
9 mins
16mm B& W Silent
Morris, in a winter landscape, holds a mirror to nature and to the camera.
Archive source: LUX

Slow Motion
US 1969 Dir Robert Morris
18 mins
16mm B&W Silent

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video  556
Made for Art by Telephone - an exhibition held at the Art Institute of Chicago in 1969. Morris simply dictated instructions for the making of the film. Despite this conceptual origin, it is also an essentially cinematic 'performance', exploiting slow motion, tight framing and an implicit analogy between the transparent glass door against which the figure of a man pushes, and the screen or image surface. The repetitions and variations, the use of gesture, weight and force, give the performance a dance-like gravity.

Archive source: LUX

**Neo Classic**
UK 1971 Dir Robert Morris
14 mins
16mm B&W Silent
A film shot in the Tate by sculptor Robert Morris which documents his show.
Archive source: LUX

---

**Richard Long (1945 -)**

**Walking a Straight 10 Mile Line Forward and Back Shooting Every Half Mile (Dartmoor England, January 1969)**
UK 1969 Dir Richard Long
6 mins
Format unknown
Featured in Tate Britain's programme: A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain, Programme 4: Land Art
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Stones and Flies. Richard Long in the Sahara**
UK 1988 Dir Philip Haas
38 mins
DVD
British sculptor Richard Long (b.1945) produces examples of land art by walking and arranging groups of stones and rocks. His gallery works are records (sometimes photographic) of the sculptures he makes on walks through a landscape. This film shows one such journey in the Sahara. Richard Long walking past brick-maker, past group of resting camels, goats, and on across the desert. Walking to and fro, scuffing his feet to make a straight line on the surface. VO “A journey is a meandering line. To walk straight, up and down many times to make a dusty line, makes a sculpture.” ...
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Miscellaneous titles**

**Vertical**
UK 1970 Dir David Hall
16 mins
DVD
A film about the work of the sculptor David Hall (b.1937) which explores issues of perception. Experimental film in which Hall uses poles and other devices in the landscape to frame and complement natural and man-made phenomena. Funded by the Arts Council as a sculpture project.
The Great Ice Cream Robbery: Claes Oldenburg
(aka Claes Oldenburg Retrospective, Tate Gallery, London, 1970)
UK 1971 Dir Claes Oldenburg and James Scott
35 mins
2 screen 16mm Col
A record of the exhibition at the Tate in 1970 of the work of American sculptor and
Pop artist Claes Oldenburg (b.1929), who was associated with happenings, and his
visit to London at the time of the exhibition.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Sand Memories 2
Australia 1977 - 1978 Dir Arthur Wicks
50 mins
Video (two-screen) Col
First actual performance at Pratt Graphic Center, 1977, NY. Videod performance at
Wagga Wagga. Final performance as fringe work for Sydney Biennale 1979. Interior
performance based on the experiences and images of Sand Memories at Durras at
Broome St. Tapes 1 & 2 should be played simultaneously.
Archive source: LUX

This is Tomorrow (Without Walls)
UK 1992 Dir Mark James
60 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Examines the relationship between Richard Hamilton’s art and popular culture.
Presented by Bryan Ferry a former pupil of Hamilton.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Body Art, Live Art
The categorisation that identifies live art as distinct from conceptual art is to some
extent false for the period of the early 1960s, when artists using their bodies were
involved in challenging and developing the grounds of sculpture and painting. Body
art and live art as distinct practices were to develop gradually, however. The
contrasting intentions of artists using their bodies in the early 1960s is seen in the
painting ethos of Carolee Schneeman, in New York, and the visceral and cathartic
ethos of the artists associated with Actionism in Vienna. Schneeman’s famous group
performance of 1964, In Quest of Meat Joy, is a key event in the development of
performance art; but Schneeman sees the human body and flesh as “material” in
terms of painting; while the Actionists are involved in excess and ritual. The use of
the body remained conceptual in the work of British sculptors Gilbert & George, who
performed as ‘living sculptures’. But a focus on the body as expressive medium,
which began to characterise Performance Art in the 1970s, developed in the work of
solo artists Marina Abramovic and Vito Acconci.

Carolee Schneeman (1939–)

Fuses
US 1964 - 67 Dir Carolee Schneeman  
25 mins  
16mm Col Silent  
"By interweaving and compounding images of sexual love with images of mundane joy (the sea, a cat, window-filtered light), she expresses sex without the self consciousness of a spectacle, without an idea of expressivity, in her words, 'free in a process which liberates our intentions from our conceptions.' Carolee and her lover James Tenney emerge from nebulous clusters of colour and light and are seen in every manner of sexual embrace...one overall mosaic of flesh and textures and passionate embraces. Every element of the traditional stag film is here - fellatio, cunnilingus, close-ups of genitals and penetrations, sexual acrobatics - yet there's none of the prurience and dispassion usually associated with them. There is only a fluid oceanic quality that merges the physical act with the metaphysical connotations, very Joycean and very erotic.” – Gene Youngblood, Expanded Cinema.  
Busted in San Francisco. Acclaimed by Antonioni and Kubrick.  
Archive source: LUX

**In Quest of Meat Joy**  
US 1968 - 1969 Dir Carolee Schneemann  
17 mins  
16mm + Video Col  
"Theatre of physical contact: pinching, licking, kicking, painting and sculpting each others bodies, spontaneously freed to laugh, scream, cry, instruct, advise, discuss within the actual performance process... I work with untrained people and various waste materials and materials of technology to realise images which range from the banal to the fantastic - images which dislocate, compound and engage our senses, expanding them into the unknown and unpredictable relationships.” - C.S.  
Footage from the first theatre of physical contact between a core of performers, with an expanding physical relationship to the environment and audience.  
Archive source: LUX

**Plumb Line**  
US 1968 - 1972 Dir Carolee Schneeman  
15 mins  
16mm Col (optical sound)  
"Plumb Line was beautiful, it seemed to be laying everything open, even more than Fuses - a very private film, and as clear as crystal.” - David Curtis.  
"Footage shot in 8mm and 16mm '68-69, a film diary of daily movements-the couple. Sounds of my cat singing, repeated cries of 'no', sirens screaming, my voice describing food from the maze of a breakdown, his voice 'tell me a story...I've got a truck you know'. Moving footage into freeze frames, stills animated, 8mm mirror printed as 16mm, images in 16mm reshot in 8. A portrait of a man and the dissolution of a relationship and of the film itself. The accumulation patterns of imagery are finally set on fire. Sound and images edited during '70-72.” – C.S.  
Archive source: LUX

**Viennese Actionism (1960 - 1971)**  
The visceral performances staged by Herman Nitsch and conducted by other artists associated with Viennese Actionism, Otto Muehl and Gunter Brus, have an approach that comes out of a ritual and quasi-transcendental but visceral tradition. Structural
film-maker Kurt Kren recorded some of these performances and used aspects of them as elements within the fast-moving and almost abstracted images of the films. These films, then, are also an example of film-makers working with live performance, where the performance becomes an element embedded within the film's realm of images, rather than being merely documented by the camera. However the films do also contain a record of some of the performances associated with Viennese Actionism.

Kurt Kren: Reel Two
UK 1964 - 65 Kurt Kren
25 mins
16mm B&W + Col Silent
6/64: Mama Und Papa - Materialaktion Otto Muehl
7/64: Leda Und Der Schwan - Materialaktion Otto Muehl
8/64: Ana - Aktion Gunter Brus
9/64: O Tannenbaum - Materialaktion Otto Muehl
10/65: Selbstverstummelung
10a/65: Silberaktion Brus
11/65: Bild Helga Philipp
Archive source: LUX

Kurt Kren: Reel Three
Austria 1966 - 69 Dir Kurt Kren
40 Mins
16mm B&W + Col
12/66: Cosinus Alpha - Materialaktion Otto Muhl (Silent)
13/67: Sinus Beta (Silent)
15/67: TV (Silent)
17/68: Grun-Rot (Silent)
18/68: Venecia Kaputt (Silent)
20/68: Schatzi (Silent)
22/69: Happy End (Silent)
23/69: Underground Explosion (Sound)
Archive source: LUX

September 20: The Eating Drinking Shitting Pissing Film
Austria 1967 Dir Kurt Kren
7 mins
16mm Col Silent
With Gunter Brus.
Archive source: LUX

27/71 Zeichenfilm – Balzac Und Das Auge Gottes
Austria 1971 Dir Kurt Kren
1 min
16mm Col Silent
"Zeichenfilm is a play on the idea of trick film... The 30 second work is shown twice in case the viewer missed something the first time. In crude, hand drawn animation, Zeichenfilm evokes the scatological, sadomasochistic actions and performances of Otto Muehl and Gunter Brus, which Kren filmed during his second period. In Zeichenfilm, a male figure hangs himself, achieves a monstrous erection and ejaculates into a woman's mouth. She, in turn, hangs herself, he enters her vaginally,
then anally. Finally, she defecates on the left side of the frame wherein appears an eye of God, while on the right, in a cartoon box, the words "Aber Otto" ("But Otto") materialize, a comic reference to Otto Muehl." - Regina Cornwell, The Other Side: European Avant-Garde Cinema 1960 - 1980.

Archive source: LUX

Auf Der Pfaueninsel
Austria 1971 Dir Kurt Kren
2 mins
16mm Col Silent
With Anni Brus, Diana Brus, Gunter Brus, Alois Egg and Wolfgang Ernst.
Archive source: LUX

Nitsch
Germany 1969 Dir Irm and Ed Sommer
14 mins
16mm Col
'Sommer's film is a documentation of the banned Vienna Actionist artists' happening (in Munich, early morning before the police could raid the place in time.) It is supposedly a cathartic event. It involves the 'killing' of a dead cow and ritualistic and real sex, when a spread-eagle naked woman has the animal innards and blood dumped on her between her legs. She is also fucked by a man with a dildo.' - Anon.
Warning: This film contains scenes that some people may find offensive.
Archive source: LUX

Vito Acconci (1940 -)

The Red Tapes 1 + 2 + 3
US 1976 Dir Vito Acconci
141 mins
Video Col

The Red Tapes is Acconci's masterwork, a three-part epic that is one of the major works in video. Designed originally for video projection, the work is structured to merge video space — the close-up — with filmic space — the landscape. Acconci maps a topography of the self within a cultural and social context, locating personal identity through history, cultural artifacts, language and representation. Stating that the work moves "from Vito Acconci to a larger Americanism, between a psychological personal space and a cultural personal space," he constructs a dense, poetic text in this search for self and America. Opening with the image of Acconci, blindfolded, the tapes evolve as a complex amalgam of narrative strategies, photographic images, music and spoken language. The formal system is the alteration of blank screen and image; grey screen is paired with voice, which leads to image, which leads back to grey screen with voice, etc. In Tape 1: Common Knowledge, the focus is on representation and self (as Acconci is seen in close-up), landscape is a photographic image, and the narrative is that of a mystery story. Tape 2: Local Color is essayistic, analytical; the perspective is widened, the body is seen in context, architectural and sculptural space become manifestations of the psychological. In the conclusion, Tape 3: Time Lag, the space is theatrical and the action is communication, as Acconci and actors act out a "rehearsal of America." From the autobiographical to the social, from...
the "I" to the "we," through the discourses of literature, psychoanalysis, cinema, art and popular culture, The Red Tapes is an extraordinary chronicle in which Acconci locates the self within the mythic constructions of culture and history.

 Archive source: LUX

**Marina Abramovic (1946–)**

The Great Wall of China: Lovers at the Brink
UK 1990 Dir Murray Grigor
53 mins
DVD Col
Documentary on long-time collaborators, performance artists Marina Abramovic and Ulay, who collaborate for the last time in walking the Great Wall of China, from different directions, in order to meet and complete their work.

 Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gilbert and George (1943–/1942)**

**Gilbert and George: A Portrait of the Artists as Young Men**
UK 1972 Dir Gerry Schum
8 mins Video + DVD Col
Archive source: Arts Council of England + Study Collection Paper Collection: articles and reviews, programmes, cards and fliers.

**Gordon's Makes Us Drunk**
UK 1972 Dir Gerry Schum
9 mins
Video Col
Archive source: Arts Council of England + Study Collection (Video Collection)

**In the Bush**
UK 1972 Dir Gilbert and George
16 mins
Format unknown
Archive Source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**The World of Gilbert and George**
UK 1981 Dir Gilbert and George
69 mins
16mm + Digibeta + DVD Col
A film made by Italo-British performance artists Gilbert Proesch and George Passmore. Gilbert and George have worked together since 1969 Dir making living sculptures. In their first film they talk frankly about their feelings. Large crucifix; boy’s VO repeating “Oh God, forgive me”. George and Gilbert, holding their faces in their hands. Red clouds. Jerusalem sung over these images.

 Archive source: Arts Council of England and BFI National Archive + Study Collection Image Collection: 4x Film strips

**Gilbert and George Part 1 and 2** [aka The Fundamental Gilbert and George]

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video 562
UK 1997 Dir Gerald Fox
60 mins (each part) 120 total mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
First in a two-part profile of the eccentric British artists, Gilbert and George. This programme goes behind the Georgian facade of their East London home to watch them create their latest body of work. It also offers a view of their daily lives and traces the history of the two men who have collaborated since they met in 1969. The programme looks at their early success as "living sculptures", their performance piece The Singing Sculpture, and charcoal drawings and large-scale pictures spanning their career, culminating in The Naked Shit Pictures which sparked controversy when they were first exhibited in Britain in 1995. Traces their history back to their first meeting at St Martin's School of Art in 1969. Also follows them through their everyday lives. Seen in Bologna during the installation of a recent retrospective of their work, the artists talk about the meaning of individual images. Other contributors include art critics Andrew Graham-Dixon, Sarah Kent and David Sylvester and Norman Rosenthal of the Royal Academy. Broadcast in two parts in The South Bank Show in February 1997.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

With Gilbert & George
UK 2011 Dir Julian Cole
104 mins
DVD Col
Filmmaker, Julian Cole first met Gilbert & George when he modelled for them in 1986. His intimate and moving portrait filmed over 18 years, reveals for the first time the individuals behind the living sculptures. The film traces their lives from humble beginnings to the world's artistic stage where they have performed their enigmatic and controversial double act for four decades. Having mounted more exhibitions around the world than any other living artist, G&G's motto 'Art for All' is assessed through their ground breaking shows in Russia, China and beyond revealing how their art can transcend cultural barriers.
Archive source: BFI Distribution (Non-theatrical screenings only)

Stelarc (1967 -)

Remote Control Suspension
Australia 1987 Dir Stelarc
18 mins
Video
Radical performance artist and technological experimenter Stelarc describes what he does as redefining what is human while re-designing the body. For more than 20 years, he has been extending the capabilities of his own body through adding various mechanical and electrical devices. By pushing the body to extreme limits, Stelarc's work creates an alternative aesthetic for the human-machine interface. In Remote Control Suspension, Stelarc is suspended high over the city by a crane arm attached by hooks in his flesh.
Archive source: LUX

Psycho/Cyber
Australia 1992 - 1993 Dir Stelarc
Psycho/Cyber consists of four extraordinary robot and virtual reality performances carried out all over the world.

**Stomach Sculpture**
Australia 1993 Dir Stelarc
10 mins
Video Col
In Stomach Sculpture, Stelarc inserts a crab-like robotic object into his own stomach, and then records the event through an endoscopic camera fed into his oesophagus.

British artists and film-makers in the 1960s and 70s explored an alternative tradition of community activity, folk custom and theatre. Others explored performance through a continuing involvement in conceptual art. From the 1970s to the 1990s there was a developing focus on individual practices in live art, and for some artists an emerging relationship to film or video.

**British Performance Art**

Bruce Lacey (1927 - )
Moving between the gallery, the cinema and stage performances inspired by the Music Halls, Bruce Lacey has had a very rich and varied career as an artist. His strong moral sense and eccentric character, however, offer a unifying thread through not only his work in different cultural spaces but the numerous post-war counter-cultural moments that he’s played a strong part in too – from the absurdist novelty jazz movement and working with the Goons to the Sixties underground, the fringes of the industrial scene and latterly the New Age movement of the 1970s, 80s and beyond.

**Head in Shadow**
UK 1952 Dir John Sewell
24 mins
DVD + Digibeta
A blind man wanders down the streets encountering different groups of people all of whom treat him in different ways, some with kindness, some with indifference, some with sympathy. Starring Bruce Lacey, who was also a producer.

**Everybody's Nobody**  
UK 1960 Dir John Sewell  
16 mins 30 sec  
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
A satirical demonstration of the "Mobile Absurdity Nonentity", i.e. man. Starring Bruce Lacey, and John Sewell acts as narrator.

**The Running Jumping & Standing Still Film**  
UK 1960 Dir Richard Lester  
11 mins  
16mm Col  
A series of events in a field during the space of a day. Described by Peter Sellers as "an abstract comedy". No dialogue, but accompanied by music score. Starring Peter Sellers, Spike Milligan, Mario Fabrizi, Leo McKern, Richard Lester and Bruce Lacey. Devised by Peter Sellers with input from the other participants.

**The Battle of New Orleans**  
UK 1960 Dir Bob Godfrey  
3 mins  
16mm Col  
A speeded-up film accompanying a skiffle-type folk ballad sung by Lonnie Donegan. The location is a stretch of mud-flats, the props are a piano, a double bass, a fiddle and a Victorian potted plant. In this setting three musicians indulge in a mud fight. Starring the Grits: Bruce Lacey, Joe McGrath, and Bob Godfrey

**Bruce Lacey Preservation (aka The Preservation Man)**  
UK 1962 Dir Ken Russell  
17 mins  
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W  
Part of the BBC's Monitor series. Visit to the artist Bruce Lacey and his work of collating everyday articles in an unusual combination.

**Morse Code Melody**  
UK 1963 Dir Bob Godfrey  
4 mins  
B&W 16mm  
A photo-animation recital by Bruce Lacey and The Alberts of their song 'Morse code melody'.

**The Flying Alberts**  
UK 1965 Dir Roger Graef
Britain recently entered the space race when Private Eye sponsored a heroic launch across Hampstead Heath pond. Featuring The Alberts and Bruce Lacey.

Archives source: BFI National Archive

Art Pour L'Art (aka Art For Art's Sake)
UK 1966 Dir Bob Godfrey
6 mins
16mm Col
Three artists battle over a nude figure and indulge in action painting. Featuring Bruce Lacey.

Archives source: BFI National Archive

**How to Have a Bath**
UK 1971 Dir Bruce Lacey
4 mins
16mm + DVD + Digibeta B&W Silent

Bruce Lacey and Jill Bruce demonstrate how men and women wash their bodies in this silent and charming 'instructional' film. Similar in spirit to their later film The Lacey Rituals (1972) but also reminiscent of Richard Massingham's The Five-Inch Bather (1942) it was made to show how films can record the simple things in life and not just the sensational subjects of Hollywood.

Archives source: BFI National Archive

**Art and Technology**
UK 1971 Dir Tony Cash
8 mins 30 sec
DVD + Digibeta Col

BBC: A look at the work of three artists: sculptor Garth Evans, working in fibre glass and steel; Bruce Lacey, creator of the 'humanoid'; and film-maker David Hall.

Archives source: BFI National Archive

**Lacey Rituals** [aka Lacey Rituals. Some of the Rituals, Obsessions & Habits of the Lacey Family]
UK 1972 Dir The Lacey Family
59 mins
16mm + Digibeta + DVD

A home movie record of a few days in the lives of eccentric British performer, Bruce Lacey (b.1927), and his wife, Jill Bruce (Smith; b.1942), and their children which documents the everyday dramas and rituals of the director's family life, shot in the family home on several consecutive days. Clapperboard for Lacey Films: Production "The Lacey’s Film", Director Everyone. Scene 1 take 1 Tiffany's Breakfast. Tiffany describing what she's doing while preparing a bowl of cereal; voices of mother and father directing her. Scene 2. Tiffany gives Bruce Lacey the cereal and goes to wake her brother. Bruce, Kevin, Saffron, Jill and Tiffany introduce themselves, as does Chris Robson, the sound recordist. Second take of the introductions. Jill gives day and date as Saturday, January 6, 1973. Saffron takes a bubble bath; Tiffany making toast; Kevin making coffee; “playing silly buggers, using up the end of the roll”; Saffron and Tiffany in bed. ... Tuesday January 9th. The family has been joined by Bruce's father, Fred. Tiffany dancing ... Wednesday January 10th. Kevin cleaning hairbrush; children riding bikes; Tiffany making bed; children getting undressed; Jill and Bruce going to...
Double Exposure
UK 1975 Dir Bruce Lacey and Jill Bruce
2 mins 30 secs
16mm + DVD + Digibeta Col Silent
Archive Source: BFI National Archive
Bruce Lacey filmed Jill Bruce mimicking sexual intercourse and then they rewound the film and she filmed him doing the same. An intimate and physical act is turned into something strange, alienating and ghostly.

Outside In
UK 1973 Dir Jonathan Lewis and Dennis Lowe
54 mins
DVD
Work by contemporary British performance artists and groups at events in the north and south west of England. Lacey VO, over film of him and family members working with sound recording equipment ... “Space Structure Workshop.” ... Voices over talking about how galleries etc., aren’t used to dealing with “live artists” ... .” “Wheelchair” on fire beside partly derelict building. Wax running off it. Gerbils eating wax (and peanut) sculpture of men sitting at table, beside telephone, heads encased in perspex boxes ... The artists performed at the following locations: Ceolfrith Arts Centre – Sunderland, Bede Gallery – Jarrow, Durham Light Infantry Gallery, Kendall Arts Centre.”
Archive source: Arts Council of England

John Latham (1921–2006)
Conceptual artist notorious for losing his teaching job at St. Martins’ art school in 1966 for an action conducted with his sculpture students in which the school’s copy of Greenberg’s Art and Culture was chewed into pulp and returned to the library in a jar. British artist John Latham also produced canonical experimental films. Speak, his most well-known film, uses the mag strip – the audio strip at the edge of the film stock, commonly used for sync sound, to create visual images. In 1966 Latham took part in the Destruction in Art symposium in London with other artists associated with Fluxus, constructed ‘Skoob’ towers of books outside the British Museum, and with Barbara Steveni created The Artists’ Placement Group.

Ants and Locusts
UK 1970 Dir John Latham
3 mins
Video B&W Silent
As part of a solo show at Lisson Gallery in 1970, called Least Event/One Second Drawings/Blind Work/24 Second Painting, John Latham staged a number of offsite events which he described as follows in the catalogue: “During the third week of the exhibition the gallery will be at places other than Bell Street, for short periods, probably not much more than a minute at any place, and the show there will be recorded on video or film.” In the end, three of these events were filmed. Ants and Locusts was shot at the Insect House in Regents Park on 24 November, 1970.
Fiona’s Shoe  
UK 1970 Dir John Latham  
3 mins  
Video Col Silent  
Originally shot on super-8 as part of a solo show at Lisson Gallery in 1970. John Latham staged a number of offsite events. Three of these events were filmed. Fiona’s Shoe was shot on 26 November 1970.

Stock Exchange  
UK 1970 Dir John Latham  
3 mins  
Video B&W Silent  
Originally shot on super-8 as part of a solo show at Lisson Gallery in 1970. John Latham staged a number of offsite events. Three of these events were filmed. Stock Exchange was shot at the London Stock Exchange on 26 November, 1970.

Britannica  
UK 1971 Dir John Latham  
6 mins  
16mm B&W Silent  
For Skoob Tower Ceremony: National Encyclopedias (1966), Latham had constructed towers from volumes of the Encyclopedia Britannica and then burnt them outside the British Museum. This film attempts, instead, a precis of the entire encyclopedia, with one frame of film for each page: the history of human knowledge becomes an illegible, strobos stream of images.

Ian Breakwell (1943 – 2005)  
An art school graduate, Ian Breakwell’s work encompassed painting, drawing, printmaking, photography, film, collage, video, audio-tape, slides, digital imaging, writing and performance. He had a remarkable ability to see (and hear) the extraordinary in the ordinary, and a large part of his creative life from the mid-1960s onwards was taken up with his observational multi-format Diary works.

Ian Breakwell  
UK 1973-2007 Dir Ian Breakwell  
127 mins  
DVD Col  
A compilation including: Repertory (1973); The Journey (1975); Excerpts from the Diary (1975); The News (1980); Ian Breakwell’s Continuous Diary: Growth, The Walking Man (1984); Auditorium (1994); Variety (2001); theFrame - Ian Breakwell (2007).  
Archive Source: BFI DVD
One
UK 1971 - 2003 Dir Ian Breakwell and Mike Leggett
15 mins
Video Col
An event at Angela Flowers Gallery in which a group of labourers shovelled earth over the course of an '8-hour day'. On the 2nd floor of the gallery, each man continuously shovelled earth onto the adjacent man's mound of earth, while at the same time the Apollo astronauts were digging up rock samples on the surface of the moon. While every TV shop window showed live footage of the activities on the moon, Angela Flowers Gallery was transmitting these activities via CCTV to their street-level window. Gradually through the course of the day, as the all-white gallery space was reduced to a sea of mud, the pictures transmitted from each event became almost indistinguishable from each other...Two tourists: "Das ist die Moon[sic]." "Nien[sic], das ist Kunst."
Archive source: LUX

Repertory
UK 1973 Dir Ian Breakwell
9 mins
DVD Col
In one continuous tracking shot, the camera completely circles the exterior of a locked and empty theatre, while on the soundtrack, a voice describes a three-week cycle of imagined, 'fantastic' presentations inside the theatre.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Excerpts From The Diary
UK 1975 Dir Ian Breakwell
30 mins
Digibeta + DVD Col
Videotape of a section of a many-faceted larger life's work engaging many different media devised to expand on the day-to-day documentation and observations entered in Breakwell's diary.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Journey
UK 1976 Dir Ian Breakwell
30 mins
DVD Col
An ironical study of a film cliché, which takes as its starting point a train journey with passing landscapes and the reflections of the passengers' faces, whilst on the soundtrack the man reflects on memories of sensual love making and the woman mouths obscenities. A personal, emotional and perceptual interpretation of the experience of travelling in a confined space.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Art and Design (Arena)
UK 1977 Dir Michael Dibb and Alan Yentob
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Looks at the diary as an art form. Ten years ago, Ian Breakwell discarded paints and canvas to dedicate himself to his diary, a day-by-day record in words and pictures. “I’m looking for an artform as good as the view from my window”. Dine’s Drawings. Jim Dine, the American artist who first became famous in the New York pop-art scene of the early 60’s, explains why he has recently felt the need to go back to drawing the human figure. 'What I’ve made is, I think, a revealing of myself that you cannot reveal by drawing tools, or objects or metaphorical things'. Includes Commercial Break – news and pictures about current events in the arts.

**Public Face: Private Eye**
UK 1991 Dir Analogue productions
Approx 12-13 mins
DVD
Five part journey through the life of artist Ian Breakwell. Episodes included: Buried Alive (18/03/1991); The Fence at Forbes (19/03/1991); Keep Things as They Are (20/03/1991); The House of the Deaf Man (21/03/1991); Mask to Mask (22/03/1991)
Archive source: BFI National Archive & LUX

**Variety**
UK 2001 Dir Ian Breakwell
20 mins
DVD Col + B&W (Reference copy only)
Video film made with BFI National Archive archived footage as part of a BFI Year of the Artist residency. Charts the demise of the variety tradition, while demonstrating how it informs much of the most adventurous contemporary art.

**Stuart Brisley (1933 -)**

**Arbeit Macht Frei**
UK 1972 - 1973 Dir Stuart Brisley
20 mins
16mm + Video Col+B&W
The film Arbeit Macht Frei (Work Makes Free) was conceived after the performance And For Today Nothing which took place at Gallery House Goethe Institute in London in 1972. The words Arbeit Macht Frei were wrought in iron and placed on or above the entrance gates to some if not all Nazi Concentration Camps in the period of Nazi rule in Germany and its conquered territories between 1933 and 1945. The film is conceived as an analogous representation of the objection to genocide. It begins with a long sequence of vomiting shot in a formal frontal manner, as a bodily rejection of the idea, Graphic imagery of a head being immersed in water are followed by black and white sequences of the same head appearing and disappearing emerging and sinking from sight in black water. In the final sequence, the stark white image of the head breaks down into abstraction. It is an expression of what is known, namely that Arbeit Macht Frei in Nazi terms is the harbinger of death known as the Holocaust. In
1972 the revelation of such an overwhelming atrocity did not appear to have fully penetrated the vocabulary concerning human behaviour. Maybe it can never be truly absorbed. The depth and range of such terrifying criminality still continues to resonate as more recent atrocities are piled one on another. This work touches the theme by addressing the words Arbeit Macht Frei behind which lies an indescribable inhumanity.

Archive source: LUX + Archive source: Study Collection: Video Collection: Tate Britain: A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain Programme 4: In Extremis; Image Collection: Film stills x 7 images, 16mm film strip x 2; Paper Collection: Articles, reviews, programmes.

The Eye
UK 2004 Dir Stuart Brisley
50 mins
Featured in: Tate Britain: A Century Of Artists’ Film In Britain, Programme 4
Archive source: Study Collection: Video Collection:

Resistance
UK 1976 Dir Ken McMullen
90 mins
16mm Col + B&W
Archive source: LUX

Chance, History, Art...
UK 1979 Dir James Scott
DVD
Using as a starting point a series of interviews with contemporary artists recorded on videotape, this film examines the legacy of surrealism and its quest for a meeting point between the concrete world of the rational and the world of desire and imagination. The artists featured are: Anne Bean, John McKeon, Stuart Brisley, Rita Donagh, Jamie Read and Jimmy Boyle.
Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive (Reference copy only)

Being & Doing
UK 1984 Dir Ken McMullen and Stuart Brisley
60 min
DVD Col + B&W
Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive (DVD Reference copy only)

Cut
Switzerland 2009 Dir Stuart Brisley
46 mins
Format unknown
Cut is the last of a series of works which were made in response to the notion of The Last Breath. In this the last work the subject has become an expression of the relationship between acts of destruction and its inevitable interrelationship with its other as in the Hegelian thesis/antithesis of the dialectic. Sound has been envisaged as the constructive element running through the procedures. It is an alternative voice where materials in contact with each other scream and groan suggesting agony which is found at both ends of the spectrum of human experience. The fact that it is
not human offers a means of projection to apply an awful protestation which lies at the heart of the matter. Because Cut took place in a theatre and it has been turned upside down by disjointing the usual audience stage relationship, i.e. the stage becomes the place for the audience and vice versa. This is played out in different ways throughout the work, leading eventually to stasis where one of the two human images is decapitated leaving the other amid the detritus.

Archive source: LUX

---

**Marc Chaimovicz**

**Table Tableau**
UK 1976 Dir Marc Chaimovicz
3 mins
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Doubt - Sketch for Audience and TV Monitor**
UK 1977 Dir Marc Chaimovicz
17 min
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

---

**Tony Sinden (1943 - 2009)**
Co-created Housewatch, an artist group working with the moving image in the urban environment, in the early 1990s. Titles in the Study Collection (Video Collection) also includes: Ancestral Voices, Conservatory (Housewatch).

**Cinema Of Projection (Documentation)**
UK 1975 Dir Tony Sinden
30 mins
Featured in: Grey Suit, 10, Summer 1995
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Lecture on Installations**
UK 1990 Dir Tony Sinden
Featured in: Rewind & Play – an anthology of early British video art
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Housewatch: Deceleration/Desire**
UK 1992 Dir Tony Sinden, Lulu Quin, Stan Steele, Ian Bourn, Alison Wickle and George Saxon
2 mins
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Housewatch: Imaginary Opera 1992**
UK 1992 Dir Tony Sinden
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)
Paper Collection: Filmography, Articles and reviews, Texts, Installation Descriptions and Diagrams, Cards/Fliers.
Image Collection: film strips and installation images.
Helen Chadwick (1953 – 1996)

**Domestic Sanitation**  
UK 1976 Dir Helen Chadwick  
30 mins  
Video + Super-8 Col Silent  
Documentation of a live performance held in Brighton in the summer of '76. It looks at women engaged in 'feminine' behaviour. Reel 1: The Latex Glamour Rodeo: Five anonymous rubber clad females pursue their relentless beauty routines against a mesmeric babble of sales-talk. Reel 2: Bargain Bed Bonanza: Touching episodes from the daily grind of four archetypal figures, half woman, half bed  
Archive source: LUX

**Imaginary Women** (Picturing Women)  
UK 1986 Dir Gina Newson  
60 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Women artists – Helen Chadwick, Katharine Hamnett, Gaby Agis and others - discuss their approaches to the image of women in the context of their traditional symbolic role in the art of the past as created by man.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Helen Chadwick – Of Mutability**  
UK 1987 Dir Christopher Rawlence  
30 mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
Documentary which follows the progress of an extraordinary project which artist Helen Chadwick mounted at the ICA in 1987. Maggots, gold spheres, ox tongues, photocopies, monkfish, computers, rotting compost and the artist's own body were combined to create a work of art.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

Ian Bourn (1953 -)  
Co-instigator with Chris White of Housewatch (est. 1985), a group of mixed-media artists who collaborate, individually or collectively, to produce environmental site-specific performance events. Initial project 'Cinematic Architecture for the Pedestrian'. – LUX catalogue

**The Wedding Speech**  
UK 1978 Dir Ian Bourn  
5 mins  
Video Col  
"In 1978 I was so shy I could never have got up and given a speech in front of people. So when I was asked to be Best Man at a friend's wedding this was my solution." I.B. The conceit of the piece was based on the 'live' transmissions from absent friends used in TV's This Is Your Life programme.  
Archive source: LUX

---

Lenny's Documentary

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video  573
Lenny's Documentary takes the form of a monologue. It involves one character who thinks aloud the script for a planned or imagined documentary about his life and environment. Lenny is obsessed by a bleak vision of his past and present circumstances. We are given fragments of what seems an eternal evening of dark introspection. Archive source: LUX

**B.29 (Three Nights In)**
UK 1979 Dir Ian Bourn
20 mins
Video Col
Using a similar monologue-to-camera style as Lenny's Documentary (1978), B.29 features the verbal ramblings of Phil, "a bit of a stay at home" who spends his evenings constructing a model kit of a Flying Fortress bomber. As the kit is slowly assembled Phil recounts failed relationships and his dealings with his work mates at the bandage factory. The building of the kit becomes a metaphor for his attempts to rebuild a shattered ego. Archive source: LUX

**Making Yourself At Home**
UK 1981 Dir Ian Bourn
30 mins
Video Col
Super 8 'epic' in three parts. Sex drugs and rock & roll portrayed in an extremely detached and fragmented way. Includes scenes like a conversation between two shadows on a wall talking about bad acid trips and the climactic party sequence in which everyone wears black and their faces are deliberately not seen. Archive source: LUX

**The End of the World**
UK 1982 Dir Ian Bourn and Helen Chadwick
8 mins
Video Col
The heaven and hell of suburban domesticity is put in the spotlight in this tape involving a video game, a cup of tea and a Sunday afternoon. “He is in the still undecorated back room. She is in the garden, soaking up the sun. A cup of tea is called for.” Featuring Ian Bourn and Helen Chadwick. Archive source: LUX + Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Sick as a Dog**
UK 1988 Dir Ian Bourn
30 mins
Video Col
"A sloshy track means the dogs will slide, so your best bet is the designated wide.." A lowlife foray into the downbeat world of dog track tipster and greyhound philosopher Terry Childs. With a typically understated sense of humour, Bourn, who plays Childs in the tape, delivers a queasy narrative which expertly mixes the tragi-comic with insights into the strange world of "the dogs".

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video 574
Out of It
UK 1991 Dir Ian Bourn
1 min
Video Col
A one-minute take on 'escapism'.
Archive source: LUX

Monolog
UK 1998 Dir Ian Bourn
46 mins
Video + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Monolog is a darkly humorous portrait of a sales representative, just returned from a disastrous business trip in the far East. Walking the streets at night his alienated view of the world is presented as a disembodied voice with a shadow gliding over the pavements. The subjective point of view 'objectifies' his ideas and emotions via the urban environment, using them as catalysts for quixotic trains of thought and metaphor.
Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive + Study Collection (Video Collection)

Alfred Hitchcock
UK 2000 Dir Ian Bourn
25 mins
Video Col
Archive source: LUX + Study Collection (Video Collection)

Black, White and Green
UK 2003 Dir Ian Bourn
8 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A treatise on the aesthetics and appreciation of pie, mash, jellied eels and green liquor, set in a virtual pie shop of the imagination, where we are invited to meditate on 'floating landscapes' glimpsed within the contents of each real steaming meal. A combination of live-action, shot on Digibeta, and digitally-recreated 3D space.
Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive

Rose Finn-Kelcey (1945 -)

Glory
UK 1983 Dir Rose Finn-Kelcey
23 mins
Video Col
The raw material for this work originated in a performance where the artist acted as both animator and controller of 100 surrogate performers who were locked in a kind of Blitzkrieg on a large table in a small room. The cut-out images were drawn from past and present historical moments, famous politicians, heroes and heroines.
Archive source: LUX

Cut-Out
Anne Bean (1950--) and Doobie Eylath

**Fauvrite**
UK 1983 Dir Anne Bean and Doobie Eylath
9 mins
Video
Archive source: LUX

**Shallow Throat**
UK 1983 Dir Anne Bean and Doobie Eylath
6 mins
Video
Archive source: LUX

**Square Dance**
UK 1983 Dir Anne Bean and Doobie Eylath
2 mins
Video
Archive source: LUX

Cosey Fanni Tutti (aka Cosi Fanni Tutti)
UK 1983 Dir Doobie Eylath, Cosey Fanni Tutti and Chris Carter
11 mins
Video
Footage of performance artist Cosey Fanni Tutti (also known as Cosi Fanni Tutti).
Archive source: LUX

Mona Hatoum (1945 -)

**So Much I Want to Say**
UK 1983 Dir Mona Hatoum
5 mins
Video
Archive source: LUX

**Changing Parts**
Canada 1984 Dir Mona Hatoum
25 mins
Video Col
Intercutting between London and Beirut during the war in Lebanon, Changing Parts is Hatoum's response to the helplessness of being far away while bombs fall on the city where her parents live. In a striking reversal, the images from peaceful London are frenzied while the Beirut images are calm, a child's memory of safety in the haven of the family bathroom. Performing in London, the artist, naked, struggles inside a
polyethylene-walled container, whose sloping sides and floor prevent her from standing up, its floor covered with mud. As Hatoum struggles to rise, her limbs mark the sides of the container until they become a palimpsest of muddy traces.

**Archive source:** LUX

**Measures of Distance**

UK 1988 Dir Mona Hatoum
15 mins
Video Col

**Archive source:** LUX + Arts Council of England

---

**Bruce McLean (1944 -)**

**Bruce Mclean (South Of Watford)**

UK 1985 Dir Nigel Miller
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A profile of the artist.

**Archive source:** BFI National Archive

**Mackintosh 2**

UK 1990 Dir Bruce McLean
4 mins
Featured in: Television Interventions 19:4:90

**Archive source:** Study Collection Video collection

**Pull a Sculptural Dance**

UK 1998 Dir Jane Thorburn
DVD
A collaborative dance work made for television. A slyly comic look at the obsession with the body beautiful in the final years of the 20th century. Two ballet dancers, an Olympic gymnast, two sculptors and a model search for perfect health and fitness in a partly constructed, partly electronic environment. Choreography Bruce McLean
David Proud, Ashley Page, Jane Thorburn, Mark Lucas.
Series: Dance for the Camera 4
Archive source: Arts Council of England

---

**Franko B (1960 -)**

**Songs about Happiness**

UK 1988 Dir Franko B
17 mins
16mm Col + Separate sound (Magnetic)

**Archive source:** LUX

**Dead Mother**

UK 1994 Dir Franko B
6 mins
Video Col
Sometimes shocking and certainly thought-provoking video which has a strong impact from the very start. Bondage, self-mutilation and pain are the subject matter, giving a strange sense of distance as digital video effects begin to fragment the picture plane. A howl of anguish  

Archive source: LUX

**I'm Not Your Babe**  
UK 1996 Dir Franko B  
10 mins  
Video Col  
Documentation of Franko B's seminal performance at the ICA in May 1996. I'm Not Your Babe is a provocative and stark portrait of the existential self, in which Franko B uses his own drawn blood as a symbol of carnal reality and suggests the natural destitution of the body as a fundamental of existence. Standing before us as a mute body-object, achromatic and cadaverous, his performance is an act of cleansing, stripping the flesh of identity  

Archive source: LUX

**Aktion 398**  
UK 1999 Dir Franko B  
63 mins  
Video Col  
Aktion 398 was a sell-out performance which involved a one to one confrontation with the artist in a specially constructed room in the centre of the ICA gallery. The audience booked a time in advance, take a number, sit in a waiting area and then be led into the room by one of Franko B's assistants. A highly charged day long performance ensued with each member of the audience having their own private moment with the artist.  

Archive source: LUX

**I Miss You!**  
UK 1999 Dir Franko B  
13 mins  
Video Col  
I Miss You! is about being exposed and naked with nowhere to go and nowhere to hide. It is a project that takes an unshirking look at the body as a canvas and as an unmediated and unrefined site of representation.  

Archive source: LUX

**Milk and Blood**  
UK 2002 Dir Franko B  
4 mins  
Video Col  
Archive source: LUX

**Oh Lover Boy Theme**  
UK 2002 Dir Franko B  
5 mins  
Video Col  
"My work focuses on the visceral, where the body is a canvas and an unmediated site for representation for the sacred, the beautiful, the untouchable, the unspeakable
and for the pain, the love, the hate, the loss, the power and the fears of the human condition. My performance practice reduces the body to its most carnal, bloody, raw, exposed and existential and essential state. My installations and sculpture work distil these emotions to minimal poetic phases and symbols that resonate profoundly within the spectator. My recent work synthesises performance and visual art installation; the body becomes subject and object, life model and the work of art itself, the viewer and viewed." - F.B.

**Neon Work (LADA 2002 Documentation)**
UK 2002 Dir Franko B
2 mins
Video
Archive source: LUX

**Body Art (South Bank Show) [5/4/98]**
UK 1998 Dir Daniel Wiles
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only)
The phenomenon of body modification in the work of French artist Orlan, and the use of the body as a means of art-making in the work of artists Franko B and Ron Athey, who both talk of finding spiritual redemption through their work in extremis.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Bobby Baker (1950 -)**

**Kitchen Show**
UK 1991 Dir Bobby Baker
22 mins
Featured in Grey Suit, 11, Autumn 1995
Archive Source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Spitting Mad**
UK 1997 Dir Margaret Williams
10 mins
DVD
One of a series of experimental films featuring performance artists: Bobby Baker demonstrates and describes an interaction with food.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Helena Goldwater (dates unknown)**

**Just Like Sarah Bernhardt**
UK 1992 Dir Helena Goldwater
7 mins
16mm Col + B&W
Just Like Sarah Bernhardt uses humour and the complex relationship between performance and celluloid to explore sexuality and Jewish identity. The audience is introduced to a narrator, a talking head, who begins with a monologue telling her
story of her meeting with another woman. The story is a possible, if strange, narrative, never really giving the whole picture. The film-maker correlates the narrator with another, more outwardly theatrical, woman - both are sub-personalities diversely exploring melodramatic behaviour, whilst simultaneously embracing and questioning its potential stereotyping of Jewish Women. Goldwater draws on her childhood memory of being compared to the infamous French actress of this century, Sarah Bernhardt – known for her swooning and tantrums, as well as the considerable anti-Semitism levelled against her, and her fine performances. Bernhardt’s legacy sits alongside the film-maker’s personal biography of growing up in a 'Gants Hill, London' environment – expressed using spaces, vacuums, and the very specific sites/references. Just Like Sarah Bernhardt is an account of the pain and joy attached to one’s own melodramatic behaviour and shifts myths surrounding contemporary Jewish experience.

Archive source: LUX

**Ooh, Life is Juicy**  
1994 Dir Helena Goldwater  
14 mins  
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**A Life in the Day with Helena Goldwater**  
UK 2000 Dir Sarah Turner  
19 mins  
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection) + Image Collection: production still

**Anthony Howell (1945 -)**  
Founder of the Theatre of Mistakes

**Homage to Roussel**  
UK 1994 Dir Anthony Howell  
22 mins  
Featured in Grey Suit, Crime 12 Issue, Winter 1995  
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Immoral Sonnets**  
UK 2000 Dir Anthony Howell  
7 mins  
In: Grey Suit, Two Hour 9 Edition, Spring 1995  
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Station House Opera (founded 1980)**  
A performance company led by artistic director and co-founder Julian Maynard Smith that has produced over 30 productions of widely varying scale and focus, but all rooted in an interest to make work that brings together theatre and the visual arts in a single unified vision.

**Warren Beatty’s Coat/Angel**  
UK 1997 Dir Charles Garrad (Station House Opera) and Mark Wallinger

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video  580
10 mins
DVD (N.B there are two different DVDs - one of them contains the Station House Opera piece Warren Beatty's Coat on its own, the other is paired up with Angel by Mark Wallinger.

Two short films in a series featuring performance artists: Station House Opera in the snow; and a man moves up and down an escalator, his words recorded in reverse and replayed.

Archive source: Arts Council of England

**How Do You Know It's Warren Beatty's Coat?**
UK 1996 Dir Station House Opera
5 mins
Video Col

Live action animation. Short film in a series featuring performance artists: Station House Opera in the snow

Archive source: Arts Council of England + Study Collection (Video Collection)

---

**Artists’ Film & Video Study Collection**

Compilation videos with contents relating to performance
Angles of Projection (Documentation)
The British Art Show 4 (McQueen, Wallinger, Wearing et.al.)
Codec/x: New British Video and Sound Art
Dazzling Image
Expanding Pictures
The Eye
FVU Electric Eyes; FVU Instant; FVU Never a Dumb Moment; FVU No Pain No Gain;
FVU Take Two
Fresh Moves - Tank TV
Grey Suit 10, Summer 1995
Grey Suit 11, Autumn 1995
Grey Suit 3, Autumn 1993
Grey Suit 4, Winter 1993
Grey Suit, Crime 12 Issue, Winter 1995
Grey Suit, Two Hour 9 Edition, Spring 1995
Live in Your Head 1-4; Live in Your Head Film Programmes
Light Reading at 291 Gallery
LEA A Small Shifting Sphere of Serious Culture; LEA Speaking of Sofas; LEA Wired and Wonderful
LUX Gallery The Launch Exhibition 1998
LVA Video Burn
Made in London – Film London
Midnight Underground
Miners Campaign Tape Project
MOVE
Mute Loops
Nelson Mandela 70th Birthday Tribute
One Minute TV
Pandaemonium
Peter Whitehead and the Sixties
Pure Screen
Rewind + Play – an anthology of early British video art
Semiconductor; Semiconductor Films – Hi Fi Rise: Sonic Cities from Another Timeline
Shoot Shoot Shoot; Shoot Shoot Shoot Diversifications; Shoot Shoot Shoot Double
Screen Films; Shoot Shoot Shoot Expanded Cinema; Shoot Shoot Shoot Interventions
& Processing; Shoot Shoot Shoot Location; Shoot Shoot Shoot London Underground;
Shoot Shoot Shoot Structural/Material
Soundtrack Documentation
Talking Back to Science: Art, Science and the Personal
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 1: Filmaktion (Eatherley,
Le Grice, Raban)
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 1: Intimate Rituals
(Chadwick, Lacey)
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 1: Invocations (Anger,
Balch & Burroughs)
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 1: New Romantics
(Maybury, Wyn Evans)
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 1: Shaggy Dogs (Bourn,
Hulse)
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 2: A Measure of
Landscape
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 2: Cosmologies
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 2: Expanded Cinema
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 2: Personal Space
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 2: Portraits
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 2: Reading Images
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 3: Conceptual Films:
Propositions
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 3: Conflict
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 3: Games and Devices
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 3: Portraits
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 3: The Body Observed
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 4: A Woman’s Place
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 4: B Movies
Tate Britain: A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain Programme 4: Conceptual Film:
Actions
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 4: Digital Visions
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 4: Empire and its
Shadows
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 4: In Extremis (Brisley,
Curran, Smith/Stewart)
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 4: Land Art (Arnatt,
Flanagan, Long)
Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain: Programme 4: Still Life (Gunning,
Pucill)
Television Interventions 19:4:90 (Garrard, Geesin, Alistair MacLennan, McLean,
Parmar)
To Camera (Programme 3: Sound)
Vision On: Film London Artists’ Moving Image Network
The Study Collection Archive

Key examples are:
FVU (all titles); Grey Suit (all titles); LEA Speaking of Sofas; Live in Your Head; Shoot Shoot Shoot; Tate Britain A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain; The British Art Show; To Camera; Antique UK 1994 Dir Mat Collishaw; Snow Storm UK Mat Collishaw; Girl Stowaway, UK 1994 Dir Tacita Dean 8 mins; How to Put a Ship in a Bottle UK 1995 Dir Tacita Dean 18 mins; Unfinished UK 1995 Dir Ceal Floyer; Trigger Finger UK 1995 Dir Douglas Gordon; Five Easy Pieces UK 1993 Dir Steve McQueen 7 minutes; Bear UK 1995 Dir Steve McQueen; Brontosaurus UK 1995 Dir Sam Taylor Wood 10 mins; Regard A Mere Rager UK 1993 Dir Mark Wallinger; I’d Like to Teach … UK 1995 Dir Gillian Wearing; Hypnotic Suggestion UK 1993 Dir Jane and Louise Wilson 15 mins; Casanova UK Hermione Wiltshire

Featured in: The British Art Show 4 1995

Research material available for individual artists

Includes the following:

Kenneth Anger
Keith Arnatt
Kevin Atherton
Bobby Baker
Ian Bourn
Leigh Bowery
Sonia Boyce with Black Audio Collective
Ian Breakwell
Stuart Brisley
Paul Bush
John Carson
Helen Chadwick
Marc Chaimowicz
Spartacus Chetwynd
Bob Cobbing
Alan Currall
Michael Curran
Gina Czarnecki & Mike Stubbs
Jeremy Deller
Desperate Optimists
Mark Dickenson
Cheryl Donegan
Tracey Emin
Brian Eno
Angus Fairhurst, Damien Hirst
Rose Finn-Kelcey
Forced Entertainment
Ronald Fraser Munro
Gilbert and George
Helena Goldwater
Annie Griffin
Lucy Gunning
Akiko Hada
Mona Hatoum

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video  583
Helen Paris, Leslie Hill
Housewatch
Anthony Howell
Matt Hulse
Gary Hume
Throbbing Gristle
Takahiko Iimura
Derek Jarman
Dick Jewell
Isaac Julien
Archaos, Julie Kuz minska
Bruce Lacey
Gillian Lacey
Sandra Lahire
David Lamelas
Peter Land
John Latham
Richard Layzell
Mike Leggett
Richard Long
Lovebytes Festival documentation
Sarah Lucas
Lyn Loo, Guy Sherwin, Sarah Washington and Knut Anserman
Alistair MacLennan
John Maybury
Bruce McLean
Ken McMullen
Steve McQueen
Sarah Miles
Jo Millett, Rob Gawthrop
Miners Campaign Tape Project
Ronald Fraser Munro
Alison Murray
Grace Ndiritu
Matthew Noel Tod
Ruth Novaczek
No.w.here studio
Monika Oechsler
Ngozi Onwarah
Jayne Parker
Jo Pearson
Ron Peck
Miranda Pennell
Keith Piper
Sally Potter
Jane Prophet
Sarah Pucill
Dan Steele, Tony Sinden, Lulu Quinn
William Raban
Lis Rhodes
Hans Richter
Nicola Shaneman

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video  584
Erica Scourtii
Anne Seagrave
Richard Serra
Guy Sherwin
David Shrigley
Tony Sinden
John Smith
Station House Opera
Cordelia Swann
Alia Syed
Tanya Syed
Anne Tallentire
Anna Thew
Mark Wallinger
Gillian Wearing
Chris Welsby
Peter Whitehead
Pier Wilkie
Jane and Louise Wilson
Saskia Olders Wilbers
Paul Harrison, John Wood
Coinciding with developments in the creative environment for visual art in the USA in the 1940s and 50s, but having a focus on film, and performance in film, rather than performance outside the film-making process, the work of Maya Deren is seen as a forerunner for certain developments in artists’ film-making in Britain (see chapters on Dance and Poetry).

Key film-makers evoking the artist’s body in film include Maya Deren and Steve Dwoskin, each conveying a knowledge of the body in their film-making, expressed through the fluid movement of the camera (Deren) or in the way the camera/eye perceives others’ movement (Dwoskin, reflecting his own body’s physical limitations and the camera’s receptive presence and ability).

Others such as Warhol scrutinize – compassionately or uncompassionately – others’ bodies and performances. In a sense, this dispassionate (voyeuristic or apparently neutral) gaze is continued in contemporary artists’ observation, in photographs, video and film, of everyday social roles, unconsciously performed or consciously theatricalised. This can be seen in the work of YBA artists such as Gillian Wearing and of other younger contemporary artists (See Performance in Art Now).

For some film-makers this awareness of social context involves a compassionate reflection of their own society, as in the work of Kenneth Anger, Jean Genet, Adolph and Jonas Mekas, Derek Jarman, Vivienne Dick, Anna Thew, Isaac Julien (The Artists’ Body – Film), John Maybury (The Artist’s Body – Video) and Rosalind Nashashibi, Kutlug Ataman, Grace Ndiritu (Performance in Art Now). For others, their own performance to camera also has that political agenda but relates more to the role of solo performer, as in the work of Sandra Lahire or Mona Hatoum (The Artist’s Body – Film), in this respect relating to the body art of Franko B (British Performance Art) or the video art of Michael Curran (The Artist’s Body – Video).
The solo performer to camera may also emphasise the use of subtle metaphor or symbolism, which is always a potential in performance, as in the work of Jayne Parker, Sarah Pucill, Alia Syed, Tanya Syed and others. And the use of voice may emphasise the transcendental aspect of performing, as in the work of Nina Danino.

**The Artist’s Body – Film**

---

**Kenneth Anger (1927 -)**

**Kenneth Anger: Magick Lantern Cycle**

Italy 1947-1976 Dir: Kenneth Anger

112 mins

16mm + DVD Col [16mm are available as individual titles, not under Magick Lantern Cycle]

Underground legend Kenneth Anger’s extraordinary films have influenced generations of film-makers and given inspiration to countless artists and musicians through the years. With titles such as Fireworks, Kustom Kar Kommandos and Scorpio Rising, Anger created an exquisite and arresting cinematic world, and collaborated with such 60s luminaries as Mick Jagger and Donald Cammel. Titles include: Fireworks (1947), Puces Moment (1949), Rabbit’s Moon (1950/1971), Eaux d’Artifice (1953), Inauguration of the Pleasure Dome (1954), Scorpio Rising (1964), Kustom Kar Kommandos (1965), Invocation of my Demon Brother (1969), Rabbit’s Moon (Remade, 1979), and Lucifer Rising (1981).

Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive + BFI DVD

**Scorpio Rising**

US 1963 Dir Kenneth Anger

31 mins

35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) Col

Part pop promo, part homo-erotic home movie, Anger’s film is packed with symbolism and style - from his references to the occult to the partially naked, leather-clad bikers riding their bikes recklessly until they crash. Considered by many as the precursor of the pop promos of today - with its angular shots and contemporary soundtrack - the force and poetry of Anger’s work has influenced generations of film-makers, designers and fashion photographers.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution
Ken Jacobs (1933 –)

Blonde Cobra
US 1959-1963 Dir Ken Jacobs
30 mins
16mm Col + B&W


“I think it was in late 1960 that Jack and I ignored our personal animosities for long enough to record his words and songs for the soundtrack. The phrases he repeated into the tape recorder were all ones I’d at some time heard him say, most were pet phrases he loved to recite, over and over, his lessons.

“I played him selections from my 78 collection, music from the 20s and 30s, sometimes only the beginning of a record and if he liked it would restart the record and immediately record. I don’t think there was a second take of anything. Miracles of improvisation issued forth and any lack of clarity in his delivery is due to the very second rate equipment, third rate, fourth rate, we were using. I play the harp for the Madame Nescience monologue. Jack supplied the Arabic music. A small amount of my own previous shooting was cut into the film, the short "drowning in nescience" colour sequence near the beginning. Blonde Cobra is an erratic narrative - no, not really a narrative, it's only stretched out in time for convenience of delivery. It's a look in on exploding life, on a man of imagination suffering pre-fashionable lower East Side deprivation and consumed with American 1950s, 40s, 30s disgust. Silly, self pitying, guilt straitured and yet triumphing - on one level - over the situation with style, because he's unapologetically gifted, has a genius for courage, knows that a state of indignity can serve to show his character in sharpest relief. He carries on, states his presence for what it is. Does all he can to draw out our condemnation, testing our love for limits enticing us into an absurd moral posture the better to dismiss us with a regal 'screw off'." - K.J.
Archive source: LUX

Little Stabs at Happiness
US 1963 Dir Ken Jacobs
18 mins
16mm Col

Featuring Jack Smith.

“'Down' and person to person, cinema officially gets grabbed back from the professionals here. Material was cut in as it came out of the camera, embarrassing moments intact. 100' rolls were used, the timings fitted well with music on old 78’s. I was interested in immediacy, a sense of ease, and an art where suffering was acknowledged but not trivialised with dramatics. Whimsy was our achievement. And breaking out of step.” - K.J.
Archive source: LUX
Andy Warhol (1928 – 1987) & Jonas Mekas (1922–)

Award Presentation to Andy Warhol
US 1964 Dir Jonas Mekas
12 mins
16mm B&W
The Independent Film Award for 1964 is presented to Andy Warhol. We see among his leading stars, Baby Jane Holzer, Gerry Malanga, Ivy Nicholson, and we see editor of Film Culture, Jonas Mekas, presenting the award: a basket of fruit - mushrooms, carrots and apples, bananas - which then they eat with great pleasure.
"I can recall seeing only one Warhol film which was wholly pastoral and unneurotic in feeling, which contained or provoked none of these or other disturbing implications, and that turned out not to be a Warhol film at all, as I thought at the time, but a kind of homage, by Jonas Mekas, to Warhol – really a work of Mekas’ own sensibility though seemingly in the official Warhol style. When I saw Award Presentation I was hung for days on the kind of imagination revolutionary enough at once to conceive of a film as something simple and to make that simplicity so pleasurable." - James Stoller, Film Quarterly.
Archive source: LUX

My Hustler (version from Red Light Zone)
US 1965 Dir Andy Warhol
65 mins
DVD B&W (Off-air recording from C4’s Red Light Zone transmitted 9/4/1995)
A young male prostitute is fought over by the homosexual who hired him, another male prostitute, and the girl next door (a film of sun, sand and surf set on Fire Island).
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Bufferin
US 1966 Dir Andy Warhol
33 mins
35mm Col
A short portrait film of Gerard Malanga, the poet and film-maker who was Andy Warhol’s studio assistant from 1963-67. Reflecting their fraught relationship, Malanga censors a reading of his diaries and poems, substituting every name with the word ‘bufferin’. After 15 minutes of straightforward footage Warhol starts a series of strobe cuts and experimental framings of Malanga’s images; devices which interrupt the poet’s narcissistic and self-absorbed performance.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Trash
US 1970 Dir Andy Warhol
103 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
A couple of days in the life of Joe, an impotent heroin addict, living on New York’s Lower East Side with common-law wife Holly.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Women in Revolt aka Andy Warhol's Women in Revolt
1971 Dir Paul Morrissey and Andy Warhol 98 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Three women go about founding a women’s rights group, and at a rather chaotic meeting women discuss their role and recount various unsavoury experiences. The roles of the three main women are acted out by transvestites.

**Archive source: BFI National Archive**

**Andy Warhol and His Clan**
US/UK 1970 Dir Bert Koetter
46 mins
16mm Col
A documentary portrait of the clique, including clips from Warhol’s films I, A Man and Blue Movie.

**Archive source: BFI National Archive**

**Flesh For Frankenstein** (aka Andy Warhol's Frankenstein)
US 1973 Dir Andy Warhol
100 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Presented by Andy Warhol (who is also the Executive Producer)

**Archive source: BFI National Archive**

**Songs For Drella**
UK/USA 1981 Dir Ed Lachman
55 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)

**Archive source: BFI National Archive**

**Andy Warhol South Bank Show**
UK 1987 Dir Paul Morrissey and Kim Evans
78 min 30 sec mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Profiles the American artist Andy Warhol (1930-1987) from his youth in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania to scenes of his memorial service at St. Patrick’s Cathedral, New York City. Looks at the whole range of his creative activity, tracing the development of his work in art and film, and discussing his involvement in publishing Interview magazine. Focuses on his understanding of mass culture. Uses archive and newsreel footage, extracts from his films, including Sleep (1963), Mario Banana (1964), Couch (1964), Kitchen (1966), Chelsea Girls (1966), Lonesome Cowboys (1968), Trash (1970), and Women in Revolt (1971), and interviews with many of his closest associates, including Ivan Karp, Emile de Antonio, Victor Bockris, Paul Morrissey, Ondine, Viva, Robert Rosenblum and Ken Deland.

**Archive source: BFI National Archive**

**Andy Warhol: The Complete Picture**
US 2002 Dir Chris Rodley
Part 1 78 mins
Part 2 (Shooting Stars) 49 mins
Part 3 (The Sixteenth Minute) 49 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)

**Archive source: BFI National Archive**

**Warhol on Warhol**
UK 2005 Dir George Cathro
39 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Documentary looking at the work of artist Andy Warhol and what it can reveal about the artist. Includes interviews with people who knew him, art critics, and curators of his work.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Steve Dwoskin (1939 –)**

See also: Ballet Black by Steve Dwoskin (UK 1986) in the Dance chapter and various titles in the ‘From Politics to Poetry chapter’.

**Alone**
US 1963 Dir Stephen Dwoskin
13 mins
16mm + Video + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
An evocation of a beautiful woman’s degradation in loneliness. “Alone is a major departure into projecting feelings and senses of loneliness, timelessness and the sensual self. The film presents moments that are passing tones in any life, yet far from registering a passive despair, protests against a traditional culture which is unable to confront such moments and passes them by as both trivial and obscene.” – S.D.
Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive

**Naissant**
UK/USA 1964 Dir Stephen Dwoskin
14 mins
16mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Experimental film which attempts to communicate in strictly cinematographic terms the emotions of a pregnant woman alone. [Sound added in London 1967]
Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive

**Chinese Checkers**
UK/USA 1965 Dir Stephen Dwoskin
14 mins
16mm + Video + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Shows the development of a relationship between two women. An erotic portrayal of two lesbians playing Chinese chequers and then making love.
Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive

**Dirty**
UK 1965 Dir Stephen Dwoskin
12 mins
16 mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
An old restored film of two semi-clad women (Barbara and Ann) in bed with a bottle
“Dirty is remarkable for its sensuousness, created partly by the use of rephotography which enables the filmmaker a second stage of response to the two girls he was filming, partly by the caressing style of camera movement and partly by the gradual increase of dirt on the film itself, increasing the tactile connotations generated by rephotography. The spontaneity of Dwoskin’s response to the girls' sensual play is matched by the spontaneity of his response to the film of their play.” John Du Cane
Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive

**Soliloquy**
UK/USA 1967 Dir Stephen Dwoskin
8 mins
16mm B&W + DVD (Reference copy only)
Experimental film concerning the introspective thoughts of a woman who feels she has failed with the important aspects of her life.
Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive

**Moment**
UK 1969 Dir Stephen Dwoskin
Between 13 and 15 mins
16mm Col
A study of the face of a woman before, during and after orgasm.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + LUX

**Central Bazaar**
UK 1972 Dir Stephen Dwoskin
157 mins
16mm + DVD Col
With: Maggie Corey, Marc Chaimowicz, Eddie Doyle. “The film was reduced from fifteen hours of footage Dwoskin shot with a group of volunteers adventurous to act out their erotic fantasies... Theatre of life, costumes, sexes, colours, lips, reality and fantasy mix and reveal themselves, intensified by Dwoskin’s obsessive camera eye, as he picks out, watches, stops on faces, details, sustains, doesn’t go away; the face is trapped, recorded. But there is no forcing, no rape of the camera in Dwoskin. It’s gentleness itself, it’s an intelligence that is gentle and unimposing...” – Jonas Mekas
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI DVD + LUX

**Girl**
UK 1975 Dir Stephen Dwoskin
30 mins
16 mm B&W Silent
“It is quite revealing how complex the simple form is. Shot one to one, a girl is confronted with nothing more than her thoughts. In the period of watching her
(while she is looking at you) her expressions and movements turn into a 'mirror' for the viewer to experience his or herself. The experience is solely emotive between you and her, and occurs in 'real' time.” – S.D.

**Stephen Dwoskin**
Interviewed by Deke Dusinberre
1975
45 mins
Archive source: Study Collection (Audio recording)

**The Cinema of Stephen Dwoskin**
UK 1984 Dir Anna Ambrose
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only)
Documentary profile of experimental film maker Stephen Dwoskin, with comments from Raymond Durgnat, Jacques Ledoux, Laura Mulvey, Paul Willemen and Eckhart Stein and interview material with Dwoskin.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Further and Particular**
UK/France 1988 Dir Stephen Dwoskin
112 mins
Video (off air) Col
The conception of the female image as seen through the male camera eye using the theme of visual and sexual pleasure.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Trying to Kiss the Moon**
UK 1994 Dir Stephen Dwoskin
96 (UK) or 100 (US) mins
16mm + DVD (Reference copy only) Col + B&W
Film autobiography by veteran experimental and documentary film-maker. Includes footage from amateur home movies shot by his father in Brooklyn during 1940s and 1950s blended with Dwoskin's own material, mainly from the 1960s. “This autobiographical film evolves from the perspective of events and images over a period of over 50 years. These events are liberated and interwoven like an inner landscape framing one life, directly and indirectly, all life-connected and film-connected by personal associations and rediscovered fragments.” - S.D.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + Arts Council of England + LUX

**The Sun and the Moon**
UK 2007 Dir Stephen Dwoskin
60 mins
Video
The Sun and the Moon, a film fairy tale, is of two women’s terrifying encounter with ‘Otherness’ in the form of a man, abject and monstrous, and for them either to witness, accept or partake in his annihilation. All are caught in their own isolation and are fearful of the menace that has to be met. The film, as a personal interpretation of Beauty and the Beast, enciphers concerns, beliefs and desires in

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video  593
seductive images that are themselves a form of camouflage, making it possible to utter harsh truths.
Archive source: LUX

Derek Jarman (1942 – 1994)

Super-8 Films Collection 1971-94
UK 1971-94 Dir Derek Jarman
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

There We Are John...
UK 1993 Dir Ken McMullen
31 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Jarman reflects on his major films, his surprise at the reaction against Jubilee and Sebastiane and his satisfaction with Caravaggio and The Angelic Conversation. Originally intended as an introduction to a collection of Derek Jarman's films, created by the British Council, to tour overseas.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Glitterbug
UK 1994 Dir Derek Jarman
60 mins
35mm B&W + Col
This heady compilation of home movies chronicles the life and work of British film-maker and artist Derek Jarman. Including footage of Marianne Faithfull, Andrew Logan and William S. Burroughs (who reads aloud at Heaven), and behind-the-scenes footage of Jubilee and Sebastiane in production. The film was completed by co-director David Lewis after Jarman's death.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Derek Jarman in the Study Collection:
Video collection: Studio Bankside, A Journey to Avebury, Miss Gaby, Stolen Apples for Karen Blixen, A Garden at LUXor, Tarot, The Art of Mirrors, Duggie Fields, Fire Island, In the Shadow of the Sun, Ula’s Fete, Hugh Smith’s Film of Sebastian, Picnic at Ray’s, Sebastian Wrap, Gerald’s Film
Image collection: film stills from The Last of England, Imagining October, In the Shadow of the Sun
Paper collection: Articles and reviews about and by the artist; programmes; cards/fliers; funding applications; books, promo packages and programmes.

BFI National Archive film and video collections: The Angelic Conversation, Caravaggio, Edward II, A Garden at LUXor (S-8), The Garden, Glitterbug (S-8), In the Shadow of the Sun (S-8), Jubilee, The Last of England, Projections: Pet Shop Boys 1993 (pop video); Studio Bankside (S-8). TG Psychic Rally in Heaven (S-8); The Angelic Conversation, Caravaggio, Edward II, A Garden at LUXor, The Garden, Glitterbug, Wittgenstein 1993

BFI titles available:
Sebastiane
Jubilee
Derek Jarman 1978
35mm BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

Caravaggio
Derek Jarman
UK 1986
35mm Col
93 mins
Reconstructs the life and work of the painter whose death in 1610 followed years on the run as a murderer. The film links the characters in Caravaggio's art with the violent events of his career. Jarman was shortlisted for the Turner Prize in 1986, for "the outstanding visual qualities of his films," notably his biography of the painter, Caravaggio.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Derek Jarman Collection in BFI Special Collections: includes his large notebooks (in which Jarman planned his projects, pasting in draft scripts or other text, with sketches, handwritten notes or aide-memoires) as well as ballet designs, opera and theatre designs, and shooting scripts. More detail as below:

BOX 8
Caravaggio (UK 1986) - [Gold painted over floral cover labelled 'Caravaggio Shooting Script, August 1985', containing an annotated shooting script pasted-in with items including:
Contact numbers of cast and crew;
colour photographs of Christopher Hobbs' set designs: 'Jerusaleme's cottage', 'Peterzano's Studio', 'Del Moro Inn', 'Squat', 'Cardinal Del Monte's Storage Room'; Del Monte's Bedroom', 'Caravaggio's Studio', 'Porto Ercole';
Postcard reproductions of Caravaggio's work;
Pressed dried flowers including 'Tilda's Rose';
sketches;
Colour photos of Jarman on set;
Sequence breakdowns;
Camera list 'for the entire shoot';
Main lighting List, 2 September - 11 October 1985;
Small colour photographs of crew.

BOX 9
Caravaggio (UK 1986) [Gold painted over floral cover labelled 'Caravaggio - Production' on spine and 'Caravaggio diary from Monday Aug 26' on inside front cover], containing:
Various papers including
BFI Christmas card depicting Tilda Swinton as Lena;
End of shoot photos;

BOX 10
Caravaggio (UK 1986) [Black cover with large swirl of red paint on front] labelled on spine 'Caravaggio Book, 1985' comprising of manuscript text in diary form about the filming, with some pasted-in extracts from the shooting script, also including:
Photocopied images from the film and Caravaggio's work;
Contact prints and Polaroids.

BOX 20
Large Black notebook with gold panel and gold calligraphy marked 'Borrowed Time. Book 1 July 1986' and also labelled 'A Pandemonium Of Wings', 'The Art Of Memory', 'Mnemosyne' containing:
Photographs of Prospect Cottage;
Various film ideas, July 1987;

BOX 25
The Devils (UK 1971)
[Dir Ken Russell; Sets Designed By: Derek Jarman]
Savage Messiah (UK 1972)
[Director: Ken Russell; Production Designer: Derek Jarman]

Pasolini Ostia Remix (excerpt)
UK 2003 Dir Cerith Wyn Evans
4 mins
Featured in: Fresh Moves – Tanktv
Study Collection Video Collection

Derek
UK 2008 Dir Isaac Julien
76 mins
DVD
Punk Britain, gay Britain, Thatcher's Britain - Derek Jarman tackled the lot. Derek is a unique collaboration between Tilda Swinton, the film's narrator, and Isaac Julien, in which the life, vision and legacy of Derek Jarman is fondly remembered and celebrated. The revealing and frank interview at the core of the film is embroidered with a moving collage of home-movie footage, clips from 17 of his films, pop promos, rare footage from the sets of Sebastiane and Jubilee, and current affairs footage from 1960s swinging London through to the Thatcherite nationalism of the 1980s. Painter, author, gay militant, aids activist and, above all, filmmaker, Derek Jarman was one of Britain’s best-loved and most original artists who touched the lives of everyone he met.
Archive source: BFI Distribution
Laura Mulvey (1941 -) and Peter Wollen (1938 -)

Riddles of the Sphinx (1977)

After studying history at Oxford University, Laura Mulvey came to prominence in the early 1970s as a film theorist writing for Spare Rib, Seven Days etc. Much of her early critical work investigated questions of spectatorial identification and its relationship to the male gaze, and her writings, particularly the 1975 essay Visual Pleasure and Narrative Cinema, helped establish feminist film theory as a legitimate field of study. Between 1974 and 1982 Mulvey co-wrote and co-directed with Peter Wollen, six projects: theoretical films, dealing in the discourse of feminist theory, semiotics, psychoanalysis and leftist politics.

Peter Wollen studied English at Oxford University. Both political journalist and film theorist, Wollen's Signs and Meaning in the Cinema, first published in 1969, helped to transform the discipline of film studies by incorporating the methodologies of structuralism and semiotics. Wollen's first film credit was as co-writer of Michelangelo Antonioni's The Passenger (Italy, 1975) and he made his debut as a director with Penthesilea: Queen of the Amazons (1974).

Penthesilea, Queen Of The Amazons
UK 1974 Dir Laura Mulvey & Peter Wollen
99 mins
DVD Col
A film in five sequences on the iconography of woman as warrior. The film explores concerns central to Mulvey's writings such as the position of women in relation to patriarchal myth, symbolic language and male fantasy, and represents an experimental British venture into territory pioneered by the likes of Jean-Luc Godard. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Riddles of the Sphinx
UK 1977 Dir Laura Mulvey & Peter Wollen
92 mins
16mm Col – NEW MATERIALS DUE IN 2012
The most influential of Mulvey and Wollen's collaborative films which presented avant-garde film as a space in which female experience could be expressed. Remarkable formalistic innovation, notably 360-degree pans, inform the film's content, describing the mother's loss of and search for identity. The result is a challenging, forceful and intelligent film. Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution
Amy! (The Eleventh Hour)
UK 1980 Dir Laura Mulvey & Peter Wollen
34 mins
16mm Col
An analysis of the exploits and image of Amy Johnson, the first woman to fly solo to Australia. The film begins with newsreel footage of her arrival followed by a discussion in a women’s group as to what 'heroic' images mean for women and a dramatic reconstruction of events from Amy Johnson’s domestic life. Far from a conventional biopic, the aviator is used as a symbolic figure, her journey exemplifying the transitions between female and male worlds required by women struggling towards achievement in the public sphere.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Crystal Gazing
UK 1982 Dir Laura Mulvey & Peter Wollen
92 mins
16mm + DVD
Experimental drama set in London during the Thatcher administration involving close links between four characters: Neil, a science-fiction illustrator, who is accidentally killed in Mexico City; Kim, a woman rock musician; Vermilion, an analyst of satellite photography; and Julian, an old friend of the illustrator who has just finished his Ph.D thesis on the fairy-tales of Charles Perrault. Crystal Gazing represents a departure from the emphatic formalism of Mulvey and Wollen’s earlier films, demonstrating more spontaneity of performances and in the storyline, elements of which were left undecided until the moment of filming. Bleak, but with playful touches, this representation of London during the Thatcher recession was generally well received, despite criticism of Mulvey for her reluctance to incorporate feminist polemics.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Vivienne Dick (1950 -)

Guerillère Talks
US 1978 Dir Vivienne Dick
24 mins
Video
Vivienne Dick’s arrival in 70s New York, landed her in the middle of the punk era. Fresh from Ireland and having no experience of making films, she signed up for a course and took up residence on the Lower East Side of Manhattan, right in the middle of a punk revolution. This first film uses eight rolls of Kodak sound Super-8 film to profile each woman in real time and without any editing. Each is captured on film in a screen test to which the camera is co-conspirator rather than voyeur, reacting as opposed to recording. The 'subjects' include Pat Place and Adele Bertei, former band members of the Contortions, as well as Lydia Lunch, singer, guitarist, film star and punk doyenne who would also appear in later films. The women talk, read letters, play pinball, while the camera zooms in and out using oblique framing. Made in the second wave of New York avant-garde film, after the intense scrutiny of film by structuralist film-makers, Dick’s films use the 'every-dayness' of Super-8 with
choppy hand-held shots and a home-moving style ethic, to explore the self-image and social politics of a diverse group of women in 1970s New York.

Archive source: LUX

**She Had Her Gun All Ready**
US 1978 Dir Vivienne Dick
28 mins
Video
Vivienne Dick's second film has at its centre two of the 'subjects' of her first film *Guerillère Talks*. Moving from a kitchen on the Lower East Side of Manhattan, the film explores the dynamic between a complacent, almost catatonic Pat Place and the demonic, aggressive Lydia Lunch, ending with a showdown at the rollercoaster on Coney Island. The film utilises a linear narrative which is counterbalanced by an impressionistic view of New York, lit by green fluorescent lights, with intermittent effects added in-camera by Dick, including red filters and 'earthquakes'. The relationship between the two women is ambiguous, they may represent elements of a single identity or the influence of a stronger will over a weaker character. It is the dynamic between these two unequal forces which propels the narrative.

Archive source: LUX

**Staten Island**
US 1978 Dir Vivienne Dick
4 mins
Video
An androgynous creature (Pat Place) wearing a tacky silver suit emerges from the sea on a rubbish strewn Staten Island beach.

Archive source: LUX

**Beauty Becomes the Beast**
US 1979 Dir Vivienne Dick
40 mins
Video
Using fragmented images of women and a central performance from Lydia Lunch as both a tormented five year old and a troubled teenager, this film looks at the mother and daughter relationship and examines the cyclical relationship between the two. Opening with a blast from Teenage Jesus and the Jerks – Lydia Lunch's band – the film trails Lydia as she runs away from home having fallen out with her mother, taking with her a battered, bald doll to whom she plays mother. The film cuts between images of women on TV (Lucille Ball), along with posters and adverts on the street, a woman in her kitchen, as well as members of the punk scene such as Adele Bertei who was featured in Dick's first film, Guerillère Talks. These images of patriarchal culture contrast with those of the sexually precocious 'child-girl', tormented by demons commanding her to 'be dirty', who oscillates between being a child crying for her mother and adopting a position of maternity in relation to her doll.

Archive source: LUX

**Libertys Booty**
US 1980 Dir Vivienne Dick
47 mins
Video
Vivienne Dick's last film in her New York period draws a parallel between prostitution and the desire for success so prevalent in American culture. As in her previous films, Dick uses the camera as participant, so that the film is neither commentary nor indictment but rather the more unsettling for its frank exploration of white middle-class prostitution. The film is unsentimental in its depiction of prostitution, showing the relationships between the Madam and the call-girls, who speak frankly about their lives. Cultural references to the 1960s are made through the use of rock anthems, while the ultimate all-American girl – the Statue of Liberty – is seen performing a striptease.

Visibility: Moderate

US 1981 Dir Vivienne Dick
38 mins
Video

Vivienne Dick's first film after the New York series takes her back to her native Ireland. Using Super-8 film as a parody of the 'travelogue' or home-movie style film, Dick takes an expatriate, tourist look at her homeland. The narrative follows Margaret Ann Irinsky as the American tourist trekking from a Dublin populated by Hare Krishnas and rock music, to the horse-drawn carriages in the west of Ireland and the kissing of the Blarney stone. The quaint perception of Ireland and the Americanization of the native culture are contrasted with interviews from sectarian prisoners and footage of political marches. As in all her work, Dick uses a mixture of verité shots which capture the essence of the locality and intersperses them with images which have a totally different feel. This method is used to highlight issues in a subtle way wherein the camera takes an active rather than a voyeuristic role.

Archive source: LUX

Like Dawn to Dust

US 1983 Dir Vivienne Dick
5 mins
Video
Lydia Lunch laments the difficulty of relationships in the wilds of Connemara, Ireland.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + LUX

London Suite (Getting Sucked In)

UK 1990 Dir Vivienne Dick
28 mins
16mm + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
London's cultural diversity unfolds as Vivienne Dick portrays her friends, their lifestyles, what they talk about and how they talk. In this kaleidoscopic arrangement of encounters and re-enactments, equal weight is given to the passionate and the banal. The camera's sudden hops from one reality to another and the disjointed conversations are drawn together by the musical score and the film's internal rhythm.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + LUX
Jayne Parker (1957 -)
See also: the Dance Chapter for other Jayne Parker titles.

**Free Show**
UK 1979 Dir Jayne Parker
16 mins
16mm B&W
A film in three acts, each act prefaced by a short circus act. Act 1 - Cutting liver, Act II - Ironing, Act III - Plucking Eyebrows. Three potentially violent domestic activities performed by a woman.
Archive source: LUX

**Rx Recipe**
UK 1980 Dir Jayne Parker
12 mins
16mm Col
A woman cares for an eel. She washes it, feeds it and wraps it. She administers the correct prescription for its comfort and then she cares for herself.
Archive source: LUX

**I Cat**
UK 1980 Dir Jayne Parker
10 mins
16mm Col
An animated film. You think everything is all right, then a fish bites a bird and everything turns red.
Archive source: LUX

**Snig**
UK 1982 Dir Jayne Parker
6 mins
16mm Col
A young woman shakes eels out from between the sheets of a bed. She sews the eels on to a sheet, then cuts them away and they fall to the ground. A dilemma.
Archive source: LUX

**Almost Out**
UK 1985 Dir Jayne Parker
90 mins
Video
"This tape is a confrontation/dialogue between the film-maker and her mother, both naked. The gap between intention and expression is explored as the camera isolates parts of the body, and the women speak of how the image relates to themselves and their body-image. Parker says at one point, 'I want to please my mother, that is what the film is about!' The mother looks at her naked body on the monitor and talks about how she feels being produced as an image. There ensues a brutal but caring talk between mother and daughter which is disturbing, sad and breathtakingly intense. 'I feel that my mother is inside me. She is very happy. I want to push her out, gently, because I care for her and don't want to hurt her. My father is inside me. He is asleep." - J.P.

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist's Film & Video  601
"Made when many women artists were examining mother-daughter relationships, Jayne Parker's celebrated but rarely seen video is one of the bravest pieces of self-analysis. She questions her mother; an unseen cameraman questions her; both sit naked before the camera. The tape seeks truths, but also questions them." - Tate Britain programme, 2004
Archive source: LUX

**K.**
UK 1989 Dir Jayne Parker
13 mins
16mm B&W
A film in two parts. Part 1: a woman pulls her intestine out of her mouth and lets it fall in a soft pile at her feet. Then she knits the intestine using only her arms. Part 2: she stands on the edge of a pool and makes herself dive again and again. ‘I bring out into the open all the things I have taken in that are not mine and thereby make room for something new. I make an external order out of an internal tangle.’ - J.P. K. is concerned with facing up to fears, exerting control and gaining strength. Its balanced structure and serene pacing reflect the artist's ultimate imposition of internal order’. --Alexandra Sage.
Archive source: LUX

**The Pool**
UK 1991 Dir Jayne Parker
10 mins
16mm Col
A woman stands in the deep end of an empty and disused swimming pool. She wipes her face and stomach with her hands to clean away blood. Inside, she places her hands on the outstretched arm of a man who lifts her into the air and catches her when she falls. An eel breathes through its gills as it swims. The woman settles the eel in her arms and holds it against her body. When the woman swims she breathes out underwater.
Archive source: LUX

**Cold Jazz**
UK 1993 Dir Jayne Parker
17 mins
16mm Col
A woman opens and swallows oysters and removes small stones from her body which have been washed there by the sea. Intercut with images of an older woman who assembles and prepares to play a tenor saxophone.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Crystal Aquarium**
UK 1995 Dir Jayne Parker
33 mins
16mm + Video B&W
The film’s title is taken from the name given to tanks which were set up on the stages of music halls at the turn of the century for underwater performances. There are four performers - a drummer, a swimmer, an ice skater and a woman. Although the protagonists never appear together, they are inextricably bound together by their actions. The film takes place both above and below water, on ice, and in a room visited by the fourth woman.
Crystal Aquarium was awarded the Grand Prize of the City of Oberhausen and a 'Mention Spéciale' from FIPRESCI at the 43rd International Short Film Festival, Oberhausen in 1997.
Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive (DVD Reference copy only)

Anna Thew

**Behind Closed Doors**
UK 1998 Dir Anna Thew
14 mins 16mm Col
Fragments of dream, nightmare and memory draw together landscape and natural sound with images of death.
An elegy for my mother. Through spoken diaries and text, oblique reference is made to the persistence of the imagination. With Anna Thew as a corpse; Harland Miller, Yvonne Little as Paolo and Francesca; Luc Borie, Richard Heslop, Derek Jarman, Steve Farrer, Martin, Emina Kurtagic, Monica Molnar, Tania Diez, Julie Osborne, Rachel Thew, Kenny Morris, Mary Rose.
Archive source: LUX

**Eros Erosion**
UK 1990 Dir Anna Thew
45 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Through a rush of abstract and allegorical connections the film touches on transience and desire, and the silence and concealment surrounding sexuality, love, death, AIDS, and the fear of bereavement.
"Eros Erosion began as two words jotted over a drawing of a river. It grew from there... Interrupted recordings of voices chase and intertwine. ... The fugitive mind carries us through a flood of images, from familiar urban landscape ... to a distant, mythical space. The concentration on sound is as important as image, being the last point of consciousness... that is, the last of the senses.” A.T.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Sandra Lahire (1950 – )
See also: various titles in the ‘From Politics to Poetry’ chapter.

**Arrows**
UK 1984 Dir Sandra Lahire
15 mins
16mm Col
Sandra Lahire's film uses a combination of live action and rostrum work to communicate the experience of anorexia and to analyse the cultural causes of the condition. 'I am so aware of my body', we are told on the soundtrack, while images of caged wild birds are intercut with images of the rib cage of the film's subject, the film-maker herself. The pressures placed upon women to be thin are articulated by an account of a new technique for surgical removal of fat. Once again, a woman who does not conform to male expectations in terms of her body-shape is classified as sick, in need of surgery. The constantly recurring motif of cages, bars and railway lines reiterates the feeling of entrapment throughout the film. Yet, taking the camera
into her own hands, and revealing this process to the spectator by using a mirror, the film-maker shows herself in control of this representation of a woman's body. The film ends with a poem by Sylvia Plath, The Thin People, which speaks of people who starve themselves, and people who are actually deprived – a powerful note upon which to end, locating the condition of anorexia firmly in western patriarchal culture. Archive source: LUX

Uranium Hex
UK 1988 Dir Sandra Lahire
11 mins
16mm + Video Col
"When bright yellow uranium oxide leaves the crushing mill to be refined to uranium hex, the waste is shot out through pipes, often into the drinking water of native Canadians' reservations, mutating the only genepool...these are the conditions underlying our electricity from nuclear reactors." - S.L.
"Uranium Hex deals with uranium mining in Canada focussing particularly on the woman's work and the destruction of the environment; the film uses a kaleidoscopic array of experimental techniques such as superimposition, refilming, changes of speed, pace and an elaborate layering of sounds where 'atmos' recording mixes with voices, music. The constantly shifting images provide instances with extremely filmic qualities: the image of a man digging out uranium is superimposed over a woman's back while brash sounds of machinery are heard and a woman speaks, "...it was like being under an X-ray machine day and night". The film proposes a number of visual instances operating on different levels but never gelling together, the layers of images and sounds are disruptive, breaking up the surface, giving the piece a textural complexity. The recurring image of the film-maker (looking into the frame as if by the light of her headlamp) gives testimony to the images of mine shafts, drilling marks, X-rays of chests with lung cancer, confronting the viewer’s own look, his/her perception of these images. Questions around the visual pleasure of this aesthetic collage, as to the beauty of the images are endemic in any appraisal of its political aim. What is certain is that the aggressive control and the subjective address create a self-reflective tension, engaging and disturbing the viewer. - Mike Maziere
Archive source: LUX

Michael Maziere (1957–)

The Bathers Series: Les Baigneurs
France 1986 Dir Michael Maziere
6 mins
16mm Co
Archive source: LUX

Swimmer
France 1987 Michael Maziere
7 mins
16mm Col
Part of the series Bathers. II. “Swimmer takes the act of swimming as an emotive subjective experience. Drawing from the psychological and symbolic the film creates
an event where fear and pleasure exist side by side and intertwined. A film at the juncture of formal speculation and psychological distanciation.” - M.M.

Archive source: LUX

**Actor**

UK 2010 Dir Michael Maziere
18 mins
Video B&W + Col
Maziere reworks 50 years of cinema in which the actor Alain Delon appears to create a new narrative which speaks of cinema, masculinity and the existential and physical erosion of time upon the physical and cinematic body. Supported by the Centre for Research, Education and Media, University of Westminster.

Archive source: LUX

---

**Alia Syed (1964 -)**

**Unfolding**

UK 1988 Dir Alia Syed
20 mins
16mm B&W

“I was interested in making a film about women's work spaces; the launderette is a functional space, but it is also a place where women meet socially. I got to know the women, took my Bolex (a wind-up camera) and after a while I felt comfortable enough to start filming. It made me aware of the way in which documentaries can be a form of control. On the one hand, it was a straightforward documentary and, on the other, it questioned my role as maker. It took a long time to make and was extremely rigorous.” - A.S.

**Fatima's Letter**

UK 1992 Dir Alia Syed
21 mins
16mm B&W

The film is shot almost entirely at Whitechapel Underground Station in East London. A woman remembers her past by faces she sees while travelling on the Underground. She begins to believe that these people, like her, have all taken part in the same event which took place in the family home in Pakistan. The story takes the form of a letter to her friend Fatima. A personal documentary around journeys, memories and watching, watching while journeying and remembering while watching - travelling through memories, places and events and documenting them into consciousness.

---

**Tanya Syed (1967–)**

**Chameleon**

UK 1990 Dir Tanya Syed
4 mins
16mm B&W

We are both trapped and held together by layers of skin, clothes, walls. These are the 'thin veils of matter separating the outside from the inside' through which we are either seen or made invisible.
Salamander
UK 1994 Dir Tanya Syed
12 mins
16mm + Video
“Set in an urban landscape this film fragments conventional narrative into a playful, expressionistic nocturne which carries its ‘lesbian subplot’ with the power of a 10-ton truck. The excess of traffic, light, sound and movement creates a dynamic, transient reality. Sometimes we cannot place things, or people. Sometimes moments and people slip away. The images run over my eyes, fluid like water.” - T.S.
Archive source: LUX

Delilah
UK 1995 Dir Tanya Syed
12 mins
16mm B&W
Through choreographed and improvised movements, this film is a ‘meditation on violence’: the fear of invasion, and an exploration into lesbian expressions of power and desire. Fear of invasion (of love) of the body/home is a point of reference for our understanding of strength and vulnerability. There is difference with regards to the demarcation of what is inside and what is outside. As the film progresses through ritualised gestures so control shifts, and relations evolve from one to another.
Archive source: LUX

Nina Danino

Stabat Mater
UK 1990 Dir Nina Danino
8 mins
16mm Col
“A purposeful, 'perverse', re-reading of the eternal feminine of Chapter 16 of Joyce's Ulysses.'Stabat Mater is a short oracion, opened and closed by two songs – it is the voice of my mother singing two saetas – a lament sung during Holy Week to the Mater Dolorosa. The frenetic hand held images define the movement of the body, the slipping cadences of the song enunciate the upper body and throat, the breathlessness of the unpunctuated speech evokes the eroticism of the body - a maternal, homoerotic body. It attempts to locate a lost territory, unrecouperable mother - site of plenitude and loss.” - N.D.
Archive source: LUX

Now I Am Yours
UK 1992 Dir Nina Danino
30 mins
16mm + DVD (Reference only, off-air recording from C4 Late Night Experiment Slot tx 2/11/1993) Col
“Yes, look at Bernini’s statue in Rome - Teresa’s image is depicted in a religious, sexual ecstasy which surfaces on the body as a kind of death - the body is in a corpse-like state. Unseeing, her vision is of a masculine, eroticised figure of Christ. The garden, metaphor for exalted and extreme states, is also the meeting place of
lovers, the theatre of the erotic but also of pain and loss (Gethsemane), a burial place, a pestilential spot. This garden is a place of opposites – the drive to death and the pull to life – a push and pull – a borderline territory in which Teresa is petrified in stone but which the film attempts to 'resurrect' to life. The crisis of the film is the desire to bring back to life, a ward off death: This warding off is a snap of the fingers or three signs of the cross, but the corpse is also the beloved. Christ is dead on the cross but in Teresa's vision his body is not corrupted but glorified. Only the voice cuts through the mortal, carnal body in its lament, its mourning cry, its scream, its utterance, calling forth everything that is beneath the surface, the daemonic suppressed, the unsayable, passing over, breaking through the body/tongue.” – N.D.

**Temenos**

UK 1998 Dir Nina Danino
75 mins
DVD Col + B&W

Temenos means a sacred site or ritual precinct. The film explores the phenomenon of visionary experience. In it, we see locations where the Virgin Mary is said to have appeared, including Lourdes, Fatima and Medjugorje in Croat-occupied Bosnia where the visions continue. The director films the landscapes that have witnessed these transcendental appearances, imbuing them with a sense of the sacred. ‘In Temenos I wanted to clear a space. The landscape is empty yet something happens; a disquieting dimension manifests itself in this becalmed landscape. Nature and ordinary things such as a tree or the sound of a bee acquire a heightened presence.’ Nina Danino. The operatic soprano Catherine Bott, the Tuvan diva Sainkho Namchylak and the New York experimental vocalist Shelley Hirsch all deliver extraordinary performances. Across the landscape these voices weep bitterly, hum gently or give vent to unearthly sounds, sounds of nature, the screams of dementia or angelic arias. Both black and white and colour film is used and the camera's circular panning movements give a feeling of otherworldly weightlessness; Nina Danino herself reads from the memoirs of visionaries.

Archive source: BFI DVD + BFI Distribution

---

**Sarah Pucill (1961 -)**

**You Be Mother**

UK 1990 Dir Sarah Pucill
8 mins
16mm + DVD (Reference copy only)
The film-maker plays with photos and animation, projecting a tumble of teapots and other crockery onto an image of her own face. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Milk and Glass**

UK 1993 Dir Sarah Pucill
8 mins
16mm Col

“The gender imbalance of the equation Western culture makes between the erotic and the woman's body is the main concern of the film. In a surrealist manner, female desire is explored. The inspiration for the images came in part from Luce Irigaray's writing on what is the Other to the phallus - that is, the oral. In line with this is Julia
Kristeva's Object That Which Cannot Be Named, that falls outside the Symbolic, that is lost after separation from the mother for the sake of the Name of the Father. The vagino-oral image is not meant as an essentialist celebration but instead as an assertion of what is marginalised in patriarchy and as an assertion of the bisexuality of the oral, where it is as much phallic (the tongue) as it is hole. The lens which penetrates the body and 'explains' it (Irigaray's Speculum) is allied with the acquisition of sexuality as a learned and fed phenomenon. The intermixing of sexuality with feeding is meant to confuse: feeding the mind, the body, or sexual desire? “The milk is of the Pre-Symbolic, the liquid and oral union with the mother; the glass, of the first intervention of the Symbolic, the visual (Lacan's mirror phase). The interplay of the visual and the oral, the subject and object separation and fusion, plays on the problem of representing of female subjectivity: both inside and outside are subjects of language and subjects of desire. The surface of the body oscillates.” – S.P.

Archive source: LUX

**Backcomb**

UK 1995 Dir Sarah Pucill
6 mins
16mm + Video (DVD Reference copy, off-air recording from 11 O’clock High ITV tx 7/6/1998) Col
“A low-angle glimpse of a mother's petticoat initiates an encounter with a mass of tentacle hair which slithers across the table, intertwining and incorporating the objects which it encounters. These (china) objects take on the appearance of skin in contrast to the artificiality of the hair. The dishevelled hair mass engulfs the milk jug whose contents trickle climactically from the table. The depleted jug splutters, the table is drenched, and the hair devastates the scene.” - Vicky Smith, LFMC.

Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archvie

**Swollen Stigma**

UK 1998 Dir Sarah Pucill
21 mins
Video
A visual, surrealistic narrative of a woman travelling both literally and psychically through an interior space of several rooms. Memories, or fantasies, of another woman fill her imaginary space. Femininity, as a construction, is explored within a lesbian context where an assertion of lesbian symbolic imagery is created.

Archive source: LUX

**Cast**

UK 1999 Dir Sarah Pucill
18 mins
Video
The to and fro action of a rocking chair and sea waves sway with the imagined oscillation of the self and other in a mirror as identities bleed between spaces and across time. A doll is caressed by a little girl whose imaginings bring the doll to life. Her desire for and her desire to be, merge as her face adopts the doll’s make up. This active/passive dynamic is shown through the confusing of animate and inanimate female figures, that mutate across time and in and out of life. The continuous rocking motion of the chair (and later sea waves) mimic the to and fro psychic oscillation of the self and Other in the mirror, which in the film shift between different time and spacial scales. In a culminating moment, the glass smashes and the interior is taken
outside the home. Among the living dead, the turning of time and withdrawal of colour, a sense of inexplicable loss emerges.
Archive source: LUX

**Stages of Mourning**
UK 2003 Dir Sarah PucillCol
19 mins
16mm + Video
“I ritualise through a performance to camera the coming to terms with the loss of my partner, Sandra Lahire. A journey of mourning incorporates this staging both for myself and for the camera / audience. The film explores the relationship between the hallucinatory power of the phantom of memory with that of the phantom ingrained in the photograph, film or video.” – S.P.
Archive source: LUX

**Taking My Skin**
UK 2006 Dir Sarah Pucill35min
16mm B&W
“I’m not aware of you taking my skin”, says the artist’s mother to the camera as it zooms in on her eye as close as the lens will allow. Taking My Skin tracks a dialogue between the artist and her mother. Their exchange ranges from narrating the filming process ‘in the moment’ to relations in an earlier time. Throughout the journey film spaces continuously dissolve and collapse only to separate again. Sometimes the artist is behind the camera, sometimes the mother, sometimes both simultaneously behind and in front, or neither. Both perform, film, and alternately instruct, position and direct the other. Formally and thematically, the film is an exploration of closeness, of synching, and the threat this poses to the self.
Archive source: LUX

**Blind Light**
UK 2007 Dir Sarah Pucill
22mins
16mm
Blind Light is filmed in the artist’s London loft. The presence of camera, studio and artist/performer are registered through image and sound, the loss of the former filling out the presence of the latter. In this way the physicality of object, space and subject as well as their interiority is fleshed out, mapping out a space that is at once material and psychical.
Archive source: LUX

**Fall in Frame**
UK 2009 Dir Sarah Pucill
18 mins
16mm Video Col
Silent
“Fall In Frame opens with the image of a young woman looking at herself and her camera in the mirror, each revealed as she unwraps a sheet to uncover the lens. She sets up the filming space by staging both set and camera and manipulates the light by handling the blind, each action weighted with its sound. Filming herself falling asleep and awakening, in and out of consciousness, the woman switches the camera on and off. Deliberation and indifference at once determine her actions as she sits at the table pouring tea, impassively combs strands of long hair or lounges on a bed.
Meticulously constructing her own confinement, she repeatedly checks herself in mirror and camera, all the while moving in and out of frame. With an even paced performance the woman proceeds to stitch her apron to the tablecloth with her hair. As she stands, the crockery comes crashing down. Gathered together into her dress, the debris is then thrown out of the window. Outside, in the garden, objects and camera are piled onto the cloth that becomes a trail as it is attached to her dress. From suburban street to sea-shore, camera and trail follow her. In Fall In Frame the materiality of the film-making process is explored within a constrained performance that blurs the split between the physical and consciousness. The elastic role of the white cloth that wraps the body or camera, covers the table, shuts out the light or trails the dress, evokes a white canvas or film screen upon which images or objects are projected, painted or sewn onto. The sheet literally folds between foreground and background, space and object, form and content. The film ends where it starts with the sheet around the camera, shutting out the image.” - Sarah Pucill

Archive source: LUX

Sarah Turner (1978 -)

A Tale Part Told
Sarah Turner
UK 1991
4 mins 16mm Col
“The film opens ... with a screen journey which is also a kinetic light sculpture holding its rotation steadily before our eyes. Many associations emerge as we hear the tale in relation to this image and its shifting background. ... A feeling of cyclical storytelling comes with the account ...” - Sandra Lahire
Archive source: LUX

Sheller Shares Her Secret
UK 1994 Dir Sarah Turner
8 mins
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection): Image Collection: 2 x production stills, publicity photo

Cut
UK 2000 Dir Sarah Turner
18 mins
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection): Image Collection: 1 x production still
The Artist’s Body - Video

Meat Daze (1968)

William Wegman (1943–)

Selected Works
US 1970–78 Dir William Wegman
15 mins
Video
Short pieces, many of which feature Wegman with his dog Man Ray who obligingly plays to the camera and plays for laughs. A great classic of early video art.
Archive source: LUX

Deodorant Commercial
UK 1974 Dir William Wegman
DVD Col (Off-air Reference copy only from C4’s Ghosts in the Machine transmitted 7/1/86) Video commercial for a deodorant which expands the usual boundaries of selling.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Man Ray and Milk
UK 1974 Dir William Wegman
DVD Col (Off-air Reference copy only, from C4’s Ghosts in the Machine transmitted 7/1/86) Video featuring William Wegman and his dog Man Ray.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Singing Stomach
UK 1974 Dir William Wegman
DVD Col (Off-air Reference copy only from C4’s Ghosts In The Machine transmitted 7/1/86) Visual joke featuring the talented abdomen of an unidentified man.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Takahiko Iimura (1937–)

White Calligraphy
Japan 1967 Dir Takahiko Iimura
18 mins
16mm B&W Silent
Writing the Kojiki, the oldest story in Japan. An abstract film written in Japanese letters in each frame. A trial of Zen film. - T.I.

Early Conceptual Videos
Japan 1970-1977 Dir Takahiko Iimura
23 mins
Video + 16mm B&W
Archive source: LUX

Performance / Myself (Or Video Identity)
Japan 1972-1995 Dir Takahiko Iimura
29 mins
Video B&W + Col
A collection of video-performances by Takahiko Iimura. "This video is produced with "myself" as the sole object as well as the material of the performance except two videos with Akiko Iimura. The video is not just a document of the performance but a work of video-art made specifically for video utilizing the video system including camera and monitor as a part of the performance. The video also questions the identity of oneself in video having tense relationships between words and images and asks who is 'I' and what 'I' means." - T.I. The videos included are: Self Identity (1972, 1 min. extract); Double Identity (1979, 1.5 min.extract); Double Portrait (1973-1987, 5 min.); I Love You (1973-1987, 4.5 min.); This Is a Camera Which Shoots This (1982-1995, 5 min.); As I See You You See Me (1990-1995, 7 min.); and I Am a Viewer, You Are a Viewer (1981, 4 min.).
Archive source: LUX

Observer/Observed and Other Works Of Video Semiology
Japan, 1975-2003 Dir Takahiko Iimura
21 mins
DVD B&W
With Takahiko Iimura, and Kazuyo Yasuda A video trilogy of Camera, Monitor, Frame, Observer/Observed, and Observer/Observed/Observer. The main aim is a study of the structural relationships of video and language using English.
Archive source: LUX

Talking Picture
Japan 1981-1984 Dir Takahiko Iimura
“In this collection of videos, Talking Picture (The Structure of Film Viewing) and Shadowman (The Structure of Seeing and Hearing), Takahiko Iimura presents a series of mind-twisting videos, meditating on the experience of watching film/video and of seeing and being seen. Prodded by a succession of riddles, the videos are lined with humour. The profundity of this collection of videos should not be overlooked though, because alongside the playful character of these videos Iimura touches on a range of significant philosophical questions about linguistics and the nature of representation itself.” – Aaron Michael Kerner, San Francisco State University

**Concept Tapes 1, 2, 3**
Japan 1991 Dir Takahiko Iimura
78 mins
Video
Concept Tapes 2 is the second compilation of work from the 1970s by the groundbreaking Japanese video and performance artist. Concept Tapes 3 follows Iimura’s inventive and conceptually rigorous work throughout the 1980s.

**A.I.U.E.O. NN Six Features**
Japan 1993 Dir Takahiko Iimura
7 mins
16mm Col
Combining the comical and the absurd, Iimura uses six funny faces to animate the visual images of six Japanese vowels in the Japanese and Roman alphabets. For the animation, the video images of the face were manipulated by System G, a real-time 3D texture mapping developed by Sony.

**David Lamelas (1946 -)**

**To Pour Milk Into a Glass**
UK 1973 Dir David Lamelas
8 mins
Featured in: Tate Britain: A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain, Programme 3: Conceptual Films: Propositions
Archive Source: Study Collection Video Collection

**Tempus Agere Est**
Switzerland 2007 Dir David Lamelas
13 mins
16mm
The Time as Activity project he has been realised in Berlin, Los Angeles, Warsaw and this year in New York – over a period of almost four decades. Using a series of static shots, a methodology used in previous TAA projects, Lamelas films an actress reading texts in German, French and Latin, at three prominent locations in St. Gallen.

Archive source: LUX
John Maybury (1958 -)

John Maybury Archive Fragments (aka John Maybury Lea Anthology)
UK 1977-1997 Dir John Maybury
90 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col + B&W
Compilation of archive material relating to Maybury projects from 1977-1997. Titles: Read Only Money; Terrorist 16; Death Garage; Zen Masochism; Elegance; Pan Is Dead; Angel Of Disobedience; I Forget The Past; In Ger Land; Against Nature #1; Anticipation Of Light; Spot The Micro Dot. Archive source: BFI National Archive

Remembrance of Things Fast
UK 1993 Dir John Maybury
59 mins
Video
Remembrance of Things Fast represents the culmination of Maybury's work in video, which has developed alongside the technology itself. Starring Tilda Swinton and Rupert Everett in lead roles, the work confronts the conventions of world television and satellite broadcast, drawing on the fragmentary nature of the medium and the clichés of the three minute attention span. At the same time, it replaces bland mainstream images with darker, more satirical observations and studies. The environment is surreal, a virtual reality television land of landscapes and imaginary cities, enhanced by Marvin Black’s dark, dense soundtrack. It is a cyberspace where the impossible is all too possible. Within this parallel world, a series of archetypes act, observe and comment, informed by a strong sexual sensibility. “...a mesmerising, sometimes hysterically funny, cinematic bricolage with a strong sexual and mostly gay sensibility.” - Cordelia Swann
Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive (DVD Reference copy only)

Maledicta Electronica
UK 1996 Dir John Maybury
53 mins
Video
Maybury's work is “a homage to Alan Turing, the British cryptographer who pioneered the idea of machine intelligence. Using Super-8 and Hi-8 images that are brilliantly constructed into composite screen displays the work evolves in episodic form punctuated by enigmatic intertitles to both challenge and direct the visual reading.” – William Raban, Frieze, May 1996.
Maledicta Electronica is a mesmerising journey into a video world of performance, S&M, politics and poetry. Maybury mixes exquisite image-making with an acutely urbane politic that never lets the viewer drift too long in pleasure fields. Performer Leigh Bowery appears in some of the sequences.
Archive source: LUX

Love is the Devil (aka Love is the Devil: Study For a Portrait Of Francis Bacon)
UK 1998 Dir John Maybury
35mm + DVD Col
A dramatised portrait of the British painter Francis Bacon, which focuses on his relationship with the East End petty criminal George Dyer, who became his lover and muse.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**The Museum of Memory**

UK 1999 Dir John Maybury

40 mins

DVD Col + B&W (Reference copy only)

A visual meditation on memory, an avant garde comedy employing elements of pop video, travelogue, state of the art digital effects and a score by Daniel Goddard.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Tina Keane (1948 -)**

**The Swing**

UK 1978 Dir Tina Keane

6 mins

Video B&W

A performance to camera of Tina Keane swinging. The theme of The Swing is the image 'she' from girlhood to womanhood. Through old wives' tales to children's playground songs and games, to advertisements and magazines. Women have changed but to change radically we must radically change the image 'she'.

Archive source: LUX

**Demolition/Escape**

UK 1983 Dir Tina Keane

15 mins

Video Col

A large model steam train moves back and forth across the floor, on the right of the track is a vertical column of six monitors placed upside down so that the column resembles a steep staircase. The monitors show a sequence of the artist crawling with difficulty along the floor and then ascending a ladder. On the wall behind is a diagonally ascending line of blue neon numbers. Demolition/Escape speaks of a childhood heavily infused with fantasy. The emotional struggle of the artist 'imprisoned' in the monitors is taunted by the old rational 'stare' of the train in its pointless movement back and forth, and by the equally empty rise of the numbers – rationality to no purpose except as an illusion of knowledge, and to that end a prison of sorts.

Archive source: LUX

---

**Jeff Keen (1923 -)**

Jeff Keen is one of the most prolific and longest working experimental filmmakers in Britain. Keen started making films in his late thirties, having already served in World War II (a pivotal experience) and worked for Brighton's Parks and Gardens. His first 8mm pieces, were presented at the local art school film society at a time when only a few others (such as Margaret Tait, John Latham and Bruce Lacey) were making
experimental films in Britain. In the 1970s, the London Film-makers' Co-op turned away from figurative imagery and emotional engagement, focusing almost exclusively on the formal qualities of film itself. Keen's work was also heavily concerned with issues of construction and projection, but continued to feature visceral and forceful expressions of self, and of a range of mythic characters and themes. Despite the difference between his films and those of others at this time, his work found support with Co-op screenings and inclusion in exhibitions such as the Hayward Gallery's 'Perspectives on Avant-Garde Film' (1978). He showed his multi-screen 'Diary films' alongside tape compilations of girl groups, jazz bands and film scores. The more overtly sexual elements to Keen's films developed in parallel with the rise of feminism (and were not always well received). In Keen's films of the 1980s, home movies and appearances from family and friends were replaced with a highly controlled and expertly paced editing style. War references become more explicit and the imagery becomes more violent, and Keen himself becomes the sole performer.

**Meatdaze (aka Meat Daze)**
UK 1968 Dir Jeff Keen
10 minutes
16mm + 35mm Col
With Meatdaze, Jeff Keen tried to create a full cinema programme all in one film. He divided it into six sections, of which three main parts can be discerned: rapid animations (the cartoons of the programme), naked people at play (the supporting feature) and finally a collage of action and superimposition (the main feature).
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Jeff Keen Films**
UK 1983 Dir Margaret Williams
36 mins
DVD
The work of British experimental film-maker, Jeff Keen, whose work is influenced by images from comic books, advertising, home movies, etc. Profile of the film-maker using clips, interviews, live action and “demos” to show his aims and ideas.
Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

**Artwar - The Last Frontier**
UK 1993 Dir Jeff Keen
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
20 mins
Experimental film.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**GAZWRX: The Films of Jeff Keen**
UK 1984 Dir Jeff Keen
82 mins
DVD + Blu-Ray
See below for more information.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**GAZWRX: The Films of Jeff Keen – Touring Collection**
UK 1960 – 1993
82 mins
Includes the following titles:

**Omozap 2**  
1991 | 1 min | Col | sound  
Jeff Keen stands in overalls, poised with his tools before him. Then he lights a gas-fuelled torch, smashes a plate with a hammer, paints a giant esoteric symbol on the wall and starts up his film projector. This snappy one-minute video offers a neat evocation of the Jeff Keen live experience and throws us right into the inspired montages to come.

**Marvo Movie**  
1967 | 5 mins | Col | sound  
Ken Russell said: "It went right over my head and seemed a little threatening, but I’m all for it." The Cat Woman, Mickey Mouse, melting toys, the local graveyard and Brighton beach all collide in this subtly provocative and anarchic bit of British fun.

**Like the Time is Now**  
1960 | 5 mins | B&W | silent  
America comes to Brighton as three beatniks hang out, listen to records and smoke before strange hats appear out of nowhere and a cartoon bubble suggests they all go to the cinema. The beginning of a new era in film-making and a sign of the bigger cultural changes to come.

**Rayday Film**  
1968-1970 + 1976 | 13 mins | Col | sound  
Originally presented as a combination of multiple projections and live performance, this energetic, action-led film still barely manages to contain itself. Inside Keen’s flat, he and his friends make a racket with guns, then go out to spray Dada-esque slogans on the beach and streets of Brighton, taking in the local tip along the way.

**Day of the Arcane Light**  
1969 | 13 mins | Col | sound  
Carrying straight on from Rayday Film, though at a slower pace, the Jeff Keen gang transforms the local tip - the final destination for anything unwanted – into a site where anything is possible. Cardboard guns are fired to jaunty music, and Motler the Word Killer, clutching a fake penis, runs after a woman in a wedding dress.

**Cineblatz**  
1967 | 3 mins | Col | sound  
Sculpted radio static washes over a rush of animated superheroes, advertisements and even the House of Lords. More than twenty discrete bright animations in less than three minutes.

**The Dreams and Past Crimes of the Archduke**  
1979-1984 | 7 mins | Col | sound  
The Keen players turn quiet and ghostly in this beautiful and magically symbolic film. Incorporating a noir-style thriller at Brighton train station and an artist who creates a broken heart using her paper quill, this masterpiece in red and blue conjures up an atmosphere of contemplation not found elsewhere in Keen’s work.
**White Lite**  
1968 | 3 mins | Col | sound  
Meet Anti-Matter Man and the Bride of the Atom in this surreal and psychedelic B-movie homage. A half-naked woman undergoes a strange inner journey that leads us through a barrage of film noise to exotic images of stuffed bats.

**Plazmatic Blatz**  
1990s | 9 mins | Col | sound  
Stealth bombers swoop like vultures over crashing waves and a ruined land. Using found footage and several thick layers of video, Keen presents a very visceral version of Armageddon.

**Wail**  
1961 | 5 mins | B&W | silent  
The realities of brutal gang violence collide with war paintings and a horror movie werewolf in this extraordinary action and animation mix. Keen recognizes the dynamic links between different cultural forms plus popular culture’s potential for violence and subversion.

**Blatzom**  
1983-1986 | 12 mins | Col | sound  
Jeff Keen dons paper masks and his knitted Artwar jacket, having already avoided falling bombs and paced a dusty, grey, moon-like landscape. Blatzom offers an exquisitely crafted noise-soundtrack to match its explosive opening.

**Artwar**  
1993 | 6 mins | Col | sound  
This refined and punchy series of films combines explosions and gunfire with strident performances at home and painting at the local tip. Possibly the culmination of all Keen’s themes and a potent reminder of his seemingly inexhaustible imaginative powers.

---

**Anne Wilson (1950 -) and Marty St. James (1954 -)**

**A Video Tape By**  
UK 1983 Dir Marty St. James and Anne Wilson  
14 mins  
Video + DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Experimental video short.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + LUX

**An American Romance**  
UK 1983 Dir Marty St and James & Anne Wilson  
6 mins  
Video + DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Experimental video short.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + LUX

**View from this Side** (aka *If Today Be Sweet*)  
UK 1983 Dir Marty St. James and Anne Wilson
20 min 30 sec mins  
DVD Col (Reference copy only)  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Visual Art Songs For the 80s (Or Visual Art Songs For the Eighties)**  
UK 1984 Dir Marty St. James and Anne Wilson  
16 mins  
Video + DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + LUX

**Art UK**  
1987 Dir Marty St James and Anne Wilson  
3 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Performance video burlesque on the role of art in contemporary Britain. Made for Channel 4’s series Comment.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + Arts Council of England

**Metamorphosis**  
UK 1998 Dir Marty St James  
7 mins  
Video Col  
Further exploring the ideas and themes of his Video Portraits series, Metamorphosis considers how we present ourselves to the world through noises and visual expressions, in an attempt to relate to others. In this piece the expressions and attitude are proposed at their most obnoxious and humorous but always undermined by the transition into another item.  
Archive source: LUX

**Marikki Hakola (1960 -)**

**Stilleben: Milena's Journey**  
Finland 1988 Dir Marikki Hakola  
6 mins  
Video  
Marikki Hakola started working with video and performance in 1982. Her work includes tapes, installations, multimedia performances and collaborative audiovisual projects. She is one of the foremost video makers in Finland, creating beautifully crafted pieces which question our cultural and political notions.  
Archive source: LUX

**Telephone**  
Finland 1990 Dir Marikki Hakola  
9 mins  
Video
Telephone is a performance-based tape which engages with issues of communication, speech and meaning through the metaphor of the telephone. Telecommunication is the bearer of both instant contact as well as fear, alienation and automation. Through the performers, camerawork and electronic manipulation Telephone creates a world of speech without meaning, where signals fuse and dissipate.

Archive source: LUX

---

**George Barber (1958 - )**

**1001 Colours Andy Never Thought Of**

UK 1989 Dir George Barber
4 mins
Video
Experimental piece based on Andy Warhol's screen print of Marilyn Monroe. Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive (DVD Reference copy only)

**Shouting Match**

UK 2004 Dir George Barber
12 mins
Video Col
A variety of participants. due to the power of their voices, determine the length of their presence on screen. In order for our culture to feel that something is worth watching or good + all the volume and parameters have to be turned 'full up'. Similarly so to express yourself in daily life. Nothing is quiet.

Archive source: LUX

**Ten Green Bottles**

UK 2010 Dir George Barber
4 mins
Video Col
A group of people in Spitalfields market are all standing in huge bottles as if protesting. The bottles look like riot shields. Mysteriously as they sing along, they are 'taken out' by the artist armed with a long broom. When the participants fall, they look as if they are in coffins. The inevitability of destruction and end of the planet via consumerism is hinted at. The song is a traditional nursery rhyme.

Archive source: LUX

---

**Mike Stubbs (1961–)**

See also: The Sweatlodge in the Dance chapter.

**Play Sax with Lol Coxill**

UK 1986 Dir Mike Stubbs
13 mins
Archive source: Study Collection

**Man Act**

UK 1985 Dir Mike Stubbs
16 mins

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video 620
**Paul Harrison (1966 -) and John Wood (1969 -)**

Study Collection Research materials include:
Paper Collection: Filmography, articles & reviews, programmes, cards & fliers, funding applications, brochures, text and notebooks.

**Board**
UK 1993 Dir Paul Harrison and John Wood
Featured in: In Profile
Archive source: Study Collection

**Boat**
UK 1994 Dir Paul Harrison and John Wood
2 mins
Featured in: FVU Instant; In Profile
Archive source: Study Collection

**Headstand**
UK 1995 Dir Paul Harrison and John Wood
Featured in: In Profile
Archive source: Study Collection

**3-Legged**
UK 1996 Dir Paul Harrison and John Wood
Featured in: In Profile
Archive source: Study Collection

**Device**
UK 1996 Paul Harrison and John Wood
3 mins
Featured in: Tate Britain: A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain, Programme 3: Games and Devices
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection) Image Collection: video stills x 6

**Device (Excerpt)**
UK 1996 Dir Paul Harrison and John Wood
Featured in: In Profile
Archive source: Study Collection

**12 Reasons to Stand Somewhere**
UK 1998 Dir Paul Harrison and John Wood
1 mins
DVD
Archive source: Arts Council of England

---

**Akiko Hada (1961–)**
Art Moderna Cha Cha Cha
UK 1989 Dir Akiko Hada
6 mins
Video Col
A complete history of modern art in 5 minutes of Spanglish, including a lesson in forging Van Goghs from the late British forger, Tom Keating.
Archive source: LUX

James Bonk in Matt Blackfinger
UK 1988 Dir Akiko Hada
12 mins
Video Col
Agent 0016 (played by a wind-up pear) is murdered by being painted matt black. Our hero 0017 James Bonk (a plastic Godzilla) is assigned on the case... A hilarious parody of the famous spy thriller.
Archive source: LUX

Leap (No Leap)
Ger 1993 Dir Akiko Hada
21 mins
Video
“Difficulties of dealing with my sexuality and coming to terms with being a grown up woman. The confusion, fear and desperation are shown here as my inability to jump into the deep water of the unknown.” – AH
Archive source: LUX

Michael Curran (1963 - )
Note: research materials for Michael Curran available in Study Collection.

Amami Se Vuoi
UK/Netherlands 1994 Dir Michael Curran
5 mins
Video Col
Curran enacts a sexual fantasy in this touching, yet slightly unsettling piece. The artist lies naked on a table, while a male friend/lover proceeds to repeatedly spit in his open mouth. An atmosphere of almost bacchic abandon is helped by the lyrical soundtrack.
Archive source: LUX

All My Little Ducks
UK/Netherlands 1995 Dir Michael Curran
7 mins
Video Col
In the heart of the Dutch countryside, the artist seems intent on drowning himself in a tub of water, regardless of the people who loudly heckle him from off-screen. Given the extreme physical challenges he puts himself through, Curran seems to be making a point about the artist's relationship with the outside world: choosing to engage with himself rather than society.
Archive source: LUX
**L'heure Autosexuelle**  
UK/Netherlands 1994 Dir Michael Curran  
5 mins  
Video  
A domestic interior. A naked man writhes frenziedly in front of the camera, caressing his own body with rubber gloves. A woman, seated behind him, stares impassively, seemingly uninterested in the spectacle before her. It seems that these two will never combine as one. The tape is truly intriguing, and sophisticated in its grasp of the dynamics of performance.  
Archive source: LUX

**Les Souffrance du dubbing**  
UK/Netherlands 1995 Dir Michael Curran  
5 mins  
Video  
Against a background of cascading water, a transvestite sits, reflecting on travels to Spain. It soon becomes apparent that the voice heard is not that of the character on view. As the video unfolds, Curran progressively challenges both the identity of the character and the reality portrayed, as all is revealed as artifice. The feelings of uncertainty created give a clue to the mental and emotional state of the character.  
Archive source: LUX

**Love in a Cold Climate**  
UK 2002 Dir Michael Curran  
60 mins  
Video  
Love in a Cold Climate is artist Michael Curran's first feature length video. Taking the form of a fractured journey the work explores notions of coldness, the act of storytelling and loneliness, all haunted by the spectre of Hans Christian Anderson's Snow Queen. Whilst seeking the actress Natayla Climova, who played the role of the Snow Queen in Grennadi Kazinski's 1966 Lenfilm production, the artist drifts through a series of episodic encounters which all strangely reflect upon his concerns. Comprised of telephone recitations, fairy story, chance meetings and weather changes Love in a Cold Climate emerges as an essay in love and longing.  
Archive source: LUX

---

**Miscellaneous Performance Art works (Film and Video) - Chronological**

**Self Burial**  
UK 1969 Dir Keith Arnatt  
1 min  
Featured in Tate Britain: A Century of Artists' Film in Britain, Programme 4: Land Art  
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Element**  
US 1973 Dir Amy Greenfield  
11 mins  
16mm B&W Silent
The woman is covered with sun-drenched, claylike mud in a field of this gleaming substance. "A partly engrossing work was Element, a film choreographed and performed by Amy Greenfield...The piece provoked surprised appreciation of the gleaming substance which covered face and hair and sank into every bodily crevice. Greenfield treated issues of weight, tension and texture with forceful originality." – Boston Globe
Archive source: LUX

**YYAA**
Poland 1973 Dir Wojciech Bruszewski
5 mins
16mm + Video B&W
“The author of the film – seen on the screen – screams: yyyy... Four sources of light constituting lighting are switched by lottery, by an electronic device, within the bounds of chance from 0 to 8 seconds. In any moment of the film only one of the four lamps casts light on the author. Each of the four directions of lighting has its equivalent in a different modulation of the author’s voice. The modulation changes synchronically with the change of lighting. The film technique provides the author with a five-minute long exhalation. A repeated change of the shot from a close-up to a semi close-up and vice versa is motiveless.” – W.B.
Archive source: LUX

**Marilyn Times Five (1974)**
US 1974 Dir Bruce Conner
12 mins
16mm Col
Art film compiled from brief clips of early Marilyn Monroe films.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**No Laughing Matter**
UK 1976 Dir Jeanette Iljon
15 mins
Video
A basic composition of brick wall and man seated facing the camera, laughing his head off. No temporal or narrative framing is ever given, it is just the person, the action, and the manipulation of the sound and image that describe the conditions of being in front of and behind the camera.
Archive source: LUX

**The Reflecting Pool**
US 1977 Dir Bill Viola
7 mins
DVD Col (Off-air Reference copy only from C4's Ghosts in the Machine transmitted 11/2/1986)
A man leaps into a pool but is suspended as time passes.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Precinct Performance**
UK 1977 Dir Simon Power
7 mins
Video B&W

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video  624
Grand Opera
US 1979 Dir James Benning
90 mins
16mm Col
One of the subjects of Grand Opera is James Benning's own ambiguous position within the American avant-garde film. The film is more ambitious and in some ways a more complex work than his 8.5 x 11, 11x14 and One Way Boogie Woogie, and has a rather different relation to narrativity than the three earlier films – bringing out strongly personal elements and suggesting the sense of a bridge from structural films to an actual re-emergence of narrative in avant-garde film. Like the other films, Grand Opera is rich in visual jokes that play on narrative conventions to subvert the viewer’s expectations.

“Throughout Grand Opera, Benning explores the relationship between the factual and the personal, between history and point of view. Finally according to Benning, history must be seen as another form of narrative, played at several levels. Grand Opera includes passages in which George Landow, Hollis Frampton, Michael Snow and Yvonne Rainer allude to the final image of the film. Benning said he chose these four because of their influences on his work. Accordingly, there are many humorous allusions to their films... Each underlines the fact that the major contributions to the avant-garde film continue to be formed by personal points of view, despite the label ‘structural film’.” - David English.

In Two Minds the Final Version
UK 1981 Dir Kevin Atherton
25 mins
Video Col
Recorded live at the Midland Group Gallery Nottingham in 1981 this work involves Atherton talking to a video recording of himself. The video within the video is three years old and was recorded on the event of Atherton’s exhibition of the installation version of In Two Minds at the Serpentine Gallery, London in 1978. The twenty five minute conversation between the live and the recorded versions of the artist centre around issues concerning the nature of the art work, the role of the gallery, and the audience's importance in the work. The above issues are discussed in a humorous and insightful manner between the artist and his former self across the intervening gap of three years.

What People Do
UK 1981 Dir Andrew Barr McKay
22 mins
16mm B&W
In content, the film is a commentary upon the human tendency to deliberately create cycles of behaviour, and of alienating consequences of habit. Rather than illustrating the theme through documentary social example, the film uses "gestural symbolism" and choreographed figures in movement. These are linked with a rhythmic and occasionally repetitive voice commentary and images creating an expression of the "essence of habit" and its effect upon a sensitised individual character who traces a path through the habituation of others. The habituation is created by compositions of neutral figures trapped within cyclic actions to which the central character, a woman, has a series of accumulative reactions which range through curiosity, detachment, cynicism, mimicry, infatuation, anger, disbelief and finally dementia.

**Between the Lines**
UK 1983 Dir Rose Garrard
25 mins
Video
“What I really want, for a few of the spectators at least, is that they will become aware of the frames which frame their way of thinking, their way of seeing.” – R.G.

**The Descent of the Seductress**
UK 1983 Dir Jean Matthee
11 mins
Featured in: Tate Britain: A Century of Artists' Film in Britain, Programme 3: The Undercut Generation
Jean Matthee's frame-by-frame edit of small lengths of material ‘purloined’ from 35mm feature films analyses the way the image of woman is represented in cinema. Here, Marilyn Monroe's face in close-up, subtly treated by re-filming in positive and negative, breaks through the surface of the image. The film exists in twin-screen and single-screen versions.

**On and off the Maps**
UK 1984 Dir Steve Hawley
26 mins
Video Col (2-screen)
On and Off the Maps. Video installation based on the original performance. Kettle's Yard, Cambridge and the ICA. "A silent piece, it achieved an air of cool serenity, not unlike a bare chapel with its images of still life objects and plans, and the camera slowly panning. The whole piece has a pristine and elegant feel, and effuses in a light that evokes, purposefully, the still life paintings of 17th century Holland" - Mike O’Pray. Art Monthly.

**Video Sculptures**
UK 1984 Dir Brian Eno
Feature in: The Luminous Image

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video 626
**Electronic Diaries Parts 1 - 4**  
US 1985-1990 Dir Lynn Hershman-Leeson  
94 mins  
Video  
The Electronic Diary derives from feminist performances in the 1970's. Both are concerned with documentation and articulation of identity. The Electronic Diary, however, is specifically designed to be electronically distributed to a mass audience. Each video is produced privately, using no camera person or technicians. The completed works are, paradoxically, widely distributed and internationally broadcast. Lynn Hershman-Leeson is an artist who uses many media (performance, text, interactive installation, film, photography and video). All of her works address issues of identity and particularly female identity as well as the conflicted and corrupted possibilities involving voyeurism, self-reflection and the seduction of media  
Archive source: LUX

**To Be Born Through our own Hands**  
UK 1987 Dir Jane Prophet  
7 mins  
Video Col  
A performance-based tape in which the artist reuses elements of Tai-Chi and yoga exercises to enact, very simply and precisely, being reborn through her own hands.  
Archive source: LUX

**Mojevideo Mazochiszmy**  
Poland 1988 Dir Jozeph Robakowski  
10 mins  
Video  
Active in the Polish avant-garde since the 1960's, Robakowski was among the first artists to experiment with television and video in Poland. His work is characterised by a succinct experimental style which fuses performance, conceptual discourse and wry wit. Joseph Robakowski has worked in Poland over the last three decades in film, video and performance – tracing a progression from initial structural concerns to a more subjective approach. Much of his concerns involve performance, the body, self image and the apparatus - in Mojevideo Mazochiszmy he explores his facial orifices with diverse kitchen utensils with surprising results.  
Archive source: LUX

**Volcano Saga**  
US 1989 Dir Joan Jonas  
29 mins  
Video  
Based on a 13th century Icelandic story, Volcano Saga is a televisual retelling of myth featuring Tilda Swinton amidst sophisticated digital effects in a hauntingly beautiful dreamscape of imagination and desire.  
Archive source: LUX

**Desire Drives Her Car**  
Canada 1990 Dir Kathleen Maitland-Carter  
8 mins
Shot on Yonge Street, Toronto, the cruising centre of Canada; edited in London. A North American foray into car culture and its (non)relationship to female sexuality. Archive source: LUX

Extract
UK 1993 Dir Jo Pearson
4 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W (Off-air recording from Midnight Underground 1/8/1997)
Experimental short which makes implicit parallels between studied black and white images of South Yorkshire, Blackpool, and Cleethorpes, and a personalised voiceover in which a woman reads a letter/diary extract addressed towards an estranged lover. Archive source: BFI National Archive

By the Dawn’s Early Light
Denmark 1993 Dir Knud Vesterskov
80 mins
Video
An intriguing, powerful work, portraying a journey through the dark, ugly underbelly of a rough and disturbed America. Resembling a Situationist dérive, images from the streets of New York and the Las Vegas strip mingle with prison-like structures. Laid over the collage is the voice of artist and gay activist David Wojnarowicz, relating stories of personal anguish and acts of violence.
“David Wojnarowicz has caught the age-old voice of the road, the voice of the traveller, the outcast, the thief, the whore, the same voice that was heard in Villon's Paris and the Rome of Petronius.” - William S. Burroughs.
Archive source: LUX

Hermaphrodite Bikini
UK 1995 Dir Clio Barnard
5 mins
Video
A story about a bra is recounted in a kitchen while angels with butterfly wings swing in a garden.
“This bra is the first really successful one I ever owned.... I wore it every day for a year which is totally obscene. It sort of melted and welded itself to my skin. It felt like an extra bodily part, another organ.” – C.B.
Archive source: LUX + Study Collection (Video Collection) Image Collection: Production still, Installation still, Video still, Colour publicity stills x 2

Nine Years Later
US 1996 Dir Robert Beck
23 mins
DVD
Robert Beck recontextualises videotaped performances he created in the late 1980s to music by The Smiths. By turns gruesome and ironic, these three home-made 'music videos' – Panic, Big Mouth Strikes Again and Girlfriend In A Coma – are brought to their ultimate and canny conclusion only with Beck’s long delayed return to them. Revisiting his highly self-conscious and idiosyncratic performances Beck betrays the awkwardness and obsessionalness of their numerous out-takes. With intertitles and
voice-over, Beck calibrates his performances retrospectively with the video technology that recorded them, and inadvertently traverses a decade of video history – from the mainstream-media inspired work of the 1980’s to the more reflexive performance-based practices of the 1990s.

Archive source: LUX

**Switch**
UK 1997 Dir Ciara Finnegan
9 mins
Video
An exercise performed with a hat.

Archive source: LUX

**Amaeru Fallout**
UK 1997 Dir Sarah Miles
10 mins
Video
Two Japanese girls appear in the West country in a radio transmitter field above Eggardon Fort; they go to school in Lyme Regis; they live in the countryside; they sleep in the same bed; they explore the town; they separate. Amaeru.. is a dreamlike narrative of transience and separation, an ode to homesickness through place and time. Includes PJ Harvey performing a specially composed version of the Three Degrees’ ‘When will I see you again.’

Archive source: LUX

**Sick - The Life & Death Of Bob Flanagan, Supermasochist**
US 1997 Dir Kirby Dick
90 mins
DVD + 35mm Col
Documentary about the late performance artist and writer Bob Flanagan, who used aspects of his life as a cystic fibrosis sufferer and his taste for sado-masochistic sex in his art.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Expanding Pictures**
BBC TV, Arts Council of England, 1997

2 Into 1 – Gillian Wearing and KD Digital
Kylie Minogue mimes castrati
Misfit – Sam Taylor Wood and KD Digital
Mother mimes daughter (see section on Sam Taylor Wood for more information)

**LSD TV**
UK 1997 Dir Anne Parouty, 9 mins
One of a series of experimental films featuring performance artists: Ronald Fraser-Munro and his creations in 1969. + Study Collection (Video Collection)
Spitting Mad – Bobby Baker and Margaret Williams
Cooking with Bobby Baker

**The Link**
UK 1997 Dir Judi Alston and Steve Richards, 9 mins

**You Don’t Say**  
UK 1997 Dir Deborah May, 9 mins  
One of a series of experimental films featuring performance artists: John Carson and Donna Rutherford. A man and a woman describe their differing versions of the same event.  
Archive Source: All on DVD from the Arts Council of England.

**Take Me Home**  
UK 1998 Dir Matt Hulse  
16mm + Video Col  
6 mins  
"Using coarse grained black and white stock and time-lapse techniques, Hulse pays homage to the aesthetic of the silent era and archive film. Only gradually do you realise that the film has been subtly digitally manipulated. As surreal and Dada-esque objects come alive, a naked man rushes through ruined architecture, dances in lonely landscapes and interacts with the film surface itself. Hulse stands at the pinnacle of a school of film-makers currently working with the aesthetics of seemingly ancient black and white movies." Sebastian Preuss  
Archive source: LUX

**Night Walks**  
UK 1998 Dir Forced Entertainment (Hugo Glendinning and Tim Etchells)  
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Filthy Words and Phrases**  
UK 1999 Dir Forced Entertainment (Hugo Glendinning and Tim Etchells)  
420 mins  
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**International Exhibitionist** (aka **Au Tour De La Sante** (1999) or **Blue Danube** (2002))  
Various 2002 Dir Various  
70 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**On the Scent**  
UK 2003 Dir Leslie Hill and Helen Paris  
11 mins  
Featured in: Talking Back to Science  
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Leisure Centre**  
UK 2006 Dir Desperate Optimists  
18 mins  
Vision On: Film London Artists’ Moving Image Network  
Archive source: Study Collection
In the context of the developments around performance in conceptual art in the 1960s, there were developments specific to film-making where artists were exploring the medium of film directly. Certain artists crossed over from live or sculptural practice to film-making, such as Anthony McCall and David Hall, both sculptors. Hall has gone on to investigate television as a sculptural medium, and McCall’s works in film projection, his ‘solid light sculptures’ now exist as gallery pieces. A number of aspects of performance relating to the medium of film can be seen in the work of film-makers William Raban and others working in the 1970s at the London Film-makers’ Co-op. These aspects derive from the development of structural film-making and Expanded Cinema, and a concern with investigating the properties of film as a technological and an image-making medium and with the projection space and its effects upon the audience.

Early Video Art

TV Interruptions (7 TV Pieces)
UK 1971 Dir David Hall
23 mins
Video

“Conceived and made specifically for broadcast, these were transmitted by Scottish TV during the Edinburgh Festival. The idea of inserting them as interruptions to regular programmes was crucial and a major influence on their content. That they appeared unannounced, with no titles, was essential. These transmissions were a surprise, a mystery. No explanations, no excuses. Reactions were various. I viewed one piece in an old gents’ club. The TV was permanently on but the occupants were oblivious to it, reading newspapers or dozing. When the TV began to fill with water newspapers dropped, the dozing stopped. When the piece finished normal activity was resumed. When announcing to shop assistants and engineers in a local TV shop that another was about to appear they welcomed me in. When it finished I was obliged to leave by the back door. I took these as positive reactions…” – D.H.

1) Interruption piece 2.20 mins
2) Window piece 2.25 mins
3) Tap piece 3.31 mins
4) Time Lapse piece 3.28 mins
5) Pans piece 2.34 mins
6) Street piece 2.44 mins
7) Two Figures piece 3.12 mins
Archive source: LUX

**Monitor 1**
UK 1975 Dir Steve Partridge
6 mins
Video
“Monitor is another important early work by Partridge which demonstrates his interest in structuralism... In Monitor Partridge is looking to find those structures which characterise the language of video. In order to do this, he has to make video turn in on itself: he has to make the medium of video self-reflexive. His most obvious way of doing this in Monitor (apart from its title!) is to turn the camera onto the monitor itself, so that the subject of the video becomes itself.” – John Calcutt
Archive source: LUX

**Expanded 1: projection**

**Anthony McCall (1946 –)**

Study Collection materials
Study Collection (Image Collection): Illustrations for Long Film for Ambient Light 1975, Line Describing a Cone 1974; projection views for Long Film for Ambient Light, Line Describing a Cone; installation view for Beam Installation.

**Conical Solid**
UK 1973 Dir Anthony McCall
10 mins
16mm B&W Silent
Extracts from 'Notes on Duration':
"A static thing, in terms of impulses to the brain, is a repetitive event. Whether the locus for consideration is 'static' or 'moving', we deal with time-spans of attention, the engagement of cognition and memory within the context of art-behaviour. Neither objects nor events are for the most part accessible. They are rarely 'on show'. Since they are intentional, meaningful signs, this is of no consequence: once an idea is established 'in mind', it has entered the circuit of (art) ideas, and it won't go away, except through debate within that circuit." - A.M. Catalogue to Festival of Expanded Cinema, 1976.
Archive source: LUX

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video  632
**Line Describing a Cone**  
UK 1973 Dir Anthony McCall  
30 mins  
16mm B&W Silent  
"In Line Describing a Cone, the conventional primacy of the screen is completely abandoned in favour of the primacy of the projection event. According to McCall, a screen is not even mandatory. He succinctly describes the film: 'The viewer watches the film, by standing with his, or her, back towards what would normally be the screen, and looking along the beam towards the projector itself. The film begins as a coherent line of light, like a laser beam, and develops through the 30 minute duration into a complete, hollow cone of light. The audience is expected to move up and down, in and out of the beam - this cannot be fully experienced by a stationary spectator. The shift of image as a function of shift of perspective is the operative principle of the film. External content is eliminated, and the entire film consists of the controlled line of light emanating from the projector; the act of appreciating the film -i.e., 'the process of its realisation'-is the content." - Deke Dusinberre, Studio International, Nov/Dec 1975  
Archive source: LUX

**Argument**  
US 1978 Dir Anthony McCall and Andrew Tyndall  
84 mins  
HD Video  
"The twin principles of modernism and marketing: seeing fresh promise in familiar things"  
Three male voices dissect one edition of The New York Times through a series of locked-off shots, revealing the prejudice and latent content of news and advertisements, reading images as texts and presenting text as an image. Fashion photographs are used as a starting point for a political investigation of news, advertising, and images of masculinity - while at the same time, the filmmakers reflect on their own position and the possibility of radical film practice. Influenced by both the American and European avant-gardes, notably Godard and Hollis Frampton, Argument is stylistically beautiful and relentless in its enquiry. “Anthony McCall and Andrew Tyndall’s legendary and provocative essay film Argument, was first screened at the Edinburgh International Film Festival in 1978.  
Archive source: LUX

**William Raban (1948 –)**

**Broadwalk**  
UK 1972 Dir William Raban  
4 mins  
16mm Col Silent  
“Originally, this was a four-minute time-lapse film which was shot continuously over a twenty-four hour period. The camera was positioned on a busy pathway in Regent’s Park, and recorded three frames a minute. The shutter was held open for the twenty-second duration between exposures, so that on projection, individual frames merge together making the pattered flows of human movement clearly perceptible. The
time-lapse original was then expanded by various processes of refilming to reveal the frame-by-frame structure of the original.” – W.R. 
Part of ‘Shoot Shoot Shoot’

2'45"
UK 1973 Dir William Raban
3 mins
16mm B&W
“Documentation of a live performance. An important aspect of 2'45" is that it records the history of its making. It is a 'time-lapse' film in the sense that within its 2 minutes 45 seconds duration, it reveals all its past presentations as a film of a film of a film etc. Once the film has been projected, it is discarded since it exists in the form of a latent image on the film in the camera and will be developed prior to its projection for the next audience viewing and refilming.” – WR
Archive source: LUX

Diagonal
UK 1973 Dir William Raban
16mm three-screen Col
6 mins
"Diagonal is a film for three projectors, though the diagonally arranged projector beams need not be contained within a single flat screen area. This film works well in a conventional film theatre when the top left screen spills over the ceiling and the bottom right projects down over the audience. It is the same image on all three projectors, a double-exposed flickering rectangle of the projector gate sliding diagonally into and out of frame. Focus is on the projector shutter, hence the flicker. This film is 'about' the projector gate, the plane where the film frame is caught by the projected light beam." (William Raban, Perspectives on British Avant-Garde Film catalogue, 1977)
Part of ‘Shoot Shoot Shoot’
Archive source: LUX

Filmaktion
UK 1973 Dir William Raban
5 mins
Video
Timelapse documentation of Filmaktion at The Walker Art Gallery June 1973
Archive source: LUX

Take Measure
UK 1973 Dir William Raban
Silent 16mm Col
"Take Measure is usually the shortest of my films, measuring in feet that intangible space separating screen from projector box (which is counted on the screen by the image of a film synchronizer). Instead of being fed into the projector from a reel, the film is strung between projector and screen. When the film starts, the film snakes backwards through the audience as it is consumed by the projector." - William Raban, Perspectives on British Avant-Garde Film catalogue, 1977
Archive source: LUX

N. B. Study Collection Research materials are available for William Raban
**Gill Eatherley (1950–)**

**Hand Grenade**  
UK 1971 Dir Gill Eatherley  
8 mins  
16mm three-screen Col  
“Malcolm Le Grice helped me with Hand Grenade. First of all I did these stills, the chairs traced with light. And then I wanted it to all move, to be in motion, so we started to use 16mm. We shot only a hundred feet on black and white. It took ages, actually, because it’s frame by frame.” - Gill Eatherley, interview with Mark Webber, 2001  
Archive source: LUX

**Tracking Cycles**  
UK 1975 Dir Ron Haselden  
12 mins  
16mm Col Silent  
"Many of Ron Haselden's concerns arise from a previous involvement with sculpture but this film relates also to more recent film structures or 'expanded cinema' pieces: that is, film involved with its performance space. Tracking Cycles is a 'normal' single screen work but reflects its makers interest in the perception of space. Haselden is very interested in the relation between the still photograph and the cine film and Tracking Cycles exemplified this with its structure centred on the still frame. A complex relationship is created between still and swiftly moving image, between space and the image that represents it." - Simon Field.  
"Haselden sees his activity as a drawing process, drawing with the camera, with the film and on the film, in time and space. His use of very down-to-earth source material which is easy to relate to, coupled with a rigorous and professional attitude to his working process, gives his work strength and creates a wide range of subtle imagery which reveals the structuring of the activity without reverting to the dry tautology of so much 'Structural Film'.” – Peter Dunn, Studio International 1977.  
Archive source: LUX

**Guy Sherwin (1948 -)**

Guy Sherwin studied painting at Chelsea School of Art in the late 1960s. His subsequent film works often use serial forms and live elements, and engage with light and time as fundamental to cinema. Recent works include performances that use multiple projectors and optical sound, and installations made for an exhibition space.

NB. for information on other filmworks by Guy Sherwin, including performances with film, multi-screen projection, and gallery installations please see website:  
[www.luxonline.org.uk](http://www.luxonline.org.uk)  

**Vowels and Consonants. Soundtrack Documentation**  
UK 2005 Dir Lyn Loo, Guy Sherwin, Sarah Washington and Knut Anserman  
Archive source: Study Collection
Rob Gawthrop (1953 -)

Musical
UK 1979 Dir Rob Gawthrop
15 mins
16mm Col
“An improvised musical construction. Three performers (only two are ever seen) play an array of metal and wooden percussion suspended from trees, wearing fur coats and gloves. They play three times for each 100ft take, superimposed onto itself complete with live fades of image and sound.” – R.G.
Archive source: LUX

Projections For... Shawm, Tape-Treatment and Improvisation
UK 1986 Dir Rob Gawthrop
15-20 mins
16mm Col + B&W + Separate sound (CD)
“Two 16mm projectors two 1/4’ (3 headed) tape decks, two mikes and stands, stereo amp and speakers, necessary leads, one hour set up. A projection/music performance that uses shadow and flicker to create the illusion of movement and prepared tape loops to fracture and ‘sample’ the live sound. The live and recorded are set into flux. Loud and physical.” – R.G.
Archive source: LUX

Projections for... Improvisation, percussion, whistles, shawms, toys and other stuff (version 1)
UK 1989 Dir Rob Gawthrop
14 mins
16mm B&W Twin screen + Twin speaker
“Four sequences in four sections of a variety of sound/noise/music instruments being played in the light beam of a projector, including their own shadows and the previous section of the same sequence being projected (B&W alternating positive and negative). This material having then been edited into shots of between one and six seconds in length, randomly, but without repetition, reconstructed, printed and cut onto two reels. The (twin screen/speaker) projection is effectively a cinematic improvised music concert.” – R.G
Archive source: LUX

Projections for... Improvisation, percussion, whistles, shawms, toys and other stuff (version 2)
UK 1990 Dir Rob Gawthrop
3 mins
16mm B&W
“Using the same material as Version 1 but cut together very quickly and sequentially to reveal the structure of its making. (Can also be used as a trailer for Version 1.)” – R.G
Archive source: LUX
Tony Conrad (1940–)

The Flicker
US 1966 Dir Tony Conrad
30 mins
16mm B&W [sound on tape]
"The ultimate to date in the nonobjective film is Tony Conrad’s The Flicker. It has only black and white frames... and the resulting strobe effect can cause the illusion of colour, of a spreading of light, and of lacy patterns. Seeing The Flicker will cause one person in every fifteen thousand to have an epileptic seizure.” – Sheldon Reynon, An Introduction to the American Underground Film.
"Right from the top a warning appears on the screen. The spectator is advised that he views what is coming at his own risk. that certain 'hypnotic' and 'psychotic' symptoms may appear...the shocker from producer Tony Conrad is called The Flicker. And then it flickers endlessly. Now black, now white...” – Der Kurier, Vienna.
Archive source: LUX

Straight and Narrow
US 1970 Dir Beverly & Tony Conrad
10 mins
16mm B&W (with subjective colour)
“A stroboscopic film of unusual intensity, by the maker of the classic strobe film The Flicker.” – Whitney Museum of America Art Announcement. Straight and Narrow is a study of subjective colour and visual rhythm, although it is printed on black and white film, the hypnotic pacing of the images will cause most viewers to experience a programmed gamut of hallucinatory colour effects. Through the intermediary of rhythm, the maximal impact is drawn from the simplest of universal human images: straight horizontal and vertical lines. “Set to a strong percussive musical background, rapidly alternating images of black and white straight lines are juxtaposed in precise rhythmic patterns to create specific colours... if you can watch without becoming hypnotised...” - NY Daily News.
Archive source: LUX

Paul Sharits (1943 –)

Piece Mandala/End War
US 1966 Dir Paul Sharits
5 mins
16mm Col
"Reminds me very much of the back light (‘Go Ko’) which illuminates the spirit of Buddha yet no images of Buddha appear, rather several naked bodies. I have never imagined that Go Ko could really occur and illuminate as it does in this film.” – Takahiko Iimura.
Archive source: LUX

Word Movie
US 1966 Dir Paul Sharits
TOUCING
US 1968 Dir Paul Sharits
12 mins
16mm Col
“Starring poet David Frank whose voice appears on the soundtrack – an uncutting and unscratching mandala.” – P.S.
'Surrealist tour de force' - Parker Tyler.
Archive source: LUX

COLOUR SOUND FRAME
US 1974 Dir Paul Sharits
26 mins
16mm Col
In his flicker works from 1965-68 Sharits concerned himself with the individual film frame, the framing structure and the screen plane. S:T:REAM:S:S:ECTI:ONED (1970), Soundstrip/Filmstrip (1972) and other works from 1968 through 1972 concentrated on the film strip and the notion of film as a line in time. In 1973 Sharits began bringing the two aspects together - the separate and discontinuous aspect of the frame (accentuated in flicker) and the strip of film. Colour Sound Frame, like a number of his other works, was generated from the first section of Analytical Studies III, called Specimen, employing a three cycle colour range interwoven into a flicker work. In Colour Sound Frame flicker is not the issue, but rather the relationship between the strip and the frame. The images are re-filmed strips with sprocket holes and frame lines visible. The field of direction and force may be upward or downward. For one segment a strip was reshot backwards (from end or tail to beginning or head of strip), and two sections have superimposed images of one strip on top of another. As it was being shot the film was travelling at varying speeds. The synchronous sound of the sprocket holes is heard passing over the sound head. Colour Sound Frame is a film about a film and the kind of illusions which can result as the film's concrete properties create abstractions. Actual direction of movement becomes confused due to changes in speed. At high speed the frame line is no longer visible. In the superimposed sections colours blur together and form others and at certain speeds colours and sprocket holes seem to undulate. Archive source: LUX

TAILS
US 1976 Dir Paul Sharits
18 fps, 4 mins
16mm Col Silent
A series of tail ends of varied strips of film, with sometimes recognizable images dissolving into light flares, appear to run through and off the projector.
Archive source: LUX

RAPTURE
US 1987 Dir Paul Sharits
17 mins
Video

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video 638
“Rapture is a fierce vision of a Dionysian experience, a tightly controlled visual statement about the abandonment of self to heightened transportive states. It is also an exploration of the similarity between 'religious' and 'visionary' ecstasy and psychotic states.” – P.S.
Archive source: LUX

**Speak**  
UK 1968-69 Dir John Latham  
11 mins  
16mm Col  
“John Latham’s second attack on the cinema. Not since Len Lye’s films in the thirties has England produced such a brilliant example of animated abstraction. Speak burns its way directly into the brain. It is one of the few films about which it can truly be said, ‘it will live in your mind’.” – Ray Durgnat.  
Archive source: LUX

---

**Lis Rhodes (1948 –)***

**Dresden Dynamo**  
UK 1974 Dir Lis Rhodes  
5 mins  
16mm Col  
“This film is the result of experiments with the application of Letraset and Letratone onto clear film. It is essentially about how graphic images create their own sound by extending into that area of film which is 'read' by optical sound equipment. The final print has been achieved through three, separate, consecutive printings from the original material, on a contact printer. Colour was added, with filters, on the final run. The film is not a sequential piece. It does not develop crescendos. It creates the illusion of spatial depth from essentially, flat, graphic, raw material.” – Tim Bruce  
Archive source: LUX  
Also available: Study Collection materials on Lis Rhodes

**Cycles 1 (aka Dot Cycle)**  
UK 1972-77 Dir Guy Sherwin  
5 mins  
16mm B&W  
“Cycles 1 is a flicker film that investigates rhythms of light and sound near the persistence-of-vision and sound thresholds. Made by punching holes into plain leader and using a similarly hand-made soundtrack, the film was subsequently hand-printed through rhythms of fluctuating light.” – G.S.

---

**Expanded 3: multi-screen projection**

**Gas Station**  
US 1969 Dir Robert Morris  
34 mins  
16mm double-screen Col Silent
A Southern Californian gas station is observed over time from fixed and moving perspectives, exploring the distinction between the human experience of space and the 'objective' perspective of the camera.
Archive source: LUX

Wind Vane
UK 1972 Dir Chris Welsby
8 mins
16mm double-screen Col
“The spatial exigencies of twin-screen projection become of primary importance in this film because the adjacency of the screen images is related to the adjacency of the filming technique: two cameras were placed about 50ft apart on tripods which included wind vane attachments, so that the wind direction and speed determined the direction and speed of the pans of the two freely panning cameras. The landscape images are more or less coincident, and the attempt by the spectator to visually conjoin the two spaces (already conjoined on the screen) sets up the primary tension of the film.” – Deke Dusinberre
Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive

Additional research materials are available on Chris Welsby in the Study Collection

Railings
UK 1977 Dir Guy Sherwin
10 mins
16mm B&W
NB. for vertical format projection - with the projector (e.g. Elf) lying on its left-hand side. One of a series of films that investigates qualities of sound that can be generated directly from the image track. The images that you see are simultaneously scanned by the optical sound reader in the projector, which converts them into sound. “This particular film makes use of the aural effect of visual perspective; the steeper the perspective on the railings, the closer the intervals of black and white, and the higher the frequency of sound. I also wanted to find out what freeze frames and visual strobe would ‘sound’ like. Visual strobe is created both in the camera - (camera shutter v. railings) and in the printer (printer shutter v. slipping frames).” – G.S.
Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive

Descent of the Seductress
UK 1983 Dir Jean Matthee
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection); Image collection; Paper collection

Cyclops Cycle
UK 1999-2003 Dir Malcolm Le Grice
60 mins
Video (3 screen) Col + B&W
Three screen presentation of three works – Joseph’s Newer Coat, Even the Cyclops Pays the Ferryman, and Still Life and Letter from Toronto – The Cyclops Cycle is technically hybrid. In its present form it is designed for video projection at large scale on three adjacent screens. The presentation medium is mini DVC tape though this could be transferred to DVD for installation presentation in a gallery context. The work is not interactive though the three screen format expects the viewer to make continuous choices for attention and each presentation has minor differences due to screen configuration and small shifts in synchronisation between the source tapes.
Audio exists on all three tapes but is only played as a stereo output from one. The source material for the work is either a video 'diary' or is generated initially by computer and modified by both analogue and digital means. The 'diary' images have been shot over more than ten years and are sourced on the first generation Video8, later High8 and most recently on mini DV.

Archive source: LUX

**Where a Straight Line Meets a Curve**
UK 2004 Dir Brad Butler and Karen Mirza
30 mins
16mm double-screen Col
Separate CD Music by David Cunnigham.
Where a straight line meets a curve is a durational sculpture, of real and imagined activity shot entirely in one room. It is a film concerned with the objective reduction of space, a film 'about' the recording and representation of space and the politics of the viewing space of film itself. Projected onto two adjacent screens, the visual material is constructed so that light and colour form relationships between and across screens continuously, redefining the viewer's perception of the space presented through the images. Time is measured out in ways analogous to the coming and going of the everyday, exposing the passing of time to a (continuous) present. The work questions the usual strategies of the viewer, mediating between the mental image, the dimension of physical space, and the illusionistic space of cinema. The sound is constructed from the speech of the filmmakers within the space broken down by a process of re-amplification and re-recording to a point where the resonant frequencies of the space have an equal value to any spoken content. A structure of loops and phase patterns internally resonating both within the filmic space and in parallel with the textual content of the intertitles. Through the framing and re-framing of images and the constructed relationship of sound, text and image, the film creates perspectual shifts and unexpected confrontations that confound our usual way of distinguishing between the actual and the representational. "The often unacknowledged aspiration of the American avant-garde film has been the cinematic reproduction of the human mind. Structural film approaches the condition of meditation and evokes states of consciousness without mediation, that is with the sole mediation of the camera" - P. Adams Sitney.

---

**Structural experimentation**

---

**Malcolm Le Grice (1940–)**

**Whitchurch Down (Duration)**
UK 1971 Dir Malcolm Le Grice
8 mins
DVD + 16mm
Experimental film exploring the relationship between the illusory, subjective time and space of a photographic image with the real, objective time of a film projection.
Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

**Finnegans Chin (Temporal Economy)**
UK 1981 Dir Malcolm Le Grice
Experimental film. Various actions performed by Finnegan at the beginning of each day are seen in a variation of order.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Normal Vision Malcolm Le Grice**  
UK 1982 Dir Margaret Williams  
26 mins  
DVD  
The work of British experimental film-maker, Malcolm LeGrice (b.1940).  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

---

**Steve Farrer (1951–)**

**Silk Screen Films**  
UK 1974-75 Dir Steve Farrer  
Col  
15 mins  
16mm  
These films were made by silk-screening images onto clear celluloid film, includes Big Mouth (1975, 10 mins 16mm) this was taken from close-up of a man reading from a silk screen manual: "Silk screen reaches the silver screen in a thrilling re-make of a yesterday classic".  
Archive source: LUX

**Mirror Films**  
UK 1975 Dir Steve Farrer  
16 mins  
16 + Super-8, sound mag stripe Col + B&W  
Includes: Hampstead Heath (Super-8, 3 min.), College Forecourt (B&W, 16 mm silent 3 mins) and Brighton Beach Mirrored (16 mm Col 10 mins 16mm) These films were made by filming simultaneously with two cameras, a revolving mirror (double sided), the action of the mirror governed by the wind.  
Archive source: LUX

**Ten Drawings**  
UK 1976 Dir Steve Farrer  
20 mins  
16mm B&W  
This is a collection of ten short films. For each film, 50 18" strips of clear film were laid side by side to make a rectangle 18' x 36'. A geometric shape was drawn on each rectangle, and the strips of celluloid were joined to make a film. The sound is created by the image carried over into the optical sound track. Reproductions of the drawings are available on request.  
Archive source: LUX

---
Guy Sherwin (1948 - )

Short Film Series
UK 1975-2004 Dir Guy Sherwin
3 mins x 30
16mm + B&W
"It is literally impossible to offer a definitive description of Guy Sherwin's Short Film Series, since the film has no beginning, middle or end. It is instead composed of a series of three minute (100ft.) sections which can be projected in any order. The hirer of the series may select which sections he/she wants to book and in which order they are to be seen, the only stipulation being that a minimum of four sections be screened together. There are upwards of twenty-five sections, all silent and in black-and-white. The majority were made in the years 1976 to 1979, although the series is theoretically open-ended and ongoing. "If the film itself is impossible to describe, some of its recurring ideas and cinematic interests can at least be traced. This can perhaps best be done by considering a reel of six sections currently available as a unit for those interested in booking the film for the first time. Although the individual sections themselves are simple, the issues they raise are varied and complex. Some of the ideas woven through this reel include film as a record of life, and autobiographical document, the image surface as a controlled pattern of light and rhythm, the camera apparatus as a 'clock' which actually 'marks time'." - Deke Dusinberre. BFI Monthly Film Bulletin Oct 1983
Archive source: LUX

Musical Stairs
UK 1977 Dir Guy Sherwin
10 mins
16mm B&W
“One of a series of films that uses soundtracks generated directly from their own imagery. I shot the images of a staircase specifically for the range of sounds they would produce. I used a fixed lens to film from a fixed position at the bottom of the stairs. Tilting the camera up increases the number of steps that are included in the frame. The more steps that are included the higher the pitch of sound. A simple procedure gave rise to a musical scale (in eleven steps which is based on the laws of visual perspective.) A range of volume is introduced by varying the exposure. The darker the image the louder the sound (it can be the other way round, but Musical Stairs uses a soundtrack made from the negative of the image.) The fact that the staircase is neither a synthetic image, nor a particularly clean one (there happened to be leaves on the stairs when I shot the film) means that the sound is not pure, but dense with strange harmonics.” – G.S.

Filter Beds
UK 1998 Dir Guy Sherwin
9 mins
16mm B&W
“In Filter Beds, tiny changes in focus allow Guy Sherwin to explore a tangle of trees, reeds and sky. Sherwin's manipulation of the camera lens allows him to mimic the activity of looking, isolating small details and guiding the viewer's gaze. But the recorded image always hovers at the edge of abstraction.” – David Curtis.
John Smith (1952 – )
See also: the Politics to Poetry chapter and additional research materials on John Smith can be found in the Study Collection

The Girl Chewing Gum
UK 1976 Dir John Smith
12 mins
16mm + Video B&W
"In The Girl Chewing Gum an authoritative voice-over pre-empts the events occurring in the image, seeming to order not only the people, cars and moving objects within the screen but also the actual camera movements operated on the street in view. In relinquishing the more subtle use of voice-over in television documentary, the film draws attention to the control and directional function of that practice: imposing, judging, creating an imaginary scene from a visual trace. This 'Big Brother' is not only looking at you but ordering you about as the viewer's identification shifts from the people in the street to the camera eye overlooking the scene. The resultant voyeurism takes on an uncanny aspect as the blandness of the scene (shot in black and white on a grey day in Hackney) contrasts with the near 'magical' control identified with the voice. The most surprising effect is the ease with which representation and description turn into phantasm through the determining power of language." – Michael Maziere, John Smith's Films: Reading the Visible' Undercut 10/11.
"John Smith’s improbable treatise on representation has deservedly become a Co-op classic." – Ian Christie, Time Out.
Archive source: LUX

The Kiss
UK 1999 Dir John Smith and Ian Bourn
5 mins
Video
"A particularly beautiful lily seems to grow before our eyes, gradually changing shape; what sounds like breathing on the sound track gives it an almost human presence. Suddenly the sound and movement stop as a glass plate, invisible until now, cracks – and it seems we’ve been watching, in Smith’s words, "the forced development of a hothouse flower."
"The effect is not only iconoclastic in the word's original sense – image breaking – but causes the viewer to question the degree of artifice in all "nature" today. The glass shattering converts what had appeared to be a transparent window into a barrier, reminding us of the camera lens, projection apparatus, and video screen. And because the flower and its transformation were so engaging, the shattering shatters our involvement and evokes the way in which every image we see is filtered through an individual’s consciousness, a consciousness foregrounded by the video's end.”
Archive source: LUX
**Art Now**
The influential work of photographer Cindy Sherman from the 1970s to 1990s prefigures the concern with representation and masking, and with the re-playing of conventional or adopted roles, that is evident in the work of younger artists from the YBAs onwards. In the 1990s, YBA artists including Gillian Wearing, Sam Taylor Wood and Mark Wallinger performed or asked others to perform identities that were not their own, while Steve McQueen conveyed an identity of his own through roles existing in cultural memory. In the 2000s, younger artists have been more concerned with a larger theatrical canvas, and with a broad range of situations to represent and on which to comment, in the face of global crisis and interconnectivity, exploring a range of roles and offering diverse positions to audiences faced with these cultural histories and realities.

**Nobody’s Here But Me. Cindy Sherman (Arena)**
UK 1994 Dir Mark Stokes
56 min
DVD Col (Reference only)
The work of American artist Cindy Sherman (b.1954), including her Untitled Film Stills of the late 1970s. Her staged self-portraits draw on popular culture and art history to explore female identity and its mainstream representations. Cindy-Sherman-eye-view of her empty studio. Sherman’s VO musing on its emptiness and what might happen. Central Park, New York. Some of Sherman’s photographs. Sherman in taxi. Sherman in her studio. Polaroid photographs. Commentary describes her work as revealing “an unsettling landscape of solitary women”. Full size photographs in galleries, including Untitled #228 (1990). Sherman saying that photography is much quicker than painting, and that a photograph “can make people believe anything”. Portrait photographs of herself. She finds it more interesting “to tell lies”, to photograph “what’s in somebody’s imagination”. Photographs from the Disasters series (1988). Sound over is that of police at crime scene. Sherman walking in dark city streets. VO talking about her reactions to New York when she first arrived there. Sherman talks about needing a “street persona”, and how she’s changed her appearance from time to time. Untitled #93 (1990). ... Photographs and contact sheets from the late 1970s and early 1980s; includes Untitled Film Still #53 (1980). Her VO describes how the idea for filming herself with changing expressions came about. Sherman’s VO describing her preference for dressing up as more grotesque characters, not as “some pretty role model”. Trying on different garments in front of a mirror. Photographs of Sherman and a friend as old ladies. Untitled #282. ... More images from the series. ... Video sequence of woman eating ice-cream. Sherman, her VO pointing out that her generation was the first to grow up watching television. More video footage. Untitled Film Still. Photographs: Sherman VO talking about the look she was aiming for, and the sort of narrative she constructs. Film and photographs of a “road” story...

**Rosalind Nashashibi (1973–)**

**Stone and Table**
UK 1994 Dir Rosalind Nashashibi

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video  645
The shadow of a human being passes over timeless and indifferent objects at three frames per second.
Archive source: LUX

**The State Of Things**
UK 2000 Dir Rosalind Nashashibi
3.5 mins
16mm
A Glasgow jumble sale set to an Egyptian classic love song from the 1920’s. Watching the film the audience is unsure where and when the action takes place, questioning the simplistic, unspecific and convenient conceptions of East and West.
Archive source: LUX

**Open Day**
UK 2001 Dir Rosalind Nashashibi
12 mins
16mm
A musical film structured around six scenes in a city. Six scenes in London set to different pieces of music that add a fictional screen or act as counterpoint to the action.
Archive source: LUX

**Midwest**
UK 2002 Dir Rosalind Nashashibi
12 mins
16mm
Morning to night in the streets of Omaha, Nebraska. In Midwest, the camera is on the street, watching people going about their business through the day - hanging around, walking, going in and out of a Mexican café and waiting outside a rehab centre. We see the forced leisure of a week day, and how people use their public spaces and neighbourhood streets. Midwest was made together with Midwest: Field which explores what goes on in the superflat landscape outside the city.
Archive source: LUX

**Midwest: Field**
UK 2002 Dir Rosalind Nashashibi
3 mins 30 secs
16mm
A group of middle-aged men fly remote-control glider planes and spend a lazy afternoon in the wide, flat fields outside Omaha. Midwest: Field is counterpoint to Midwest, which explores the inside of Omaha's neighbourhoods.
Archive source: LUX

**Dahiet Al Bareed, District of the Post Office**
UK 2002 Dir Rosalind Nashashibi
6 mins
16mm
One slow, hot afternoon in a neighbourhood built to be a utopian suburb for employees of the Palestinian Post Office; now becomes a lawless no-man’s-land between occupied East Jerusalem and Ramallah.  Archive source: LUX

**Steve McQueen (1969 – )**

**Bear**  
UK 1993 Dir Steve McQueen  
10 mins  
16mm Col  
Featured in: The British Art Show 4  
Archive source: Arts Council of England + Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Five Easy Pieces**  
Dir Steve McQueen  
7 mins  
Featured in: The British Art Show 4; Tate Britain: A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain, Programme 3: The Body Observed  
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Deadpan**  
Steve McQueen  
4 mins  
Featured in: The British Art Show 4; Tate Britain: A Century of Artists’ Film in Britain, Programme 3: The Body Observed  
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection) Paper Collection: Filmography, Articles and reviews about and by the artist, programmes, cards/fliers, funding applications, interviews, catalogues.

**Mark Wallinger (1959 - )**

**Regard a Mere Rager**  
UK 1993 Dir Mark Wallinger  
Featured in: The British Art Show 4 1995  
Archive source: Study Collection

**Angel**  
UK 1996 Dir Mark Wallinger  
7 mins  
DVD  
St John’s Gospel spoken backwards while travelling down an escalator and then digitally reversed.  

**Hymn**  
UK 1997 Dir Mark Wallinger  
1 mins

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video  647
Video
A blind man is on top of Primrose Hill with all of London laid out behind him. He is standing on a box holding a balloon filled with helium gas which bears a picture of himself as a young boy. He sings a traditional hymn: "There's a Place for Little Children" pausing only to breathe in helium from a cylinder which stands next to him, which gives his voice a high-pitched, childish tone. The effect is both funny and sinister. By the time the balloon is released into the air the candied version of Heaven offered children has been suffocated beneath the weight of moral opprobrium and Mark Wallinger is no longer innocent.
Archive source: LUX

Mark Wallinger
UK 2001
28 mins
Featured in: the EYE
Archive source: Study Collection

Jane and Louise Wilson (1967 – )

Hypnotic Suggestion
UK 1993 Dir Jane Wilson and Louise Wilson
15 mins
Featured in: The British Art Show 4 1995
Archive source: Study Collection

A Free and Anonymous Monument (installation documentation)
UK 2003 Dir Jane and Louise Wilson
12 mins
Featured in: Made in London - Film London
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection): Image collection: Colour publicity image; Paper Collection: Articles and reviews, Cards and fliers, Press releases, Funding applications, Stills and Catalogues

The Wilson Twins (South Bank Show)
UK 2004 Dir Susan Shaw
49 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Arts documentary series. Visual artists, twins Jane and Louise Wilson, who make film and video installations focusing on seats of power.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Gillian Wearing (1963 - )

Gillian Wearing /Gary Hume (The South Bank Show)
UK 1998 Dir Susan Shaw
52 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
An examination of the Young British Artist Movement, focusing on 1997 Turner Prize winner Gillian Wearing, who works with film media, and Gary Hume, who uses traditional paint on canvas.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Quay Gallery, Isle Of Wight** (Gallery Week)
UK 1998 Prod Sandra Greaves
3 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Gillian Wearing’s performance work Confessions – eliciting from the public confessions of their secret ‘sins’.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Competition** (The 1998 Turner Prize. Writing About Art)
UK 1998 Prod Linda Zuck
3 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
One of the winners of a writing competition describes how Gillian Wearing’s piece affected her workplace.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Sarah Lucas (1962 – )**

**Sausage Film**
UK Sarah Lucas
8 mins
Featured in: LEA A Small Shifting Sphere of Serious Culture
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection) Paper Collection: Filmography, Articles and reviews, Cards/Fliers, press pack.

**Two Melons and a Stinking Fish**
UK 1996 Dir Vanessa Engle
49 min
DVD
An exploration of the work of Young British Artist and installation sculptor, Sarah Lucas (b.1962), one of a new generation of British artists feted by an art world hungry for talent. An intimate portrait filmed by the director on a digital camcorder.


**Climbing around My Room**
UK 1995 Dir Lucy Gunning
DVD
Gunning’s movements are recorded by a video camera as she climbs round all parts of a room.

Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Untitled (Clothes)**
UK 1995 Dir Mark Dickenson
18 mins

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video  649
**Nose**
UK 1995 Dir Monika Oechsler
5 mins Video
Featured in: FVU: Never a Dumb Moment
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

A locked-off camera view of the artist’s head in a fish tank, about a foot wide apparently, with real goldfish swimming round the head and the artist breathing through a plastic tube. Every now and then there’s a spurt of bubbles coming out of the nose and the face looks a bit panicky. And then I saw the video wasn’t edited but was in real time and that the duration was eighteen minutes, I felt really panicky too…” - Matthew Collings
Archive source: LUX

**Ornament (In Crisis)**
UK 1996 Dir Tim Noble and Sue Webster
18 mins Video

**Sam Taylor-Wood (1967 - )**

**Brontosaurus**
UK 1995 Dir Sam Taylor Wood
10 mins
Archive source: Study Collection

**2 into 1/Misfit**
UK 1997 Dir Gillian Wearing and Sam Taylor Wood
9mins DVD
Two short films in a series featuring performance artists: 2 into 1: A disconcerting twist to the relationship between eleven-year-old twins and their mother as Hilary Greene and her sons swap dialogue. In the same programme as Misfit (1997): Kylie Minogue challenges male and female identity as she mimes in Latin to the last-known recording of a castrato.

**Jeremy Deller (1966 - )**

**Swedenborg**
UK 2000 Dir Jeremy Deller
17 mins
Archive source; Study Collection (Video Collection)

**Jeremy Deller, Chrissie Iles: A Discussion**
2006 4 mins
Featured in: Fresh Moves – TankTV

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video   650
David Blandy (1976–)

Secrets and Lies
UK 2002 Dir David Blandy
3 mins
Video Col
Through the appropriation of the soundtrack to Mike Leigh's Secrets and Lies, I try to question the possibility of genuine emotion: what is the difference between a performance artist and an actor, when is art autobiography and when is it an act of self-mythologisation?
Archive source: LUX

The Way of the Barefoot Lone Pilgrim: The Five Boroughs of the Soul
UK 2004 Dir David Blandy
12 mins
Video Col
“In October last year I travelled to New York to perform a pilgrimage to the places that held a particular romantic fascination for me, having either heard about them in songs or been associated with key moments in popular culture history. I made the journey around the five boroughs, dressed as my quasi-mythical alter-ego, The Barefoot Lone Pilgrim. I started to develop this character as a way to express my cultural confusion, an exaggerated vision of aspects of my personality, a barefoot, long-haired geek in my orange Shaolin Kung-fu uniform (I practice Kung Fu at a Buddhist temple near my house in London), listening to soul and hip-hop on my portable record player. Through the film, I try to raise the thorny issue of cultural heritage and appropriation, whether my use of black music, or references to Oriental culture, can ever be a celebration rather than exploitation.” – DB. Made in association with Grizedale Arts.
Archive source: LUX

Anja Kirschner (1977–)

Supernumeraries
Anja Kirschner
UK 2003
Digibeta + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
21 mins
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Polly II Plan for a Revolution in Docklands
Anja Kirschner
UK 2006
Digibeta + DVD Col (Reference copy only)
30 mins
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Trail of the Spider
Anja Kirschner
UK 2008
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
54 mins
Artist film that uses the western genre to look the gentrification of London’s East End in light of the Olympics in 2012. Features local inhabitants in starring roles.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Matthew Noel-Tod (1978 -)

Jetzt Im Kino
UK 2003 Dir Matthew Noel-Tod
12 mins
Video
Jetzt im Kino (Now in Cinema) brings together adapted texts from Laszlo Moholy-Nagy’s Painting, Photography, Film, Rudolf Arnheim’s Film As Art, David Cooper’s polemical psychology book The Grammar of Living and writings from and around Rainer Werner Fassbinder’s film The Marriage of Maria Braun into a hybrid narrative floating across the cityscape of modern Berlin.
Archive source: LUX

Nausea
UK 2005 Dir Matthew Noel-Tod
55 mins
Video
Nausea is a synthesis of text and image that draws inspiration from Impressionism, On Kawara, Barnett Newman and the existential diary of Jean-Paul Sartre from which it adopts its title. The video footage is a journal of observations shot entirely on a mobile phone. Crudely low resolution, it retains a fuzzy warmth and familiarity rather than the cold and impersonal qualities of much digital technology, challenging a 'certain end-point in cinema, wherein we only ever imagine and receive mediated images.'
Archive source: LUX

Obcy Aktorzy / Foreign Actors
UK 2006 Dir Matthew Noel-Tod
46 mins
Digibeta + Video + DVD (Reference copy only)
Obcy Aktorzy / Foreign Actors takes as its starting point Polish cinema Polish actors were invited to audition in Warsaw with dialogue from a favourite Polish film. The actors in Obcy Aktorzy / Foreign Actors perform a series of moments from the films
Ashes and Diamonds (1958), Man of Iron (1981) Dekalog 4 (1988) and Sequence of Feelings (1993). Polish actress Ewa Kasprzyk was invited to join the cast and re-perform her dialogue from Sequence of Feelings. During a process of revision and rehearsals, the words and characters from the original films became recontextualised into a new narrative, including actors and characters inhabiting multiple fictions and dramatic spaces. Aesthetic, sexual, historical and dramatic senses are manipulated to create a video that is a dialogue between artist and actors, between language and image, between past and present. Polish language with English subtitles
Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive

Kutlug Ataman (1961 -)

Kutlug Ataman (Turner Prize 2004)
UK 2004
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
3 mins
Previews Kutlug Ataman's video work nominated for the Turner Prize, in which he works with the re-enactment of personal stories.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Martin (3 Minute Wonder)
Kutlug Ataman
UK 2009
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
3 mins
First of four short films exploring themes of childhood and aviation during the 1950s and 1960s. Each film features a brand-new composition from composer Michael Nyman, and is based on a collection of home movies made by two families who worked with the RAF in Farnborough. Aspects of childhood through home movie memories.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Sea (3 Minute Wonder)
Kutlug Ataman
UK 2009
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
3 mins
Second of four short films exploring themes of childhood and aviation during the 1950s and 1960s. Explores the contrast between a turbulent ocean and the safe haven of the shallow seashore.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Airbound (3 Minute Wonder)
Kutlug Ataman
UK 2009
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
3 mins
Third of four short films exploring themes of childhood and aviation during the 1950s and 1960s. Offers a compelling look at two individual's first experimentation with defying gravity.
Contest (3 Minute Wonder)
Kutlug Ataman
UK 2009
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
3 mins
Fourth of four short films exploring themes of childhood and aviation during the 1950s and 1960s. An insight into 1950s pageantry.

Miscellaneous titles – Art Now (chronological order)

Sundown
UK 1998 Dir Tracey Emin
Featured in: Pandaemonium
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

A Couple of Cannibals Eating a Clown
UK Angus Fairhurst and Damien Hirst
5 mins
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection) Paper Collection: Angus Fairhurst Filmography, Articles and reviews, Video Archive of Angus Fairhurst and Sarah Lucas to 2001, Four sketches, press release.

Me as King Knut
Dir Gary Hume
Featured in: LEA A Small Shifting Sphere of Serious Culture
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

Paraculture/Future Garden Structure
UK 2005 Hilary Koob-Sassen
12 mins
DVD Col (Reference copy only)
Paraculture/Future Garden Structure like all Koob-Sassen’s work uses pop songs written by him and his band The Errorists to discuss world politics in relationship to biological systems and theory invoking among other things Gaia theory. It is viscerally immediate but conceptually complex, and visually dense using image manipulation.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Writing My Life
UK 2005 Dir Ryan Gander
8 mins
Video
A still from a single Channel video is played on monitor with headphones or speaker. Its narrative is a monologue read by French artist Aurélien Froment about the impossibility of someone writing their own obituary. This sound piece also includes a clip cut from a live radio broadcast of the radio correspondent Alistair Cooke's self-
obituary, where a presenter accidentally leaves the microphone switched on and talks over the top.
Archive source: LUX

**Man and Mask**
UK 2005 Dir Daria Martin
35mm 5 mins Col sound
A short film reflects on the present state of cinema as celluloid. By drawing a parallel between celluloid film and masks made with 'primitive' means, the film draws attention to two mediums on the edge of becoming outmoded, yet with undeniable and enduring appeal. The work oscillates between artifice and acting, using masks in a literal sense: masking and unmasking, layering and stripping away.
Archive source: LUX

**Theda (Extract)**
UK 2006 Dir Georgina Starr
3 mins
Vision On: Film London Artists’ Moving Image Network
Archive source: Study Collection

**Erotics and Bestiality**
UK 2006 Dir Spartacus Chetwynd
4 mins
A former anthropology student, artist Spartacus Chetwynd’s baroque performance tableaux re-work and quote from figures in pop culture and art history, with handmade props, costumes and scenery.
Featured in: Fresh Moves – Tank TV
Archive source: Study Collection (Video Collection)

**The Visitor**
UK 2007 Uriel Orlow
16 mins
A photo-essay/video work of the artist’s audience with Oba Erediauwa, the king of Benin.
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Crystal Gaze**
UK 2007 Dir Ursula Mayer
8 mins
16mm
In The Crystal Gaze three women occupy the art deco rooms of Eltham Palace in London. “...What they articulate is the fact of their own bodies-become-images, exquisitely fragmented and reflected in the metaphor of our and their crystal gazes. As the opening bars of Peggy Lee’s Is That All There Is? are played and they break into tragic-comic song the message is both high-camp relief and the damnation of a fascination with the screen. What they embody is something like a distillation of Cinema: neither history nor biography, but quite simply the unbearable seduction of an image that we cannot enter but from which we can neither escape.” – Ian White
Archive source: LUX

Chapter 5: Performance Art and Artist’s Film & Video
**Last Hours of Ancient Sunlight**  
UK 2010 Dir Ursula Mayer  
7 mins  
16mm (doublescreen) Col  
In Last Hours of Ancient Sunlight, an ancient Roman sculpted bas relief of the Myth Medea represents the starting point for a group of actors whose performance transposes the archetypal immobility of a frieze into a play of ancient ritual and references to the avant-garde of modern dance.  
Archive source: LUX
Chapter 6: From Politics to Poetry

Introduction

This chapter takes a different approach to the concept of performance by looking at its social role in political oratory and public protest on film, before moving back into the arts with a listing of films relating to poetry, traditionally a medium of spoken word performance that now has a particular affinity with experimental film-making.

The sections are organised thematically. Within the political sections the films are ordered chronologically by film production date. Within the poetry sections the films are ordered alphabetically.

Speech and deconstructing language

Associations
UK 1975 Dir John Smith
7 mins
16mm + Video Col
“Images from magazines and colour supplements accompany a spoken text taken from Word Associations and Linguistic Theory by Herbert H. Clark. By using the ambiguities inherent in the English language, Associations sets language against itself. Image and word work together/against each other to destroy/create meaning.” – J.S.
“Associations is a straightforward rebus (a game in which words are replaced by pictures). But the text is so dense (contemporary linguistic theory) and the combination of visual puns so extensive that a simple, unique reading of the film is impossible.” – A.L. Rees, Unpacking 7 Films programme notes.
Archive source: LUX

Gossip, Scandal and Good Manners
Netherlands 1981 Dir Ulysses Carrion
46 mins
Carrion uses gossip, being a form of language, as an art form. The project consisted of launching some gossip with the help of a group of friends, keeping track, as accurately as possible, of the evolution of the gossip through the city of Amsterdam. As the final phase in this project, Carrion gives a lecture on the whole process in the Amsterdam University.

**Voice Windows**
US 1982 Dir Steina Vasulka
10 mins
Video

“With Voice Windows, Steina renews her efforts to generate a complex sound-image interface. She had already attempted this with Violin Power (1970-1978) a video in which she used a specially adapted violin to simultaneously transform the electronic signal and sound wave of a video image. In Voice Windows, Steina experiments with keying video tracks that visually convey the modulations of the human voice. For this experiment, Joan La Barbara, an American singer and composer, provided a repertoire of samples featuring all the registers of her voice.” – Fondation Langlois

**Secondary Currents**
US 1982 Dir Peter Rose
15 mins
16mm B&W

Secondary Currents is a film about the relationships between the mind and language. Delivered by an improbable narrator who speaks an extended assortment of nonsense, it is an ‘imageless’ film in which the shifting relationships between voiceover commentary and subtitled narration constitute a peculiar duet for voice, thought, speech, and sound. A kind of comic opera, the film is a dark metaphor for the order and entropy of language and has been the subject of a number of articles on the use of language in the arts. Percussion by Jim Meneses.

**The Pressures of the Text**
USA, 1983 Dir Peter Rose
17 mins
Video

The Pressures of the Text integrates direct address, invented languages, ideographic subtitles, sign language and simultaneous translation to investigate the feel and form of sense, the shifting boundaries between meaning and meaninglessness. A parody of art/critspeak, educational instruction, gothic narrative, and pornography, it has been performed as a live work at major media centers and new music festivals in the US and Europe. The piece was written, directed and delivered by Peter Rose; co-directed by Jessie Lewis; with sign language and ideographic symbols by Jessie Lewis; and with English simultran by Fred Curchack.

**Joyce**
France 1983 Dir Jean Paul Fargier
50 mins
Joyce is the single monitor version of an earlier two-screen work. Various people including Nam Jun Paik and poet Philip Sollers read from Finnegans Wake using their chosen language which is intercut with evocative images.

**Digital Speech**

US 1984 Dir Peter Rose
13 mins

Video

Digital Speech uses a traveler's anecdote, a perverse variant of a classic Zen parable, as a vehicle for an exploration of language, thought and gesture. The tape plays with the nature of narrative, with ways of telling, performing and illustrating, and uses nonsense language, scat singing and video rescan for comic comment.

**Branson**

UK 1984 Dir George Barber
1min

Video

Icons of the 1980's struggle to be articulate in Barber's masterful remix of the TV interview format.

The idea for Branson came from seeing entrepreneur Richard Branson interviewed and his alarming habit of constantly breaking his speech with 'hums'. The artist set about seeing if he could make a beat from these hums; rhythmic speech impediments. The whole sequence features various 80's people saying 'er' rather a lot.

**Lost Sound**

UK 2001 Dir Graeme Miller and John Smith
28 mins

Video

“The theme of fragmentation and decay is taken up by Lost Sound (2001), made in collaboration with sound artist Graeme Miller. Divided into short sections titled by location, Lost Sound shows discarded audiotapes around London - strands clinging to a fence, trapped in the crevices of a tree trunk, intertwined with weeds. The sound track combines the voices and songs on the found audiotapes with ambient sounds recorded on location. Visually the audiotapes tell us almost nothing; they must be 'decoded' by the equipment that put them on the sound track. But we come to see that the signs, cars, and pedestrians in the videotape pose similar 'decoding' problems: what do they mean, where do they come from, who are they? A city that at first seems comprehensible is revealed as a layering of mysteries; we know no more about the passing humans from their images than we do about what's on the crumpled tapes .... Each section charts a different relationship between tape and urban scene, taking the viewer on a little unpredictable journey. Finally, as happens so often in Smith's work, the representational structure itself seems to break down. Titles and images are flipped left to right, undermining the readability of words, and men loading boxes onto a truck are seen in a repeated loop, foregrounding the arbitrariness of cinematic time as well as commenting on the repetitiousness of manual labor. Lost in an indecipherable maze whose rules change constantly, we see the city as a network of unpredictably shifting relationships and come to doubt even
the sounds encoded in the tape fragments.” Fred Camper, from Pushed to the Limit - Films and Videos by John Smith, Chicago Reader magazine, 2001.
Archive Source: LUX

### Political Oratory

![Gandhi (1982)](image)

**Yes We Can! The Lost Art of Oratory** (2009)
UK 2009 Dir Roger Parson
69 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The art and history of the political speech. Alan Yentob traces the awesome power of orators from Cicero onwards, via Cromwell, Lincoln, Churchill, Hitler, Martin Luther King, and many others.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Gandhi (1869-1948)**

**Mahatma Gandhi Noa Khali March**
India 1947 Dir Kanu
16mm B&W
27 mins (at 16fps)
Rarely seen footage of Gandhi filmed by his great nephew, Kanu Gandhi.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Gandhi**
US/IN/UK 1982 Dir Richard Attenborough
188 mins
35mm Col
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**A Visit from Gandhi**
UK 1997 Dir Brian Blake
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary about Gandhi’s visit to Lancashire, September 1931, to see some of the
hardships caused by the Indian boycott of Lancashire cotton

Adolf Hitler (1889-1945)

**Triumph Des Willens**
Germany 1935 Dir Leni Riefenstahl
110 mins
16mm + 35mm B&W In German. No subtitles
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**The Battle of Cable Street** *(Yesterday’s Witness)*
UK 1970 Dir Michael Rabiger
45 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary on the resistance of local residents in London's East End to the campaigning of British Fascist politician Oswald Mosley and the ‘Blackshirts’, and their barricade of Cable Street against his procession to Parliament.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Hitler – A Film From Germany**
West Germany 1977 Dir Hans Jurgen Syberberg
Approx 400 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A four-part film portraying aspects of the life of Adolf Hitler. Part theatre, part vaudeville, part magic lantern show...several Hitlers in succession, are interwoven through stylised tableaux, back projected stills, radio speeches, diary entries and performers playing Himmler, Goering, Goebbels etc. The four parts are: The Grail (Der Gral) - 95 Mins. 31 Secs.; A German Dream (Ein Deutscher Traum) - 132 Mins. 4 Secs.; The End of the Winter’s Tale (Das Ende Eines Winter-Marchens) - 97 Mins.; We, The Children of Hell (Wir Kinder Der Hölle) - 104 Mins. 22 Secs.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**The Tramp and the Dictator**
UK/DL/US 2002 Dir Kevin Brownlow
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
A documentary looking at the backgrounds of Charles Chaplin and Adolf Hitler, and the production of the former’s Film The Great Dictator. With contributions from screenwriter Walter Bernstein, author Ray Bradbury, Sidney Lumet, critic Stanley Kauffmann, Chaplin's son Sydney Chaplin, politician and historian Arthur Schlesinger Jr, Bernard Vorhaus, Reinhard Spitzy (a member of Hitler’s inner circle), Budd Schulberg, historian Gitta Sereny, Al Hirschfeld (publicity artist on The Great Dictator), Chaplin’s cousin Betty Tetrick, filmmaker Nicola Radosovic, Chaplin’s assistant Dan James (voice only in a 1983 recording), and Ivor Montagu (in a 1980 interview).
Rivers of Blood
UK 2009 Dir Ashley Gething
59 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Documentary recreating and examining Powell’s 1968 “Rivers of Blood” speech
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

John F Kennedy (1917-1963)

Primary
US 1960 Dir. Robert Drew
53 mins
16mm B&W
Co-directed with DA Pennebaker, Primary is a landmark of Direct Cinema and the first documentary to be shot entirely in synchronous sound with a portable camera. Made during the Wisconsin state presidential primaries, the film-makers follow the two principal Democratic candidates, John F Kennedy and Hubert Humphrey, as they (and their wives) present themselves and their policies to potential voters. The film juxtaposes behind-the-scenes glimpses of the candidates with those carefully staged for the media to capture a range of self presentations.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

That Old Jack Magic (The Kennedys)
UK 1992
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

The Assassination of JFK November 22nd 1963 (Days That Shook the World)
UK 2003 Dir David Bartlett
29 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

John F Kennedy (Secrets of Leadership)
Dir Jonathan Hacker
UK 2003
49 mins.
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

JFK: Legend and Leader
UK 2003
29 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) (off-air) Col
Archive Source: BFI National Archive
Nelson Mandela (1918 - )

Socialism and Christianity (It’s my Belief)
UK 1991 Dir Bob Hall
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Politician Tony Benn argues that Socialism is rooted in the teachings of Christ. Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Mandela – The Living Legend
UK 2003 Prod Dominic Allan
In two parts, 60 mins each
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Two documentary programmes presented by David Dimbleby as he follows the former South African President and ANC leader on his hectic schedule. Nelson Mandela also talks about his early years in the Transkei, his involvement with the ANC and the decision to use violence if necessary, and his imprisonment. Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Tony Blair (1953 - )

Inside the Mind Of Tony Blair
UK 2003 Dir David Mapstone
49 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
As the Prime Minister Tony Blair finds himself more embattled than ever, this programme examines the psychology of leadership and looks at how he reacts to the various political dilemmas facing him. Psychologists, commentators and observers give their opinions on examples of Blair's behaviour at critical moments. Archive Source: BFI National Archive
**Propaganda**

**GPO Vol 3: If War Should Come DVD**
UK 1940-1941 Dir: Various
290 mins
DVD B&W + Col
The third and final instalment in the General Post Office Film Unit collection covers the period 1939 to 1941, and takes the war as its focal point. Contains work by such celebrated film-makers as Humphrey Jennings (Spare Time, Spring Offensive), Richard Massingham (Mony a Pickle), Harry Watt (The Front Line, Christmas Under Fire). GPO Vol 1 (Addressing the Nation) and Vol 2 (We Live in Two Worlds) are also available for hire.
Archive Source: BFI DVD

**Words For Battle (1941)**
UK 1941 Dir Humphrey Jennings
8 mins
35mm B&W
Images of wartime Britain – ranging from idyllic landscapes to bombed-out cities – are accompanied on the soundtrack by stirring passages of poetry and prose narrated by Laurence Olivier. Extracts from poems and speeches read over scenes of Britain in wartime.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Listen to Britain**
UK 1942 Dir Humphrey Jennings
20 mins
35mm + 16mm + DVD
Jennings' masterpiece - an exhilarating montage of the sights and sounds of wartime Britain. Memorable scenes include the crowded floor of the great ballroom at Blackpool, Flanagan and Allen singing ‘Underneath the Arches’ in a workers’ canteen, and Myra Hess playing Mozart with the RAF orchestra in the National Gallery.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Calling Mr Smith**
Chapter 6: From Politics to Poetry
Poland 1944 Dir Franciszka Themerson and Stefan Themerson
9 mins
16mm + 35mm Col
A propaganda film which combines actuality material combined with cartoon and line drawings, the film deplores German suppression of culture in Poland during the Second World War. A dialogue follows between the commentator "a Central European Woman" and the man, "Mr. Smith, an ordinary bloke". The woman accuses him of indifference to horror he has not experienced himself. The film proceeds to demonstrate how Nazism has replaced real culture in Germany and seeks to reduce the peoples of Europe to illiteracy and barbarism. Shots of Hitler. The music of Germany is now aggressive nationalistic marching songs (shots of Nazi rallies, soldiers, citizens, children marching. The German regime forbids Poles to attend Polish universities (occupied now by Security Police), to study or read Polish literature or to listen to Polish music. The film ends with a plea to Britain to ensure that future generations of Europeans will have cultural freedom
Archive Source: BFI National Archive & LUX

Political critique

LBJ
Cuba 1950 Dir Santiago Alvarez
15 mins
16mm Col
An agit prop mix of newsreel clips, press photos and animated drawings dedicated to Lyndon B Johnson, the Texan cowboy under whose presidency the gun reigned supreme. Featuring extracts from speeches of John F Kennedy, Stokely Carmichael and Martin Luther King, together with protest songs by Nina Simone.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Black on White: A Review of Some British Cartoons and Caricatures of the Last 200 Years
UK 1954 Dir John Read
30 mins
DVD
Political caricature in Britain, featuring the work of William Hogarth (1697-1764), James Gillray (1757-1815), George Cruikshank (1792-1878), Australian-born Will Dyson (1880-1938), New Zealander, David Low (1891-1963), and others.
Archive Source: Arts Council Of England

The Candidates
US 1964 Dir Richard Preston
3 mins
16mm B&W
It is about the Nixon/Kennedy scramble for Presidential office, but the message is still sharply relevant today. A cynic's potted politics, wickedly presented with true bipartisan loyalty (to hell with them both). The use of assemblage is extremely apt.
Archive Source: LUX

People of Ireland!
UK 1970 Dir Cinema Action
1232 ft
16mm + DVD B&W
An analysis and chronicle of the power struggle in Northern Ireland. Shows the barricaded resistance zone of Free Derry in August 1969, gives instances of the contradiction between labour and describes the movement towards the realisation of a socialist workers' republic.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Memories of King Richard**
US 1974 Dir John Felton
10 mins
16mm B&W
“A visual retrospective with music (Time Life covers, cartoons, etc), concerning Richard M. Nixon's pre-presidency and then documentation of the final impeachment (and most important) rally before his resignation, including the anti-Nixon speeches. The film is entirely made up of still photographs.” - J.F.
Archive Source: LUX

**Laboured Party**
UK 1975 Dir Stephen Dwoskin
20 mins
DVD
Intellectual attack on a Labour Party canvasser.
Archive Source: BFI DVD (extra)

**Perfect Leader**
US 1983 Dir Max Almy
4 mins
Video Col
A satire of the political television spot, Perfect Leader shows that ideology is the product and power is the payoff. The process of political image making and the marketing of a candidate is revealed, as an omnipotent computer manufactures the perfect candidate, offering up three political types: Mr. Nice Guy, an evangelist, and an Orwellian Big Brother. Behind the candidates, symbols of political promises quickly degenerate into icons of oppression and nuclear war.
Archive Source: LUX

**Glory**
UK 1983 Dir Rose Finn-Kelcey
23 mins
Video Col
“The raw material for this tape originated in a performance where I acted as both animator and controller of 100 surrogate performers who were locked in a kind of Blitzkreig on a large table in a small room. The cut-out images were drawn from past and present historical moments, famous politicians, heroes and heroines.” RF-K
Archive Source: LUX

**Death Valley Days**
UK 1984 Dir Gorilla Tapes, Jon Dovey, Gavin Hodge and Tim Morrison
20 mins
Video Col
Fragments of TV mesh to construct the possible romance of Thatcher/Reagan - a vision of Britain as a police state and Reagan as a global terrorist.
Archive Source: LUX

**First Let Us Kill**  
UK 1985 Dir Joram Tenbrink  
6 Col mins  
Video  
First Let Us Kill is based on the sculptures of the Argentinian artist Marisa Rueda. This tape deals with the fate of the 'disappeared' people in Argentina.  
Archive Source: LUX

**Tractors**  
USSR 1987 Dir Igor and Gleb Aleinikov  
13 mins  
16mm B&W  
Another found footage film from the Aleinikov brothers, this time using Soviet propaganda material to suggest the tragic history behind this icon.  
Archive Source: LUX

**Involuntary Conversion**  
US 1991 Dir Jeanne Finley  
10 mins  
Video  
Involuntary Conversion develops into a grimly humorous look at the frightening and misleading ways the military-industrial complex uses language to obscure and deny the destructive effects of their policies.  
Archive Source: LUX

**Civil Disobedience**  
UK 2005 Dir William Raban  
3 mins  
35mm Col  
A rapid time-lapse journey from the Houses of Parliament to the open sea, offset by David Cunningham’s musical score composed from fragments of Thatcher’s Belgrano speech. Music by David Cunningham.  
Archive Source: LUX
Protest

The Adventures of a Good Citizen (Przygoda Czowieska Poczciwego)
Poland 1937 Dir Franciszka & Stefan Themerson
10 mins
16mm B&W
“This film was lost during the war. One print was found somewhere near Moscow and sent to the Film Archive in Warsaw. The print was old and badly battered. Hence the quality of the present reduction from the original 35mm to 16mm is not perfect. But it could have been worse. There are two sentences spoken in Polish. At the beginning the carpenter shouts to one of the two men with a wardrobe: 'The sky won't fall in if you walk backwards!' This is overheard (over the telephone) by the Good Citizen (a civil servant) who also decides to try walking backwards. In the street, he collides with two men with the wardrobe, and now it is he and one of the other two who carry the wardrobe backwards out of the town and into the forest. A group of people (representing a cross-section of society) march with banners to protest against walking backwards. Inscriptions on the banners read: "DOWN WITH WALKING BACKWARDS! THE SKY WILL FALL IN! FORWARD MARCH, EVERYBODY! Etc"c. The Polish words heard at the end of the film mean: ONE MUST UNDERSTAND THE METAPHOR, LADIES AND GENTLEMEN.” — S.T. Music by Stefan Kisielewski
Archive Source: LUX

Land of Promise (aka Land of Promise: An Argument about Our Homes and Houses)
UK 1946 Dir Paul Rotha
68 mins
35mm + DVD B&W (featured Land Of Promise: The British Documentary Movement 1930-1950)
A look at past responses to housing crises in Britain, with a plea for a different approach to meet the demands of troops and families returning after the war.
Archive Source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive + BFI DVD

Chronicle of a Summer
France 1961 Dir Jean Rouch
90 mins
35mm + DVD B&W
With degrees in both literature and civil engineering, the French ethnographer Jean Rouch first used a movie camera as a research tool in Africa. He progressed to filmmaking for its own sake with an emphasis on psychology and a technique of participation-observation with the subjects of his films. As a documentarist, Rouch has been one of the main instigators of the debate about the nature of film authenticity, coining the phrase ‘cinéma vérité’ (cf, Kino-Pravda) and following Dziga Vertov in believing that the camera can reveal a deeper level of truth. The notion of a domestically based ‘ethnological study’ dates at least from Montesquieu’s Lettres Persanes. But what distinguishes this attempt by Rouch and co-director Edgar Morin to ‘bottle’ the climate of Paris in the 1960s is the strategy of intervention. In recording life not as it is, but as it is provoked, Chronicle of a Summer is a seminal piece of cinéma vérité. A market researcher approaches Parisians with the questions, ‘Tell us, are you happy?’. A group of these disparate interviewees then gather with the filmmakers to discuss work, housing problems, the Algerian War, the situation in the Congo, holidays … Rouch and Morin’s aim is for these contrived circumstances to encourage the subject to play out his life to the camera in order to arrive at a psychoanalytic truth hidden or repressed in everyday life. Interviewees comment on the constructed footage and finally the filmmakers themselves comment on their subjects’ comments.

Archive Source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**Before the Revolution (Prima Della Rivoluzione)**

Italy 1964 Dir Bernardo Bertolucci
112 min
16mm + 35mm + DCP + DVD B&W
A young man from the bourgeoisie in Parma attempts to break free of social constraints, embracing socialism and having a brief affair with his aunt. However ultimately he marries the girl his parents expect him to and betrays his political convictions.

Archive source: BFI Distribution + Special Collections (Script)

**Cinegiornale**

Italy 1968 Dir Various Artists
120 mins
16mm + Video B&W
In Italian with English subtitles. These films, like the American Newsreels, have been made by young politically militant film-makers as an auxiliary of the revolutionary student movement in Italy. They take a documentary point of view, they cover all the activities of the Italian student movement throughout the country and present the tactical and political positions adopted by the movement in a way which normal news coverage would not permit. These films are of special interest not only because the student movement in Italy (which received little or no coverage in the English press) was thriving before the Paris movement, but also because they contain some extraordinary footage of the various battles with police and fascists. REEL 1: Italy, 1968, sound, B&W, 60 mins, 16mm; REEL 2: 1968, sound, B&W, 30 mins, 16mm; REEL 3: 1968, sound, B&W, 30 mins, 16mm

Archive Source: LUX

**Cinetracts**

France 1968 Dir Various Artists
20 mins
16mm + Video B&W, Silent

Chapter 6: From Politics to Poetry 669
Made by politically committed film-makers to serve as agit-prop for the events of May 68, these films rely exclusively on stills rather than documentary footage, yet the sense of contrast and movement is very strong and the films very effectively make their point, they attempt to catch the spirit, rather than the fact, of the May Revolution. And although made anonymously, one can detect the hands of Godard, Marker et. al.This reel includes: No. 26 - Nous sommes tous des juifs allemands. No. 12 - La societe dans son ensemble doit se convertir en une gigantesque... No. 15 - Regardez les choses en face en 20 secondes. No. 5 - C'était la nuit... No. 24 - Une nuit... No. 1 - Qu'est-ce qu'il fait? 

**New Left Note**

US 1968 - 1982 Dir Saul Levine

2618fps mins

16mm Col, Silent 

"Levine's rapid fire cutting has never found a more appropriate subject than in New Left Note, his film on the anti-war, anti-racist, and women's liberation movements of the early 1970's in America. New Left Note represents a synthesis of ideas that Levine sought to inject into a much divided movement. The 'Free Bobby Seale' demonstrations in New Haven (Levine's home town) in 1970 is put into context through the editing... At the time of shooting, Levine was the editor of New Left Notes, the national newspaper of SDS (Students for a Democratic Society). He was unilaterally committed to the movements he filmed but beleaguered by the leadership of the organization for his non-sectarian views...the film is a study of radical politics in radical form." - Marjorie Keller. "The life he records is a jumble of demonstrations, fused with the kaleidoscopic fury of memory; its brief reprises include a catnap in the back of a car and a glimpse of a zoo. His incessant, chaotic outpouring of political energy seems less geared to a naive notion of bettering the world than to a perpetual pressure to keep it from getting worse." - P Adams Sitney, Village Voice. 

**Archive Source: LUX**

**Kinestasis 60**

US 1970 Dir Robert Breer

4 mins

16mm Col

Kinestasis 60 is a four minute compression of the exciting and pivotal decade of the 1960s, backed-up by the subtle and intricate music of Mort Garson. Beginning with the 1960 elections, the film integrates live action with revealing still photos, presenting in blinking rhythms the personalities and events of the 60s, JFK and the New Frontier, Khrushchev, Castro, The Bay of Pigs, Nixon's loss in California, Pop Art, sports, the assassination of John Kennedy, the shooting of Oswald, the succession of LBJ, the nomination of Goldwater, the campaign of '64, Vietnam, student demonstrations, riots in the cities, the 7-day war, the Beatles, the assassinations of King and RFK, the Republican convention of 1968, the election, the French student strike, the conquest of space, and many others. Kinestasis 60 is a carefully planned montage, enhanced by a restrained use of zooms, filters, and other devices designed to create a sense of variety and immediacy. 

**Archive Source: LUX**
Little Malcolm and His Struggle against the Eunuchs (alternative title: Little Malcolm)
UK 1974 Dir Stuart Cooper
110 min
35mm + DVD/Blu-ray Col
Malcolm Scrawdyke is expelled from an art college in the North of England. He browbeats his friends into leaving, after which they set up a revolutionary group, the Party of Dynamic Erection, and design a programme to sweep the Party into nationwide power. From the play by David Halliwell, and starring John Hurt.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI DVD + BFI Distribution

Countertext to Three Days in Szecin
Australia 1977 Dir Griffith University
30 mins
Video Col
This 'countertext' was made by a group of staff and students at Griffith University in 1977. Its major function so far has been that of a learning exercise in which what was learnt was indistinguishable from the small alteration to the relations of academic production that was involved in making it.
Archive Source: LUX

Newsreel One - The Build-Up
UK 1982 Dir Richard Philpott
25 mins
16mm B&W
“Archway Road Movie Group. The first of two newsreels campaigning to prevent the building of a major new motorway in London, following fifteen years of protest and three 'public' inquiries. Made by members of the community, the film reveals the appalling living conditions on the Archway Road, the fallacy of the motorway-building 'solution' and the big businesses that benefit from and demand such motorway schemes despite enormous human and environmental cost.” – R.P.
Archive Source: LUX

The Revolution
US 1983 Dir Martha Haslanger
39 mins
16mm B&W
“The Revolution is a film of appropriation...that is, of politics. It seizes, then installs what it claims. All its characters (Jim Jones, Galileo Galilei, Patti Hurst, Mao, Joseph McCarthy, Joan of Arc, Bertoldt Brecht, Rosa LUXemburg, et. al.) are familiar with the 'cause' and its theatre. They form and are formed by the image of the revolutionary. Together they describe the aggregate fiction of history, drama, mythos, aggravated fantasy, and the five o'clock news. It is what we become after the pieces are re-puzzled and the heroics fade. It concerns what happens when the fictions of revolution settle into reality.” – M.H.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Damnation of Faust: Will-O-The-Wisp (A Deceitful Goal)
US 1985 Dir Dara Birnbaum
5 mins
Video Col
Breaking with traditional documentary forms, Birnbaum here uses the low and high end of technology to explore student activism in America. She seeks to ask through what means can the voice of the individual make itself seen and heard in our technocratic society.

Archive Source: LUX

**Miners’ Campaign Tapes, The**  
UK 1984 Dir Various  
92mins  
DVD Col  
In 1984 a group of independent film and video makers decided to show their support for the miners' strike using the tools they had available: their cameras. On the picket lines, at the marches and in the soup kitchens, they recorded the testimonies of the striking miners, their wives and supporters, in a fight against anti-strike propaganda dominating the mainstream media. A testament to solidarity and activism, the tapes tackle issues which continue to occupy us today: the right to demonstrate, police tactics, political double-speak, the role of the media. They are a crucial document of a cataclysmic episode of British history.  
Includes six films:  
1 Not Just Tea and Sandwiches  
2 The Coal Board’s Butchery  
3 Solidarity  
4 Straight Speaking  
5 The Lie Machine  
6 Only Doing Their Job?  
Archive source: BFI DVD + BFI National Archive

**What a Way to Run a Revolution**  
UK 1986 Dir Bob Spiers  
120 mins  
DVD Col  
Musical play based on the 1926 General Strike and the consequences for the striking miners. Set in the House of Commons using speeches taken from authentic sources. Adapted from a Young Vic production.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Free Society**  
US 1988 Dir Paul Garrin  
4 mins  
Video  
Images of police and military on parade are contrasted with riot footage from all over the world, including South Africa, the West Bank, South Korea, Northern Ireland, Panama and the Civil Rights riots in the US. Free Society is a tough and startling tape, which bears witness to social and political injustice while stretching the limits of electronic image manipulation.  
Archive Source: LUX

**Disgraced Monuments (Global Image)**  
UK 1994 Dir Laura Mulvey and Mark Lewis  
48 mins  
Digibeta + DVD Col + B&W (Reference copy only)
An exploration of what happened to public monuments following social upheaval in the former Soviet Union.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Battle Of Orgreave**
UK 2002 Dir Mike Figgis
63 mins
DVD Col
Film-maker Figgis’s record of artist Jeremy Deller’s re-creation, with local ex-miners, of a key confrontation in the Miner’s Strike of the early 1980s in Thatcher’s Britain.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Riff**
UK 2004 Dir Lis Rhodes
18 mins
Video Col34
Archive Source: LUX

**Scenes from Freedonia**
UK 2004 Dir Cordelia Swann
10 mins
video
Looking back at 2003, a year when Britain went to war, we see scenes filmed in central London of public processions, ceremonies and demonstrations. Alongside the familiar unexpected spectrums of pageantry, mood and allegiance are revealed as the camera scrutinises faces, banners and events. Among scenes of sadness, anguish and anger, there are also more than one or two comic moments.
Archive Source: LUX

**In the Kettle**
UK 2010 Dir Lis Rhodes
21 mins
Video Col + B&W
Archive Source: LUX

---

**Civil Rights Movement**

**Martin Luther King Jr (1929-68)**

**Martin Luther King (Face to Face)**
UK 1961
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
31 mins
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Dr Martin Luther King (This Week)**
Dir James Butler
UK 1966
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
30 mins
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Martin Luther King: The Legacy**
UK 1988 Dir Rex Bloomstein
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
79 mins.
TV documentary about King and his impact on the Civil Rights of black people in America.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**All Our Yesterdays** [25.08.1988]
UK 1988 Dir Mike Becker
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Includes 1963 footage of Washington march
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**The Legacy of Martin Luther King** (Assignment)
UK 1993
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
56 mins
Examines the mood of black America today, 25 years after the murder of Martin Luther King in 1968.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Murder in Memphis**
UK 1999 Dir Tony Stark
50 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
TV doc about murder of MLK
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Uncivil Liberties** (The White House Tapes Part 3)
UK 1999 Dir David Taylor
51 Mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Reveals FBI campaign to discredit King
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Martin Luther King** (Secrets of Leadership)
UK 2003 Prod Andrew Wilson
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
48 mins
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Anthem**
US 1991 Dir Marlon Riggs
10 mins
Video

Chapter 6: From Politics to Poetry
Fast and furious vocal sampling makes an epic monologue style. The black American experience gets a re-working whereupon a new world is envisaged. A world wherein the American dream is synonymous with black homosexual utopia. A talking head faces the camera and constructs his own speech after Martin Luther King.

Archive Source: LUX

Malcolm X (1925-65) and the Black Panthers

Soul in a White Room
UK 1968 Dir Simon Hartog
3 mins
16mm Col
"Soul in a White Room was filmed by Simon Hartog around autumn 1968. Music on the soundtrack is Cousin Jane by the Troggs. The man is Omar Diop-Blondin, the woman I don’t recall her name. Omar was a student active in 1968 at the Faculte de Nanterre, Universite de Paris. Around this time, Godard was in London shooting Sympathy for the Devil/One Plus One with the Stones and Omar was here for that too, appearing with Frankie Y (Frankie Dymon) and the other black panthers in London.... Maybe Michael X too. After returning to Senegal, Omar was imprisoned and killed in custody in 71 or 72. I believe his fate is well known to the Senegalese people." – Jonathan Langran
Archive Source: LUX

Seven Songs for Malcolm X
UK 1993 Dir John Akomfrah
52 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col B&W
Filmed in New York to coincide with the release of Spike Lee's film Malcolm X, this documentary features songs and interviews which tell the story of the controversial black leader who was assassinated in 1965. The documentary recalls the life and death of Malcolm X in a series of dream-like tableaux, using a mixture of excerpts from interviews, dramatic reconstructions, archive material and a reading from Malcolm's autobiography by Giancarlo Esposito. Follows the chronology of his life through the evolution of his beliefs to his assassination in the Audubon Ballroom, Harlem in February 1965. Sets out the course of events in seven episodes. Interviewees include Malcolm’s widow, Betty Shabazz, his prison friend, Malcolm Jarvis and Spike Lee.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Eye on X
UK 1993 Dir Pogus Caesar
6 mins
DVD
One of a series of short productions made by young black film- and video-makers in which Birmingham sculptor, Willard Wiggin, creates two representations of Malcolm X and describes how he found out about Malcolm’s life and a visit he made to Smethwick in 1965.
Archive Source: Arts Council Of England
Civil Rights Protest

Burning an Illusion
UK 1981 Dir Menelik Shabazz
105 mins
35mm + 16mm + DVD Col
Shabazz’s impressive first feature traces the political ‘coming out’ of a young black secretary, Pat. When Pat’s boyfriend is arrested and assaulted in police custody, Pat begins to investigate black politics and consciousness. Episodically blending didactic and naturalistic elements, the film employs footage shot in and around the Notting Hill/Ladbroke Grove communities, including a sequence from the annual carnival.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + BFI DVD

The Three Screams
South Africa 1982 Dir Tinka Gordon
30 mins
Video Col
“This film has arisen from my experience as a white person in a racially exclusive society. Apart from its natural wealth, South Africa existed as an independent, wealthy and developed country almost purely through the subjugation and exploitation of the black population.” – TG
Archive Source: LUX

Winston Silcott The Beard Of Justice
UK 1994 Dir Rodriguez King-Dorset
7 mins
DVD
One of a series of short productions made by young black film- and video-makers, a meditation on the situation of Winston Silcott, convicted of killing a policeman during riots in north London.
Archive Source: Arts Council Of England

The Nightingale
UK 2004 Dir Grace Ndiritu
7 mins
Video Col
This piece deals with issues of racial stereotyping since Sept 11. In this the protagonist is transformed in various guises by using a simple piece of cloth.
Archive Source: LUX
Identity

Racial Identity

Borderline
UK 1930 Dir Kenneth Macpherson
63 mins
35mm + 16mm B&W silent
The plot develops around a love triangle in which a black woman, Adah (played by Eslanda Robeson), is wooed by two men – one black (Pete, played by Paul Robeson) and one white (Thorn, played by Gavin Arthur). Astrid, the abandoned white woman (played by the poet HD), is consumed with jealousy and develops an irrational hatred of the black couple. A film made in the context of the alternative social environment created by artists in Europe in the 1930s. Screenplay by Kenneth Macpherson. With Eslanda Robeson, Paul Robeson, Helga Doorn (the poet HD), Gavin Arthur, Robert Herring, Blanche Lewin, Charlotte Arthur.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

Borderline (DVD reissue)
UK 1930 Dir Kenneth Macpherson
71 mins
DVD B&W silent with music
Featuring a new soundtrack by the masterful British composer and saxophonist Courtney Pine, Borderline’s formal experimentation finds a perfect match in the contemporary rhythms of Pine’s heady modern jazz score. With Paul Robeson, Eslanda Robeson, Helga Doorn
Archive source: BFI DVD

Black Orpheus (Orfeu Negro)
France/Italy/Brazil 1958 Dir Marcel Camus
107 mins
35mm + DVD
In recreating the Orpheus legend in Rio de Janeiro with an all black cast, Camus celebrates both the universality of the story and the exoticism and poetry of Brazil. Here the doomed lovers weave their way through a carnival-mad Rio, amidst the relentless onslaught of colour, noise, and frenetic movement which climaxes in the visual splendour of the poignant ending.
Archive Source: BFI Distribution
Shadows
UK 1959 Dir John Cassavetes
87 mins
35mm + HD Digital B&W
“Cassavetes’ hugely influential ‘improvisation’ centres on two brothers and a sister - black, but with the sister passing for white - leading a Bohemian life in New York. The electric atmosphere and edgily naturalistic performances combine with free-focus black and white camerawork and Charles Mingus’ bluesy score to evoke the jazzy soul of a city.” – Geoff Andrew
Archive Source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Baldwin’s Nigger
UK 1969 Dir Horace Ové
46 mins
16mm + DVD B&W (on BFI DVD with Pressure)
A film which records the visit to Britain in 1968 of North American writer James Baldwin, and shows him speaking at London’s West Indian Student Centre.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + BFI DVD

Sweet Sweetback’s Baadasssss Song
UK 1971 Dir Melvin Van Peebles
97 mins
35mm + DVD
A brash depiction of urban African American life previously unseen on the screen, the political resonance of Sweet Sweetback’s Baadasssss Song was confirmed in the Black Panthers’ vocal acclaim of the film as a ‘revolutionary masterpiece’. It sparked the birth of independent Black Cinema and has been cited as inspiration by directors such as Spike Lee and Quentin Tarantino. It is also very funny.
Archive Source: BFI Distribution

Pressure
UK 1975 Dir Horace Ové
116 mins
16mm + DVD Col (on BFI DVD with Baldwin’s Nigger)
Through focusing on one family, the film is a dramatisation of the tensions that exist between first and second generation West Indian immigrants in the Notting Hill area of London, and how the younger generation see their parents as having rejected their black identity in favour of white English values. The younger son of the family becomes involved in collective black action owing to his lack of success in finding employment. With Herbert Norville, Oscar James.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive + BFI DVD

Grove Music
UK 1981 Dir Henry Martin and Steve Shaw
48 mins
DVD
Black youth culture - particularly in relation to reggae music - in London’s Notting Hill area around the time of the 1980 Carnival.
Archive Source: Arts Council Of England
Territories
UK 1984 Dir Isaac Julien
25 mins
16mm + Video
Isaac Julien’s first work, Territories was a milestone in the development of a black independent film aesthetic. Territories, explained a contemporary press release “refers not only to geographical spaces, but to the occupied and controlled spaces of race, class and sexuality.” Part One considers images of Carnival, black diaspora culture in Britain and the 1976 Notting Hill Gate riots. Part Two looks in a more poetic manner at personal space, centering on the image of a black gay couple.
Archive Source: LUX + BFI Distribution

Bohemian Noir et le renaissance del Afrique
UK 1990 Dir V. Amani Naphtali
26 mins
DVD
A stylised docu-drama which looks at the emergence of an Afrikan movement among black British artists in the 1980s.
Archive Source: Arts Council Of England

Rage & Desire
UK 1991 Dir Ruppert Gabriel
17 mins
DVD
A tribute to Nigerian-born photographer, Rotimi Fani-Kayode (1955-1989), examining how his work was informed by his experience as “an outsider”.
Archive Source: Arts Council Of England

Young Soul Rebels
UK 1991 Dir Isaac Julien
105 mins
DVD + 35mm
Young Soul Rebels is a kinetic drama set in the summer of 1977, the year of the Silver Jubilee, and a time when British blacks began to define a style and culture of their own. Two black DJ’s, Caz and Chris, broadcast the soul message across London via their pirate radio station and the local club. But one thing threatens to throw a shadow over their success – an inexplicable murder in a nearby park.
Archive Source: BFI Distribution + BFI DVD

Ragga Gyal D’bout
UK 1993 Dir Inge Blackman
6 mins
DVD
One of a series of short productions made by young black film- and video-makers: three young black London women discuss the ways in which ragga allows them to express their exhibitionist side, and to be proud of their cultural heritage and their sexuality.
Archive Source: Arts Council Of England

Gospel Truth
UK 1993 Dir Dilly Braimoh
6 mins
DVD
One of a series of short productions made by young black film- and video-makers in which the Bailey family talk about their faith and gospel music.
Archive Source: Arts Council Of England

**Day and Night**
UK 1993 Dir Peter Harvey
7 mins
DVD
One of a series of short productions made by young black film- and video-makers, a dramatized view of London life in the 17th and 20th centuries.
Archive Source: Arts Council Of England

**Soft Target**
UK 1994 Dir Azim Khan
5 mins
DVD
One of a series of short productions made by young black film- and video-makers: Jeff Mirza talks about being an Asian comedian.
Archive Source: Arts Council Of England

**Celebrashan**
UK 1994 Dir Pauline Bailey
6 mins
DVD
One of a series of short productions made by young black film- and video-makers, a demonstration of the importance of African oral tradition in contemporary popular music forms such as rap and hip-hop.
Archive Source: Arts Council Of England

**Black**
UK 1994 Dir Isaac Julien
59 mins
DVD
An investigation of the ways in which new popular music originating in the Caribbean can influence young men towards violence and homophobia.
Archive Source: Arts Council Of England

**Frantz Fanon Black Skin White Mask**
UK 1995 Dir Isaac Julien
50 mins
DVD
A dramatised account of episodes in the life of Martinique-born French writer and political theorist, Frantz Fanon (1925-1961) intercut with interviews with relatives and friends.
Archive Source: Arts Council Of England + BFI Distribution

**Go West Young Man**
UK 1996 Dir Keith Piper
4 mins
DVD
Keith Piper presents a collage of images that present 400 years of black history. A black father and son discuss the ways in which popular myths have shaped their everyday experiences. It parallels their dialogue with a montage of historical moments that have influenced Western perceptions of black masculinity.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Untitled Part 2: Beauty and the East
Austria/Former Yugoslavia/Canada/USA 1999 - 2002 Dir Jayce Salloum
51 mins
Video Col
Addressing issues of transition, alienation, refusal, identities, ethno-fascism, body as object & metaphor, agents, monsters, abjectness, subjective affinities, and objective trusts with material taped predominately while moving through Ljubljana, Zagreb, Sarajevo, Belgrade, and Skopje. The speakers are framed closely, creating a complicity with and acknowledgement of the ongoing framing/mediation. Boris Buden, Marina Grzinic, Eda Cufer, Renata Salecl, Dunja Blazevic, Zarana Papic, Slavica Indzevska, Mihajlo Acimovic, Ella Shohat, Ammiel Alcalay, and Carmen Aguirre amongst others are featured.
Archive Source: LUX

BAADASSSSS!
US 2004 Dir Mario van Peebles
108 mins
35mm + DVD
Mario’s stunning tribute to his father Melvin’s landmark film, Sweet Sweetback’s Baadasssss Song (1971). The true story of one of black America’s true film pioneers, Melvin Van Peebles, and his struggle to make the film that would become the highest grossing US independent film of 1971, as well as kickstart the Blaxploitation revolution. Mario tells the story of the making of the film that would give birth to a new era which was about to explode: Independent Black Cinema.
Archive Source: BFI Distribution + BFI DVD

The Exception and the Rule
Pakistan/India/UK 2009 Dir Brad Butler and Karen Mirza
37 mins
Digibeta HD + Video Col + B&W
“Shot primarily in Karachi, The Exception and the Rule employs a variety of strategies in negotiating consciously political themes. Avoiding traditional documentary modes, the film frames everyday activities within a period of civil unrest, incorporating performances to camera, public interventions and observation. This complex work supplements Mirza/Butler’s Artangel project The Museum of Non Participation.” – Mark Webber London Film Festival.
“Every morning in Karachi we read the local newspapers. This became a pattern. The front pages of the international and local news told us how our day might go. In these troubled times news headlines had direct impact on our sense of freedom around the city. The distance we were prepared to go from home. Most articles were lucid, intelligent, balanced and current, but as the days and opinion cycled past so our interest in these articles waned. After all, even a cursory look at a map would raise an eyebrow as to the complexity of Pakistan’s neighbours. This is a country where so many geo-political points converge that their tides are directly played out in people’s everyday. The pace of daily change piled thoughts on top of one another.

Chapter 6: From Politics to Poetry
When we put this to a learned friend active in Pakistan he laughed and told us that:

To understand Pakistan you must first understand that you cannot rationalise the non rational. Experiences of cities like Karachi are played out globally through inexhaustible layers of mediation. If we had time, we could interrogate every representation; every word and every image. But we do not have time, instead we are all constantly in the process of making ideological decisions to curtail such discussions, in the interests of getting things done. To put it in a nutshell, we all have the feeling that we are being colonised but we don’t exactly know who by. The enemy is not easily identifiable and one can venture to suggest that this feeling now exists globally.”—K.M. & B.B. This work is part of the ongoing project: The Museum of Non Participation.

Archive Source: LUX

---

**Nationality and identity**

**Mass for the Dakota Sioux**

US 1963 - 1964 Dir Bruce Baillie
24 mins
16mm B&W

“A film mass, dedicated to nobility and excellence. 'No chance for me to live, Mother, you might as well mourn.' -Sitting Bull, Hukpapa Sioux Chief. Applause for a lone figure dying on the street. INTROIT. A long lightly exposed section composed in the camera. KYRIE. A motorcyclist crossing the San Francisco bridge accompanied by the sound of a Gregorian chant, recorded at the Trappist monastery in Vina, California. The EPISTLE is in several sections. In this central part the film becomes gradually more outrageous, the material being either from television or the movies, photographed directly from the screen. The sounds of the 'mass' rise and fall throughout. GLORIA. The sound of a siren and a short sequence of a '33 Cadillac proceeding over the Bay Bridge and disappearing into a tunnel. The final section of the Communion begins with the OFFERTORY in a procession of lights and figures to the second chant. The anonymous figure from the introduction is discovered again, dead on the pavement. The body is consecrated and taken away past an indifferent, isolated people, accompanied by the final chant. The Mass is traditionally a celebration of Life, thus the contradiction between the form of the Mass and the theme of death. The dedication is to the religious people (Dakota Sioux) who were destroyed by the civilisation that evolved the Mass.” - B.B.

Archive Source: LUX

**Pierre Vallieres**

Canada 1972 Dir Joyce Wieland
35 mins
16mm Col

“We do not actually see Pierre Vallieres, we see only his lips, his teeth, as he talks in French. English subtitles translate what he says. He speaks slowly and clearly, and tells about the Quebec people. I do not know who Pierre Valieres is, I never heard of him, but I understood, from the film, he's a political writer, among other things. Whoever he is, his mind seems to be very clear, his grasp of the political facts and history very lucid. Listening to him I understood, for the first time, why Quebec is fighting for its liberation. Pierre Vallieres is one of the most effective political films I've seen.” – Jonas Mekas, Village Voice.
Chapter 6: From Politics to Poetry

Chinese Comics
UK 1979 Dir Penny Dedman
19 mins
Video Col
This tape was made at a transitional time in China's modernisation of the late 70s, exploring the use of Chinese comics to fix the mindset of the population. Using two translated stories, and interviews with Chinese exchange students, and the (then) China correspondent for The Guardian, the programme raises the question of whether propaganda is confined to the East alone.

Adynata
US 1983 Dir Leslie Thornton
30 mins
16mm Col
“For Thornton, the discourse of Orientalism is precisely a discourse of excess, of hyperbole, of the absurd. In 'Adynata' she investigates the mise-en-scene of Orientalism – the conglomeration of sounds and images which connote the Orient for a Western viewer/auditor.” – Mary Ann Doane, Millenium Film Journal

Manzana Por Manzana: Defending Reconstruction in Nicaragua
US 1983 Dir John Greyson
35 mins
Video
Manzana Por Manzana ('acre for acre' in English) introduces the vast process of reconstruction in Northern Nicaragua 'block by block'. Through songs, statement and local activities, Nicaraguans explain their revolution to North Americans – in their own words.

Spirit of Albion
UK 1987 Dir Richard Philpott
58 mins
16mm Col
Produced in association with Britain's 'New Age Gypsies', Albion is politically, emotionally, and spiritually a very moving film, providing a unique insight into the ways of travelling communities, the new nomads such as the 'Peace Convoy' and 'Rainbow Village', who continue to be the object of authoritarian hatred and brutality as they struggle to re-establish the ancient right to gather for solstice celebrations at Stonehenge, and search for a end to human exploitation and global destruction in the forthcoming New Age of our planet.

Measures of Distance
UK 1988 Dir Mona Hatoum
16 mins
Video Col
Measures of Distance, a 15-minute video work, tacitly foreshadows Hatoum’s evolution from the more subjective perspective of performance-based work to the sculptures and installations she has produced in the intervening decade. The video’s key footage uses a visual screen of Arabic script – taken from a series of letters between the artist and her mother – that is superimposed over the filmed image of her mother taking a shower. The screen both frames and obscures her mother’s body. In both the literal sense that it was made during a visit home, and in a broader sense as well, Measures of Distance is one of the few examples of Hatoum’s work to employ direct reference to the artist’s exiled condition. Hatoum, a Palestinian born in Beirut in 1952, was stranded in Europe at the outset of civil war in 1975 (the municipal airport in Beirut was closed for nine months), and decided to study art in London, where she has subsequently lived most of her adult life. In the video’s soundtrack, as well as in the graphic image of text layered over flesh, Hatoum explores how degrees of proximity and separation can be conveyed by employing both concrete examples (her mother taking a shower), and more formal abstractions (text, paper, voices, a trip to Beirut).

Archive Source: LUX

**Introduction to the End of an Argument: (Intifada) Speaking For Oneself...Speaking For Others...**,
US 1990 Dir Jayce Salloum and Elia Suleiman
45 mins
Video
This video mingles pop culture products to reveal how consistently and outrageously much of the world has demonised Arab culture and history and media that have a pervasive influence on popular thought.
Archive Source: LUX

**Being Here & There**
UK 1990 Dir Ka Choi
17 mins
DVD
The question of identity for Chinese people in Britain, in the context of the return of Hong Kong to China (1997) and the events of Tiananmen Square (1989), examined through drama and interviews.
Archive Source: Arts Council Of England

**Linear Rhythm: A Portrait of Three Artists**
UK 1990 Dir Rosa Fong
23 mins
DVD
Three Chinese-British artists explore the influences of cultural displacement, repression, and politics on their writing and painting.
Archive Source: Arts Council Of England

**This is Not Beirut**
US 1994 Dir Jayce Salloum
48 mins
video
Jayce Salloum examines in a provocative and enlightening way the representation and reality of Lebanon, demystifying the pathology of misinformation epitomised by
the media's coverage of Lebanon in the West. Salloum weaves analyses of terrorism, colonialism, occupation and resistance with a distinct critique of the documentary genre to create a highly charged and compelling exploration of culture and representation.

Archive Source: LUX

**Series 1 & 2**  
UK 1999 Dir Ruth Novaczek  
19 mins  
Video  
10 very short films in serial form. Series 1 looks at different aspects of Jewish psyche, and 2 at the social and cultural, using and misusing the voices of Barbra Streisand, Jackie Mason and Ingrid Bergman, to evoke the complexity and invisibility of Jewish presence in popular culture.

Archive source: LUX

**Arrested Development**  
UK 2004 Dir Grace Ndiritu  
3 mins  
Video  
“The day to day survival of those living under extreme poverty has inspired me to undermine generalized de-personalized information by making videos that are powerfully emotive for the viewer. In Arrested Development simple imagery transforms the issue of poverty into a testament to Africa's beauty and strength.” – GN

Archive source: LUX

**Flag Mountain**  
UK/Cyprus 2010 Dir John Smith  
8 Col mins  
35mm+HD Video  
In Nicosia, the divided capital of Cyprus, a display of nationalism is taken to its logical conclusion. Moving between macro and micro perspectives, Flag Mountain sets dramatic spectacle against everyday life as the inhabitants of both sides of the city go about their daily business.  
“ Impressively simple, spot on and as exact as a mathematical formula, Flag Mountain by John Smith draws an accurate caricature of nationalism” – International Jury statement, Oberhausen Short Film Festival 2010, Winner of the ARTE Prize for a European Short Film, Oberhausen 2010

Archive Source: LUX

**Inclusion and identity**

**Outside in (Das Innere Blos)**  
UK 1981 Dir Stephen Dwoskin  
105 mins  
16mm Col  
"Outside In is a combination of memories from the visual diary of a disabled person seen from his point of view: the visual impression left during the process of
integration into the so-called able-bodied society over twenty odd years of adulthood, transformed into visual metaphors.” – S.D.
Archive Source: LUX

**Stephen Dwoskin (Link)**
UK 1992 Dir Kevin Mulhern
15 mins
Video
Interview with disabled film director Stephen Dwoskin and why he now features his disability, a legacy of polio, in his films.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Face of our Fear**
UK 1992 Dir Stephen Dwoskin
52 mins
16mm+Video Col + B&W
"Face Of Our Fear is a richly conceived essay about the evolving image of disability. Dwoskin, a highly accomplished experimental film-maker, begins with the declaration that the historically distorted images of people with disabilities constitute a 'negation of selfhood'. He then traces this concerted effort through two thousand years of Western culture, beginning with the Greek notion of the idealized body and its opposite, the fabulous races. Using contemporary films clips, literary quotations, performance, and pictorial records, Face of our Fear looks at the Court’s infatuation with "monsters" during the Middle Ages, the "charity cripples" of the Enlightenment, the freakshows of the nineteenth century, each a resort to oppressive stigmatization."– Steve Seid
Archive Source: LUX

**Freak Fucking Basics (aka Freak Basics)**
UK 1995 Dir Jo Pearson
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W (Off-air recording from Midnight Underground 22/8/96)
Short film of a journey into the creativity of disabled sex.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Gender Politics**

**The Suffragette Derby Of 1913** (Gaumont Graphic)
UK 1913
36secs
35mm B&W
Emily Wilding Davison dies after throwing herself in front of the King’s horse at the Derby in a demand for women’s suffrage.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Miss Davison’s Funeral** (Pathe)
UK 1913
2 mins
35mm B&W
The funeral procession of the Suffragette who was fatally injured at Epsom passing
through London." The procession passes along a street; the flower-laden hearse and two cars followed by Suffragette mourners on foot (57). "The scenes at St George's, Bloomsbury." The police with difficulty hold back the crowds (85); the clergy, the coffin and the mourners are seen leaving the church after the memorial service (110). "The last journey to the parish church, Morpeth." The procession is seen on its way to the church; the hearse followed by a flower-laden cart and suffragettes carrying a banner (150ft).

Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Trafalgar Square Riot** (Pathe)
UK 1913
1min
35mm B&W
Sylvia Pankhurst is arrested following a speech in Trafalgar Square.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Women’s March Through London** (Topical Budget)
UK 1915
1min
35mm B&W
Emmeline Pankhurst leads “a vast procession of women” showing their willingness to do war work)
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

**Semiotics of the Kitchen**
US 1975 Dir Martha Rosler
6 mins
Video Col
Martha Rosler is a contemporary artist and feminist who uses photography, performance, writing and video to deconstruct cultural reality. Rosler characteristically lays out visual and verbal information in a manner that allows the contradictions to gradually emerge, so that the audience can discern these disjunctions for themselves.
Archive Source: LUX

**The Fashion Show**
UK 1977 - 1978 Dir Penny Dedman and Triple Vision/Vida and Terry Flaxton
5 mins
Video Col
The initial inspiration of this early work by VIDA (Flaxton, Cooper and Deadman) was in fact a critique of fashion and the fashion industry (to also be seen in Talking Heads, 1978/9). Having described the back stage and hidden act of preparing what was to be paraded on the catwalk in a monochrome style (blue and white as opposed to the more familiar black and white), Vida with several other notable makers (Theo Eshetu for instance) dive through into colour and the glamourising of the female form (in an act similar to that tried out with the function of interruptions, developed in Presentiments 1977). To fully underline their critical stance, Flaxton and Vida utilise a piece of music by Kraftwerk – Showroom Dummies – which talks of showroom mannequins coming to life when no-one is viewing them.
Archive Source: LUX
Kali-Filme
1987 - 1988 Dir Birgit and Wilhelm Hein
75 mins
16mm Col
The Kali films show phantasies of sexuality and violence that are under taboo in the official culture. In the plains of the Kali Film we find the pictures for our own 'low' instincts. Kali is the mother goddess in the Indian Hindu mythology. She is the bearing and at the same time the killing and castrating woman. Men have been fearing her might since primitive times. The 'women film' reflects an image of the Kali today. "We occupy ourselves with sexuality and violence in the trivial film, even more precise, in the horror and women-jail film. The crucial point is the transmitted image of women, which differs markedly from that in the 'art' film. Trivial films are real psychodramas where primitive, mostly suppressed desires and imaginations are expressed. In any case we have to ask ourselves how these images of women arise and what they mean to men and women. By means of film extracts we want to discuss the validity of traditional sex roles, especially in what concerns sexuality." - W. & B. H. "Also among women sexuality has got something to do with sweat and spittle and other juices." - B.H.
"Comprising of seven parts, Kali Film is an exploration of the taboos of our official culture that surface in low budget ‘exploitation’ movies. A devastating montage in homage to the spirit of the goddess Kali, sex films, horror movies and war pictures are cut-up and refilmed to disturbing and provocative effect.” – Tom Heslop
Archive Source: LUX

Technology-Transformation: Wonderwoman
US 1978 Dir Dara Birnbaum
7 mins
Video
Explosive bursts of fire open Technology/Transformation, an incendiary deconstruction of the ideology embedded in television form and pop cultural iconography. Appropriating imagery from the TV series Wonder Woman, Birnbaum isolates and repeats the moment of the 'real' woman's symbolic transformation into super-hero. Entrapped in her magical metamorphosis by Birnbaum's stuttering edits, Wonder Woman spins dizzily like a music-box doll. Through radical manipulation of this female pop icon, she subverts its meaning within the television text. Arresting the flow of images through fragmentation and repetition, Birnbaum condenses the comic-book narrative – Wonder Woman deflects bullets off her bracelets, 'cuts' her throat in a hall of mirrors – distilling its essence to allow the subtext to emerge. In a further textual deconstruction, she spells out the words to the song Wonder Woman in Discoiland on the screen. The lyrics' double entendres ('Get us out from under ... Wonder Woman') reveal the sexual source of the superwoman's supposed empowerment: 'Shake thy Wonder Maker.' Writing about the 'stutter-step progression of 'extended moments' of transformation from Wonder Woman,' Birnbaum states, 'The abbreviated narrative – running, spinning, saving a man – allows the underlying theme to surface: psychological transformation versus television product. Real becomes Wonder in order to 'do good' (be moral) in an (a) or (im)moral society.'
Archive source: LUX

Im Ernstfall Nicht Verfugbar (Not Available in Case of an Emergency)
Germany 1983 Dir Monika Funke-Stern
15 mins
Chapter 6: From Politics to Poetry 688
16mm Col (Magnetic)
“A letter to the husband serving at the front in 1941. A historical document about the war and women's roles: they were not actively involved nor did they prevent it. The traditional female role: helper/saviour/keeper/offerer of comfort... In addition a document about peace in wartime. Women's life when the men are absent. Help or maybe also the start of independence and resistance? The historical setting: a small plot of land, the back garden. The camera is permitted three movements: above ground – assurance – up and away. Below ground - an archaeological search for the roots. All over the world women fought to prevent initially any further war- on the battlefields, at home, on the front and at the place of work, after 1945, during the war in Vietnam, now and evermore. Between absorption and resistance, self-consciousness in the traditional places and detachment. Here the third movement of the camera is determined: out of the ground.” - M.F-S
Archive Source: LUX

The View from this Side
UK 1983 Dir Marty St James and Anne Wilson
15 mins
DVD Col
The View from this Side: compilation of performance video satirising traditional gender roles at work and at home.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive & Arts Council Of England

Tom Boy/Tom Girl
UK 1984 Dir Marty St James and Anne Wilson
5 mins
DVD col
Part of the compilation Visual Art Songs for the 80s. Performance video which satirises traditional gender roles and examines the question "What are little girls and little boys made of?". Intercuts between the artists' performance and images from the Museum of Childhood, Bethnal Green.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Faded Wallpaper
UK 1988 Dir Tina Keane
20 mins
16mm Col
"Based loosely on the short story by Charlotte Perkins Gilmour, 'Faded Wallpaper' is concerned with visual perception, madness and the search for identity. A woman, isolated within a room, becomes obsessed with the wallpaper surrounding her, seeing within its faded patterns strange images – at times pleasurable and seductive, at times threatening and dangerous. As these images become more insistent she begins to strip the wallpaper away in an attempt either to banish the images or get to their source. Words and sounds run through her head as she peels away the layers, questioning her own self-image, her imagination and her sanity. No solutions are given, only more questions..." – T.K.
Archive Source: LUX

No More Nice Girls
1989 Dir Joan Braderman
44, mins
Video

Chapter 6: From Politics to Poetry 689
No More Nice Girls is an eye-grabbing commentary on feminism in the late 1980s revealed through conversational eavesdropping. Four fictional characters, all women in their late 30s, early 40s, who were active in the women's movement ("Ageing feminists from hell", as one of them puts it) discuss the post feminist backlash of the 1980s. Combined with these fragmented dialogues Braderman uses her home movies of 'family life', books, posters and superimposed hand-written quotation to create a multi-layered interventionist text. This blend of radical feminism, personal recollection and topical gossip is highly critical of the post-feminist condition, yet remains entertaining, humorous and challenging.

Archive Source: LUX

**Home Avenue**

US 1989 Dir Jennifer Montgomery

17 mins

16mm Col

Filmed originally on Super-8, Home Avenue portrays Jennifer Montgomery returning to the peaceful suburban street where she was raped nine years earlier. A powerful investigation not just of the brutality of the crime, but also of the unsupportive reactions of her family and the authorities as well as Montgomery's subsequent obsession with guns and self-protection.

Archive Source: LUX

**Desert Storm**

UK 2004 Dir Grace Ndiritu

5 mins

Video Col

A beautiful haunting image juxtaposed with the soothing music of the Saharan nomads' leaves many implications and contradictions of the piece unresolved; rape/modesty, religious repression/sexual freedom, political ideology/spirituality. This piece honours the female victims of war whose bodies are violated and then depicted throughout Western media as tabloid stories. In today's world war is as much a media construct as a political one, therefore "Today's news is literally Tommorrow's War."

Archive Source: LUX

**Sexual politics**

**Nighthawks**

UK 1978 Dir Ron Peck

113 mins

35mm + Digibeta + Beta SP + DVD

With: Ken Robertson, Rachel Nicholas James, Clive Peters. When Nighthawks was first released 30 years ago our world was undoubtedly a different place. Key gay rights had still yet to be won, and low-budget independent British films were influenced by international arthouse directors such as Pasolini, Fassbinder, Warhol/Morrissey, Wenders and Chantal Akerman. Nighthawks defies categorisation, its compelling cyclical structure interspersing the daily work of schoolteacher with his documentation of changing urban spaces and nights spent cruising bars and clubs in search of Mr Right. Leading a mixed cast of actors and non-professionals, Ken Robertson excels in a brave performance that confounded critics at the time.
Pedagogue
UK 1988 Dir Neil Bartlett and Stuart Marshall
10 mins
Video Col

Never Again Dv8 Physical Theatre
UK 1989 Dir Bob Bentley
27 mins
DVD
A performance about lesbian and gay relationships and their effect on the straight world. Choreography by Lloyd Newson.

Whoever Says the Truth Shall Die
Netherlands/Italy 1990 Dir Philo Bregstein
59 mins
DVD Col/B&W
A documentary about the murder of Pier Paolo Pasolini on a beach near Rome in November 1975. The film refutes the official verdict that a homosexual pick-up had turned sour and instead argues that he was the victim of a right-wing conspiracy. Includes interviews with Bernardo Bertolucci, Alberto Moravia and Laura Betti and clips from Passolini’s films.

Anthem
US 1991 Dir Marlon Riggs
10 mins
Video
Fast and furious vocal sampling makes an epic monologue style. The black American experience gets a re-working whereupon a new world is envisaged. A world wherein the American dream is synonymous with black homosexual utopia. A talking head faces the camera and constructs his own speech after Martin Luther King.

Public Health, Safety and Sexual Health Education
COI Collection, The: Vol 1: Police and Thieves
UK 1949-2006 Prod COI
DVD Col + B&W
295 mins
The Central Office of Information (COI) was established in April 1946 and has produced thousands of films that reflected the culture and concerns of the nation. Volume 1 of the COI collection tackles crime, juvenile delinquency, policing and the
justice system. A variety of styles and genres – story documentary, drama, public information shorts – are employed to deliver crime prevention messages and bolster recruitment in this area. The wonderful selection of films on this two-disc set have been newly transferred to High-Definition from the original film elements. An accompanying booklet provides comprehensive notes and essays from academics and film historians.

Titles include:
Children on Trial (1946)
Children of the City (1944)
Probation Officer (1950)
Youth Club (1954)
A Chance for Brian (1977)
Four Men in Prison (1950)
Help Yourself (1950)
Transatlantic Teleview 26: Man on the Beat (1956)
British Policeman (1959)
Unit Beat Policing (1968)
Anything Can Happen (1973)
Bicycle Thefts (1974)
Snatch of the Day (1975)
Challenge for a Lifetime (1975)

Archive source: BFI DVD + BFI National Archive

COI Collection, The: Vol 4: Stop! Look! Listen!
UK 1949-2006 Prod COI
DVD Col + B&W

The fourth volume on the COI collection - Stop! Look! Listen! - focuses on health, safety and welfare messages. Cautionary tales, motherly advice, celebrity appearances and shock tactics have all been utilised by the COI to prevent us from being: killed on the road; burnt to death; abducted by strangers; crushed by tractors; drowned at sea, and so on. This release concentrates on the longer films in this area, punctuated by a small selection of some well known short public information films and commercials.

Highlights include: Mind How You Go (1973), Green Cross Code advice courtesy of Valerie Singleton; Drive Carefully Darling (1975), starring Frank Bough and a stellar cast of 'numskulls'; Apaches (1977), massacre on a farm from the director of The Long Good Friday; Betcher! (1971), a young Keith Chegwin takes on a cycling challenge; Never Go With Strangers (1971), sinister stranger danger advice for children; 20 Times More Likely (1979), Gillian Taylforth's puppy love end tragically.

Archive source: BFI DVD + BFI National Archive

Misinformation
UK 2010 Dir COI / Mordant Music
101 mins
DVD Col + B&W

Misinformation is the result of the BFI asking mysterious music makers Mordant Music to re-score an array of 70s and 80s public information films and documentary shorts produced by the Central Office of Information (COI); a serendipitous meeting of sound and image that has produced one of the BFI's most startling and uncategorisable DVD releases. When the BFI took over management of the COI film collection it inherited hundreds of time-coded VHS compilations of the films. Musty and outmoded the format may be, but these tapes (compiled over the space of ten
years) were, and still are, the main source of reference for the vast collection. Now housed in one of the BFI's old nitrate viewing rooms, it was here that Mordant Music's Baron Mordant was brought in to scroll, trawl, stumble, wind and re-wind his way through some of the wonderfully diverse films that now make up this DVD release. Some of the films are well known - AIDS: Iceberg (1986), Magpies: House (1987) - and some are from the early career of now famous filmmakers, such as Peter Greenaway's Inkjet Printer (Living Tomorrow 245) and The Sea in Their Blood. Others, such as Illusions, a film on solvent abuse (1983) and New Towns in Britain (1974) are here seeing the light of day for the first time since their original distribution. Baron Mordant explains the process: “The cordial gentlemen of the BFI led me blindfolded onto the roof at the BFI HQ Stephen Street and left me propped against an obsolete Steenbeck with instructions to sniff my way to the nearest nitrate room, rummage through the VHS mountain and not leave until I’d misinformed at least one reel of usable DVD in earnest...in the midst of ruptured telecine transfers and squealing reels a selection of COI films, redolent to my youth, unearthed me and I duly smeared them with my detritus...I imagined sounds and characters leaving one film and cropping up in another and that’s the way it eventually spooled...a narrative manifested itself and 'a return to the sea' would appear to be the immediate answer for future spores..."

Archive source: BFI DVD + BFI National Archive

The Joy of Sex Education – DVD collection
UK 1917 – 1973 Dir Various
Timings below
DVD Col + B&W
From the earliest-known example, Whatsoever a Man Soweth (1917) to the comical, but ultimately serious, 'Ave You Got a Male Assistant Please Miss? (1973), this unique anthology of 16 key titles takes in almost 60 years of the British sex education film. Take a journey through the euphemisms, metaphors, and diagrams of yore to discover the controversial attitude-changing works of the early 1970s. All matters, unmentionable or otherwise, are dealt with here, from First World War warnings to soldiers of the potential dangers of cavorting with loose women in London's West End, to puberty pep-talks for girls and scare stories to deter unwanted teenage pregnancies.
By turns enlightening, entertaining and surprising, the range and type of works presented here will interest film fans, social historians and anyone interested to ensure that they stay on the road to health.

Titles include:
Whatsoever a Man Soweth (1917, 38 mins)
Any Evening After Work (1930, 27 mins)
How To Tell (1931, 21 mins)
The Mystery of Marriage (1932, 32 mins)
Trial for Marriage (1936, 28 mins)
A Test for Love (1937, 28 mins)
The Road of Health (1938, 11 mins)
Love on Leave (1940, 33 mins)
Six Little Jungle Boys (1945, 9 mins)
The People at No. 19 (1949, 17 mins)
Growing Girls (1949, 12 mins)
Learning to Live (1964, 19 mins)
Her Name Was Ellie, His Name Was Lyle (1967, 28 mins)
Growing Up (1971, 23 mins)

Chapter 6: From Politics to Poetry 693
Most media reporting of AIDS has tended to focus on purely medical issues or, in the case of the popular press, has been blatantly alarmist and discriminatory. Bright Eyes takes up the topic of AIDS but differs from previous coverage by examining the disease’s social and historical context. The media persist in describing AIDS as ‘The Gay Plague’ even though it is now known that 50 new cases of AIDS among heterosexuals are reported each week in Zaire alone. Taking a newspaper article from the summer of 1983 as its starting point, Bright Eyes examines the way in which homosexuality itself has been described as a disease since the late 19th century.

Using dramatic reconstructions of events in Hitler’s Germany the programme goes on to show how this description was used to justify the extermination of thousands of homosexuals in concentration camps. The final part of the programme uses interviews and drama to describe the anti-homosexual reporting of AIDS by the media and other contemporary threats to the gay community. The programme ends with a speech by a young American with AIDS in which he describes the discrimination he has experienced and his hopes for the future.

“The programme is about the current threats to the gay community. The misrepresentation in the media that AIDS is a ‘gay disease’ rather than a new disease from which gays, amongst others, are suffering. But it doesn’t look at the medical issues so much as the social and political climate in which the illness is being presented to the public as a means of control. That’s why it also looks at police harassment and entrapment of gays, and the Customs raids and seizure of books from ‘Gay’s the Word’. Headlines on AIDS like ‘Gay Plague’ resurrect 19th century medical notions that homosexuality itself was a disease, whilst ‘Wrath of God’ articles play on even older prejudices of sinfulness and guilt. To dissect such ideas I wanted to show their historical roots, how medical science was used to oppress gays in Victorian England and in Nazi Germany. History informs the present but most TV erases history. And moral panics are built on stereotypes. People get hung up about mixing forms like drama-documentary and about authenticity and objectivity. TV uses realism as if it were the truth, but the real issue is to ask who is the programme addressing? and who’s interest is being served by it? I didn’t set out to prove a point or make a definitive statement. I leave the audience asking questions.”


Archive Source: LUX

AIDS Iceberg/Monolith Advertisment on Misinformation compilation DVD
UK C1985 Prod Department of Health
Television commercials (which were also adapted for cinema) aimed at raising publice awareness of the AIDS epidemic, re-scored and manipulated by Mordant Music) on the on Misinformation COI DVD.
This is Not an Aids Ad
1987 Dir Isaac Julien
11 mins
DVD
The first part contains lyrical images of death and loss, while the second half is assertive and celebratory, accompanied by a funk-heavy soundtrack.

The Pink Pimpernel
Canada 1989 Dir John Greyson
32 mins
Video
Someone is making drug runs to the USA for treatments not available in Canada. Who’s really behind the blush-coloured mask? Community activists explain the problem of procuring treatments for PWAs and then go on to lasso other issues while back in the narrative, Toronto's gay community worries about the safety of Sir Perc as Greyson throws a third ball into the game – a series of safe sex erotic interludes...

Ecco Homo
US 1989 Dir Jerry Tartaglia
7 mins
16mm Col
Ecco Homo (behold man) employs optically printed footage. Thanks to A.I.D.S. hysteria in America, all gay sexuality is once again considered to be essentially pornographic, politically incorrect, sinful or a public health hazard. Ecco Homo is a call to reclaim gay power.

Aid S Ida
France 1992 Dir Yann Beauvais
5 mins
16mm Col, Silent
When AIDS was named in 1981, patients were immediately classified into what were conceived as mutually exclusive risk groups: homosexuals, drug-addicts, Haitians.
Do you know what a risk group is? A population at risk? The basis of exclusion. These risk groups, for different political, economic or social reasons became the perfect scapegoat...

Cling Film
UK 1993 Dir Anna Thew
20 mins
16mm + DVD Col
"Cling Film is a fast cut safer sex collage film, which travels humorously and recklessly through a catalogue of sexual encounters and mishaps. Opening with excerpts from World Health Organisation press releases on the reality of heterosexual transmission of HIV and AIDS, repressive fear-mongering tactics of the media are shunned in favour of a direct and lively attack on censorship and its
bedmates, guilt and embarrassment... Along with written captions and clips of Nosferatu disintegrating at the sight of a bit of rubber, Thew takes to the silent screen, making for some hilarious as well as confrontational episodes." - M.L.

Archive Source: BFI National Archive

---

### Social Order

Nightcleaners (Part 1)

**UK 1972 - 1975 Dir Berwick Street Collective (Mary Kelly, Marc Karlin, Humphry Trevelyan and James Scott)**

90 mins

16mm+Video B&W

Nightcleaners Part 1 was a documentary made by members of the Berwick Street Collective (Marc Karlin, Mary Kelly, James Scott and Humphry Trevelyan), about the campaign to unionize the women who cleaned office blocks at night and who were being victimized and underpaid. Intending at the outset to make a campaign film, the Collective was forced to turn to new forms in order to represent the forces at work between the cleaners, the Cleaner's Action Group and the unions - and the complex nature of the campaign itself. The result was an intensely self-reflexive film, which implicated both the film-makers and the audience in the processes of precarious, invisible labour. It is increasingly recognised as a key work of the 1970s and as an important precursor, in both subject matter and form, to current political art practice.

"A film that places the nightcleaners' campaign within a series of broader political discussions formulated as an `open text' which asks as many questions about its own status as a film as it does about the socio-political issues that are its subject. No engaged person should overlook its challenge." – Tony Rayns, Time Out.

A new print of '36 to '77 is available from the British Film Institute

Archive Source: LUX

---

### Nightcleaners (Part 1)

**Belgium 1970 Dir Roland Lethem**

16 mins

16mm Col + B&W

Perhaps the most overtly political of Lethem's short films, in which the bourgeoisie is compared in terms of potency to a mouse. The film is dedicated to the Belgian censor. Le Sexe Enrage (The Red Cunt) is the liberated woman, against whom the bourgeoisie are damned and damnable. A bourgeoisie client is transformed into a
mouse and cannibalised by a prostitute in flagrante delicto with the camera changing focus in time to her breathing.
Archive Source: LUX

**Arise Ye Workers**
UK 1973 Dir Cinema Action
25 mins
16mm B&W
Arise Ye Workers is one of film activists Cinema Action's most concise and forceful films. It chronicles the London dockers' struggle to preserve their jobs against ruthless rationalisation, profiteering and land speculation and the arrest of the Pentonville 5.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Sink or Swim**
Canada 1981 Dir Paulette Phillips and Geoffrey Shea
7 mins
Video Col
Two Canadian filmmakers/video artists have combined their talents to create a multi-layered piece that examines the concept of work by using various techniques and intertwining several plots. Documentary-style interviews are interspersed with the narrative structure. Employment is presented as a series of pre-packaged lifestyles that suppress the identity of the individual.
Archive Source: LUX

**Exercises**
Germany 1983 Dir Anke Oehme
925fps mins
16mm Col (Magnetic)
Archive Source: LUX

**Home(Less) is Where the Revolution Is**
US 1990 Dir Paul Garrin
3 mins
Video
In Homeless, Garrin combines the high tech with the lo-fi to create a hyper-real landscape of confrontation using the power of technology to drop homeless squatters onto the lawn of the White House in a hard-hitting inversion of the power struggle.
Archive Source: LUX

**Social Visions**
UK 2000 Dir Redmond Entwistle
15 mins
16mm B&W
Social Visions suggests the myriad histories and futures that constitute Los Angeles; a city whose public image has been used as cover for the abuse of its population but also a city where one senses the potential for radical social change. Los Angeles is suffering from all the worst side effects of America's social and economic reforms. Industry, commerce and the middle classes have all jumped ship and left a husk of a city. The most basic public services such as roads and water run along the lines of money and in the poorer parts of town life breaks down. There is insecurity.
everywhere; privatisation threatens more jobs, social security is a misnomer and the land can be bought from under your feet. Immigration from South America and the far-east increases while middle class populations dwindle. A small clique presides over the image of the city, but it is a city that they hardly know. Without money or political power, the majority of people who live here are invisible. Social Visions is about the impossibility of adequately representing a city when whole sections of the population are excluded from the channels of power.

Archive Source: LUX

Otolith I
UK 2003 Dir Otolith Group
2216 secs
Video Col
Otolith I is set in the 22nd Century, when the human race is no longer able to survive on earth and is obliged to live in the agravic conditions of the International Space Station. Dr. Usha Adebaran Sagar, the future descendent of Otolith Group member Anjalika Sagar, is an ex- anthropologist researching life on an earth that she can experience only through media archives. Otolith imagines a mutant future that simultaneously harks back to the post war era of non-alignment so as to indicate a connection between the production of commonality in South Asia, USSR and the present.

Archive Source: LUX

Otolith II
UK/India 2007 Dir Otolith Group
4742 secs
Video Col
Otolith II is set in the near future and mixes fiction, archival material and documentary footage filmed in Mumbai and Chandigarh. The film explores the affective pressure exerted upon inhabitants residing within contrasting and competing versions of the city of tomorrow. Otolith II investigates the politics of futurity in which predictive models of the masterplan, the corporate scenario and real estate speculation converge to extract labour, convert attention and capture potential for profit.

Archive Source: LUX

Capitalism and Consumerism

A Video Tape By
UK 1983 Dir Marty St James and Anne Wilson
14 mins
DVD Col
Video performance satirising consumerism and romance.

Archive Source: BFI National Archive

This is Your Messiah Speaking
Canada 1990 Dir Vera Frenkel
10, mins
Video

Chapter 6: From Politics to Poetry
A continuation of Frenkel's series on the theme of consumerism, the power of advertising and the seduction of shopping malls to induce us to spend money we don't have.

Archive Source: LUX

**The Globalisation Tapes**

Indonesia/Indonesia 2003 Dir Vision Machine
70 mins
Video Col

The Globalisation Tapes: a collaboration between the Independent Plantation Workers' Union of Sumatra (Indonesia), the International Union of Food and Agricultural Workers (IUF), and Vision Machine Film Project. Sharman Sinaga’s granddaughter looks bored as her grandfather demonstrates for the camera his favored technique of market liberalization: holding union activists upside down in flooded fields. He mimics their gargles as they choke in the mud. He could hold down two or three at a time he boasts; he seems faintly nostalgic in the dim light and the smoke; his only regret, that his arms and knees aren't what they used to be. The orders to hold people upside-down came from the top, he tells us, from Surhato; they came also with support from high on Capitol Hill. The Globalisation Tapes were made in collaboration with those a little further down the pile, closer to the mud (and the rubber and the oil), closer to the memories of the massacre that cleared the way for Indonesia's 'modernisation'. Using their own forbidden history as a case study, the Indonesian film-makers trace the development of contemporary globalisation from its roots in colonialism to the present. Through chilling first-hand accounts, hilarious improvised interventions, collective debate and archival collage, The Globalisation Tapes exposes the devastating role of militarism and repression in building the 'global economy', and explores the relationships between trade, third-world debt, and international institutions like the IMF and the World Trade Organization. The film is a densely lyrical and incisive account of how these institutions shape and enforce the corporate world order (and its 'systems of chaos').

Archive Source: LUX

**The Last Days of Jack Sheppard**

UK 2009 Dir Anja Kirschner and David Panos
56 mins
HD Video Col

The Last Days of Jack Sheppard is based on the inferred prison encounters between the 18th century criminal Jack Sheppard and Daniel Defoe, ghostwriter of Sheppard’s 'autobiography'. Set in the wake of the South Sea Bubble of 1720, Britain's first financial crisis, the film is a critical costume drama constructed from a patchwork of historical, literary, and popular sources. It explores the connections between representation, speculation and the discourses of high and low culture that emerged in the early 18th century and remain relevant to the present day.

Archive Source: LUX

---

**Media Critique**

---

**Masaje**

Spain 1972 Dir Ivan Zulueta
"Using the technique of direct photography off the TV screen, Zulueta composes three minutes 'in which we see, speeded up, the complete television programming on a day of union and military parades. There was a subliminal Franco, and we didn't even submit it to the censors...' (I.V.). The soundtrack of Masaje alternates effects, noises and sounds of all kinds. The result is a really frenetic visual 'massage' that exposes the viewer's eye to fleeting movie images, ads and news reports in rapid-fire succession." - Carlos F. Heredero

**Talking Heads**
UK 1978 - 1979 Dir Triple Vision/Vida, Penny Dedman, Terry Flaxton and Tony Cooper
20 mins
Video Col + B&W
By 1978, Flaxton had become highly critical of the media and sought to create a didactic no-nonsense critique of the way the media generates bias against what it has been set up to work against. This work comes to the conclusion that the media itself is society's basic governing value system reflecting and propagandising for the values of society. Talking Heads won 4th Prize in the 1979 Tokyo Video Festival.

**The Love Show**
UK 1979 Dir Stuart Marshall
47 mins
Video Col
"A narrator describes the beginning of a television programme. It sounds like a 'made for TV' movie. He then describes a series of seemingly disconnected scenes which are illustrated by clichéd sound effects. A memory test follows. A number of characters – writer, designer, make-up artist who are all played by the same actor – describe their part in the television production process. They seem to have trouble keeping their minds on the matter and their monologues slide away from a description (...the love of their craft to ideological statements about the representation of sexuality in realist drama productions). Love on television – television's constant narration and articulation of representations of sexuality – the viewer's libidinal investment in those representations. Love of television – the ideology of professionalism – the television producer's libidinal investment in the production of those representations. What if the news were to be read differently? Would committed television produce an analysis rather than a 'reportage'? What kind of images would it use?" – Video Artists on Tour catalogue, 1980, Arts Council.

**Making News**
UK 1984 Dir Penny Dedman and Triple Vision/Vida and Terry Flaxton
37 mins
Video Col
"Making News was the cross-over tape between the changing of Vida into Triple Vision. It was a direct assault on news values and the act of journalism. Used for many years by the BBC to train journalists in understanding 'news bias', Making News was originally commissioned by the Campaign for Press and Broadcasting Freedom to expose unsound journalistic practices. In this work the members of Vida and Triple Vision examine three broadcast news reports to try to understand the way
that news and broadcast values function in society. So successful was the work that on completion, both the NUJ and ACTT threatened the makers with having their membership of these organisations being taken away if cuts were not made (by vested interests within the organisations). Naturally Vida/Triple Vision ignored the warnings and went ahead in releasing the tape uncut.” - Terry Flaxton

Archive Source: LUX

Manufacturing Consent: Noam Chomsky and the Media
Canada 1992 Dir Mark Achbar and Peter Wintonick
170 mins
DVD Col
Using interviews and lecture highlights interspersed with newsreel, documentary and archive footage, the film explores the career of the philosopher and linguist, Professor Noam Chomsky, an outspoken critic of the mass media and a defender of the right to know. The first part explores thought control in democratic societies. The second part deals with activating dissent. Chomsky contrasts the non-coverage of Indonesia’s genocidal invasion of East Timor in 1975, to which the West was economically indifferent, with the media coverage of the Khmer Rouge atrocities in Cambodia. Includes contributions from novelist Tom Wolfe, journalists Bill Moyers, Robert MacNeil and Karl E Meyer, commentator William F Buckley Jr., and White House reporter Sarah McClendon.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive + BFI DVD

B.I.T. Plane
UK/USA 1999 Dir Bureau of Inverse Technology
15 mins
Video B&W
A critical aero-anthropological study of Silicon Valley USA. The Bureau of Inverse Technology, an information agency, deploys its model spy plane the BIT PLANE [wingspan 31"] on this mission deep into the glittering heart of the Silicon Valley, to investigate the progress of the Information Age.
Archive Source: LUX

A Week in the News: 7 Places We Think We Know, 7 News Stories We Think We Understand
UK 2010 Dir Grace Ndiritu
35 mins
Video Col, Silent
Site-specific video for video walls, airports, transport hubs, metro and subways, office lobbies, food communal areas and social education spaces. A Week in the News examines how the global media has manipulated particular news stories to create specific stereotypes about certain places. It contrasts two styles of presenting news that have at their root two opposing value systems e.g. scrolling subtitles text reminiscent of mainstream news outlets like CNN, with a guerrilla news film-making style adopted by grassroots media organizations like Indymedia who provide up to the minute alternative news to the mainstream. Each video location presents true and false images and facts about that specific country. Significant dates listed on the video: South Africa: 9 July 2000: The day President Mbeki denied that HIV virus causes AIDS; Afghanistan; 7 October 2001: The day of the first US bomb strikes against the Taliban; Darfur: 31 January 2005: The day the UN refused to describe Darfur crisis as a genocide; New Orleans 1 September 2005: The day after President George Bush Junior celebrated VJ day while Hurricane Katrina was destroying New Orleans; Tibet 30
September 2006: The day of the Nangpa La Pass shootings when 18 Tibetans including children fleeing Tibet were shot by Chinese Border Security services; Australia 13 February 2008: The day Prime Minister Kevin Rudd apologized for the mistreatment of Aboriginal peoples; Haiti: 12 January 2010: The day a catastrophic earthquake killed over 100,000 people and left 2 million orphans in Haiti.

Archive Source: LUX

War Critique

Hotel des Invalides
France 1951 Dir Georges Franju
23 mins
16mm B&W
Although essentially a film-maker of the avant-garde, Franju’s early documentary work provides an important link between the films of post-war France, the British Free Cinema of the 1950s and Cinema Verite of the 1960s. The Hotel des Invalides in Paris was founded in 1675 by Louis XIV to serve as a retreat for retired soldiers and the disabled. At first the film conducts the spectator on an innocuous tour around the galleries but gradually the light becomes oppressive and finally every object in the hotel transmutes into an emblem of cruelty. In the church the veterans proudly hold up their regimental banner that symbolises the glory of war and the mutilation of their bodies and lives. Actuality has transformed into a surreal personal vision; a vision which is anti-clerical and anti-militarist.

Archive Source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Time of the Locust
US 1966 Dir Peter Gessner
12 mins
16mm B&W
A film about the war in Vietnam, compiled from American news film, combat footage shot by the National Liberation Front of South Vietnam and suppressed film taken by Japanese cameramen.
"A poem in film of agony and protest...not propaganda (but) an expression of agony..." – I.F. Stone
"More powerful than the cleverest written argument. The point is simple and dramatic. It exposes the cruel agony of Vietnam." – Bertrand Russell, Peace Foundation.

Archive Source: LUX

Untitled Part 1: Everything and Nothing
Canada 1999 - 2002 Dir Jayce Salloum
41 mins
Video Col
An intimate dialogue with Soha Bechara, ex-Lebanese National Resistance fighter, in her Paris dorm room. The interview was taped during the last year of the Israeli occupation, one year after her release from captivity in El-Khiam torture and interrogation center (South Lebanon) where she had been detained for 10 years-six in isolation. Revising notions of resistance, survival, and will, the overexposed image of
the survivor speaks quietly and directly to the camera – not speaking of the torture, but of separation amid loss; of what is left behind and what remains. “Soha Bechara is a heroine in Lebanon; pictures of her are seen in many homes in the south, and posters of her were seen all around downtown Beirut when I was working there in the early 90s. She was captured in 1988 for trying to assassinate the general of the SLA, Antoine Lahad (the South Lebanese Army was a proxy militia set up and controlled by the Israeli forces to give a Lebanese façade to the occupation of South Lebanon). I didn’t ask her anything specifically about the torture she underwent or the trauma of detention; she was being interviewed to death by the European and Arab press over the details of her captivity and the minutiae of her surviving it and the conditions in El-Khiam and the detainees and the resistance. I went to her small dorm room, not much bigger than her cell (she is presently studying international law at the Sorbonne); she sat on her bed and I asked her about the distance lived between Khiam and Paris, and Beirut and Paris, and what she left in Khiam and what she brought with her. A story about flowers and how she never puts them in water, how it felt for her now to be under such demand, and who she was, and what the title of the tape should be, and a few other things. This video material that I recorded of the time spent with her is not precious, just time and a conversation, and intense intimacy at a close and unbreachable distance.” - J.S

Archive Source: LUX

**The Firing Line**
UK/UK 2000 Dir Ian Helliwell
5 mins
Video Col
A film of British army soldiers shot on Super-8 while stationed at their barracks in Germany during the early 1970s. Helliwell has cut this found footage into two parts to reflect two aspects of military life as captured by the men themselves. His specially composed soundtrack consists of electronic sounds from tone generators and various drums and percussion instruments.

Archive Source: LUX

**Overheated 1991-2001: The Undiminished Intensity Mix**
UK 2001 Dir Matt Hulse
8 mins
Video Col + B&W
“Although I do not consider myself to be an overtly ‘political’ film maker, I cannot sit back and ignore the images of events that occur around me. Back in 1991, the Gulf war was freely available to the world – to be consumed and enjoyed remotely in the form of TV and radio, 24 hours a day. I recorded many hours of radio reportage at that time for a three-screen installation called Overheated which presented the shocking contrasts between the war zone and the home comforts of suburban Texas. More recently, with yet another Bush as President, I was reminded of those times and I decided to revisit my old work, to archive it in single screen form. I thought it might be of historical curiosity to my grand children, if nothing else. The day I happened to choose to edit was September 11th 2001. I was just tidying up the titles and getting ready to put the work on the shelf when something rather significant occurred that demanded incorporation.” – MH

Archive Source: LUX

**Frozen War**
Ireland 2001 Dir John Smith

Chapter 6: From Politics to Poetry 703
Part of the series Hotel Diaries Made in Ireland, October 8th 2001. A spontaneous response to the bombing of Afghanistan triggered by a disorientating experience in an Irish hotel room. Frozen War is the first video in the Hotel Diaries series, a collection of late night recordings made in European hotel rooms which relate personal experiences to contemporary world events. Works in the series currently include Frozen War (Ireland, 2001), Museum Piece (Germany, 2004), Throwing Stones (Switzerland, 2004), B & B (England, 2005) and Pyramids (Netherlands 2006). They can be shown individually or as a chronological group.

"These deceptively unassuming works consist of single takes from the point of view of Smith's camcorder as he explores the nocturnal spaces of hotels he is staying in and delivers monologues on his thoughts and observations. At once politically concerned and very funny, these brilliantly structured ramblings connect the observations of his surroundings with the horror of world events in consistently surprising ways." – Maximilian Le Cain, Film Ireland Magazine

"In Frozen War, UK artist John Smith, holed up in a hotel room far from home, turns the tables on the TV news as he starts to ask the questions they never do." – Abina Manning, programme notes for Video Mundi Film Festival, Chicago.

Archive Source: LUX

We See Absence (Part One Of Circling Zero)
US 2002 Dir Ken Jacobs
110 mins
Video Col
Improvised personal video documentary by an experimental film maker with an extremely large oeuvre, shot with a simple consumer video camera. This film is the first part of an intended trilogy entitled We See Absence. The following two parts, that will also last about two hours, are called A Pipeline Through Afghanistan Will Cheer Us and Ourselves at a Distance – strikingly politically loaded titles for a film-maker who became famous with virtually abstact work. Jacobs regards this work as a kind of home movie, a return to the innocence of an amateur status, with which he reports on the events after 11 September 2001 in his own surroundings. The unedited video shots that Nisi Jacobs made of the moment of the attacks form part of the film. The second part provides impressions of the many spontaneous mourning altars that were erected on Union Square in Manhattan. Jacobs does not comment on events, apart from in the selection of his recordings. He looks round with an open, but apparently experienced eye in the so suddenly changed surroundings with their so suddenly changed people. The film is spontaneous and unpolished and manages to catch the amazement of the moment so well. Every inch around Ground Zero seems to have been filmed a hundred times, but Jacobs took his time to really look.
Archive Source: LUX

Anti-war protest

We Shall March Again
US 1965 Dir Lenny Lipton
10 mins
16mm B&W
A dynamic film of the October 1965 Berkely Peace march, which builds to a showdown as the marchers meet a solid wall of Oakland police, and are attacked by the Hell's Angels. Award, San Francisco Film Festival.

**Arts Vietnam**

Australia 1968 Dir Sacha Ivanovich  
28 mins  
16mm B&W  
A documentary based on a festival of the arts staged in Sydney by well recognised Australian artists, as their contribution towards the protest against the Australian involvement in the Vietnam war.

**Glory Boys?**

UK 1983 Dir Vanda Carter  
4 mins  
Super-8 Col Separate CD  
"I was looking through boys' comics and books at the images of 'honour', 'heroism' and violence. Then there was the Falklands War, and the newspapers, TV and other media were recycling the same emotive nonsense to paper over the cracks and the calculated, futile waste of lives. This is intended to be a serious film. So many people were deceived. - V.C.  
"Glory Boys? suggests, through its montage alone, that the myths and ideologies which have sustained the popular image of the Falklands War are rooted in British mass cultural traditions." – Max Barker, Albany 'Reel to Reel Festival' 1984.

**Scenes from Freedonia**

UK 2004 Dir Cordelia Swann  
10 mins  
Video Col  
Looking back at 2003, a year when Britain went to war, we see scenes filmed in central London of public processions, ceremonies and demonstrations. Alongside the familiar unexpected spectrums of pageantry, mood and allegiance are revealed as the camera scrutinises faces, banners and events. Among scenes of sadness, anguish and anger, there are also more than one or two comic moments.

**Nuclear Disarmament**

**Poets Against the Bomb**

UK 1981 Dir Francis Fuchs  
25 mins  
DVD  
The record of a poetry event staged by the Kensington and Chelsea branch of the Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament, at Chelsea Old Town, in 1981, featuring readings by a number of British writers including Adrian Mitchell, Harold Pinter, Nicki Jackowska, Roy Fisher, Phyllis King, Judith Kazantzis, Ruth Fainlight, Ivor Cutler.
Common Sense: Greenham Actions
UK 1982 Dir Gwyn Kirk
40 mins
DVD Col
An account of the actions taken by women at Greenham Common during 1982. Five actions are shown: the 24 hour blockade in March; the die-in at the Stock Exchange, London in June, when Ronald Reagan arrived in Britain; keening in Parliament Square the following day, when Reagan addressed Parliament; occupying the Security Box in August, marking the first anniversary of the original march from Wales; and the encircling of the base in December.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Carry Greenham Home
UK 1983 Dir Beeban Kidron
2490ft
16mm Col
An account of life at the women's peace camp at Greenham Common, Berkshire, which attempts to explain the ideas behind their action and shows various events such as breaching the fence, the Easter 'chain' around the base, bailiffs removing possessions to pay legal costs and the birth of a baby. Filmed at the camp over seven months, from December 12th, 1982, the day 30,000 women "embraced the base" as part of their protest against the siting of nuclear weapons there.
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Debate of the Dead
US 1983 Dir Betsy Newman and Ellen Stein
7 mins
Video Col
Debate of the Dead is a bizarre posthumous interview with John Wayne and Susan Hayward as to whether their deaths were caused by nuclear tests carried out near a former film location.
Archive Source: LUX

In Our Hands, Greenham
UK 1984 Dir Tina Keane
38 mins
Video Col
In Our Hands Greenham uses a video installation to convey women's struggle against nuclear weapons. The soundtrack is a collage of interviews, songs and music, and the images are of actions at Greenham Common, filtered through the outline of a woman's hands.
Archive Source: LUX

Beatinik
UK 1984 Dir Marty St James and Anne Wilson
4 mins 30 sec
DVD Col
Plutonium Blonde
UK 1986 Dir Sandra Lahire
15 mins
Video Col
Is the woman worker at the terminals an extension of the plutonium-decanning monitors, or is she a germ in the nuclear plant who grows into self control? The power of a Plutonium speck to enslave her vision and destroy every cell of her body is matched by her power to combat the collusions of state and media. Plutonium Blonde is an intelligence at the core of the reactor who wants to shut it down. She is also Thelma, Karen Silkwood's friend who loses her hair and her skin. The robot lines of PU processing and of disposal/dispersion on reactor monitors intersect with the living mindscreen of a woman who works for a process she does not really 'control'.
She will not be the Lady Lazarus pure and purifying blonde plutonium processor. Moving out of her prison of monitors, she sees the paradox of nuclear plants or trees: grids of PU rods or spirals of life force. In her film she opposes the religion of male technology and documentaries, whose claim to be "balanced" is hypocritical!
"A beautifully textured collage of sound and image and a fractured narrative about woman’s self definition and control." – City Limits, June 1987.
Archive Source: LUX
Poetry

Un Chant d'amour

The literary art of poetry is a public/private medium, to be performed (spoken aloud and heard) or interpreted in the reader’s mind. Film can encompass both the spoken word and the use of text on screen, combined with images and music that create different levels of meaning. Experimental film and poetry share a particular affinity. This section presents an A-Z by title selection of film poems (or adaptations of poetry) and an alphabetical listing of documentaries about poets and poetry.

Film Poems & Adaptations (A-Z)

50:50
UK/USA 1998 Dir Ruth Novaczek
6 mins
Video
An alienated love story, images of New York City and London collaged together and degraded, set to a theme from Thelonius Monk with a deadpan narrative voiceover. Beat poetry revisited with wry undertones.
Archive source: LUX

1001 Boys' Games
UK 1984 Dir Steve Partridge
7 mins
Video
1001 Boys Games was based on a poem written by the painter John Yeadon in 1983. It combines computer-generated drawings by Yeadon from his Impossible Lovers series, with animation and digital video effects in a stream of images complementing the narration of the poem by the dramatist Tom McGrath. In addition to conventional camera-originated material and artwork, a Quantel Paintbox and a BBC micro computer were used to create the hundreds of 'cells' featured in the work.
“Speech returns, but still highly manipulated, in Partridge's tour-de-force 1001 Boys' Games, 1984, a video-vision of John Yeadon's chanted poem, recited by Yeadon, Tom McGrath and Partridge himself. Graphic text, line drawing and video image counterpose each other. The wit of the poem inspires the complex counter-rhythms
of the video, just as Yeadon's relentless and quasi-logical categories echo Partridge's own taste for philosophical equations (as in the line 'Boys called John; Boys not called John', for example).” - Al Rees
Archive source: LUX

**15th February**

**UK 1995 Dir Penelope Webb**
7 mins
16mm + Video Col
15th February mixes live action and animation to describe a symbolic rejection and its sadistic outcome, as related in the poem by Peter Reading.
Archive source: LUX

**All Smiles and Sadness**

**US 1999 Dir Anne McGuire**
7 mins
Video B&W
All Smiles and Sadness is like a very short TV show. Nothing is resolved and it leaves the viewer wishing it would go on forever.
Archive source: LUX

**Anemic Cinema**

**France 1926 Dir Marcel Duchamp**
7 mins
Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive

**The Angelic Conversation**

**UK 1985 Dir Derek Jarman**
81 mins
35mm+ BP + DVD
The imagery of young male figures in a variety of locations and pursuits is counterpointed with Judi Dench's readings of 14 Shakespearean sonnets, almost all from those of the first 126 sonnets addressed to a young man.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + BFI DVD

**Aristophanes on Broadway**

**US 1991 Dir Zack Stiglicz**
9 mins
16mm Col
"The human voice a 'sensuous body' plays a meditative part in Aristophanes On Broadway. The narrator shares the tale of Zeus' angry splitting of the original form of human bodies into two pieces, and the subsequent search for each lover for its soulmate. The speech of Aristophanes (from Plato's Symposium) gives voice to the transcendent aspirations of all forms of love. Edvard Munch's idea that one spies upon the human soul in 'the negative image' motivates the film's visualization.” – Z.S.
Archive source: LUX

**Arrows**

**UK 1984 Dir Sandra Lahire**
15 mins
At Land
US 1944 Dir Maya Deren
15 mins
16mm B&W, Silent
At Land has a dream-like narrative in which a woman, played by Deren, is washed up on a beach and goes on a strange journey encountering other people and other versions of herself. Deren once said that the film is about the struggle to maintain ones personal identity. The composer John Cage and the poet and film critic Parker Tyler were involved in making the film, and appear in the film, which was shot at Amagansett, Long Island.
Archive source: LUX + BFI Distribution

Bound
UK 1994 Dir Kimi Takesue
15 mins
DVD
Dance and poetry combine in a dramatic narrative in which a young Chinese-British woman undertakes a symbolic journey of self-discovery.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Bullets for Breakfast
US 1992 Dir Holly Fisher
77 mins
16mm
Western Pulp writer Ryerson Johnson, feminist poet Nancy Nielson, workers at a herring smoke house, postcards of master paintings, clips from a forties western, and the filmmaker are the main players in Bullets for Breakfast. Each of the characters shares a common space, a remote corner of Downeast Maine known as 'Unorganized Territory. Disparate images are linked via optical printing. Both original and archival materials are seen as cultural artifacts in this film which explores the violence implicit in gender barriers.
"Bullets is, at once a work in the 'structural' tradition of Ken Jacob's Tom, Tom, The Piper's Son, Michael Snow's Wavelength, and Larry Gottheim's Mouches Volantes, and a feminist response to the ('masculine', 'phallic') rigidity of the structuralist tradition. In its reframing of images from Ford's My Darling Clementine and in its use of visual and auditory layering within which viewers continually detect subtle, complex, ambiguous connections and dissonances, Bullets For Breakfast could have been inspired by Luce Irigeray's This Sex That Is Not One." – Scott MacDonald.
Archive source: LUX

Un Chant d'amour
France 1950 Dir Jean Genet
23 mins
16mm + 35mm + Beta SP + DVD + Video B&W Silent
"A huge influence on modern gay filmmakers, Un Chant d’amour was made in 1950 by Jean Genet – his only film. It’s a silent, sensual and poetic fantasy set in a French prison. Genet's troubling and erotic images steered the film into a history of controversy and censorship..."
Archive source: BFI Distribution + LUX + BFI Video

**Come to the Edge**
UK 2003 Dir Stephen Sutcliffe
2 mins
Video
Come to the Edge uses a recording of the poet Christopher Logue reciting a poem originally written in 1968. The poem is combined with video footage shot in a sixth form common room. In the footage a good-humoured scene is suddenly transformed into something altogether more sinister as the group of schoolboys enact a ritual humiliation upon a seemingly older, mustachioed boy.
Archive source: LUX

**Dante's Inferno**
UK 1967 Dir Ken Russell
88 mins
35 mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Omnibus documentary recreating life among the Pre-Raphaelites in their country retreat – a dramatised biography of Dante Gabriel Rossetti.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Desir Noir**
Brazil 1996 Dir ines Cardoso
15 mins
Video
"Poetry, music, sculpture, video: a diary of my way to love" – Ines Cardoso
Archive source: LUX

**The Dictator**
US 1978 Dir David and Duane Hildegardal Lamelas
15 mins
Video
David Lamelas adopts the persona of Colonel Riccardo Garcia Perez, 'dictator, poet, revolutionary' and overthrown president of the fictional Latin American island of St Ana. Here he answers probing questions from Barbara Lopez (Hildegardal Duane) for the television news programme Newsmakers. These concern his treatment of 'subversives' on St Ana, his plans to return to the island and the mysterious circumstances surrounding the 'tragic accidents' leading to the deaths of his three wives. Produced by Long Beach Museum of Art. Long Beach.
Archive source: LUX

**Digital Joyce**
France 1983 Dir Jean Paul Fargier
30 mins
Video
Digital Joyce is the single monitor version of an earlier two screen work. Various people including Nam June Paik and poet Philip Sollers read from 'Finnegan's Wake' using their chosen language which is intercut with evocative images. An example of the use of literature in video.
Archive source: LUX
Dog of My Dreams
UK 2002 Dir Roz Mortimer
12 mins
Video Col
This contemporary bestiary takes a subversive and tongue in cheek look at the relationships between girls and dogs. A documentary, a love poem to the dog. As told by a delicious medley of images, texts and voices from Piero di Cosimo to Joan Baez to Enid Blyton to Virginia Woolf to the girl next door. In a series of surreal tableaux, small girls have distant encounters with big dogs whilst grown women tell their stories of childhood pets, family malaise and repressed sexual tensions.
Archive source: LUX

Europa
Poland 1932 Dir Stefan and Franciszka Themerson
15 mins
Format unknown, B&W
The film was a visual interpretation of Anatol Stern's 1929 poem Europa. All prints of Europa were lost during the war, with only photographic fragments surviving. In 1973 the Themersons made the following reconstruction of the script: “— Grass growing — ('animated' photogram; threads of cotton being cut frame by frame, turned in reverse, white on black) — Leaves in the wind (photogram with motion of leaves made by moving the light source, negative and positive). — Photomontage panorama (series of our photomontages penetrated and transfixed by light etc., among these one of skyscrapers being cut along the top by scissors, frame by frame and turned in reverse). — Boxer shadow boxing (Skulski, a fellow student from architecture) — (Eligiusz — a model from the Academy, close-up frame by frame following the length of his body, from the head down to the boots, — the camera on a painting easel being let down frame by frame). — A study of eating (the model: a chap met on the street who turned out to be a butcher), head eating, gobbling a steak (head level with the screen), mouth, menu inscribed EUROPA (from the Hotel Europejski), multiple image of a head eating slices of apple (eight) exposures on the same film, S.T. eating frame by frame, 'self-portrait'), transmission belt carrying apple slices. — Newspapers. — Crumpled newspapers being stuffed into a mouth. — Head and a microphone. — Drawing by George Grosz (in the place of a heart: an animated motor frame by frame — this short was eliminated by the censors as they took the drawing to be a portrait of Prystor). — Photomontage panorama from the cover of Europa by Teresa Źarnower) and others. Two figures (moulded from bread by a pair of inmates of the mental hospital in Twórk), a devil and a man in a straight jacket (the latter has a head that swivels; nods frame after frame). — These shots interposed with a cut to: a helmeted soldier in the trenches throwing a grenade, a third cut to: barbed wire. — Hand against a cross, a nail. — Piano keyboard — jazz, etc. — Photogram of a heart beating (white on black). — Bayonet, belly (bayonet moved away). — Photogram of hand — Roman numeral V — and XX against background of hips, numerals disappear, hips fill the screen. — Sidewalk, sidewalk slabs close-up on crack, blade of grass grows into a tree. — Tree dominates — falls straight onto the camera. Naked 'bacchantes' (models from the Academy) run straight at the camera, fragments of bodies, tearing apart electric wires etc. with their bare hands, a quick edit semi-abstract. — Hips — bread — head. — Photogram of a stomach. — Close-up of skin. — Photogram of a heart beating (as before, filling the screen). — Against the heart (insert) tiny woman jumping from a diving board into the water (in the middle of the screen). — Naked child wandering in a meadow (apparently the same shot as at the finish of The
Adventure of a Good Citizen) 'The film faithfully passed on the motif of Stern’s poem; a vision of Europe gone mad, blindly racing towards its own destruction. Changes in the tempo of narration and astonishing contrasts were introduced by using the single frame technique, eliminating certain phases of motion, intensive editing, condensed cuts, multiple images and repetition.’ Archive source: LUX

**Fires of Water**
US 1965 Dir Stan Brakhage
10 mins
16mm
“Fires of Water, a static camera film / a landscape with houses illuminated by flashes of lightning / with abstracted sounds from a dog and a woman in childbirth), a film as objective as rock, a synthetic object as if out of a dream.” – P. Adams Sitney, Changes Magazine, June 15th 1969.
"Inspired by a statement in a letter from poet Robert Kelly: 'The truth of the matter is this: that man lives in fires of waters and will live eternally in the first taste.' This film is a play of light and sounds upon that theme.” - SB
Archive source: LUX

**First Hymn to the Night – Novalis**
US 1994 Dir Stan Brakhage
2 mins
16mm
“This is a hand-painted film whose emotionally referential shapes and colours are interwoven with words (in English) from the first Hymn in the Night by the late 18th-century mystic poet Friedrich Philipp von Hardenberg, whose pen name was Novalis. The pieces of text which I’ve used are as follows: ‘the universally gladdening Light... As inmost soul... it is breathed by stars... by stone... by suckling plant... multiform beast... and by (you). I turn aside to holy Night... I seek to blend with ashes. Night opens in us... infinite eyes... blessed love’. – SB
Archive source: LUX

**Georgia**
US 1966 Dir Gordon Ball
8 mins
16mm Col, Silent
“A perfect tone poem of a film - within its short time limit, it contains much of the beauty of night and the sensuality of woman, my woman, any woman - perhaps even 'The' woman one sometimes sees dancing in the night, but never touches in the flesh. Dreamlike, beautiful - its brevity compacts its power and renders it haunting.” - William R. Trotter, novelist.
“Georgia is a good example of a new genre of film that has developed lately, and that is, a portrait film. In some cases, like the case of Georgia, the portrait becomes completely personalised, poetically transposed, it may not be as multi-faced as, say, Brakhage’s portrait of McClure, but an inspired portrait, nevertheless, in the vein of the single-minded love poem.” – Jonas Mekas.
Archive source: LUX

**Habit**
UK 1997 Dir Miranda Pennell
5 mins
Video
A collaborative piece made with award winning poet Michael Donaghy. A modern day character with flame red hair, is haunted by the image of the dress, or 'habit' that caught fire. Both poem and film play with the double meaning of the word 'habit'. This leads the protagonist into repetitive and rhythmic rituals of daily life, which are captured both in the accelerated rhythms of speech and in the filming of movement at high speed. The sense of haunting and of the super-natural is reflected in the use of actions seen in reverse motion.

Archive source: LUX

**Hugh Macdiarmid: A Portrait**

UK 1964 Dir Margaret Tait

9 mins

16mm B&W

"It was an original kind of tribute...." - George Mackay Brown in The Orcadian. "Shows (her) idea of MacDairmid's work... amid all the scenes and objects that surround his daily life.... and lines of his poems, in his own voice, echo through the images so that the film speaks out like music whether or not you have first looked up the words...." - Elizabeth Sussex, in The Financial Times. "The bard emerges as a warm and affectionate subject, saying more and seeing more in its nine minutes than a half-hour of television reportage...." - Edinburgh Film Festival Brochure

Archive source: LUX

**I is a Long-Memoried Woman Based on a Collection Of Poems By Grace Nichols**

UK 1990 Dir Frances-Anne Solomon

49 mins

DVD

Drama, dance and archive film woven together to relate the story of a young African woman taken to slavery in the West Indies; the narration is based on poems by Grace Nichols (b. Guyana, 1950).

Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Jazz of Lights**

US 1954 Dir Ian Hugo

16 mins

16mm Col

The lights of Times Square at night. Abstracted from their gaudy commercialism, the lights create intricate patterns of form and colour. The blind poet Moondog and Hugo’s wife Anaïs Nin move like ghosts through this haunted cityscape.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Johnny Panic**

UK 2000 Dir Sandra Lahire

46 mins

Video + 16mm Col + DVD (Reference copy only)

"Within this film Lahire deftly combines the fictional aspects of [Sylvia] Plath's writing with the stark reality of her life. Johnny Panic is a filmic and poetic text that evokes and adds to Plath's own dreams in the story 'Johnny Panic and the Bible of Dreams', and which grounds Plath's own recorded statement: 'one should be able to control and manipulate experiences, even the most terrifying - like madness and being tortured..."" - Gill Addison

Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive
Kino Da!
US 1981 Dir Henry Hills
2 mins
16mm
"Portrait of North Beach Communist cafe poet and gentle comrade Jack Hirschman, editor Artaud Anthology (City Lights), translator of Mayakovsky, the ferro-concrete poetry of Kamensky, and the early cannibalistic poetry of Abraham Abolafia, introductions to Alexander Trochi's novels, etc.
Archive source: LUX

Kokoro is for Heart
Canada 1999 Dir Philip Hoffman
7 mins
16mm
"Kokoro is for Heart features poet Gerry Shikatani and explores the relationships surrounding language, image and sound, set to the backdrop of a gravel pit. When I got the footage back from the lab I was disappointed because of the periodic flipping of the image. After screening the footage several times I realised that the malfunctioning camera rendered the filmed-nature, unnatural the same questions surface: what is nature? what is natural?" – P.H.
Archive source: LUX

Lady Lazarus
UK 1991 Dir Sandra Lahire
25 mins
16mm + Video + DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Lady Lazarus is a visually woven response to Sylvia Plath's own readings of her poetry. These readings plus extracts from an interview given just before her death provide an anchor for a film which celebrates her macabre humour and cinematic vision.
Archive source: LUX & BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Land Makar
UK 1981 Dir Margaret Tait
32 mins
16mm Col
"This is a landscape study of an Orkney croft, with the figure of the crofter, Mary Graham Sinclair, very much in the picture. The croft is West Aith, on the edge of a small loch, which almost every passing visitor stops to photograph or draw or paint. I have been filming this beautiful place since 1977, observing many of the human activities which alter and define how it looks. The croft is worked in the old style, and has unfenced fields, tethered animals, and flagstone roofs. Mechanised aids are brought in when appropriate, but much is done by one woman's labour. The film is constructed so that the sequences are like a number of canvases. The film is divided into seasons, starting with harvest ..." – MT
Archive source: LUX

The Last Clean Shirt
US 1964 Dir Alfred Leslie
39 mins
In a letter to his friend and collaborator, the poet Frank O'Hara, Leslie writes: "We will shoot for two SEPARATE LEVELS on the film. One is the VISUAL, the other the HEARD & the spectator will be in TWO places or more SIMULTANEOUSLY. NOT AS MEMORY BUT AT THE SAME MOMENT. PARALLELISM! MULTIPLE POINTS OF VIEW!" It is a blueprint for The Last Clean Shirt in which a man and a woman take a car ride through the streets of downtown Manhattan. A clock on the dashboard foregrounds the fact that the film is a single shot. The woman speaks in Finnish gibberish, interpreted by the beautiful and brilliant story told via O'Hara's subtitles that run throughout.

Archive source: LUX

Light Pharmacy: Part 5
US 1995 Dir Albert Gabriel Nigrin
3 mins
Video
"The fifth part of the Light Pharmacy series continues a preoccupation with reflected and refracted sunlight, and haiku poetry. Light Pharmacy: 5 progresses from long shots to extreme close-ups of a stream of water in a street gutter. The stream (or the infinitely small) becomes a mirror reflecting the turbulent movement of the stars (or the infinitely large).

- A.G.N.

Archive source: LUX

L'importance du temps passe: oublier
France 1991 Dir Stephane Goel
4 mins
Video
"An adaptation of a poem by the Swiss author Gustave Roud, who lived his entire life in the same small village where my father was a farmer. His words are connected with images and impressions, as well as my present life in New York." – SG

Archive source: LUX

Looking for Langston
UK 1989 Dir Isaac Julien
45 mins
DVD
Taking as his starting point photographs by the celebrated artist James Vanderzee, and drawing on his own background as a painter, Isaac Julien lovingly constructs a visual poem about African-American writer Langston Hughes, the best known chronicler of the Harlem Renaissance. Image, music and dialogue are layered to create a seamless tapestry. In this homage to Harlem in the 1920s, Julien’s dream-like quest for the ‘real’ spirit of Langston Hughes results in an exploration of contemporary black male desire which has elevated the film to cult status.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

Love in a Cold Climate a Story of Urban Living and Rituals of Survival
UK 1990 Dir Kwesi Owuso and Kwate Nee Owu
34 mins
DVD
An exploration, through drama, poetry and music, of the situation of an unemployed Ghanaian musician trying to survive in London.

Archive source: Arts Council of England
Magdalena Viraga: Story Of a Red Sea Crossing
US 1985 Dir Nina Menkes
90 mins
16mm Col
Directed by Nina Menkes. With Tinka Menkes, Claire Aguilar. Much acclaimed, Los Angeles director Nina Menkes' award winning feature debut is the harsh but beautiful portrayal of a prostitute accused of murdering her client. Shot on location in the dim reddish light of seedy hotels, bars, public baths and discos, Magdalena Viraga illustrates Ida's dilemma, drawing on poetry and prose of Anne Sexton, Gertrude Stein and Mary Daly.
Archive source: LUX

Maledicta Electronica
UK 1996 Dir John Maybury
53 mins
Video Col
Archive source: LUX

The Man From Porlock
UK 1995 Dir Steve Hawley
33 mins
Video
Inspired by the poems of Samuel Taylor Coleridge, The Man From Porlock is a kind of sequel to A Proposition Is A Picture. Whereas that looked at the difference between words and pictures, the new piece looks at what happens when words run out. The narrator is a hydraulics engineer, whose fascination with water is mirrored by the imagery of water in the poem, and in the video. The unseen narrator interprets comments on a stream of images, speculating on the failure of creativity, and the end of language itself.
Archive source: LUX

Manhatta
US 1921 Dir Charles Sheeler + Paul Strand
7 mins
35mm + DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
A study of modern New York City inspired by Walt Whitman's poem Manhatta.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The March of the Big White Barbarians
UK 2005 Dir Mark Leckey
5 mins
Video Col
Part of the compilation A Movie London's Public Sculptures are articulated by concrete poetry of Maurice Lemaitre in a free translation by Leckey's Jack Too Jack.
Archive source: LUX

A Matter of Baobab – With One Growth
US 1966-1970 Dir Pola Chapelle
2 mins
16mm
International Cast of Actors, Jonas Mekas, from Lithuania, poet and film-maker, Louis Brigante, from Madagascar, poet and publisher, Storm De Hirsch, from Holland, poetess, seer and film-maker, Pola Chapelle, from Tierra del Fuego, singer and motel operator, Adolfas Mekas, from Lapland, basket weaver and film director, Contessa Angela Maria Andreacci di Castiglione, from Italy, opera singer. Music by 'The Last Judgement' and 'The Beatles'. - P.C.
Archive source: LUX

**Meshes of the Afternoon**
US 1943 Dir Maya Deren
15 mins
16mm B&W
Meshes of the Afternoon's dream-like mise-en-scène, illogical narrative trajectory, fluid movement and ambient soundtrack invite a type of contemplative, perhaps even transcendental, involvement for the spectator. The film is constructed from a myriad of eyeline matches and mismatches. The use of extreme angles to imply one character looking down on the dreamer, a type of spider's point of view, foreshadows the dreamer's death.
Archive source: LUX + BFI Distribution

**Mile End Purgatorio**
UK 1991 Dir Guy Sherwin
1 mins
16mm Col
“Words and signs taken from a row of shop-fronts are integrated with spoken words. A one-minute hymn to the London Road via its shop-signs. A heady, rapid-fire brew of Dante, Shakespeare, the Bible and William Blake, its visual text is storefront correlated, its theme the crisis on the journey, its rhythms all of daily life, and celebratory in its observations of the seemingly known” – Gareth Evans, Filmwaves Magazine. Autumn 1999.
Archive source: LUX

**Night Mail**
UK 1936 Dir Harry Watt + Basil Wright
24 mins
35mm + 16mm + Digibeta + Beta SP + DVD B&W
GPO film on the nightly journey of the Postal Special from London to Glasgow. Pat Jackson narrates W H Auden’s poem The Night Mail
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + BFI DVD

**Night Mail 2**
UK 1987 Dir Bob Franklin
60 mins
DVD Col + B&W
Special programme featuring the 1936 film Night Mail with an updated version of the film made in 1986 with music by James Harpham and poetry by Blake Morrison, narrated by Tony Harrison.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**A Nosegay**
UK 1986 Dir Maggie Jailler
Based on the writings of Genet and Lautreamont, the doomed love of an angel for a hermaphrodite is explored in Jailler’s lushly stylish film. With Francois Testory and Celestino Coronado.

Archive source: LUX

**Obsessive Becoming**  
UK 1995 Dir Daniel Reeves  
55 mins  
Video Col

This surreal, free-form autobiography is concerned with childhood and adult rituals, and the longing for meaning and connection during the often wildly absurd events of early life. Obsessive Becoming returns to Reeves's early exploration of personal narrative forms, poetry, and his interest in creating a more spontaneous and direct fusion between language and video. Words and images of the expectations and disappointments of coming of age break down the boundaries of both mediums. Reeves draws from a wealth of images created since the 1940's in his family's enthusiasm for capturing time, featuring Polaroids and 16mm film. The essence of the work is insight, compassion, and healing. It suggests that we abandon memories that have created emotional barriers, and deal with the past without letting it limit our passage through life. In Reeves's words, you "stand long enough and put off all that guards your heart."

Archive source: LUX

**Patti Smith: Long for the City**  
US 2008 Dir Jem Cohen  
9 mins  
Video B&W

"Long for the City is a short portrait of Patti Smith in the city where she lives. Patti recites the very first poem-song she ever wrote, and then a later one, Prayer, from the early 1970s. We take a walk in her changing neighborhood, and I ask her what she saw. Footage was shot in the moment, as well as drawn from the archive I've gathered over many years. Long for the City can be considered a non-musical companion piece to the music short, Spirit, which we collaborated on in 2007. It had its premier as an installation in Patti Smith's show, Land 250, and Fondation Cartier in Paris.” – JC

Archive source: LUX

**Poemfield 3**  
US 1967 Dir Stan Vanderbeek  
6 mins  
16mm Col

One of a series called Poemfield computer generated patterns combining a poem within.

Archive source: LUX

**Poetry and Truth**  
Austria 2003 Dir Peter Kubelka  
13 mins  
16mm Col
"Poetry and Truth contains collected pieces from publicity films with a common element: they show actors before they start and then begin to play what they are directed to represent. Repeated ready-made takes create cycles of symbolic significance, glorified glimpses of the contemporary human condition: the beauty from a hair conditioner, courting and insemination by chocolate-feeding, labourless birth onto a varnished floor, animal and inanimate companions. It was my aim not to shape the found material perfectly into an unambiguous message but to preserve the full richness of archaeological information. My point of view has changed from the contemporary artist into an observer looking into the distant past." – Peter Kubelka

Archive source: LUX

Poets against the Bomb
UK 1981 Dir Francis Fuchs
25 mins
DVD
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Poet's Dream
US 2005 Dir Lawrence Jordan
5 mins
16mm
Archive source: LUX

Portrait of Ga
UK 1952 Dir Margaret Tait
4 mins
16mm Col
Portrait of the film-maker's mother. Filmed back on Orkney.
Archive source: LUX + BFI National Archive

Pull My Daisy
US 1959 Dir Alfred Leslie
27 mins
16mm + 35mm Col
Documentary-comedy about an evening at the place of a young Greenwich Villager who is visited by some poet friends. A free improvisation based on the third act of Jack Kerouac's play The Beat Generation.
"Caught between the socio-historical cult of itself and its Beatnik players, and the excitement of its discreet yet radical formalism, Pull My Daisy has been pawed over by the watchdogs and self-appointed guardians of avant-garde film since its first double-bill showings with John Cassavetes' Shadows in the late 1950's. "It was awarded the Second Independent Film Award by 'Film Culture' magazine in 1960 and attacked in the same publication by Parker Tyler two years later. Based around Jack Kerouac's narration from the last section of his unproduced play 'The Beat Generation' (itself based on an incident between Neal Cassady and his wife Carolyn), it's as much a document of its own unravelling as it is footage of some of the most acclaimed writers and painters of its generation at play... With its bawdy gags and caustic, iconoclastic humour, 'Pull My Daisy' is actually predicated on the delicacy of a subtly shifting interplay between modes of 'depiction', between record and fiction, self-awareness and dubious, wilfull naivete, debunking the ordinarily stable registers its surface (and our own viewing habits) would otherwise invoke." – Ian White
Rime of the Ancient Mariner
UK 1993 Dir Milfid Ellis
15 mins
DVD
One of a series of dance pieces created specially for television, an adaptation of the poem by Samuel Taylor Coleridge (1772-1834).

Archive source: Arts Council of England

Rothach
UK 1986 Dir Vivienne Dick
8 mins
16mm
“180 degree pans films of the boglands of Kerry and the lunar landscape of the Burren. The unsettling mood brought about by a soundtrack (composed by Martin Sheller) and a poem in Irish by the poet Sean O Riordain, about a dream of being in space and the fear of not returning. Vivienne Dick’s film was filmed on 16mm in the Donegal countryside and is composed of a rhythmic series of pans across a barren rural landscape that recalls the setting for Michael Snow's monumental work La Region Centrale. Unlike Snow's rocky landscape, however, Rothach is filled with evidence of activity. Scenes of a child playing the fiddle are interspersed with shots of farm machinery and turf-cutting on the bog. Many of these images are strikingly picturesque and reminiscent of iconic Irish colour postcards. But the serenity of the location is gradually undercut, both by the soundtrack, which changes from a melody into a series of shifting electronic pulses, and by the uncanny presence of the same child in different locations. It soon becomes apparent that this landscape is highly constructed.” – Maeve Connolly, From no Wave to national cinema: the cultural landscape of Vivienne Dick's early Films (1978-1985), National Cinema and Beyond, Four Courts Press, 2004.

Archive source: LUX

Said the Poet to the Analyst
UK 2009 Dir Stephen Sutcliffe
1 min 19 secs mins
Video
Anne Sexton's poem is a meeting between two people who interpret words for a living. Sutcliffe’s film gradually reveals a place in which to contemplate this.

Archive source: LUX

Squeezangezaum Parts 1 - 2
Italy 1989 Dir Gianni Toti
54 mins
Video
Squeezangezaum is Gianni Toti’s fourteenth Opera Poetronica. He connects poetry, science and imagination in multiple new ways. Using sophisticated video technology and a vast archive of images, Toti unfolds the history of Russian film which he transforms by video means. This work is committed to the ideas of the Russian poet and theorist Velimir Vladimirovich Chebnikov. The strange title alludes to his oeuvre: 'Zaum' which is the transmental language which the futurist had created and which his opera is based. Toti’s language is explicitly onomatopoeic and remains in the original Italian version.
Stefan Themerson and Language
The Netherlands 1976 Dir Erik Van Zuylen
46 mins
Video Col
“Stefan Themerson plays himself in the role of a poet who accuses the political and religious leaders of having stolen the tools of his profession. His aim is to expose the demagogues as thieves. An investigator starts an inquiry and discovers that the poet is unwilling to take his contaminated tools back. He (the poet) has invented a method of revealing the reality behind the poem. He wants to strip the words of their associations, to cut their links with the past, to scrub them right to the very bone of their dictionary definitions. He calls his method Semantic Poetry. It is meant to be funny. Both serious and funny.” – E.V.Z.

Archive source: LUX

T,O,U,C,H,I,N,G
US 1968 Dir Paul Sharits
12 mins
16mm
Archive source: LUX

The Tattooed Man
US 1969 Dir Storm De Hirsch
35 mins
16mm Col
“This film is a cinematic adaptation of a poem by the film-maker, originally published in the San Francisco Review. Children of the water world drift the ocean in an empty crystal ball, swim in beaded beds of mist, and spawn in pools of murder to see a lantern sunk in the pit of an empty space.” – S.D.H.
“A death-haunted dream of sensuous colour and sensual imagery.” – Richard White Hall.
“A major work in terms of style, structure, graphic invention, image manipulation and symbolic ritual. Short, abbreviated dream-like moments, fused together like a tension and the dynamics of motion picture time... groping around for new myths. Symbolic invention and theatricalisation of dreams, and making them literal, is the whole function and purpose of movie making... her concept of the problem is sweeping and very large.” – Stan Vanderbeek.

Archive source: LUX

Time and Judgement. A Diary of a 400-Year Exile
UK 1989 Dir Menelik Shabazz
85 mins
DVD Col
Linking biblical prophecy with modern times, the film reflects on the major events which have taken place in Africa and the African diaspora over the last eight years. The Rastafarian director uses Christian prophecy to show that there is continuity in the experiences of black people throughout the world and in history.

Archive source: BFI National Archive
Towers Open Fire
UK 1963 Dir Anthony Balch and William Burroughs
16 mins
16mm B&W
"Towers Open Fire is a straight-forward attempt to find a cinematic equivalent for William Burroughs' writing: a collage of all the key themes and situations in the books, accompanied by a Burroughs soundtrack narration. Society crumbles as the Stock Exchange crashes, members of the Board are raygun-zapped in their own boardroom, and a commando in the orga attack leaps through a window and decimates a family photo collection. Meanwhile, the liberated individual acts: Balch himself masturbates ("silver arrow through the night"), Burroughs as the junkie (his long-standing metaphor for the capitalist supply-and-demand situation) breaks on through to the hallucinatory world of Brion Gysin Dream Machines. Balch lets us stare into the Dream Machines, finding faces to match our own. So the film is implicitly a challenge to its audience. But we're playing with indefinables that we don't really understand yet, and so Mikey Portman's music-hall finale is interrupted by science-fiction attack from the skies, as lost boardroom reports drift through the countryside" – Tony Rayns, Interview with Antony Balch, Cinema Rising No.1, April 1972
Archive source: LUX

Tulips at Dawn
UK 2002 Dir Rosie Pedlow
4 mins
Video Col
Diagrams of chemistry apparatus and educational film footage react and combine in this quirky interpretation of a poem by Nobel Laureate Chemist Roald Hoffmann. The film is an experiment to illustrate how technology changes the way we represent the world, with results that prove ironic and inconclusive. The film was produced using a mixture of technologies. The diagrams were drawn directly into a computer and combined with digitised archive footage and sequences created on a rostrum camera.
Archive source: LUX

Ulster Images
UK 1983 Dir Diane Duncan
12 mins
Video
This piece of work is composed of slides, music and poetry which document the two cultures in Ulster today. It also expresses the futility and inanity of the civil war which the two cultures are manipulated to perpetuate. The poetry expresses something of the hurt which the majority of the people there feel.
Archive source: LUX

Vacillation
UK 2008 Dir Stephen Sutcliffe
35 secs mins
Video Col
Colin Wilson described a moment of gleaming realism in his 1956 book The Outsider by referring to WB Yeats' poem Vacillation. He also posited the idea that if outsiders couldn't find an outlet for their creativity, the results could be sinister. Sutcliffe's Vacillation marries these two strands by collaging a reading of the poem with a morphed montage of murder scenes.
Vampire Virus
UK 1997 Dir Tina Keane
1 mins
Video Col
A woman walks down a corridor with poetry projected on the walls. A laser pierces her flesh.
Archive source: LUX

Voices
UK 1993 Dir Simon Biggs
6 mins
Video
Based on a poem by the German-Jewish post-war poet, Paul Celan, Voices seeks not to represent the content or images in the poem, but to reflect certain structures and feelings that the video-maker has discovered within the text. It is, as such, a personal video rather than an extrapolation of Celan's text. The soundtrack is by Hans Peter Kuhn. Both sound and image are generated with state-of-the-art digital technology.
Archive source: LUX

The Waste Land
UK 1999 Dir John Smith
5 mins
Video Col
A personal interpretation of the poetry and letters of T S Eliot which explores the ambiguities of language and space in a scenario built around an anagram. “A brilliant, absurd staging of Eliot's The Waste Land in the local pub by the master of irony himself. Smith's use of the subjective camera tradition of independent film takes the viewer on a shaky journey from bar to bog and back again.” – UK/Canadian Video Exchange 2000 catalogue (touring programme).
Archive source: LUX

Waterworx (A Clear Day and no Memories)
Canada 1982 Dir Rick Hancox
6 mins
16mm Col
“The waterworks in the beaches area of Toronto is the source of an image, perhaps eidetic, from my early childhood. It always had an enigmatic quality, and even after returning years later to shoot this film. I was still not satisfied that it was merely a filtration plant - its architecture functioned more metaphorically. Wallace Steven's ironic and equally enigmatic poem A Clear Day and No Memories was brought into the film later to address these issues, and to provide an interruptive graphic function for the same reasons the style of editing is interruptive, that is, to both underscore the alluring nature of the image, and to force an intellectual distancing. Just as the supposedly clear air is used as the protagonist in Steven’s poem, the Precisionist clarity of the imagery is foreground in Waterworx, while the soundtrack develops the air's subtext.” – RH
Archive source: LUX
**We Jive Like this**  
UK 1991 Dir Deborah May  
54 mins  
DVD  
The cultural clubs of the South African townships offer opportunities to children to engage in dance, mime, theatre, music, and poetry; commentators on this phenomenon include singer Sophie Mgcinza, choreographers Carly Dibokoane and Jackie Semela, poets Lesogo Rampolokeng and Siphiwe Ngwenya, and actor James Mthoba.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Where I Am is Here**  
UK 1964 Dir Margaret Tait  
35 mins  
16mm B&W  
"Margaret was born in 1918 on Orkney, but was sent away to school in Edinburgh when she was nine. Her impressions of the strangeness of that (to her) 'new' urban world are echoed in Where I am is Here with its melancholic, repetitive structure, images of coal-blackened streets, and sad 'crocodiles' of schoolgirls in rigid uniforms; a film that is none the less essentially about coming to terms with 'the present'." – David Curtis  
Archive source: LUX

**Wholly Communion (1965)**  
UK 1965 Dir Peter Whitehead  
33 mins  
16mm + 35mm + DVD B&W [as part of the BFI DVD Peter Whitehead and the Sixties, which includes the titles Wholly Communion and Benefit of the Doubt]  
An evening at the Royal Albert Hall in June 1965 when modern poets such as Ginsberg, Corso, Ferlinghetti, Fainlight, Horovitz, Trocchi, Logue, Voznesensky, Mitchell and Jandl gave readings either live or on tape.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution + BFI DVD

**Winter Trees**  
UK 1993 Dir Sarah Downes  
7 mins  
Video  
Sylvia Plath's poem Winter Trees is translated line by line into a personalised visual language. Computer aided collage juxtaposes live action with animation to create a surreal and beautiful landscape where femininity and fertility are explored. The central anthropomorphism of the poem is illustrated in dense animation.  
Archive source: LUX

**Witch's Cradle Outtakes**  
1943 Dir Maya Deren  
10 mins  
16mm B&W Silent  
"Maya Deren made Witch's Cradle in 1943 but never released it. It was photographed in an environment based on Marcel Duchamp's string work for the New York Surrealistic exhibition of 1942. Since no copy of Witch's Cradle as yet turned up, this assemblage of Deren's outtakes, including a very brief image of Duchamp himself,
constitutes what little we presently know of this complex film which seems to have assimilated Duchamp's string gesture to Deren's interest in witchcraft.” - Anthology Film Archives.
Archive source: LUX

Zero
UK 2001 Dir Mike Stubbs
9 mins
Video Col
A video poem celebrating the 40th anniversary of Yuri Gagarin's first manned trip to space. In an age when space tourism has become a reality what does the future hold for our new born ? A first shaft of light, a splinter of an image, first movements and a sense of independence. Zero is a lyrical view playing on the metaphor of weightlessness, mobility, existentialism and conciousness. It was recorded by Mike Stubbs who was part of a team of artists and scientists invited onto a series of parabolic flights on a Russian Military Evolution Aircraft, based at the Yuri Gagarin Training Centre, Star City, Moscow, in 2000. The text comprises of writings by Net Robot, Netochka Nezvanova and poet Kevin Henderson. Read by Yuri Gagarin and Kevin Henderson.
Archive source: LUX

Poets and Poetry
Allan Ginsberg in Wholly Communion (1965)

Allen Ginsberg (Face to Face)
UK 1995 Dir Prod: David Herman
39 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Ginsberg interviewed by Jeremy Isaacs
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Allen Ginsberg and Lawrence Ferlinghetti
US 1966 Dir Richard Moore
29 mins
16mm B&W
A study of poetry and its relationship to society. Ginsberg reads from his work and discusses the San Francisco renaissance. Ferlinghetti, owner of the famous City Lights Bookshop, also reads from his own poetry.
Archive source: BFI National Archive
Basil Bunting an Introduction to the Work of a Poet.
UK 1982 Dir Peter Bell
38 mins
DVD
An impressionistic view of the life and work of British poet, Basil Bunting (1900-1985), incorporating his own reading of his autobiographical poem, Briggflatts.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Benjamin Zephaniah (Off the Page)
UK 1987 Dir Sharon Goulds
26 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Benjamin Zephaniah performs some of his poems and talks about his life and his writing
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Benjamin Zephaniah (Things to Come)
UK 1998 Prod: Andrew Chitty
3 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Benjamin Zephaniah's poem looks at the future of language.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Birmingham is What I Think With
UK 1991 Dir John Pickard
50 mins
DVD
An account, by British poet and jazz pianist, Roy Fisher (b.1930), of his life and work in his home city of Birmingham.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Blue Black Permanent
UK 1992 Dir Margaret Tait
84 mins
35mm
The story of a poet living in Edinburgh in the 1950s told through the eyes of her daughter. Shot on location in Edinburgh and Orkney, and set in the present and in the fifties and thirties. Tells the story of a woman poet who drowned in the sea, leaving her husband and three children shellshocked and confused. The evocation of the poet's life and tragic sensibility to everything around her, and the impact of her death on her daughter, Barbara, are the central themes. Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

Body of a Poet: A Tribute to Audre Lorde, Warrior Poet, 1934-1992
UK 1995 Dir Sonali Fernando
29 mins
DVD
A dramatisation of autobiographical events depicted in the poetry of black American lesbian poet, Audre Lorde (1934-1992)
Archive source: Arts Council of England
**Burroughs (Arena)**
UK 1983 Dir Howard Brookner
85 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
With readings by Burroughs, and participation of Allen Ginsberg, Brion Gysin, Terry Southern, Frank Zappa, Francis Bacon, Laurie Anderson
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Celebrashan (Synchro)**
UK 1994 Dir Pauline Bailey
6 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
The importance of African oral tradition in popular music forms such as rap, hip-hop and jungle.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Club Remix (Club Mix)**
UK 1986 Dir Trevor Hampton
25 mins
DVD Col
Selections from a series showcasing black performing arts
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Dread Beat and Blood**
UK 1979 Dir Franco Rosso
47 mins
DVD
A portrait of Linton Kwesi Johnson and the Brixton community where he lives and works as a poet-activist. The film intercuts poetry readings, recordings and interviews. The film contains footage of street riots and demonstrations, including one in Bradford where the crowd chant some of Johnson’s verse. It also includes footage of Johnson at poetry readings.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**An Evening for Nicaragua**
UK 1983 Dir John Longley
12 mins
Video Col
Recording of a benefit show at the Shaftesbury Theatre, London, including comedy, music and dramatic readings, to aid the mass literacy programme in Nicaragua.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Howl**
US 2011 Dir Rob Epstein & Jeffrey Friedman
87 mins
DVD Col
The story of Ginsberg's masterful poem and the subsequent obscenity trial that ensued, HOWL weaves together 3 strands of the story: imagined interviews with Ginsberg recounting his inspiration for the poem, the resulting court case and the poem itself, animated by graphic novelist and Ginsberg collaborator Eric Drooker.
Invocation. Maya Deren
UK 1987 Dir JoAnn Kaplan
53 min
DVD
The life and work of Russian-born, American avant garde film-maker, Maya Deren (1917-1961), who completed six films between 1943 and 1955 and had a seminal influence on the emerging film avant garde in North America. Photograph of Maya Deren. Hella Hammid describing Deren as “the first avant-garde film-maker after Buñuel and Cocteau”. Stan Brakhage saying that no-one took seriously the idea of contributors to cinema as artists, but Deren [believed this]. Narrated by Helen Mirren; Texts of Maya Deren read by Jana Shelden; With original recordings of Maya Deren, Teiji Ito. The Man I Love sung by Maya Deren; Score for The Very Eye of Night by Teiji Ito; Haitian recordings by Maya Deren; Mozart Sonata for Piano & Violin.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

Is this the Future?
UK 1991 Dir Andy Francis
21 mins
DVD
An analysis of the role of rap music in the growth of black consciousness in Britain.
Archive source: Arts Council of England + BFI National Archive

John Agard - Palm Tree King (Different Voices)
UK 1997 Dir Graham McCallum
4 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Guyanese born poet resident in the UK since the 1970s casts a mischevious eye over why tour operators should consider him an expert on palm trees.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

John Betjeman - A Poet in London (Monitor Series) (Tx 1.3.59)
UK 1959 Dir Ken Russell
12 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Documentary on John Betjeman
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Life and Times of Allen Ginsberg
UK/US 1997 Dir Jerry Aronson
55 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Abridged version
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Margaret Tait Film Maker
UK 1983 Dir Margaret Williams
34 mins
DVD
An interview with Scottish film-maker, Margaret Tait (1918-1999), which records her life and work and the development of her film style.

Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Poetry in Motion (C4 series)**
UK 1990 Dir Tony Cash
30 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Subjects covered series 1:
A E Housman
John Betjeman
Louis Macneice
Philip Larkin
Thomas Hardy
WH Auden
Topics covered series 2:
Childhood
In Memorium
Vice and Villainy
Women in Love
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Polishing Black Diamonds**
UK 1988 Dir Susannah Lopez
22 mins
DVD
The history and activities of Munirah Theatre Company as they explore aspects of black culture in Britain through their choreopoems.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**South Bank Show**
UK 1978 to present Dir Various
60 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) Col
Presenter Melvyn Bragg
Subjects covered:
Saul Bellow
Seamus Heaney
Stephen Sondeim
Tom Stoppard
Steven Berkoff
Sylvie Guillem
Ted Hughes
Tony Harrison
Trevor Griffith
WH Auden
Ackroyd’s Blake (on William Blake)
Archive source:

**Strong Culture (Syncho 3)**
UK 1995 Dir Smita Malde
6 mins

Chapter 6: From Politics to Poetry
Asian Dub Foundation talking about their music and lyrics on the way to their first gig outside London. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Talking the Talk**  
UK 1994 Dir Marina Warsama  
8 mins  
DVD  
Rap poet, Brother Niyi, and poet and performer, Zena Edwards, explore the relevance of poetry in black popular culture. Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Ten Years in an Open Necked Shirt: John Cooper Clarke**  
UK 1982 Dir Nick May  
60 mins  
DVD  
Creative documentary about the British punk poet, story-teller and comedian John Cooper Clarke (b.1949). Mixes concert footage and interviews with dramatised treatments of his work. Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Tony Harrison - Poets and People**  
UK 1984 Dir John McGrath  
40 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Tony Harrison reading his work at the Original Oak pub at Headingley in Yorkshire. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Underground (Scene Special)**  
UK 1967  
30 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  

**Upon Westminster Bridge**  
UK 982 Dir Anthony Wall  
50 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
Arena Documentary about Jamaican born 'dub' poet Michael Smith, on his recent British tour. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**William Burroughs: Commissioner Of Sewers**
Germany 1992 Dir Klaus Maeck
54 mins
Video
A topical and absorbing documentary about one of the most extraordinary and uncompromising figures of American culture. Maeck's access to Burroughs is good and he is interviewed on many of the subjects which have tormented and obsessed him. Intercut with this, is footage from his collaborations with experimental film-maker Anthony Balch in the 1960s, Burroughs last European public reading and excerpts from Gus Van Sant's hilarious and shocking film of Burroughs reading his own version of a Thanksgiving Prayer. Pessimistic as Burroughs' world view is, his macabre and ferocious humour is seldom absent.
Archive source: LUX

**Word Of Mouth 1**
UK 1990 Dir John Gwyn
24 mins
DVD
One of a ten-part series, presented by John Hegley, in which contemporary poets read their work: with Bei Dao, Carol Ann Duffy, and Roy Fisher.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Word Of Mouth 2**
UK 1990 Dir John Gwyn
25 mins
DVD
One of a ten-part series, presented by John Hegley, in which contemporary poets read their work: with Gillian Clarke, Jules Deeler, Rita Dove, and Willem van Toom.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Word Of Mouth 3**
UK 1990 Dir John Gwyn
25 mins
DVD
One of a ten-part series, presented by John Hegley, in which contemporary poets read their work: with Mahmoudan Hawad, Henry Normal, Basil Bunting, Roger Lloyd Pack.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Word Of Mouth 4**
UK 1990 Dir John Gwyn
25 mins
DVD
One of a ten-part series, presented by John Hegley, in which contemporary poets read their work: with Rita Dove, Adrian Mitchell, Herman Hessian, Bert Schierbeek, and Tom Phillips.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Word Of Mouth 5**
UK 1990 Dir John Gwyn
25 mins
DVD
One of a ten-part series, presented by John Hegley, in which contemporary poets read their work: with Jean Binta Breeze, Carl Rakosi, and Andrew Voznsenski.
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Word Of Mouth 6**  
UK 1990 Dir John Gwyn  
24 mins  
DVD  
One of a ten-part series, presented by John Hegley, in which contemporary poets read their work: with Yehuda Amichai, Kevin Fegan, Liz Lochhead, and Grace Nichols.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Word Of Mouth 7**  
UK 1990 Dir John Gwyn  
24 mins  
DVD  
One of a ten-part series, presented by John Hegley, in which contemporary poets read their work: with Linton Kwesi Johnson, Edwin Morgan, Peter Reading, and Francis Bebey.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Word Of Mouth 8**  
UK 1990 Dir John Gwyn  
25 mins  
DVD  
One of a ten-part series, presented by John Hegley, in which contemporary poets read their work: with Bob Cobbing, Tom Leonard, Tadeusz Rozewicz, James Simmons, and Francis Bebey.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Word Of Mouth 9**  
UK 1990 Dir John Gwyn  
24 mins  
DVD  
One of a ten-part series, presented by John Hegley, in which contemporary poets read their work: with Adonis, John Cooper Clarke, and Tom Raworth.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England

**Word Of Mouth 10**  
UK 1990 Dir John Gwyn  
27 mins  
DVD  
One of a ten-part series, presented by John Hegley, in which contemporary poets read their work: with John Agard, Brendan Cleary, Zbigniew Herbert, Bob Cobbing, and Hugh Metcalfe.  
Archive source: Arts Council of England
Chapter 7: Cinema Acting Styles

Introduction

A key influence in the development of Hollywood cinema was the presence of immigrant Austrian, German and Russian directors and actors who fled to North America in the first decades of the 20th century, among them Max Reinhardt, who had been Director of the Moscow Theatre, and other directors such as Michael Curtiz.

Styles of performance and lighting and direction, as well as storytelling, that came out of German Expressionism were a contributing influence to the development of cinema in North America in these first decades.

An influence on the development of early cinema had also been the culturally mixed performances of variety and music hall entertainments, which blended entertainment from various cultures with a variety of musical, dance-related and theatrical approaches to performance.

Austrian and German actors in the silent era became crossed over from theatre to film, as in the example of Conrad Veight, who became famous for his performance in *Caligari*. Many of the early silent film stars, such as Louise Brooks, are now seen as having a modern style of acting, partly influenced by Japanese cinema. The actor Joseph Schildkraut, who began his career on the stage in 1921 and went on to work with Griffith in *Orphans of the Storm*, used different acting styles in all his films.

Actors who had been at the top of their range before WWII playing Shakespeare and Schille on the German stage found themselves cast as Nazi or comic figures in the 1940s. Among these were Reinhold Schunzel (who plays the character of Tiger in *The Threepenny Opera*) and Siegfried Rumen. The cast of *Casablanca* was almost entirely made up of refugees who had fled Europe in the 1930s, including Madeleine Lebeau, Leonid Kisnky and Cuddles Sakol.

One of the features which characterises cinema production in the Hollywood Golden Age of the 1930s and 40s is the development of the powerful, and competing studios, within which different styles of writing, performing and directing were being
developed. Among these identifiable styles the most obvious differences occurred in the studios’ approaches to the emerging ‘genres’ of dramatic fictions: melodrama, thrillers, comedies and musicals.

**Early and Silent Cinema**

**Orphans of the Storm**  
US 1921 Dir DW Griffith  
DVD B&W Sil  
Set around the time of the French Revolution, a child of an aristocratic mother is left as a foundling. A workman brings her up with his own girl. The foundling is struck blind and depends on her foster sister. They are parted but find each other after many adventures and the young girl’s sight is restored.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**King of Kings**  
US 1928 Dir Cecil B DeMille  
DVD B&W with colour sequences  
The life of Christ. With HB Warner, Dorothy Cumming, Ernest Torrence, Joseph Schildkraut.  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Piccadilly**  
UK 1929 Dir E. A. Dupont  
113 mins  
35mm + DVD B&W  
One of the pinnacles of British silent cinema, Piccadilly is a sumptuous showbiz melodrama which seethes with sexual and racial tension. The Chinese-American screen goddess Anna May Wong stars as Shosho, a scullery maid in a fashionable London nightclub whose sensuous tabletop dance catches the eye of suave club owner Valentine Wilmot. She rises to become the toast of London and the object of his erotic obsession – to the bitter jealousy of Mabel, his former lover and star dancer (played by Ziegfeld Follies star Gilda Gray).  
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**The Secret Life of Sergei Eisenstein**  
UK/Italy 1987 Dir Gian Carlo Bertelli  
55 mins  
DVD Col/B&W narration  
This informative film features rare archival material and Eisenstein’s own words, extracted from his late memoirs. As well as being one of cinema’s most influential directors, Eisenstein was a prodigious theatre designer, teacher, theorist and draughtsman. Many of his drawings are shown, along with clips from all his features and a wartime speech, the only known film record of Eisenstein speaking in English.  
Archive source: BFI DVD

**The Silent Feminists: America’s First Women Directors**  
US 1992 Dir Anthony Slide and Jeffrey Goodman  
45 mins
Using rare footage and candid photos and interviews with survivors of the silent film era, this documentary provides a testament to the pioneering work of more than thirty of Hollywood’s largely forgotten women film-makers, including Alice Guy Blaché, Lois Weber, Frances Marion and Dorothy Arzner. Archive source: BFI DVD

German Expressionism, Thrillers and Film Noir

The experience and techniques of theatre brought with them by immigrants from Europe to North America in the early 20th century had a profound influence on the development of early cinema, in particular the influence of German Expressionist theatre and film on emerging styles of film-making. In Britain, Hitchcock had also studied with German film-makers in the 1920s, and this influence can be seen in his own early films of the 1930s.

As well as German émigré directors, such as Paul Leni, Michael Curtiz and Billy Wilder, German actors such as Paul Henreid, Paul Lukacs and Conrad Veight came to the US.

BFI Special Collections hold a unique collection of materials from the Collection of Paul Leni, the German director who had worked as a theatre designer before leaving Germany in 1927, and who directed the early silent film classic Waxworks (1924). BFI Special Collections also hold a Collection for Conrad Veight and materials on specific films by Wilder and others.

As well as films by German immigrant directors, including cinema classics such as Wiene’s Caligari and Pabst’s Pandora's Box, or the films of Murnau and Lang, one can also see the influence of German Expressionism on the early films of Hitchcock, who had studied in Germany in the 1920s.

The dark, laconic style and intense but sombre tone of Expressionism was taken up in the development of thrillers and Film Noir, with screenplays by and adaptations from the work of the British writer Graham Greene, the American novelist and screenwriter Raymond Chandler and the screenwriter James M Cain, and performances from Robert Mitchum, Humphrey Bogart and others.

In British noir, James Mason exemplifies the role of brooding anti-hero in films such as The Seventh Veil (1945).

Raymond Chandler is the most celebrated writer of this period; “a failed poet” whose stories and scripts have been performed in various versions and have inspired others. His anti-hero the private detective Philip Marlowe has been played by Dick Powell, Humphrey Bogart, Robert Montgomery, Elliott Gould and Robert Mitchum. The films Murder My Sweet (1945), The Big Sleep (1946), The Long Goodbye (1973) and Farewell My Lovely (1975) have been made from his novels, and Double Indemnity (1944), The Blue Dahlia (1945) and Strangers on a Train (1951) from his screenplays.

Among the other celebrated Hollywood writers, William Faulkner is known for his adaptations of Graham Greene. An interesting position was occupied by Clifford Odets, who alongside Arthur Miller and other writers and directors in North America in the late 1940s and early 1950s was required to give testimony to the right-wing
anti-Communist House Un-American Activities Committee (HUAC), chaired by Senator Joe McCarthy.

An additional dimension of this early period in Hollywood, in the 1920s and 30s, is the relationship between particular actors and directors, as with the actor Marlene Dietrich and the director Josef von Sternberg, who chose to see Dietrich in particular way, a look that was built up through camera lighting, design and direction. This also affects the image of Garbo, filmed by Lubitsch, as in Ninotchka.

By contrast, the films of German director Leni Riefenstahl from the 1930s to the 1950s remain within a realm of German romanticism, creating dramatic visual effects through skilled camerawork and with heightened composition and lighting. The films she appears in as actor and director include Blue Light (1932). Her highly composed documentary films Olympia and Triumph of the Will use this sense of dramatic composition to enhance the image of Hitler and of Nazi Germany.

---

**Das Cabinet Des Dr Caligari (The Cabinet of Dr Caligari)**
Germany 1919 Dir Robert Wiene
95 mins [at 16fps]
35mm B&W
The wild imaginings of a madman in an expressionistic setting. With Werner Kraub, Conrad Veidt.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**Das Wachsfigurenkabinett (Waxworks)**
Germany 1924 Dir Paul Leni
70 mins [at 20fps]
35mm B&W
A young poet writes three stories about three waxwork figures, Haroun al Raschid, Ivan the Terrible and Springheeled Jack (Jack the Ripper).
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections

**Faust**
Germany 1926 Dir Friedrich Wilhelm Murnau
85 mins
35mm B&W
The story of a man who sells his soul to the devil for eternal youth. Based on Goethe, Marlowe and German folk sagas. With Gosta Ekman, Emil Jannings, Yvette Guilbert, Wilhelm Dieterle.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: script, stills

**The Lodger**
UK 1926 Dir Alfred Hitchcock
93 mins
35mm B&W tinted
Hitchcock’s first big critical and commercial success – a ‘Ripper-style story’ set in a foggy London – introduced the themes that would run through much of his later work: the innocent man on the run, hunted down by a self-righteous society, and a fetishistic sexuality. Perhaps for the first time, a truly cinematic eye was at work in British cinema
and Hitchcock had clearly been watching contemporary films by Murnau and Lang, whose influence can be seen in the ominous camera angles and claustrophobic lighting. With Ivor Novello, Marie Ault.

**Archive source:** BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

### Sunrise

**US 1927 Dir F W Murnau**

95 mins 16mm B&W

Murnau, director of Nosferatu, here masterfully counterpoises ‘naïve’ melodrama with nuanced style to produce a uniquely lyrical film poetry. The German input was still strong and the meeting of European and American sensibilities lends universality to the everyman-like triangle drama. This print carries the original 1927 soundtrack.

**Archive source:** BFI Distribution

### Pandora’s Box (Die Büchse Der Pandora)

**Germany 1928 Dir G W Pabst**

132 mins (at 20fps) 16mm B&W Silent (with soundtrack) with English inter-titles 35mm B&W Silent (no soundtrack) with English inter-titles (requires live musical accompaniment)

With Louise Brooks, Fritz Kortner, Franz Lederer. An enduring classic of world cinema, this tells the story of Lulu, a woman driven by insatiable desires, who destroys all lives around her, and her own. Louise Brooks’ legendary performance and Pabst’s brilliantly incisive direction ensure that this film is still loved by audiences all over the world. Based on Wedekind’s Lulu plays (Erdgeist, 1895, and Die Busche der Pandora, 1904), this is the most humanely tragic portrait of obsession that cinema can boast.

**Archive source:** BFI National Archive and BFI Distribution

### Blackmail

**UK 1929 Dir Alfred Hitchcock**

85 mins 35mm B&W

The first British sound picture but now better known for its experiment with narrative structure. A police murder investigation elides into a messy, personal story of attempted rape, murder in self-defence and the subsequent chase.

**Archive source:** BFI National Archive

### Blackmail

**UK 1929 Dir Alfred Hitchcock**

78 mins at 24fps 35mm B&W

The sound version claimed to be the first British talkie but the film is now better known for its experiment with narrative structure. A police murder investigation elides into a messy, personal story of attempted rape, murder in self-defence and the subsequent chase. This is the original silent version which, at the time, was more widely seen.

**Archive source:** BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

### Blue Angel (Der Blaue Engel)

**Germany 1930 Dir Josef von Sternberg**

Chapter 7: Cinema Acting Styles 738
108 mins
35mm
16mm, B&W
A surprisingly complex morality play in which an upright and bourgeois university professor, overcome by the fascination of an attractive young music-hall singer (Marlene Dietrich), throws away his career to run off with her and her troupe.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

**M**

Germany 1931 Dir Fritz Lang
117 mins
35mm + 16mm B&W
Lang's first sound film is an expressionist classic in which Lorre delivers an unforgettable performance as a psychopathic child-murderer. He evades the police but is caught by the city's criminals who find that his activities are troubling their own. A powerful analysis of criminal psychology, fear and hatred enclosed in an oppressive but compelling “haunted reality” of light and shade. For many, this is Fritz Lang's greatest film on account of its psychological intensity and economy of means. M is also distinguished by an extraordinary performance by Peter Lorre as the murderer. With Peter Lorre, Otto Wernicke.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Kuhle Wampe**

Germany 1931 Dir Slatan Dudow
73 mins
35mm + 16mm B&W
Screenplay by Bertolt Brecht and Ernst Ottwald. The film follows the tribulations of the Bönike family during the Depression. Conceived by Brecht at the political and artistic watershed of the waning Weimar Republic in inter-War Germany, the film is still remarkably fresh and accessible, with its subversive humour, exquisite photography by Günther Krampf, and Hanns Eisler’s dynamic musical score. Kuhle Wampe was the name of a camp for the dispossessed. The film’s heroine rejects the docility of the camp – filmed in semi-documentary style – in favour of class solidarity and revolution.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Shanghai Express**

US 1932 Dir Josef von Sternberg
82 mins
16mm + DVD B&W
Assorted characters on a train work out their varied dramas. Screenplay by Jules Furthman, Photography Lee Garmes, Art director Hans Dreier. With Marlene Dietrich, Clive Brook, Anna May Wong.

Archive source: BFI National Archive+ BFI Distribution

**Blue Light (Das Blau Licht)**

Germany 1932 Dir Leni Riefenstahl
70 mins
16mm B&W
In the 19th century an Italian village in the Dolomites is enriched by a gypsy girl's discovery of an outcrop of crystals on a mountain. Fine photography creates a visually fascinating drama about a young woman of the mountains thought to be a witch, and
the tragic train of events wrought by the mountain’s mysterious qualities. With Leni Riefenstahl, Mathias Wieman.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**The Petrified Forest**  
US 1935 Dir Archie L Mayo  
82 mins  
35mm  
Poet Alan Squier wandering across the country becomes embroiled in a murderer and his gang, holding up a small gas-station in the desert in Arizona. Alan is given a lift with the Chisholms, but they are held up by escaped killer Duke Mantee, and members of his gang, who take the car. They return on foot to the gas-station they visited earlier, where Alan previously encountered Gabrielle Maple, a waitress who shared his love of art and poetry. She and her family are being held hostage by Mantee while he awaits the arrival of his girlfriend in a car. A relationship develops between Alan and Gabrielle and in order for her to realise her ambitions to travel and develop unhindered by family and financial restrictions, Alan bequeaths all he has in a will to her and persuades Mantee to shoot him before the gangster moves on across the border to Mexico. With Leslie Howard, Bette Davis, Genevieve Tobin, Dick Foran, Humphrey Bogart. The film was based on a play, and Bette Davis and Leslie Howard bring theatrical style to their roles, while Bogart is pure cinema. 
Archive Source: BFI Distribution

**You Only Live Once**  
US 1937 Dir Fritz Lang  
87 mins  
35mm B&W  
This poetic, fatalistic tragedy is one of Lang’s most beautiful films, depicting a Bonnie and Clyde like couple on the run. During the Depression, Frank, a four-time-loser and petty criminal, is released from prison and is determined to go straight. Despite his best efforts, however, fate seems to conspire against him and his desire to settle down with his girlfriend, Joan. With Sylvia Sidney, Henry Fonda. 
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**The Hunchback of Notre Dame**  
US 1939 Dir William Dieterle  
116 mins  
35mm B&W  
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Citizen Kane**  
US 1941 Dir Orson Welles  
119 mins  
35/16mm B&W  
The story of the life of newspaper magnate Charles Foster Kane, a child of humble parents, who is left a considerable fortune at an early age, and who through shrewd investments becomes the nation’s biggest newspaper proprietor. A political career is brought to an end by his second marriage, and he eventually dies a tragically unhappy, if still wealthy man. 

Chapter 7: Cinema Acting Styles
Casablanca
US 1942 Dir Michael Curtiz
98 mins or 102 mins
35mm B&W
Refugees from war-time Europe congregate in Casablanca in the hope of obtaining visas for the USA. Rick Blaine runs a bar and casino there and maintains neutral friendships with the Vichy and Gestapo forces, until Ilsa, a woman from his past with whom he was in love appears with her husband Victor Laszlo, a Resistance fighter who has escaped from the Germans. With Humphrey Bogart Ingrid Bergman, Paul Henreid, Claude Rains, Conrad Veidt, Sydney Greenstreet, Peter Lorre, SK Sakall, Madeleine LeBeau, Leonid Kinskey.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Hangmen Also Die!
US 1943 Dir Fritz Lang
135 mins
35mm B&W
Dark, taut, oppressively atmospheric film full of typically Langian touches. The film is essentially an anti-Nazi propoganda film, in which the man who assassinated Heydrich in 1942 is hiding out with the Resistance in Prague while the Gestapo implement a retributory reign of terror. The story was written by Lang and Brecht, though Brecht later claimed that his ideas were betrayed by the final film. Note: The Archive copy includes, in the last few minutes, the shooting of hostages, including the Professor, and the laying of flowers on the mass graves, which are not in most copies.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Double Indemnity
US 1944 Dir Billy Wilder
107 mins
35mm B&W
Thriller Double Indemnity was a key film in the definition of the genre that came to be known as film noir. Its script creates two unforgettable criminal characters: the cynically manipulative Phyllis Dietrichson (Stanwyck) and the likeable but amoral Walter Neff (MacMurray). Billy Wilder's brilliant direction enmeshes them in chiaroscuro patterns, the bright California sun throwing shadows of venetian blinds across dusty rooms, shafts of harsh lamplight cutting through the night. With Barbara Stanwyck, Fred MacMurray. Screenplay by Raymond Chandler.

Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

Gaslight
US 1944 Dir George Cukor
114 mins
DVD B&W
Melodrama of a man who marries the niece of the woman he murdered so that he can search for her jewels at leisure and sets out to drive his wife mad. Art Director Cedric Gibbons. Costume Supervisor Irene. With Charles Boyer, Ingrid Bergman, Joseph Cotton, Angela Lansbury.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Ingrid Bergman costume.
To Have and Have Not
US 1944 Dir Howard Hawks
100 mins
35mm B&W
Bogart and Bacall’s off-screen love affair ensured that sparks flew in this thriller turned love story about a skipper for hire who reluctantly gets involved in the French resistance. William Faulkner excelled in providing an extraordinary script from one of Hemingway’s least successful novels, helping to create one of Hawks’ finest films.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Murder, My Sweet (Farewell My Lovely)
US 1945 Dir Edward Dmytryk
96 mins
35mm + 16mm B&W
Based on the novel Farewell, My Lovely, by Raymond Chandler. An RKO Radio Pictures production. With Dick Powell as Philip Marlowe, Claire Trevor, Anne Shirley, Otto Kruger, Mike Mazurki.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

The Seventh Veil
UK 1945 Dir Compton Bennett
95 mins
35mm B&W
A celebrated pianist suffers from depression after a car attack. A psychiatrist uncovers a history of repression and intrusion by her guardian leading to adult neurosis. With James Mason, Ann Todd, Herbert Lom. Piano played by Eileen Joyce.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

The Big Sleep
US 1946 Dir Howard Hawks
114 min
35mm
A story of murder and blackmail, based on the novel by Raymond Chandler. Screenplay by William Faulkner, Jules Furthman. [The film was originally due for release in 1945, but it was put back until 1946, largely due to end of the Second World War and the production company wanting to release its war-related films first. It was subsequently re-edited, with 18 minutes cut and replaced by more scenes featuring Bogart and Bacall, and this was the film that was originally released publicly in 1946. The original 1945 version was discovered and renovated in the USA in 1996].
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

Notorious
US 1946 Dir Alfred Hitchcock
101 mins
35mm B&W
Notorious is one of Hitchcock’s most darkly romantic, disturbing and suspenseful thrillers. Ingrid Bergman is magnificent as the tough yet vulnerable Alicia Huberman whose father is sentenced to death for treason, leaving her determined to prove her patriotism and to atone for his guilt. Cary Grant is devastating as debonair US agent Steven Devlin, who’s torn between his love for Alicia and his distrust of her. She is enlisted to seduce Alex Sebastian (Claude Rains), a sophisticated German expatriate, to
find out about his suspected Nazi affiliations. Madly impassioned by Alicia, Sebastian even marries her against the wishes of his tyrannical mother (Leopoldine Konstantin) and before long all three are entangled in a web of constrained desire and cruel deceit...

Starring Ingrid Bergman, Cary Grant, Claude Rains and Louis Calhern.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**Out of the Past** (aka **Build My Gallows High**)
US 1947 Dir Jacques Tourneur
97 mins
35/16mm B&W
A beautifully intricate film noir, laden with flashbacks, in which the fated hero fails to escape his past. Robert Mitchum, here in one of his finest roles, is more than matched by Kirk Douglas, and Jane Greer is a revelation as the archetypal femme fatale. With Robert Mitchum, Jane Greer, Kirk Douglas.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**Odd Man Out**
UK 1947 Dir Carol Reed
115 mins
35mm B&W
The wounded leader of an illegal organisation is hunted by the police for eight hours. He is helped and refused help by members of the public and killed with his girlfriend in a final police confrontation.
The opening credits include the following statement: 'This story is told against a background of political unrest in a city of Northern Ireland. It is not concerned with the struggle between the law and an illegal organisation, but only with the conflict in the hearts of the people when they become unexpectedly involved.' The Irish parts are played by an Irish character actors from the Abbey Theatre. With James Mason, Robert Newton, Cyril Cusack, F J McCormick, William Hartnell, Fay Compton, Dan O’Herlihy, Kathleen Ryan.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**Key Largo**
US 1948 Dir John Huston
101 mins
35mm B&W
Huston’s seminal noir about a desperate band of gangsters holed up in a Florida hotel, taking the occupants hostage yet blind to the threat of the coming hurricane, was seen as a metaphor for post-war disillusionment. A superlative cast turns in terrific performances. With Humphrey Bogart, Edward G Robinson.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**White Heat**
US 1949 Dir Raoul Walsh
114 mins
35mm B&W
James Cagney, Virginia Mayo, Edmond O’Brien
A stark, brutal thriller about a psychopathic, mother-fixated gangster who plans his heists on the basis of classical mythology. Finally cornered by the cops he yells ‘Made it Ma, to the top of the world, Ma’ before joining her in gangster heaven. ‘White Heat = Scarface + Psycho...the fitting climax of the 30s gangster movie.’ – Time Out.”

Chapter 7: Cinema Acting Styles 743
The Third Man
UK 1949 Dir Carol Reed
104 mins
35mm B&w
A naïve American writer of pulp novels searches in post war Vienna for the killers of an old friend. Voted top of the BFI's recent poll of the best 100 British films, this boasts Orson Welles, director Carol Reed and writer Graham Greene, all in career defining form. With Joseph Cotton, Alida Valli, Orson Welles, Trevor Howard.

North by Northwest
US 1959 Dir Alfred Hitchcock
136 mins
35mm Col
Story of a New York advertising man who is pursued by a gang of spies who think he is a Federal agent. Director of Photography Robert Burks, Production Designed by Robert Boyle. Titles by Saul Bass. With Cary Grant, Eva Marie Saint, James Mason.

Strangers on a Train
US 1951 Dir Alfred Hitchcock
100 mins
35mm B&W

Night of the Hunter
US 1955 Dir Charles Laughton
92 mins
35mm + HD Digital B&W
(British actor) Charles Laughton’s only film as director, a thriller adapted from a bestselling novel by Davis Grubb, is revered today, but it failed on its first release, and Laughton never recovered from the disappointment. It is part expressionist horror movie part luminous fairytale, and contains some of the most haunting images in cinema. Set in 1930’s rural America, complete with visually striking Mark Twain-like exteriors, the film polarises into a struggle between good and evil for the souls of two innocent children. Robert Mitchum stands out through the absolute authority of his performance as a religious fanatic who is prepared to kill to obtain money to build a church. The central night sequence which shows Mitchum tracking the children who have witnessed him murder Shelley Winters is hauntingly atmospheric, and Lillian Gish’s appearance provides one of the most enigmatic endings [in cinema]. The script, from David Grubb’s novel, was by the eminent American film critic James Agee. (Derek Prouse)

A Touch of Evil
US 1958 Dir Orson Welles
109 mins
Narcotics drama. A Special narcotics investigator and his wife become involved in an international murder case. The local police detective is revealed as a phoney. Welles intended the famous opening sequence to be shown without any opening titles or credits, but was over-ruled by the production company. With Charlton Heston, Janet Leigh, Orson Welles, Marlene Dietrich et.al.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

**Hollywood Genres of the 1930s and 40s**

See also: the Musicals section of the Music chapter.

---

**Grand Hotel**

US 1932 Dir Edmund Goulding

115 mins

35mm B&W

“The Hollywood star system is on show in this portmanteau film as an interwoven group of stories follows the lives of different characters, including Garbo who gets to say ‘I want to be alone.’” The film still has the power to hold: by the personalities which pierce the outdated make-up; by the quirkiness of Lionel Barrymore, the insolence of Joan Crawford, the sad radiance of Garbo... Today, Grand Hotel looks more interesting than many of the famous historical monuments, the ‘great’ films.” – Sunday Times, 1958. With Greta Garbo, John Barrymore, Wallace Beery, Joan Crawford.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Queen Christina**

US 1933 Dir Rouben Mamoulian

100 mins

35mm B&W

The story of the 17th century Swedish queen who liked to disguise herself as a man, her tragic romance with a Spanish nobleman, and her abdication. “This is a highly fascinating film to revisit. It gives you the essential Garbo – enigmatic to the last shot of the self-exiled Swedish queen abdicating her throne for love and setting sail with the expressionless face that Mamoulian commanded her to wear, so that filmgoers projected their own thoughts on to her ‘perfect blankness’...Garbo was the most instinctual film actress ever: Queen Christina is her showcase.” – Evening Standard, 1998. With Greta Garbo, John Gilbert, Ian Keith, Lewis Stone.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Camille**

US 1936 Dir George Cukor

108 mins

35mm B&W

Tragic period romance based on the novel and play 'La Dame Aux Camélia's' by Alexandre Dumas, fils. “One of the most unashamedly glamorous, romantic movies ever made, it also shows why Garbo was a star...it’s impossible to take one’s eyes off her. Her magical performance is really a triumph for the studio system, for Cukor’s sensitive direction, Adrian’s pale costumes and William Daniels’ exquisite cinematography all helped to create the Garbo image – and it was studio head Irving Thalberg who ordered Cukor to re-shoot the famous death scene shorter, and on a chaise-longue rather than a
bed.” – The Critics’ Film Guide. With Greta Garbo, Robert Taylor, Lionel Barrymore. Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Ninotchka**  
US 1939 Dir Ernst Lubitsch  
105 mins  
35mm B&W  
Comedy with Greta Garbo, Melvyn Douglas. “This picture takes place in Paris in those wonderful days when a siren was a brunette and not an alarm – and if a Frenchman turned out the light it was not on account of an air raid!” – thus goes the prologue to Ninotchka. MGM’s publicity ads insisted that this Lubitsch comedy was the first time we’d heard Garbo laugh. Certainly the film was made notable by casting her in the unusually light role as the gloomy Soviet commissar whose icy ideology is melted by love, Paris and Melvin Douglas’s smug hedonism (‘Ninotchka, it’s midnight: one half of Paris is making love to the other half’). Remade in 1957 as the musical Silk Stockings. Archive source: BFI Distribution

**The Women**  
US 1939 Dir George Cukor  
133 mins  
35mm Col/B&W  
Drama with Norma Shearer, Joan Crawford. George Cukor’s legendary comedy is the ultimate woman’s picture, with an extraordinary female cast of 135, and not a single man. Joan Crawford in particular is superb. Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Dark Victory**  
US 1939 Dir Edmund Goulding  
106 mins  
35mm B&W  
Davis stars as a petulant heiress who famously horsewhips her chauffeur (Bogart) before learning that she is dying and redeeming herself by becoming a better person. One of the very greatest weepies. With Bette Davis, George Brent, Humphrey Bogart, Geraldine Fitzgerald, Ronald Reagan. Archive source: BFI Distribution

**The Philadelphia Story**  
US 1941 Dir George Cukor  
112 mins  
35mm B&W  
The great comedy of sex, class, bad manners and media intrusion, The Philadelphia Story is considered one of Cukor’s greatest films, with classic performances from Hepburn, Grant and Stewart. Remade in 1956 as the musical High Society. With Katharine Hepburn, Cary Grant, James Stewart. Archive source: BFI Distribution

**The Outlaw**  
US 1941 Dir Howard Hawks  
114 mins  
35mm B&W  
Western. Designed, written and filmed as a film noir, but set in the west, The Outlaw is
an important film historically, both for having been produced by Howard Hughes and
directed uncredited by Howard Hawks, and for being Jane Russell’s first picture. Script by
Jules Furthman, Photography Greg Toland, Musical Director Victor Young. A story of
double-crossing involving two desperadoes and a sentimental sheriff.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Now, Voyager
US 1942 Dir Irving Rapper
117 mins
35mm B&W
Bette Davis, Paul Henreid, Claude Rains, Gladys Cooper
Davis plays a woman alone who is brought out of her shell only to embark on a doomed
love affair. Particular pleasures include not only the great performances from Davis and
Rains and the Oscar- winning score from Max Steiner, but, of course, the immortal line,
"Oh Jerry, don’t let’s ask for the moon. We have the stars!" Suffering never looked so
good.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Mildred Pierce
US 1945 Dir Michael Curtiz
111 mins
35mm B&W
One of the great melodramas has Crawford at her very best. Based on the novel by James
M Cain, mother/ daughter rivalry is taken to the limits in this rags-to-riches story of a
woman who turns her back on the confines of the family to make a new life for herself
and her children. Blyth is unpleasantly good and Arden drops her characteristic one-
liners like pearls.
Joan Crawford excels as the housewife turned waitress turned successful restauranteur
who competes with her own daughter for the love of a wealthy playboy. With Joan
Crawford, Zachary Scott.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Letter From an Unknown Woman
US 1948 Dir Max Ophuls
87 mins
35mm B&W
The story of a tragic love affair between a young Viennese woman and a famous concert
pianist, set in Vienna in the early 1900's. From the story by Stefan Zweig. Director of
Photography Frank Planer. With Joan Fontaine, Louis Jourdan.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Blood on the Moon
US 1948 Dir Robert Wise
87 mins
35mm B&W
Western. Jim Garry is an outsider from Texas who drifts into the conflict between
cattlemen and homesteaders. He resolves the conflict and reconciles the people through
exposing a racket between a crooked cattleman and an Indian agent. With Robert
Mitchum, Barbara Bel Geddes, Robert Preston, Walter Brennan, Phyllis Thaxter.
Archive source: BFI Distribution
**Sunset Blvd.**
US 1950 Dir Billy Wilder
110 mins
35mm B&W
A middle aged film star lives in solitary splendour and nostalgia, determined to recover her old glory. When an unemployed scriptwriter happens upon her home, she forces him to stay and re-write the script with which she plans to make her comeback. Director of Photography John F Seitz, Art direction Hans Dreier, John Meehan, Costumes by Edith Head. With William Holden, Gloria Swanson, Erich von Stroheim. Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**Rancho Notorious**
US 1952 Dir Fritz Lang
A satirical western. When a young cowgirl is murdered, her cowboy fiance swears vengeance. But his only clue is the mysterious word 'chuck-a-luck'. With Marlene Dietrich, Arthur Kennedy, Mel Ferrer, Gloria Henry. Director of Photography Hal Mohr. Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Love Me or Leave Me**
US 1955 Dir Charles Vidor
122 mins
35mm DVD Col
Musical drama based on the life story of Ruth Etting. With Doris Day, James Cagney Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Audrey Hepburn Test**
UK 1952 Dir Henry Cass
5 mins
DVD Col
A series of takes, apparently for colour test purposes, featuring Audrey Hepburn as an assistant in a draper’s shop. The clapperboard gives the director as Henry Cass. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Breakfast at Tiffany’s**
US 1961 Dir Blake Edwards
114 mins
35mm + HD Digital Col
Audrey Hepburn stars as Holly Golightly, a slightly crazy call girl with an exotic social and emotional life, who lives next door to young and aspiring New York writer Paul Varjak. Neither is quite happy with their lives, him being the kept man of a wealthy older woman and her looking for a rich sugar daddy. This all-time romantic comedy is based on Truman Capote’s novella of the same title. With Audrey Hepburn, George Peppard, Patricia Neal. Archive source: BFI Distribution
Comedy

See also: Music Hall Chapter

Chaplin Out-Takes
US 1914-1947 Dir Charles Chaplin
423 reels, various lengths
35mm B&W
Restored by the BFI in 1995, these 423 reels of film include production material and out-takes from Chaplin’s films from 1914-1947.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Cameraman
US 1928 Dir Edward Sedgwick
78 mins
35mm + DVD B&W silent with music track
Buster Keaton, Marceline Day
The misadventures of a cameraman who manages to find assignments in trouble spots. Keaton’s first feature after moving to MGM. In this film-within-a-film the hilarious compendium of deliberate cinematic errors climaxes with a monkey shooting the greatest news story. With Buster Keaton, Marceline Day.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

Unknown Chaplin
UK 1983 Dir Kevin Brownlow and David Gill
156 mins
DVD Col/B&W
Thames TV documentary. A fascinating analysis of Charles Chaplin’s previously unseen film footage, including rushes, out-takes and abandoned projects. With production notes and interviews, the material combines to reveal the working methods of this great comedian and director.
Archive source: BFI DVD

Buster Keaton: A Hard Act to Follow
UK 1987 Dir Kevin Brownlow + David Gill
156 mins
This illuminating study of the great comedian of silent cinema includes excerpts from early two-reelers and features, such as Our Hospitality, Sherlock Junior, The Navigator, Seven Chances, Battling Butler and The General.
Archive source: BFI DVD

**Harold Lloyd: The Third Genius**
UK 1989 Dir Kevin Brownlow and David Gill
110 mins
DVD Col/B&W
A study of the life and work of the bespectacled silent cinema comedian, including the famous skyscraper sequence from Safety Last (1923) and scenes from The Freshman (1925) and The Kid Brother (1927).
Archive source: BFI DVD

**A Day at the Races**
US 1937 Dir Sam Wood
109 mins
35mm B&W
The Marx brothers attempt simultaneously to save a sanatorium from bankruptcy and win a fortune at the races.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Jacques Tati (1907-1982)**

**Soigne Ton Gauche (Watch Your Left!)**
Fr 1936 Dir Rene Clement
15 mins
16mm B&W
A farmhand decides that he should emulate a boxer whom he observes in training.
Script by Jacques Tati. With Jacques Tati, Max Martell.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**L’Ecole des Facteurs (School for Postmen)**
Fr 1947 Dir Jacques Tati
15 mins
16mm B&W
Three postmen proudly graduate from the local postman's school. One of them is followed on his round of misadventures until his sack is accidentally carried aloft by an aeroplane. Tati gets involved in a bike chase in a dry run for Jour de Fete.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Jour De Fete**
France 1949 Dir Jacques Tati
85 mins
35mm Col
The effects of the arrival of a fair to a small village, where rural postman Francois (Tati) is inspired by a film about the super-efficient US mail service.
Archive source: BFI Distribution
Monsieur Hulot’s Holiday (Les Vacances De M Hulot)
France 1953 Dir Jacques Tati
86 mins
35mm B&W
Les Vacances de M. Hulot was the film that brought Tati international acclaim. It also launched his on-screen alter ego, the courteous, well-meaning, eternally accident-prone Monsieur Hulot, with whom Tati would from now on be inseparably associated. Chaos ensues when a sleepy French coastal resort is invaded by holidaymakers in energetic pursuit of fun. As the prologue to this comedy warns us, there is little plot, but instead a seamless succession of gently mocking studies in human absurdity. With Jacques Tati, Nathalie Pascaud.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Cours Du Soir (Evening Classes)
France 1967 Dir Nicolas Ribowski
30 mins
16mm Col
Jacques Tati teaches his technique of comedy and mime. He gives an evening class on Observation: its themes include the Smoker, Sports (tennis, fishing and horse-riding), the Postman, and How to Trip over Steps or Walk into a Pillar.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Playtime
France 1967 Dir Jacques Tati
152 mins/123 mins
70mm + 35mm Col
“Playtime is not merely set in a city, it itself is a city, a proliferation of perspectives, a multifarious mesh of signs, a semiotic Utopia. As Hulot wanders through the massive metropolis especially constructed for the film, the spectator cannot hope to comprehend its complete topography on a single viewing and ends by browsing rather than reading the imagery. In this recently restored rarity of rarities, an avant-garde, near-abstract comedy, the screen is transformed into a vast playground.” – Gilbert Adair
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive
Method acting and post-war American writing for Cinema

Celebrity actors Marlon Brando, Marilyn Monroe and James Dean were all trained at the Actors Studio in New York, led by the American actor-teacher Lee Strasberg, who derived a philosophy of ‘method’ acting from the early-20th century Russian director Konstantin Stanislavsky.

Marlon Brando (1924 - 2004)

A Streetcar Named Desire
US 1951 Dir Elia Kazan
125 mins
35mm B&W
Adapted from the Tennessee Williams play. With Vivien Leigh, Marlon Brando.
Archive source: BFI Distribution
See Theatre: American Playwrights

The Wild One
US 1953 Dir Laslo Benedek
79 mins
35mm B&W
The story of a gang of undisciplined youths, formed into a motor-cycling club, who terrorise a town. With Marlon Brando, Mary Murphy, Lee Marvin.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Julius Caesar
US 1953 Dir Joseph L Mankiewicz
121 mins
35mm B&W
Mankiewicz’s film presents Shakespeare’s play as a great, cinematic political thriller. Brando’s Mark Antony is both brilliant and exceptionally beautiful. “This is a picture of mood, of violence, of real people – their ambitions, their dreams.” – Joseph L Mankiewicz.
With Marlon Brando, James Mason, Louis Calhern, John Gielgud.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

On the Waterfront
US 1954 Dir Elia Kazan
108 mins
35mm B&W
The story of a crook's domination of a longshoreman. Original screenplay by Arthur Miller. Winner of eight Academy Awards, including Best Picture, Best Actor for Brando, Best Actress for Eva Marie Saint, and Best Director for Kazan.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Meet Marlon Brando
US 1965 Dir Albert and David Maysles
29 mins
DVD (Reference copy only) B&W
Cinema verité study of the actor.
Archive: BFI National Archive

Marlon Brando: The Actor in Politics (This Week)
UK 1968 Dir Jolyon Wimhurst
24 mins
Video B&W
Interview with Brando focusing on his involvement in civil rights issues. With scenes from The Wild One (1953), On the Waterfront (1954)
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Apocalypse Now
US 1979 Francis Ford Coppola
151 mins
35mm Col
Set in the Vietnam War. Captain Benjamin Willard is assigned to locate the renegade Colonel Kurtz in his Cambodian jungle retreat and to "terminate his command". With Marlon Brando, Robert Duvall, Martin Sheen.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Marlon Brando Wild One (Cinephile)
UK 1994 Dir Paul Joyce
52 mins
Video Col
Specially commissioned documentary in the year of Brando's 70th birthday, including clips, previously unseen home movie footage of Brando and Montgomery Clift and The Godfather make-up tests.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Marilyn Monroe (1926-62)

The Asphalt Jungle
US 1950 Dir John Huston
112 mins
35mm B&W
The godfather of all heist movies, Huston's noir masterpiece has inspired countless imitations and was vastly admired by the master of the French gangster thriller Jean-Pierre Melville. Menacing blond hunk Dix Handley (Sterling Hayden) teams up with
criminal mastermind Doc Riedenschneider (Sam Jaffe) who’s just got out of jail but wants to pull off one last job before retiring to the pure air of Mexico. Set amid the bleak, mean streets and sleazy dives of an anonymous Mid-Western city, The Asphalt Jungle is stunningly photographed from first to last. Marilyn Monroe makes a brief but alluring appearance as the mistress of a double-crossing fence. With Sterling Hayden, Louis Calhern, Jean Hagen, James Whitmore, Sam Jaffe and Marilyn Monroe.

Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

The Seven Year Itch
US 1955 Dir Billy Wilder
105 mins
35mm Col
A husband left alone while his wife is on holiday meets the young woman from the flat above. With Marylin Monroe, Tom Ewell, Evelyn Keyes, Sonny Tufts, Robert Strauss.
Archive source: BFI National Archive.

Some Like It Hot
US 1959 Dir Billy Wilder
121 mins
HD Digital + 35mm B&W
“Its basic plot derived from a little-known German movie, this pitch-perfect comedy stars Jack Lemmon (the first of his seven Wilder movies) and Tony Curtis as Jazz musicians who get into drag and join a Florida-bound all-girls band to escape a vengeful mobster after witnessing a Valentine’s Day-style massacre in Prohibition Chicago. The danger from George Raft’s hoodlums is palpable; the bad taste is courageous; Marilyn Monroe is at the peak of her voluptuous vulnerability; the final line is unsurpassed.” – Philip French. With Jack Lemmon, Tony Curtis, Marilyn Monroe.
Archive source: BFI Special Collections: Marilyn Monroe dress

The Misfits
US 1961 Dir John Huston
125mins
35mm B&W
Archive Source: BFI National Archive

Mailer’s Marilyn
UK 1973 Dir Ben Rea and John Reynolds
95 mins
Video Col
Writer Norman Mailer talks about his recently published biography of Marilyn Monroe.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Marilyn on Marilyn
UK 2001 Dir Paul Kerr
51 mins
Video Col
TV documentary. Never fully broadcast previously, tapes of magazine interviews given by Marilyn Monroe just before she died in April 1960

Chapter 7: Cinema Acting Styles 754
James Dean (1931 - 55)

Rebel Without a Cause
US 1955 Dir Nicholas Ray
111 mins
35mm Col
Nicholas Ray's passionate and iconic study of teenage alienation and adult emotional ineptitude became the director's best-known film and James Dean's most admired role, defining the essence of troubled youth. With James Dean, Natalie Wood.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Giant
US 1956 Dir George Stevens
200 mins
35mm Col
A story about Texans of today and yesterday, with a portrayal of this state when cattle raising was supplanted by oil derricks and when people made fortunes almost overnight. With Elizabeth Taylor, Rock Hudson, James Dean, Carroll Baker.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

James Dean: The First American Teenager
US 1975 Dir Ray Connolly
75 mins
DVD Col
A documentary drawing on interviews with the actor's colleagues and friends; clips from his three major films East of Eden, Rebel Without a Cause, Giant; and material from an earlier documentary, The James Dean Story, compiled in 1957 by George W George and Robert Altman. Includes interviews with Carroll Baker, Natalie Wood, Sal Mineo, Dennis Hopper, Nicholas Ray, Sammy Davis Jnr and Leslie Caron.
Archive source: BFI DVD

Screen Tests of the Stars (Part Two)
UK 2002 Dir Geraldine Dowd
48 mins
Video Col
The second of two programmes featuring footage from the screen tests of celebrities. Includes footage of John Travolta, Sharon Stone, James Dean and John Cusak.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Robert De Niro (born 1943)

Taxi Driver
US 1976 Dir Martin Scorsese
114 mins
35mm Col
Ex-Vietnam marine Travis Bickle takes a job as a New York cab driver, working the night shift to try to escape his oppressive sense of alienation from the corruption and filth that he sees all around him. After the failure of his attempted contact with an election
worker, he puts himself through a fitness programme and buys a number of guns illegally, before trying to assassinate the presidential candidate. Chased away by secret service agents, he instead kills the pimp of his 12-year-old prostitute friend Iris and two others, and is hailed as a hero in the press.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Martin Scorsese Directs**
US 1990 Dir Joel Sucher and Steven Fischler
60 mins
DVD Col
An intimate portrait of the director Martin Scorsese, visiting the set, the editing rooms and the mixing studios during the production of Goodfellas. The film includes extracts from Mean Streets, Raging Bull, New York, New York and The Last Temptation of Christ, alongside interviews with the director, his family, his friends and colleagues such as Steven Spielberg, Robert De Niro, Harvey Keitel and Joe Pesci.

Archive source: BFI DVD

**Taxi Driver II**
UK 1986 Dir George Barber
8 mins
Video Col
“This revolves around Tim West, an advertising executive who is developing a Channel 4 programme on cooking for terrorists. Disillusioned by the hyper-reality of the media world, he joins Robert de Niro evening classes, but also falls under the pastoral influence of Johnny Morris. From the opening images of night-time, car-ridden streets accompanied by languorous sax on the soundtrack, through to the sub-Chandleresque voice-over narration, Taxi Driver II strikes you with its clever knowingness. But it's more than just a clever nod in the direction of contemporary film noir, just as it's more than an incestuous joke at the expense of the London based media world: it's a telling comment on the contemporary media culture of postmodernism.” – Julian Petley, New Statesman

Archive source: LUX
British cinema of the 1930s-50s

Brighton Rock (1947)

British cinema has at certain periods benefited particularly strongly from formal links between theatre and film-making, key examples being the collaboration between playwright Nöel Coward and film-maker David Lean in their Cine Guild Production Company in the 1940s (which produced the films This Happy Breed (1944), Blithe Spirit (1945) and Brief Encounter (1945)), and the collaboration between playwrights associated with the Royal Court and new writing in the 1960s-70s (including Harold Pinter) and their directors (including Tony Richardson, Joseph Losey, Lindsay Anderson, Karel Reisz and John Schlesinger).

Styles of performance in British cinema of the 1940s-50s tended to be more low key than for their US counterparts of the same period, with actors such as Herbert Marshall and Maurice Denham favouring an almost “non-acting” style of acting, and with a charismatic style of British acting exemplified by actors such as James Mason and Wilfred Lawson (The Seventh Veil).

While directors such as Hitchcock demanded particular styles of performance from their actors, Hitchcock as a director himself had been influenced in his early films by German Expressionist film-making. The British director Carol Reed was working in similar territory, and is a notable ‘Noir’ director of the 1930s.

Hitchcock’s British films date from the 1920s, and in these early films Charles Laughton was the key actor Hitchcock worked with (Jamaica Inn 1938, The Paradine Case 1947). Laughton arranged for Hitchcock to be invited to Hollywood at the end of the 1930s to work with his own company Mayflower. At first expecting to work on The Hunchback of Notre Dame (eventually made by director William Dieterle in 1939), Hitchcock was “loaned” to Selznick for the film Rebecca and to Walter Grainger for Foreign Correspondent. Later on, James Stewart performed very differently for Hitchcock than he had done when directed by others in the 1930s.

In the 1960s British matinee idol Dirk Bogarde moved away from the light-hearted comedy of the 1950s Doctor series and into darker and more complex roles, confronting social taboos such as homosexuality (Victim 1961) and class tensions (The Servant 1963).
BFI Special Collections hold materials for Hitchcock including titles designs by Saul Bass for Vertigo and Spellbound, storyboard and production designs by Salvador Dali for Spellbound, and costume designs by Julie Harris for Frenzy, and by Wendorf for Sabotage, The Secret Agent, and Waltzes from Vienna.

The films of producer/directors Michael Powell and Emeric Pressburger were high on design, and BFI Special Collections holds individual Collections for the designers Alfred Junge and Hein Heckroth, the notable designers who worked together on their films, as well as a collection for Ivor Beddoes, the sketch artist who worked with them. Materials for Powell and Pressburger films include production and costume designs for A Matter of Life and Death, Black Narcissus, The Red Shoes and Tales of Hoffman. The British costume designer Julie Harris worked for many directors from the 1940s to the 1980s, with materials held in BFI Special Collections.

---

**Evergreen**
 UK 1934 Dir Victor Saville
  94 mins
  35mm B&w
  The story of a music-hall star who was blackmailed into retirement, and the 1934 success of the daughter who exploited her fame. With Betty Balfour, Jessie Matthews. Art Direction Alfred Junge.  
  Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Things to Come**
 UK 1936 Dir William Cameron Menzies
  96 mins
  35mm B&W
  “This British answer to Metropolis, scripted by H.G. Wells and based on his The Shape of Things to Come, concerns the collapse and development of civilisation over a hundred year period. Monumental in scale and exceeding its budget twice over, this ambitious production became a landmark of the science fiction genre through its original approach to set design, props and special effects. Laszlo Moholy-Nagy’s Constructivist designs for Everytown are especially celebrated.” – Tate Modern.  
  Archive source: BFI National Archive

---

**Alfred Hitchcock**

**The Lady Vanishes**
 UK 1938 Dir Alfred Hitchcock
  96 mins
  35mm B&w
  Thriller. Iris Henderson, a young Englishwoman travelling abroad, befriends an old governess, Miss Froy, who is returning to England by train. When Miss Froy disappears and other passengers deny they have seen her, Iris is plunged into mystery and peril. With Margaret Lockwood, Michael Redgrave.  
  Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Jamaica Inn**
Chapter 7: Cinema Acting Styles

UK 1939 Dir Alfred Hitchcock
102 mins
35mm B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Rebecca
US 1940 Dir Alfred Hitchcock
131 mins
35 + 16mm B&W
Daphne du Maurier's haunting tale of a shy young woman (Joan Fontaine) who meets the handsome, aristocratic widower Maxim de Winter (Laurence Olivier) in Monte Carlo and is swept off her feet by his whirlwind courtship. Following their wedding, they move to his Cornish estate Manderley, where the brooding Maxim once lived with his first wife Rebecca. Manderley is ruled over by the sinister housekeeper Mrs Danvers (Judith Anderson) who is ferociously devoted to the memory of her dead mistress and undermines the new wife at every turn. A beautifully nuanced study in guilt and anxiety about sex, money and class, Rebecca continues to hold audiences spellbound with its beguiling blend of romanticism and nightmarish suspense. With Laurence Olivier, Joan Fontaine, George Sanders, Judith Anderson.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

Foreign Correspondent
US 1940 Dir Alfred Hitchcock
131 mins
35mm B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Vertigo
US 1958 Dir Alfred Hitchcock
128 mins
35mm Col
Scottie Ferguson is hired by an old friend to investigate his wife Madeleine's behaviour. Scottie and Madeleine fall in love but Madeleine's death awakens Scottie's paranoia about heights. He later meets a girl, Judy, who resembles Madeleine; he becomes obsessed about her and makes her dress as Madeleine did. However, Scottie begins to realise that Madeleine, her husband and Judy are all connected. With James Stewart, Kim Novak. Art Direction Hal Pereira, Titles Designed by Saul Bass.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Birds
US 1963 Dir Alfred Hitchcock
119 mins
35mm Col
When wealthy Melanie Daniels delivers a pair of love birds to a home in Bodega Bay on the Californian coast, she plays a central role in the town's defence against an inexplicable and savage attack by flocks of wild birds. Screenplay by Evan Hunter from the story by Daphne Du Maurier. Miss Hedren's Costumes designed by Edith Head. With Rod Taylor, Jessica Tandy, Suzanne Pleshette, 'Tippi' Hedren.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Marnie
US 1964 Dir Alfred Hitchcock
130 mins
35mm Col
A young woman who compulsively steals money is readjusted by marriage and by the uncovering of what went wrong in her childhood. With ‘Tippi’ Hedren, Sean Connery.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Brighton Rock**
UK 1947 Dir John Boulting
92 mins
35mm B&W
One of the finest British thrillers ever. Richard Attenborough stars in the most memorable role of his career as the murderous leader of a gang working the Brighton racetrack. Beautifully shot British film noir.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**Black Narcissus**
UK 1947 Dir Michael Powell and Emeric Pressburger
100 mins
35mm Col
A group of nuns is sent to establish a hospital and a school in a remote part of the Himalayas. “...One of Britain’s great cinematic masterpieces, a marvellous evocation of hysteria and repression, and incidentally one of the few genuinely erotic films ever to emerge from these sexually staid islands.” – Geoff Andrew, Time Out
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI Special Collections: Hein Heckroth and Alfred Junge costume designs.

**David Lean (1908-91)**

**Great Expectations**
UK 1946 Dir David Lean
118 mins
35mm + HD Digital B&W
Great Expectations is widely considered to be the greatest of all the many film versions of Dickens' novels. Lean's brilliant adaptation follows the fortunes of Pip, a blacksmith's apprentice who, as a child, befriends an escaped convict. Introduced by a family friend to the eccentric recluse Miss Havisham, Pip becomes a regular visitor to her crumbling Gothic mansion and falls in love with her beautiful but stony-hearted niece Estella. When he turns eighteen, however, Pip's life is suddenly transformed by the generosity of a mysterious benefactor, and he moves to London to embark on a new life as a 'gentleman'. A triumph of visual storytelling, David Lean's masterpiece has been newly restored by the BFI National Archive and Granada International, presenting Guy Green’s Oscar-winning cinematography to stunning effect. With John Mills, Jean Simmons, Alec Guinness, Martita Hunt.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**Oliver Twist**
UK 1948 Dir David Lean
116 mins
Dickens’ extravagant vision of Victorian London is perfectly balanced by superb performances and Lean’s fierce grip on the sprawling narrative. Guy Green and John Bryan lend an Expressionist look to Fagin’s hellish underworld and Alec Guinness, in his second major role, gives a finely judged theatrical – if controversial – depiction of Fagin himself. Lean was always eager to open a film without dialogue and here he excels himself with a tour de force sequence of Oliver’s pregnant mother battling against a storm. New restoration. With Robert Newton, John Howard Davies, Kay Walsh. Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

See also:

Dickens Before Sound
1901–1922 Dir Various
171 mins
DVD (B&W + tinted)
Dickens Before Sound is a unique collection of early adaptations of perhaps Britain’s favourite and (after Shakespeare), most adapted author. This collection includes the first existing Dickens adaptation, Scrooge; or Marley’s Ghost (1901) photographed a mere thirty-one years after the author’s death; an entirely original attempt to animate a series of original lantern slides depicting the story of Gabriel Grub; the first Dickensian sound film with Bransby Williams as the character Grandfather Smallweed from Bleak House, and perhaps the centrepiece of the collection - a version of Oliver Twist (1922) featuring two iconic performers of the silent screen, Jackie Coogan and Lon Chaney. The films are presented for the first time with new scores by the composer and pianist Neil Brand. The collection includes: Gabriel Grub (date unknown) (8 mins); Scrooge; or, Marley’s Ghost (W R Booth, UK, 1901, 4 mins); The Cricket on the Hearth (D W Griffith, USA, 1909, 14 mins); Oliver Twist (J Stuart Blackton, USA, 1909, 9 mins); The Boy and the Convict (David Aylott, UK, 1909, 12 mins); Nicholas Nickleby (George O Nichols, USA, 1912, 20 mins); The Pickwick Papers - The Honourable Event (Larry Trimble, UK/USA, 1913, 15 mins); David Copperfield (Thomas Bentley, UK, 1913, 8 mins extracts); Oliver Twist (Frank Lloyd, USA, 1922, 74 mins); Dickens’ London (Frank Miller and Harry B Parkinson, UK, 1924, 12 mins); Grandfather Smallweed (Hugh Croise, UK, date unknown, 12 mins)
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI DVD

The Passionate Friends
UK 1948 Dir David Lean
91 mins
35mm Col
Despite Steven Stratton's proposal of marriage, Mary Justin marries a wealthy banker whom she does not love. Years later Mary and Steven meet again. With Ann Todd, Claude Rains, Trevor Howard.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Sound Barrier
UK 1952 Dir David Lean
117 mins
35mm B&W
Arresting story of aircraft designer whose visions of jet development result in the tragic death of test pilot who was daughter’s husband. With Ralph Richardson, Ann Todd, Nigel Patrick, John Justin, Dinah Sheridan.
Archive source: BFI Distribution
Hobson's Choice
UK 1953 Dir David Lean
108 mins
35mm B&W
Historical drama. The eldest daughter of Lancashire bootmaker marries his boot-hand and sets him up in rival business. With Charles Laughton, John Mills, Brenda de Banzie, Daphne Anderson, Joseph Tomelty.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Summer Madness (aka Summertime)
USA/UK 1955 Dir David Lean
100 mins
35mm Col
With Katharine Hepburn, Rossano Brazzi. Despite wonderful performances from Hepburn and Brazzi, and masterful direction from Lean, the star of this superbly restored romance is Venice, photographed in all its seductive splendour by Jack Hildyard.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Carol Reed

The Fallen Idol
UK 1948 Dir Carol Reed
94 mins
35mm B&W
This was the first collaboration between Carol Reed and Graham Greene, one of the most significant writer-director partnerships in the history of film. A witty tale of intrigue told from a child's perspective, The Fallen Idol brilliantly evokes the transition from childhood to adolescence. Bobby Henrey plays Felipe, the son of a foreign ambassador, left in the care of embassy butler Baines and his venomous wife. The lonely and sensitive child hero-worships Baines as much as he dislikes and fears the shrewish Mrs Baines. One afternoon, Felipe follows his friend as he leaves the house, only to discover him at a teashop with his mistress Julie. Accepting the butler's explanation that Julie is his niece, Felipe gradually becomes embroiled in a dark, complex world of adult deceptions. With Ralph Richardson, Michèle Morgan, Sonia Dresdel, Bobby Henrey.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

Kind Hearts and Coronets
UK 1949 Dir Robert Hamer
105 mins
35mm B&W
Archive source: BFI National Archive

The Man in the White Suit
UK 1951 Dir Alexander Mackendrick
85 mins
35mm B&W
Comedy about a young chemist who invents a material which will never wear out or get dirty. With Alec Guiness, Joan Greenwood, Cecil Parker, Michael Gough, Ernest Thesiger.
Animal Farm
UK 1954 Dir John Halas and Joy Batchelor
73 mins
16mm Col
Animation. Oppressed by cruel, drunken Farmer Jones, the animals of Manor Farm, led by the pigs Napoleon and Snowball, evict him and set up a republic. Soon Napoleon ousts Snowball and savagely crushes a revolt against his leadership using dogs. Conditions steadily decline for all the animals other than the pigs, who increasingly resemble humans, until the animals, with help from the other farms, drive out Napoleon and his cronies. With the voice of Maurice Denham.

The Innocents
UK 1961 Dir Jack Clayton
100 mins
35mm B&W
Jack Clayton’s celebrated adaptation of Henry James’s The Turn of the Screw (1898), the story of a young governess who takes a job in a lonely mansion with children who are possessed by evil forces. With Deborah Kerr, Michael Redgrave, Peter Wyngarde, Martin Stephens, Pamela Franklin.

British cinema of the 1960s & 1970s

British cinema in the 1960s witnessed various developments, including adaptations from the stage and from British fiction (John Osborne, Shelagh Delaney; Thomas Hardy, Graham Greene), cinema written by playwrights and directed by theatre directors (Harold Pinter with Joseph Losey, Tony Richardson); and cinema expressing a new subject matter with a focus on working class stories (Lindsay Anderson, Ken Loach, as well as the Free Cinema documentary movement of the 1950s and 1960s.)

Actors such as Laurence Harvey, Stanley Baker, Albert Finney and Tom Courtenay represented the new working class lead in these stories, with Michael Caine expressing the new working class hero in stylish, ironic form. Actors in the 1970s such as Glenda Jackson, Alan Bates and Julie Christie were cast in costume drama.
and literary adaptations, written and filmed by Royal Court playwrights and directors.

**BFI Special Collections** holds superb Collections of the working papers of British Cinema directors Carol Reed, David Lean, Joseph Losey and John Schlesinger among others, and Continuity records, scripts and photographs kept by Ann Skinner. The collection on British costume designer Julie Harris includes hundreds of designs on paper, giving an insight into changing fashions during the period from the late 1940s to the 1980s. Julie Harris worked for many directors from the 1940s to the 1980s, including Billy Wilder and Hitchcock on The Private Life of Sherlock Holmes (1970) and Frenzy (1972), and on films including The Rough and the Smooth, A Hard Day’s Night (1964), Help! (1965), Darling (1965), Casino Royale (1967), Goodbye Mr. Chips (1969), Live and Let Die (1973), Rollerball (USA 1975) and The Slipper and the Rose (1976), as well as working for television.

---

**Room at the Top**
UK 1958 Dir Jack Clayton
117 mins
DVD (research viewing only) B&W
The story of a working class young man, Joe Lampton, whose ambition to become the top man in his firm dominates his life. He becomes engaged to the daughter of his employer, a factory owner, but breaks the heart of his older, foreign lover. His own advancement is set against this tragedy. With Simone Signoret, Laurence Harvey, Heather Sears, Donald Wolfit.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Saturday Night and Sunday Morning**
UK 1960 Dir Karel Reisz
89 mins
35mm B&W
Arthur Seaton escapes from the monotony of his factory job through his affairs with two women, Brenda and Doreen. When Brenda becomes pregnant he reaches a crisis point in his life. Based on the novel by Alan Sillitoe.
With Albert Finney, Shirley Anne Field, Rachel Roberts.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**Butterfield 8**
US 1960 Dir Daniel Mann
108 mins
35mm Col
Considered racy and adventurous upon its release due to its matter-of-fact attitude towards sex, Butterfield 8 stars Taylor as a high-class hooker with a heart of gold, the role that finally won her an Oscar for Best Actress. With Elizabeth Taylor, Laurence Harvey, Eddie Fisher, Dina Merill.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**Victim**
UK 1961 Dir Basil Dearden
100 mins
35mm B&W
The story of a young barrister, secretly a homosexual, who sacrifices his successful career and jeopardises his marriage to bust a sinister blackmailing ring. A dark psychological drama, and one of the first mainstream British films to confront the social repression of homosexuality. With Dirk Bogarde, Sylvia Syms, Dennis Price, Nigel Stock.

Archive: BFI National Archive

**A Taste of Honey**
UK 1961 Dir Tony Richardson
100 mins
35mm B&W
Screen adaptation of the play by Shelagh Delaney. A kitchen sink drama set in Salford, about a young girl who, after leaving home and her selfish mother, becomes pregnant after a short liaison with a black sailor who then departs. She befriends a gentle, kind-hearted gay man and sets up home with him. With Rita Tushingham, Dora Bryan, Murray Melvin, Robert Stevens

Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**The Loneliness of the Long Distance Runner**
UK 1962 Dir Tony Richardson
104 mins
35mm B&W
With Michael Redgrave, Tom Courtenay.

Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**This Sporting Life**
UK 1963 Dir Lindsay Anderson, Prod Karel Reisz
134 mins
35mm B&W
Frank Machin has a dominating, aggressive nature that matches his powerful physique. He needs to impose himself on the outside world. He demands a trial in the local rugby team and plays with ruthlessness as well as skill. He wants people to be impressed, particularly Mrs. Hammond, a widow with two children with whom he lodges. In spite of herself she warms to his impulsive charm. Eventually however she becomes convinced that their relationship is an impossible one. Rows follow and he leaves the house to stay in a mean lodging house. Unable to stand this after a time he returns to find Mrs. Hammond in hospital. Now at last he can speak with tenderness to her but it is too late. She dies. Screenplay and original novel by David Storey. With Richard Harris, Rachel Roberts, William Hartnell, Colin Blakely.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Servant**
UK 1963 Dir Joseph Losey
115 mins
35mm B&W
Tony, young, well-born and independent, buys a London house and engages a manservant, Barrett, to look after him. Susan, Tony's fiancee, tries to free him from Barrett's increasing influence. Barrett brings Vera, his 'sister', as a maid to live in the house and contrives Tony's seduction. When Vera and Barrett are discovered in bed Tony dismisses them but later takes Barrett back. Excluding the women, the two men live alone, almost as equals. Their relationship is at once antagonistic and intimate and the progress of Tony's corruption continues until Susan, arriving unexpectedly during a party, finds him helpless physically and completely enslaved. Barrett's domination is

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Joseph Losey Collection: annotated screenplays; production files, including letters (Alan Sillitoe) on the film’s social and political content; extracts from Losey’s synopsis: “I strongly believe in the visual language of cinema …”

Ten Bob in Winter
UK 1963 Dir Lloyd Reckord
12 mins
16mm, B&W
The tribulations of a young West Indian student during a workless Christmas vacation. His voice-over (Reckord's own) tells the story ironically, in a rhythmic joking fashion. With two friends he looks for work, but the friends find a job cleaning furs, whilst the main character borrows ten shillings and goes to sign on at the Labour Exchange. He then lends the money to a man who has to get his suit from the cleaners in order to pawn it to get his guitar back. This starts to create difficulties as he engages in conversation with one of the 'top guys' of the West Indian community outside the pawnshop waiting for the man he lent the money to. He is anxious to get his ten bob back, but without losing face in front of the top guy.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

From Russia with Love
UK/USA 1963 Dir Terence Young
116 mins
35mm Col

Archive source: BFI National Archive

Darling
UK 1965 Dir John Schlesinger
35mm B&W
A beautiful amoral young woman sacrifices everything and everybody to the satisfaction of her whims, but in the end she is trapped in a loveless marriage. Screenplay by Frederic Raphael. Director of Photography Ken Higgins. Art Director Ray Simm. Wardrobe design Julie Harris. Music composed and conducted by John Dankworth. Continuity Ann Skinner. With Dirk Bogarde, Laurence Harvey, Julie Christie.

Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Julie Harris Collection, costume designs; Ann Skinner Collection, continuity photographs, additional dialogue, notes, manuscript shooting schedule, script revisions.

Doctor Zhivago
UK 1965 Dir David Lean
199 mins
35mm Col
Story set in the early years of the Russian Revolution. Yuri, while studying to be a doctor
in Moscow, meets the beautiful Lara, daughter of a dressmaker, Amelia. During the Great War, Yuri again meets Lara who is working as a nurse. Yuri then returns to his home to find it, and Moscow, transformed by the Revolution. He himself is under suspicion for the poetry he has written. He and his family travel to an old family summer property in the country to try and live a quiet life, but Yuri discovers that Lara is living in a nearby town. He is press-ganged into serving with the Red Army and is separated from his wife and family. Escaping, he endures a long trek back and instinctively seeks out Lara. Oscar-winning cinematography by Frederick A Young. Probably cinema's most epic romance. With Geraldine Chaplin, Julie Christie, Tom Courtenay, Alec Guinness, Siobhan McKenna, Ralph Richardson, Omar Sharif, Rod Steiger, Rita Tushingham.

Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

Alfie
UK 1965 Dir Lewis Gilbert
114 mins
DVD (research viewing only) Col
Alfie determines to enjoy sex and not get involved, but after the mother of his natural son has married someone else and he has had to arrange an abortion, he is not so sure. Screenplay based on his own play by Bill Naughton. With Michael Caine, Shelley Winters, Millicent Martin, Julia Foster, Jane Asher, Shirley Anne Field, Vivien Merchant, Eleanor Bron, Denholm Elliott.
Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution

The Sandpiper
US 1965 Dir Vincente Minnelli
116 mins
35mm Col
Beautifully shot seascapes and sex on the sand in this soapy romantic drama teaming Burton and Taylor, about a bohemian artist who lives with her illegitimate son in a Monterey beach shack. When she is forced to send the boy to school, he attracts the attentions of the clergymen in charge. With Elizabeth Taylor, Richard Burton, Eva Marie Saint, Charles Bronson. "Shadow of Your Smile" was awarded Best Song at the 1965 Academy Awards.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Blow Up
USA, UK, Italy 1966 Dir Michelangelo Antonioni
111 mins
35mm Col
A London high-fashion photographer (David Hemmings) lives a mid-60s life of excess but becomes bored with his lucrative career in glamour photography. After casually taking photos of a lovers' rendezvous in a deserted park, he is pursued by the woman for the illicit shots. Later, as he scrutinises the photos more closely, he imagines that he may have accidentally obtained visual evidence of a murder. With Vanessa Redgrave, Sarah Miles, David Hemmings.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

The Comedians
USA/Bermuda/Fr 1967 Dir Peter Glenville
148 mins
35mm Col

**Far from the Madding Crowd**  
USA/UK 1967 Dir John Schlesinger  
168 mins  
70mm/35mm Col  

**Accident**  
UK 1967 Dir Joseph Losey  
105min  
35mm + HD Digital Col  
"Losey reached the peak of his career with this masterpiece, the second of his Collaborations with Harold Pinter exploring class and the British character. The time is a hot summer in Oxford where his Dirk Bogarde and Stanley Baker play contrasting dons, close friends and deadly rivals whose relationship is brought to a critical point by an enigmatic Austrian princess, a doomed British aristocrat and an off-screen accident." – Philip French With Dirk Bogarde, Stanley Baker, Michael York & Jacqueline Sassard. Screenplay by Harold Pinter. Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Joseph Losey collection: annotated and clean working screenplays; Pinter’s first screenplay; shooting schedule and cutting notes, floor plans.

**Kes**  
UK 1969 Dir Ken Loach  
110 mins  
35mm Col  
Adapted by Tony Garnett from Barry Hines’s novel, A Kestrel for a Knave, Kes was voted seventh on the BFI’s list of all-time great British films. This affecting tale of a boy’s love for a kestrel is also an indictment of British society’s failure to nurture hope in the working classes. With David Bradley, Colin Welland. Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Women in Love**  
UK 1969 Dir Ken Russell  
130 mins  
DVD (Reference copy only) Col  
From the novel by D.H. Lawrence. The story of the stormy relationship between two sisters and their male friends. With Alan Bates, Oliver Reed, Glenda Jackson, Jennie Linden, Eleanor Bron. (Glenda Jackson (Academy Award Best Actress) Archive source: BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections: Shirley Russell costume designs
Get Carter  
UK 1971 Dir Mike Hodges  
111 mins  
35mm Col  
This powerfully resonant cult British gangster movie has Caine as a London hit-man heading for Newcastle to avenge his brother’s death. Along the way he uncovers a paedophile ring involving his niece. Writer/director Hodges created the seminal British thriller of the 70s, eliciting a superb performance from Caine, and brilliantly capturing the brooding cityscapes of Newcastle. With Michael Caine, Britt Ekland.  
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Sunday Bloody Sunday  
UK 1971 Dir John Schlesinger  
110 mins  
35mm B&W  
A 25-year-old designer shares his favours between two lovers, both older than he is and of different sexes. The climax of these relationships comes one weekend when after sharing his time between the two the young man announces to both that he is leaving for the USA. With Peter Finch, Glenda Jackson, Murray Head, Peggy Ashcroft, Tony Britton, Maurice Denham, Bessie Love, Caroline Blakiston.  

The Go Between  
UK 1971 Dir Joseph Losey  
115 mins  
Digital print only  
With Julie Christie, Alan Bates, Margaret Leighton, Michael Redgrave, Dominic Guard.  
Archive source: BFI Distribution

A Clockwork Orange  
USA/UK 1971 Dir Stanley Kubrick  
136 mins  
DVD (research viewing only) Col  
The film is set in London in the near future and is about a teenager called Alex (Malcolm McDowell) who is switched on by violence and by Beethoven. Screenplay by Stanley Kubrick based on the novel by Anthony Burgess. Lighting Cameraman John Alcott. Production Designer John Barry.  
With Malcolm McDowell, Patrick Magee, Michael Bates, Warren Clarke  
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Savage Messiah  
UK/USA 1972 Dir Ken Russell  
103 mins  
35mm Col  
About the tragic life of the French-born sculptor Henri Gaudier-Brzeska. Based on the book by H.S. Ede. By 1972 a host of great artists – including Tchaikovsky, Elgar and Isadora Duncan – had already been subjected to the Russell treatment. Savage Messiah was the turn of Vorticist sculptor Henri Gaudier, and particularly, his relationship with
author Sophie Brzeska. Russell has Gaudier bash through the processes of sculpting and love-making with such a frenzied energy as to make Picasso seem like an impotent sloth. With Dorothy Tutin, Scott Anthony, Helen Mirren, Lindsay Kemp.

Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI Special Collections: set designs by Derek Jarman, costume design by Shirley Russell.

---

**Post-War Independent European and American Cinema**

Among other film-makers of the post-war period in Europe, Jean-Luc Godard acknowledges his debt to the playwright Brecht’s philosophy of distantiation, in the ‘objective’ view from which he constructs a narrative, paying attention to surface of the image and the obvious construction of the story, rather than creating an emotionally involving narrative.

The ‘diegetic’ film-exercises of Straub Huillet, different in tone to Godard’s work (or less ‘desiring’ than Godard’s approach) are nevertheless in sympathy with its position of analysis. Self-representation is an issue too, though differently, in the post-war work of Fassbinder. Distance is there too in Bertolucci’s The Conformist, where the main character is a cipher, carrying a role rather than deeply engaging our sympathies.

In addition, the particularity of the director’s vision, as always, can be seen to produce certain kinds of performances from the actors, as in the more stylized roles of Fellini, the improvisatory style of Cassavetes and the various self-reflexive narratives of Antonioni, Godard and Fassbinder. For Fellini, certain actors performed in a certain way only in his films, as with Giuliana Masina in La Strada and in Nights of Cabiria.

---

**Federico Fellini**

**I Vitelloni**

Italy-France 1953 Dir Federico Fellini

107 mins

35mm B&W

‘Vitelloni’ literally means overgrown calves, a typical Fellini coinage to describe a group of petit bourgeois, stay-at-home young men in a provincial seaside town, kidding themselves they’ve grown out of adolescence. They think they’re something, and the film manages to be both pitiless and sympathetic in showing that they’re not. With
Franco Interlenghi, Alberto Sordi.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**La Strada**
Italy 1954 Dir Federico Fellini
103 mins
35mm B&W
A young girl is taken from her family to be the wife and assistant of a travelling performer. When she befriends one of his colleagues, he kills him out of jealousy and anger. He then abandons her and only returns many years later to discover that she is dead. Only then does he realise what he had and has lost. With Anthony Quinn, Giulietta Masina.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**Le Notti Di Cabiria (Nights Of Cabiria)**
Italy 1957 Dir Federico Fellini
110 mins
35mm B&W
With Giulietta Masina, Francois Perier, Franca Marzi.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**Eight and a Half**
Italy 1963 Dir Federico Fellini
138 mins
35mm B&W
Dramatisation of the problems of a film director faced with creative block who attempts to regain his self respect and identity. With Marcello Mastroianni, Claudia Cardinale, Anouk Aimée.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**Ciao Federico!**
Italy/USA 1970 Dir Gideon Bachmann
60 mins
16mm Col
Filmed during the making of Fellini Satyricon, a portrait of the director Federico Fellini.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

---

**John Cassavetes**

**Shadows**
UK 1959 Dir John Cassavetes
87 mins
35mm + HD Digital B&W
“Cassavetes’ hugely influential ‘improvisation’ centres on two brothers and a sister - black, but with the sister passing for white - leading a Bohemian life in New York. The electric atmosphere and edgily naturalistic performances combine with free-focus black and white camerawork and Charles Mingus’ bluesy score to evoke the jazzy soul of a city.” – Geoff Andrew
Archive Source: BFI National Archive + BFI Distribution
Faces
US 1968 Dir John Cassavetes
130 mins
35mm Col
Focuses on the sometimes troubled relationships between an American middle class couple, married for 14 years, and their group of friends. With John Marley, Gena Rowlands.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

A Woman Under the Influence
US 1974 Dir John Cassavetes
155 mins
35mm Col
Study of a middle-class Los Angeles housewife whose fragile mental state is aggravated by her husband's insensitivity. Even after a six-month period in an institution, the pattern of her life continues as before. With Peter Falk, Gena Rowlands, Fred Draper, Lady Rowlands, Katherine Cassavetes.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

The Killing of a Chinese Bookie
US 1976 Dir John Cassavetes
109 mins
35mm + HD Digital Col
About the owner of a cheap nightclub who undertakes a murder to pay off a gambling debt he owes to gangsters. With Ben Gazzara, Timothy Agoglia, Seymour Cassel.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Opening Night
US 1977 Dir John Cassavetes
144 mins
35mm HD Digital Col
Gena Rowlands (Cassavetes’ wife and muse) plays Myrtle Gordon, a Broadway star cast in a new play as a middle-aged woman of declining sexual power. Reluctant to accept her age and fearful that she will be typecast as an older woman, Myrtle is also haunted by visions of a dead girl - an adoring young fan killed in a car accident - whom she sees as a figment of her younger self. Rebelling against the pessimism of the script, Myrtle questions the part she is playing both onstage and off. Still one of Cassavetes’ lesser-known works, Opening Night is a fascinating variation on All About Eve and an acknowledged influence on the work of Pedro Almodóvar. With Gena Rowlands, Ben Gazzara, John Cassavetes, Joan Blondell.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Michelangelo Antonioni

L’Avventura
Italy 1960 Dir Michelangelo Antonioni
145 mins
35mm B&W
Sandro, a young architect joins a group of bored, wealthy socialites on a yachting holiday off the coast of Sicily. Among the group are Anna, his fiancée and her less fortunate,
slightly patronised friend Claudia. While ashore on the island, Anna mysteriously disappears. Sandro and Claudia refuse to give up hope and continue to search on the mainland. As hopes that Anna will ever be found begin to fade, Sandro and Claudia embark on a desultory love affair. A landmark in Italian cinema. With Gabriele Ferzetti, Monica Vitti, Lea Massari, Dominique Blanchar.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

La Notte
It/Fr 1961 Dir Michelangelo Antonioni
121 mins
35mm B&W
The middle film of Antonioni’s trilogy on bourgeois alienation, La Notte covers 24 hours in breakdown of a ‘typical’ middle class marriage. The strong cast includes Jeanne Moreau, Marcello Mastroianni and Monica Vitti.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

Eclipse
It/Fr 1962 Dir Michelangelo Antonioni
123 mins
35mm B&W
An affair breaks up, another starts and runs its hectic course. At the end of the film the lovers agree to meet again ‘same place, same time’, but only the cameras show up, to record the passing of time while neither party shows up for the rendezvous. Particularly striking, besides the psychological acuteness, is the great sense of rhythm achieved by Antonioni and long time colleague editor Eraldo da Roma.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

Jean-Luc Godard

Vivre Sa Vie (My Life to Live)
France 1962 Dir Jean-Luc Godard
83 mins
35mm bw
Vivre Sa Vie is one of Godard’s most affecting films, dominated by an intense performance from the beautiful Anna Karina. A fiction about the decline into prostitution of a working-class woman, Godard’s film borrows the visual style of cinéma-vérité to turn melodrama into tragedy. With Anna Karina, Saddy Rebbot.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

Le Mepris
France/Italy 1963 Dir Jean-Luc Godard
103 minutes
35mm Col
One of the great films about film-making, the story of a couple’s break-up is the pretext for an essay mourning the loss of old cinematic values (embodied by Fritz Lang) and the decadence of the Hollywood studio system. Le Mépris is notable also for Raoul Coutard’s ravishing cinematography and for Georges Delerue’s evocative score.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

Bande a Part
Fr 1964 Dir Jean-Luc Godard
95 mins
35mm + DVD B&W
The director’s playful tribute to the Hollywood pulp crime movies of the 1940s. A couple of streetwise young men team up with a shy young woman to plan a robbery...
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI DVD

**Pierrot Le Fou**
France-Italy 1965 Dir Jean-Luc Godard
110min
35mm HD Digital Col
"Godard called it the story of the 'last romantic couple', but it was also his spectacular farewell to the style and spirit of the Nouvelle Vague. On impulse, Ferdinand abandons wife and child to take off with Marianne, an old flame, on a crazy and eventually tragic adventure, involving fast cars, mysterious gangsters and a Mediterranean idyll that turns sour. This is a truly romantic film, but one which, in the best romantic tradition, is also deeply self-aware and at times quite tongue-in-cheek. Homage to the American genre movie (Samuel Fuller puts in a personal appearance) is undercut by references to the war in Vietnam, which were to become increasingly virulent in Godard’s next few films. Gorgeous Colour, and a great climax to the first (and still best-loved) phase of Godard’s film-making career.” –Geoffrey Nowell-Smith Starring Jean-Paul Belmondo, Anna Karina.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Alphaville**
France-Italy 1965 Dir Jean-Luc Godard
98 mins
35/16mm B&W
Science fiction account of the struggle of an agent against the electronic brain which controls the city of the future and destroys those who oppose it. With Eddie Constantine, Anna Karina.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Two Or Three Things I Know About Her (2 Ou 3 Choses Que Je Sais D’Elle)**
France 1967 Dir Jean-Luc Godard
87 mins
35mm Col
Examines life in a large housing estate in Paris, following one woman in particular. With Marina Vlady, Roger Montsoret, Anny Duperey.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Agnès Varda**

**Cleo From 5 to 7 (Cléo De 5 À 7)**
France/Italy 1962 Dir Agnès Varda
89 mins
35mm B&W
Agnès Varda eloquently captures Paris in the 1960s with this real-time portrait of a singer (Corinne Marchand) adrift in the city as she awaits the test results of a biopsy. A chronicle of the passing minutes of a woman’s life, Cléo from 5 to 7 is a spirited mix of
vérité and melodrama, featuring a score by Michel Legrand (The Umbrellas of Cherbourg) and cameos by Jean-Luc Godard and Anna Karina. With Corinne Marchand, Antoine Bourseiller, Dorothée Blanck.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Vagabond (Sans Toi Ni Loi)**
France 1985 Dir: Agnès Varda
105 mins
35mm Col

Sandrine Bonnaire won the Best Actress César for her portrayal of the defiant young drifter Mona, found frozen to death in a ditch at the beginning of Vagabond. Agnès Varda pieces together Mona’s story through flashbacks told by those who encountered her (played by a largely nonprofessional cast), producing a splintered portrait of an enigmatic woman. With its sparse, poetic imagery, Vagabond is a stunner, and won Varda the top prize at the Venice Film Festival. With Sandrine Bonnaire, Macha Mériel, Yolande Moreau.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**The Conformist (Il Conformista)**
Italy-France 1970 Dir Bernardo Bertolucci
111 mins
35mm + HD Digital Col

A powerful psychological thriller and riveting exploration of Italy's Fascist past, The Conformist is one of the most breathtakingly stylish films ever made and one of the most influential, paving the way for the likes of Martin Scorsese, Francis Ford Coppola and Paul Schrader. Adapted from a novel by Alberto Moravia, Bertolucci’s masterpiece centres on Marcello Clerici (Jean-Louis Trintignant), a repressed young man desperate to appear normal to the outside world, who joins the Fascists as an undercover agent and undertakes to assassinate his former professor. With Jean-Louis Trintignant, Stefania Sandrelli, Dominique Sanda.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Straub-Huillet**

**Machorka-Muff**
German Federal Republic/UK 1963 Dir Jean-Marie Straub
17 mins
16mm B&W
Script by Jean-Marie Straub, Daniele Huillet, Original story by Heinrich Boll. A satirical attack on West Germany's re-armament and revival of the militaristic tradition in the Adenauer era.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**History Lessons (Geschichtsunterricht)**
German Federal Republic 1972 Dir Daniele Huillet and Jean-Marie Straub
85 mins
16mm Col
Set in contemporary Rome, the film shows through a series of encounters with "ancient" Romans, how the economic and political manipulation by ancient Roman society led to
Caesar's dictatorship. With Gottfried Bold, Johan Unterpertinger. Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Too Early Too Late (Trop Tot Trop Tard)**
Fr/Egypt 1982 Dir Jean-Marie Straub and Daniele Huillet
110 mins
16mm Col
Based on the writings of Friedrich Engels and Mahmoud Hussein. Straub-Huillet’s most significant feature, the film explores resemblances and contradictions between the French revolution and conditions in Egypt in 1981. Made in 1980-81. Archive source: BFI Distribution

---

**Blaxploitation**

**Shaft**
US 1971 Dir Gordon Parks
100 mins
35mm Col
In this, the first of the so-called ‘Blaxploitation’ movies, Roundtree shines as the violent yet supercool black detective hero taken from Ernest Tidyman’s novels. With an Oscar-winning score from Isaac Hayes. With Richard Roundtree, Moses Gunn. Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Sweet Sweetback's Baadassss Song**
US 1971 Dir Melvin Van Peebles
97 mins
35mm Col
A controversial and landmark classic of Black Cinema. Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Baadassss!**
US 2004 Dir Mario van Peebles
108 mins
35mm Col
Mario’s stunning tribute to his father Melvin’s landmark film, Sweet Sweetback’s Baadasssss! Song (1971). The true story of one of black America’s true film pioneers, Melvin Van Peebles, and his struggle to make the film that would become the highest grossing US independent film of 1971, as well as kickstart the Blaxploitation revolution. Mario tells the story of the making of the film that would give birth to the new era that was about to explode: Independent Black Cinema. With Joy Bryant, Terry Crews. Archive source: BFI Distribution

---

**Je, Tu, Il, Elle**
Belgium 1974 Dir Chantal Akerman
85 mins
35mm B&W
The story of a journey told in three distinct parts: a woman alone in a room tries to compose a letter to a woman she loves; the journey itself in which she hitches a ride to see her lover; the arrival, followed by a love scene and her departure. With Chantal

Chapter 7: Cinema Acting Styles 776
Rainer Werner Fassbinder
Fassbinder, who was also a playwright, was notoriously demanding with his actors in the pursuit of his own vision. He was highly conscious of the cruelty meted out to the underdog in society... This vision is interestingly reflected in the subject matter and performances of his films, where he often uses his mother, his sexual partners and his companions and friends, as well as himself, as performers in semi-fictional roles.

Effie Briest (Fontane Effi Briest)
German Federal Republic 1974 Dir Rainer Werner Fassbinder
140 mins
35mm B&W
A young married woman who has a short affair with an officer, is ostracized by society when her husband finds out some time later and shoots the officer in a duel. Based on the novel by Theodor Fontane. With Hanna Schygulla, Wolfgang Schenck, Ulli Lommel.

Angst Essen Seele Auf (Fear Eats the Soul)
German Federal Republic 1974 Dir Rainer Werner Fassbinder
92 mins
35mm + 16mm Col
Emmi is a widowed German woman in her sixties who lives in Munich and works as a cleaning woman. Ali is a Moroccan mechanic who is several decades younger than she is. Both are lonely and after a chance meeting they become romantically involved and marry. Emmi’s neighbours, children and co-workers ostracise the couple, whose relationship suffers as a result of the pressure. After a short holiday things become easier for Emmi but she begins to use Ali as a show-piece and he leaves their flat. They are reunited briefly at the club where they met, however Ali collapses on the dance floor and Emmi has to wait by his hospital bedside. Screenplay, Art Director Rainer Werner Fassbinder, Director of Photography Jurgen Jurges. With Brigitte Mira, El Hedi ben Salem, Irm Hermann, Rainer Werner Fassbinder.

The Marriage of Maria Braun (Die Ehe Der Maria Braun)
German Federal Republic 1979 Dir Rainer Werner Fassbinder
120 mins
35mm DVD Col
Set in Germany during and after World War II, the story of a woman, whose husband is reported missing. She takes up with a black G.I. who is killed when her husband reappears. The husband is jailed for the murder. With Hanna Schygulla, Klaus Lowitsch.

Veronika Voss (Die Sechensucht Der Veronika Voss)
German Federal Republic 1982 Dir Rainer Werner Fassbinder
104 mins
DVD B&W
Drama. Set in Munich in 1955, about an ageing star of the UFA production company, now
at the end of her career. A sports reporter becomes fascinated by her, and discovers that she is under the influence of a woman doctor who makes a business of possessing the minds and the riches of wealthy neurotics by supplying them with drugs. With Rozel Zech, Hilmar Thate, Cornelia Froboess, Annemarie Duringer. Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Fanny and Alexander (Fanny Och Alexander)**
Sweden 1982 Dir Ingmar Bergman
Archive source: BFI DVD

**Three Colours Blue (Trois Couleurs Bleu)**
France-Switzerland-Poland 1993 Dir Krzysztof Kieslowski
Archive source: BFI DVD

**Short Cuts**
US 1993 Dir Robert Altman
184 mins
16mm Col Scope print only
Eight barely inter-linked stories of relationships in trouble are grippingly recounted. Aided by a strong group of actors and with his effortless organisation of a complicated narrative, this is considered one of Altman’s greatest films.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**International Cinema / National Theatres**

![Throne of Blood (1957)](image)

**Kurutta Ippeiji (A Page Of Madness)**
Japan 1926 Dir Teinosuke Kinugasa
88 mins [at 16fps]
35mm B&w
Hallucinatory study of inmates of an asylum, centered on an old seaman who unsuccessfully tries to force his incarcerated wife to escape. A fiction film about the janitor of an asylum attempting to release his wife who has been an inmate there, since trying to kill herself and her baby. Made in 1926, and rediscovered in 1971. No dialogue or subtitles. With Masao Inoue, Yoshie Nakagawa.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Chapter 7: Cinema Acting Styles  778
A Throw Of Dice (Prapancha Pash)
India-Germany-UK 1929 Dir: Franz Osten
77 mins
35mm + HD Digital B&W, with recorded score by Nitin Sawhney & the LSO
This spectacular silent epic, based on an episode from the Mahabharata, is the tale of two neighbouring kings, both addicted to gambling and in love with the same woman, Sunita, the daughter of a hermit. Described by composer Nitin Sawhney as “a cross between Chaplin, Cecil B. DeMille and an early Bollywood movie”, this German-Indian co-production was shot on location in Rajasthan, featuring thousand of extras and an array of exotic animals. The BFI’s new restoration features Nitin Sawhney’s ravishing score which effortlessly blends delicate vocals, Indian flute, acoustic guitar and tabla percussion with the sounds of a symphony orchestra. With Himansu Rai, Seeta Devi, Charu Roy.
Archive source: BFI Distribution and Archive

Akira Kurosawa

Rashomon
Japan 1950 Dir Akira Kurosawa
87 mins
Digital print only
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Seven Samurai
Japan 1954 Dir Akira Kurosawa
207 mins
35mm Subtitled
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Throne of Blood
Japan 1957 Dir Akira Kurosawa
109 mins
35mm B&W
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Kagemusha
Japan 1980 Dir Akira Kurosawa
158 mins
35mm Col
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Yukinojo Henge (An Actor’s Revenge)
Japan 1963 Dir Kon Ichikawa
113 min
35mm (Japanese language with EST) + DVD Col
Story of a famous female impersonator who steadfastly plots vengeance on those responsible for his father’s death. Kubuki scenes, much action and intrigue.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive +BFI DVD

Chapter 7: Cinema Acting Styles 779
**Wutai Jiemei (Two Stage Sisters)**
People’s Republic of China 1964 Dir Xie Jin
114 mins
35/16mm Col
Melodrama about two opera stars who rise from rags to riches and then take different paths. It starts in East China's Zhejiang province in 1935, moves by way of a small all-woman Shaoxing opera troupe to decadent Shanghai, through liberation in 1949, to progressive shows for the people. Covering the stormy friendship of two actresses in a touring theatre group, this is a stunning example of China's cinema on the eve of the 'Cultural Revolution'. With electric performances, exceptional camerawork and an affectionate portrayal of the theatre world of the period, this is powerful melodrama with strong elements of film noir.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Satyajit Ray**
16mm Archive copies of various films.

**Bharat Mata (Mother India)**
India 1957 Dir Mehboob
171 mins
35mm B&W
Musical melodrama about Indian village life portrayed through the suffering of Radha, a beautiful Hindu girl who marries a humble farmer. With Nargis, Sunil Dutt, Rajendra Kumar, Raaj Kumar.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Mughal e Azam (Mogul)**
India 1952 Dir K Asif
198 mins
35mm B&W
Set in the Mogul period in India, the story tells about a love affair between Anarkali, a commoner and Prince Salim, the heir to Emperor Akbar's throne and later Emperor Jehangir. Akbar sees the affair as a threat to the Mogul empire, but Salim is adamant and leads an army against his father. Defeated he is sentenced to death and Anarkali is ordered to be entombed alive behind a brick wall. With Prithviraj, Madjubala, Dilip Kumar, Durga Khote.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**The Colour Of Pomegranates**
USSR 1968 Dir Sergei Paradzhanov
79 mins
35mm Col
Lyrical evocation of the life of the Armenian poet Arutiuon Sayadian using symbolic imagery patterned after Armenian icons or modelled on mime and masque.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Shirin**
Iran 2008 Dir Abbas Kiarostami
92min
Shirin is the heroine of a 12th-century Persian poem, a princess courted by two men. And Shirin is a film within-this-film which we hear but do not see; as dramatic dialogue, epic music and echoing sound-effects chart the princess’s fate, we see in a cinema, separately in a flowing montage of close-ups, around 100 women responding to the fiction we’re listening to.

“Does Shirin’s tale move us because of what we hear or what we see? How do the events of her story relate to the women’s lives outside the cinema? Kiarostami’s film succeeds as a celebration of the expressive beauty of the human face, as a sly act of illusion (all the women are actresses, one of them Juliette Binoche), and as another of his profoundly resonant experiments with the seen and the unseen (or, perhaps, the unshowable). Quite extraordinary.” – Geoff Andrew

With Golshiftheh Farahani, Mahnaz Afshan, Taraneh Alidoosti, Niki Karimi.

Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI DVD

**British cinema of the 1980s– 2000s**

![Life is Sweet (1990)](image)

**Derek Jarman**

See also: Chapter on Performance Art

**Sebastiane**

UK 1976 Dir Derek Jarman
35mm Col
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Jubileef**

UK 1978 Dir Derek Jarman
35mm Col
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**The Last of England**

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Angelic Conversation**

UK 1984 Dir Derek Jarman
35mm Col

The imagery of young male figures in a variety of locations and pursuits is
counterpointed with Judi Dench's readings of 14 Shakespearean sonnets, almost all from those of the first 126 sonnets addressed to a young man.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Caravaggio**

UK 1986 Dir Derek Jarman
93mins
35mm Col
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive + BFI Special Collections:
Christopher Hobbs production designs

**Edward II**

UK/Japan 1991 Dir Derek Jarman
90 mins
16mm Col
From the play by Christopher Marlowe. With Stephen Waddington, Andrew Tiernan, Tilda Swinton, Jerome Flynn, Nigel Terry, Jill Balcon, Kevin Collins and others. Dancers Lloyd Newson, Nigel Charnock. Singer Annie Lennox. With production designer Christopher Hobbs as equery, costume designer Sandy Powell as seamstress.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Wittgenstein**

UK/Japan 1993 Dir Derek Jarman
71 mins
35 + 16mm Col
Covers in tableau form the life of the philosopher Ludwig Wittgenstein, dealing with his original ideas, his personal torment, his relationships with Bertrand Russell and Maynard Keynes, and the intellectual and social circles within which he moved while wartime professor in Philosophy at Cambridge. Jarman's visualisation of the life story, family background and philosophical thinking of the early 20th century Austrian philosopher is shot with characteristically bold and minimal staging, the actors and props filmed against a black background. With Karl Johnson as the adult Wittgenstein and performers including Michael Gough, Tilda Swinton, Kevin Collins and Jarman's later biographers Michael O'Pray, Tony Peake and others. Screenplay by Terry Eagleton filmed by Derek Jarman.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

**Blue**

UK/Japan 1993 Dir Derek Jarman
DVD Col
Jarman's last film, comprising for its entire duration a blue screen, with the voices of John Quentin, Nigel Terry, Derek Jarman, Tilda Swinton, from his script.
Archive source: BFI DVD

**Derek**

UK 2008 Dir Isaac Julien
76 mins
Digibeta DVD Col
Punk Britain, gay Britain, Thatcher's Britain – Derek Jarman tackled the lot. Derek is a unique collaboration between Tilda Swinton, the film's narrator, and Isaac Julien, in which the life, vision and legacy of Derek Jarman is fondly remembered and celebrated.
The revealing and frank interview at the core of the film is embroidered with a moving collage of home-movie footage, clips from 17 of his films, pop promos, rare footage from the sets of Sebastiane and Jubilee, and current affairs footage from 1960s swinging London through to the Thatcherite nationalism of the 1980s. Painter, author, gay militant, aids activist and, above all, filmmaker, Derek Jarman was one of Britain’s best-loved and most original artists who touched the lives of everyone he met. With Tilda Swinton, Derek Jarman, Isaac Julien.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

**The Draughtsman’s Contract**  
UK 1982 Dir Peter Greenaway  
108 mins  
35mm Col  
Period drama set in Wiltshire in 1694, where Neville, an ambitious young draughtsman, strikes up an unusual contract with Mrs Herbert, the lady of Compton Anstey Manor. With Anthony Higgins, Janet Suzman, Anne Louise Lambert, Neil Cunningham.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Flight to Berlin**  
UK 1983 Dir Chris Petit  
90 mins  
35mm  
Thriller by independent British film-maker and critic Chris Petit (also known for his films Radio On 1979 and London Orbital 2002).

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**The Bostonians**  
UK/US 1984 Dir James Ivory  
122 mins  
16mm Col  
This unexpectedly passionate Merchant Ivory production tells of a love triangle set against the early stirrings of the suffragette movement in late 19th century Boston. The charismatic young disciple of a wealthy feminist spinster becomes the object of romantic attentions from the spinster’s chauvinistic male cousin. The film’s decorous pace is offset by some acutely observed performances. With Christopher Reeve, Vanessa Redgrave, Jessica Tandy, Madeleine Potter, Wallace Shawn.

Archive source: BFI Distribution

**My Beautiful Laundrette**  
UK 1985 Dir Stephen Frears  
16mm Col  
Drama about the relationship between Johnny, a working-class white boy and Omar, a middle-class Pakistani. Omar’s uncle gives him a run-down launderette to manage and the friends, who become lovers, decide to make it the best launderette in London with videos and other amenities. To finance their scheme Omar steals money from an associate’s drug running operation. With Daniel Day Lewis, Richard Graham.

Archive source: BFI National Archive

**Distant Voices, Still Lives**  
UK 1988 Dir Terence Davies
Using an impressionistic series of social gatherings drawn from family memories, Terence Davies paints a vivid picture of working-class life in the 40s and 50s. Centred on a Liverpudlian family in thrall to a stern, violent father, the vignettes are lent depth and counterpoint by popular songs of the period, sung – communally in pubs or at parties or privately during work – not only as entertainment but as a sign of vitality and courage in the face of hardship. In this new restoration from the BFI National Archive, the stunning images look especially superb, a reminder that this ambitious, intelligent, and profoundly moving work was created by a poet with filmmaking in his very blood.” – Geoff Andrew. With Freda Dowie, Pete Postlethwaite, Angela Walsh, Dean Williams.

**Mike Leigh**

See also: Theatre: TV Drama

**Life is Sweet**  
UK 1990 Dir Mike Leigh  
103 mins  
16mm Col
Andy is a professional chef and part-time DIY enthusiast who buys a decrepit hamburger van. His wife helps out at a restaurant owned by a friend. Of their daughters, Nicola suffers from anorexia which no one in the family confronts, and is also obsessed with men and Marxism, while Natalie, an apprentice plumber, refuses the stereotyped female image and dreams of escaping to America. A tale of everyday survival in Thatcher's Britain, starring Jim Broadbent and Alison Steadman.

**Bleak Moments**  
UK 1971 Dir Mike Leigh  
110 mins  
35mm Col

**Bhaji on the Beach**  
UK 1993 Dir Gurinder Chadha  
101 mins  
16mm Col  
Comedy drama about an Asian women's group outing to Blackpool for the day. In Chadha's first feature film, a group of South Asian 'sisters' go on a women's trip to Blackpool, only to be pursued and confronted by their men folk. Chadha extracts maximum fun from her sedate matrons and wild teenagers let loose in working class holiday hell.

**Small Time**  
UK 1996 Dir Shane Meadows  
60 mins

Chapter 7: Cinema Acting Styles
35mm Col
Comedy. Feckless criminals on the mean streets of Sneinton.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Under the Skin**
UK 1997 Dir Carine Adler
83 mins
35/16mm Col
Set in Liverpool, an acute psychological portrait of a young woman experiencing a breakdown after the death of her mother from cancer. Jealous of her older sister, she leaves her job and launches herself into a life of drunkenness and promiscuity. With Samantha Morton, Claire Rushbrook.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Speak Like a Child**
UK 1998 Dir John Akomfrah
76 min
35mm Col
Troubled teenagers look back at life in a Northumbrian home.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

**Navigators**
UK 2001 Dir Ken Loach
96 mins
35mm Col
Archive source: BFI Distribution
Experimental Narratives

L'Inhumaine
France 1924 Dir Marcel L’Herbier
c. 178'
L’Herbier’s modernist extravaganza, designed as a showcase for the contemporary French arts, which tells the story of a selfish chanteuse, poisoned by her jealous lover but resurrected by science. Fernand Léger was invited to design the extraordinary engineer’s laboratory, with its clocks, bottles, revolving discs and futurist two-way TV set, allowing him to explore purist forms in a cinematic space. Robert Mallet-Stevens, Claude Autant-Lara and Alberto Cavalcanti also contributed to the Cubist settings of this wildly lavish production.
Archive source: BFI National Archive

Borderline
UK 1930 Dir Kenneth Macpherson
63 mins
35mm + 16mm B&W silent
The plot develops around a love triangle in which a black woman, Adah (played by Eslanda Robeson), is wooed by two men – one black (Pete, played by Paul Robeson) and one white (Thorn, played by Gavin Arthur). Astrid, the abandoned white woman (played by the poet HD), is consumed with jealousy and develops an irrational hatred of the black couple. A film made in the context of the alternative social environment created by artists in Europe in the 1930s. Screenplay by Kenneth Macpherson. With Eslanda Robeson, Paul Robeson, Helga Doorn (the poet HD), Gavin Arthur, Robert Herring, Blanche Lewin, Charlotte Arthur.
Archive source: BFI Distribution + BFI National Archive

Borderline (DVD reissue)
UK 1930 Dir Kenneth Macpherson
71 mins
DVD B&W silent with music
Featuring a new soundtrack by the masterful British composer and saxophonist Courtney Pine, Borderline’s formal experimentation finds a perfect match in the
contemporary rhythms of Pine’s heady modern jazz score. With Paul Robeson, Eslanda Robeson, Helga Doorn
Archive source: BFI DVD

Jean Cocteau

Le Sang d’un poete
Fr 1930 Dir Jean Cocteau
B&W
Archive source: BFI Distribution

La Belle et la bête
Fr 1946 Dir Jean Cocteau
B&W
Cocteau's version of the classic fairytale set standards in fantasy which few other film makers have reached; the magical mise en scène features disembodied hands holding candle sticks; statues with seeing eyes. With Jean Marais, Josette Day, Mila Parely.
Archive source: BFI Distribution

Orphee
Fr 1950 Dir Jean Cocteau
B&W
Jean Marais plays Orphee, a poet who has won fame, fortune and the scorn of the intelligentsia. He follows Death, an imperious Princess, through a looking-glass into a nightworld seaching for inspiration. Endlessly enigmatic, it suggests both the worlds of literary creation and the terrors of the Occupation. With Jean Marais, Francois Perier, Maria Casares, Marie Dea.
Archive source: BFI Distribution
Indexes

Index of People

4 Non Blondes 480
Sive 426, 445, 446
ABBA 414, 415, 423
Abbado, Claudio 341, 345, 365
Abbessetts, Michael 129
Abbey Road Studios 415, 508
Abdulov, Aleksandr 352
Abolafia, Abraham 715
Acimovic, Mihailo 681
Ackland, Joss 78, 153
Adabashian, Aleksander 76
Adam and the Ants 487
Adam, Peter 103, 183, 192
Adams, Bryan 415
Adams, Carolyn 201
Adams, Donald 352
Adams, Douglas 129
Adams, John 344, 358, 372
Adamski 518
Ades, Thomas 360, 373
Adler, Larry 42, 302
Adonis 733
Aeschylus 50, 52
Afanasieff, Walter 429
Africa - Ghana 530
Africa - South Africa 27, 152,
252, 287, 323, 327, 498, 500, 531,
663, 672, 676, 701, 725
African musicians 531
Agache, Alexandre 362
Agard, John 729, 733
Agate, James 95
Aggiss, Liz 236, 237, 250
Agis, Gaby 222, 233, 237, 573
Agnelli & Nelson 415
Agoglia, Timothy 772
Aguilar, Claire 717
Aguirre, Carmen 681
Aguiter, Jenny 74, 118
Ahearn, Mike 347
Ahnsjö, Claes-Haakon 363
Ailey, Alvin 215, 229
Aimée, Anouk 771
Ainley, Henry 60, 185
Ainsley, John Mark 346
Airaudou, Malou 218
Aitken, Matt 508
Akiyoshi, Toshiko 405
Alan Peters Orchestra 467
Alan Price Price Set 478
Albarn, Damon 428, 449
Albee, Edward 139
Alberty, The 460, 565, 566
Alcalay, Ammiel 681
Alcott, John 769
Alden, David 344, 363, 367, 382
Alden, Mary 74
Aldous, Lucette 161
All Saints 415, 418, 440
Allan, Eric 146
Allen, Richard Van 349
Allen, Thomas 346, 355, 369,
371, 373, 385, 404
Alloway, Lawrence 548
Almond, Marc 413
Aloud, Girls 438, 484
Alpert, Herb 415
Alston, Richard 189, 191, 192,
210, 219, 222, 229, 231, 232
Altmann, Robert 755, 778
Alva, Luigi 341
Ama, Shola 415
Ameche, Don 335
Amichai, Yehuda 733
Amis, Kingsley 108
Ammons, Albert 412
Amos, Tori 442
and Peter Gordon 523
Andersen, Hans 186
Anderson, Carleen 525
Anderson, Daphne 762
Anderson, Eric 553
Anderson, Ian 456
Anderson, Laurie 728
Anderson, Lindsay 100, 112,
123, 170, 171, 284, 526, 757, 763,
765
Anderson, Peter 233, 236, 237,
240, 241
Anderson, Reid 174, 203
Andersson, Benny 512
Andrews Sisters 333, 520
Andrews, Bruce 548
Andrews, Eamonn 118
Andrews, Harry 116
Andrews, Julie 335
Andrews, Roger 162
Andrews, Rose 73
Andria Hall 167, 200
Andy, Horace 416
Angas, Richard 357
Angel, Marie 346, 355
Angelie Choir 385
Anger, Kenneth 57, 583, 586,
587
Animals, The 449, 478
Anka, Paul 475
Anne Shirley Field 764, 767
Annis, Francesca 55, 67, 73
Annoying records 416
Another Level 426
Anouk 497
Anserman, Knut 584, 635
Anthofer, Ingrid 316
Anthology, Artaud 715
Anthony, Scott 770
Antonacci, Anna Caterina 361
Antonacci, Anna-Caterina 347
Antonio, Emile de 590
Apollinaire, Guillaume 544
Appleyard, Bob 404
Aprahamian, Felix 396

Arab, Leila 416
Aragall, Giacomo 363
Arbuckle, Fatty 290
Archaeas 82, 584
Archer, Juanita 74
Ardant, Fanny 78
Arden, Jane 109, 110
Arefyeva, Antonia 173, 176, 181
Arestrup, Niels 777
Aristophanes 50, 51, 709
Arlen, Harold 416
Arlen, Rita 416
Arlen, Sam 416
Armada, Groove 435, 441
Armatrading, Joan 416, 417
Armendariz, Pedro 766
Armitage, Karole 222, 233
Armstrong, Frankie 404
Armstrong, Louis 282, 406, 412,
470
Armstrong, Richard 352
Armstrong, Sheila 404
Arnett, Keith 583, 623
Arnheim’s, Rudolf 652
Arnold, David 455
Arnold, Malcolm 374
Arnold, P., 417
Arnott, Jake 127
Aroldeing, Karin von 184, 209
Arova, Sonia 199
Arrested Development 417, 685
Art Farmer Quartet 406
Artaud, Antonin 85, 86
Arthur, Charlotte 677, 786
Arthur, Gavin 677, 786
Arzner, Dorothy 736
Asensio, Manola 167, 200
Ash 27, 38, 417, 444, 519, 520
Ash, Wishbone 520
Ashcroft, Peggy 75, 78, 104, 108,
149, 769
Ashcroft, Richard 516
Asher, Jane 75, 126, 148, 767
Ashkenazy, Vladimir 381, 393
Ashley, Robert 269
Ashton, Frederick 156, 158, 160,
162, 163, 164, 166, 167, 169, 171,
173, 174, 180, 181, 185, 186, 187,
188, 189, 190, 191, 203, 208, 210,
293
Ashton, Kenneth 159
Asian Dub Foundation 417, 522,
731
Askey, Arthur 43, 46, 84, 300
Asquith, Herbert 93
Astaire, Fred 154, 282, 287, 300,
305, 308, 332, 334, 335, 336, 339,
470
Astley, Rick 427
Aswad 490, 517
Asylmuratova, Alynai 175
Brook, Clive 739
Brook, Faith 62
Brook, Peter 57, 63, 65, 72, 100,
107, 108, 109, 124, 226, 300, 301,
341
Brooks, Elkie 555
Brooks, Louise 81, 734, 738
Bros 324, 427, 428
Brothers, Clancy 403
Brothers, Marx 298, 299, 323
Brothers, Mills 520
Brothers, Nicholas 42, 287, 302
Brothers, Western 40, 41, 330
Brown, Donald 406
Brown, Ginny 523
Brown, Ian 435
Brown, James 428
Brown, Jewel 406
Brown, Joe 428, 481
Brown, Junior 490
Brown, Nicholas 92
Brown, Pamela 149, 293
Brown, Ruth 418
Brown, Sam 42, 302, 480
Browne, Jackson 480
Browne, Sam 42, 302
Brownjohn, Robert 766
Bruce Turner Jump Band 407
Bruce, Christopher 159, 189,
191, 192, 228, 230, 233
Bruce, Jack 432
Bruce, Jill 566, 567
Brus, Diana 561
Brus, Gunter 559, 560, 561
Bruson, Renato 345
Bryan, Dora 765
Bryan, John 761
Bryant, Joy 776
Bryant, Leslie 222
Bryant, Michael 143
Bryars, Gavin 191
Brzeska, Sophie 770
Buchan, Cynthia 357
Buchanan, Jack 300, 302, 305,
311
Buchowitzki, Dimitri 69
Buck, Peter 491
Buckley Jr, William F 701
Buddy Rich Orchestra 422
Buden, Boris 681
Bullock, Susan 357
Bulman, Mike 360
Bumbry, Grace 372
Bunning, Christine 346, 352
Bunting, Basil 727, 732
Bunton, Emma 467, 508, 519
Burdon, Eric 521
Burge, Nick 234
Burgess, Anthony 521, 769
Burgess, Russell 375
Burgoin, Nigel 167, 200
Burke, Billie 300
Burke, Kathy 90, 103
Burke, Solomon 418
Burks, Robert 744
Burns, Robert 351, 402
Burroughs, William 548, 594,
628, 723, 731
Burrowes, Norma 345, 364
Burrows, Jonathan 225, 226, 229,
232, 233, 235, 241
Burrows, Stuart 346, 387
Burton, Humphrey 87, 163, 183,
341, 343, 344, 347, 348, 350, 353,
354, 360, 361, 364, 370
Burton, Richard 61, 62, 63, 111,
139, 767, 768
Bush, Kate 415, 428, 429, 517
Bush, Paul 251, 583
Bussell, Darcey 175, 177, 188,
189, 211
Busted 500, 559
Butcher, Rosemary 221, 225,
232, 233, 239
Butt, Clara 379
Buzzcocks, The 487
Byles, Edward 341, 361
Byng, Douglas 84
Byrne, David 429
Byron, Kathleen 75
Cachemaille, Gilles 346
Caffrey, James 403
Cage, John 212, 214, 215, 217,
222, 231, 232, 266, 542, 544, 552,
553, 554, 710
Cagney, James 57, 292, 743, 748
Cain, James M 736, 747
Cain, Syd 766
Calder, David 74
Caldwell, Zoe 77
Cale, John 499, 524, 553
Calhern, Louis 59, 743, 752, 754
Calloway, Cab 408
Calthrop, Gladys 99
Cameo 363, 522
Cameron, John 359
Cammel, Donald 587
Campbell Ian Group 404
Campbell, Ken 129
Candia, Roberto de 345
Cannan, Denis 108
Cannibals, The 429
Cantabile 512
Cantelo, April 341
Cantor, Eddie 520
Cantrell, Blu 484
Caplan, Elliot 214, 215, 231, 232
Capote, Truman 748
Cardiff, Jack 60, 96, 185
Cardinale, Claudia 294, 771
Carey, Mariah 429, 524
Carignan, Jean 387
Carlin, Joanna 359, 405
Carlisle, Peggy 363
Carmichael, Stokely 665
Carnes, Kim 480
Caron, Leslie 298, 305, 310, 755
Carpenter, Karen 430
Carpenter, Richard 430
Carpenters, The 429, 430
Carr, Vikki 118
Carreras, Jose 366, 397
Carrey, Jim 524
Carriere, Jean-Claude 108
Carroll, Silvano 341
Carroll, Dina 517
Carroll, Leo G 744
Carroll, Madeleine 92
Carson, Jeanie 148, 305
Carson, John 583, 629
Carson, Silas 351
Carter, Benny 407
Carthy, Martin 404
Carty, John 276
Casares, Maria 787
Casey, Jim 471
Cash, Johnny 430
Cash, June Carter 430
Cass, Mama 88
Cassady, Neal 720
Cassavetes, Katherine 772
Cassel, Seymour 772
Cassidy 96, 431
Cassilly, Richard 359
Cassius 524
Castle, Eugenie 359
Castle, Roy 414
Catlett, Buddy 406
Caufield, Anne 351
Caunes, Antoine de 440
Cavalcanti, Alberto 45, 786
Cave, Nick 431
Cavell, Andy 319
Cawenbergh Van 167, 200
Cecil, Malcolm 525
Celan, Paul 724
Chadwick, Helen 573, 574, 583
Chailly, Riccardo 361
Chaimowicz, Marc 550, 583, 592
Challis, Christopher 293
Chandler, Raymond 736, 741,
742, 744
Chanel, Coco 282, 536
Chappelle, Pola 379, 717, 718
Chaplin, Charles 36, 282, 661,
749
Chaplin, Charlie 36, 47, 213, 290
Chaplin, Geraldine 47, 767
Chaplin, Sydney 661
Chapman, Tracy 523
Chappell, William 166, 189
Chard, Geoffrey 343
Charisse, Cyd 300
Charles Paul Clarke 348
Charles, Ray 418
Charlesworth, Dick 407
Charnock, Helen 341, 347
Charnock, Nigel 225, 233, 235,
239, 250, 251, 782
Chattifield, Philip 159
Chegwinn, Keith 416, 692
Chekhov, Anton 76, 77, 78, 79,
80, 149
Chemical Brothers, The 441
Chernomordik, Vlada 77
Chernishev, Igor 157
Cherry, Don 413, 547
Cunningham, Merce 185, 193, 212, 213, 214, 215, 219, 222, 229, 231, 232, 266
Cunningham, Neil 783
Curchack, Fred 658
Curphy, Margaret 366
Curral, Alan 583
Curran, Michael 583, 586, 622, 623
Currie, John 345
Cusack, Cyril 743
Cusak, John 755
Cuthbertson, Lauren 205
Cutler, Ivor 316, 705
Cypress Hill 434, 435
Czarnecki, Gina 583
Czinner, Paul 56, 58, 60, 185
D Mob 517
Dagover, Lil 71
Dale, Jim 330
Dale, Margaret 155, 156, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 166, 167, 170, 171, 178, 179, 182, 185, 186, 194, 200, 206, 207, 208, 209, 229
Dali, Salvador 545, 758
Dall, Evelyn 41, 42, 302
Dallas 190, 521
Dallas Boys, The 518
Daltrey, Roger 431, 512, 519
Daly, Mary 717
D’Amboise, Jacques 184, 209
Dammers, Jerry 493
Dammed, The 486, 522
Damon, Stuart 425
Danby, Graeme 344
Dance Theatre of Harlem 195, 196, 281
Dance, Charles 75
Dandeker, Celeste 238, 247
Dandy, Daryl 518
Daneman, Paul 141
Daniel, Peter 341, 346, 347, 362
Daniels, David 363
Daniels, Phil 147
Dankworth, John 766
Dankworth, Johnny 330
Danne, Wolfgang 517
Danny D 517
Dao, Bei 732
Dara, Enzo 341
D’Arby, Josie 418
Darius 500, 544
Darkness, The 435
Darrell, Peter 162, 182
Dave Clark Five 435
David, Craig 435, 440
Davie, Cedric Thorpe 351
Davies, Alan 548
Davies, Henry 405
Davies, Joan 349
Davies, John Howard 761
Davies, Lynne 352
Davies, Michael 347
Davies, Peter Maxwell 249, 347
Davies, Ray 435, 436
Davies, Ryland 343, 346, 357
Davies, Siobhan 211, 219, 220, 229, 231, 233, 268
Davis Jr, Sammy 436, 755
Davis, Andrew 344, 347, 351, 353, 354, 360
Davis, Bette 740, 746, 747
Davis, Carl 203, 305, 359
Davis, Colin 346, 383, 384
Davis, Philip 146, 223
Davis, Ray C. 395
Davis, Sir Colin 365
Davison, Alan 316
Dawes, Hilda 425
Dawes, Lilian 425
Dawson, Beatrice 766
Day Daniel Lewis 783
Day, Doris 748
Day, Josette 877
Day, Marceline 749
Day, Richard 136
De Burgh, Chris 436
De La Soul 436
Dea, Marie 787
Dean, Amanda 347
Dean, James 85, 752, 755
Dean, Stafford 346, 349, 353, 370
Death in Vegas 436
Dee, Dave 478, 521
Dee-Lite 480
Deeler, Jules 732
Deeleey, Cat 467, 526
Deep Blue Something 480
Deep Purple 519
Defektors, Jazz 413
Defoe, Daniel 699
Deighton, Len 105
Deitz, Howard 335
DEJONG, Betty 201
Del Amitri 437
Deland, Ken 590
Delaney, Shelay 104, 123, 124, 763, 765
Delerue, Georges 773
Delibes, Leo 178
Delius, Frederick 376
Deller, Jeremy 583, 650, 673
Delmar, Elaine 414
Delon, Alain 294, 605
Demster, Jimmy 525
Dench, Judi 54, 55, 58, 67, 69, 70, 74, 78, 104, 125, 130, 141, 143, 709, 781
Dene, Terry 521
Denham, Maurice 143, 757, 763, 769
Denis, Michel St. 78
Dennis, Jackie 330
Denniston, Patrick 354
Denslow, Robin 494
Denton, Richard 80, 462
Depp, Johnny 333
Desderi, Claudio 355
Design 97, 98, 106, 519, 569, 766
Desperate Optimists 583, 630
Devi, Seeta 779
Devil's Music, The 511
Devine, George 100, 341, 547
Devlin, Michael 361
Devotion, Sheila B. 517
DeVoto, Howard 486
Dexter, John 64
Diaghilev, Sergei 181, 183, 189
Diaghilev, Sergei 181
Dibokoaone, Carly 287, 725
Dickens, Charles 321, 343
Dickenson, Mark 583, 649
Dickinson, Bruce 431
Dickinson, Peter 376
Dicks, Barbara 437, 512
Didiere, Jean-Marie 222
Diekamp, Michael 218
Dieterle, Wilhelm 737
Dietrich, Marlene 437, 737, 739, 745, 748
Dietrich, Sepp 661
Diez, Tania 603
DiFranco, Ani 442
Dillon, James 68
Dimbleby, David 663
Dingle, Steve 451
Dion, Celine 524
Dire Straits 437
Disko 285, 286, 437, 438
Distel, Sacha 517
Division, Joy 487
Dix, Otto 545
Dixon, Willie 424
Dobie, Alan 75
Dobson, John 345, 364
Doctor and the Medics 480
Dodgy 518
Dolenz, Mickey 474
Dolin, Anton 166, 178, 179, 182, 184
Dolton, Geoffrey 355
Domingo, Placido 171, 341, 345, 354, 366, 367, 370, 371, 388, 397
Donagh, Rita 551, 571
Donaghy, Michael 714
Donath, Helen 365
Donati, Danilo 56
Donegan, Cheryl 583
Donegan, Lonnie 330, 438, 471, 565
Doorn, Helga 677, 786, 787
Dotrice, Michele 78, 153
Doughan, Jackie 525
Douglas, Kirk 743
Douglas, Melvyn 746
Douglas, Nigel 359
Dove, John 64
Dove, Rita 732
Dowdall, Lesley 453
Dowell, Anthony 162, 163, 173, 174, 180, 186, 203, 366
Dowie, Freda 536, 784
Dowling, Dennis 364
Downes, Edward 340, 361
Downing, Will 519
Doyle, Eddie 592
Dozy 478

Indexes
Harrington, Tony 460, 469, 480, 718, 730, 731
Harry, Bill 471
Harry, Debby 294
Hart, Billy 406
Hart, Lorenz 306, 338
Hartford, John 395
Hartle, Enid 364
Hartley, L.P. 115
Hartnell, William 743, 765
Harvey, Laurence 307, 763, 764, 766
Harvey, Lilian 303
Harvey, P. J. 629
Harwood, Carole 404
Harwood, Johanna 766
Haskin, Howard 353
Haslam, David 404
Hatoum, Mona 576, 577, 583, 586, 683
Haugland, Aage 365
Hausmann, Raoul 545
Havelock-Allan, Anthony 96
Haven, Gloria De 133
Havens, Richie 521
Haviland, Olivia de 57, 292
Hawad, Mahmoudan 732
Hawkes, Chesney 480
Hawkins, Matthew 222
Hawkins, Ronnie 439
Hawksley, Sue 83
Hawthorne, Nigel 105
Hay, Pat 370
Hayden, Mellissa 157
Hayden, Sterling 753
Hayes, Gabby 333
Hayes, Isaac 776
Hayes, Tubby 153, 394
Hayman, Hella 265
Hayward, Susan 706
Hazelwood, Charles 323
Hazzlehurst, Ronnie 517
Head, Edith 748, 759
Head, Murray 512, 769
Healey, Patricia 124
Heaney, Seamus 730
Heath, Ted 408
Heavy Metal 450
Heckroth, Hein 218, 292, 293, 758, 760
Hefflin, Van 293
Hefner, Hugh 67
Hegeley, John 732, 733
Heichele, Hildegarde 348
Heinz 61, 319, 470, 556
Helden, Armand Van 435
Hellekant, Charlotte 359
Helmholtz, Robert 156, 157, 160, 164, 167, 171, 178, 180, 186, 190, 293
Hemingway, Holly 146
Hemming, Lindy 70, 128
Hemmings, David 152, 300, 319, 767
Hemsley, Thomas 345
Henderson, Kevin 726
Henderson, Nigel 548
Hendricks, Jon 411
Hendrix, Jimi 391, 445, 451, 467, 496, 520, 521, 547
Henreid, Paul 736, 741, 747
Henrey, Bobby 762
Henry, Gloria 748
Henley, Lenny 427, 446
Henry, Martha 133
Hepburn, Audrey 94, 95, 748
Herbert, Chris 502
Herbert, Victor 299
Herbert, Zbigniew 733
Herlie, Eileen 61
Hermann, Irm 777
Herring, Robert 677, 786
Hersch, Fred 406
Herzelfele, Helmut 545
Heslop, Richard 603
Hess, Myra 390
Hess, Myra 390, 664
Hessian, Herman 732
Heston, Charlton 73, 745
Hetherington, Hugh 355
Hewlett, Jamie 449
Heyward, Julia 269
Higgins, Anthony 783
Higgins, Dick 554
Higgins, Ken 766
Higher Ground 451
Highsmith, Patricia 744
Hildyard, Jack 762
Hill, Bernard 146
Hill, Billie 284
Hill, Faith 524
Hill, Leslie 584, 630
Hill, Vince 520
Hiller, Wendy 73
Hillman, David 364
Hines, Barry 768
Hinton, David 144, 225, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240
Hinton, Jeffrey 222
Hirsch, Storm De 140, 718, 722
Hirschfeld, Al 661
Hirschman, Jack 715
Hirst, Damien 101, 215, 583, 654
Hitchcock, Patricia 744
Hitchins, Aubrey 165
Hoback, James 340
Hobs, Christopher 595, 782
Hockney, David 106, 365, 555
Hoffmann, Roald 723
Hogarth, William 186, 208
Hohki, Kazuko 376
Hokusai, Katsushika 257
Holden, Amanda 362
Holden, William 748
Hole 129, 478
Holiday, Billie 409, 412, 516
Holland, David 268
Holland, Jools 473, 476, 519, 525
Holland, W.S. 430
Hollies, The 316, 521
Holly, Buddy 452
Holm, Ian 77, 78, 130
Holman, Vincent 337
Holmes, Anna Marie 263
Holroyd, Michael 95
Holst, Gustav 541
Holst, Imogen 345
Holt, Will 384
Holzer, Baby Jane 589
Honegger, Arthur 378
Honeyz 518
Honner, Richard 355
Hood, Julie 222
Hooper, Patricia 354
Hope, Bob 520
Hopkins, Anthony 47, 62, 65, 75, 77, 78, 107, 124
Hopper, Dennis 755
Horne & Murdoch 520
Horne, Lena 338, 339
Hosannah Hosannah Hosannah 531
Hose, Anthony 357
House music 452, 541
Houseman, E A 730
Houston, Wendy 239, 240
Houston, Whitney 452
Houston, Whitney 452, 484
Hovey, Serge 402
Howard, Andrei 190, 199
Howard, Ann 361
Howard, Keble 319
Howard, Leslie 55, 69, 94, 740
Howard, Trevor 74, 97, 744, 761
Howard, Yvonne 344
Howell, Anthony 580, 584
Howell, Gwynne 343, 347, 360, 377
Howells, Anne 353, 356, 360
Howes, Bobbie 284
Howlett, Neil 349
Hoyle, Martin 368
Huang, Ying 354
Hucknall, Mick 498, 508
Hudson, Levine 413
Hudson, Lucy-Jo 438
Hudson, Paul 353
Hudson, Rock 755
Hughes, Darren 443
Hughes, Langston 134, 411, 716
Hughes, Owain Arwel 390
Hughes, Ted 730
Hugo, Victor 740
Hulbert, Jack 38, 46, 307, 316, 334, 336
Hulse, Matt 584, 630, 703
Hume, Gary 584, 648, 649, 654
Hummel, Juerg 102
Humperdinck, Englebert 350, 452
Humphrey, Hubert 662
Hund, Ronald 157
Hunt, Lorraine 363
Hunt, Martita 760
Hunt, Pee Wee 405
Hunter, Alberta 409
Hunter, Chris 409
Miles, Alastair 362
Miles, Allistair 348
Miles, Sarah 584, 629, 766, 767
Milhau, Darius 544
Millar, Gavin 264
Miller, Arthur 137, 138, 736, 753, 754
Miller, Glenn 509, 520
Miller, Harland 603
Miller, Jonathan 143, 357
Miller, Lee 787
Miller, Mark 548
Miller, Mary 212
Millett, Jo 584
Millie 130, 335, 420, 454
Milligan, Spike 471
Mills, John 39, 98, 105, 303, 337, 760, 762
Mills, Mike 491
Milne, A.A. 249
Min, Rodney 368
Minarek, Jan 218
Mineo, Sal 310, 755
Minghella, Anthony 101, 234, 235, 240, 371
Mingus, Charles 678, 771
Minkus, Ludwig 180
Minnelli, Liza 303, 334
Minogue, Kylie 467, 471, 472, 473, 508, 519, 629, 650
Minstrels 38, 473
Mintings, The 523
Minton, Yvonne 345
Mira, Brigitte 777
Mirren, Helen 62, 114, 729, 770
Mirza, Jeff 680
Mis-teeq 519
Mister Roadrunner 473
Mistinguett 283
Mitchell, Adrian 108, 705, 732
Mitchell, Joan 549
Mitchell, Thomas 132, 740
Mitchell, Warren 114
Mitchum, Robert 736, 743, 744, 747
Mcoch, Jan 551
Moby 445, 473
Moffo, Anna 350
Mogotsi, Joe 531
Mogwai 444
Moholy-Nagy, Laszlo 652, 758
Mohr, Hal 57, 292, 748
Molière 71
Molina, Alfred 117, 147
Molina, Jordi Cortes 240
Molnar, Monica 603
Moloko 462
Mondays, Happy 444
Monet, Andrea 300
Monk, Thelonious 410
Monkees, The 426, 473
Monkman, Phyllis 284
Monro, Matt 509, 766
Monroe, Marilyn 137, 138, 547, 620, 624, 626, 752, 753, 754
Montagu, Ivor 661
Montague, Diana 344, 347
Montarsolo, Paolo 341, 354
Monteith, Charles 118
Monterey Festival 410
Montgomery, Jennifer 690
Montgomery, Marian 470
Montgomery, Mary 199, 227
Montreux Festival 410, 483
Montsoret, Roger 774
Moody Blues, The 478, 521
Moon, Keith 474, 527
Moore, Anthony 343
Moore, Dudley 143, 191, 230
Moore, Gerald 392
Moore, Jonathan 351
Moore, Ted 766
Morahan, Lucy 222
Moravia, Alberto 691, 775
Morcheeba 524
Moreau, Jeanne 90, 773
Moreau, Yolande 775
Morgan, Edwin 733
Morgan, John 343, 368
Morgan, Michele 762
Morgan, Valerie 347
Moriarty, John 340
Morrillo, Erick 524
Morin, Edgar 669
Morishita, Yoko 169
Morissette, Alanis 522
Morley, Paul 429
Morrice, Norman 180, 188, 190, 207
Morricone, Ennio 53
Morris, Johnny 756
Morris, Kenny 603
Morris, Mark 155, 193, 196, 229, 345
Morris, Monica 201
Morrisey 501, 690
Morrish, Jonathan 454
Morrison, Blake 718
Morrison, Jim 474
Morrison, Sterling 524
Morrison, Van 474, 519
Morrissley, Paul 589, 590
Mortimer, John 76
Morton, Samantha 785
Mosca, John 410
Mosello, Joe 410
Mosley, Oswald 661
Moss, David 548
Moss, Jennifer 319
Mothers of Invention, The 530
Motown 454, 474
Motown tribute 474
Moyers, Bill 701
Moyet, Alison 522
Moyses, I. 277
Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 379, 380
M’Pedzisi, Torera 534
Mthoba, James 287, 725
Mud 450, 519
Muehl, Otto 559, 560
Mukhamedov, Irek 175, 189, 205, 234
Mulhall, Patricia 157
Mulligan, Gerry 461
Mulanvnej, Maevve 403
Mully, Laura 593, 597, 598, 672
Mumba, Samantha 500, 519
Mumford, Peter 220, 233, 234, 235, 240
Munch, Edvard 709
Munro, Grant 264
Munro, Ronald Fraser 583, 584
Muranyi, Joe 406
Murphy, George 309
Murphy, Marie 413
Murphy, Mark 253
Murphy, Mary 752
Murphy, Matt ‘Guitar’ 424
Murray, Alison 233, 242, 243, 584
Murray, Ann 357, 366
Music industry 474
Music on the road 475
Music Videos 475
Musil, Karl 158
Mussorgsky, Modest 184, 342
My Way 311, 475
Myers, John 549
Nagano, Kent 359
Nagra, Parminder 63
Nagy, Ivan 169, 173
Nakagawa, Yoshiie 778
Napier Diana Tauber 396
Napoleon, Marty 406
Nargis 780
Nash, Damien 357
Natalia LL 551
National Youth Jazz Orchestra 411, 461
Naughton, Bill 767
Naylor, Kathleen 357
Ndiritu, Grace 584, 586, 676, 685, 690, 701
N’Dour, Youssou 523, 534
Neagle, Anna 45, 318, 325
Neal, Patricia 748
Neame, Ronald 96
Nears, Colin 170, 207
Neary, Patricia 184, 209
Neave, Belinda 234
Nederlands Dans Theatre 155, 194
Nelson, Trevor 454
Nelson, Willie 475
Nemeth, Sándor 350
Nena 480
NERD 445
Nerina, Nadia 157, 160, 162, 178, 182
Nesbitt, Robert 318
Nesmith, Mike 473, 474
Nesterenko, Yevgeny 341, 342, 345, 352
Neumeier, John 183
Neumeister, Ed 410
Nevsy, Alexander 58
Welsh choirs 398, 399
Wemba, Papa 531
Wendorff, O 308
Wendorff, Oscar 337
Wernicke, Otto 739
Wertenbaker, Timberlake 127
Wesker, Arnold 130
West, Geoffrey 359
West, Gracie 302
West, Harry 289
West, Heddy 395
West, Mae 282
Westcott, Frederick 354
Westlake, Hilary 268
Westlife 426, 438, 519, 525, 526
Westwood, Frank 265
Wet Wet Wet 427, 526
Wet Wet Wet 427, 526
Wham!, 427
Wham!, Wet Wet Wet 427, 526
Westwood, Frank 265
Whitmore, James 474
Whitman, Walt 717
Whitney, James 754
Whittaker, Don 556
Who, The 445, 474, 521, 527
Who, The 527
Wicks, Dennis 343, 353, 366
Wieman, Mathias 740
Wiggin, Willard 675
Wigman, Mary 229
Wilbers, Saskia Olders 585
Wilcox, Paul 122
Wilcox, Toyah 528
Wilde, David 384
Wilde, Kim 427, 454
Wilde, Marty 481, 518
Wilde, Oscar 91, 92, 112, 267
Wilding Emily Davison 686
Wilding, Michael 45, 93
Wildor, Sarah 177, 189
Wilkie, Pier 585
Wilkinson, Colm 512
Wilkinson, Tom 125
Wilcox, Toyah 475
Willemen, Paul 593
Willems, Thomas 195
Williams, Andy 528
Williams, Big Joe 424
Williams, Bransby 38, 41, 43, 44, 439, 761
Williams, Daniel 201
Williams, Dean 536, 784
Williams, Emmett 554
Williams, Esther 339
Williams, John 374, 385, 389
Williams, Kenneth 118
Williams, Margaret 194, 233, 237, 238, 239, 342, 359, 360, 579, 616, 629, 642, 729
Williams, Robbie 419, 516, 528, 529
Williams, Tennessee 104, 136, 137, 752
Williams, Terry 464
Williamson, Nicol 62, 88, 112
Williamson, Sonny Boy 424
Willie and the Poor Boys 529
Willis, Constance 357
Willis, Nuala 349
Wilson, Brian 529
Wilson, Cassandra 414
Wilson, Cassandra 414
Wilson, Colin 723
Wilson, Jack 99
Wilson, Jane and Louise 583, 585, 648
Wilson, Mari 519
Wilson, Nancy 461
Wilson, Sandy 128
Wilson-Johnson, David 356
Wilton, Robb 42, 331
Winbergh, Gosta 357
Windsor, Barbara 129
Windsor, Frank 141
Winston, Jimmie 105
Winter, Louise 344, 347
Winters, Shelley 90, 744, 767
Winters, Tiny 425
Winwood, Stevie 512
Wishart, Trevor 130
Witers, Bill 233
Wittherspoon, Jimmy 411, 461
Witkiewicz, Stanislaw I. 549
Wittgenstein, Ludwig 381, 782
Wixell, Ingvar 361, 363
Wodehouse, P.G. 291
Wojnarowicz, David 628
Wolfe, Tom 701
Wolfit, Donald 151, 764
Wolpe, Katharina 270
Wonder, Stevie 524
Wong, Anna May 291, 735, 739
Wood, John 62, 148, 149, 448, 585, 620, 621, 630
Wood, Natalie 755
Wood, Stuart 420
Wood, Trevor 167, 200
Wood, Victoria 84
Woodland, Rae 351
Woods, Harry M 306
Woodvine, John 62
Woodward, Edward 116
Woof, Virginia 139, 143, 712
Woofenden, Guy 337
Wootton, Bob 430
Wootton, Brenda 405
Wordsworth, Barry 212
Worth, Irene 104
Wray, Ken 525
Wray, Sheron 234
Wright, Douglas 225, 239
Wright, Ian 467
Wright, Peter 160, 162, 163, 167, 168, 179, 200, 207, 217
Wright, Rick 483
Wunmi 517
Wurzels, The 529
Wyatt, Robert 493
Wyman, Bill 529
Wyman, Bill 529
Wynette, Tammy 529, 530
Wyngarder, Peter 763
Wynn Meg Owen 79
Wynyard, Diana 93
X-Pres 2, 524
XTC 487, 530
XTC 487, 530
Yamada, Isuzu 66
Yankovsky, Oleg 80
Yardbirds, The 478
Yasuda, Kazuyo 612
Yazz 530
Yeadon, John 708
Year of the Child Concert 520, 534
Yes/No People 413
York, Michael 56, 115, 768
York, Susannah 90, 149
Young, Frederick A 767
Young, Lester 414
Young, Neil 493, 524
Young, Paul 519, 522
Young, Victor 747
Yuresha, Jelko 168
Zak, Jacob 402
Zancanaro, Giorgio 365
Zancaro, Giorgio 345
Zane, Arnie 221
Zanotti, Marisa 251
Zappa, Frank 521, 530, 728
Zech, Rozel 778
Zeffirelli, Franco 56, 373
Zeigler, Anne 389
Zilla 534
Zinnia 423
Zorn, John 477, 548
Zucker, Stefan 369
Zweig, Stefan 747

Indexes 810
Index of Directors

Abbott, George 336
Abineri, Daniel 511
Abramovic, Marina 558, 562
Acconci, Vito 558, 561
Achbar, Mark 701
Action, Cinema 665, 697
Adam, Mark 252, 472
Adams, Mark 472
Adler, Carine 785
Aeppli, Simon 254
Afan, Emýr 444
Ahearn, Charlie 294
Akerman, Chantal 690, 776, 777
Akomfrah, John 666
Anderson, Peter 233, 236, 237, 240, 241
Anger, Kenneth 57, 583, 586, 587
Annensky, Isier 76
Anselman, Knut 584, 635
Antoniioni, Michelangelo 597, 767, 772, 773
Appel, Stanley 131
Apted, Michael 114
Aquilia, 51
Archer, John 475
Archibald, James 187, 541
Ard, Jane 109, 110
Arkush, Allan 137
Armstrong, Moira 124
Arnatt, Keith 583, 623
Arno, Eddie 529
Aronson, Jerry 729
Art, Live 558
Asan, Emýr 507
Asif, K 780
Asif, Karim 321
Askem, Matt 501, 510
Asken, Matt 424
Askome, Matt 516
Ataman, Kutlug 586, 653, 654
Atanasio, Anthony 246
Atherton, Kevin 583, 625
Atlas, Charles 222, 223, 233, 476
Attenborough, Richard 47, 104, 116, 282, 660, 760
Attewell, Waka 272
Audiard, Jacques 535
Augustin, Joachim 361
Austin, Christ 534
Avery, Tex 321
Aylott, Dave 20, 28
Bach, Jean 408
Bachmann, Gideon 771
Bacon, Lloyd 298, 329, 339
Baily, Derek 172, 173, 174, 175, 177, 188, 192, 202, 203, 211, 342, 346, 348, 349, 351, 352, 355, 359, 361, 369, 372, 403, 471
Bailer, Pauline 680, 728
Baillie, Bruce 582
Bainais, Geoffrey 395
Baker, Bobby 579, 583, 629
Baker, Margery 375
Baltch, Anthony 723, 732
Baldwin, Bob 120, 350
Baldwin, Nicola 221, 233, 237, 239
Baldwyn, Lucy 248
Balfour, Hamish 415
Ball, Gordon 713
Balmer, Paul 119
Banks, Monty 234, 240, 241
Barlow, John 534
Barrett, Nick 255, 625
Barratt, Nick 387
Barratt, Andrew 255, 625
Barratt, Nick 387
Barrat, Gerald 318, 364
Bartlett, David 662
Bartlett, John 377, 541
Bartlett, Neil 691
Bartlett, Peter 378
Batchelor, Joy 763
Batteault, Remy 309
Batty, Peter 169, 172
Baxter, John 37, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45
Baybutt, Andy 430
Bean, Anne 551, 571, 576
Beaudine, William 43
Beauvais, Yann 695
Bek, Robert 628
Becker, Lutz 257, 545, 546
Becker, Mark 410
Becker, Mike 674
Beckett, Keith 203, 288, 322, 392
Beckett, Samuel 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 139, 217
Bedford, Blake 516
Bee, Bob 214
Beenhakker, Hans 251
Belihrar, Norbert 386
Bell, David 506
Bell, Martin L. 411
Bell, Peter 727
Benedek, Laslo 137, 752
Benjamin, Madonna 169
Bennett, Alan 117, 141, 143, 144
Bennett, Compton 46, 742
Bennett, Edward 88
Bennett, Elizabeth 404, 411
Bennett, Rodney 340, 370, 768
Benning, James 625
Benson, Alan 391, 421
Bentley, Bob 224, 233, 237, 691
Bentley, Thomas 27, 39, 313, 322, 330, 761
Benyon, Mike 420
Beresford, Cordelia 252
Berezatseva, Tatiana 78
Bergese, Michala 81
Bergman, Ingmar 778
Berkeley, Busby 154, 298, 309, 314, 320, 321, 326
Berkoff, Steven 120, 121, 350, 730
Berman, Marsha 278
Berrow, Jim 394
Bertelli, Gian Carlo 735
Bertolucci, Bernardo 669, 691, 775
Berwick Street Collective, 696
Beuys, Joseph 552, 554, 555
Beyins, Barry 375
Biggs, Simon 724
Biggsy, Nick 417
Bilson, George 314
Bintley, David 203, 204
Birgit, 188, 244, 554, 688
Birnbaum, Dana 671, 688
Biro, Miklos 350
Bishop, Phil 517
Black, Nicola 374, 432, 461
Blackman, Inge 489, 679
Blackwood, Michael 370
Blake, Brian 660
Blakemore, Michael 133
Blandy, David 651
Blattner, Louis 36
Bloomstein, Rex 236, 250
Blythe, Sydney 763
Blenkin, Dara 37, 38, 40, 41, 43, 53
Boddaert, François 671
Bodman, Marsha 375
Boe, Bob 502
Bodman, Marsha 375
Boelen, Frans 37
Boe, Bob 502
Bodman, Marsha 375
Boelen, Frans 37

Index

816
Pascal, Gabriel 94
Pasetta, Marty 298
Pasolini, Pier Paolo 52, 53, 691
Patten, Emer 509
Patten, Jamila 184, 209
Paul, Fred 31, 92
Paul, R.W. 154, 274
Paul, Stefan 490
Pearson, George 31, 461
Pearson, Jo 584, 628, 686
Peck, Ron 584, 690
Pedlow, Rosie 723
Pemberton, Sharon 471
Pennebaker, D.A. 102, 425
Pennell, Miranda 233, 236, 237, 243, 244, 584, 713
Peretti, Jacques 402, 454
Perillo, Mary 269
Petersen, Scott 431
Petit, Chris 783
Phillips John Michael 173
Phillips, Paulette 697
Philpott, Richard 671, 683
Pickard, John 727
Piddington, Andrew 509
Pilkinson, Joel 465
Pincheta, Andy 463
Pinto, 507
Piper, John 451
Piper, Keith 584, 680, 681
Platts-Mills, Barney 105
Flowman, Jon 512
Plummer, Peter 340, 436
Pohio, Nathan 440
Polanski, Roman 66
Pole, Ellie 455
Pomphrey, Roger 505
Ponelle, Jean-Pierre 341, 354, 357, 360, 361
Poole, Steve 467
Poole, Tom 495
Portway, Bob 412
Postma, Laurens C. 276, 508
Potter, Chris 456
Potter, Dennis 145
Potter, H.C. 328, 332
Potter, Peter 195, 364
Potts, Ian 459
Powell, Archie 431, 434, 534
Powell, Aubrey 468
Powell, Michael 154, 186, 199, 292, 293, 314, 362, 758, 760
Powell, Tristram 103, 544
Power, Simon 624
Preminger, Otto 92, 99, 303
Prescott, Tony 518
Pressburger, Emírico 154, 186, 292, 293, 362, 758, 760
Preston, Richard 665
Pritchard, David 510
productions, Analogue 570
Prophet, Jane 255, 584, 627
Proutau, Gilbert 544
Pucill, Sarah 584, 587, 607, 608, 609, 610
Pullen, John 415
Ruecell, Christopher 513
Quay Brothers The 538
Quay Brothers, The 130, 371, 538
Quay, Brothers 84, 197
Quicke, Tim 434
Quin, Lulu 572, 584
Quinn, Matt 483, 505
Raban, Marilyn 267
Raban, William 267, 584, 614, 631, 633, 634, 667
Rabiger, Michael 661
Rainer, Yvonne 216, 217, 221, 625
Rains, Fred 33
Rakoff, Alvin 56
Railing, Christopher 281
Ramamurthy, Sita 131
Rapper, Irving 747
Rawlence, Christopher 352, 354, 573
Ray, Man 256, 262, 543, 544, 611
Ray, Nicholas 755
Raymond, Jack 304
Rayner Clark, David 102
Rea, Ben 754
Read, John 665
Reckord, Lloyd 766
Reed, Carol 92, 99, 128, 743, 744, 757, 762, 764
Reed, Robert 326
Reeves, Daniel 719
Reid, John 284
Reinhardt, Max 57, 292, 734
Reininger, Lotte 256, 258, 259
Reininger, Lotte 259
Reis, Irving 137
Reisz, Karel 101, 212, 284, 757, 764
Reisz, Karel 765
Reiter, Jackie 534
Renoir, Jean 291
Renshaw, Christopher 359
Renton, Nicholas 112
Reynell, Simon 68, 376, 386
Reynolds, John 754
Rhodes, Lis 584, 639, 673
Ribowski, Nicolas 751
Rice, Ron 547
Richard, Kelvin 490
Richards, Steve 629
Richardson, Tony 46, 61, 90, 100, 111, 112, 118, 123, 124, 757, 763, 765
Richter, Hans 544, 584
Riefenstahl, Leni 212, 661, 737, 739, 740
Riesner, Charles F. 301
Riggs, Marlon 674, 691
Riley, John 484
Rimmer, David 200
Ritter, Karl 303
Roach, Hal 301, 306, 344
Roach, Jill 450
Robakowski, Jozeph 627
Robbins, Jerome 55, 156, 174, 203
Robbins, Jess 35
Robbins, Richard 533
Roberts, Adam 226, 233, 235, 237, 241
Robertson, Toby 56, 152
Robinson, Casey 329
Robinson, David 47, 398
Rodely, Chris 492, 590
Roeg, Nicolas 114, 118, 768
Rogers, Charles 301, 306, 344
Rogers, Maclean 44
Rolfe, David W. 409
Ronconi, Luca 345
Roodt, Darrell 327
Rose, Jamie 452
Rose, Peter 658, 659
Rosen, Carie 416
Rosler, Martha 687
Ross, Herbert 145, 175, 294, 311
Rossacher, Hannes 488
Rosso, Franco 439, 728
Rouch, Jean 668, 669
Rowan, David 546
Rowe, Gary 254
Rowland, Roy 328
Rowley, Sean 438, 508
Ruggi, Steve 59, 382
Rumbelow, Steven 65
Russell, Ian 472
Russell, Ken 87, 124, 128, 190, 204, 210, 212, 285, 374, 376, 378, 380, 384, 391, 400, 404, 540, 541, 565, 596, 617, 711, 729, 768, 769
Ryan, Barry 502
Ryder, Chris 131
Ryle, Nick 525
Saghir, Stefanie 414
Salisbury, Dana 249
Salloum, Jayce 681, 684, 702
Salvert, Thierry 245
Sanborn, John 215, 269
Sanders, Dick 176
Sanderson, Challis N. 331
Sandiland, Nic 254
Sandrich, Mark 308, 310, 336
Santee, Clark 406, 407, 409, 410
Sás, Tamás 317
Savage, Dominic 395
Savary, Jérôme 343, 344
Savary, Robinson 82
Saville, Philip 88, 109, 113
Saville, Victor 37, 39, 306, 308, 316, 758
Sax, Geoffrey 64
Saxon, George 572
Sayer, Don 410
Schaffner, Franklin J. 118
Schall, Heinz 61
Schertzinger, Victor 321, 357
Schiller, Greta 409, 413
Schlesinger, John 101, 128, 757, 764, 766, 768, 769
Schmidt-Garre, Jan 369
Lou Reed's Berlin 489
Louie Bellsom and the Big Band
Exploding 422
Louis Armstrong with his All Stars 406
Love for Three Oranges, The 353
Love in a Cold Climate 623, 716
Love in a Cold Climate: A Story of Urban Living and Rituals of Survival 716
Love is Like a Violin: A Film about Community Theatre and the Common Stock Theatre Company 129
Love is the Devil 614, Study For a Portrait Of Francis Bacon 614
Love Me Not 250
Love Me or Leave Me 748
Love of the Harmonica 401
Love Show, The 700
Love to Be in Love 413
Love, Life & Laughter 353
Lovelies and Dowdies 549
Lower Depths, The 149
LSD TV 629
Lucid 432
Lucy Boy 320
Lucrezia Borgia 353
Lulu 81, 353, 464, 521, 523, 572, 584, 738
Lumière C.N.C. Compilation: Programme 1, 13
Luther 112, 516
Luther Vandross in Concert 516
Lynden David Hall 450
Lyrics and Music by Irving Berlin 375
Lyrics by Tim Rice 512
Lysistrata 51
M 739
Macbeth 61, 65, 66, 67
Machines for the Suppression of Time 546
Machorka-Muff 775
Mackintosh 2, 577
Macy Gray - In Profile 450
Mad about Money 320
Madame Bovary 293
Madame Butterfly 354
Mademoiselle 82, 90, 536
Madness of the Dance, The 250
Madness Story, The 465
Madonna Live: The Drowned World Tour 465
Madonna Meets... Notus 465
Madstock 99, 464
Madstock: The Movie 464
Maestro: Grand Opera and the Nineteenth Century 369
Magdalena Viraga: Story Of a Red Sea Crossing 717
Magic Flute of James Galway 389
Magic Of Dance: Reflections By Dame Margot Fonteyn, The 168
Magic of the Rhodopa Mountains, The 532
Magical Mystery Tour 420, 494
Maginog Dancing 275
Magnetic North 243
Mahalia Jackson Show, The 453
Mahatma Gandhi Noa Khali March 660
Maid of Cefn Ydfa, The 30
Maidens, The 90
Make a Joyful Noise 390
Make Me Think. Bruce Nauman 556
Making Love with The Darkness 435
Making News 700
Making of Destination Docklands, The 456
Making of Stg Pepper, The 421
Making of the Opera, The 372
The Dream is Over 228, 229, 230
Wayne Sleep 204
Making of Torvill and Dean, The 288
Making Yourself At Home 574
Makropulos Case, The 354
Malcolm Arnold 374
Maledicta Electronica 614, 717
Malevitch. Suprematism 545
Mamma Wouldn't Like It 441
Man Act 241, 242, 620
Man and Mask 655
Man From Porlock, The 13
Man in the White Suit, The 762
Man Ray and Milk 611
Man Who Mistook His Wife for a Hat, The 354
Mandela – The Living Legend 663
Manhatta 717
Mania of Giselle, The 179
Manon Lescaut 176, 354
Manufacturing Consent: Noam Chomsky and the Media 701
Manzana Por Manzana: Defending Reconstruction in Nicaragua 683
March of the Big White Barbarians, The 717
Mardi Gras Funk 438
Margaret Tait Film Maker 729
Margot Fonteyn 56, 156, 157, 160, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 179, 190, 199, 200, 210, 229, 292; Birthday of a Ballerina 168
Margot Fonteyn introduces the London Festival Ballet 167, 199
Mariage d'Aurore 206
Mariah Carey: The Billion Dollar Babe 429
Mariella Frostrup's Brunch 197
Marilyn on Marilyn 754
Marilyn Times Five 624
Mark Wallinger 580, 581, 583, 585, 629, 645, 647, 648
Markova and Ashton 166, 189
Marlon Brando Wild One 753
Marlon Brando: The Actor in Politics 753
Marnie 177, 759
Marriage Contract, The 355
Marriage of Figaro, The 355
Marriage of Maria Braun, The 652, 777
Marry Me 320
Marta Graham and her Dance Company: Lively Arts - In Performance 214
Martin 653
Martin Luther King 314, 660, 665, 673, 674, 675, 691; The Legacy 674
Martin Scorsese Directs 756
Martine McCutcheon: This is My Moment 469
Marvo Movie 617
Mary Black Live at the Albert Hall 423
Masaje 699, 700
Masks and Faces 69
Masque 190
Mass for the Dakota Sioux 682
Master Class: Thomas Allen 369
Master Singers: Two Choirs and a Valley 399
Masterclass with Billy Joel, A 456
Matter of Baobab – With One Growth, A 717
Matter of Life and Death, A 382, 758
Matthew Bourne’s Adventures in Motion Pictures 197
Maurice Chevalier 302, 308, 387
Max Boyce in Concert 426
Maytime 320
McCartney: Standing Stone 468
Me as King Knut 654
Me! I'm Afraid of Virginia 143
Meantime 128, 147
Measure for Measure 63, 64
Measures of Distance 684
Meat Daze 611
Meatdaze 616
Medea 51, 52, 205, 656
Meditation on Violence, A 265
Medium, The 356
Medved 76
Meet André Previn 394
Meet Marlon Brando 753
Meet Miss Bobby Socks 320
Meet the Popstars 450
Mel Lewis and the Jazz Orchestra 410
Melanie C Northern Star 470
Melody of Hindustani 401
Memories of King Richard 666
Memories of Mirrors/Theatrical Personalities after Mary Wigman and Madame D'Ora 229
Men 14, 41, 49, 238, 250, 275, 688, 692
Men 238
Over Here 276
Over She Goes 325
Over the Garden Wall 39
Over the Top with Franz 381
Overheated 1991-2001: The Undiminished Intensity Mix 703
Owen Wingrave 359
Oxide and Neutrino: Dem Boyz 481
Pace 251
Pacific 231, 378
Page Of Madness, A 778
Page Turner, The 537
Pagliacci 312, 359
Pantomime Dame, The 83
Pants Make Spam 241
Papageno 259
Paraculture/Future Garden
Structure 654
Paramount on Parade 325
Paris 1900, 150
Paris by Night 124, 125
Paris in the Twenties 103
Paris on Parade 281
Paris Opera Ballet 176, 179, 196, 205
Part 1, 98, 102, 107, 133, 141, 142, 148, 442, 590, 602, 696
Part of the Struggle Art and Politics in the Weimar Republic 545
Part Two 56, 679, 755
Participation 547, 681, 682
Pas de Deux 201, 251, 262, 263
Pas de Deux de Deux 251
Pas de Deux from Sylvia 201
Pasolini Ostia Remix 596
Passage of Life 276
Passion De Jeanne D’arc, La 85
Passionate Friends, The 761
Passover 251
Pastorale 130
Patti Smith: Long for the City 719
Paul and Paik 554, 555
Paul McCartney in Red Square 468
Paul McCartney Live 468
Paul McCartney: In the World Tonight 469; Songsmith 469
Paul McCartney’s Liverpool Oratorio 469
Paul Simon: Rhythm of the Saints 498
Paul Weller - Heavy Soul 525
Paul Weller in Concert 525
Paura E Amore 78
Pavarotti in Modena 393
Pavarotti in the Park 394
Pavarotti Returns to Llangollen 370, 394
Pavlova 165
Pavlova 165
Pedagoge 691
Peer Gynt 73
Peggy 461
Peggy Lee and Roberta Flack in Concert Live at City Hall 461
Pelléas et Mélisande 359
Penny Dance 210
Pennies from Heaven 145
Penthesilea, Queen Of The Amazons 597
People of Ireland!, 665
Pepys 325
Perfect Leader 666
Performance / Myself 612
Performance Art 267, 542, 550, 558, 564, 586, 781
Perichole, La 360
Permissive 536, 538
Pet Shop Boys, The 483
Pete Seeger and Friends 395
Pete Seeger on the Hudson 395
Pete Townshend - Psychoderelict 513
Peter Brook 141
Peter Gabriel 107, 108, 109, 124, 226, 300, 301, 341
Peter Brook on Hamlet 63, 108
Peter Dickinson 376
Peter Gabriel 428, 446, 447, 523, 534
Peter Schaufuss 172, 192
Peter Whitehead and the Sixties 344
Peter Whitehead collection 547
Petrified Forest, The 740
Petrushka 208
Phaedra 157
Phantom Captain Appears, The 129
Phil Collins Live by Request 433
Phil Collins Live in Paris 433
Philadelphia Story, The 746
Philip Glass: The Making of an Opera 370
Piano Prodigies 402
Piano Teacher, The 537
Piano Tuner of Earthquakes, The 538
Piccadilly 32, 283, 290, 291, 297, 731, 735
Pickaninnies, The 276
Picture of Dorian Gray, The 93, 112
Pictures on the Piano 401
Piece Mandala/End War 637
Pierre Vallieres 682
Pierrot 14, 15, 38, 157, 245, 770, 774
Pierrot Le Fou 774
Pierrot Lunaire 157
Pierrots 17
Pilgrimage of Ti-Jean, The 387
Pimple Has One 32
Pimple in the Whip 28, 32
Pina Bausch’s Bluebeard: Dance on Four 218
Pineapple Poll 161
Pink Floyd Behind the Wall 483
Pink Guards on Parade 260
Pink Live in Concert 483
Pink Pimpernel, The 695
Placebo Live 483
Placido 171, 341, 345, 354, 366, 367, 370, 371, 388, 397
Placido Domingo – A Musical Life 388
Plane-Song 251
Platonov 76
Play for Today 49, 121, 122, 124, 125, 141, 142, 144, 146
Play of the Month 74, 75, 76, 77, 111, 112, 147
Play of the Week 119
Play Sax with Lol Coxill 620
Play Without a Title, A 76
Playful Muse, The 533
Playground For All Ages 105
Playhouse 78, 117, 124, 129, 146
Playing Shakespeare 70
Playtime 749, 751
Plazmatic Blatz 618
Please note: 12, 147
Please Teacher 325
Plokhoy Khoroshiy Chelovek 79
Plumb Line 559
Plutonium Blonde 707
Poemfield 3, 719
Poetry and Truth 719, 720
Poetry in Motion 730
Poets against the Bomb 720
Pougues, The: Completely Pogued 484
Point Your Toes, Cushla!, 204, 295
Pointe Blank 197, 252
Points in Space 214, 215, 231, 232
Polishing Black Diamonds 130, 730
Polly II Plan for a Revolution in Docklands 652
Polychrome Fantasy 262
Pool, The 271, 602
Pop Go the Sixties!, 521
Pop Music Compilation 520
Pop Queens - The Rivals 484
Port Moresby: Dance of Men of the Armed Native Constabulary from the Mamare District 277
Portishead PNRC 484
Portrait of a Soviet Composer 210
Portrait of Ga 720
Portrait of Queenie 525
Portrait Or Bust 144
Postscript to the Ballet 187
PoV Peter Gabriel 447
Powder Her Face 360, 373
Power Behind: The Dance, The 205
PP Arnold: If You Think You’re Groovy 417
Prapancha Pash 779
Precinct Performance 624
Present Laughter 98
Rock Around the Dock 521
Rock Babylon 493
Rock the Kop: The Hillsborough Justice Concert 518
Rock UK 427
Rockabilly 493
Rockaby 102
Rocking with a Sikh 499
Rod the Mod has Come of Age 508
Rodelinda 361, 378
Rollermania 420
Rollicking Rajah, The 30
Rolling Stones, The 427, 494, 521
Romeo and Juliet 54, 55, 56, 69, 157, 160, 168, 169, 170, 172, 183, 205, 210, 268
Ronan Live at Wembley 459
Ronde, La 80
Ronnie Scott... And All That Jazz 412
Room at the Top 100, 184, 764
Room, The 113, 269
Roots 130, 406
Rosa Dance by Koita 277
Rosa 224, 402, 671, 684
Rosmersholm 75, 149
Ross Meets Madonna 465
Ross, Diana 495
Rostropovich Plays the Dvorak Concerto 376
Rothac'h 721
Rough Cut and Ready Dubbed 486
Roundwood Park - The Concert of 89, 534
Roxy Music 415, 442, 495, 521
Roy Harris 378, 404
Roy Orbison and Friends 480
Roy Sings Orbison 480
Royal Ballet in Cinderella, The 186
Royal Ballet in Rehearsal: The Rite of Spring, The 186, 208
Royal Birthday at the Ballet 202
Royal Cavalcade 40
Royal College of Music, The 541
Royal Concert, The 380
Royal Court, May 80, 138
Royal Earlsdon Sword and High Spen Short Sword 278
Royal Variety Performance 195
Royal Variety Performance, The 281
Ruffian on the Stair 118
Ruffian on the Stair, The 116
Rumanian Folk Dances 278
Rumble Strips, The 405
Running Jumping & Standing Still Film, The 565
Runrig 495, 496
Runrig on the Rock 495
Rusalka 361
Russell Watson at Christmas 398
Rx Recipe 601
S Club 7 - Back to the Fifties 496
Sacred Music of Duke Ellington, The 407
Sacred Music of Soweto 531
Saddest Music in the World, The 539
Said the Poet to the Analyst 721
Saigon: Year of the Cat 125
Sailing Along 327
Sailor 464, 496
Salad Days 327
Salamander 606
Salome 121, 361
Salome 92
Salsa Fever 534
Salsa Music 534
Salsa!, 278
Salute to Duke Ellington 408
Sam Sherry - Stepdancer 278
Sam Small Leaves Town 327
Samuel Beckett on Film 103
Sand Memories 2, 558, 624
Sandpiper, The 767
Sang d’un poete, Le 787
Santana 445, 496
Sarafina! 327
Sarah 252
Sarah Sings and Basie Swings 413
Sass and Brass 413
Saturday Night and Sunday Morning 111, 764
Saturday Night Theatre 73
Satyagraha 361
Sausage Film 649
Savage Messiah 596, 769
Saw Doctors 496
Say It With Flowers 37
Scene Special 731
Scenes from Freedomia 673, 705
School for Postmen 750
Schoolmaster, The 153
Schumann Cello Concerto 382
Schweppes Euro Baschhh 497
Scorpio Rising 587
Scotch Hop 278
Scrapbook For 1933, 45
Screaming Masterpiece 532
Screen Tests 1/4: Screen Tests 651
Screen Tests 2/4: Dragline 651
Screen Tests 3/4: Broadcast Times; The Birth of Westward 651
Screen Tests of the Stars 755
Screen Two 125, 126
Sea, The 76, 77, 86, 149, 202, 214, 266, 395, 653, 693
Seagull, The 76, 77, 149, 202
Seal in Concert 497
Seashell & the Clergyman, The 86
Seaside Organist, The 395
Sebastiane 594, 596, 781, 783
Secome at Christmas 395
Second Chorus 327
Secondary Currents 658
Secret Diary of Joseph Erber, The 377
Secret Life of Arnold Bax, The 374
Secret Lives: Margot Fonteyn 169
Secret Rapture, The 126
Secrets and Lies 651
Secrets of Leadership 662, 674
Serafin, The 43
School for Postmen 225
Screen Tests of the Stars 651
Screen Tests 1/4: Screen Tests 651
Screen Tests 2/4: Dragline 651
Screen Tests 3/4: Broadcast Times; The Birth of Westward 651
Screen Tests of the Stars 755
Screen Two 125, 126
Sea, The 76, 77, 86, 149, 202, 214, 266, 395, 653, 693
Seagull, The 76, 77, 149, 202
Seal in Concert 497
Seashell & the Clergyman, The 86
Seaside Organist, The 395
Sebastiane 594, 596, 781, 783
Secome at Christmas 395
Second Chorus 327
Secondary Currents 658
Secret Diary of Joseph Erber, The 377
Secret Life of Arnold Bax, The 374
Secret Lives: Margot Fonteyn 169
Secret Rapture, The 126
Secrets and Lies 651
Secrets of Leadership 662, 674
see Miranda Pennell entries for more information 336
Selected Works 611
Self Burial 623
Semiotics of the Kitchen 687
Sense of Gravity 253
Sense-8, 253
Sensuelle Solitude 253
Sentanta: A State of Independence 498
Sentimental Over You 512
Separation 110
September 20: The Eating Drinking Shitting Pissing Film 560
September Song 384
Seraphic Dialogue 157
Serenade for a City 377
Serge Gainsbourg: France's Secret Vice 447
Sergeant Early's Dream 192
Sergei Rachmaninov Memories 381
Series 1 & 2, 685
Serious Folk 404
Serpent Son series, The 50
Servant, The 114, 128, 757, 765
Set Speeches and Soliloquies 70
Seven Deadly Sins 116
Seven Deadly Virtues 116
Seven Hills of Rome 328
Seven Samurai 779
Seven Songs for Malcolm X 675
Seven Year Itch, The 754
Seventh Veil, The 736, 742, 757
Sexte Enrage, Le 696
Sgt. Pepper: It Was Twenty Years Ago Today 421
Shadows 308, 443, 479, 491, 492, 521, 582, 678, 720, 771
Shaft 776
Shakespeare - Playing the Dane 63
Shallow Throat 576
Shanghai Express 739
Shape of Things That Hum, The 402
She Had Her Gun All Ready 599
She Shall Have Music 328
Shelagh Delaney's Salford 124
Sheller Shares Her Secret 610
Shelter 253
Shelter 253
Sherrill Milnes 371
Ten Years in an Open Necked Shirt: John Cooper Clarke 731
Tenor Man's Story, The 394
Terence Trent D'Arby 513
Terje Vigen 72, 75
Terpsichorean Technicalities 227
Terra Firma 254
Territories 679
Testimony 382
Texas Performances 532
TFI The Rolling Stones 494
Thank Evans 43
Thank You Madam 164, 187
That Midnight Kiss 334
That Old Jack Magic 662
The Lard Song 25
The Netherlands Dance Theatre 194
Theatre 104, 106, 175
Theatre 625, 114, 142, 149
Theatre Night 65, 71, 74, 75, 117, 118, 120, 124
Theda 655
Thelonious Monk - Playful Keys
There are More Heavens than One 25
They We Are John..., 594
They Sold a Million 519
Thieving Maggie, The 381
Thing Called Love 335
Things Are Looking Up 40
Things to Come 727, 758
Third Front: Political theatre: Erwin Piscator, The 89
Third Man, The 744
Thirteen Against Fate 152
Thirteen Women 106
This is Not an AIDS Ad 695
This is Not Beirut 684
This is Sinatra 499
This is Sinatra!, 499
This is Tom Jones 458
This is Tomorrow 548, 558
This is Your Messiah Speaking 698
This Sporting Life 765
This was Richard Tauber 396
This Week 106, 673, 753
This Week in Britain 615:
National Theatre 106
Thomas Ades: Music for the 21st Century 373
Thomas Allen: In Touch with Life 385
Thoroughly Modern Millie 335
Those Were the Days 39
Thousand Borrowed Eyes 279
Three Colours Blue 778
Three Musketeers, The 335
Three Nights In 574
Three Screams, The 676
Three Sisters 77, 78
Three Sisters, The 78, 149
Three Tenors – Paris 1988, 367
Three Tenors at Wembley, The 366, 396
Three Tenors in Concert 1994, 366
The
Three Tenors in Concert 397
Threepenny Opera, The 71, 87, 291, 324, 335, 734
Throne of Blood 66, 778, 779
Throw Of Dice, A 779
Thursday Theatre 147, 148, 149, 152
Tides 254
Time and Judgement. A Diary of a 40-Year Exile 722
Time for Dancing 285
Time of the Locust 702
Tin Pan Alley 335
Tina Turner: Private Dancer Tour 514
Tina!, 514
To Be Born Through our own Hands 627
To Hell and Back - Ozzy Osbourne 481
To Hell with the Devil 508
To Pour Milk Into a Glass 613
To the Count of Basie 406
Tobias and the Angel 363
Tocher: A Film Ballet By Lotte Reiniger, The 259
Today Cashalton Beeches...
Tomorrow, Croydon 482
Tom Boy/Tom Girl 619, 689
Tom Jobe 229, 231
Tom Jones 111, 458, 459
Tom Jones Live at this Moment 459
Tom Robinson Band 492
Tommy - The Concert 512
Tommy 512
Tommy Steele: My Life, My Song 506
Tonight in Town 191, 229, 230
Tony Bennett and the Count Basie Orchestra 422
Tony Bennett Sings..., 422
Tony Harrison: Poets and People 731
Tony Sings and Buddy Swings 422
Too Early Too Late 776
Too Many Girls 336
Too Old to Rock'n'Roll, Too Young to Die 456
Too True To Be Good 104
Top Girls 122
Top Hat 336
Top of the Pops - The True Story 512
Topsey Turvey 24
Topsey Turvey Dance By Three Quaker Maidens 15
Toscanini 397
Touch of Evil, A 744
Touch the Earth 225, 232
Touched 240
Toumanova 184, 206
Tourology - Smash Hits Tour 2002, 500
Toyah Wilcox 528
Tracking Cycles 635
Tractors 667
Trafalgar Square Riot 687
Tragedy Of King Richard II, The 56
Trail of the Spider 652
Trail of Trash 429
Tramp and the Dictator, The 661
Transformer / Joseph Beuys 555
Trash 429, 589, 590
Traviata, La 363, 364
Tread Softly 336
Tree of Liberty, The 402
Trial by Jury 364
Tribute to Jay-Z, A 456
Tricky Live 514
Trilby 35
Tripps and Tribunals 33
Trisha Brown 216, 217, 229
Triumph Des Willens 661
Triumph of Beauty and Deceit, The 364
Trois Couleurs Bleu 778
Trojans, The 372, 373
Trop Tot Trop Tard 776
Troupe of Russian Dancers, A 279
Troy Game: Ghost Dances; Dance on Four 230, 233
Trying to Kiss the Moon 593
Turned Out Nice Again 336
Turner Prize 2004, 653
Turning Point, The 175, 294
Turning Point: A Prelude to the Flying Dutchman 384
Tus Ojos Negros. Your Dark Eyes 255
Tuscaloosa 261
TV Interruptions 631
TV Operas 81
Twelfth Night 63
Twentieth Century series, The 103
Twinkletoes 36
Two Bagatelles 263
Two Clowns 18
Two Melons and a Stinking Fish 649
Two Men Walking 255
Two Old Sports 16
Two Or Three Things I Know About Her 774
Two Tickets to Broadway 336
Typewriter, The 151
UB40 Plays the Blues 515
UB40, 423, 514, 515, 522
Unashamed Accompanist: Gerald Moore, The 392
Uncivil Liberties 674
Uncle Vanya 77
Under the Skin 785
Under Your Hat 336
Underground 524, 560, 581, 587, 605, 628, 637, 686, 731

Indexes
Underneath the Arches 42, 664
Understanding Opera: Don Giovanni 373
Underworld Live Everything, Everything 515
Unfinished Piece for Mechanical Piano, An 76
Unfinished Video, The 248
United Kingdom Disco Dancing Championships, The 286
Unsound 484
Untitled 18, 19, 645, 649, 681, 702
Untitled Chronophone Film - Drawing Room 18
Untitled Chronophone Film - Drunkard 18
Untitled Chronophone Film - Napoleon 18
Untitled Chronophone Film - Sailor 19
Untitled Part 1: Everything and Nothing 702
Untitled Part 2: Beauty and the East 681
Up Jumped a Swagman 337
Up the Brass with Arthur Smith 400
Up the Junction 142
Upon Westminster Bridge 731
Uranium Hex 604
Urban Improviser - Alfredo Genovesi 390
V99, 444
Vacances De M Hulot, Les 751
Vacillation 723
Vagabond 775
Vagabonds, The 515
Vagabonds, The 515
Vale: Danced by the Villagers of the Hood Peninsula 279
Valse Excentrique 283
Vampire Virus 724
Van Morrison and the Chieftains 474
Vanishing Point 221
Variations on a Mechanical Theme 400
Variety 12, 41, 42, 44, 46, 281, 289, 306, 328, 331, 333, 517, 568, 570
Variety 570
Variety Jubilee 44
Various Ends of Mrs F’s Friends, The 337
Vaughan Williams: A Symphonic Portrait 384
Velvet Underground 489, 524
Ventriloquist 24
Vera Lynn Sings 392
Veronika Voss 777
version from Red Light Zone 589
Vertical 557
Vertigo 758, 759
Very Eye of Night, The 265, 729
Very Hot Gossip Show, The 286
Very Unsuccessful Competitor in the Toffee Apple Competition, A 34
Veuf, Le 153
Vice Versa 28
Victim 128, 757, 764
Victim 764
Victoria Girls, The 27, 284
Victoria Regina 150
Victory Wedding 337
Video Jukebox 475
Video Sculptures 626
Video Shuffle 269
Video Tape By, A 618, 698
Vie de Bohème, La 540
Vienna Boys Choir, The 397
View from this Side 618
View from this Side, The 689, 707
Village Blacksmith 20
Vintage Moura 392
Visibility: Moderate 600
Visit from Gandhi, A 660
Visit From Vanya, A 80
Visitor, The 530
Visitor, The 655
Visual Variations of Noguchi 214
Visual Variations Of Noguchi 266
Vita Futurista Italian Futurism 1909-44, 546
Vita Futurista. Italian Futurism 1909-44, 257
Viva Elvis!, 485
Vivaphone Film 20
Vivian Stanshall - The Canyons of His Mind 505
Vivre Sa Vie 773
Voice for the World, A 387
Voice of Their Own 477
Voice Windows 658
Voices 127, 549, 567, 572, 724
Voices of Sofia, The 385
Volcano Saga 627
Vortex, The 97, 98
W Hole 129
Wail 618
Waima Dance, Koeva, A 279
Waiting for Godot 102
Wake for Sam, A 102, 103
Wakestock Festival 444
Wakestock Music 2009, 445
Walk on the Wild Side 511
Walkabout 118
Walkie Talkie 223
Walking a Straight Mile Line Forward and Back Shooting Every Half Mile 557
Walking to New Orleans 476
Wallowitch & Ross this Moment 398
Walter Klien 391
Waltz Time 337
Waltzes From Vienna 337
Warhol on Warhol 590
Warp, The 129
Warren Beatty’s Coat/Angel 580
Warstars 255
Waste Land, The 724
Watch Your Left!, 750
Waterman 255, 508
Watermark 194, 239
Waterworx 724
Waxworks 736, 737
Way of the Barefoot Lone Pilgrim: The Five Boroughs of the Soul, The 651
Way They Were, The 487
We Jive Like This 287
We See Absence (Part One Of Circling Zero), 704
We Shall March Again 704
We Sing and We Dance: The Nicholas Brothers 287
Wedding Speech, The 573
Wedding, The 46, 270, 573
Wednesday Play, The 49, 142, 147, 152
Week in the News: 7 Places We Think We Know 7 News Stories We Think We Understand, A 701
Welcome Back Mr Alpert 415
Weltbuhne Berlin: The Twenties 287
Were You There?, 398, 399
West Side Story 54, 55, 397
Westlife Live in Concert 526
Wet Wet Wet in Concert: High on the Happy Side 526
Wetherby 124, 125, 128
What a Way to Run a Revolution 672
What is Jazz?, 409
What People Do 255, 625
What the Butler Saw 117, 118
When Rock Ruled the World 450
When Saturn Returnz 448
When She Died… Death of a Princess 365
When the Spirit Soars in Flight 171
Where a Straight Line Meets a Curve 641
Whirlpool, The 270, 271
Whisper and I Shall Hear 21
Whistle Test 492
White Bus, The 123
White Calligraphy 612
White Dog Blues 388
White Heat 743
Whitesnake Live!, 527
Whitney Houston: The True Story 452
Who Come Back, The 527
Who Got the Rollers’ Millions?, 420
Who Put the Beat in Merseybeat?, 471
Who Was Jacqueline du Pré?, 388
Who, The 445, 474, 521, 527
Who, The 527
Indexes
Whoever Says the Truth Shall Die 691
Whole Lotta Shakin' Goin' On, A 462
Wholly Communion 547, 725, 726
Wild Duck, The 74, 148
Wild Honey 76
Wild One, The 752, 753
Wild Style 294
William Burroughs: Commissioner Of Sewers 731
William Forsythe 194, 195, 219
Willie and the Poor Boys 529
Willie Nelson in the Spotlight 475
Wilson Pickett at Montreux 483
Wilson Twins, The 648
Winston Silcott The Beard Of Justice 676
Winter Trees 725
Winter's Journey, The 382
Wireless Festival 444
Wishing I Was Lucky 526
Witches!, 338
With Gilbert & George 563
Without Walls 49, 121, 380, 447, 451, 548, 558
Witness, The 153
Wittgenstein 381, 594, 595, 782
Woman Under the Influence, A 772
Women in Love 730, 768
Women in Revolt 589, 590
Women, The 746
Woodstock 445, 527
Woody Guthrie 390
Word Movie 637
Word Of Mouth 732, 733
Words and Music 338
Words and Music of Randy Newman, The 477
Words by Johnny Mercer 470
Words For Battle (1941), 664
World Amateur Latin Dance Championships, The 286
World Amateur Modern Ballroom Dancing Championships, The 285
World Disco Dancing Championship 285, 286
World of Andrea Bocelli 386
World of George Orwell: 1984, 152
The World of Gilbert and George, The 562
World Still Sings, The 399
World Turned Upside Down 271
World's Amateur Latin American Dancing Championships, The 285
Wounded Genius 374
Writers in Conversation 115
Writing My Life 654
Wutai Jiemei 780
XTC at the Manor 530
Year of Punk, The 486
Year of the Child Concert 520, 534
Yellow Mask, The 338
Yeomen of the Guard, The 366
Yes We Can! The Lost Art of Oratory 660
Yes, Madam?, 338
Yid Nesbitt 26
Yorkshire Disco Dancing Championship, The 286
You Askin'? I'm Dancin', 289
You Be Mother 607
You Don't Say 630
You Made Me Love You 38, 244
You Only Live Once 740
You Were Meant for Me 339
Young Cassidy 96
Young Elizabeth, The 148
Young Man with a Horn 339
Young Person's Guide to the Orchestra, The 375
Young Soul Rebels 540, 677, 679
Youssou N'Dour Star of Africa 534
Youth and Brass 400
Yukinojo Henge 779
Yvette 205
YYAA 624
Zbig Conducts the Orchestra 400
Zefiro Torna, the Life of George Maciunas 554
Zero Gravity 435
Ziegfeld Follies 291, 339, 735
Ziggy Stardust and the Spiders from Mars 425
Zoltan Solymosi and Sylvie Guillem: Manon Lescaut 176
Full Contents

Please click on a word/link to be taken automatically to that part of the catalogue.

Acknowledgements .................................................................................................................. 2
Contents .................................................................................................................................... 3
How to Access Films .................................................................................................................. 5
Introduction ............................................................................................................................... 10
Chapter 1: British Music Hall and Variety on Film 1895 - 1930 ........................................ 12
  Introduction ............................................................................................................................. 12
  Records of Performances and Actualities ........................................................................ 13
    The De Forest Phonofilms ................................................................................................. 22
  Music Hall Artistes and Themes in films made for Cinema ............................................. 28
  Films based on Music Hall Sketches and Plays .............................................................. 35
  Fiction films about Music Hall ......................................................................................... 36
Chapter 2: Theatre.................................................................................................................... 48
  Introduction ............................................................................................................................. 48
  Classical Theatre ................................................................................................................... 50
    Aeschylus (c. 525/524 – 456/455 BC) ........................................................................ 50
    Aristophanes (446 – 386 BC) .......................................................................................... 50
    Euripides (480 – 406 BC) ............................................................................................... 51
    Sophocles (c. 497/6 – 407/6 BC) .................................................................................... 52
  William Shakespeare (1564 – 1616) .................................................................................. 54
    The Comedy Of Errors (c. 1592-1593) ....................................................................... 55
    Romeo & juliet (c. 1594-1595) ...................................................................................... 55
    Richard II (c. 1595-1596) ............................................................................................... 56
    A Midsummer Night's Dream (c. 1595-1596) ................................................................. 57
    Henry V (c. 1598-1599) ................................................................................................. 58
    Julius Caesar (c. 1599–1600) ......................................................................................... 59
    As You Like It (c. 1599-1600) ....................................................................................... 60
    Hamlet (c. 1600-1601) ................................................................................................. 60
    Twelfth Night (1602) ........................................................................................................ 63
    Measure For Measure (c. 1603 - 1604) ........................................................................ 63
    Othello (c. 1603 - 1604) ............................................................................................... 64
    King Lear (c. 1604 - 1605) ............................................................................................ 65
    Macbeth (c. 1603 - 06) ................................................................................................. 65
    The Tempest (1611) ......................................................................................................... 67
    Special Collections ........................................................................................................... 70
  Seventeenth to nineteenth century playwrights .............................................................. 71
    Molière (1622 – 1673) ..................................................................................................... 71
    John Gay (1685 – 1732) ................................................................................................. 71
    Henrik Ibsen (1828 – 1906) ........................................................................................... 72
    Anton Chekhov (1860 – 1904) ...................................................................................... 76
    The Seagull (1896) – a comedy in four acts ................................................................. 76
    Uncle Vanya (1899 - 1900) — based on the four act comedy The Wood Demon .......... 77
    Three Sisters (1901) — a drama in four acts ................................................................. 77
    The Cherry Orchard (1904) — a comedy in four acts .................................................... 78
    Arthur Schnitzler (1862 - 1931) .................................................................................... 80
    Frank Wedekind (1864 - 1918) ..................................................................................... 81
    Circus, Pantomime and Puppet Theatre ........................................................................ 82
  European Playwrights of the Twentieth Century ............................................................ 85
    Antonin Artaud (1896 - 1948) ....................................................................................... 85
    Bertholt Brecht (1898 - 1956) ....................................................................................... 86
    Jean Genet (1910 – 1986) .............................................................................................. 89
  Pre-War British and Irish Writers ......................................................................................... 91
    Oscar Wilde (1854 – 1900) .......................................................................................... 92
    George Bernard Shaw (1856 - 1950) ........................................................................... 94
    Seán O’Casey (1880 – 1964) ......................................................................................... 95
Classical Dance
Chapter 3: Ballet Film Collections

Post-War Theatre in Britain and Ireland

Noël Coward (1899 – 1973) ................................................................. 96
Samuel Beckett (1906 – 1989) .......................................................... 100
Joan Littlewood (1914-2002) and the Theatre Royal Stratford East 104
Laurence Olivier & the National Theatre ......................................... 105
Peter Brook (1925 - ) ................................................................ 107
Jane Arden (1927 – 1982) ................................................................. 109
John Osborne (1929 - 94) ............................................................... 111
Harold Pinter (1930 - 2008) ............................................................. 113
Joe Orton (1933 - 67) ................................................................ 115
Edward Bond (1934 - ) ................................................................. 118
Tom Stoppard (1937 - ) ................................................................. 119
Steven Berkoff (1937 - ) ................................................................. 120
Caryl Churchill (1938 - ) ............................................................... 121
Shelagh Delaney (1939 - ) ............................................................. 123
David Hare (1947 - ) ................................................................. 124
Timberlake Wertenbaker (1951- ) .............................................. 127
Joe Penhall (1967 - ) ................................................................. 127
Sarah Kane (1971 – 1999) ................................................................. 127
BFI Special Collections ................................................................. 128

Other Dramatists:
American Theatre........................................................................ 132
Eugene O’Neill (1888 – 1953) ......................................................... 132
Langston Hughes (1902 – 67) ......................................................... 134
Tennessee Williams (1911 – 83) .................................................. 136
Arthur Miller (1915 – 2005) ......................................................... 137
Edward Albee (1928 - ) ................................................................. 139
The Living Theatre. .................................................................. 139

Television Drama........................................................................ 140
The Royal Shakespeare Company at the BBC .......................... 140
Television Drama........................................................................ 141
Key British Television Playwrights ............................................... 143
Alan Bennett (1934 - ) ................................................................. 143
Dennis Potter (1935-1994) ......................................................... 145
Mike Leigh (1943- ) ................................................................. 145

Missing Believed Wiped.............................................................. 147

Chapter 3: Dance........................................................................ 154

Introduction ............................................................................... 154

Classical Dance.......................................................................... 155

Ballet Film Collections................................................................ 155
Lord Wakehurst (1895 – 1970) .................................................. 155
Margaret Dale (1922 - 2010) ....................................................... 159

Classical Performers.................................................................. 165
Anna Pavlova (1882-1931) .......................................................... 165
Alicia Markova (1910-2004) .......................................................... 166
Margot Fonteyn (1919-1991) ....................................................... 167
Rudolf Nureyev (1938-1993) ......................................................... 169
Natalia Makarova (1940 - ) .......................................................... 173
Mikhail Baryshnikov (b.1948) ....................................................... 175
Sylvie Guillem (1965 - ) ................................................................. 176
Darcey Bussell (1969 - ) ................................................................. 177

Choreographers & Companies..................................................... 178
Marius Petipa (1822 – 1910) and the Imperial Ballet .................. 178
Serge Diaghilev (1872 - 1929) and the Ballets Russes ............... 181
George Balanchine (1904 – 1983) and the New York City Ballet 183
Marie Rambert (1882 – 1982) and the Ballet Rambert ............... 189
Twyla Tharp (1941 - ) and the American Ballet Theatre ......... 193
Nederlands Dans Theatre ............................................................. 194
William Forsythe (1949 - ) and the Ballet Frankfurt ............... 194
Dance Theatre of Harlem ............................................................. 195
Modern, Postmodern and Contemporary Dance .......................................................... 211
Modern Performers ........................................................................................................ 212
Isadora Duncan (1877-1927) ......................................................................................... 212
Rudolph Laban (1879-1958) ........................................................................................ 213
Martha Graham (1894-1991) ....................................................................................... 213
Merce Cunningham (1919-2009) ................................................................................. 214
Yvonne Rainer (1934- ) ............................................................................................ 216
Fina Bausch (1940 - 2009) and Dans Theatre Wupperthal ........................................ 217
Richard Alston (1948- ) ............................................................................................ 219
Siobhan Davies (1950- ) ............................................................................................. 220
Rosemary Butcher (1947 - ) ....................................................................................... 221
Michael Clark (1962 - ) ............................................................................................. 222
Anne Teresa de Keersmaeker (1960- ) ....................................................................... 224
Lloyd Newson (1957 - ) & DV8 ................................................................................. 224
Jonathan Burrows (1960 - ) ....................................................................................... 225
Shobana Jeyasingh ...................................................................................................... 226
Akram Khan (1974 - ) ............................................................................................... 226
Modern Dance Films .................................................................................................... 227
Dance for the Camera - Arts Funded; Broadcast Commissions and Documentaries .... 229
Dancemakers (BBC2 Series 1986-1992) ..................................................................... 231
Dance Films for the Camera .......................................................................................... 232
Arts Council Dance-Film Commissions ...................................................................... 232
Dancelines .................................................................................................................... 234
Dance for the Camera (1994-2001) ............................................................................. 236
Contemporary Dance Film-Makers ............................................................................. 237
Bob Bentley .................................................................................................................... 237
Ross MacGibbon ......................................................................................................... 237
Margaret Williams ....................................................................................................... 238
Nicola Baldwin ............................................................................................................. 239
David Hinton ............................................................................................................... 239
Peter Anderson ............................................................................................................. 240
Adam Roberts .............................................................................................................. 241
Mike Stubbs ................................................................................................................... 241
Alison Murray .............................................................................................................. 242
Miranda Pennell ........................................................................................................... 243
Dance Films For Camera A-Z ....................................................................................... 244
Avant-Garde Dance Films ............................................................................................ 256
Lotte Reiniger (1899 - 1981) ....................................................................................... 258
Oskar Fischinger (1900-67). ....................................................................................... 260
Len Lye (1901 - 80) ..................................................................................................... 261
Norman McLaren (1914 - 87) ..................................................................................... 262
Maya Deren (1917-61) ............................................................................................... 264
Marie Menken (1909-70) .......................................................................................... 266
Stan Vanderbeek (1927-84) ..................................................................................... 266
Marilyn Halford (1951 - ) and William Raban (1948 - ) ............................................ 267
Sally Potter (1949 - ) ............................................................................................... 268
Mary Perillo and John Sanborn .................................................................................... 269
Jayne Parker (1957 - ) ............................................................................................... 270
Tanya Syed ................................................................................................................... 271
Folk Dance .................................................................................................................... 272
Popular Dance and Entertainment .............................................................................. 280
Loie Fuller (1862-1928) ............................................................................................. 280
Performance in Artists' Film & Video ........................................................................................................ 586
The Artist's Body – Film .......................................................................................................................... 587
  Kenneth Anger (1927 -) ................................................................................................................ 587
  Ken Jacobs (1933 -) ......................................................................................................................... 588
  Andy Warhol (1928 – 1987) & Jonas Mekas (1922-) ...................................................................... 589
  Steve Dwoskin (1939 –) .................................................................................................................. 591
  Derek Jarman (1942 – 1994) ............................................................................................................. 594
  Laura Mulvey (1941 -) and Peter Wollen (1938 -) ........................................................................ 597
  Vivienne Dick (1950 -) .................................................................................................................... 598
  Jayne Parker (1957 -) ....................................................................................................................... 601
  Anna Thew ......................................................................................................................................... 603
  Sandra Lahire (1950 –) ...................................................................................................................... 603
  Michael Maziere (1957–) .................................................................................................................. 604
  Alia Syed (1964 -) .............................................................................................................................. 605
  Tanya Syed (1967–) ............................................................................................................................. 605
  Nina Danino ....................................................................................................................................... 606
  Sarah Pucill (1961 -) ......................................................................................................................... 607
  Sarah Turner (1978 -) ......................................................................................................................... 610
The Artist's Body - Video ....................................................................................................................... 611
  William Wegman (1943–) ................................................................................................................. 611
  Takahiko Iimura (1937–) ................................................................................................................... 612
  David Lamelas (1946 -) .................................................................................................................... 613
  John Maybury (1958 -) ..................................................................................................................... 614
  Tina Keane (1948 -) .......................................................................................................................... 615
  Jeff Keen (1923 -) .............................................................................................................................. 615
  Anne Wilson (1950 -) and Marty St. James (1954 -) ....................................................................... 618
  Marikki Hakola (1960 -) .................................................................................................................... 619
  George Barber (1958 -) ..................................................................................................................... 620
  Mike Stubbs (1961–) .......................................................................................................................... 620
  Paul Harrison (1966 -) and John Wood (1969 -) ............................................................................ 621
  Akiko Hada (1961–) ............................................................................................................................ 621
  Michael Curran (1963 -) .................................................................................................................... 622
Miscellaneous Performance Art works (Film and Video) - Chronological ............................................. 623
Structural Film & Expanded Cinema ................................................................................................. 631
  Early Video Art .................................................................................................................................. 631
  Expanded 1: projection ...................................................................................................................... 632
  Anthony McCall (1946 –) .................................................................................................................. 632
  William Raban (1948 –) .................................................................................................................... 633
  Gill Eatherley (1950–) ....................................................................................................................... 635
  Guy Sherwin (1948 -) ......................................................................................................................... 635
  Rob Gawthrop (1953 -) ..................................................................................................................... 636
  Expanded 2: 'flicker films', projection space, and optical movement ............................................ 637
  Tony Conrad (1940–) ....................................................................................................................... 637
  Paul Sharits (1943 –) .......................................................................................................................... 637
  Lis Rhodes (1948 –) ......................................................................................................................... 639
  Expanded 3: multi-screen projection ............................................................................................ 639
  Structural experimentation .............................................................................................................. 641
  Malcolm Le Grice (1940–) ............................................................................................................... 641
  Steve Farrer (1951–) .......................................................................................................................... 642
  Guy Sherwin (1948 -) ......................................................................................................................... 643
  John Smith (1952 –) ......................................................................................................................... 644
Art Now ............................................................................................................................................... 645
  Rosalind Nashashibi (1973–) ............................................................................................................ 645
  Steve McQueen (1969 –) .................................................................................................................. 647
  Mark Wallinger (1959 -) ..................................................................................................................... 647
  Jane and Louise Wilson (1967 –) ...................................................................................................... 648
  Gillian Wearing (1963 -) .................................................................................................................... 648
  Sarah Lucas (1962 –) .......................................................................................................................... 649
  Sam Taylor-Wood (1967 -) ............................................................................................................... 650
  Jeremy Deller (1966 -) ....................................................................................................................... 650
  David Blandy (1976 –) ....................................................................................................................... 651
Anja Kirschner (1977-) ................................................................. 651
Matthew Noel-Tod (1978-) ................................................................. 652
Kutlug Ataman (1961-) ................................................................. 653
Miscellaneous titles – Art Now (chronological order) ..................... 654

Chapter 6: From Politics to Poetry .................................................. 657
Introduction ................................................................. 657
Speech and deconstructing language .............................................. 657
Political Oratory ................................................................. 660
Gandhi (1869-1948) ................................................................. 660
Adolf Hitler (1889-1945) ................................................................. 661
John F Kennedy (1917-1963) ......................................................... 662
Propaganda ................................................................. 664
Political critique ................................................................. 665
Protest ................................................................. 668
Civil Rights Movement ................................................................. 673
Martin Luther King Jr (1929-68) ......................................................... 673
Malcolm X (1925-65) and the Black Panthers ............................. 675
Civil Rights Protest ................................................................. 676
Identity ................................................................. 677
Racial Identity ................................................................. 677
Nationality and identity ................................................................. 682
Inclusion and identity ................................................................. 685
Gender Politics ................................................................. 686
Sexual politics ................................................................. 690
Public Health, Safety and Sexual Health Education .................... 691
Aids ................................................................. 694
Social Order ................................................................. 696
Capitalism and Consumerism ......................................................... 698
Media Critique ................................................................. 699
War Critique ................................................................. 702
Anti-war protest ................................................................. 704
Nuclear Disarmament ................................................................. 705
Film Poems & Adaptations (A-Z) ................................................... 708
Poets and Poetry ................................................................. 726

Chapter 7: Cinema Acting Styles ................................................... 734
Introduction ................................................................. 734
Early and Silent Cinema ................................................................. 735
German Expressionism, Thrillers and Film Noir ..................... 736
Comedy ................................................................. 749
Jacques Tati (1907-1982) ................................................................. 750
Method acting and post-war American writing for Cinema ........ 752
Marlon Brando (1924 - 2004) ................................................................. 752
Marilyn Monroe (1926-62) ................................................................. 753
James Dean (1931 - 55) ................................................................. 755
Robert De Niro (born 1943) ................................................................. 755
British cinema of the 1930s-50s ......................................................... 757
Alfred Hitchcock ................................................................. 758
David Lean (1908-91) ................................................................. 760
Carol Reed ................................................................. 762
British cinema of the 1960s & 1970s ................................................... 763
Post-War Independent European and American Cinema .......... 770
Federico Fellini ................................................................. 770
John Cassavetes ................................................................. 771
Michelangelo Antonioni ................................................................. 772
Jean-Luc Godard ................................................................. 773
Agnès Varda ................................................................. 774
Straub-Huillet ................................................................. 775
Blaxploitation ................................................................. 776
Rainer Werner Fassbinder ................................................................. 777
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International Cinema / National Theatres</td>
<td>778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akira Kurosawa</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satyajit Ray</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British cinema of the 1980s–2000s</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derek Jarman</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike Leigh</td>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Narratives</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Cocteau</td>
<td>787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indexes</td>
<td>788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index of People</td>
<td>788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index of Directors</td>
<td>811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index of Titles</td>
<td>821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Contents</td>
<td>842</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>